APPENDIX F
Revised biodiversity development assessment report (BDAR)

Evolution MINING

EMM creating opportunities

EMM
creating opportunities

Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project

Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (RTS version)

Prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

January 2024

Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project

Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (RTS version)

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

J190417 RP32

January 2024

Version	Date	Prepared by	Approved by	Comments
1.0	21 November 2022	Dr Hayden Beck and Benjamin Parkin	Dr Steven Ward	Draft
2.0	9 March 2023	Dr Hayden Beck and Benjamin Parkin	Dr Steven Ward	Draft release to client for initial review
2.1	24 April 2023	Dr Hayden Beck and Benjamin Parkin	Dr Steven Ward	Draft released to client for second review
3.0	28 April 2023	Dr Hayden Beck and Benjamin Parkin	Dr Steven Ward	Final released for adequacy review
4.0	29 May 2023	Dr Hayden Beck and Benjamin Parkin	Dr Steven Ward	Final for EIS lodgement
5.0	22 December 2023 (Response to submissions version)	Dr Hayden Beck	Dr Steven Ward	Updated BDAR to client revised from Response to Submissions (RtS)
6.0	22 January 2024 (Response to submissions version)	Dr Hayden Beck	Dr Steven Ward	Revised for Response to Submissions (RtS) phase

Approved by

Dr Steven Ward
Associate Director
22 January 2024

Ground floor 20 Chandos Street
St Leonards NSW 2065
PO Box 21
St Leonards NSW 1590

This report has been prepared in accordance with the brief provided by Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited and, in its preparation, EMM has relied upon the information collected at the times and under the conditions specified in this report. All findings, conclusions or recommendations contained in this report are based on those aforementioned circumstances. The contents of this report are private and confidential. This report is only for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited's use in accordance with its agreement with EMM and is not to be relied on by or made available to any other party without EMM's prior written consent. Except as permitted by the Copyright Act 1968 (Cth) and only to the extent incapable of exclusion, any other use (including use or reproduction of this report for resale or other commercial purposes) is prohibited without EMM's prior written consent. Except where expressly agreed to by EMM in writing, and to the extent permitted by law, EMM will have no liability (and assumes no duty of care) to any person in relation to this document, other than to Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (and subject to the terms of EMM's agreement with Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited).

© EMM Consulting Pty Ltd, Ground Floor Suite 01, 20 Chandos Street, St Leonards NSW 2065. [2023]

BDAR declaration

Certification under clause 6.15 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 and conflict of interest

I certify that this report has been prepared based on the requirements of, and information provided under, the Biodiversity Assessment Method and clause 6.15 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act).

Signature:

Date: 22 January 2024

BAM Assessor Accreditation no: BAAS17062

This BDAR has been prepared to meet the requirements of BAM 2020.

Actual, perceived or potential conflict of interest

I wish to openly declare the following actual, perceived or potential conflict of interest and the management strategies employed:

- EMM is currently engaged by Evolution to undertake biodiversity survey and assessment for other Projects.

We believe this could represent a perceived, rather than actual, conflict of interest and this declaration has been made in the interests of full disclosure to the decision-maker. Full disclosure has also been provided to the client.

Details and experience of author/s and contributors

In this report an assessment of the biodiversity values and impacts associated with the proposal have been undertaken in accordance with the Biodiversity Assessment Method 2020 (DPIE 2020a). The Biodiversity Development Assessment Report has been prepared by accredited assessors Dr Hayden Beck (BAAS19000) and Dr Steven Ward (BAAS17062), with assistance by Benjamin Parkin. EMM staff and sub-contractors that contributed to fieldwork and data collection as identified in the table below.

Personnel	Qualifications	Tasks carried out
Dr Steven Ward	Associate Director Accredited Assessor (BAAS17062)	Project Director, responsible Accredited Assessor for the project BDAR report preparation, BAM calculations, strategic lead
Dr Hayden Beck	Associate Ecologist Accredited Assessor (BAAS19000)	Project Manager from July 2022 BDAR report preparation, BAM calculations, direction of field teams, conduct targeted flora surveys
Benjamin Parkin	Ecologist	Project Coordinator from September 2022 BDAR report preparation, direction of field teams, targeted fauna surveys for Southern Bell Frog, Koala and Bush-stone Curlew
Glenn Stuckey	Senior Ecologist	Project Co-ordinator until July 2022 BAM plots, Sloane's Froglet and waterbird surveys

Personnel	Qualifications	Tasks carried out
Eugene Dodd	Associate Ecologist Accredited Assessor (BAAS17009)	Project Manager from January 2020 to January 2021 Survey planning, threatened flora and fauna surveys, vegetation mapping
Ryl Parker	Ecologist	BAM plots and threatened flora surveys
Jason Brown	Associate Ecologist Accredited Assessor (BAAS21017)	Lead waterbird surveys
Dr Chad Beranek	Zoologist	Lead Koala drone surveys, raptor nest surveys and diurnal bird surveys.
Ryan Tate	Accredited koala dog handler	Lead Koala Detection Dog surveys
Claire Chiotti	Accredited koala dog handler	Assist with Koala Detection Dog surveys
Stephen Dalleywater	Accredited koala dog handler	Assist with Koala Detection Dog surveys
Simone Popp	Accredited koala dog handler	Assist with Koala Detection Dog surveys
Justin Chey	Ecologist	Threatened flora surveys
Paul Rossington	Associate Ecologist Accredited Assessor (BAAS18065)	Threatened flora surveys
Jennifer Lindsay	Ecologist	Threatened flora surveys
Sam Jones	Field Ecologist	Threatened flora surveys
Sarah Glauert	Senior Botanist Accredited Assessor (BAAS17097)	Threatened flora surveys and diurnal bird surveys
Bianca Seal	Senior Ecologist	Threatened flora surveys
Tom O'Sullivan	Botanist Accredited Assessor (BAAS20024)	BAM plots
Madeleine Hunt	Graduate Ecologist	Assisted data management
Maya Potapowicz	Associate Ecologist Accredited Assessor (BAAS18157)	Threatened flora surveys
Kirstin Vine	Ecologist	Sloane's Froglet surveys, diurnal bird surveys, targeted flora surveys, vegetation mapping and BAM plots
George Madani	Ecologist	Sloane's Froglet surveys, Diurnal bird surveys
Christopher Portway	Zoologist	Frog surveys
Ireni Clarke	Senior Ecologist	Sloane's Froglet surveys, diurnal birds habitat assessment
Cassandra Kottaras	Ecologist	Targeted flora surveys
Steven Williams	Senior Ecologist	Targeted flora surveys, vegetation mapping
Lilly Marsh	Ecologist	Targeted flora surveys
Sam Turbill	Ecologist	Targeted flora surveys

Personnel	Qualifications	Tasks carried out
Chloe Broome	Ecologist	Migratory bird survey
Lui Webber	Ecologist	Vegetation mapping
Nicole Damaggio	Ecologist	Scattered tree mapping
Jamie Barney	Ecologist	Scattered tree mapping

Executive Summary

ES1 Project description

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (Evolution) operates the Cowal Gold Operations (CGO) gold mine located at Lake Cowal with mining commencing in 2005. Evolution is seeking approval for further open pit mining operations at CGO through the Open Pit Continuation Project (OPC; the Project). This will involve further development of the existing E42 Pit and the development of open pit mining in three new adjacent orebodies, known as the 'E46', 'GR' and 'E41' pits. A new Lake Protection Bund (LPB) will be created to provide a hydrological separation between the mine and Lake Cowal. Once constructed, a lake foreshore will be progressively rehabilitated extending 30 m from the toe of the LPB. This Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) assesses the impact of the OPC Project on biodiversity values.

The original study area within which surveys were undertaken for this BDAR extended across 1,745.81 hectares (ha). The Project will encompass 1,713.64 ha of existing and approved disturbance (hereafter referred to as the Existing and approved disturbance area) which was not surveyed due to previous disturbance.

The Project would impact on an additional 1,032.16 ha (hereafter referred to as the Additional disturbance area). Within the Additional disturbance area, the Project would clear 927.99 ha of native vegetation, much of which is degraded by past agricultural activities. Sixty scattered trees would also be impacted within a cropped area.

ES2 Landscape features

The study area is located in the South West Slopes Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) bioregion and Lower slopes subregion, and within the Lachlan River catchment. The Project will extend into Lake Cowal, a large ephemeral inland lake. The study area represents a transition zone from a lake environment through riparian habitat on the Lake Cowal shoreline, extending through an alluvial floodplain to floodplain transition woodland. Small, low relief hills are located to the northwest and south of the study area.

Two streams that feed into Lake Cowal pass through the Existing and approved disturbance area and have already been realigned. The Project will involve relocation of the Upstream Catchment Diversion System (UCDS) to ensure water draining into Lake Cowal continues to be isolated from CGO mining operations.

The total area of native vegetation within a buffer to 1,500 metres (m) of the Additional disturbance area (referred to as the buffer area) was assessed as being 4,252.81 ha, or 63% native vegetation. Most of this vegetation is derived native grassland (DNG) occurring due to a long history of agriculture in the region, including intensive livestock grazing and cropping. Intact woodland within the buffer area is sparse.

There are no important geological features present in the buffer area, apart from cracks and crevices within existing mine pits in the Existing and approved disturbance area, which are not usable by fauna due to the current active mining activities.

ES3 Native vegetation

The study area contains a naturally complex mosaic of woodlands across the alluvial plain, with most vegetation largely cleared/disturbed by agriculture. The assignment of native vegetation communities to their original Plant Community Types (PCTs) was informed by discussions with the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD) for a past approval to allocate some areas previously impacted by a prior modification to the CGO approval to their original PCTs, as well as discussions with BCD specifically on the OPC Project. This vegetation mapping method was also applied to the Project study area, resulting in eight PCTs impacted by the Project:

- PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)

- PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains
- PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions
- PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion
- PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- PCT 244 Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)
- PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW.

All vegetation zones of PCT 26 were consistent with the *NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) listed Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions Endangered Ecological Community (EEC), whilst only the medium condition zone was consistent with the *Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) listed Weeping Myall Woodlands EEC.

Medium condition PCT 244 was consistent with the EPBC Act listed Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains EEC. This vegetation community is not listed as threatened under the BC Act.

All zones of PCT 82 are consistent with BC Act Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions EEC, and the EPBC Act listed Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia EEC.

ES4 Threatened species

Substantial previous surveys have been conducted to inform the original impact assessment (NSR Environmental Consultants 1995), modifications (e.g. AMBS 2018), as well as part of ongoing monitoring as part of ongoing CGO operations. In addition to previous surveys, targeted flora surveys were undertaken over 68 days (202 person days) between September 2020 and January 2023. Targeted threatened fauna surveys were undertaken between August 2020 and January 2023, including hollow-associated birds (68 hours over 20 days), raptors (34 hours over 7 days and drone surveys over 9 days), owls (5 nights and dusk-watches over four evenings at 23 locations), bush-stone curlew (13 nights), squirrel glider (120 trap nights), koala (detection dog surveys over 4 days and drone surveys over 5 nights), microbats (39 acoustic detection nights by EMM Consulting, and recent harp-trap surveys for microbats by AMBS 2018) and frogs (20 nights).

The Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*; BC Act: Endangered) was the only species credit species recorded during surveys.

Excluding wetland birds (covered in Section ES5), ecosystem credit species recorded on or near the study area were the following:

- Diamond Firetail (*Stagonopleura guttata*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed)
- Glossy Black-Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Vulnerable)

- Grey-crowned Babbler (*Pomatostomus temporalis*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed)
- Superb Parrot (*Polytelis swainsonii*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Vulnerable)
- Square-tailed Kite (*Lophoictinia isura*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed)
- White-bellied Sea-Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed)
- White-fronted Chat (*Epthianura albifrons*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed)
- Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat (*Saccolaimus flaviventris*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed) was detected during acoustic recorder surveys.

ES5 Wetland/migratory bird species

Targeted waterbird surveys were also undertaken for this BDAR across 8.7 hours over 5 days. Waterbird surveys undertaken three times annually from 1989 to 2022 by Evolution, and University of NSW waterbird surveys undertaken from 2008 to 2022, also informed assessments. In total, 21 species of BC Act and/or EPBC Act listed waterbirds were detected across Evolution or UNSW monitoring programs, or in surveys undertaken for this BDAR.

Six BC Act and/or EPBC Act listed threatened waterbirds were recorded, being:

- Australasian Bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus*; BC Act: Endangered; EPBC Act: Endangered)
- Blue-billed Duck (*Oxyura australis*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed)
- Brolga (*Grus rubicunda*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed)
- Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*; BC Act: Endangered; EPBC Act: Critically Endangered and Migratory)
- Freckled Duck (*Stictonetta naevosa*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed)
- Magpie Goose (*Anseranas semipalmata*; BC Act: Vulnerable; EPBC Act: Not Listed).

Of the above species, the Curlew Sandpiper is considered a dual credit species, but Lake Cowal is not mapped as important habitat for this species, as per Important Habitat Mapping in the NSW Biodiversity Offset and Agreement Management System (BOAMS), so it was not considered to be a species credit species for this BDAR.

A total of 15 species listed as migratory under the EPBC Act were recorded, being:

- Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*)
- Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*)
- Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*)
- Double-banded Plover (*Charadrius bicinctus*)
- Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*)
- Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon macrotarsa*)
- Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*)

- Little Curlew (*Numenius minutus*)
- Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*)
- Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*)
- Pectoral Sandpiper (*Calidris melanotos*)
- Red-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*)
- Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*)
- White-winged Black Tern (*Chlidonias leucopterus*).

ES6 Groundwater-dependent ecosystems

Based on current groundwater depth, ten PCTs were identified as having at least some potential dependence on groundwater. PCTs 10 and 249 were considered to potentially be entirely/obligate dependent, whilst PCTs 75, 105, 184 and 279 were categorised as facultative – proportional dependent and PCT 24 as facultative – opportunistic. Sensitivity analysis modelling the 'proposed recovery case', which considers water balance modelling within extracted pits, suggested that PCTs 10 and 249 may experience drawdown in some areas that may make it difficult for eucalypts to access groundwater.

To test the dependence of these communities (PCTs 10 and 249) on groundwater sources, a field-based assessment was undertaken during the Response to Submissions phase. This study applied well-established methods for testing groundwater dependence, including measurement of Leaf Area Index (LAI), Leaf Water Potential (LWP), and Soil Moisture Potential (SMP), along with soil salinity measurements, lithological logging, and root architecture observations inferred from completed auger holes. This field-based assessment found groundwater drawdown associated with the Project is not expected to impact River Red Gum communities since these vegetation communities appear to be dependent on water within the vadose zone (i.e. undersaturated portion of the subsurface that lies above the groundwater table) or shallow perched system only (i.e. the field results found that they do not draw on the groundwater despite being identified in the desktop assessment as being potentially entirely/obligate dependent on groundwater). Hence, aquifer drawdown associated with the development of the Project is not expected to impact River Red Gum communities (i.e. PCTs 10 and 249) due to the absence of pathways between groundwater sources, being either the vadose zone or the shallow perched system, and the water effecting activities at the mine site.

ES7 Aquatic and riparian biodiversity

Impacts to aquatic biodiversity values are addressed in a separate assessment (EMM 2023a). Nonetheless the BDAR considers and addresses prescribed impacts in relation to water quality.

ES8 Impact avoidance, minimisation and mitigation

Impacts to native vegetation were avoided and minimised where possible within the design phase. Design changes made to avoid or mitigate impacts included:

- backfilling of mine E46 pit to avoid the need to expand Waste Rock Emplacement (WRE) to the south
- relocating stockpiles to heavily cropped land
- using existing infrastructure and plant to process gold

- reconstructing a lake foreshore in front of the new LPB to provide habitat for waterbirds, fish and woodland fauna.

Residual direct, indirect and potential prescribed impacts of vehicle strike and water quality (including cyanide handling) associated with construction and operations will be addressed through the Project's post approval environmental management framework. This framework will review and update the existing environmental management framework at the CGO to reflect current best practice for mining projects and thereby ensure that the Project will comply with contemporary criteria and standards during construction, operation and closure.

All relevant commitments and mitigation and management practices from CGO's existing management framework, which have been developed in correspondence with relevant regulators, audited annually and employed since commencement of operations in 2005, will be included in the Project's management framework.

Adaptive management plans as detailed in this BDAR will be applied to detect and respond to uncertain impacts associated with the Project, including noise (construction, operations and blasting), water quality, air quality on threatened and migratory waterbirds within Lake Cowal.

ES9 Assessment of impacts under other relevant biodiversity legislation

The BDAR has considered impacts on species and ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act. The Project is expected to likely result in significant impacts on:

- Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia EEC (EPBC Act: Endangered)
- Weeping Myall Woodlands EEC (EPBC Act: Endangered)
- Australasian Bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus*; EPBC Act: Endangered)
- Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*; EPBC Act: Migratory)
- Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*; EPBC Act: Migratory)
- Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*; EPBC Act: Migratory)
- Habitat important to EPBC Act listed migratory shorebirds.

The Project may possibly result in significant impacts on:

- Australian Painted Snipe (*Rostratula australis*; EPBC Act: Endangered)
- Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*; EPBC Act: Vulnerable)
- Superb Parrot (*Polytelis swainsonii*; EPBC Act: Vulnerable; foraging habitat only).

ES10 Biodiversity impacts and offsets

The NSW biodiversity offset scheme (BOS) offset liability for the Project is:

- 19,999 ecosystem credits to compensate for impacts on native PCTs and ecosystem credit species, consisting of:
    - 512 credits for PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)

- 2,477 credits for PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- 9,613 credits for PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains
- 3,551 credits for PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions
- 2,208 credits for PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion
- 39 credits for PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- 190 credits for PCT 244 Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)
- 1,409 credits for PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW.

- An additional 48 credits for PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions to compensate for impacts to 60 scattered trees within a cropped area.
- 43 species credits for the Austral Pillwort.

Impacts to Commonwealth listed migratory species require 1,515 ha area of Evolution-owned land in Lake Cowal to be offset, composed of PCTs 17, 53 and 249. Impacts to Commonwealth listed threatened ecological communities (TECs) and threatened species (if credits required), which are also listed in NSW, will be offset through the NSW BOS.

Lastly, offsets are required to compensate for impacts to areas managed under a DPE approved Compensatory Wetland Management Plan consisting of 345.64 ha of wetland habitat consisting of PCTs 17, 53 and 249 under a BSA, in addition to those required under the BOS.

ES11 Delivery of Biodiversity offsets

Evolution will pursue biodiversity offsets required for the Project, with steps to be taken to meet the biodiversity credit liability being:

- Establishment of Stewardship sites on Evolution-owned land. Evolution has already undertaken vegetation mapping and anticipated potential credit generation from their landholdings and commenced discussions with the NSW Credits Supply Taskforce. This will include establishment of Stewardship site lands to act as an offset to impacts on Compensatory Wetland areas. It is expected that sufficient credits can be generated for PCTs 17, 53, 82, 185, and 249. A credit shortfall is anticipated for PCTs 26, 55 and 244 which will be addressed via the steps below.
- Purchase of credits (or land) from local external landholders to meet the anticipated credit shortfall will be pursued. Evolution has commenced negotiations to secure land/credits for stage 1 of the project, and investigations of biodiversity values on local lands. A portion of the credits required have already been secured through a formal Options Agreement with a local landholder.

- Limited use of the NSW Government Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF).

The offset package will be staged to meet the offset liability prior to construction of the nine stages of the Project.

The Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) has agreed that offsets for EPBC Act listed Australasian Bittern, Latham's Snipe, Glossy Ibis, Sharp-tailed Sandpiper and other migratory bird species can be met by the establishment of Stewardship site(s) over Evolution-owned land within or immediately adjacent to Lake Cowal.

Glossary

Term	Definition
Alluvial	Relating to or derived from alluvium. Alluvium refers to loose clay, silt, sand or gravel that has been deposited by running water in a stream bed, floodplain or similar setting.
Aquifer	An underground body of porous rock or sediment that stores and transmits water.
Aquitard	A geological formation that prevents or slows down the transmission of water underground; often acting as a barrier for groundwater.
Avifauna	Birds of a particular region, habitat or geological period.
Backfilling	The process of refilling and stabilising an excavated hole.
Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (BOS)	The NSW framework for offsetting unavoidable impacts on biodiversity from development with biodiversity gains through landholder stewardship agreements (DPE 2023).
Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement (BSA)	An agreement registered on title whereby landowners can sell biodiversity credits to developers that need to offset impacts, the government, or other buyers seeking to secure conservation (DPE 2023). BSA's are registered on the title of land in perpetuity.
Blasting	The deliberate fragmentation and displacement of rock with the use of explosives; usually to create access to underground resources.
Category 1 land	Land that is exempt from offset requirements under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act).
Category 2 land	Land that is subject to offset requirements under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act).
Colluvial	Relating to or derived from colluvium. Colluvium refers to loose, unconsolidated sediments deposited at the base of a slope, predominantly by gravity (e.g. rainwash, sheetwash, slow continuous downslope creep).
Construction	Activities that are related to the establishment phase of the Project and that will occur on a site for only a limited period of time.
Cutback	Lateral extension of an open pit.
Derived Native Grassland (DNG)	A native grassland remaining after the removal of previous woody species (e.g. trees and and/or shrubs).
Dewatering	The removal of water from a construction area.
Drawdown	The lowering of water levels in a surface water or groundwater storage resulting from the loss or take of water from the storage.
Earthworks	All works involving the loosening, excavating, placing, shaping and compacting of soil or rock.
Ecological community	A naturally occurring group of native plants, animals and other organisms that are interacting in a unique habitat. It's structure, composition and distribution are determined by environmental factors such as soil type, position in the landscape, altitude, climate and water availability (DCCEEW 2021a).
Ecosystem	A dynamic complex of plant, animal and micro-organism communities and their non-living environment interacting as a functional unit.
Ecosystem credit species	Threatened species considered likely to occur within an area based on the presence of certain Plant Community Types (PCTs).
Ecotone	An area where two or more biological/ecological communities meet and integrate.

Term	Definition
Elution	The process of extracting one material from another with the use of a solvent.
Ephemeral waterbody	A waterbody that remains flooded for short periods of time typically in response to seasonal rainfall.
Frugivore	An animal that survives mainly on raw fruits, roots, shoots, nuts and seeds.
Gilgai	Small, repeated mounds and depressions that form on shrink swell and cracking clay soils (DES 2013). Typically form ephemeral wetlands after seasonal rains.
Groundwater dependent ecosystem	Natural ecosystems that require access to groundwater to meet all or some of their water requirements on a permanent or intermittent basis, so as to maintain their communities of plants and animals, ecosystem processes and ecosystem services.
High Threat Weed (HTW)	Exotic plant species considered resistant to management actions.
Integrated Waste Landform (IWL)	A large facility present at CGO which stores and manages mine waste and the by-products of mining processes, including tailings.
Internal Catchment Drainage System (ICDS)	A drainage system to be constructed within CGO to collect potentially contaminated surface water generated on site, thereby preventing discharge of contaminated water into Lake Cowal.
Lake Protection Bund (LPB)	A large structure skirting the eastern perimeter of the CGO that provides mutual, hydrological separation between Lake Cowal and the mine.
Loamy	Relating to fertile soil composed of sand, silt and clay.
Leaching	The extraction of a substance from a solid material with the use of a solvent.
Nectarivore	An animal deriving its energy primarily from nectar.
Non-metric Multidimensional Scaling (nMDS)	A statistical ordination method that enables the visualisation of similarity between objects in complex multivariate datasets.
Open cut/pit	Mining method which involves digging up material from the surface and/or open-air pit.
Operation	Activities that are related to operation phase of the Project and that will occur on the site until mine completion.
Orebody	A mass or concentration of ore.
Paleochannel aquifer	An aquifer formed in a remnant river or stream channel that has been buried by younger sediment.
Plant Community Type (PCT)	The finest level in the NSW vegetation classification hierarchy. PCTs identify recurring patterns of native plant species assemblages in relation to environmental conditions (soil, temperature, moisture and other factors, DPE 2022a).
Ramsar Wetland	Wetlands designated as internationally important by the Ramsar convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially as Waterfowl Habitat.
Reagent	A substance or compound added to a system in order to facilitate a chemical reaction, e.g. the use of cyanide to extract gold from ore by way of leaching.
Remnant Vegetation	Patches of trees, shrubs and grasses which have not been cleared.
Riparian	An area or zone within or along the banks of a stream or adjacent to a watercourse or wetland; relating to a riverbank and its environment, particularly to the vegetation.
Sedimentation	The deposition of particles into nearby waterways as a result of construction activities.

Term	Definition
Silt fence/curtain	A continuous structure erected around the construction zone to trap sediment and other suspended material and prevent it from entering the nearby environment.
Species credit species	Threatened species that cannot reliably be predicted to occur within an area based on the presence of certain Plant Community types (PCTs).
Sporocarp	A specialised structure in aquatic ferns which function to produce and release spores.
State Significant Development (SSD)	Developments deemed to have state significance by the Department of Planning and Environment (DPE) due to their size, economic value or potential impacts. SSDs are assessed under the Rapid Assessment Framework.
Strip ratio	The amount of unwanted material that must be removed in order to release a given quantity of ore.
Surface water	Water that flows over or is stored on the surface of the earth that includes: (a) water in a watercourse, lake or wetland and (b) any water flowing over or lying on land: (i) after having precipitated naturally or (ii) after having risen to the surface naturally from underground.
Tailings	Waste materials left over from the processing of mined ore.
Tailings storage facility	A facility designed to safely contain and process mine tailings.
Upper Catchment Diversion System (UCDS)	A catchment diversion system located upstream of the CGO which prevents normal surface water mixing with runoff from water derived from areas of Project construction and operation.
Vadose zone	Undersaturated portion of the subsurface that lies above the groundwater table.
Waste Rock Emplacement (WRE)	Storage locations for waste rock unearthed during mining operations.

Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
AOO	Area of Occupancy
ARI	Annual Rainfall Interval
ASL	Above Sea Level
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
BACI	Before-After Control-Impact
BAM	Biodiversity Assessment Method
BAM-C	Biodiversity Assessment Method Calculator
BC Act	*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*
BC Regulation	Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017
BCD	Biodiversity and Conservation Division
BDAR	Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
BMP	Blast Management Plan
BOAMS	Biodiversity Offset and Agreement Management System
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
BOS	Biodiversity Offsets Scheme
BoS	Biodiversity Offset Strategy
BSA	Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement
CAMBA	China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
CEEC	Critically Endangered Ecological Community
CEMP	Construction Environment Management Plan
CGM	Cowal Gold Mine
CGO	Cowal Gold Operations
CMP	Cyanide Management Plan
CST	Credit Supply Taskforce
DAWE	Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment
DBH	Diameter at Breast Height
DCCEEW	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
DEC	Department of the Environment and Conservation
DECC	Department of Environment and Climate Change
DEMs	Digital Elevation Models
DEWHA	Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts

Acronym	Definition
DFSI	Department of Finance, Services and Innovation
DIWA	Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia
DMP	Dust Management Plan
DNG	Derived Native Grassland
DoEE	Department of Energy and Environment
DP	Deposited Plans
DPE	Department of Planning and Environment
DPI	Department of Primary Industry
DPHI	NSW Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure
DPIE	NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment
DSEWPaC	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.
DTM	Digital Terrain Model
EAAF	East Asian – Australasian Flyway
EEC	Endangered ecological community
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EMM	EMM Consulting Pty Ltd
EMS	Environmental Management Strategy
ENSO	El Niño-Southern Oscillation
EOO	Extent of Occupancy
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
EPA&A Act	*Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*
EPBC Act	*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*
EPIs	Environmental Planning Instruments
ESCMP	Erosion and Sediment Control Management Plan
FFMP	Flora and Fauna Management Plan
FM Act	*Fisheries Management Act 1994*
GDE	Groundwater dependent ecosystem
GIS	Geographic Information System
ha	Hectares
HBT	Hollow Bearing Tree
HMMP	Hazardous Materials Management Plan
HTW	High Threat Weed
IBRA	Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia

Acronym	Definition
ICDS	Internal Catchment Drainage System
ICMI	International Cyanide Management Institute
IWL	Integrated Waste Landform
JAMBA	Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
KBA	Key Biodiversity Area
KFH	Key Fish Habitat
km	Kilometre
KTPs	Key Threatening Processes
LAI	Leaf Area Index
LGA	Local Government Area
LLS	Local Land Services
LMP	Land Management Plan
LPB	Lake Protection Bund
LWP	Leaf Water Potential
m	Metre
mAHD	metres Australian height datum
mbgl	metres below ground level
MIC	Maximum Instantaneous Charge
ML	Mining lease
mm	Millimetres
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MOD 11	Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification 11
MOD 14	Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification 14
Mt	Megatonne
nMDS	Non-metric Multidimensional Scaling
NMP	Noise Management Plan
NSW	New South Wales
NVR	Native Vegetation Regulatory Map
OEH	Office of Environment and Heritage
OPC	Open Pit Continuation
PCT	Plant Community Type
PIRMP	Pollution Incident Response Management Plan
PMST	Protected matter search tool

Acronym	Definition
ROKAMBA	Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
RMP	Rehabilitation Management Plan
RtS	Response to submissions
RVA	Rapid Vegetation Assessment
RVEP	Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program
SAII	Serious and Irreversible Impact
SEARs	Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements
SEED	Sharing and Enabling Environmental Data
SEPP	State Environmental Planning Policy
SMP	Soil Moisture Potential
SRD SEPP	State Environmental Planning Policy (State and Regional Development) 2011
SSD	State Significant Development
SSGV	Site specific guideline values
SSMP	Soil Stripping Management Plan
SWGMBMP	Surface Water, Groundwater, Meteorological and Biological Monitoring Programme
TBDC	Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection
TEC	Threatened Ecological Community
TSF	Tailings Storage Facility
TSMP	Threatened Species Management Protocol
TSSC	Threatened Species Scientific Committee
UCDS	Internal Upper Catchment Diversion System
UNSW	University of New South Wales
VCP	Vegetation Clearance Protocol
VIS	BioNet Vegetation Information System
WAD	Weak-Acid Dissociable
WM Act	*NSW Water Management Act 2000*
WMP	Water Management Plan
WRE	Waste Rock Emplacement

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary			**ES.1**
1	**Introduction**		**1**
	1.1	The Project	1
	1.2	Consideration of BOS triggers	5
	1.3	Assessment requirements	5
	1.4	Revision of BDAR due to Response to Submission	9
	1.5	Purpose of this report	10
	1.6	Information sources	11
2	**Legislative context**		**19**
	2.1	Commonwealth	19
	2.2	State	20
	2.3	Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	20
	2.4	Fisheries Management Act 1994	21
	2.5	Biosecurity Act 2015	21
	2.6	Water Management Act 2000	22
3	**Landscape features**		**24**
	3.1	Landscape features	24
	3.2	Assessment of site context	31
4	**Native vegetation**		**33**
	4.1	Background review	33
	4.2	Methods	33
	4.3	Results	38
5	**Threatened species**		**97**
	5.1	Threatened species habitat description	97
	5.2	Ecosystem credit species	99
	5.3	Species credit species	102
6	**Groundwater dependent ecosystems**		**169**
	6.1	Methods	169
	6.2	Results	172
	6.3	Impact assessment	178
7	**Prescribed impacts**		**188**

8 Impact assessment **191**

8.1 Potential impacts without measures to avoid, minimise or mitigate impacts 191
8.2 Avoid and minimise impacts 192
8.3 Mitigation and management measures 197
8.4 Residual indirect impacts 216
8.5 Residual prescribed impacts 224
8.6 Serious and Irreversible Impacts 229
8.7 Impact summary 236
8.8 Impacts requiring offset 239
8.9 Impacts not requiring offsets 239
8.10 Biodiversity Credit Report 240

9 Assessment of other relevant biodiversity legislation **247**

9.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 247
9.2 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 317
9.3 Biosecurity Act 2015 317
9.4 Water Management Act 2000 317
9.5 Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 317

10 Biodiversity Offset Strategy **318**

10.1 Evolution-owned land 319
10.2 Purchase of credits (or land) from external landholders to meet the anticipated credit shortfall 324
10.3 Limited use of the NSW Government Biodiversity Conservation Fund 324

11 Conclusion **326**

References **328**

Attachments

Appendix A BAM plot data A.1
Appendix B Vegetation integrity plot data B.1
Appendix C PCT 250 re-mapping for MOD 14 C.1
Appendix D BCD Correspondence D.1
Appendix E Category 1 Land Assessment E.1
Appendix F Hollow-bearing trees F.1
Appendix G Fauna specialist reports G.1
Appendix H Plant identification H.1
Appendix I GDE Assessment – raw data I.1
Appendix J Waterbird monitoring data (1989 to present) J.1
Appendix K Species Expert Reports K.1
Appendix L BAM Calculator Report L.1

Appendix M	Protected Matters Search	M.1
Appendix N	Response to Submissions: Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment	N.1
Appendix O	Summary of staged impacts	O.1
Appendix P	DCCEEW Correspondence	P.1

Tables

Table 1.1	Project elements referred to in this BDAR	3
Table 1.2	Lots within Study area and Additional disturbance area	4
Table 1.3	Environmental Assessment Requirements	5
Table 1.4	Recommended actions by BCD to updated BDAR prior to determination	9
Table 3.1	Percentage of native vegetation cover by IBRA subregion	31
Table 4.1	Definitions used in delineation of vegetation zones	33
Table 4.2	Summary of features used to allocate PCTs to DNG areas	35
Table 4.3	Plant community types mapping within the study area	39
Table 4.5	Vegetation zone 1 description	45
Table 4.6	Vegetation zones 2-6 description	47
Table 4.7	Vegetation zone 7 description	54
Table 4.10	Vegetation zone 17-19 description	69
Table 4.11	Vegetation zone 20-22 description	73
Table 4.12	Vegetation zone 23-25 description	78
Table 4.13	Vegetation zone 26 description	82
Table 4.14	Rainfall benchmark thresholds over 12 month period as per DPE BioNet Vis (2023)	88
Table 4.15	Frequency of BAM plots undertaken during different rainfall conditions and benchmark data applied[1]	89
Table 4.17	Scattered trees recorded in cropped vegetation zone	92
Table 4.18	Threatened ecological communities recorded in the Additional disturbance area	95
Table 5.1	Assessment of ecosystem credit species within the Additional disturbance area	99
Table 5.2	Candidate threatened species assessment	103
Table 5.3	Candidate species credit species requiring further assessment	106
Table 5.4	Previous threatened flora surveys within and nearby the study area	107
Table 5.5	Threatened flora survey effort	108
Table 5.6	Indicative survey coverage of the study area for targeted threatened flora	111
Table 5.7	Previous threatened fauna surveys within and nearby study area	128
Table 5.8	Stratification survey units and survey area	130
Table 5.9	Methods and survey effort – diurnal birds	133
Table 5.10	Methods and survey effort – threatened and migratory waterbird surveys	137
Table 5.11	Methods and survey effort – nocturnal birds	138
Table 5.12	Methods and survey effort – arboreal mammals	139

Table 5.13	Weather conditions for Koala Surveys	140
Table 5.14	Methods and survey effort – Microchiropteran bats	142
Table 5.15	Weather Conditions for EMM Anabat™ Surveys[1]	143
Table 5.16	Habitat areas for frogs	143
Table 5.17	Methods and survey effort – frogs	144
Table 5.18	Weather Conditions for targeted frog surveys in 2021 and 2022	146
Table 5.19	Austral Pillwort recorded	148
Table 5.20	Diurnal bird species recorded during previous surveys	153
Table 5.21	Waterbirds recorded at Lake Cowal during previous surveys	156
Table 5.22	Waterbird Breeding Data 2021-22 (Gell 2022)	158
Table 5.23	Nocturnal birds species recorded during previous surveys	161
Table 5.24	Microbat species recorded during previous surveys	161
Table 5.25	Frog species recorded during previous surveys	162
Table 5.26	Candidate species presence, extent and habitat quality	167
Table 6.1	Groundwater dependence categories	171
Table 6.2	Groundwater dependence of PCTs and risk of impact	173
Table 6.3	Impact sensitivity analysis – drawdown	181
Table 7.1	Potential prescribed impacts	188
Table 8.1	Direct and indirect impact avoidance and minimisation design strategy	193
Table 8.2	Prescribed impact avoidance and minimisation design strategy	196
Table 8.3	Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation	199
Table 8.4	Adaptive management strategy	209
Table 8.5	Residual indirect impacts associated with the Project	221
Table 8.6	Residual prescribed impacts associated with the Project	224
Table 8.7	Candidate SAII entities for the Project	229
Table 8.8	SAII assessment for Austral Pillwort – status	232
Table 8.9	SAII assessment for Austral Pillwort – impact assessment	234
Table 8.10	Summary of residual direct impacts	237
Table 8.11	Summary of impacts not requiring offsets – native vegetation	240
Table 8.12	Summary of ecosystem credits required (excluding ecosystem credits for scattered trees)	241
Table 8.13	Summary of ecosystem credits required (scattered tree module)	242
Table 8.14	Summary of ecosystem credits required by stage	243
Table 8.15	Summary of species credits required	246
Table 8.16	Summary of species credits required by stage	246
Table 9.1	Likelihood of occurrence for listed ecological communities	248
Table 9.2	Likelihood of occurrence for threatened species	250

Table 9.3	Likelihood of occurrence for migratory species	254
Table 9.4	Potential impact of the Project on EPBC Act listed entities	256
Table 9.5	Assessment of significance for Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia	263
Table 9.6	Assessment of significance for Weeping Myall Woodlands	268
Table 9.7	Assessment of significance for the Australasian Bittern	270
Table 9.8	Assessment of significance for the Australian Painted Snipe	273
Table 9.9	Assessment of significance for the Curlew Sandpiper	275
Table 9.10	Assessment of significance for the Glossy-black Cockatoo	276
Table 9.11	Assessment of significance for the Major Mitchell Cockatoo	278
Table 9.12	Assessment of significance for the Painted Honeyeater	281
Table 9.13	Assessment of significance for the Superb Parrot for the study area	283
Table 9.14	Assessment of significance for White-throated Needletail	285
Table 9.15	Assessment of significance for the Latham's Snipe for the study area	286
Table 9.16	Assessment of significance for the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper for the study area	289
Table 9.17	Assessment of significance for the Bar-tailed Godwit	291
Table 9.18	Assessment of significance for the Common Greenshank	293
Table 9.19	Assessment of significance for the Black-tailed Godwit	295
Table 9.20	Application of criteria for identifying important migratory shorebird habitat	297
Table 9.21	Application of thresholds of significant impacts on important habitat for migratory shorebirds	299
Table 9.22	Assessment of significance for Latham's Snipe in the study area	301
Table 9.23	Assessment of significance for Common Sandpiper in the study area	302
Table 9.24	Assessment of significance for Sharp-tailed Sandpiper in the study area	303
Table 9.25	Assessment of significance for Pectoral Sandpiper in the study area	304
Table 9.26	Assessment of significance for Bar-tailed Godwit in the study area	304
Table 9.27	Assessment of significance for Common Greenshank in the study area	305
Table 9.28	Assessment of significance for Red-necked Stint in the study area	306
Table 9.29	Assessment of significance for Marsh Sandpiper in the study area	307
Table 9.30	Assessment of significance for Black-tailed Godwit in the study area	307
Table 9.31	Assessment of significance for Double-banded Plover in the study area	308
Table 9.32	Assessment of significance for Pacific Golden Plover in the study area	309
Table 9.33	Assessment of significance for Little Curlew in the study area	310
Table 9.34	Assessment of significance for Curlew sandpiper in the study area	310
Table 9.35	Assessment of significance for Whimbrel in the study area	311
Table 9.36	Assessment of significance for Wood Sandpiper in the study area	312
Table 9.37	Assessment of significance for Glossy Ibis in the study area	313
Table 9.38	Assessment of significance for Caspian Tern in the study area	314

Table 9.39	Assessment of significance for Australian Gull-billed Tern in the study area	314
Table 9.40	Assessment of significance for White-winged Black Tern in the study area	315
Table 9.41	Assessment of significance for White-throated Needletail	316
Table 10.1	Summary of current biodiversity management requirements	320
Table 10.2	Offsets to be met under the *Fisheries Management Act* 1994 with Evolution-owned land	323

Figures

Figure 1.1	Regional context	14
Figure 1.2	Project overview	15
Figure 1.3	Staging of Project	16
Figure 1.4	Areas referred to in BDAR within mining lease	17
Figure 1.5	Areas referred to in BDAR outside mining lease	18
Figure 3.1	Location map	25
Figure 3.2	Site map	26
Figure 3.3	Reconstruction of long-term water levels in Lake Cowal	28
Figure 3.4	Lake Cowal water level BDAR survey period	30
Figure 3.5	East Asian – Australasian Flyway important sites within Australia (yellow dots) with location of Lake Cowal indicated (red dot)	32
Figure 4.1	nMDS plot of BAM plot data collected within Evolution's land-holdings, including those study area	43
Figure 4.2	Plant community types in the study area and plot/transect locations	44
Figure 4.3	Mapping of scattered tree vegetation zone	94
Figure 4.4	Threatened ecological communities under BC Act and EPBC Act in the Study area	96
Figure 5.1	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Floating Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus fluitans*)	115
Figure 5.2	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: A spear-grass (*Austrostipa metatoris*)	116
Figure 5.3	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: A spear-grass (*Austrostipa wakoolica*)	117
Figure 5.4	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Small Scurf-pea (*Cullen parvum*)	118
Figure 5.5	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Pine Donkey Orchid (*Diuris tricolor*)	119
Figure 5.6	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: A Spike-Rush (*Eleocharis obicis*)	120
Figure 5.7	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*)	121
Figure 5.8	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Winged Peppercress (*Lepidium monoplocoides*)	122
Figure 5.9	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)	123
Figure 5.10	Threatened flora surveys within Broader Lake Cowal survey area: Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)	124
Figure 5.11	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Woolly Ragwort (*Senecio garlandii*)	125
Figure 5.12	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Slender Darling Pea (*Swainsona murrayana*)	126
Figure 5.13	Threatened flora surveys within Study area: Silky Swainson-pea (*Swainsona sericea*)	127

Figure 5.14	Locations of Evolution's waterbird survey and AMBS Ecology and Heritage (2018) harp-trapping surveys adopted in this BDAR	129
Figure 5.15	Threatened/migratory fauna stratification units and hollow-bearing-trees	131
Figure 5.16	Threatened fauna surveys: Frogs, diurnal birds, nocturnal birds, arboreal elliott trapping, waterbird survey, anabat survey and harp trapping (AMBS Ecology & Heritage 2018)	135
Figure 5.17	Threatened fauna survey transects	136
Figure 5.18	Threatened fauna surveys: Koala	141
Figure 5.19	Austral Pillwort recorded in and nearby Additional disturbance area	151
Figure 5.20	Austral Pillwort recorded in the Broader Austral Pillwort survey area	152
Figure 5.21	Colonial waterbird breeding sites recorded during Evolution's waterbird monitoring program	160
Figure 5.22	Threatened/ migratory fauna recorded during surveys for BDAR	165
Figure 5.23	Austral Pillwort species polygon	168
Figure 6.1	Current groundwater levels and PCTs with potential groundwater dependence	177
Figure 6.2	Difference in drawdown between the approved operations and the project incremental change in groundwater with PCTs with potential groundwater dependence	179
Figure 8.1	Project design evolution to avoid and minimise impacts to biodiversity values	194
Figure 8.2	Area of occupancy (AOO) and extent of occurrence (EOO) of Austral Pillwort (as provided by DPE 2022 in email correspondence on 21 December 2022; Appendix D)	230
Figure 8.3	Serious and irreversible impacts, impacts requiring offsets, impacts not requiring offsets and areas not requiring assessment	235
Figure 9.1	Potential direct impact to EPBC Act listed threatened species	259
Figure 9.2	Potential direct impact to EPBC Act listed migratory species	260
Figure 10.1	Proposed compensatory wetland and Stages 1, 2a and 2b, 4a and 4b biodiversity stewardship sites	325

Photographs

Photograph 3.1	Lake Cowal fully inundated with connection to Lake Nerang during November 2022	27
Photograph 3.2	Shallow gilgai (i.e. <10 cm) following heavy rains (November 2022)	29
Photograph 3.3	Medium depth gilgai (i.e.<50 cm) following heavy rains (November 2022)	29
Photograph 3.4	Deep gilgai (i.e.>50 cm) following heavy rains (November 2022)	29
Photograph 4.1	Zone 1: PCT 17 (aerial photos during 2018, 2019 and 2021). Blue line = PCT 17 patch; Red line = EIS Study area boundary. Source: Nearmaps™	47
Photograph 4.7	Zone 7: PCT 53 Medium (June 2020)	58
Photograph 4.8	Zone 8: PCT 55 DNG (June 2020)	61
Photograph 4.9	Zone 9: PCT 55 Poor (June 2020)	62
Photograph 4.10	Zone 10: PCT 55 Planted (June 2020)	62
Photograph 4.11	Zone 11: PCT 55 Medium (June 2020)	63
Photograph 4.12	Zone 12: PCT 82 DNG (April 2020)	67
Photograph 4.13	Zone 13: PCT 82 Poor (September 2022)	67

Photograph 4.14	Zone 14: PCT 82 Planted (September 2022)	68
Photograph 4.15	Zone 15: PCT 82 Regenerating (April 2021)	68
Photograph 4.16	Zone 16: PCT 82 Medium (September 2022)	69
Photograph 4.17	Zone 17: PCT 185 DNG (April 2021)	72
Photograph 4.18	Zone 18: PCT 185 Medium (April 2021)	72
Photograph 4.19	Zone 19: PCT 82 High (April 2021)	73
Photograph 4.20	Zone 21: PCT 244 DNG (June 2020)	77
Photograph 4.21	Zone 21: PCT 244 Poor (April 2020)	77
Photograph 4.22	Zone 22: PCT 244 Medium (April 2020)	78
Photograph 4.23	Zone 23: PCT 249 DNG (April 2020)	81
Photograph 4.24	Zone 24: PCT 249 Regenerating (April 2020)	81
Photograph 4.25	Zone 25: PCT 249 Medium (April 2020)	82
Photograph 4.26	Zone 26: Cropped; North-eastern extent (looking south-west)	84
Photograph 4.27	Zone 26: Cropped; Central northern extent (looking west)	84
Photograph 4.28	Zone 26: Cropped; North-western extent (looking east)	85
Photograph 4.29	Zone 26: Cropped; Middle extent (looking east)	86
Photograph 4.30	Zone 26: Cropped; Middle extent (looking south)	86
Photograph 4.31	Zone 26: Cropped; Middle extent (looking south)	87
Photograph 4.32	Zone 26: Cropped; southeastern extent (looking north-west)	87
Photograph 5.1	Inundated gilgai located in south of study area – November 2022	98
Photograph 5.2	Same gilgai as above after drying out – January 2023	98
Photograph 5.3	Austral Pillwort emerging from shallow depression	149
Photograph 5.4	Austral Pillwort growing submerged	149
Photograph 5.5	Austral Pillwort with sporocarps and rhizomes	149
Photograph 5.6	Austral Pillwort with sporocarps (showing scale)	150

Plates

Plate 6.1	Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 10, 2-5 m incremental groundwater drawdown location	182
Plate 6.2	Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 10, 5-10 m incremental groundwater drawdown location	183
Plate 6.3	Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 249, 0-2 m incremental groundwater drawdown location	183
Plate 6.4	Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 249, 2-5 m incremental groundwater drawdown location	184
Plate 6.5	Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 249, 5-10 m incremental groundwater drawdown location	184
Plate 6.6	Ecohydrological conceptual model for Site LC5	186

Plate 9.1 Flowchart to determine presence of the Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia (DSEWPaC 2012) 262

Plate 9.2 Condition categories and thresholds for the Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains ecological community (TSSC 2012) 265

Plate 9.3 Weeping Myall Woodlands – Decision Flowchart (DEWHA 2009) 267

Plate 9.4 Process for identifying important habitat for migratory shorebirds – Decision Flowchart (DoE 2017) 297

1 Introduction

1.1 The Project

1.1.1 Background

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (Evolution) is the owner and operator of Cowal Gold Operations (CGO), an existing open pit and underground gold mine approximately 38 kilometres (km) north-east of West Wyalong, in the central west region of New South Wales (NSW).

CGO is located on the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri People and is immediately adjacent to the western foreshore of Lake Cowal, which is an ephemeral waterbody. The existing CGO mine is shown at a regional scale in Figure 1.1.

CGO was first approved in 1999, and open pit mining operations commenced in 2005. Underground mining operations were approved in 2021 and development works to enable underground mining are underway. Evolution is now seeking approval for further open pit mining operations at CGO through the Open Pit Continuation Project (hereafter the Project).

This Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) forms part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Project. It documents the assessment methods, results, the initiatives built into the Project design to avoid and minimise biodiversity impacts, and the biodiversity credit obligation for residual impacts which cannot be avoided.

1.1.2 Project overview

The Project primarily seeks to continue the open pit operations by approximately 10 years to 2036 and extend the total mine life by approximately two years to 2042.

This will involve further development of the existing E42 Pit and the development of open pit mining in three new and adjacent orebodies, known as the 'E46', 'GR' and 'E41' pits. It is noted that the three new and adjacent ore bodies are within the existing mining lease (ML 1535) (Figure 1.2). No change to the approved ore processing rate of 9.8 Mt per annum is proposed.

Other than the changes to existing approved activities as set out above, all activities that are currently approved under the existing Ministerial development consents are intended to continue. The existing activities approved under the consents are described in Chapter 3 of the EIS.

A detailed description of the Project is contained in Chapter 4 of EIS. The Project comprises the following key components:

- The continued operation of activities as approved under DA14/98 and SSD 10367.
- Development of three new open pits (the 'E46', 'GR' and 'E41' pits) to the north and south of the existing open pit (E42), within the current approved mining lease.
- Extending the existing open pit to the east and south via a 'cutback' within the current approved mining lease.
- Extending open pit mining operations by approximately 10 years to 2036 and total mine life by approximately 2 years to 2042.
- Expansion of the integrated waste landform (IWL) to accommodate life of mine tailings.

- Extension of the lake protection bund (LPB) system to provide continued separation and mutual protection between Lake Cowal and the mine.
- Backfilling of one of the new open pits (E46) with waste rock and establishment of a new waste rock emplacement on the backfilled pit to minimise the additional area required for waste rock disposal.
- Expansion of the footprint of the existing Waste Rock Emplacement (WRE) areas to accommodate additional waste rock.
- Development of additional topsoil and subsoil stockpiles to accommodate materials from pre-stripping, with materials to be reused during progressive mine rehabilitation.
- Upgrades to the existing surface water drainage system, to assist with on-site water management and maximise on-site water conservation.
- Modification of internal site access and haul roads.
- Development of new water storages and relocation of some components of the surface water drainage system.
- Modification and relocation of some existing auxiliary mining infrastructure.
- The project has also had an adjustment during the response to submissions phase to include allowance for a northern access from Lake Cowal Road. The proposed access will connect to Lake Cowal Road and tie into the existing internal road network to the underground paste fill plant.

A conceptual Project layout is shown in Figure 1.2. The Project will not change existing ore processing rates or methods, tailings disposal methods, main site access, water supply sources or hours of operation. The Project will also retain the existing open pit mining workforce.

The Project will be constructed across nine stages, as shown in Figure 1.3. Stages 1, 2a and 2b will be developed in the first year of the Project, with the subsequent stages 3, 4a, 4b, 5, 6 and 7 developed progressively over the mine life.

1.1.3 Site description and definitions

The study area, subject of extensive vegetation and targeted threatened species surveys to meet the requirements of the BDAR, is 1,745.81 hectares (ha). Of this, 1,032.16 ha will be directly disturbed by the Project (hereafter Additional disturbance area). The Project will also involve use of 1,713.64 ha of an existing and approved disturbance area (hereafter referred to as existing and approved disturbance area). Project elements referred to in this BDAR are described in Table 1.1 and displayed in Figure 1.4.

EMM also undertook surveys of biodiversity values outside the study area to inform the BDAR assessment and Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Chapter 10). These include vegetation mapping and plots across Evolution's broader land-holdings, a spatially extensive targeted survey for the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*), a threatened plant found within the Additional disturbance area. The potential for impacts to groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDE) was also assessed here, which involved groundwater modelling that extended outside of the study area. These additional areas considered within this BDAR, which extend outside of the study area, are displayed in Figure 1.5.

Table 1.1 Project elements referred to in this BDAR

Project elements	Definition
Existing and approved disturbance area	Areas that are disturbed and/or approved to be disturbed under the current development consents that apply to CGO. This area includes CGOs existing operations including open pit mine, underground mine, processing facility, IWL, waste rock emplacement areas, ore stockpiles and ancillary infrastructure.
Additional disturbance area	Areas that will be directly disturbed by the Project that are outside of the existing and approved disturbance area. This is the same as Subject Land, as defined by BAM (2020).
Indirect impact area	Areas subject to anticipated indirect impacts. Extent depends on the nature of indirect impact, such as noise, light and dust (see Section 8.4).
Study area[1]	Area which was surveyed for to consider ecological values within the Additional disturbance area and indirect impact area (excluding Existing and approved disturbance area). This is the same bounds as EIS Study area, as referred to by the EIS.
Broader Austral Pillwort survey area	Land outside of the Additional disturbance area surveyed for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) to assist in the Serious and Irreversible Impact assessment.
Broader Evolution land-holding vegetation survey area	Land outside of the Additional disturbance area subject to vegetation mapping surveys undertaken by EMM as part of the Biodiversity Offset Strategy (see Chapter 10).
Groundwater study area	Groundwater model domain defined in the groundwater assessment (EMM 2023b).
Potential groundwater drawdown extent	Area where drawdown of groundwater is expected due to the Project, as determined by the groundwater assessment (EMM 2023b).
Buffer area	1,500 m buffer of the Additional disturbance area (for landscape assessment).

1. Equates to study area as defined in the EIS.

The study area is located partially within Lake Cowal, which is a large ephemeral inland wetland system in the Lachlan Catchment. Water levels in Lake Cowal are highly dynamic, fluxing from fully dry to fully inundated, with a maximum depth of approximately 4.2 m. Once fully inundated, it can take approximately 3 years to dry. Across the study period for this BDAR, the lake conditions extended across a filling cycle, with the lake being dry at the start of the study in 2020 and filling from 2021 to early 2022. Further information regarding the wetting and drying cycle of Lake Cowal and influence on survey efforts for this BDAR are provided in Section 3.1.2.

The Additional disturbance area includes land that will be directly disturbed by the Project and includes a 30 m buffer off the LPB (into Lake Cowal) to account for indirect impacts to vegetation during construction. Following construction, a new lake foreshore will be constructed within this 30 m buffer, which will extend from the toe of the LPB and improve habitat quality and connectivity for woodland and waterbirds, arboreal mammals, fishes and invertebrates. Details on the foreshore can be found in the rehabilitation management plan (EMM 2023d).

Most of the Additional disturbance area has been previously heavily disturbed due to historical agricultural activities. Limited cattle grazing occurred within the study area during the present study. Recent cropping of grain had occurred toward the south-east. Other land-uses include farm dams, sealed and un-sealed access tracks, stock fencing and farm sheds/infrastructure. When dry, cattle grazing and cropping also occurs within Lake Cowal.

Small naturally occurring ephemeral depressions, known as gilgais, are also dispersed across the floodplains adjacent to Lake Cowal. In the study area, gilgais typically range from 2 to 10 m in diameter. Further details regarding these ephemeral depressions, including microhabitats they may provide, are detailed in Section 3.1.2.

Existing upper catchment diversion channels, located to the north and south of the Existing and approved disturbance area, drain clean surface water east into Lake Cowal.

Groundcover across the study area is primarily native, with exotic vegetation interspersed as a matrix of varying densities, with exotic grasses representing the greatest weed cover. High Threat Weeds present are African Boxthorn (*Lycium ferocissimum*) and Bathurst Burr (*Xanthium spinosum*). Vegetation within Lake Cowal is typically a grassland/sedgeland wetland, with a patch of Lignum to the northeast of the Additional disturbance area. A narrow strip of woodland flanks the Lake Cowal foreshore to the north and south of the existing disturbance area. Dispersed small patches of remnant open woodland also occur from Lake Cowal heading west across the alluvial plain and floodplain toward low rises. The Additional disturbance area also includes areas where trees have been previously planted by Evolution.

Lot numbers that apply to the study area, their respective areas and zoning are shown in Table 1.2. Locations of these land parcels are displayed in Figure 3.2.

Table 1.2 Lots within Study area and Additional disturbance area

Lot	DP	Total lot area (ha)	Area of lot within study area (ha)	Area of lot within additional disturbance area (ha)	Zoning under the Bland Local Environmental Plan
100	DP1059150	192.27	151.34	62.38	RU1 Primary Production
101	DP1059150	207.66	33.52	28.84	RU1 Primary Production
102	DP1059150	580.75	324.45	120.29	RU1 Primary Production
103	DP1059150	59.68	0.59	-	RU1 Primary Production
104	DP1059150	102.69	6.32	4.05	RU1 Primary Production
105	DP1059150	261.44	21.70	21.14	RU1 Primary Production
106	DP1059150	12.40	3.24	1.53	RU1 Primary Production
107	DP1059150	206.47	84.25	81.52	RU1 Primary Production
1	DP1060709	12.41	0.65	0.65	RU1 Primary Production
1	DP1060907	12.96	2.65	1.81	RU1 Primary Production
2	DP1060907	24.25	10.20	10.06	RU1 Primary Production
7303	DP1143731	95.74	49.74	49.74	RU1 Primary Production
7323	DP1157291	220.11	45.74	16.67	RU1 Primary Production
36	DP39733	565.01	48.66	20.07	RU1 Primary Production
37	DP39733	20.60	7.85	0.12	RU1 Primary Production
38	DP39733	400.00	172.65	93.73	RU1 Primary Production
1	DP530299	630.97	0.14	-	RU1 Primary Production
2	DP530299	688.21	244.57	167.55	RU1 Primary Production
2	DP549106	198.05	85.09	31.34	RU1 Primary Production

Table 1.2 Lots within Study area and Additional disturbance area

Lot	DP	Total lot area (ha)	Area of lot within study area (ha)	Area of lot within additional disturbance area (ha)	Zoning under the Bland Local Environmental Plan
22	DP753083	248.59	8.23	7.59	RU1 Primary Production
64	DP753083	312.04	136.28	87.31	RU1 Primary Production
23	DP753097	495.43	47.34	18.98	RU1 Primary Production
24	DP753097	414.16	80.59	63.69	RU1 Primary Production
25	DP753097	411.42	136.08	118.46	RU1 Primary Production
7	DP753083	257.95	11.71	11.71	RU1 Primary Production

1.2 Consideration of BOS triggers

The Project was declared as a State Significant Development/State Significant Infrastructure Project under Part 4 Division 4.7/Part 5, Division 5.2 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Assessment in accordance with the Biodiversity Offset Scheme (BOS) and Biodiversity Assessment Method is mandatory. Accordingly, this BDAR has been prepared.

1.3 Assessment requirements

The Department of Planning and Environment (DPE) Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for the Project State Significant Development (SSD) 42917792 were issued on 10 June 2022. Input into the SEARs for the Project were issued by NSW Biodiversity and Conservation Division (BCD) on 30 May 2022.

On 28 June 2022, the Project was determined to be a 'controlled action' under Section 75 of the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) as it is likely to have a significant impact on Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES). As the Project will be assessed in accordance with the Amending agreement No. 1 to the Bilateral Agreement under Section 45 of the EPBC Act relating to environmental assessment between the Commonwealth and the NSW governments, BCD requires additional information relating to MNES to be included in the Project's EIS to appropriately undertake the assessment under this Agreement. These additional requirements were provided as Attachment 3 on letter provided by BCD on 11 July 2022.

Table 1.3 lists the biodiversity assessment requirements relevant to the Project, as required by DPE, BCD and DCCEEW, and describes where these are addressed in the BDAR.

Table 1.3 Environmental Assessment Requirements

Requirement	Section addressed
DPE: Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs)	
An assessment of the likely biodiversity impacts of the development in accordance with the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) and documented in a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR).	Addressed within this BDAR.

Table 1.3 Environmental Assessment Requirements

Requirement	Section addressed
A strategy to offset any residual impacts of the development in accordance with the offset rules under the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme, including details of any potential biodiversity stewardship sites for retiring biodiversity credits, including consideration of inter-relationship between aquatic biodiversity offsets for loss of Key Fish Habitat and offsets required under the BAM.	Addressed within the Project Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Chapter 10).
An aquatic ecological assessment that addresses all direct and indirect impacts of the development on Key Fish Habitat and associated flora and fauna including threatened species, populations, and communities during construction and operation.	Addressed within the Cowal Gold OPC Project Aquatic Ecology Assessment (EMM 2023a).
BCD: Recommendations for SEARs	
The EIS should fully describe the proposal, the existing environment, including threatened species habitat not associated with vegetation communities such as paddock trees, and impacts of the development including the location and extent of all proposed works that may impact on flooding and biodiversity.	The proposal is described in Section 1.1. The existing environment, including vegetation communities and paddock trees, is provided in Chapters 3 and 4. Impacts associated with the Project are detailed in Chapter 8.
The Scoping Report indicates that remnant vegetation will be impacted to the north and south of the current development with the expansion of the footprint of the existing waste rock expansion areas. In addition, it appears that past rehabilitation areas will be cleared to make way for this expansion. Consideration of how this can be compensated for may be appropriate.	Planted vegetation zones to be impacted in the Additional disturbance area will be offset in accordance with the BOS. These zones have been assessed as native vegetation in accordance with BAM. The landform will be rehabilitated with native vegetation following closure of the mine. This will include re-construction of the lake foreshore in front of the LPB. This foreshore will be constructed when Lake Cowal is dry, when such work is appropriate. Further details are provided in the rehabilitation strategy (EMM 2023d). Consideration of how the impacts can be compensated for is addressed within the Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Chapter 10).
The proposed additional topsoil and subsoil stockpile areas to the north west of the current approval will also likely impact native vegetation. This vegetation impact needs to be assessed and calculated.	Impacts to native vegetation associated with stockpiling have been firstly avoided and minimised where possible (see Section 8.2.1). Residual impacts to native vegetation are assessed in accordance with BAM and offset liability calculated in Section 8.10.
The expansion of the pit areas into the lake itself will require great care. In addition to direct and indirect impacts, the assessment of potential risks and mitigation measures that will be applied will be critical.	Direct and indirect impacts associated with expansion of the pit areas into Lake Cowal are assessed in Chapter 8. Mitigation measure recommended to reduce risks of direct, indirect and prescribed impacts are provided in Section 8.3. Adaptive management plans for uncertain impacts are provided in Section 8.3.2.
Minimum requirements for the biodiversity assessment are listed in Appendix K of the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM). The Accredited Assessor preparing the Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) is advised to follow the BDAR template. When the BDAR is submitted, we request that the BAM accredited assessor provides spatial data directly to BCD. While other digital data can be uploaded into the Biodiversity Offset and Agreement Management System (BOAMS), there is currently no function to upload zip or spatial files.	Minimum requirements as per Appendix K of the BAM were met, with the BDAR template structure followed as suggested. Spatial data to be provided directly as a package to BCD upon lodgement of the BDAR.

Table 1.3 Environmental Assessment Requirements

Requirement	Section addressed
Given the proportion of land that has already been cleared in the surrounding region, the proponents must set out how impacts to biodiversity will be avoided and minimised.	Measures to avoid and minimise impacts of the Project on native vegetation through location and design are provided in Section 8.2.2. The Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Chapter 10) identifies lands proposed to be established as Stewardship sites. These sites would over time provide large areas of native vegetation, where possible consolidated into larger patches.
Regarding the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, the EIS should identify any relevant Matters of National Environmental Significance, and whether the proposal has been referred to the Australian Government or whether it is already determined to be a controlled action.	Relevant MNES are identified in Section 9.1. The Project has been designed as a controlled action as detailed in Section 2.1.1.
Attachment A.1. Biodiversity impacts related to the proposed development are to be assessed in accordance with Section 7.9 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* using the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) 2020 and documented in a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR). The BDAR must include information in the form detailed in the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (s6.12), Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017 (s6.8) and the BAM, unless DPE determines that the proposed development is not likely to have any significant impact on biodiversity values.	This document satisfies the requirement of a BDAR.
Attachment A.2. The BDAR must document the application of the avoid, minimise and offset framework including assessing all direct, indirect, uncertain and prescribed impacts in accordance with the BAM.	Measures to avoid and minimise direct, indirect and prescribed impacts are provided in sections 8.2.1 and 8.2.2. Assessment of residual direct, indirect, uncertain and prescribed impacts is provided in Chapter 8. Section 8.3 also provides details of management and mitigation measures for indirect and prescribed impacts, whilst adaptive management plans for uncertain impacts are provided in Section 8.3.2.
Attachment A 3. The BDAR must include details of the measures proposed to address the offset obligation as follows: a) The total number and classes of biodiversity credits required to be retired for the development/Project. b) The number and classes of like-for-like biodiversity credits proposed to be retired. c) The number and classes of biodiversity credits proposed to be retired in accordance with the variation rules. d) Any proposal to fund a biodiversity conservation action. e) Any proposal to make a payment to the Biodiversity Conservation Fund. If seeking approval to use the variation rules, the BDAR must contain details of the reasonable steps that have been taken to obtain requisite like-for-like biodiversity credits.	Measures 3a. and 3b. are provided in Section 8.10. The Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Chapter 10) provides a pathway for satisfying the offset requirements, including 3c. and 3e. At this stage, 3d. will not considered be pursued to satisfy any of the offset liability. Use of the variation rules may be sought, depending on the status of landholder negotiations prior to commencement of construction.
Attachment A4. The BDAR must be submitted with all digital spatial data associated with the survey and assessment as per Appendix K of the BAM.	Spatial data as per Appendix K of the BAM to be provided directly as a package to BCD upon lodgement of the BDAR.
Attachment A5. The BDAR must be prepared by a person accredited in accordance with the Accreditation Scheme for the Application of the Biodiversity Assessment Method Order 2017 under s6.10 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.	The BDAR was prepared by a BAM accredited assessor.

Table 1.3 Environmental Assessment Requirements

Requirement	Section addressed
DCCEEW: Assessment requirements	
15. The EIS must address the matters outlined in Schedule 4 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 and the matters outlined below in relation to the controlling provisions.	Information in Schedule 4 of Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 is provided in the overarching EIS document.
16. For each of the EPBC Act controlling provisions impacted by the proposed action, the EIS must provide: i. Survey results, including details of the scope, timing and methodology for studies or surveys used and how they are consistent with (or justification for divergence from) published Commonwealth guidelines and policy statements. For ecological communities, this includes any condition thresholds provided in the listing advice or approved conservation advice. ii. A description and quantification of habitat in the study area (including suitable breeding habitat, suitable foraging habitat, important populations and habitat critical for survival), with consideration of, and reference to, any relevant Commonwealth guidelines and policy statements including listing advices, conservation advices and recovery plans, threat abatement plans.	16i. See sections 4.3.3, 5.3.3 and 5.3.4. Additional information regarding vegetation condition thresholds is provided in Section 9.1.2. 16ii. See Section 9.1.2.
iii. Maps displaying the above information (specific to EPBC matters) overlaid with the proposed action. It is acceptable, where possible, to use the mapping and assessment of Plant Community Types (PCTs) and the species surveys prescribed by the BAM as the basis for identifying EPBC Act-listed species and communities. The EIS must clearly identify which PCTs are considered to align with habitat for the relevant EPBC Act-listed species or community, and provide individual maps for each species or community. iv. Description of the nature, geographic extent, magnitude, timing and duration of any likely direct, indirect and consequential impacts on any relevant EPBC Act-listed species and communities. It must clearly identify the location and quantify the extent of all impact areas to each relevant EPBC Act-listed species or community. v. Information on proposed avoidance and mitigation measures to deal with the impacts of the action, and a description of the predicted effectiveness and outcomes that the avoidance and mitigation measures will achieve. vi. Quantification of the offset liability for each species and community significantly impacted, and information on the proposed offset strategy, including discussion of the conservation benefit for each species and community, how offsets will be secured, and the timing of protection. It is a requirement that offsets directly contribute to the ongoing viability of the specific protected matter impacted by a proposed action i.e. 'like-for-like'. vii. Like-for-like includes protection of native vegetation that is the same ecological community or habitat being impacted (preferably in the same region where the impact occurs), or funding to provide a direct benefit to the matter being impacted, e.g. threat abatement, breeding and propagation programs or other relevant conservation measures.	16iii. See Figure 4.4, Figure 9.1 and Figure 9.2. Table 4.18 details PCTs associated with threatened ecological communities. Table 9.4 details PCTs composing potential habitat of EPBC Act listed threatened and migratory species to be impacted. 16iv. See Chapter 8 and Section 9.1.2. 16v. See Sections 8.2 and 8.3. 16 vi. Offset liability for EPBC Act listed threatened species and community significantly impacted in Section 8.10. See Biodiversity Offset strategy (Chapter 10) for approach to offsetting impacts to EPBC Act listed migratory species not captured by the BAM. 16 vii. Like-for-like offset requirements for EPBC Act listed entities that are significantly impacted are applied within the Offset strategy provided in Chapter 10.

1.4 Revision of BDAR due to Response to Submission

This document incorporates changes in response to comments received from BCD, following their review of the originally exhibited EIS and BDAR against the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) provided by the Department to the proponent on 10 June 2023. Twelve key issues were raised in Attachment A of BCD's Assessment of the BDAR, with detailed comments provided in Attachment B.

In addition to incorporating recommendations made by BCD into the BDAR, the following changes were also adopted in this version:

- Inclusion of a northern access point off Lake Cowal Road.
- Revised staging of the project.
- Rectification of a small spatial error (<0.5 ha) in the extent of the Existing and approved disturbance area used to define extent of vegetation mapping to be considered here for assessment (Version 3 now applied; dated 26 July 2022). The error arose by clipping the native vegetation to an earlier (slightly larger) version of the Existing and approved disturbance area, then applying this to the current Existing and approved disturbance area.

Table 1.4 Recommended actions by BCD to updated BDAR prior to determination

Recommended action	Section addressed
1.1 Apply the scattered tree module in accordance with Appendix B of the BAM and prepare a scattered tree related case under the parent case in BOAMS.	Scattered tree module applied to cropped land/ Category 1 land, as agreed upon with BCD (Appendix D). Methods and results for applying this module are provided in Section 4.2.3 and 4.3.5, respectively. The ecosystem credit liability is reported in Section 8.10.
2.1 Calculate species credits for residual prescribed impacts to Austral Pillwort on Category 1 land and include these in the species credit summary in Table 8.14 and 8.15 of the BDAR.	Austral Pillwort credits calculated as agreed upon with BCD (Appendix D). The approach to calculating and overall species credit liability, now including credits from Category 1 land, is reported in Section 8.10.2.
3.1 Specify speed restrictions in Table 8.3 to minimise risk of fauna strike by boats/vessels and vehicles during construction.	Speed restrictions to minimise risk of fauna strike by boats/vessels and vehicles during construction are now added to Table 8.3.
4.1 Assess the risk of failure of sedimentation measures for protecting Austral Pillwort locations and specify regular monitoring during construction.	Table 8.4 was updated to include addition of weekly inspections of sediment/erosion controls at the retained Austral Pillwort locations, as well as more frequent checks during episodic events including high intensity rainfall events, as recommended by BCD. An assessment of risk of failure and details of performance monitoring are now provided in Table 8.4 for fencing to prevent access and sediment/erosion controls.
4.2 In consultation with the Department and before project approval, determine a feasible offset approach for failure of measures to protect Austral Pillwort during construction.	Agreement was reached with BCD (Appendix D) for the proposed approach for offsetting Austral Pillwort if the Before-After-Control-Impact survey design and adaptive management in Table 8.4 of the BDAR identify that mine construction and operation has resulted in the decline and/or absence of Austral Pillwort in known locations adjacent to the operational boundary. As suggested by BCD, a commitment was included in Table 8.4 that post approval offsetting will require further consultation with NSW Planning if these offsets are required,
5.1 Provide details about performance monitoring and risk of failure for all measures in Tables 8.2 and 8.3.	Details of performance monitoring and risk of failure now included for all measures in Table 8.2 and Table 8.3.

Table 1.4 Recommended actions by BCD to updated BDAR prior to determination

Recommended action	Section addressed
6.1 Identify and discuss impacts to the Compensatory Wetland area and how it will be addressed by the Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Section 10) of the BDAR.	Compensatory Wetland now identified and discussed in Section 10. Section 10 also now provides an approach to providing in perpetuity offsets to account for impacts to areas currently managed through the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan, which have been granted in principal support by BCD.
7.1 Provide a commitment to assess long-term health of PCTs with a high risk of drawdown impacts and further define a TARP for impacts to GDEs, in consultation with BCD.	Additional work was undertaken to test the groundwater dependence of vegetation where drawdown impacts were modelled for the Project (see Section 6). This study indicated that there was no reliance on groundwater that may be impacted by the Project. As agreed with BCD, since it was confirmed that vegetation communities predicted by modelling to be potentially impacted by groundwater drawdown are not GDEs, monitoring would not be required. As such, no commitment is included in this BDAR to assess long-term health of PCTs with a high risk of drawdown impacts or an associated TARP considered required.
8.1 Provide further justification for the exclusion of predicted species from some vegetation zones.	Additional justifications area for exclusion of predicted ecosystem credit species now provided in Table 5.1. Superb Parrot has now also been predicted to now occur in Derived Native Grassland (DNG) condition zones, as recommended by BCD.
9.1 Update the flora survey effort to include associated PCTs and areas required to be surveyed and the area covered for each survey method for each species.	The survey effort in terms of % area covered for potential habitat for candidate threatened flora species, including extent of associated PCTs surveyed and coverage by parrel transect and two-stage survey methods, are now summarised in Table 5.6. Drone surveys for nesting raptors over inundated areas of Lake Cowal are displayed in Figure 5.16. Additional text to describe and references to justify this survey method are now provided in Table 5.9.
10.1 Provide additional information in the expert report for Austral Pillwort around the habitat characteristics in the impact inundation area to support the conclusions in the report.	The expert report now provides additional habitat characteristics in the inundation area, including variability of depths, is provided to support the conclusions of the report. The expert report also now considers habitat in Doodle Comer Swamp, which was visited by the species expert during the RtS phase. Additional photographs, hydrological data, bathymetric data and floristic data are also now provided to support the conclusions of the report.
11.1 Prepare a limitations section in the introduction of the BDAR regarding climatic conditions, prolonged inundation and other assumptions or limitations that have impacted preparation of the BDAR.	Limitations to the assessment are now provided in Section 1.6.4.
12.1 Number each mitigation measure in Table 8.3.	Mitigation measures in Table 8.3 are now numbered to align with commitments in the overarching EIS.

1.5 Purpose of this report

The specific objectives of this assessment report (BDAR) are to:

- describe biodiversity values of the study area

- assess the likelihood that threatened species and communities (threatened biodiversity) listed under relevant the *NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) and *Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) could occur in the study area
- document the strategies implemented to avoid and/or minimise impacts of the Project on threatened biodiversity
- assess residual threatened biodiversity impacts, after avoidance and minimisation strategies have been implemented
- provide environmental safeguards to mitigate threatened biodiversity impacts during construction and operation.

1.6 Information sources

1.6.1 Publications and databases

To provide context for the Project, information about flora and fauna species, populations, communities and habitats from the locality (generally within 10 km) was obtained from the following databases:

- BioNet Atlas of NSW Wildlife for previous threatened species records (hereafter DPE BioNet 2023).
- BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection (hereafter DPE TBDC 2023).
- DCCEEW Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) for Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) likely to occur within the study areas (DCCEEW 2023a).
- NSW Plant Community Types (PCTs), as held within the BioNet Vegetation Classification database (hereafter DPE BioNet Vis 2023).

1.6.2 Other relevant reports

This BDAR has been prepared with reference to other technical reports that were prepared as part of the Project. The other relevant reports referenced in this biodiversity assessment are listed below.

- Aquatic ecology assessment (EMM 2023a)
- Groundwater assessment (EMM 2023b)
- Noise impact assessment (EMM 2023c)
- Rehabilitation strategy (EMM 2023d)
- Surface water assessment (ATC Williams 2023)
- Traffic impact assessment (EMM 2023e)
- Visual impact assessment (EMM 2023f)
- Air quality and greenhouse gas assessment (EMM 2023g)
- Groundwater dependent ecosystem assessment (3D Environmental and EMM 2024).

1.6.3 Spatial data

Spatial data encompassing the study area, including the Additional disturbance area, was obtained from Evolution. Base map data was obtained from Department of Finance, Services and Innovation (DFSI) NSW databases, with cadastral data obtained from DFSI digital cadastral database. Mapping for stream orders was obtained from DPI.

The following spatial datasets were utilised during the development of this report:

- Vegetation mapping undertaken by AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018) for Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification (MOD 14).
- NSW State Vegetation Type Map (DPE 2022a).
- Mitchell Landscapes Version V3.1 (DPE 2016a).
- Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) Version 7 (DoEE 2017a).
- Directory of important wetlands (DCCEEW 2023b).
- NSW Wetlands (DPE 2022c).

Mapping undertaken during the site assessment was conducted using a hand-held GPS unit, mobile tablet computers running Collector for ArcGIS™ and Survey123 for ArcGIS™ and aerial photo interpretation. Accuracy is subject to accuracy of GPS devices, generally ± 5 m. Mapping has been produced using a Geographic Information System (GIS; ArcGIS 10.5).

Spatial data relevant to this BDAR was provided to the DPIE following lodgement of the BDAR.

1.6.4 Limitations

The prolonged inundation of Lake Cowal affected preparation of the BDAR. Following early stages of fieldwork in 2020, heavy rainfall through 2021 and 2022 associated with a La Nina Southern Oscillation Cycle inundated Lake Cowal prevented completion of PCT mapping, collection of vegetation integrity plots and candidate species surveys within some or all of Lake Cowal depending on the degree of inundation at the time. It is noted that components of all these survey works did occur in 2020 when Lake Cowal could be accessed (or partially accessed).

Alternative arrangements to allow for assessment of vegetation mapping and vegetation integrity in were agreed upon by BCD (Appendix D), with further details provided in Section 4.2.1iii and Section 4.2.2i. In accordance with section 5.2.4(c) of BAM (2020), expert reports were required to determine if three threatened flora species were likely to be present within the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal (Section 5.3.3iii and Appendix K).

Spatial data was not available for the locational extent of previous biodiversity commitments, including for compensatory wetland, remnant vegetation enhancement program (RVEP) and northern and southern offset sites. Therefore, these boundaries were digitised as accurately as possible from approval documentation.

i Survey limitations

Limitations associated with this assessment are presented in the following sections. The limitations have been considered specifically in relation to threatened species assessments, results and conclusions.

a Data Availability and Accuracy

The collated threatened flora and fauna species records provided by NSW Atlas of Wildlife Database (DPE BioNet 2023) for the region are known to vary in accuracy and reliability. Traditionally, this is due to the reliability of information provided to the NSW Atlas of Wildlife Database for collation and/or the need to protect specific threatened species locations. For the purposes of this report this information has been considered to have an accuracy of ± 1 km, however for some threatened species, records may be denatured by up to 2 km.

Threatened flora and fauna records within the region were predominantly sourced from the NSW Atlas of Wildlife Database (DPE BioNet 2023) and an EPBC Act Protected Matters Search (DCCEEW 2023a; Appendix M). Similar limitations are known to exist with regards to these data sources and their accuracy.

Data recorded by EMM during the survey period was gathered via Garmin™ GPS and smartphones/tablets equipped with ArcGIS™ Field Maps application, which allowed for capture of data typically <5 m accuracy.

b Access

Survey efforts were hindered by access restrictions to site due to COVID-19 pandemic. Delays in some surveys over this pandemic coincided with the inundation of Lake Cowal, which restricted the completion of some fieldwork in the inundated extent of the study area.

c Safety

Snake encounters, unstable ground and inundated areas constrained the spatial extent of surveys at some locations and times. All efforts were made to achieve targeted survey spacing; however, safety of staff is a priority for EMM and no unnecessary risks were taken. Where surveys deviated from the targeted spacing due to safety concerns, these unsafe areas were observed from a distance.

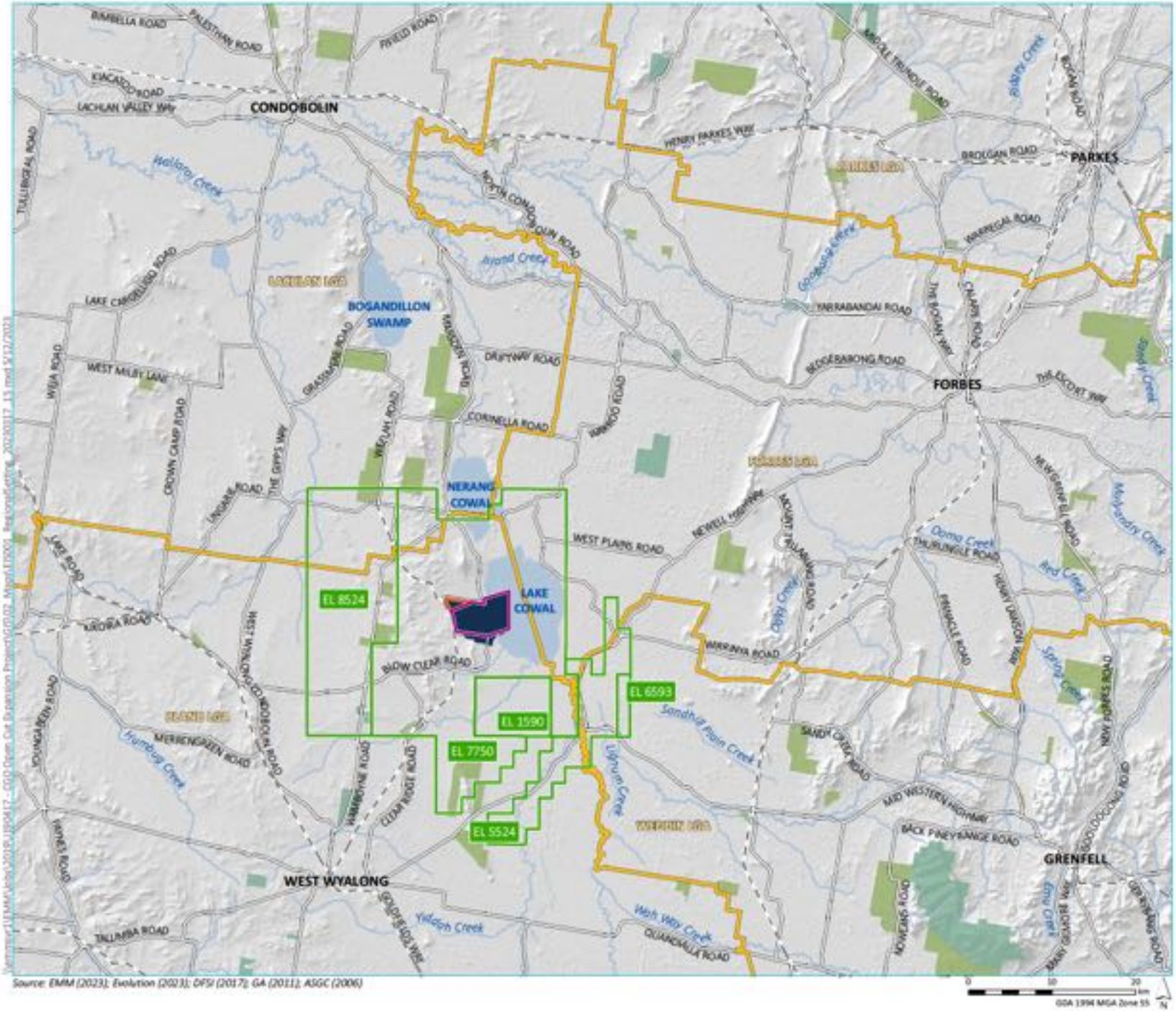
d Seasonality

Some plant species that occur in the local area, such as cryptic species, are annuals and are present only in the seed bank for much of the year. Other plant species are perennial but are inconspicuous or difficult to identify unless flowering.

Similarly, some fauna species have potential to occur on a seasonal, vagrant or migratory basis and may be absent from the locality for much for the year. Fauna species that are easily disturbed or cryptic may not have been detected. It is possible that flora and fauna species occurring in the study area were not detected during the current survey due to the above factors.

These potential limitations have been addressed by literature research and identification of potential habitats for flora and fauna species. Assessment of the potential for targeted species to occur on the study area was based on:

- previous records
- type and condition of habitats present
- land use throughout the study area
- landscape context
- expert input (via expert reports).



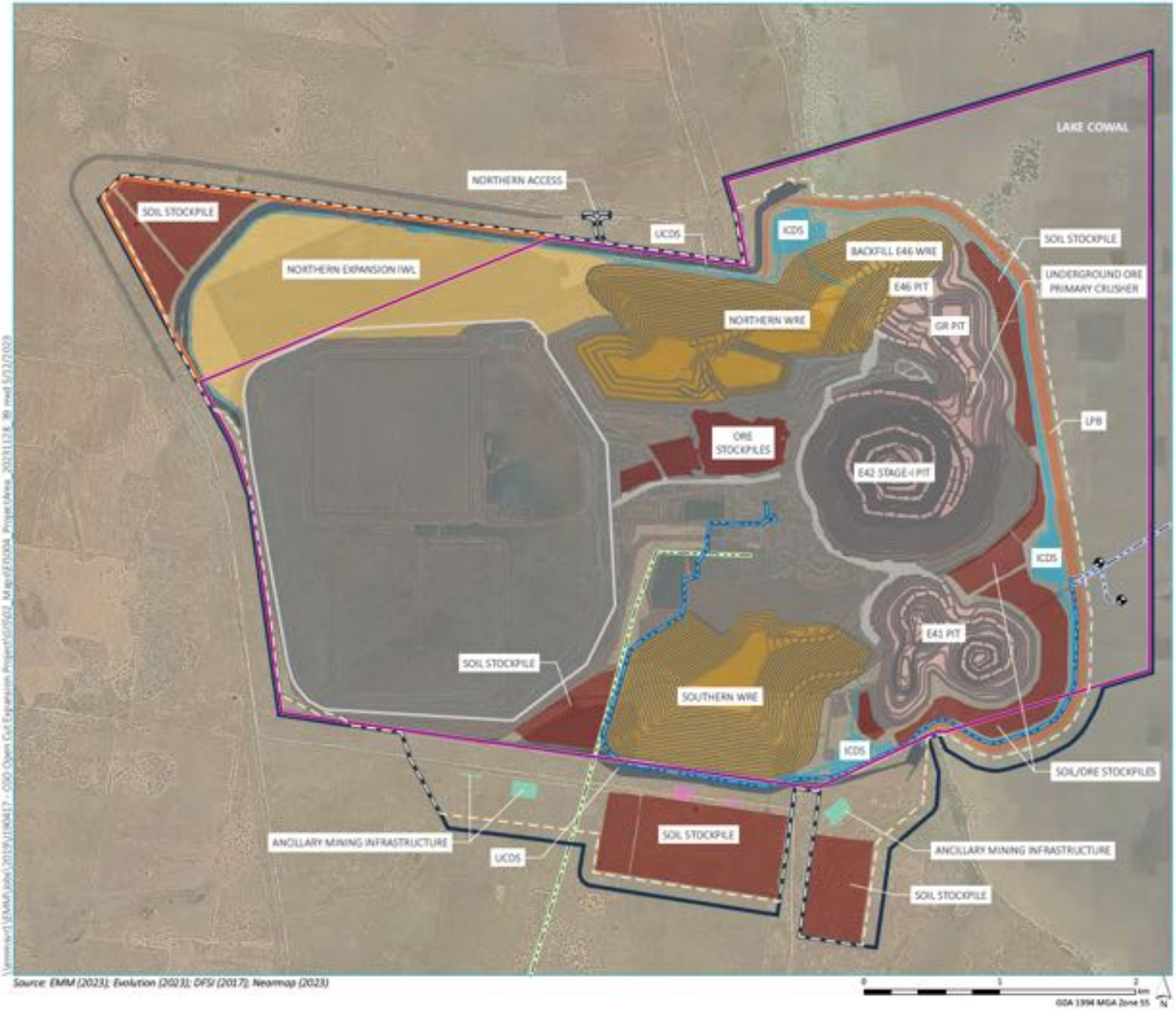
KEY

- Project area
- Mining lease (ML1535)
- Mining lease (ML1791)
- Exploration licence (EL)
- Rail line
- Main road
- Named watercourse
- Named waterbody
- Local government area
- NPWS reserve
- State forest

Regional context

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 1.1

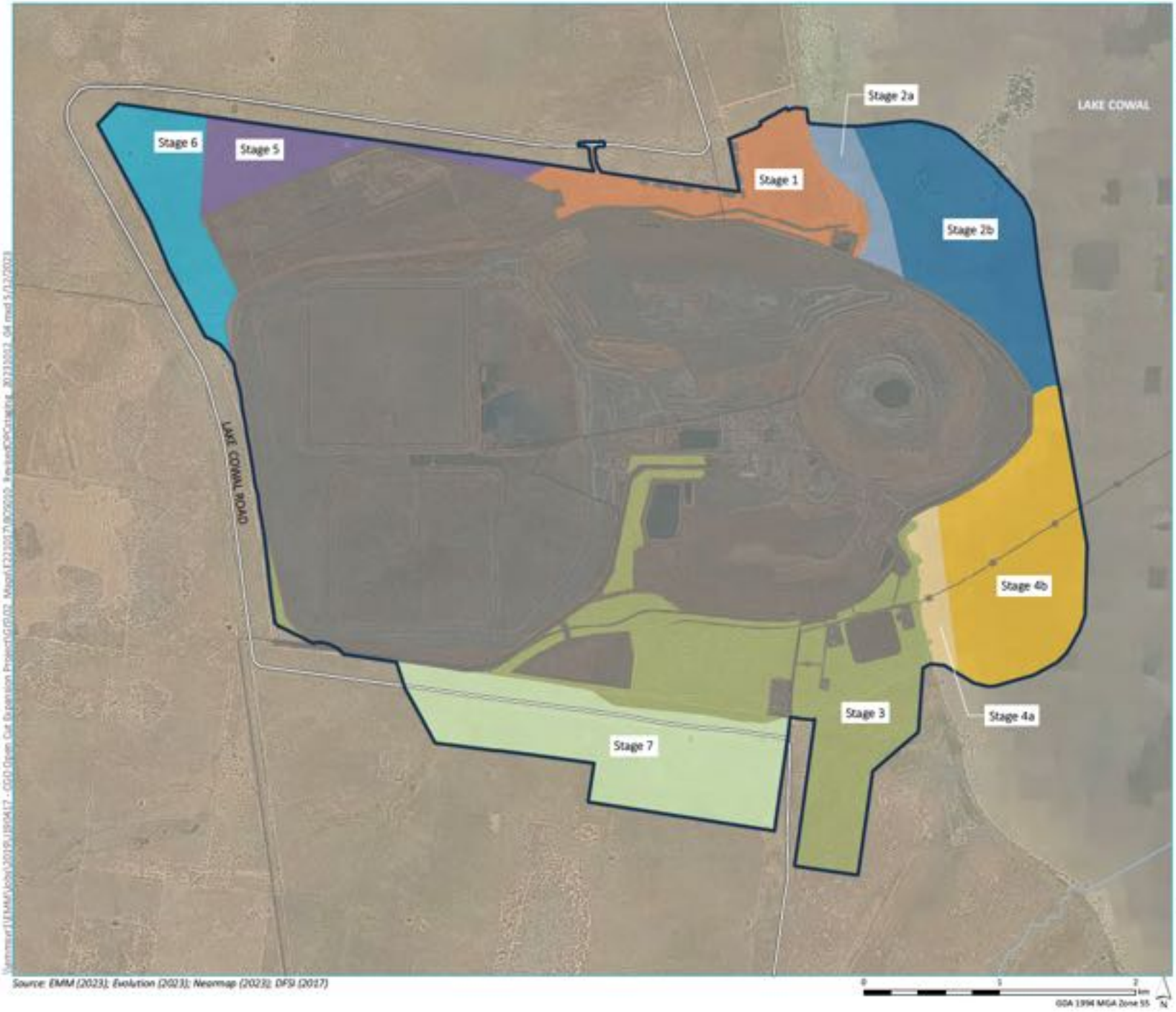
EMM
creating opportunities



Project overview

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 1.2

EMM
creating opportunities



Staging of the project

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 1.3

EMM
creating opportunities

KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR001_TheProject_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

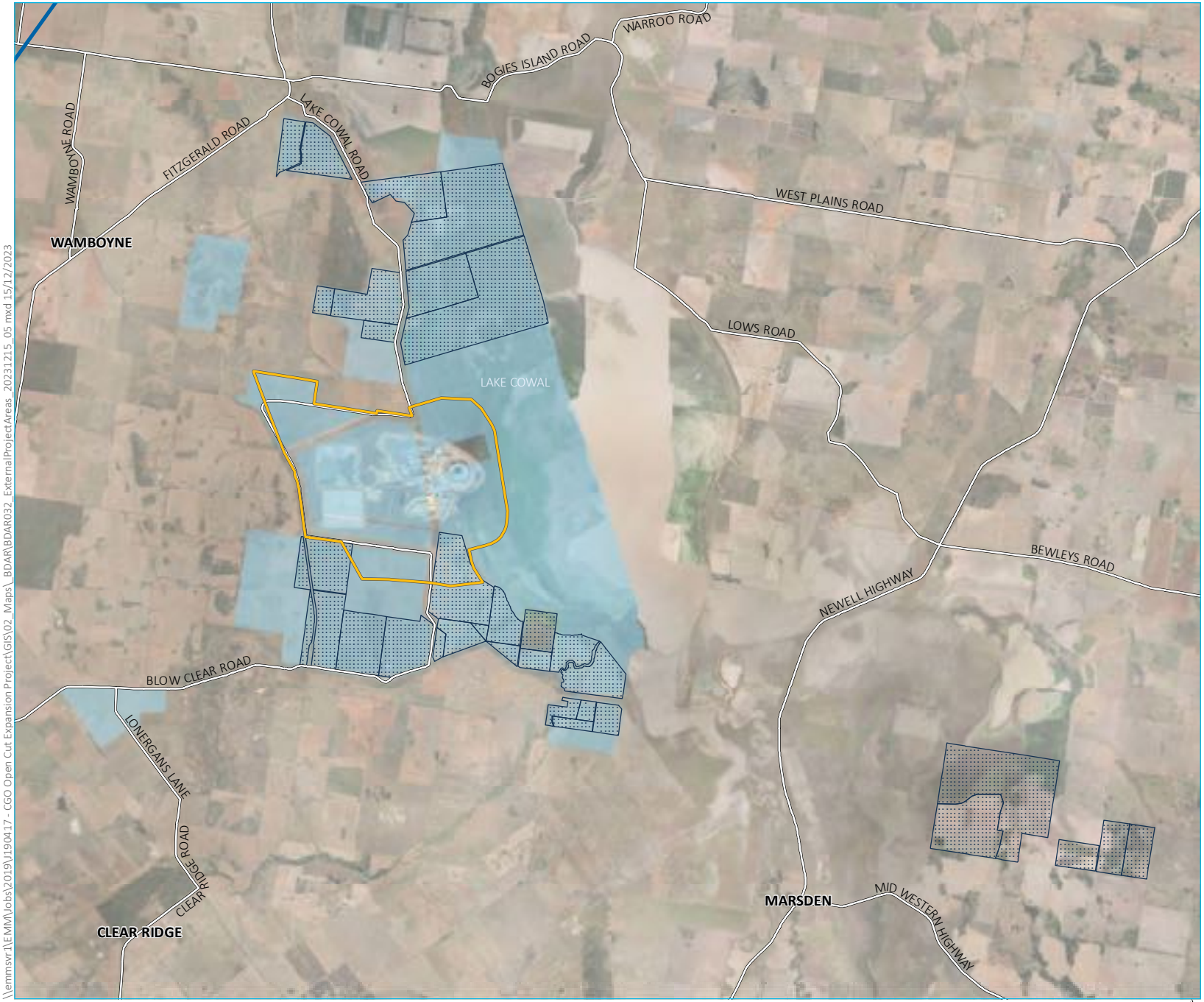
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

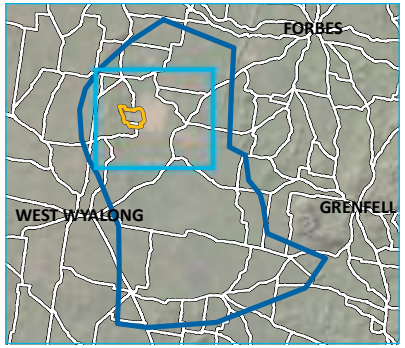
N

Areas referred to in BDAR within mining lease

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 1.4

EMM creating opportunities





KEY

- Study area
- Groundwater study area (refer to insert map above)
- Broader Evolution land-holding vegetation survey area
- Broader Austral Pillwort survey area
- Major Road

Areas referred to in BDAR outside mining lease

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 1 5

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR032_ExternalProjectAreas_20231215_05.mxd 15/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); ESRI (2022)

0 2.5 5 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

EMM creating opportunities

2 Legislative context

This chapter provides a brief outline of the key biodiversity legislation and government policy considered in this assessment.

2.1 Commonwealth

2.1.1 Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

The *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) provides a legal framework to protect and manage nationally and internationally important flora, fauna, ecological communities, heritage places and water resources which are defined as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act. These are:

- world heritage properties
- places listed on the National Heritage Register
- Ramsar wetlands of international significance
- threatened flora and fauna species and ecological communities
- migratory species
- Commonwealth marine areas
- the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park
- nuclear actions (including uranium mining)
- water resources, in relation to coal seam gas or large coal mining development.

Under the EPBC Act, an action that may have a significant impact on a MNES is deemed to be a 'controlled action' and can only proceed with the approval of the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment. An action that may potentially have a significant impact on a MNES is to be referred to DCCEEW for determination as to whether or not it is a controlled action. If deemed a controlled action the Project is assessed under the EPBC Act, and a decision made as to whether or not to grant approval.

The Project was referred to the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment and determined to be a controlled action on 11 July 2022 (EPBC 2022/9223). The Project will be assessed in accordance with the Amending agreement No. 1 to the Bilateral Agreement under Section 45 of the EPBC Act relating to environmental assessment between the Commonwealth and the NSW governments. The Secretary determined that the following controlling provisions apply:

- Listed threatened species and communities (Sections 18 and 18A of the EPBC Act).
- Listed migratory species (Sections 20 and 20A of the EPBC Act).

An assessment of the Project against the EPBC Act is provided in Section 9.1.

2.2 State

2.2.1 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

The NSW *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act) was enacted to encourage the consideration and management of impacts of proposed development or land-use changes on the environment and the community. The EP&A Act is administered by the NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (DPIE).

The EP&A Act provides the overarching structure for planning in NSW; however, is supported by other statutory environmental planning instruments (EPIs) including State Environmental Planning Policies (SEPPs). EPIs relevant to the natural environment are outlined further below.

i State Environmental Planning Policy (State and Regional Development) 2011

On 10 June 2022, the Project was declared to be State Significant Development (SSD 42917792) by the NSW Minister for Planning under the provisions of the EP&A Act and is defined in clause 5 of Schedule 1 of the SRD SEPP.

ii State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021

State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021 (hereafter referred to as the Biodiversity and Conservation SEPP) aims to encourage the proper conservation and management of areas of natural vegetation that provide habitat for Koalas to ensure a permanent free-living population over their present range and reverse the current trend of Koala population decline. The Biodiversity and Conservation SEPP adopts two Chapters of relevance to Koala management, with Chapter 3 – *Koala Habitat Protection 2020*, and Chapter 4 – *Koala Habitat Protection 2021*.

In nine metropolitan Sydney local government areas (Blue Mountains, Campbelltown, Hawkesbury, Ku-Ring-Gai, Liverpool, Northern Beaches, Hornsby, Wollondilly) and the Central Coast LGA Chapter 4 of the Biodiversity and Conservation SEPP applies to all land use zones. Outside of these areas Chapter 3 continues to apply to all land zoned RU1, RU2, and RU3.

The Project is not a development application and does not require approval from Council, and thus consideration of the Biodiversity and Conservation SEPP is not triggered. Nonetheless, consideration has been given to the potential occurrence and impacts upon the koala within this report.

2.3 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016

The Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act) is the legislation responsible for the conservation of biodiversity in NSW through the protection of threatened flora and fauna species, populations and ecological communities. The BC Act, together with the Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017 (BC Regulation), established the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (BOS).

The BOS includes establishment of the Biodiversity Assessment Method (the BAM, DPIE 2020a) for use by accredited persons in biodiversity assessment under the scheme. The purpose of the BAM is to assess the impact of actions on threatened species and threatened ecological communities, and their habitats and determine offset requirements. For major Projects, use of the BAM is mandatory, unless a BDAR waiver is granted.

The BAM sets out the requirements for a repeatable and transparent assessment of terrestrial biodiversity values on land in order to:

- identify the biodiversity values on land subject to proposed development area

- determine the impacts of a proposed development, following all measures to avoid, minimise and mitigate impacts
- quantify and describe the biodiversity credits required to offset the residual impacts of proposed development on biodiversity values.

As an SSD, assessment of the likely biodiversity impact of the development needs to be in accordance with Section 7.9 of the BC Act and the BAM. Section 7.9 of the BC Act requires that all SSD applications are to be accompanied by a BDAR, unless the Planning Agency Head and the Environment Agency Head determine that the proposed development is not likely to have any significant impact on biodiversity values. No such determination has been made for the Project and, accordingly, a BDAR is required for the Project.

This BDAR has been undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the BAM (2020).

2.4 Fisheries Management Act 1994

The *Fisheries Management Act 1994* (FM Act) contains provisions for the conservation of fish stocks, key fish habitat, biodiversity, threatened species, populations and ecological communities. It regulates the conservation of fish, vegetation and some aquatic macroinvertebrates and the development and sharing of the fishery resources of NSW for present and future generations. The FM Act lists threatened species, populations and ecological communities, key threatening processes (KTPs) and declared critical habitat. Assessment guidelines to determine whether a significant impact is expected are detailed in Sections 220ZZ and 220ZZA of the FM Act.

Another objective of the FM Act is to conserve key fish habitat (KFH). These are defined as aquatic habitats that are important to the sustainability of recreational and commercial fishing industries, the maintenance of fish populations generally and the survival and recovery of threatened aquatic species. KFH is defined in Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 of the *Policy and Guidelines for Fish Conservation and Management* (DPI 2013).

The impact of the Project on threatened aquatic species, populations, communities, habitats and KFH have been assessed separately and are presented in the aquatic ecology assessment (EMM 2023a).

2.5 Biosecurity Act 2015

The NSW *Biosecurity Act 2015* has superseded *the Noxious Weeds Act 1993*, which has now been repealed.

The primary objective of the Biosecurity Act is to provide a framework for the prevention, elimination and minimisation of biosecurity risks posed by biosecurity matter, dealing with biosecurity matter, carriers and potential carriers, and other activities that involve biosecurity matter, carriers or potential carriers.

The Biosecurity Act stipulates management arrangements for weed biosecurity risks in NSW, with the aim to prevent, eliminate and minimise risks. Management arrangements include:

- any land managers and users of land have a responsibility for managing weed biosecurity risks that they know about or could reasonably be expected to know about
- applies to all land within NSW and all waters within the limits of the State
- local strategic weed management plans will provide guidance on the outcomes expected to discharge duty for the weeds in that plan.

The Riverina Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017–2022 (LLS 2017) applies to the study area. A list of priority weeds for Riverina Local Land Services Region is provided in Appendix 1 of that plan.

The provisions of the Biosecurity Act are discussed further in Section 9.3.

2.6 Water Management Act 2000

Division 6 of the *Water Management Act 2000* (WM Act) requires consideration of controlled activities (i.e. activities within 40 m of riparian land) and aquifer interference activities. The NSW Aquifer Interference Policy (DPIE 2012) requires an assessment of potential impacts on groundwater users, including groundwater dependent ecosystems. Impacts on riparian land are considered in Section 9.4 of this report.

Part A

Stage 1 – Biodiversity assessment

EMM
creating opportunities

3 Landscape features

3.1 Landscape features

The landscape features described in the following sections are shown on Figure 3.1 and Figure 3.2.

3.1.1 Bioregions and landscapes

The Project occurs across one IBRA region and one subregion (Figure 3.1):

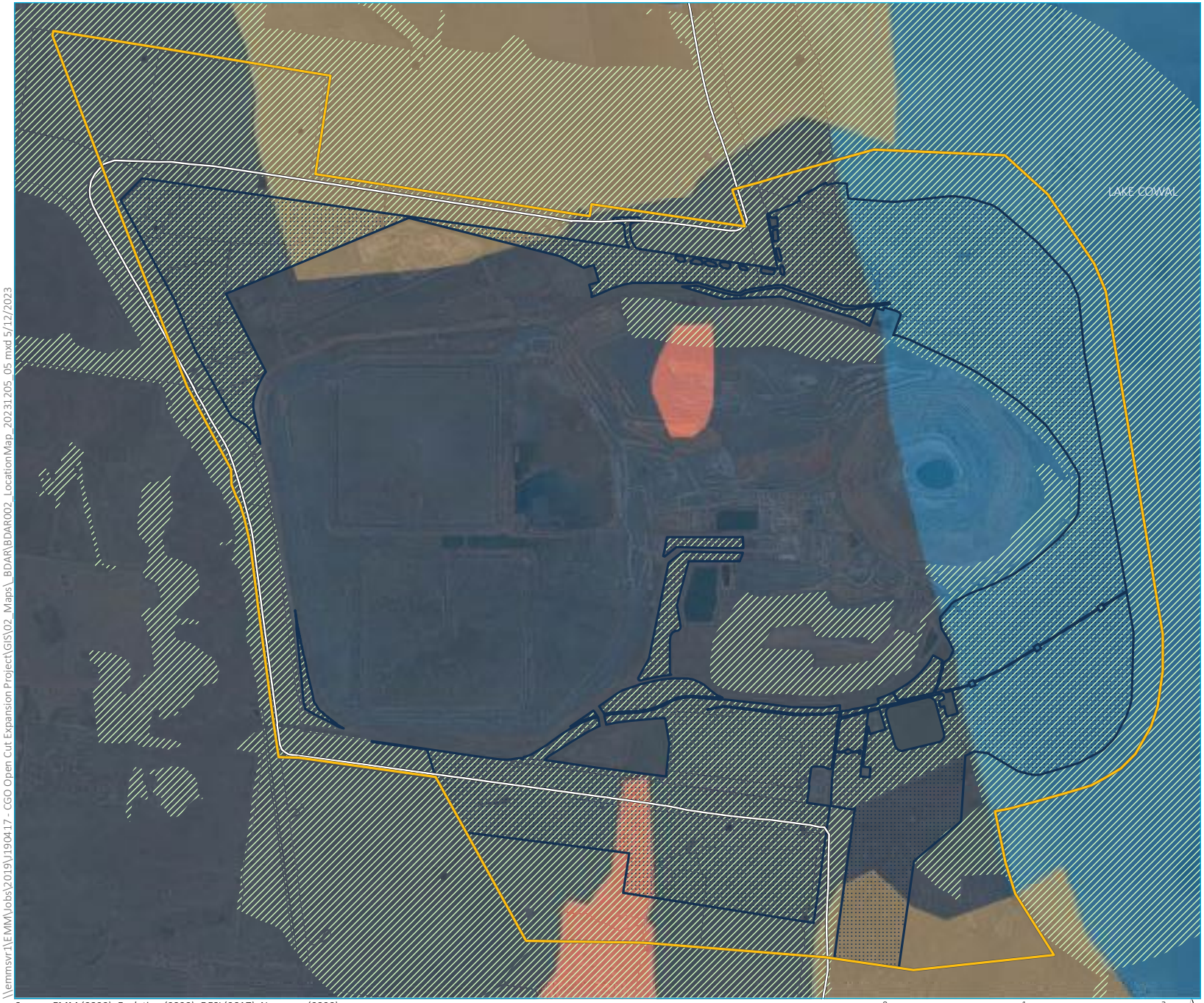
- NSW South Western Slopes IBRA region and Lower Slopes IBRA subregion.

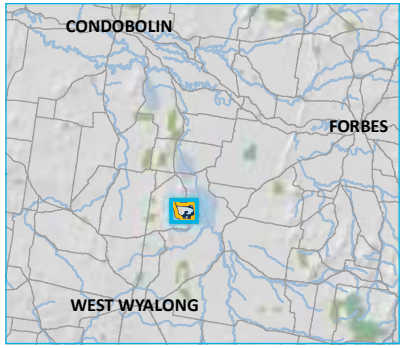
As the entire buffer area is located in the NSW South Western Slopes IBRA region and Lower Slopes subregion, these were the region and subregion used in this current assessment.

The buffer area occurs across four BioNet NSW Landscapes (formerly Mitchell Landscapes, Figure 3.1):

- Cowal Lakes, Swamps and Lunettes (1,750.10 ha)
- Ardletham Hills (3,786.95 ha)
- Bimbi Plains (1,066.77 ha)
- Manna Hills and Footslopes (169.48 ha).

As the majority of the Additional disturbance is located in the Ardletham Hills BioNet NSW Landscape, this was the landscape used in this assessment.





KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Native vegetation cover
- Major road

BioNet NSW landscapes
(formerly Mitchell landscapes)

- Ardlethan hills
- Bimbi plains
- Cowal lakes, swamps and lunettes
- Manna hills and footslopes

INSET KEY

- Major road
- Named watercourse
- Named waterbody
- NPWS reserve
- State forest

The entirety of the map extent is located within the NSW South Western Slopes IBRA region and Lower Slopes IBRA subregion

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

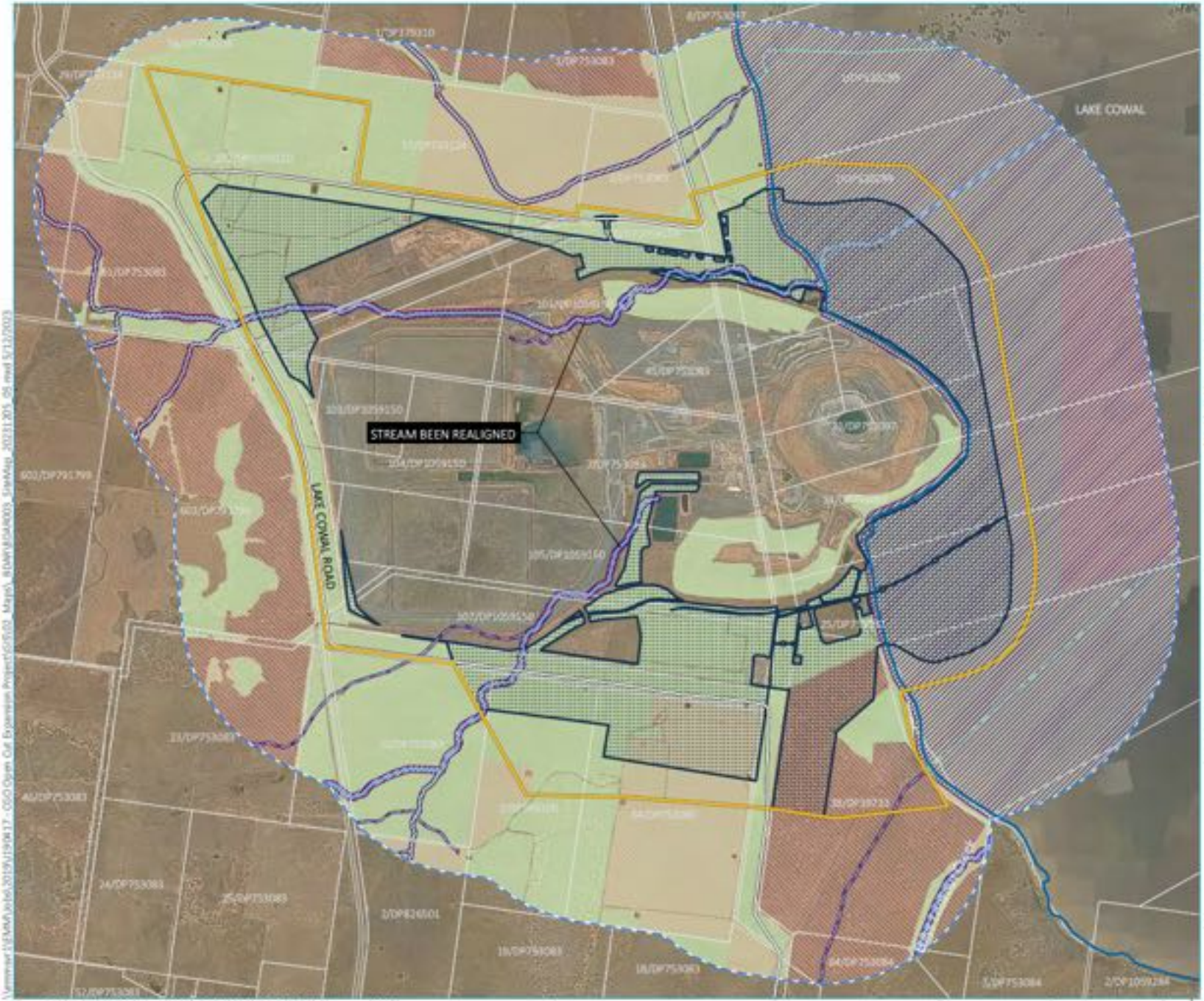
N

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR002_LocationMap_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Location map

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 3.1

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Impact area 1500 m buffer
- Native vegetation cover
- Cropping land (ALUM 2023)
- Riparian buffer
- Wetland (Lake Cowal)
- Major road
- Cadastral boundary

Strahler stream order

- 1st
- 2nd
- 3rd

INSET KEY

- Major road
- Named watercourse
- Named waterbody
- NPWS reserve
- State forest

The entirety of the map extent is located within the NSW South Western Slopes IBRA region and Lower Slopes IBRA subregion

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); DPIE (2023); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Site map

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 3 2

EMM
creating opportunities

3.1.2 Rivers, streams, estuaries and wetlands

The study area is located within the Lachlan River catchment. The Lachlan River catchment covers approximately 90,000 square kilometres (km^2) of southern NSW. It begins in the Great Dividing Range near Gunning and flows 1,400 km across western NSW to its junction with the Murrumbidgee River near Oxley (Green et al. 2011).

The most significant interaction of the Project with a waterway occurs at Lake Cowal. This lake is the largest natural inland lake in New South Wales. It is an ephemeral lake with water levels rising and falling depending on rainfall and flows received. There can be long periods where Lake Cowal does not contain water (Figure 3.3).

Wetlands associated with Lake Cowal are included in the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia (DIWA; DCCEEW 2023b). Lake Cowal fills naturally from the Lachlan River in times of high flows. When full, it can cover over approximately 16,150 ha, and have a maximum depth of 4.2 m (DECCEEW 2023b). When fully flooded, Lake Cowal can connect with nearby floodplain wetland Nerang Cowal (to the north of Lake Cowal), leading to an overall sized wetland of approximately 20,500 ha (DCCEEW 2023b; Photograph 3.1). Based on a reconstruction of historic water levels at Lake Cowal, Lake Cowal has been fully inundated on approximately 17 occasions since 1883, with flooding occurring approximately every eight years on average (Figure 3.3). DCCEEW (2023b) states that Lake Cowal is flooded approximately 50% of the time. Once flooded fully, it retains water for up to three years (Green et al. 2011). When dry, the lakebed is primarily used for cropping and grazing by local landowners. A description of the water levels in Lake Cowal across the surveys undertaken for this BDAR are provided below. Lake Cowal was fully inundated in 2022 (see Section 3.1.2i).

Photograph 3.1 Lake Cowal fully inundated with connection to Lake Nerang during November 2022

Note: the existing CGO site in the top left corner. Source: pers. comm. H. Beck 2023

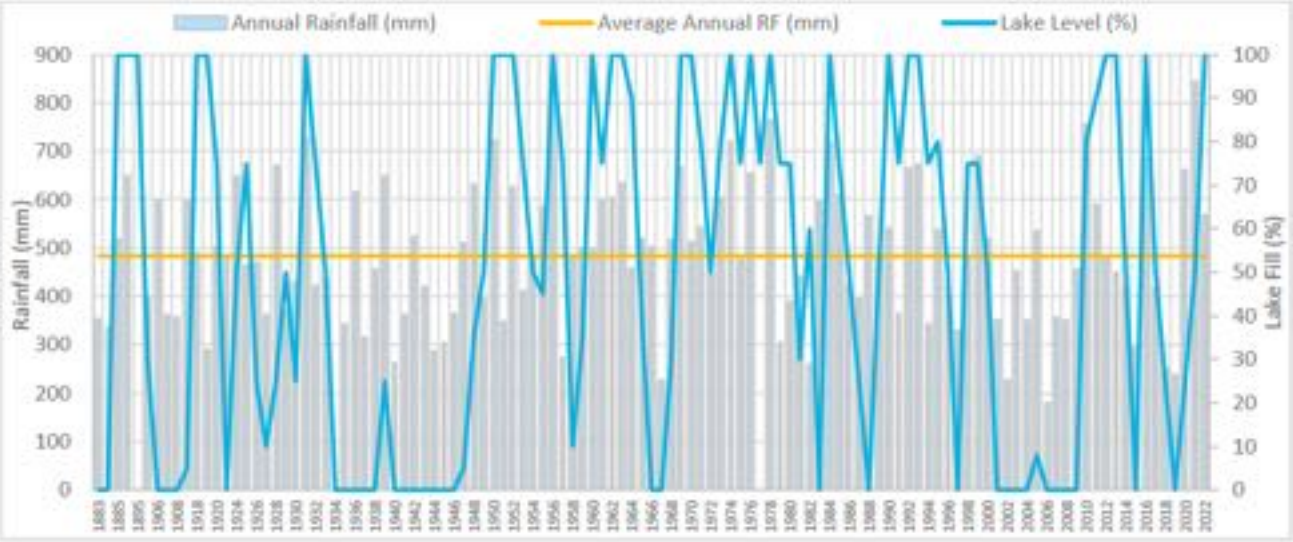


Figure 3.3 Reconstruction of long-term water levels in Lake Cowal

Source: pers. comm. Evolution 2023; Carnegie 2015

Named tributaries that drain into Lake Cowal within the buffer area are Billys Lookout Creek (1st to 3rd order) and Sandy Creek (1st to 3rd order) (Figure 3.1). Several unnamed 1st to 3rd order tributaries within the buffer area also flow into Lake Cowal. Locations of water bodies and their associated riparian buffers (as per BAM 2020) are displayed in Figure 3.2.

Other notable nearby waterbodies include the nationally important Bogandillon wetland, located approximately 30 km northwest of Lake Cowal. Additional floodplain wetlands within 30 km of Lake Cowal, as recognised by the NSW Wetlands layer, include Gum Swamp (~5 km southeast of Lake Cowal), Round Swamp (~20 km northwest of Lake Cowal), Bundaburrah Cowal (~24 km northeast of Lake Cowal), Ooma Creek (~27 km east of Lake Cowal), Thurumbidgee Lagoon (~22 km northeast of Lake Cowal) and several other floodplain wetlands (DPE 2022c).

Within the study area, micro-relief afforded by gilgai depressions capture water periodically to produce small ephemeral wetland habitats. These gilgai are formed over time through the expansion of clay soils. These are not a river, stream, estuary or wetland, but are noted due to providing microhabitat relevant to some biodiversity.

In the study area, gilgai typically range from 2 to 10 m in diameter, but some gilgais were observed up to approximately 30 m in diameter. When full, these gilgai can range from shallow (i.e. <10 cm) to relatively deep (e.g. 1–2 m). Following heavy rains, the rate of drying out depends upon the size of the water body and evapotranspiration. For instance, once rains subsided in late 2022, shallow gilgais dried within 1–2 weeks, with deeper gilgais holding water for several months. These gilgais occur in Belah and Weeping Myall woodland areas within the study area, across the alluvial plain inland from the foreshore Lake Cowal. Examples of gilgais functioning as small wetlands following rainfall over 2021–2022 of varying depths within the study area are provided in Photograph 3.2 to Photograph 3.4. The potential habitat provided by these microhabitats is explored further in Chapter 5.

Photograph 3.2 Shallow gilgai (i.e. <10 cm) following heavy rains (November 2022)

Photograph 3.3 Medium depth gilgai (i.e.<50 cm) following heavy rains (November 2022)

Photograph 3.4 Deep gilgai (i.e.>50 cm) following heavy rains (November 2022)

i Lake Cowal water levels across study period

Over the past decade, Lake Cowal has filled and emptied on three occasions. Typically, the drying period occurs over approximately a 3-year period. Across the survey period for the BDAR, Lake Cowal was mostly dry from commencement of surveys in November 2019 through 2020. Following consistent rainfall associated with a La Nina El Niño–Southern Oscillation (ENSO) event, Lake Cowal filled into 2021 through to late 2022. Surveys undertaken for the BDAR concluded in February 2023. Lake levels in early 2023 were the greatest over the past decade (and potentially longer).

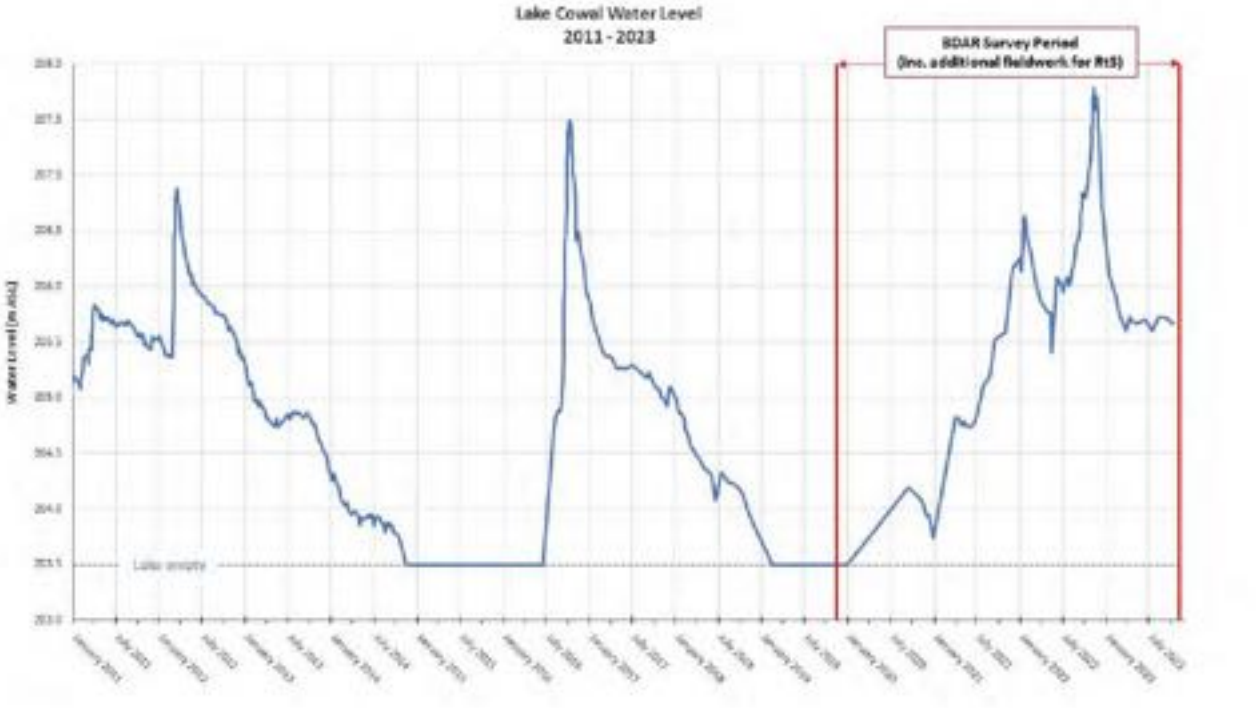


Figure 3.4 Lake Cowal water level BDAR survey period

Source: pers. comm. Evolution 2023

3.1.3 Connectivity

Woodland vegetation within the study area is highly fragmented, owing to extensive clearing by past agricultural activities. Consequently, remnant woodland often occurs in small, isolated patches, surrounded by a matrix of scattered trees and derived native grassland disturbed by past and ongoing agriculture. Such fractured habitat is likely to limit movements of many arboreal mammals, with limited vegetated extending through the study area to support their movement. The only apparent connective habitat for arboreal mammals is located along the Lake Cowal foreshore, where a narrow and fragmented strip of remnant vegetation that extends south from the study area to other narrow extents of riparian vegetation associated with the southern shoreline of Lake Cowal, Sandy and Bland Creek (Figure 3.2). Nevertheless, although there are varying distances between treed nodes throughout the study area, the distances between patches are not so great that they should create barriers to movement of woodland birds.

Native vegetation derived grasslands, which dominate the vegetation at the site, are largely connected throughout the study area, which may support the movement of ground-dwelling mammals, birds, reptiles and frogs across the site. Gilgai depressions which are common across the alluvial plains within the study area, also provide ephemeral aquatic habitats that may assist movement of frogs. However, for movements of larger ground-dwelling fauna including macropods and emus, stock fencing provides a hard barrier along the mining lease boundary. Lake Cowal Road also extends toward the perimeter of the study area but does not provide a significant barrier to movement of ground-dwelling fauna as it is narrow (i.e. road corridor width is typically 5–10 m with no associated fencing) and infrequently used by vehicles.

Although Lake Cowal is not considered a flyway network site within the East Asian – Australasian Flyway (EAAF) for migratory shorebirds (DoEE 2017b), Lake Cowal is regularly visited by several migratory shorebird species (see Section 1.1.1). As such, Lake Cowal may, at least during wetter years, provide a node to aid movement of some migratory bird species heading to and from shorebird habitat within the EAAF. Figure 3.5 shows proximity of Lake Cowal to the 25 important EAAF sites within Australia (EAAFP 2023).

3.1.4 Areas of geological significance

There are no karst, caves, crevices, cliffs, rocks or other features of geological significance within the buffer area, except within the approved disturbance footprint. That is, there are crevices and cliffs within extracted mine pits within the Approved footprint. The E46 pit will be back-filled as part of the Project. This is assessed as a potential prescribed impact in Section 7.

3.1.5 Areas of outstanding biodiversity value

There are no areas of outstanding biodiversity within the buffer area, which are special areas with irreplaceable biodiversity values that are important to the whole of New South Wales, Australia or globally.

3.2 Assessment of site context

Vegetation mapping across the Project application area and locality identified a range of vegetation communities. Sources of data used to inform this assessment included the State Vegetation Type Mapping (DPE 2022b), Nearmap™ Imagery and vegetation mapping undertaken by EMM within Evolution's landholdings. The extent of native vegetation cover based on these data sources is shown in Figure 3.2.

A 1,500 m buffer was placed around the Additional disturbance area, consistent with the requirements of the BAM (DPIE 2020a). The area of native vegetation within the buffer and the percent native vegetation was then calculated. Land mapped in Australian Land Use and Management Classification (ALUM; DPIE 2017) as cropping land was removed from the calculation of the native vegetation buffer.

Vegetation proximal to the study area is highly fragmented, with native vegetation often occurring in isolated patches surrounded by a matrix of agricultural land. Native vegetation cover for the buffer area is provided in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Percentage of native vegetation cover by IBRA subregion

IBRA subregion	Native vegetation in buffer area (ha)	Buffer area (ha)	Approximate percentage of native vegetation in buffer area
Lower Slopes	4,252.79	6,773.31	62.8%

1. As per BAM (2020), native vegetation includes native woody and non-woody vegetation, including DNG.

2. Rehabilitation in the existing and approved footprint was included in mapping of native vegetation in the buffer area.

KEY

- Australian EAAFP site
- Lake Cowal
- East Asian - Australasian Flyway (inset)

East Asian – Australasian Flyway network sites within Australia

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 3 5

Source: EMM (2023); EAAFP (2023); ESRI (2023)

GCS WGS 1984

N

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR030_EAAFP_20231205_04.mxd 5/12/2023

4 Native vegetation

4.1 Background review

Prior to and during vegetation mapping, EMM consulted the following datasets, including several vegetation mapping reports for Cowal Gold Operations (CGO). Information sources used to inform vegetation mapping included Resource Strategies (1998); Resource Strategies (2013), AMBS Ecology and Heritage (2018), Resource Strategies (2018), DPE (2022b) and DPE BioNet Vis (2023).

To inform vegetation mapping, EMM also drew upon vegetation mapping across Evolution's broader land-holdings (Figure 1.5). Vegetation community type and extent within these land-holdings was undertaken to inform the Project Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Chapter 10). This broader survey effort also included vegetation mapping and BAM plots undertaken outside of the mining-lease to establish Biodiversity Stewardship Areas to partially satisfy the Evolution's MOD 14 offset liability.

4.2 Methods

4.2.1 Detailed vegetation mapping and habitat assessment

The type, extent and condition of vegetation communities were mapped on foot and by vehicle across the study area on 4 to 8 November 2019; 19 to 28 May 2020; 7 to 12 August 2020; 26 to 28 April 2021; and 19 to 25 April 2022. This assessment included detailed vegetation mapping and habitat assessments. PCTs were identified and stratified into vegetation zones based on broad condition state using the definitions in Table 4.1.

Where there was some uncertainty about correct PCT alignment, or to justify PCT alignment, a series of rapid vegetation assessments (RVAs) were undertaken, with the three dominant species in the overstorey, midstorey and groundcover recorded. In total, 23 RVAs were undertaken. Vegetation was mapped in the field using GPS-enabled tablet computers using Collector for ArcGIS™.

Areas of derived native grassland (DNG) were difficult to assign to PCTs and are discussed below.

An assessment of lands which could potentially meet the BOS category 1-exempt land (category 1 land) was undertaken. This broadly involves an assessment as to whether the land was cleared of native vegetation prior to 1 January 1990, following guidance provided under s60H of the NSW *Local Land Services Act 2013* (LLS Act), and the assessment methods and results are provided in Appendix E.

Trees within areas mapped as category 1 lands were previously mapped, under the original BDAR, as native vegetation zones. With the change to the scattered tree assessment (Section 4.2.3), as requested by BCD, these areas were removed from being mapped as native vegetation, so as to avoid double counting of impacts to these trees.

Table 4.1 Definitions used in delineation of vegetation zones

Condition class	Description
High	Largely intact with all strata present and minimal disturbance.
Medium	Some elements or stratum missing or immature, but minimal disturbance.
Regenerating	Regeneration of woody vegetation (i.e. shrubs and/or trees) is occurring following disturbance by human activities, such as past clearing for agriculture.

Table 4.1 Definitions used in delineation of vegetation zones

Condition class	Description
Planted	Vegetation planted by Evolution. This planted vegetation was firstly assessed against the Streamlined assessment module – Planted native vegetation (Appendix D of BAM; DPIE 2020; see Section 4.3.3). Since the planted vegetation occurs within an area that contains a mosaic of planted and remnant native vegetation and which can be reasonably assigned to a PCT known to occur in the same IBRA subregion as the Project, the planted native vegetation was allocated to the best-fit PCT and the BAM (2020) was applied here.
Derived native grassland (DNG)	Tree stratum and shrub stratum missing. Native vegetation restricted to groundcover.
Poor	Tree stratum present, but understorey vegetation degraded due to weeds or other major disturbance.
Cropped land	Land that has been historically cleared (i.e. pre-1990) and regularly used for cycles of planting, cultivation and harvesting of grains and/or lucerne hay.
Cleared	Cleared of native vegetation by human activities, including existing roads and unsealed access tracks, cleared and highly disturbed land, particularly associated with past mining and agricultural activities.
Exotic grassland	A small patch of grass at residence to south of the Additional disturbance area. This grass was primarily exotic, with little native groundcover.
Dam	Constructed farm dams. Stored water is used for agricultural purposes.

i Assigning PCTs to derived native grassland areas

To assist with allocation of these areas to PCTs, landscape position, topography, soils, drainage elements, proximity of remnant woodland and indications of past canopy using scattered trees and regenerating canopy species were also noted.

Due to the challenge of allocating DNG to PCTs across such a naturally complex mosaic of woodlands across the alluvial plain at Lake Cowal, which has been largely cleared/disturbed by agriculture, EMM recently worked with BCD to provide a model of the vegetation community types for re-allocating areas of DNG to their original PCTs for MOD 14. The iterative process of remapping derived native vegetation to PCTs, as approved by BCD for MOD 14, is provided in Appendix C. This approach to mapping derived vegetation is summarised below.

As with remapping of derived vegetation for MOD 14 undertaken with approval of BCD, key datasets used to allocate DNG to PCTs applied for the Project were:

1. landscape position/topography
2. soils
3. proximity to intact woodland (where present)
4. remnant and regenerating canopy species scattered trees
5. land use.

The application of the above factors to mapping DNG areas, as approved by BCD for re-mapping of derived grassland vegetation for MOD 14, are summarised in Table 4.2 below.

Table 4.2 Summary of features used to allocate PCTs to DNG areas

Feature	Application
Landscape position/topography/ drainage	• Contour mapping, Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) and drainage patterns were used to inform landscape landform elements. • PCT 82 was mapped on a broad range of landform elements, including hillslopes, foot slopes, floodplains and areas of the alluvial plain associated with better drainage in areas surrounding MOD 14. Typically, PCT 82 was located at a slightly higher elevation than PCTs 55 and 26. • PCT 55 and 26 were mapped in flat and undulating areas across the alluvial plain. PCT 26 was associated with small rises where apparent and PCT 55 with poorer drainage areas, however, this was not a limiting factor to extent. • Gilgais were associated with both PCT 55 and 26. Not associated with PCT 82. • PCT 185 was mapped on hillslopes and hillcrests as it is restricted to these landscape positions locally.
Soils	• Soils of PCT 82 were typically red brown clay loams, sometimes containing gravel. • PCTs 55 and 26 were identified as having brown to red clay and loamy clay soils. • Some areas of PCT 55 had predominately grey clays.
Proximity to intact woodland (where present)	• Proximity to woodland patches of PCT 26, 55 and 82 indicated the presence of the relevant PCT in adjacent DNG areas if associated landform elements and soils also occurred. • Remnant woodlands of these PCTs were readily distinguished where landform elements and soils align. • PCT 82 was identified by dominance or codominance of Western Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*). • PCT 26 was identified by the dominance or codominance of Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*). • PCT 55 may have Weeping Myall present, however, the canopy is clearly dominated by Belah (*Casuarina cristata*). • Across the alluvial plain, woodland patches of PCT 55 and PCT 26 were noted to frequently form a mosaic of small patches of both woodlands with ecotones between. • PCT 55 and 26 displayed a similarity of soils and landform elements, a mosaic occurrence pattern and lack of discernible difference in floristics of ground cover. • Where soil colour differences and landform elements (small rises and poorer drainage areas) were not readily apparent, scattered trees and proximity to woodland patches were considered viable, but limited, indicators of PCTs. • DNG areas adjacent to remnant woodlands were considered part of the same PCT unless other factors, primarily landscape position or soils, strongly indicated a different PCT.
Scattered trees	• Scattered trees commonly associated with PCT 82 were Western Grey Box, Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea*), Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus*) and White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*). • Belah was found to be more commonly associated with PCT 55, so areas adjacent scattered Belah (where the landscape position was considered consistent) were indicative of PCT 55 DNG. • Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*) and Western Rosewood (*Alectryon oleifolius*) were identified to occur very infrequently in PCT 26 woodland and were much more common in PCT 55. So, PCT 55 was considered as potentially occurring where scattered Wilga and Western Rosewood were dominant. • The occurrence of Weeping Myall as scattered trees or very small patches was considered to indicate the presence of PCT 26. • Weeping Myall was found to less likely to regenerate in isolated areas. On this basis, PCT 26 was not discounted where there was a lack of Weeping Myall scattered trees.
Land use	• Past land use was considered in PCT determination mostly on high hillslopes and hillcrests, which were not cleared for agriculture. However, the footslopes and floodplains have broadly experienced intensive agriculture, so land use was a less useful diagnostic for PCTs allocated in these areas.

ii Multivariate analysis

Determining PCT associated with DNG areas was a difficult task due to the naturally complex mosaic of woodlands that result from small differences in landform elements, particularly across the alluvial plain, where a number of PCTs naturally occur. In the absence of an overstory and/or shrub layer in, or nearby, the vegetation patch, due to the highly cleared landscape, allocation of PCTs was difficult. Compounding this was the ubiquity of ground cover species due to past and current land use (i.e. ground cover species had a high degree of similarity between different PCTs). Assigning vegetation communities to DNGs was also found to be challenging within the previous biodiversity assessment for Modification 14 (AMBS Ecology & Heritage 2018).

In attempt to resolve PCTs allocated to DNG areas, a multivariate analysis was undertaken on the 148 BAM plots EMM has undertaken across Evolution's land-holdings, including those within the study area. This dataset included plots undertaken to inform the Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Chapter 10). This analysis involved firstly establishing a species dissimilarity matrix in PRIMER™ based on species presence/absence data from BAM plots. A Cluster Analysis was then performed and visualised on a Non-metric Multidimensional Scaling (nMDS) plot grouping plots with 20 and 40% similarity (note that higher similarity values failed to distinguish any further grouping, so were not included here).

iii Mapping of vegetation communities in inundated extent of Lake Cowal

Heavy rainfall through 2021 and 2022 inundated Lake Cowal, which prevented completion of PCT mapping throughout this area. Specifically, the extent of one vegetation zone for PCT 17 *Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)*. This community is an inland floodplain shrubland that occurs in river channels and depressions on floodplains subject to regular flooding (DPE BioNet Vis 2023). BCD was consulted on this matter on 31 August 2022 and 28 November 2022, seeking a pathway forward to assessing the vegetation extent and integrity of this patch of vegetation (Appendix D; 31 August 2022 and 28 November 2022). The agreed approach with BCD was to identify the boundary of PCT 17 by the extent of Lignum in aerial photographs. Further details on the mapping of this vegetation zone are provided in Section 4.3.2 below.

4.2.2 Vegetation integrity assessment

A standard vegetation integrity assessment was undertaken in accordance with BAM (DPIE 2020a) for all vegetation zones except the cropped area, which was assessed and mapped as category 1 lands. These category 1 lands do not require a vegetation integrity assessment but impacts to scattered trees in this area were assessed and offset according to the BAM Scattered Tree module, as directed by BCD (Section 4.2.3).

Following the stratification of vegetation zones within the study area, native vegetation integrity was assessed in areas of except the cropped area using data obtained via a series of plots, as per the methodology outlined in Section 4.2.1, 4.3.3 and 4.3.4 of the BAM (DPIE 2020a). Plot data was collected from the study area between 16 to 25 March 2020; 30 March to 8 April 2020; 19 to 28 May 2020; 26 to 28 April 2021 and 19 to 25 April 2022. At each plot location the following was undertaken:

- One 20 x 20 m plot, for assessment of composition and structure.
- One 20 x 50 m plot for assessment of function, including a series of five 1 x 1 m plots to assess average leaf litter cover.

The assessment of composition and structure, based on a 20 x 20 m plot, recorded species name, stratum, growth form, cover and abundance rating for each species present within the plot. Cover (foliage cover) was estimated for all species rooted in or overhanging the plot, and recorded using decimals (if less than 1%, rounded to whole number (1–5%) or estimated to the nearest 5% (5–100%). Abundance was counted (up to 20) and estimated above 20, and recorded using the following intervals: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 500, 1,000, 1,500, 2,000, etc.

The assessment of function recorded the number of large trees, the presence of tree stem size class, tree regeneration, number of trees with hollows and length of fallen logs, as well as leaf litter cover within the 20 x 50 m plot and five 1 x 1 m subplots. The minimum number of plots and transects per vegetation zone was determined using Table 3 of the BAM (DPIE 2020a). A total of 111 plots were undertaken within or near the study area. All plots for Zone 19 (PCT 185 High) were not entered in the BAM Calculator (BAM-C) because this zone is not inside the Additional disturbance area and so will not be cleared. Nevertheless, an initial BAM-C was run with Zone 19 included to determine the vegetation integrity score. Note that all plots were undertaken within an overarching study area, which allowed for ongoing design changes. Plot datasheets are provided in Appendix A, while compiled plot data is provided in Appendix B.

Surveys for flora and vegetation communities were completed under the authority of Scientific License (SL100409). A list of flora species was compiled for each plot and PCT. Records of all flora species were (for past records) or will be (for recent records) submitted to the Atlas of NSW Wildlife.

i Assessing vegetation integrity in inundated extent of Lake Cowal

Heavy rainfall through 2021 and 2022 inundated Lake Cowal, which prevented completion of the minimum number of vegetation plots throughout vegetation zones occurring in this area. Specifically, there were no plots conducted in zone PCT 17 *Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)*. BCD was consulted on this matter on 31 August 2022 and 28 November 2022, seeking a pathway forward to assessing the vegetation extent and integrity of this patch of vegetation (Appendix D; 31 August 2022 and 28 November 2022). The agreed approach with BCD was to apply benchmark condition for PCT 17, except a value of zero is entered for tree species richness and tree cover since there were no trees identified by aerials in that area.

4.2.3 Scattered tree assessment module

The BAM (DPIE 2020a) Appendix B: Streamlined assessment module - scattered tree assessment was applied to assess the impact to clearing of scattered trees in the cropped vegetation zone (category 1 lands). This area has a long history of cropping, where understory is highly exotic. This meets the requirements of the scattered tree module under DPIE (2020a), Appendix B.1(b) and (c) that: *"the land between the scattered trees is comprised of vegetation that are all ground cover species on the widely cultivated native species list, or exotic species or human-made surfaces or bare ground"*.

To allow application of this module, fieldwork was undertaken across these cropped vegetation zone on 19 and 20 October 2023. Information was recorded for each tree in this area, including species, diameter at breast height (DBH), presence/absence of a hollow, and any indication of fauna use. Similar data was also recorded during previous visits to assign the most appropriate candidate PCT for this area, including landscape position, species composition of scattered trees and shrubs, as well as nearby, more intact remnant vegetation. Use of the scattered tree assessment module was recommended by BCD following initial review of the EIS, and from discussion with BCD an agreement was reached to apply this method of assessment to the cropped vegetation area only Appendix D.

4.2.4 Management zones

Section 8.2 of BAM (DPIE 2020a) requires the assessment of indirect impacts on native vegetation, threatened ecological communities and threatened species habitats and Section 8.6 states that biodiversity credits can be used to compensate for indirect biodiversity impacts.

Delineation of a proposed development into different management zones allows for direct impacts (i.e. total loss of native vegetation and fauna habitat in a given area) and indirect impacts (e.g. decreasing condition in retained native vegetation and fauna habitats adjacent to direct impacts) to be quantified and, where necessary, offset.

To provide flexibility to the Project, all areas within the Additional disturbance area have been assumed to be 100% loss. It is, however, noted that in practice not all biodiversity values within the Additional disturbance area will be completely removed. For example, the Additional disturbance area allows for installation of a silt curtain and associated construction activity to construct the LPB, extending 30 m off the toe of the constructed LPB. All of this area has been included in the Additional disturbance area and assumed to have 100% loss within this BDAR. When conditions are suitable, the lake foreshore will be rehabilitated within this 30 m buffer (EMM 2023d). For this reason, and due to the highly degraded condition of the vegetation present due to historical agricultural activities, no management zones have been established for assessment of indirect impacts.

4.3 Results

4.3.1 Vegetation description

The area surrounding the study area is a mosaic of cleared agricultural land used for cropping and grazing, vegetation associated with Lake Cowal and corridors and patches of remnant woodland. A large proportion of agricultural grazing land consists of derived native grasslands. Remnant and regenerating woodlands persist primarily on hilltops, hillslopes, road verges and riparian corridors.

Lake Cowal forms the eastern boundary of the Additional disturbance area. Moving west, the landscape transitions from a thin strip of fringing sandy and loamy clays, grading into a flat to slightly undulating alluvial plain of loamy clays and clay, often with gilgais. These alluvial plains are also typified by interspersed ephemeral drainage channels and associated floodplains of alluvial loams and loamy clays that sometimes have a gravely or silty texture. Further west, the alluvial plain rises into broad foot slopes of loam, clay and some gravels forming into low hillslopes and ridges of shallow gravel and loamy soils.

Prior to European colonisation, remnant vegetation within the study area suggested the landscape outside of Lake Cowal would have comprised a mosaic of woodland communities across the alluvial plain and foot slopes. Complex patterns of vegetation communities would have been associated with subtle variance in elevation, soil differentiation and drainage across these landscape elements, with frequent transitions between these communities.

Past and current land use comprising agriculture and mining have significantly altered native vegetation condition and extent, and in some cases modified landform elements. Large scale clearing of woodlands across the alluvial plain, floodplains, foot slopes and hill slopes for cropping and grazing has resulted in large areas of derived native grassland (DNG) both with and without scattered trees. Scattered trees were separated out from areas mapped as DNG, and put into a higher condition vegetation zone for the PCT.

As a reflection of their unsuitability for agricultural use, some hillslope and hillcrest woodland communities are typically in higher condition than those on the alluvial and floodplains.

A total of 264 species (175 native and 89 exotic) were recorded across the 111 BAM plots carried out throughout the EIS Study Area.

4.3.2 Plant community types

A broad summary of all PCTs in the study area, within the direct impact areas is provided in Table 4.3.

Table 4.3 Plant community types mapping within the study area

Plant community type	Vegetation formation	Vegetation class	Percentage cleared[1]	Study area (ha)[2]	Direct impacts (ha)[3]
PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	63.00%	21.71	12.04
PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands	Riverine Plain Woodlands	90.00%	254.33	200.94
PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	67.00%	449.48	311.19
PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.	Semi-arid Woodlands (Grassy sub-formation)	North-west Floodplain Woodlands	83.00%	368.84	214.29
PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Grassy Woodlands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	75.00%	313.72	120.17
PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Inlands Rocky Hill Woodland	20.00%	73.98	5.06
PCT 244 Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).	Grassy Woodlands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	73.00%	12.30	12.30
PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	50.00%	65.33	51.99
Total	-	-	-	1559.7	927.99

1. % cleared is from DPE BioNet Vis (2023) for estimated area % cleared since 1750 within NSW.

2. Although the BDAR study area has not changed from submission of the original BDAR, two changes occurred to vegetation mapping during the updates in the response to submissions phase. First, as requested by BCD, mapped vegetation within the category 1 (cropped) lands were changed to the scattered tree assessment method (Section 4.3.5), which resulted in a reduction of mapped PCT 55 vegetation by 3.60 ha (as to avoid duplication of assessment with these switching to assessment as scattered trees rather than vegetation zones). Second, an error in the GIS mapping was detected, and some small slivers which were previously not mapped were identified and mapped (Section 1.4), which resulted in a small increase (<0.5 ha) in the amount of native vegetation present within the study area for some PCTs. Thus, overall, there was a reduction in the amount of mapped native vegetation within the study area by 3.26 ha.

3. The amount of native vegetation directly impacted decreased slightly from the original BDAR (0.62 ha reduction) due to the changes discussed under note 2, and with an increase from an amendment to the project footprint to include a northern access from Lake Cowal Road.

4.3.3 Vegetation zones

The eight PCTs in the study area were categorised into 26 vegetation zones. At a broad spatial scale, vegetation zones were delineated by the presence of a canopy (high, medium and poor condition classes) and absence of a canopy (DNG condition classes). Zones were also delineated for PCTs where natural regeneration was evident (i.e. regenerating condition class) or active restoration has been applied by tree planting (i.e. planted condition class). A list of vegetation zones in the study area, including the area of direct impacts, is provided in Table 4.4.

Note that there was a small extent (0.06 ha) of PCT 249 Poor originally mapped out (prior to the original BDAR), consisting of sparse paddock trees with a disturbed understorey. As there was no ability to undertake a plot in such small and scattered patches, the area of PCT 249 Poor was subsequently merged with the higher condition vegetation zone PCT 249 Medium for the purposes of vegetation integrity and offset calculations.

i Application of the planted native vegetation Decision-making key

The decision-making key in Appendix D of the BAM (DPIE 2020a) provides a framework for the assessment of planted native vegetation using the BAM. This key was applied to Zones 4, 10 and 14 as they consist of vegetation that was planted by Evolution. It was found that the BAM must be applied to zones 4, 10 and 14, since they occur within an area that contains a mosaic of planted and remnant native vegetation and which can be reasonably assigned to a PCT known to occur in the same IBRA subregion as the proposal.

Table 4.4 Vegetation zones identified along with broad condition states as identified by EMM

Zone	PCT ID	PCT name	Condition	Vegetation Zone name	Study area (ha)	Direct impacts (ha)	Plots performed
1	17	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Medium	17_Medium	21.71	12.04	None (Benchmark assumed except no trees are in this zone; see Table 4.5)
2	26	Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	DNG	26_DNG	218.00	179.26	7 (Co012, 1, 19, 20, 23, 25 and 44)
3			Poor	26_Poor	4.31	4.04	2 (Co001 and 33)
4			Planted	26_Planted	12.32	10.58	3 (30, 31 and 32)
5			Medium	26_Medium	3.98	2.58	2 (Plot 017 and C6)
6			High	26_High	15.72	4.49	6 (Plot 008, Co013, 26, 27, 28 and 29)
7	53	Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	Medium	53_Medium	449.48	311.19	7 (34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39 and 40)

Table 4.4 Vegetation zones identified along with broad condition states as identified by EMM

Zone	PCT ID	PCT name	Condition	Vegetation Zone name	Study area (ha)	Direct impacts (ha)	Plots performed
8	55	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	DNG	55_DNG	291.06	167.31	10 (Plot 009, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50 and 51)
9			Poor	55_Poor	7.46	3.95	2 (Plot 021 and 47)[1]
10			Planted	55_Planted	11.65	8.83	4 (24, 55, 56 and 66)
11			Medium	55_Medium	58.68	34.20	6 (Plot 018, 14, 17, 52, 53 and 54)
12	82	Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	DNG	82_DNG	294.90	113.01	18 (Plot 003, Plot 007, Plot 012, Plot 022, Co002, Co003, Co005, Co008, Co009, Co010, Co011, 2, 3, 4, 5, 59, 61 and 65)
13			Poor	82_Poor	5.90	0.94	2 (C7 and C8)
14			Planted	82_Planted	1.64	0.37	1 (64)
15			Regenerating	82_Regen	7.81	5.23	4 (Plot 001, Plot 002, Plot 004 and Co004
16			Medium	82_Medium	3.46	0.62	1 (67)

Table 4.4 Vegetation zones identified along with broad condition states as identified by EMM

Zone	PCT ID	PCT name	Condition	Vegetation Zone name	Study area (ha)	Direct impacts (ha)	Plots performed
17	185	Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	DNG	185_DNG	42.93	3.56	2 (Plot 006 and Plot 019)
18			Medium	185_Medium	7.95	1.50	3 (Plot 005, Co006 and Co007)
19			High	185_High	23.10	0	4 (Plot 010, Plot 011, Plot 013 and Plot 020)
20	244	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)	DNG	244_DNG	10.34	10.34	3 (C9, 21 and 62)
21			Poor	244_Poor	0.21	0.21	1 (60)
22			Medium	244_Medium	1.75	1.75	2 (22 and 63)
23	249	River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	DNG	249_DNG	8.28	6.86	3 (6, 7 and 8)
24			Regenerating	249_Regen	20.70	16.53	4 (13, 15, 16 and 18)
25			Medium	249_Medium	36.35	28.61	5 (Co014, 9, 10, 11 and 12)
26	Cropped	Cropped land	Non-native	-	132.99	73.39	5 C1, C2, C3, C4 and C5 Zone is classified as Category 1 land (see Appendix E). Scattered trees in this area assessed using BAM scattered tree assessment module.
-	Dam	-	-	-	4.94	2.71	-
-	Cleared	-	-	-	47.81	27.70	-
-	Exotic grassland	-	-	-	0.38	0.38	-

1. Note: A total of four plots (015, 016, 57, and 58) removed from PCT 55 Poor for use in the BAM-C dataset. This change was due to the BCD request to assess paddock trees in cropped land using the scattered tree module, and thus all plots within areas now mapped as 'Cropped', were removed from the BAM calculator dataset utilised.

Justification and description of the eight PCTs within the study area and their respective zones is provided in Table 4.5 to Table 4.13 below. Where applicable, the presence and extent of these Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) is identified by applying relevant State and Commonwealth TEC identification criteria.

a Multivariate analysis

The multivariate analysis revealed >20% similarity amongst most plots for PCT 26, 55 and 82, regardless of vegetation zone condition (e.g. DNG, low and medium condition). Hence, groundcover floristic composition was not found to be useful for allocating PCTs to areas with a derived condition state. This was supported by AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018), who also could not clarify distinctions between plant communities or any historic pre-clearing information within multivariate analysis of flora with plots undertaken for MOD 14 (immediately adjacent to the Additional disturbance area), with a suite of native species found to be ubiquitous across the landscape.

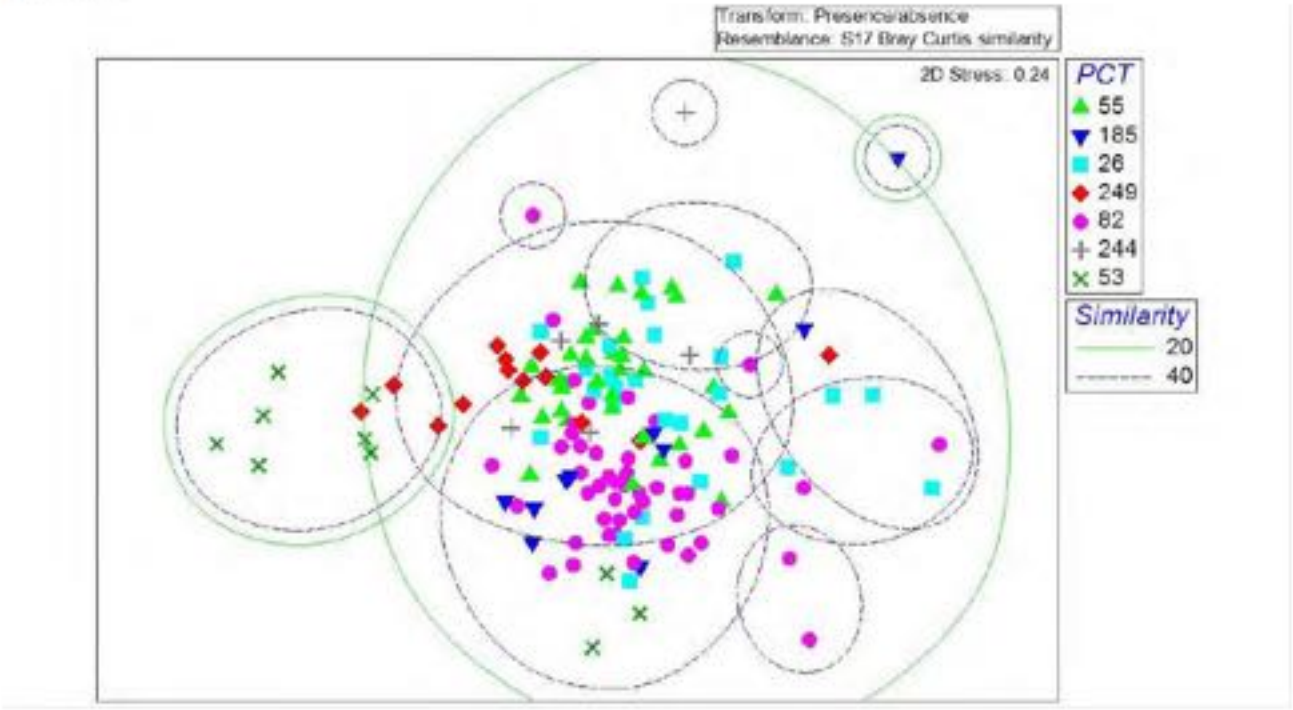


Figure 4.1 nMDS plot of BAM plot data collected within Evolution's land-holdings, including those study area

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR004_PCTmappingAndBAMplots_20231205_05.mxd 6/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- BAM plot

Vegetation communities

PCT 17 - Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)
- Medium

PCT 26 | Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- DNG
- Planted
- Poor
- Medium
- High

PCT 53 | Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains
- Medium

PCT 55 | Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions
- DNG
- Planted
- Poor
- Medium

PCT 82 | Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion
- DNG
- Planted
- Regenerating
- Poor
- Medium

PCT 185 | Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- DNG
- Medium
- High

PCT 244 | Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate climate zone of central NSW
- DNG
- Poor
- Medium

PCT 249 | River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW
- DNG
- Regenerating
- Medium

Other
- Cleared
- Cropped land – subject to scattered tree assessment
- Dam
- Exotic Grassland

Plant community types and BAM plot locations in the study area

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 4 2

EMM
creating opportunities

ii PCT 17 – Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)

Table 4.5 Vegetation zone 1 description

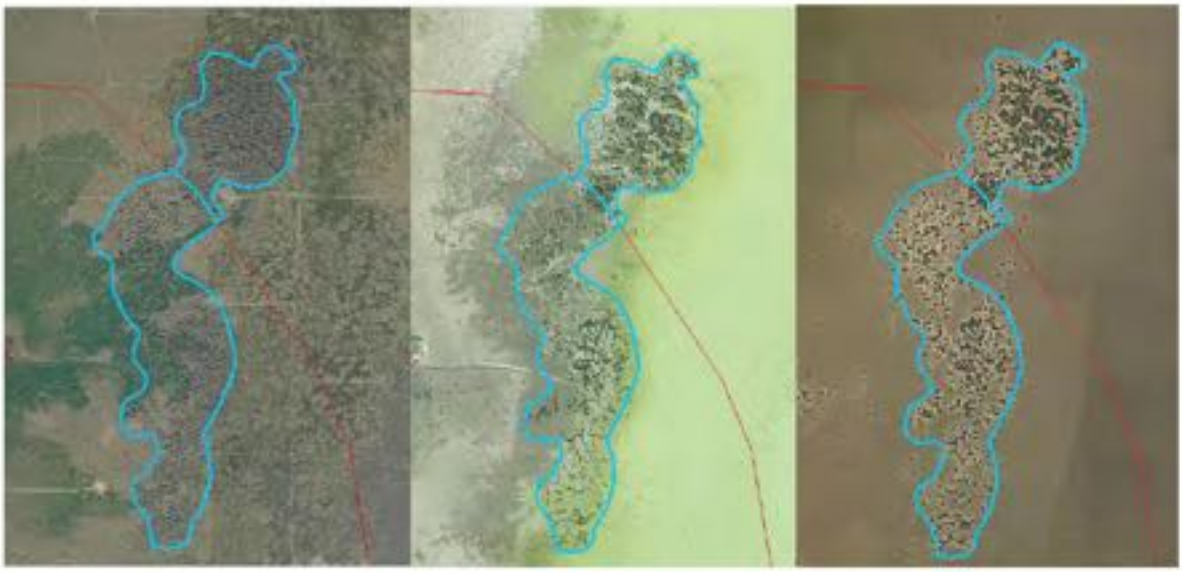
Vegetation Zone 1 – PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	
PCT ID	17
Common name	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)
Condition class	Vegetation zone 1 – Medium
Extent within additional disturbance area	12.04 ha 12.04 ha (Medium)
General description	PCT 17 is described within DPE BioNet VIS (2023) as an inland floodplain shrubland that occurs in river channels and depressions on floodplains subject to regular flooding (DPE BioNet Vis 2023). This vegetation community occurs in Lake Cowal and extends into the Additional disturbance area by a narrow strip of Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) dominated shrubland extending southwest from much larger ~31.73 ha patch. The vegetation is periodically inundated as Lake Cowal fills (see Photograph 4.1).
Zone description	**Zone 1 – Medium** The area currently mapped as PCT 17 was originally mapped as PCT 53 by EMM, and the two communities have multiple similarities. EMM believes that this vegetation is transitional zone between PCT 17 and PCT 53. EMM considered leaving this vegetation classified as PCT 53 but eventually remapped to PCT 17 as the observed Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) density appeared to be a slightly better fit for PCT 17.
Survey effort	No plots were undertaken due to inundation of Lake Cowal after the PCT 17 was mapped as a new vegetation zone. Although no BAM plots were undertaken prior to inundation, this area was inspected on foot when the lake was dry. That area had had a higher density of Lignum than the adjacent PCT 53, which was the distinguishing feature to distinguish PCT 17. However, due to the subsequent inundation of the lake, BAM plots could not be undertaken in this vegetation patch. DPE BCD was consulted on this matter on 31 August 2022 and 28 November 2022, seeking a pathway forward to assessing the vegetation integrity of this patch of vegetation (Appendix D; 31 August 2022 and 28 November 2022). The agreed approach with BCD was to identify the boundary of PCT 17 by the extent of Lignum in aerial photographs (see Photograph 4.1). In absence of survey, PCT 17 was represented with vegetation integrity assessment generally as benchmark condition within the BDAR except for overstorey benchmarks (as discussed below). To determine whether any Eucalypt overstorey is present EMM has reviewed recent Nearmap™ August 2016, November 2018, and October 2021 aerial imagery. From this inspection, eucalypts can be clearly discerned within PCT 249 vegetation mapped to the west. But no eucalypts were observed within the PCT 17 vegetation within the study area. EMM proposed to BCD that a value of zero is entered for tree species richness and tree cover, and benchmark values are used for all other attributes. The approach to assign tree species richness and cover to zero for the benchmark data being used for VI plots in PCT 17 was agreed with by BCD (Appendix D; 14 December 2022; Ref: DOC22/717039). Note that as a shrubland community, no function condition scores are utilised.

Table 4.5 Vegetation zone 1 description

Vegetation Zone 1 – PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	
Condition description	**Zone 1 – Medium** A review of aerial photography of this patch of Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) between 2018, 2019 and 2020 revealed the patch is in medium condition and lacks trees. However, this patch has a moderate density of shrubs, primarily due to a dominance of Lignum. The Lignum shrub layer is the distinguishing floristic difference to the adjacent PCT 53. Both areas of PCT 17 and PCT 53 within Lake Cowal have a similar management practice history, with both patches grazed by livestock when the lake is dry. As an ephemeral system, the Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) is likely to express different flora community composition and structure over time, due to variation in rainfall. That is, vegetation composition and structure are expected to be higher after floodwaters recede, and lower in drier years.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	The primary distinguishing feature of this vegetation zone was the higher density of Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) than other floodplain vegetation within Lake Cowal. That is, despite having the same landscape position (~205 m ASL), geology (Lake Cowal Soil Landscape) and land-use history (same pressures of past grazing), Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) was in far greater density in this patch that the adjacent PCT 53. However, an assessment of aerial photography revealed that this patch of Lignum was a transitional zone between PCT 53, where Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) is still a diagnostic species but far less density. This is clear when comparing the Lignum patch in the Additional disturbance area to a true patch of PCT 17 to the northeast, where Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) is very dense and quite obviously a true representation of PCT 17. Although plot data is not available from that patch due to inundation shortly after the decision to treat this vegetation patch as a separate PCT, it is logical to assume that understory vegetation diversity and density would be comparable to the adjacent PCT 53. However, a precautionary approach has been utilised with all attributes treated as being over benchmark, except Eucalypt species richness and cover due to a lack of emergent eucalypts observed in aerial imagery.
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	PCT 17 is listed as occurring within the NSW South Western Slopes, Lower Slopes, IBRA subregion, in which the study area occurs. The PCT can occur in river channels and depressions on floodplains subject to regular flooding, with landform elements including stream beds, drainage depressions, swamps and back plains. Within the study area, the PCT is associated with Lake Cowal, which is an ephemeral wetland prone to flooding when rainfall is sufficient. The PCT is associated typically with a clay lithology; dominant soils in Lake Cowal are very deep (>150 cm), very poorly drained Grey Clays. Species across this patch of PCT 17 are likely to be similar to PCT 53, which occurs immediately adjacent to this patch, due to a similar geology, landscape position and land-use history. However, the Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) thicket is a distinguishing feature. Black Box (*Eucalyptus largiflorens*), which is a diagnostic canopy species for PCT 17, is lacking from this patch.
Status	PCT 17 is not associated with any listed TECs under the BC Act or EPBC Act.
Estimate of percent cleared value of PCT across its distribution	63%
Patch size	Vegetation zone 1 – Medium: 101 ha
Hollow-bearing trees	Vegetation zone 1 – Medium: Absent

Table 4.5 Vegetation zone 1 description

Vegetation Zone 1 – PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)



Photograph 4.1 Zone 1: PCT 17 (aerial photos during 2018, 2019 and 2021). Blue line = PCT 17 patch; Red line = EIS Study area boundary. Source: Nearmaps™

iii PCT 26 – Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion

Table 4.6 Vegetation zones 2-6 description

Vegetation Zones 2-6 – PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
PCT ID	26
Common name	Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
Condition class	Vegetation zone 2 – DNG Vegetation zone 3 – Poor Vegetation zone 4 – Planted Vegetation zone 5 – Medium Vegetation zone 6 – High
Extent within additional disturbance area	**200.94 ha** 179.26 ha (DNG) 4.04 ha (Poor) 10.58 ha (Planted) 2.58 ha (Medium) 4.49 ha (High)

Table 4.6 Vegetation zones 2-6 description

Vegetation Zones 2-6 – PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
General description	PCT 26 is described as semi-arid, open grassy woodland dominated by Weeping Myall (DPE BioNet VIS 2023). Woodland areas occupy a small extent across the study area, with large areas of this PCT occurring as DNG. This community is located primarily within the northern and southern extent of the study area, adjacent Lake Cowal and just inland from the PCT 249 River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) zone. It occurs in low-lying extents of the study area adjacent to PCT 55, where clay soils dominate and gilgai are present.
Zone description	**Zone 2 – DNG** This zone lacks any upper stratum. Some sparse native, low stature shrubs occur, with native grasses and forms relatively common. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 8.58% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 3 – Poor** An open grassy woodland with sparse Weeping Myall and largely disturbed but native middle and ground stratum. Weeds are typically in high densities; mean of 46.7% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 4 – Planted** An open grassy woodland with planted Weeping Myall community. This vegetation was allocated to PCT 26 primarily due to landscape position, rather than vegetation composition. That is, there were elements of both PCT 26 and 55, particularly since Belah were relatively common planting species. However, this planted zone was allocated to PCT since it was immediately adjacent, and in cases surrounded by PCT 26. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 0.53% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 5 – Medium** An open grassy woodland with remnant Weeping Myall canopy and greater understory richness and diversity than Zone 3. Weeping Myall cover had a mean of 13.33% cover across plots undertaken in this zone. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 0.1% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 6 – High** An open grassy woodland with more mature and greater density remnant Weeping Myall canopy than Zone 5. Canopy cover by Weeping Myall here is 20.17%, as estimated by BAM plots. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 4.4% weed cover across BAM plots. **Diagnostic species** Diagnostic canopy species used to identify Zones 3 to 6 was primarily *Acacia pendula* (Weeping Myall). Zone 4 also had planted Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) and Yellow Box (*Eucalyptus melliodora*), which are also diagnostic of PCT 26. Common middle stratum species diagnostic of PCT 26 across all zones were Thorny Saltbush (*Rhagodia spinescens*) and Cotton Bush (*Maireana aphylla*). The diagnostic shrub *Acacia stenophylla* (River Cooba) also occurred in Zone 5, whilst Black Cotton Bush (*Maireana decalvans*) occurred in Zones 2 and 6. Diagnostic groundcover species common all zones were Climbing Saltbush (*Einadia nutans*) and Ruby Saltbush (*Enchylaena tomentosa*). Diagnostic groundcover species common to at least two of the five zones included Creeping Saltbush (*Atriplex semibaccata*), Lesser Joyweed (*Alternanthera denticulata*), Fairy Grass (*Sporobolus caroli*) and Speargrass (*Austrostipa scabra*). **Exotic species** Many exotic species were cosmopolitan and patchily distributed across zones 2 to 6. Weed cover is greatest in Zone 2 (67%) and least in Zone 5 (0.1%). Exotic species found in two or more zones included Rape (*Brassica x napus*), Paddy Melon (*Cucumis myriocarpus* subsp. *leptodermis*), Patterson's Curse (*Echium plantagineum*), Potato Weed (*Heliotropium europaeum*), Smooth Catsear (*Hypochaeris glabra*), Common Peppercress (*Lepidium africanum*), Perennial Ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), White Horehound (*Marrubium vulgare*), Spotted Burr Medic (*Medicago arabica*), Black-berry Nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*) and Common Sowthistle (*Sonchus oleraceus*). The only High Threat Weed (HTW) detected was Bathurst Burr (Xanthium spinosum), with this weed only recorded in Zone 3.

Table 4.6 Vegetation zones 2-6 description

Vegetation Zones 2-6 – PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
Survey effort	20 plots/transects within the study area: • Zone 2 – 7 plots • Zone 3 – 2 plots • Zone 4 – 3 plots • Zone 5 – 2 plots • Zone 6 – 6 plots.
Condition description	**Zone 2 – DNG** The derived native grasslands have been subject to historical grazing and clearing. These areas typically support a relatively largely extent of native groundcover (primarily grasses) with moderate species richness. **Zone 3 – Poor** These areas are composed of scattered and remnant patches of Weeping Myall, Belah and River Cooba, with a highly modified understory. The shrub layer is largely absent, with regeneration of Weeping Myall lacking. The native groundcover composition and structure is similar to the adjacent DNG, owing to common current and past land-uses. DNG typically intersperses these patches of remnant vegetation. **Zone 4 – Planted** Planted vegetation consistent with PCT 26 (owing to landscape position, geology and flora community that are consist with this vegetation community) flanks access roads to the south of the study area. Varying levels of regeneration are present, with sparse remnant Weeping Myall present. **Zone 5 – Medium** The canopy is reasonably intact with limited evidence of historical clearing of canopy species. The midstory is largely absent, likely due to removal of palatable saltbush species by grazers (macropods and livestock). Ground cover is predominately native with moderate species richness and relatively few exotic species present. Woody debris and fallen timber are present in several areas in low abundance. Surrounding land use (historical clearing, grazing and adjacent track) and associated edge impacts contribute to the condition of this zone. Edge effects are exacerbated by the small areas of remnants composing this zone. **Zone 6 – High** This zone has a higher density Weeping Myall, with regenerating and mature individuals present. Similar to Zone 5 (Medium), there is still disturbance to middle and understory by grazing of macropod and livestock. As these patches are typically larger than other zones, there is less influence of edge effects moving into the middle of these patches of vegetation.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	Across the vegetation zones, 14 diagnostic flora species were detected within plots, consisting of: • upper stratum: three diagnostic species • middle stratum: five diagnostic species • ground stratum: six diagnostic species. A list of these species is provided above. For the high, medium, poor and planted zones, the presence of Weeping Myall was a key determinant of this PCT. Nevertheless, DNG areas largely lacked Weeping Myall, six diagnostic ground cover species for PCT were present, giving supporting evidence of the presence of PCT, along with factors such as landscape position, soils and hydrology as discussed below.

Table 4.6 Vegetation zones 2-6 description

Vegetation Zones 2-6 – PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	PCT 26 is listed as occurring within the NSW South Western Slopes, Lower Slopes, IBRA subregion, in which the study area occurs. Remnant canopy trees were a key diagnostic to identifying PCT 26. Areas of PCT 26 in high, medium condition and planted were distinguished by the presence of Weeping Myall, with the dominance of Weeping Myall being a key diagnostic used to identify this community. The adjacent PCT 55 was typically denoted by dominant Belah. Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*), a diagnostic shrub associated with PCT 55, was also less common in PCT 26. Poor condition patches of PCT 26 also had highly scattered Weeping Myall present. PCT 26 and PCT 55 were found to frequently intergrade on slightly undulating flats associated with gilgai, making identification difficult of PCT where canopy trees were absent. Areas of DNG lacking a tree canopy due to past clearing for livestock grazing and cropping were identified as being consistent with PCT 26 primarily by landscape position and geology. PCT 26 was typically found on slight rises and flats, on red-brown and grey clay loam soils with moderate to good drainage, often above active drainage channels and wetlands (i.e. PCT 249 and 53). PCT 26 was also typically located slightly above PCT 55 in the landscape. Note that attempts to resolve PCT associations of DNG areas based on floristics was unsuccessful given a relatively homogenous understory across the study area (see multivariate assessment in Section 4.3.3ia). Part of the area this community once occupied by PCT 26 has been cleared for cropping, with wheat, rye and barley dominant as well as high weed cover (primarily *Sonchus oleraceus*) common. The area with active cropping present has been identified as Category 1 land (see Appendix E), and not requiring consideration within this assessment. Nevertheless, most paddock trees present within these cropped lands, identified as Category 2 land and so subject to the BAM, were primarily Belah, Western Rosewood, and Wilga. Based on these trees best grouping with PCT 55, as all three trees are diagnostic of PCT 55, they were consequently mapped as the poor condition PCT 55 zone. Where Weeping Myall was present as paddock trees across the study area, these areas were mapped as PCT 26 poor.
Status	**BC Act** The listing advice for *Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions*, listed as an Endangered Ecological Community (EEC) under the BC Act (NSW Scientific Committee 2011) states that a woodland patch must meet the following criteria to be included in the listing: • A low open woodland or DNG on red-brown clay loams of an alluvial plain within the NSW South Western Slopes bioregion. • Dominated by Weeping Myall, invariably one of or the only dominant canopy species for the EEC or in disturbed DNG areas would respond to management actions and assisted regeneration. • Have an understorey predominately comprising native grasses, chenopods and herbs associated with the EEC. All vegetation zones are considered to be aligned with the BC Act listed EEC. All five zones (i.e. Zones 2 to 6) are located on red-brown clay loams of an alluvial plain within the NSW South Western Slopes bioregion. Zones 3, 4 and 6 are dominated by Weeping Myall, whilst all zones would likely respond to management actions and assisted regeneration in time. In total, 16 diagnostic understory species associated with this PCT were detected in plots. Even zone 2 (DNG), the most disturbed of the five zones, had 15 diagnostic understory species recorded in plots. The most common diagnostic ground cover of relevant growth forms were: • Curly Windmill Grass (*Enteropogon acicularis*) – most common grass with a mean cover of 12.04%. • Climbing Saltbush (*Einadia nutans*) – most common forb with a mean cover of 1.19%.

Table 4.6 Vegetation zones 2-6 description

Vegetation Zones 2-6 – PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
	EPBC Act The listing advice for EPBC Act *Weeping Myall Woodlands* Endangered community (TSSC 2009) determines that a woodland patch must meet the following criteria to be included in the listing: • The tree canopy is dominated (at least 50% of trees present) by living, dead or defoliated Weeping Myall trees. • The overstorey must have at least 5% tree canopy cover or at least 25 dead or defoliated mature Weeping Myall trees/ha. • The area is at least 0.5 ha in size. • The patch has either: – more than two layers of regeneration of Weeping Myall present, or – the tallest layer of living, dead or defoliated Weeping Myall trees is at least 4 m tall and of the vegetative cover present, 50% is comprised of native species. Applying the above criteria, vegetation zones 5 (Medium) and 6 (High) meet all the criteria for Weeping Myall Woodlands as listed under the EPBC Act. Taking a precautionary approach Zone 3 (Poor) was also considered commensurate with this EEC. That is, Zone 3 Poor lacks more than two layers of regenerating Weeping Myall due to historic clearing of understory by agriculture. However, over 50% of vegetation cover is composed of native species (~70% native in plot 33), whilst the tree canopy is dominated by Weeping Myall >5% in this zone. Weeping Myall planted in Zone 4 were too sparse and immature to meet the EPBC Act criteria of at least 5% tree canopy cover or 25 Weeping Myall per ha. Zone 2 (DNG) lacks mature Weeping Myall, so fails to meet the above criteria due to a lack of tree canopy and Weeping Myall over 4 m tall.
Estimate of percent cleared value of PCT across its distribution	90%
Patch size	Vegetation zone 2 – DNG: 101 ha Vegetation zone 3 – Poor: 101 ha Vegetation zone 4 – Planted: 101 ha Vegetation zone 5 – Medium: 101 ha Vegetation zone 6 – High: 101 ha
Hollow-bearing trees	Vegetation zone 2 – DNG: Absent Vegetation zone 3 – Poor: Present Vegetation zone 4 – Planted: Absent Vegetation zone 5 – Medium: Absent Vegetation zone 6 – High: Absent

Table 4.6 Vegetation zones 2-6 description

Vegetation Zones 2-6 – PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion

Photograph 4.2 Zone 2: PCT 26 DNG (April 2020)

Photograph 4.3 Zone 3: PCT 26 Poor (April 2020)

Table 4.6 Vegetation zones 2-6 description

Vegetation Zones 2-6 – PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion

Photograph 4.4 Zone 4: PCT 26 Planted (April 2020)

Photograph 4.5 Zone 5: PCT 26 Medium (May 2021)

Table 4.6 Vegetation zones 2-6 description

Vegetation Zones 2-6 – PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion

Photograph 4.6 Zone 6: PCT 26 High (note plot undertaken during dry conditions; April 2020)

iv PCT 53 – Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains

Table 4.7 Vegetation zone 7 description

Vegetation Zone 7 – PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	
PCT ID	53
Common name	Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains
Condition class	Vegetation zone 7 – Medium
Extent within additional disturbance area	311.19 ha (Medium)
General description	PCT 53 is described as a low to mid-high sedgeland/grassland dominated by spike rushes, with the species composition varying across wide distribution of this community and levels of or time since inundation (DPE BioNet Vis 2023). This vegetation community comprises most of the vegetation within Lake Cowal, transitioning into PCT 249, which occurs along the Lake Cowal shoreline. Elements of PCT 249, including River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) become more sparse heading away from the shoreline, giving way to this wetland that is dominated by semi-aquatic and aquatic forbs, sedges and rushes. To the northeast of the study area, the density of Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) increases as the vegetation community transitions from PCT 53 to PCT 17, including the area assigned to Zone 1. The vegetation has all been mapped as occurring in one vegetation zone, which has been disturbed previously by agricultural practices when Lake Cowal is dry, including grazing and cropping. Note that this vegetation zone was surveyed prior to inundation of Lake Cowal.

Table 4.7 Vegetation zone 7 description

Vegetation Zone 7 – PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	
Zone description	**Zone 7 – Medium** This zone has a very sparse diagnostic canopy of River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) that increases toward the shoreline, where it transitions into PCT 249. The primary diagnostic shrub found in this zone was Lignum (*Duma florulenta*), however the density was far less than the patch mapped as PCT 17 (Zone 1). Groundcover species diagnostic of PCT 53 are (Lesser Joyweed (*Alternanthera denticulata*), Warrego Grass (*Paspalidium jubiflorum*), Hairy Panic (*Panicum effusum*), Rat's Tail Couch (*Sporobolus mitchellii*), Tarvine (*Boerhavia dominii*), Pigweed (*Portulaca oleracea*) and Yellow Twin-heads (*Eclipta platyglossa*). Weed cover was patchy, ranging from 0.4% to 90.1%. Exotic species include *Abutilon grandifolium*, *Chenopodium album* (Fat Hen), *Cirsium vulgare* (Spear Thistle), *Conyza bonariensis* (Flaxleaf Fleabane), *Lactuca serriola* (Prickly Lettuce), *Malva parviflora* (Small-flowered Mallow), *Medicago polymorpha* (Burr Medic), *Onopordum acanthium* subsp. *acanthium* (Scotch Thistle), *Poaceae indeterminate* (Grasses, reeds and bamboos), *Solanum nigrum* (Black-berry Nightshade) and *Sonchus oleraceus* (Common Sowthistle).
Survey effort	Seven plots/transects within the study area: • Zone 7 – 7 plots.
Condition description	**Zone 7 – Medium** Historical clearing, grazing and establishment of tracks and associated agriculture infrastructure has disturbed this patch. This zone is characterised by sparse River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*), which are more common toward the shoreline of Lake Cowal. The shrub layer is also largely lacking, except where Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) was dense. The groundcover was the most abundant with high levels of native grasses and graminoids (mean of 81.06% across all seven plots). Weed cover was patchy, ranging from low to high cover. No HTW were recorded in this zone.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	Across the vegetation zone nine diagnostic flora species were detected within plots consisting of: • upper stratum: one diagnostic species • middle stratum: one diagnostic species • ground stratum: seven diagnostic species. A list of these species is provided above.

Table 4.7 Vegetation zone 7 description

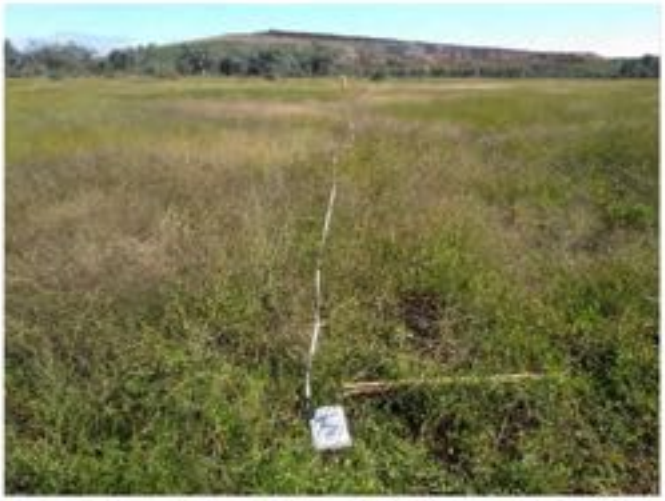
Vegetation Zone 7 – PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	PCT 53 is listed as occurring within the NSW South Western Slopes, Lower Slopes, IBRA subregion, in which the study area occurs. This PCT occurs on low lying flats or depressions on floodplains that regularly flood after rain. Within the study area, this PCT is located within Lake Cowal, which is a low lying flat ephemeral wetland that floods after sufficient rainfall. Hence, the landscape position fits PCT 53. The PCT is associated typically with a clay lithology; dominant soils in Lake Cowal are very deep (>150 cm), very poorly drained grey clays. Species across PCT 17 within the study area are similar to PCT 53, which occurs immediately adjacent to PCT 53, due to a similar geology, landscape position and land-use history. However, the Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) thicket is a distinguishing feature of the area mapped as PCT 17. The floristic composition of the mapped PCT 53 also matches the description of PCT 53, with nine diagnostic species present, including at least one diagnostic species from each stratum. Another potential PCT that was considered within Lake Cowal was PCT 24 Canegrass swamp tall grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains. An analysis of vegetation data from BAM plots collected across the OPC area and within Lake Cowal identified varying cover of Canegrass (*Eragrostis australiasica*), at the time of floristic surveys (i.e. June 2020). Of the plot data available, most areas had a low cover of Canegrass (i.e. 0–10%). But there was a notably higher density of Canegrass recorded toward the south of the LPB area. Specifically, two of the eight BAM plots at the southern extent of the LPB area (plots 39 and 40) had a 55–65% cover of Canegrass (see Appendix D; EMM Memorandum, 28 November 2022). Assessment of the photographs of these plots revealed a mosaic with a grassland/sedgeland formation appearance (see Photographs 1 and 2 of Appendix D; EMM Memorandum, 28 November 2022). Apart from Canegrass, no other flora species diagnostic of PCT 24 were located at either Plot 39 or 40. Further, Rat's Tail Couch (*Sporobolus mitchellii*), Lesser Joyweed (*Alternanthera denticulata*) and Swamp Dock (*Rumex brownii*) were recorded at these plots, which are diagnostic species of PCT 53 (Appendix A provides plot data). Hence, there were floristic elements of both PCT 53 and 24 in these plots. In support of our vegetation mapping, the State Vegetation mapping allocates PCT 53 across the study area, whilst mapping PCT24 toward the centre of the lake, outside of the study area (see Appendix D; EMM Memorandum, 28 November 2022. There was no alternative accurate and recent mapping that can be used to complement our mapping dataset. Other vegetation mapping to guide allocation of vegetation communities is now outdated and appears to be inaccurate. One map dataset available is EES (1999), who undertook vegetation mapping as part of their water bird assessment. This mapping focused on identifying the broad bird nesting habitat types Canegrass, Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) and River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*), rather than vegetation communities per se. This mapping indicated presence of Canegrass in the southern LPB area. But the accuracy of this mapping is questionable since it was produced over 20 years ago, and this mapping focused on fauna habitat attributes. There are also notable inaccuracies given large stands of mature Red River Gum (which have evidently not changed in extent over 20 years) are not displayed at all along the Lake Cowal foreshore, despite large areas mapped in this vicinity by EMM as part of the BDAR. Hence, EMM has no reliable historic dataset at hand to guide vegetation community allocation and their extent. The other issue with allocating vegetation communities in Lake Cowal is it is highly ephemeral, so the vegetation composition is likely to change through time. That is, in such a hydraulically dynamic ecosystem, vegetation will typically succeed between sedgeland and grassland across wetting and drying cycles, respectively. Accordingly, and weighing all the factors above, PCT 53 was considered a more representative vegetation community since it is a grassland/sedgeland community rather than purely a grassland, which applies to PCT24.

Table 4.7 Vegetation zone 7 description

Vegetation Zone 7 – PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	
	Allocating vegetation to PCT 53, rather than questionably allocating areas to PCT 24, was also considered a more conservative approach since: • PCT 53 is a higher offset trading group (Inland Floodplain Swamps greater than or equal to 50% and less than 70%) than PCT 24 (Inland Floodplain Shrublands less than 50%). • PCT 53 has more threatened species associated than PCT 24. The potential presence of PCT 360 was also considered following feedback from BCD (Appendix D; Correspondence ref: DOC22/717039, 4 October 2022). However, at least within the study area, Lake Cowal appears to generally lack gilgais. This is demonstrated by a Digital Terrain Model (DTM), which shows high uniformity of elevation throughout the Lake Cowal when assessed using a 10 cm elevation differential (see Appendix D; EMM Memorandum 28 November 2022), as opposed to an area with known gilgais which shows a 'stippled' appearance due to the presence of gilgais (see Appendix D; EMM Memorandum 28 November 2022). None of the diagnostic species for PCT 360 were detected in any of the seven BAM plots undertaken by EMM within Lake Cowal (as per DPE BioNet Vis 2023). Similarly, no diagnostic species were detected in any of the seven plots undertaken in Lake Cowal as part of annual monitoring of wetland condition with Evolution's mining lease (DnA Environmental 2022a). The presence of PCT 360 is also geographically unlikely at Lake Cowal as it is well north of the known distribution of PCT 360. That is, PCT 360 has been located at Holbrook, Albury and Jindera, in the southern-most part of the NSW South-western Slopes Bioregion (i.e. >230 km south; DPE 2022b). It is therefore considered that there is currently no evidence to support the occurrence of PCT 360 at Lake Cowal. Further details on the consideration of PCT 24 and PCT 360 is provided in correspondence with BCD (Appendix D; Correspondence ref: DOC22/717039, 14 December 2022).
Status	PCT 53 is associated with the *Artesian Springs Ecological Community in the Great Artesian Basin*, a Critically Endangered Ecological Community listed under the BC Act, and *The community of native species dependent on natural discharge of groundwater from the Great Artesian Basin*, listed as Endangered under the EPBC Act. The study area is not within the Great Artesian Basin, and as such PCT 53, is not considered a threatened ecological community under either the BC Act or the EPBC Act within the study area.
Estimate of percent cleared value of PCT across its distribution	67%
Patch size	Vegetation zone 7 – Medium: 101 ha
Hollow-bearing trees	Vegetation zone 7 – Medium: Absent

Table 4.7 Vegetation zone 7 description

Vegetation Zone 7 – PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains



Photograph 4.7 Zone 7: PCT 53 Medium (June 2020)

v PCT 55 – Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions

Table 4.8 Vegetation zones 8-11 description

Vegetation Zones 8-12 – PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	
PCT ID	55
Common name	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions
Condition class	Vegetation zone 8 – DNG Vegetation zone 9 – Poor Vegetation zone 10 – Planted Vegetation zone 11 – Medium
Extent within additional disturbance area	**214.29 ha** 167.31 ha (DNG) 3.95 ha (Poor). *NOTE: The amount of this vegetation zone impacted has reduced from the original BDAR due to BCD's request that the scattered tree assessment module be utilised.* 8.83 ha (Planted) 34.20 ha (Medium)
General description	PCT 55 is a tall grassy woodland dominated by Belah, occurring on floodplains and alluvial plains (DPE BioNet Vis 2023). PCT 55 typically occurs slightly downslope from PCT 82, and gilgai were common. Soils in this community were mostly red-brown and some grey clay soils, which is consistent with the PCT description. However, there were some areas where more red clay loam soils were present, yet the floristic assemblage matched PCT 55 due to an abundance of Belah (and not Grey Box or Weeping Myall which may suggest another PCT).

Table 4.8 Vegetation zones 8-11 description

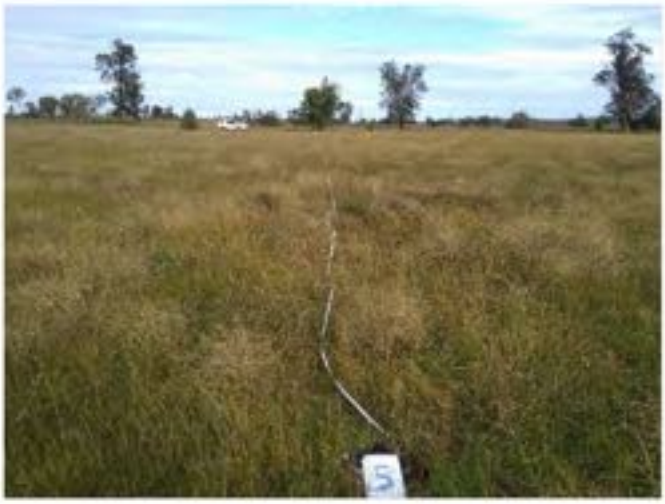
Vegetation Zones 8-12 – PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	
	PCT 55 in the study area is mostly represented by DNG, often lacking a canopy or midstory, due to a history of intensive grazing from cattle and sheep.
Zone description	**Zone 8 – DNG** This zone lacks any canopy trees or shrubs. This zone was heavily impacted by clearing from agricultural land use, which led to loss of a canopy/shrub layers and an abundance of common paddock weeds. **Zone 9 – Poor** This zone is typified by sparsely distributed Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) and diagnostic shrubs Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*) and Western Rosewood (*Alectryon oleifolius*); all of which are diagnostic of PCT 55. This zone was heavily impacted by clearing and heavy grazing associated with past agricultural land uses, which has led to loss of much of the Belah canopy, a reduced middle stratum, and an abundance of common paddock weeds. **Zone 10 – Planted** Trees planted by Evolution. Most of these canopy trees are immature and of a similar age, due to being planted at a similar time. This planted vegetation was allocated to PCT 55 largely based on landscape position, with this zone located being adjacent to or surrounded by PCT 55. **Zone 11 – Medium** This zone is dominated by the mature Belah (*Casuarina cristata*), with a more intact and a more diverse native mid-story than Zones 9 and 10. Similarly, there is a denser and more diverse native understory than the other zones, however, impacts of grazing by cattle and macropods were still evident. **Diagnostic species** The primary diagnostic canopy species was Belah, which occurred across all zones except DNG. Zone 10 also had the diagnostic canopy species Western Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*), and Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*). Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*) was the most common diagnostic middle stratum species, occurring in Zone 9 Poor, Zone 10 Planted and Zone 11 Medium zones. Diagnostic groundcover species occurring in all four zones included Climbing Saltbush (*Einadia nutans*), Ruby Saltbush (*Enchylaena tomentosa*), Curly Windmill Grass (*Enteropogon acicularis*), Tarvine (*Boerhavia dominii*), Corrugated Sida (*Sida corrugata*), *Walwhalleya proluta* and Pink Bindweed (*Convolvulus erubescens*). Other diagnostic species occurring in two or more zones included Galvinized Burr (*Sclerolaena birchii*), Black Rolypoly (*Sclerolaena muricata*), Queensland Bluegrass (*Dichanthium sericeum*), A Fuzzweed (*Vittadinia cuneata*), Creeping Saltbush (*Atriplex semibaccata*), Fairy Grass (*Sporobolus caroli*), and Lesser Joyweed (*Alternanthera denticulata*). **Exotic species** Many exotic species were cosmopolitan and patchily distributed across zones 8 to 11. Weed cover is greatest in Zone 9 (37.63%) and least in Zone 10 (2.98%). Exotic species found within all zones were Common Sowthistle (*Sonchus oleraceus*). The HTW, Bathurst Burr (*Xanthium spinosuma*) was also observed in all four zones. Other exotic species observed in two or more zones included Turnip (*Brassica rapa* subsp. *campestris*), Paddy Melon (*Cucumis myriocarpus* subsp. *leptodermis*), Patterson's Curse (*Echium plantagineum*), Viper's Bugloss (*Echium vulgare*), Potato Weed (*Heliotropium europaeum*), Smooth Catsear (*Hypochaeris glabra*), Common Peppercress (*Lepidium africanum*), Perennial Ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), Small-flowered Mallow (*Malva parviflora*), Cut-leaved Medic (*Medicago laciniata*), Burr Medic (*Medicago polymorpha*), Black-berry Nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*) and Wheat (*Triticum aestivum*).
Survey effort	22 plots/transects within the study area: • Zone 8 – 10 plots. • Zone 9 – 2 plots. • Zone 10 – 4 plots.

Table 4.8 Vegetation zones 8-11 description

Vegetation Zones 8-12 – PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	
	• Zone 11 – 6 plots.
Condition description	**Zone 8 – DNG** The derived native grasslands have been subject to historical grazing and clearing. These areas typically support a relatively large proportion of native groundcover (primarily grasses) with a moderate species richness. **Zone 9 – Poor** These areas are composed of scattered and remnant patches of Belah, with a highly modified understory. The native groundcover composition and structure is similar to the adjacent DNG, owing to similar current and past land-uses. **Zone 10 – Planted** Planted vegetation consistent with PCT 55 (owing to landscape position, geology and flora that are consist with this vegetation community). Planted vegetation forms narrow strips as part of active management by Evolution. Much of the canopy and shrub species are immature and appears to be of a similar age structure, owing to a similar time of planting. **Zone 11 – Medium** The Belah canopy is reasonably intact with some thinning out apparent due to historical clearing (and lack of other diagnostic canopy species). The midstory is sparse, likely due to removal of palatable species (or new recruits) by grazers (i.e. macropods and livestock). Ground cover is predominately native with moderate species richness and relatively few exotic species present. Woody debris and fallen timber are present in several areas in patchy but low to moderate abundance. Surrounding land use (historical clearing, grazing and adjacent tracks) and associated edge impacts have degraded the condition of this zone. Edge effects are exacerbated by the small areas of remnants composing this zone.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	Across the vegetation zones, 20 diagnostic flora species for PCT 55 were detected within plots, consisting of: • Upper stratum: three diagnostic species • Middle stratum: three diagnostic species • Ground stratum: fourteen diagnostic species. A list of these species is provided above.
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	PCT 55 is listed as occurring within the NSW South Western Slopes, Lower Slopes, IBRA subregion, within which the study area occurs. Within the study area, PCT 55 is associated with alluvial plains including depressions, flats, foot slopes and drainage lines, which is consistent with the PCT description. It was typically located adjacent and slightly downslope of PCT 82. The PCT description also states that this community occurs on alluvial brown or grey clay soils. Within this vegetation zone, soils are mostly red-brown clay soils, with gilgais very common, so the geology and hydrology of the zone also matches the PCT description. When determining the extent of PCT 55, the location of remnant Belah were helpful in distinguishing this vegetation community. Typically, PCT 55 had a higher abundance of Belah, whilst Weeping Myall was rare or absent. In contrast, the occurrence of Weeping Myall allowed PCT 26 to be more readily identifiable from PCT 55. PCT 55 also intergraded into PCT 82 heading upslope but was differentiated from PCT 82 based on a dominance of Belah, a lower landscape position and abundant gilgai. PCT 82 also had the diagnostic trees Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus*) and White Cypress (*Callitris glaucophylla*), which do not occur in PCT 55.

Table 4.8 Vegetation zones 8-11 description

Vegetation Zones 8-12 – PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	
	Where such canopy trees were missing, it was more difficult to distinguish between PCT 26 and 55 since both intergrade on slightly undulating flats and have gilgai. In DNG areas that lacked canopy trees, PCT 55 was identified by being positioned in lower relief areas with higher clay content in soils, poorer drainage, and proximity to remnant patches of Belah woodland. Ground cover and midstory species assemblages were not considered as a useful diagnostic of PCT 55, as indicated in in the multivariate analysis above (see Section 4.3.3ia).
Status	PCT 55 can be associated with the BC Act listed Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions EEC. However, to be considered for this EEC, the tree layer should include Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*) as one of the dominant species or the only tree species present. Across the zones classified as PCT 55, Weeping Myall is not a dominant species, and is sparsely distributed, only occurring in plots in the planted zone. Moreover, disturbed DNG areas assigned to PCT 55 align with adjacent vegetation where Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*) is not one of the dominant species, so that although these areas would respond to management actions, so it is expected that the vegetation community native to these areas would not be consistent with this EEC. As such, zones associated with PCT 55 within the study area are not considered to be consistent with the BC Act Weeping Myall EEC. Similarly, as the tree canopy is not dominated (at least 50% of trees present) by living, dead or defoliated Weeping Myall trees, PCT 55 within the study area is not consistent with the EPBC Act Weeping Myall Woodlands EEC.
Estimate of percent cleared value of PCT across its distribution	83%
Patch size	Vegetation zone 8 – DNG: 101 ha Vegetation zone 9 – Poor: 101 ha Vegetation zone 10 – Planted: 101 ha Vegetation zone 11 – Medium: 101 ha
Hollow-bearing trees	Vegetation zone 8 – DNG: Absent Vegetation zone 9 – Poor: Absent Vegetation zone 10 – Planted: Absent Vegetation zone 11 – Medium: Present



Photograph 4.8 Zone 8: PCT 55 DNG (June 2020)

Table 4.8 Vegetation zones 8-11 description

Vegetation Zones 8-12 – PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions
Photograph 4.9 Zone 9: PCT 55 Poor (June 2020)
Photograph 4.10 Zone 10: PCT 55 Planted (June 2020)

Table 4.8 Vegetation zones 8-11 description

Vegetation Zones 8-12 – PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions

Photograph 4.11 Zone 11: PCT 55 Medium (June 2020)

vi PCT 82 – Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion

Table 4.9 Vegetation zones 12-16 description

Vegetation Zones 12-16 – PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	
PCT ID	82
Common name	Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion
Condition class	Vegetation zone 12 – DNG Vegetation zone 13 – Poor Vegetation zone 14 – Planted Vegetation zone 15 – Regenerating Vegetation zone 16 – Medium
Extent within additional disturbance area	**120.17** ha 113.01 ha (DNG) 0.94 ha (Poor) 0.37 ha (Planted) 5.23 ha (Regenerating) 0.62 ha (Medium)
General description	PCT 82 is a tall woodland dominated by Western Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*), Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea* subsp. *bimbil*) and White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*), occurring on old alluvial plains and terraces (DPE BioNet Vis 2023). As within the study area, Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus*) and Bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmannii*) were also common within this community. Within the study area, PCT 82 is located on hillslopes, footslopes, flats and drainage lines on red-brown clay and brown loamy clay soils. Typically, within the study area it is located just upslope from PCT 55, and downslope of PCT 185.

Table 4.9 Vegetation zones 12-16 description

Vegetation Zones 12-16 – PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	
Zone description	**Zone 12 – DNG** This zone lacks any canopy trees or shrubs. This zone has been heavily impacted by clearing associated with agricultural land uses, which have led to loss of a canopy/shrub layers and infestation by common paddock weeds. Nevertheless, native species still dominate the groundcover. This zone also lacks fallen logs. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 5.2% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 13 – Poor** This zone consists of sparse canopy trees and shrubs. These scattered trees/shrubs are interspersed by zone 12 (DNG). Apart from scattered canopy trees and shrubs, the groundcover is like Zone 12 (DNG). Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 3.1% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 14 – Planted** Trees planted by Evolution. Most of these canopy trees are immature and of a similar age, due to being planted at a similar time. This planted vegetation was allocated to PCT 82 largely based on landscape position and tree species, with this zone located being adjacent to or surrounded by PCT 82. Trees planted here are most consistent with PCT 82, with far more Western Grey Box planted then planted vegetation associated with PCT 26 and 55. Weeds are typically in moderate to high densities; mean of 25.9% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 15 – Regenerating** This zone was previously DNG; however, shrubs and trees are naturally regenerating. Most prevalent shrubs regenerating in this zone are immature White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*) and Green Wattle (*Acacia deanei*). Although not diagnostic of this zone, Western Silver Wattle (*Acacia decora*) also occurred on some occasions. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 2.2% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 16 – Medium** This zone is located primarily in two small patches at north-western and south-western extent of the study area. Woodland in medium condition is identified by a fragmented Western Grey Box (*Eucalyptus macrocarpa*), White Cypress (*Callitris glaucophylla*), Bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmannii*) and Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus* subsp. *populneus*) canopy with a sparse or absent midstory. Within this vegetation zone, the middle and understory are largely disturbed due to grazing and clearing for agriculture. However, some sparse middle stratum species are still found here. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 0.7% weed cover across BAM plots. **Diagnostic species** The primary diagnostic canopy species was Western Grey Box, which occurred across all zones except DNG. Poor condition patches consisted of sparse mature Wilga and Western Rosewood, with Western Grey Box, Bulloak and Kurrajong rare. Other diagnostic species within Zones 13 to 16 observed outside of plots due to their sparse nature were Broad-leaf Hopbush (*Dodonaea viscosa* subsp. *spatulata*), Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*), Green Wattle (*Acacia deanei*), Budda (*Eremophila mitchellii*) and Senna from taxon 'zygophylla'. Groundcover species diagnostic of PCT 82 present within two or more zones included Speargrass (*Austrostipa scabra*), Climbing Saltbush (*Einadia nutans*), Curly Windmill Grass (*Enteropogon acicularis*), Galvinized Burr (*Sclerolaena birchii*), Rock Fern (*Cheilanthes sieberi*), *Oxalis perennans* and Corrugated Sida (*Sida corrugata*). **Exotic species** Many exotic species were cosmopolitan and patchily distributed across zones 12 to 16. Weed cover is greatest in Zone 12 (78%) and least in Zone 16 Medium (0.7%). Exotic species found within two or more zones were Wild Oats (*Avena fatua*), Skeleton Weed (*Chondrilla juncea*), Flaxleaf Fleabane (*Conyza bonariensis*), Patterson's Curse (*Echium plantagineum*), Common Peppercress (*Lepidium africanum*), Perennial Ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*), Burr Medic (*Medicago polymorpha*), Vervain (*Salvia verbenaca*), Common Sowthistle (*Sonchus oleraceus*). The HTW, Bathurst Burr (*Xanthium spinosuma*), was also observed in Zone 12 DNG.

Table 4.9 Vegetation zones 12-16 description

Vegetation Zones 12-16 – PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	
Survey effort	26 plots/transects within the study area: • Zone 12 – 18 plots. • Zone 13 – 2 plots. • Zone 14 – 1 plot. • Zone 15 – 4 plots. • Zone 16 – 1 plot.
Condition description	**Zone 12 – DNG** The derived native grasslands have been subject to historical clearing and have been intensively grazed by stock and macropods. Midstory and canopy species are lacking, with paddock trees grouped with Zone 13. DNG areas typically have a relatively high proportion of perennial native grasses and forbs. However, paddock weeds and exotic grasses (including barley, oats and rye) are common. Fallen timber is entirely absent. **Zone 13 – Poor** Zone consists of remanent trees and shrubs (including paddock trees), which have been historically cleared understory. Trees constituting this zone are mostly mature Wilga and Western Rosewood, with some Western Grey Box, Bulloak and Kurrajong. This zone typically lacks a native understory, with scarring from livestock trampling common at the base of any remnant mature shrubs and trees (apparently due to livestock seeking shade). The ground cover is predominately native, dominated by perennial grasses. Paddock weeds and exotic grasses (including barley, oats and rye) are also common. Fallen timber is low or absent. Exotic species occur in low abundances (typically <5%). **Zone 14 – Planted** The planted area has low canopy and midstratum diversity and cover is sparse. Western Grey Box is the dominant species planted here. All individuals are established juveniles of the same age. Groundcover is sparse and moderate in species richness. There are moderate extents of exotic species within the ground cover for this zone (up to 25%). Fallen timber and litter cover are low or absent. **Zone 15 – Regenerating** The regenerating zone has low canopy and midstratum diversity and cover is sparse. All individuals were typically established juveniles of the same age. In many cases these patches were White Cypress seedlings sourced from a nearby mature tree. Groundcover is sparse and moderate in species richness. Few exotic species occur and only make up a small portion of the ground cover (typically <5%). Fallen timber and litter cover are low or absent. **Zone 16 – Medium** The canopy is partially cleared and the midstory is largely absent in the medium condition zone. Age structure of canopy species is highly variable. Hollows occur but are in low abundances. Stock grazing has also occurred across the zone. Ground cover is predominately native with moderate species richness and few exotic species present in most areas. Exotic species occur in low abundance (typically <5%). Woody debris and fallen timber occurrences are moderate in most woodland areas.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	Across the vegetation zones, 21 diagnostic flora species for PCT 82 were detected within and outside plots, consisting of: • Upper stratum: four diagnostic species (three located outside plots, noting that these species were in low density so not captured by plots). • Middle stratum: six diagnostic species (five located outside plots). • Ground stratum: 11 diagnostic species. A list of these species is provided above.

Table 4.9 Vegetation zones 12-16 description

Vegetation Zones 12-16 – PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	**BC Act** Zones 12–16 are considered to be aligned with *Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions*, listed as an EEC under the BC Act. Disturbed remnants are considered to form part of the community, including where the vegetation would respond to assisted natural regeneration. Allocation to this EEC was based on the following factors listed in the final determination (NSW TSSC 2011): • *Eucalyptus microcarpa* (Inland Grey Box) is the most characteristic species where remnants remain or within patches lacking Grey Box, but these trees occur in nearby, adjacent remanent patches. • Occurs where average rainfall is 375–800 mm pa. • Mean maximum annual temperature is 22–26°C. • Occurs within South West Slopes Bioregion. • Site is in Bland Local Government Area (LGA). • TEC description includes areas where overstorey may be absent as a result of past clearing or thinning, leaving only an understorey, which applies to Zones 12 and 15. • Occurrence of 24 of 74 species that characterise this EEC (observed in and outside of plots). • Soils in this PCT are red-brown clay and brown loamy clays with gravel more common in upper hillslope transitional areas, which is consistent with the description of red brown earths alluvial soils that commonly occur with this TEC. • Despite extent of disturbance to all PCT 82 zones, it would be expected that understorey and overstorey, or both, would, under appropriate management, likely respond to assisted natural regeneration from the soil seed bank. **EPBC Act** The EPBC Act Policy Statement for *Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia* EEC (DSEWPaC 2012) determines that a woodland or DNG patch must meet the following criteria to be included in the listing: • The area is within the known distribution for the TEC. • At least 50% of the plant cover in the ground layer is made up of perennial native species OR at least 10% of plant cover in ground layer is made up of perennial native grass species. • Western Grey Box is or was the dominant canopy species. • Patch is at least 0.5 ha. • Non-grass weeds do not make up more than 30% of the ground cover. • Canopy species cover at least 10% of the patch OR evidence that Western Grey Box was once common in the patch. • In DNG, Shrubland or Woodland patches less than 2 ha, at least 12 perennial native species in mid and ground layers AND at least 50% of ground cover is perennial native species. • In woodland patches less than 2 ha there are at least 8 perennial native species in mid and ground layers AND at least 50% of ground cover is perennial native species. All zones are consistent with this TEC according to the above criteria. That is, medium condition patches are considered consistent since, although sparse, the canopy layer contains Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) as the dominant or co-dominant tree species, whilst the vegetative cover of non-grass weed species in the ground layer is less than 30%. For patches less than 2 ha and/or where canopy is less developed (including DNG, poor, regenerating and planted vegetation), at least 50% of the vegetative cover in the ground layer is made up of perennial native species and there are 12 or more native species are present in the ground layer.
Estimate of percent cleared value of PCT across its distribution	70%

Table 4.9 Vegetation zones 12-16 description

Vegetation Zones 12-16 – PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	
Patch size	Vegetation zone 12 – DNG: 101 ha Vegetation zone 13 – Poor: 101 ha Vegetation zone 14 – Planted: 101 ha Vegetation zone 15 – Regenerating: 101 ha Vegetation zone 16 – Medium: 101 ha
Hollow-bearing trees	Vegetation zone 12 – DNG: Absent Vegetation zone 13 – Poor: Absent Vegetation zone 14 – Planted: Absent Vegetation zone 15 – Regenerating: Absent Vegetation zone 16 – Medium: Absent

Photograph 4.12 Zone 12: PCT 82 DNG (April 2020)

Photograph 4.13 Zone 13: PCT 82 Poor (September 2022)

Table 4.9 Vegetation zones 12-16 description

Vegetation Zones 12-16 – PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion

Photograph 4.14 Zone 14: PCT 82 Planted (September 2022)

Photograph 4.15 Zone 15: PCT 82 Regenerating (April 2021)

Table 4.9 Vegetation zones 12-16 description

Vegetation Zones 12-16 – PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion

Photograph 4.16 Zone 16: PCT 82 Medium (September 2022)

vii PCT 185 – Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion

Table 4.10 Vegetation zone 17-19 description

Vegetation Zones 17 to 19 – PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
PCT ID	185
Common name	Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
Condition class	Vegetation zone 17 – DNG Vegetation zone 18 – Medium Vegetation zone 19 – High
Extent within additional disturbance footprint	**5.06 ha** 3.56 ha (DNG) 1.50 ha (Medium) 0 ha (High)
General description	PCT 185 is a tall mallee open woodland dominated by Dwyer's Red Gum (*Eucalyptus dwyeri*), White Cypress Pine and/or Currawang (*Acacia doratoxylon*), occurring on rocky ridges and hillcrests (DPE BioNet Vis 2023). Within the study area, this community occurs as DNG, poor, medium and high condition classes. This vegetation community is restricted to rocky hills within the north-west and southern extents of the study area.

Table 4.10 Vegetation zone 17-19 description

Vegetation Zones 17 to 19 – PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
Zone Description	**Zone 17 – DNG** This zone lacks any canopy trees or shrubs throughout this zone. This zone was heavily impacted by clearing associated with agricultural land uses, which has led to loss of a canopy/shrub layers. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 0.3% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 18 – Medium** This zone consists of woodland in medium condition with sparse Dwyers Run Gum (*Eucalyptus dwyeri*) and sparse to absent mid-story. Medium condition areas are typically located downslope of higher condition areas, likely due to edge effects from agriculture as land becomes more arable heading downslope. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 0.18% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 19 – High** Woodland in high condition is identified by largely intact canopy of Dwyers Run Gum (*Eucalyptus dwyeri*) and Mugga Ironbark (*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*), with scattered Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus*). Canopy cover is ~25%. The midstory is largely sparse or absent. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 0.3% weed cover across BAM plots. **Diagnostic species** Diagnostic canopy species Dwyers Run Gum (*Eucalyptus dwyeri*) was common within Zone 18 Medium and Zone 19 High. The high condition zone also had the diagnostic canopy species Mugga Ironbark (*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*) and Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus*). The diagnostic shrub Berry Saltbush (*Einadia hastata*) occurred in both medium and high condition zones. Diagnostic ground cover species in those two zones were A Raspwort (*Gonocarpus elatus*), Purple Burr-Daisy (*Calotis cuneifolia*), *Oxalis perennans* and Rock Fern (*Cheilanthes sieberi*). The DNG lacked any diagnostic canopy trees or shrubs, with the only diagnostic understory species being *Oxalis perennans* and Rock Fern (*Cheilanthes sieberi*). **Exotic species** Many exotic species were cosmopolitan and patchily distributed across zones 17 to 19. Weed cover were generally low in all three zones (≤0.3%). Exotic species found within two or more zones were Skeleton Weed (*Chondrilla juncea*), Flaxleaf Fleabane (*Conyza bonariensis*), Common Peppercress (*Lepidium africanum*) and Black-berry Nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*).
Survey effort	9 plots/transects within the study area: • Zone 17 – 2 plots. • Zone 18 – 4 plots. • Zone 19 – 3 plots.

Table 4.10 Vegetation zone 17-19 description

Vegetation Zones 17 to 19 – PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
Condition description	**Zone 17 – DNG** The derived native grasslands have been subject to historical grazing and clearing. These areas typically support a relatively large extent of native groundcover (primarily grasses) with moderate species richness. Canopy trees and shrubs are lacking. There is little to no fallen logs present in this zone. **Zone 18 – Medium** The canopy is primarily Dwyers Red Gum and is patchy, with some thinning out apparent due to historical clearing. The midstory is sparse, likely due to removal of palatable species (or new recruits) by grazers (i.e. macropods and livestock). Ground cover is predominately native with moderate species richness and relatively few exotic species present. Woody debris and fallen timber are present in several areas in patchy but moderate abundance. Some hollows also occur within this zone. Surrounding land use (historical clearing, grazing and adjacent tracks) and associated edge impacts contribute to the condition of this zone. Edge effects are exacerbated by the small areas of remnants composing this zone. **Zone 19 – High** The canopy is largely intact with Dwyers Red Gum and Mugga Ironbark most common. However, the midstory is sparse, likely due to removal of palatable species (or new recruits) by grazers (i.e. macropods and livestock). Ground cover is predominately native with moderate species richness and relatively few exotic species present. Woody debris and fallen timber are considerably high in several areas. Many of the mature Dwyer Red Gum and Mugga Ironbark have hollows present.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	Across the vegetation zones, eight diagnostic flora species for PCT 185 were detected within plots, consisting of: • Upper stratum: three diagnostic species • Middle stratum: one diagnostic species • Ground stratum: four diagnostic species. A list of these species is provided above.
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	PCT 185 is listed as occurring within the NSW South Western Slopes, Lower Slopes, IBRA subregion, within which the study area occurs. This PCT was identified primarily on an abundance of diagnostic canopy species Dwyers Red Gum and Mugga Ironbark. The location within the landscape was also consistent, with PCT 185 occurring on shallow gravelly, sandy or loamy soils on rocky ridges, hillslopes and hillcrests. Within the study area, the PCT is associated with a rocky hillcrest on shallow gravelly, red-brown loam soil. PCT 186 Dwyer's Red Gum – Black Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby low woodland on rocky hills mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion was the next best fit, however, several of the diagnostic species that would be expected to be present in this setting were absent, including Black Cypress, Tumbledown Red Gum, Bundy and Red Stringybark. Patches of DNG consistent with this PCT were identified by nearby diagnostic canopy species (primarily Dwyers Red Gum and Mugga Ironbark), location on the rocky hillcrest and soils that were consistent with higher condition zones that were attributed to this PCT.
Status	PCT 185 is not associated with any listed TECs under the BC Act or EPBC Act.
Estimate of % cleared value of PCT across its distribution	20%
Patch size	Vegetation zone 17 – DNG: 101 ha Vegetation zone 18 – Medium: 101 ha Vegetation zone 19 – High: 101 ha

Table 4.10 Vegetation zone 17-19 description

Vegetation Zones 17 to 19 – PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	
Hollow-bearing trees	Vegetation zone 17 – DNG: Absent Vegetation zone 18 – Medium: Present Vegetation zone 19 – High: Present

Photograph 4.17 Zone 17: PCT 185 DNG (April 2021)

Photograph 4.18 Zone 18: PCT 185 Medium (April 2021)

Table 4.10 Vegetation zone 17-19 description

Vegetation Zones 17 to 19 – PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion

Photograph 4.19 Zone 19: PCT 82 High (April 2021)

viii PCT 244 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)

Table 4.11 Vegetation zone 20-22 description

Vegetation Zones 20 to 22 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)	
PCT ID	244
Common name	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).
Condition class	Vegetation zone 20 – DNG Vegetation zone 21 – Poor Vegetation zone 22 – Medium
Extent within Additional disturbance area	**12.30 ha** 10.34 ha (DNG) 0.21 ha (Poor) 1.75 ha (Medium)
General description	PCT 244 is a mid-high to tall woodland or open woodland, dominated by Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea* subsp. *bimbil*). The small trees Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) or Western Rosewood (*Alectryon oleifolius* subsp. *canescens*) may be present but not co-dominant. The shrub layer is absent or sparse with some thickets in places. All zones associated within this PCT in the study area have been substantially impacted by past grazing or cropping. This zone is located immediately to the north of the Additional disturbance area, adjacent the western shoreline of Lake Cowal. It is located in a slightly lower position in the landscape than PCT 26 and PCT 55, and along the drainage diversion channel that flows east into Lake Cowal. PCT 244 is also located just inland than PCT 249, which typically extends along the shoreline of Lake Cowal.

Table 4.11 Vegetation zone 20-22 description

Vegetation Zones 20 to 22 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)	
Zone description	**Zone 20 – DNG** This zone lacks any canopy trees, with sparse shrubs throughout this zone. This zone was heavily impacted by clearing associated with past agricultural land uses, which has led to loss of a canopy/shrub layers. This zone intersperses patches of medium condition PCT 244, located along the riparian area associated with the drainage channel that flows east into Lake Cowal. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 3.45% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 21 – Poor** Poor condition areas are located on the outside of medium condition zone. Sparsely distributed, juvenile Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea* subsp. *bimbil*) are present here, which likely recruited from mature vegetation in the nearby medium condition zone. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 1.3% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 22 – Medium** Medium condition areas consist of remnant patches of Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea* subsp. *bimbil*) and Belah (*Casuarina cristata*). The mid-story is largely sparse, but there are scattered Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*). Several mature Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) have hollows in this zone. Fallen logs are moderately common. Weeds are typically in very high densities; mean of 75.9% weed cover across BAM plots. **Diagnostic species** Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea* subsp. *bimbil*) is the primary diagnostic canopy species in Zones 21 and 22, with more mature individuals occurring in the later zone. The primary diagnostic shrub species present in all three zones was Black Cotton Bush (*Maireana decalvans*). Diagnostic shrubs Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*), Thorny Saltbush (*Rhagodia spinescens*) also occurred in the Zone 22. Diagnostic groundcover species in all three zones were Corrugated Sida (*Sida corrugata*), *Walwhalleya proluta*, Warrego Grass (*Paspalidium jubiflorum*) and *Oxalis perennans*. The diagnostic groundcover species Pigweed (*Portulaca oleracea*), Quena (*Solanum esuriale*) and Tarvine (*Boerhavia dominii*) also occurred within two of the three zones. **Exotic species** Many exotic species were cosmopolitan and patchily distributed across zones 20 to 22. Weed cover was greatest in Zone 22 Medium (75.9%) and lowest in Zone 21 Poor (1.3%). High infestations of Perennial Ryegrass (*Lolium perenne*) and Patterson's Curse (*Echium plantagineum*) occur in Zone 22. Weeds found in two or more zones of PCT 244 included Turnip (*Brassica rapa* subsp. *campestris*), Patterson's Curse (*Echium plantagineum*) Viper's Bugloss (*Echium vulgare*), Small-flowered Mallow (*Malva parviflora*), Black-berry Nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*) and Common Sowthistle (*Sonchus oleraceus*). Three HTWs were detected in PCT 244, which were Bathurst Burr (*Xanthium spinosum*; Zones 21 and 22), Paspalum (*Paspalum dilatatum*; Zone 22) and Lippia (*Phyla canescens*; Zone 20).
Survey effort	6 plots/transects within the study area: • Zone 20 – 3 plots. • Zone 21 – 2 plots. • Zone 22 – 1 plot.

Table 4.11 Vegetation zone 20-22 description

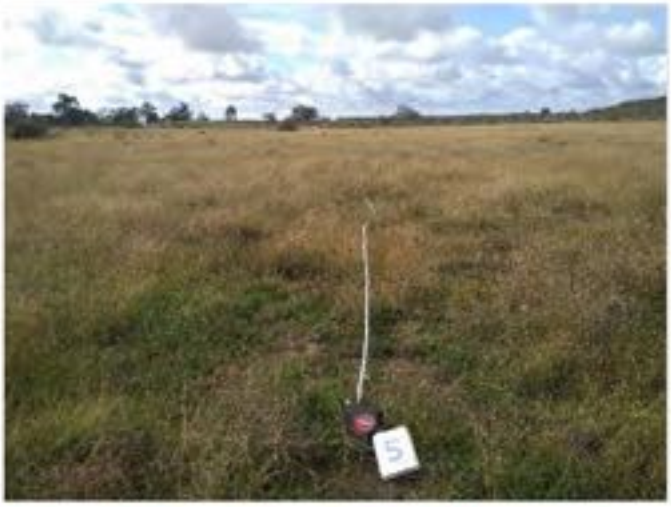
Vegetation Zones 20 to 22 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)	
Condition description	**Zone 20 – DNG** The derived native grasslands have been subject to grazing and clearing. This zone supports a relatively high proportion of native groundcover (primarily grasses) with a moderate species richness. Canopy trees and shrubs are lacking. There is a moderate extent of weed infestation present, with some pockets of high weed density. There is little to no fallen logs present in this zone. **Zone 21 – Poor** Highly disturbed vegetation zone surrounding better quality mature vegetation in Zone 22. Zone is an intergrade between DNG and medium condition zones. Trees are sparse and typically juveniles, with the odd paddock tree. Weed cover is typically low, but there are some pockets of high weed density. There is little to no fallen logs present in this zone. **Zone 22 – Medium** The canopy is primarily scattered Poplar Box and Belah, with a much lower density than would have naturally once occurred. The canopy and midstory of this zone have been thinned out due to historical clearing for grazing and cropping. The midstory is sparse, likely due to removal of palatable species (or new recruits) by grazers (i.e. macropods and livestock). There is a moderate to high extent of weed infestation present. Woody debris and fallen timber are present in several areas in patchy but moderate abundance. Surrounding land use (e.g. historical clearing, grazing and adjacent tracks) and associated edge impacts contribute to the condition of this zone. Edge effects are exacerbated by the small remnants composing this zone.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	Across the vegetation zones, 18 diagnostic flora species for PCT 244 were detected within plots, consisting of: • Upper stratum: two diagnostic species (one outside plots) • Middle stratum: three diagnostic species • Ground stratum: 13 diagnostic species. A list of these species is provided above.
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	PCT 244 is listed as occurring within the NSW South Western Slopes, Lower Slopes, IBRA subregion, within which the study area occurs. This PCT was identified primarily on an abundance of diagnostic canopy species Poplar Box and Belah since the understory was considerably impacted by agriculture. The location within the landscape was also consistent with PCT 244, with the patch associating with a drainage depression within a riparian area on an alluvial plain. The soil geology is also consistent with PCT 244 with alluvial loams and clays present. Patches of DNG consistent with this PCT were identified by nearby diagnostic canopy species (primarily Poplar Box and Belah) and a similar elevation/proximity to the riparian area associated with Zone 22.

Table 4.11 Vegetation zone 20-22 description

Vegetation Zones 20 to 22 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)	
Status	PCT 244 is not associated with any listed TECs under the BC Act. However, only Zone 22 is consistent with the EPBC Act listed *Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains* EEC. To be considered consistent with this EPBC Act listed EEC, the patch must meet the following thresholds based on the key diagnostic characteristics; along with the description of the ecological community and the area it inhabits. Zones 20 to 22 were assessed against these criteria below. **Key diagnostic characteristics** Location and physical environment: Zones 20 to 22 are consistent with this criterion since consistent they occur in the NSW South Western Slopes IBRA region. All three zones also occur on a depositional alluvial plain with clay, clay-loam, loam and sandy loam, as part of a defined floodplain. Structure: Only Zone 22 meets the requirement of being a grassy woodland to grassy open woodland with a tree crown cover of 10% or more at patch scale; a tree canopy is present where canopy tree species are capable of reaching 10 m or more in height; *Eucalyptus populnea* (Poplar Box) is present in the canopy and is the dominant tree species; Mid layer (1–10 m) crown cover of shrubs to small trees is low (<30%). The patch also has a ground layer (<1 m) mostly dominated by native grasses, other herbs and occasionally chenopods (during extended dry periods), ranging from sparse to thick (i.e. in some places >50% of groundcover is native). Zone 22 Medium also has 23 diagnostic species for this TEC, as listed in Appendix A of the Conservation Advice (TSSC 2019a). Zones 20 and 21 do not have a tree crown cover of 10%, nor is a tree canopy present, and so do not qualify for this EEC. Despite meeting the criteria to qualify for the Poplar Box woodland EEC, Zone 22 fails to meet the criteria required to be referred under national environmental law. That is, it fails to meet the criteria for Category A1, which allows for patches ≥1 ha, since perennial weed cover is too high and native understorey is not diverse enough. To be considered Category A1, 90% or more of the perennial vegetation cover needs to be native species and 30 or more native plant species are required within in the ground layer per ha. However, weed cover in this zone can be very high, ranging from 10.6 to 141.2% exotic groundcover. Natives made up 57.69% and 79.41% of species richness of the groundcover, which is also below the 90% threshold to be considered Category A1. Note, however, that the diversity threshold is reached with >30 native species is present in the ground layer (when plot data were pooled). Further, Zone 22 fails to meet the >5 ha patch size threshold to consider for the other referral criteria. Despite failing to meet the condition or patch size thresholds for referral, following the precautionary principle, the impact the patch of Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains EEC was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). Upon review by DCCEEW, it was not considered that the proposed action would have not a significant impact to this EEC (date of decision 28 June 2022).
Estimate of percent cleared value of PCT across its distribution	73%
Patch size	Vegetation zone 21 – DNG: 101 ha Vegetation zone 22 – Poor: 101 ha Vegetation zone 23 – Medium: 101 ha
Hollow-bearing trees	Vegetation zone 21 – DNG: Absent Vegetation zone 22 – Poor: Absent Vegetation zone 23 – Medium: Present

Table 4.11 Vegetation zone 20-22 description

Vegetation Zones 20 to 22 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)



Photograph 4.20 Zone 21: PCT 244 DNG (June 2020)

Photograph 4.21 Zone 21: PCT 244 Poor (April 2020)

Table 4.11 Vegetation zone 20-22 description

Vegetation Zones 20 to 22 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)

Photograph 4.22 Zone 22: PCT 244 Medium (April 2020)

ix PCT 249 – River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW

Table 4.12 Vegetation zone 23-25 description

Vegetation Zones 23 to 25 – PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	
PCT ID	249
Common name	River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW
Condition class	Vegetation zone 23 – DNG Vegetation zone 24 – Regenerating Vegetation zone 25 – Medium
Extent within additional disturbance footprint	**51.99 ha** 6.86 ha (DNG) 16.53 ha (Regenerating) 28.61 ha (Medium)
General description	PCT 249 is a tall woodland with trees averaging about 20 m high dominated by River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis* subsp. *camaldulensis*). Shrubs are absent or rare. The ground cover is dense and often contains a number of grasses, which is altered with soil wetness and flooding regimes and from north to south. This community occurs in closed (e.g. cowals) and open depressions on floodplains and alluvial plains mainly from central west NSW to Victoria. Within the **study area** this PCT occurs within the riparian area flanking Lake Cowal. This area is periodically inundated with the filling and emptying of Lake Cowal. The width of this PCT is greater in the north of the **study area** (up to ~0.5 km wide) and narrow (<100 m wide) to the south.

Table 4.12 Vegetation zone 23-25 description

Vegetation Zones 23 to 25 – PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	
Zone description	**Zone 23 – DNG** This zone lacks any canopy trees, with sparse shrubs throughout this zone. This zone was heavily impacted by clearing associated with past agricultural land uses, which has led to loss of a canopy and shrub layers. This zone typically sits more landward than other PCT 249 zones and has a slightly higher elevation. As this zone is likely to be less frequently inundated than the other PCT 249 zones, it is likely to have been prone to more intensive grazing. Weeds are typically in low densities; mean of 2.6% weed cover across BAM plots. **Zone 24 – Regenerating** This zone was located along the inner riparian area of Lake Cowal and typified by recruiting River Red Gums. This zone was heavily impacted by clearing associated with past agricultural land uses within Lake Cowal, which has led to loss of a most canopy/shrub layers. This zone typically sits on the inner extent of the riparian area, toward the middle of Lake Cowal from the medium condition zone PCT 249. This vegetation is located in a subtly lower landscape position than Zone 23, so that more sparse tree cover and impacts associated with inundation are likely to be more prevalent and contribute to a more simplified structure. Here, as inundation extent increases, tree cover becomes sparser, giving way to more wetland communities moving into Lake Cowal (i.e. PCTs 17 and 53). Past grazing may have also contributed to a loss of canopy trees and shrubs in this area. Weeds are typically in high densities; mean of 46.4% weed cover across BAM plots. Hollow-bearing trees and fallen logs are absent. **Zone 25 – Medium** Medium condition areas consist of moderate density (~20%) River Red Gum. The canopy of this zone is largely retained, with less impacts from past agriculture than the other two PCT 249 zones. This zone is prone to inundation when Lake Cowal is full. The mid-story is largely sparse, which is not unusual for this community. Scattered diagnostic shrubs present in this zone are Lignum, *Sclerolaena muricata* (Black Rolypoly) and *Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa* (Native Liquorice). Weeds are typically in high densities; mean of 58.8% weed cover across BAM plots. Hollow-bearing trees are and fallen logs are common. **Diagnostic species** River Red Gum is the primary diagnostic species for Zones 24 and 25, but trees are lacking in Zone 23 due to past clearing for agriculture. Diagnostic shrubs present in all three zones were Lignum (*Duma florulenta*) and Native Liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa*). Diagnostic shrubs in two zones were Black Rolypoly (*Sclerolaena muricata*). The diagnostic groundcover species Lesser Joyweed (*Alternanthera denticulata*) was common across all three zones, whilst Caustic Weed (*Chamaesyce drummondii*) occurred in two of the three zones. Other groundcover diagnostic species in at least one zone were Shiny Dock (*Rumex tenax*), Common Couch (*Cynodon dactylon*) Common Sneezeweed (*Centipeda cunninghamii*) and *Marsilea costulifera*. **Exotic species** Many exotic species were cosmopolitan and patchily distributed across zones 23 to 25. Weed cover ranged from low densities in Zone 23 (2.6%) to high densities in Zone 25 (58.8%). Weed species common to all three zones for PCT 249 were Paddy Melon (*Cucumis myriocarpus* subsp. *leptodermis*), Viper's Bugloss (*Echium vulgare*), Burr Medic (*Medicago polymorpha*) and Common Sowthistle (*Sonchus oleraceus*). Weeds recorded in two zones for PCT 249 were *Abutilon grandifolium*, *Chenopodium album* (Fat Hen), *Cirsium vulgare* (Spear Thistle), *Hypochaeris glabra* (Smooth Catsear), *Lactuca serriola* (Prickly Lettuce), *Malva parviflora* (Small-flowered Mallow). The HTW, *Xanthium spinosum* (Bathurst Burr), also occurred in zones 23 and 25.
Survey effort	12 plots/transects within the study area: • Zone 23 – 3 plots. • Zone 24 – 4 plots. • Zone 25 – 5 plots.

Table 4.12 Vegetation zone 23-25 description

Vegetation Zones 23 to 25 – PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	
Condition description	**Zone 23 – DNG** The derived native grasslands have been subject to historical grazing and clearing, as well as periodic inundation associated with filling of Lake Cowal. These areas typically support a relatively high proportion of native groundcover (primarily grasses) with a moderate species richness. Canopy trees and shrubs are lacking. There is a low to moderate extent of weed infestation present. There is little to no fallen logs present in this zone. **Zone 24 – Regenerating** The regenerating areas are in a poor to moderate condition, with a low and sparse canopy and midstratum diversity. Most tree cover consists of juvenile River Red Gum. These areas were once cleared and grazed by livestock but are naturally regenerating with trees starting to establish. This zone also more regularly inundates than the other zones of PCT 249, as it is located more into Lake Cowal. Groundcover is moderate with sedges and grasses common, with a moderate in species richness. There typically a high weed cover here. Hollow-bearing trees and fallen logs are absent. **Zone 25 – Medium** The canopy is primarily mature River Red Gum, with a patchier cover than would have naturally once occurred. The canopy and midstory of this zone were likely thinned out due to historical clearing for grazing and cropping; however, this is not uncommon for this community. There is a high extent of weed infestation present here. Woody debris and fallen timber are present in several areas in patchy but moderate abundance. Mature River Red Gum in this zone also have abundant hollows. Surrounding land use (historical clearing, grazing and adjacent tracks) and associated edge impacts contribute to the degraded condition of the understory of this zone. Edge effects are exacerbated by the small areas of tree remnants composing this zone.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	Across the vegetation zones, 11 diagnostic flora species for PCT 249 were detected within plots, consisting of: • Upper stratum: one diagnostic species • Middle stratum: four diagnostic species • Ground stratum: six diagnostic species. A list of these species is provided above.
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	PCT 249 is listed as occurring within the NSW South Western Slopes, Lower Slopes, IBRA subregion, within which the study area occurs. This PCT was identified primarily on an abundance of diagnostic canopy species River Red Gum since the understory was considerably impacted by agriculture. Mature River Red Gum were used to delineate the medium condition zone 25, whilst regenerating River Red Gum allowed the regenerating zone 24 to be identified. The location within the landscape was also consistent with PCT 249, with the patch associating with the edges of Lake Cowal, an ephemeral cowal wetland. PCT 249 in the study area also occurs on grey sandy clay to heavy cracking clay soils on the edges of or across the bed of Lake Cowal, which is consistent with the description of this PCT. Disturbance from cropping and grazing within this PCT is also consistent with the description of the typical impacts from agricultural land-use within such cowals. Patches of DNG consistent with this PCT were identified by nearby diagnostic canopy species (River Red Gum) and locations within the riparian area that were consistent with the medium condition zone for this PCT 249, where remanent mature River Red Gum still occur. The diagnostic shrub species Lignum, Black Rolypoly (*Sclerolaena muricata*) and Native Liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa*) also assisted delineating PCT 249 where River Red Gum were cleared.
Status	PCT 249 is associated with the *Artesian Springs Ecological Community in the Great Artesian Basin* EEC, which listed as Critically Endangered under the BC Act. However, as the study area is not with the Great Artesian Basin and PCT 249 in the study area is not considered this TEC under either the BC Act. PCT 249 does not correspond with any EPBC Act listed EEC.

Table 4.12 Vegetation zone 23-25 description

Vegetation Zones 23 to 25 – PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	
Estimate of percent cleared value of PCT across its distribution	50%
Patch size	Vegetation zone 23 – DNG: 101 ha Vegetation zone 24 – Regenerating: 101 ha Vegetation zone 25 – Medium: 101 ha
Hollow-bearing trees	Vegetation zone 23 – DNG: Absent Vegetation zone 24 – Regenerating: Absent Vegetation zone 25 – Medium: Present

Photograph 4.23 Zone 23: PCT 249 DNG (April 2020)

Photograph 4.24 Zone 24: PCT 249 Regenerating (April 2020)

Table 4.12 Vegetation zone 23-25 description

Vegetation Zones 23 to 25 – PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW

Photograph 4.25 Zone 25: PCT 249 Medium (April 2020)

x Category 1 land – Cropped land

Table 4.13 Vegetation zone 26 description

Vegetation Zone 26 – Cropped land	
PCT ID	Cannot be reasonably assigned due to degraded nature. Paddock trees were separated out and were assigned to zone PCT 55_Poor.
Common name	N/A
Condition class	Vegetation zone 26 – Cropped land
Extent within additional disturbance area	73.39 ha
General description	This zone occurs wholly within Lot 38 DP39733. This lot has historically been used for cropping and cattle grazing. These agricultural practices occurred prior 1973, when the first aerial photos reveal the extent of vegetation clearing was comparable to present day. The current land use of this property is a 3-year crop/rest rotation. The land was last cropped in 2021, with harvest stretched out to early 2022, thereafter has not been cropped (Evolution 2023; Pers. comms. Tammy Rawson, Senior Advisor – Environment).

Table 4.13 Vegetation zone 26 description

Vegetation Zone 26 – Cropped land	
Zone description	A historically cropped and grazed area. This zone was subject to a Category 1 and 2 land assessment (see Appendix E). Land within the site was firstly assessed against the LLS Act criteria to determine where Category 2 land is present. The assessment concluded that Category 2 land is present in areas where there was woody native vegetation before 1990. These were mature paddock trees consisting of Wilga, Western Rosewood and Belah. These paddock trees that aligned with Category 2 land were captured within Zone 9 PCT 55 Poor. This was the only extent considered as Category 2 land since none of the area mapped as cropped is considered category 2 land as per the criteria in the LLS Act (Section 60(I)). Moreover, no "category 2-vulnerable regulated land", "category 2-sensitive regulated land" and "excluded land" was identified on the transitional NVR Map. The remainder of the site was considered consistent with the criteria for Category 1 land as it can be demonstrated that there has been a long and consistent use of the site for agriculture, including cropping, pasture improvement and stock grazing.
Survey effort	Although it was determined that the pastural extent of Category 1, five plots were undertaken in December 2022 to ascertain the composition of vegetation in this zone. • Zone 26 – 5 plots. • In addition, 4 plots which were previously assigned to vegetation zone PCT_55 Poor were also performed. All scattered trees across this cropped vegetation zone were also marked up for assessment by the scattered tree module (see Section 4.2.3).
Condition description	Land is highly disturbed by past and recent stock grazing and cropping. Groundcover is dominated by weeds, with common weeds including *Lolium rigidum*, *Panicum capillare*, *Juncus bufonius* and *Avena fatua*. That is, within the five plots undertaken across this cropped area, there was approximately 25% weed cover and 21% native cover (~18% of was native grasses). This is likely to be toward greatest expression of native species cover given the extremely high rainfall in the months prior to survey and time since cropping (the pasture was resting after being last harvested for grain). The land was last cropped in 2021, with harvest stretch out to early 2022. Hence, the flora plots were approximately one year after harvest.
Characteristic species used for identification of PCT	This zone is not consistent with any PCT owing to a high level of disturbance. However, remnant trees have been assigned to PCT55 Poor, since Wilga, Western Rosewood and Belah best fit that PCT. Moreover, this zone is in a similar landscape position on the floodplain adjacent to Lake Cowal to nearby remnant patches of PCT 55. This vegetation would have transitioned to PCT 26 at some point, however a lack of Weeping Myall in this zone makes distinguishing this limit difficult. Native groundcover as surveyed within plots following rest and high rainfall revealed the three most common groundcover species were *Lachnagrostis filiformis*, *Echinochloa colona* and *Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha*, which are widespread and cosmopolitan grasses, not specifically aligned with a PCT.
Justification of evidence used to identify the PCT	N/A
Status	This zone is not associated with any listed TECs under the BC Act or EPBC Act.
Estimate of % cleared value of PCT across its distribution	N/A
Patch size	101 ha
Hollow-bearing trees	N/A

Table 4.13 Vegetation zone 26 description

Vegetation Zone 26 – Cropped land

Photograph 4.26 Zone 26: Cropped; North-eastern extent (looking south-west)

Photograph 4.27 Zone 26: Cropped; Central northern extent (looking west)

Table 4.13 Vegetation zone 26 description

Vegetation Zone 26 – Cropped land

Photograph 4.28 Zone 26: Cropped; North-western extent (looking east)

Table 4.13 Vegetation zone 26 description

Vegetation Zone 26 – Cropped land
Photograph 4.29 Zone 26: Cropped; Middle extent (looking east)
Photograph 4.30 Zone 26: Cropped; Middle extent (looking south)

Table 4.13 Vegetation zone 26 description

Vegetation Zone 26 – Cropped land

Photograph 4.31 Zone 26: Cropped; Middle extent (looking south)

Photograph 4.32 Zone 26: Cropped; southeastern extent (looking north-west)

4.3.4 Vegetation integrity scores

Eight PCTs occur in the study area. Twenty-four vegetation zones were mapped and entered into the credit calculator to determine vegetation integrity scores.

i Benchmarks utilised

Plots to assess vegetation integrity were undertaken from 2020 to 2022, which spans El niño and La niña ENSO events, were characterised by below and above average rainfall, respectively. Since all eight PCTs identified within the OPC footprint have 'dry', 'average' and 'wet' benchmark values applicable to the South West Slopes IBRA region within NSW DPE BioNet Vis (2023), the most appropriate benchmark was adopted in the BAM-C. To clarify the approach, EMM consulted with BCD on the matter (Appendix D; Letter dated 28 November 2022).

The query raised was that the DPIE (2020a) *Guidance for assessors and decision-makers in applying modified benchmarks to assessments of vegetation integrity* speaks to applying rainfall calibrated benchmarks, it does not provide guidance where plot data has been collected across multiple months or years, and thus the approach to be used where plots have been collected within varying rainfall conditions. Moreover, only one benchmark condition can be inserted for each vegetation zone in the BAM-C and does not allow entry of adjusted benchmark values to individual plots.

A decision was made that a reasonable and appropriate overall benchmark value to be applied to the plot data would be determined. As agreed with BCD (Appendix D; correspondence ref; DOC22/717039, 14 December 2022), our approach involved the following:

1. Sum all rainfall data (collected at West Wyalong; nearest BoM weather station) 365 days prior to each day BAM plots were undertaken.

2. Assign each plot undertaken to either 'dry', 'average' or 'wet', based on rainfall thresholds for the 12 months prior to each plot surveyed, based on PCT specific benchmarks in NSW DPE BioNet Vis (2023). We note that each PCT has its own rainfall thresholds that are specific to the South West Slopes IBRA region (it is noted that these remain unchanged following the introduction of V1.2 benchmarks as verified 10 February 2023).

3. Determine the most common rainfall condition ('dry', 'average' and 'wet'; as per the DPE BioNet Vis 2023) when BAM plots were undertaken within each PCT. This will be considered the highest number of plots undertaken during 'dry', 'average' or 'wet' conditions.

4. For each PCT, the benchmark data to be applied in the BAM-C will then be based on the rainfall condition associated with when the most plots were undertaken.

Criteria for defining 'dry', 'average' or 'wet' conditions are detailed in Table 4.14. A summary of the benchmarks applied is provided in Table 4.15.

Table 4.14 Rainfall benchmark thresholds over 12 month period as per DPE BioNet Vis (2023)

PCT	Dry (mm)	Average (mm)	Wet (mm)
17	<334	334-573	> 573
26	<313	313-544	> 544
53	<382	382-615	> 615
55	<335	335-573	> 573
82	<312	361-593	> 593
185	<368	368 - 608	> 608
244	<361	361-593	> 593
249	<379	379-617	> 617

Table 4.15 Frequency of BAM plots undertaken during different rainfall conditions and benchmark data applied[1]

Rainfall benchmark[2]	PCT 26	PCT 53	PCT 55[3]	PCT 82	PCT 185	PCT 244	PCT 249
Plot rainfall condition state							
Dry	0	14%	36%	20%	0	33%	42%
Average	70%	86%	50%	20%	22%	50%	50%
Wet	30%	0	14%	60%	78%	17%	8%
Most common rainfall condition	Average	Average	Average	Wet	Wet	Average	Average
Benchmark data utilised							
Tree richness	2	1	3	3	4	3	2
Shrub richness	6	1	5	5	8	4	2
Grass and Grass-like richness	7	7	5	7	6	6	6
Forb richness	10	8	11	11	10	10	8
Fern richness	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other richness	1	0	1	1	2	1	1
Tree cover	7	0	20	38	52	31	55
Shrub cover	8	0	5	2	11	2	0
Grass and Grass-like cover	9	75	11	35	18	23	36
Forb cover	4	7	4	6	7	5	6
Fern cover	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Other cover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of large trees	4	2	5	3	5	3	4
Stem size class	3	3	3	4	3	4	4
Total length fallen logs	10	60	28	49	45	49	62
Generation stems	Present	Present	Present	Present	Present	Present	Present
Litter cover	45	25	35	65	70	65	44

Notes:
1. Benchmark data applied according to plots that will be inserted in BAM-C only.
2. PCT specific rainfall benchmarks were applied as per the DPE BioNet Vis (2023) as at 26-5-2023 for the NSW South Western Slopes IBRA region.
3. Corrected by removing four plots in cropped area, which is now assessed by Scattered Tree Module, as directed by BCD.

ii Vegetation integrity scores

A summary of the vegetation integrity score for each vegetation zone is provided in Table 4.16. The vegetation integrity score is based on the transect data which is compared with the most appropriate rainfall benchmark values for each vegetation type, as per Table 4.15.

Table 4.16 Vegetation zone summary

Zone	PCT ID	PCT name	Condition	Study area (ha)	Direct impacts (ha)	Vegetation integrity score
1	17	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Medium	21.71	12.04	97.2
2	26	Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	DNG	218.00	179.26	18.0
3			Poor	4.31	4.04	70.1
4			Planted	12.32	10.58	79.8
5			Medium	3.98	2.58	72.0
6			High	15.72	4.49	91.6
7	53	Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	Medium	449.48	311.19	70.6
8	55	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	DNG	291.06	167.31	20.4
9			Poor	7.46	3.95	43.8[1]
10			Planted	11.65	8.83	74.7
11			Medium	58.68	34.20	83.8
12	82	Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	DNG	294.90	113.01	35.8
13			Poor	5.90	0.94	49.7
14			Planted	1.64	0.37	24.7
15			Regenerating	7.81	5.23	50.4
16			Medium	3.46	0.62	75.3
17	185	Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	DNG	42.93	3.56	11.9
18			Medium	7.95	1.50	68.5
19			High	23.10	0	79.8
20	244	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)	DNG	10.34	10.34	21.0
21			Poor	0.21	0.21	31.7
22			Medium	1.75	1.75	89.5

Table 4.16 Vegetation zone summary

Zone	PCT ID	PCT name	Condition	Study area (ha)	Direct impacts (ha)	Vegetation integrity score
23	249	River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	DNG	8.28	6.86	40.1
24			Regenerating	20.70	16.53	48.2
25			Medium	36.35	28.61	75.1
26	Cropped	Cropped land	Non-native	132.99	73.39	N/A
-	Dam	-	-	4.94	2.71	-
-	Cleared	-	-	47.81	27.70	-
-	Exotic grassland	-	-	0.38	0.38	-

Notes: 1. The vegetation integrity score for PCT55 Poor changed due to the change in plots utilised, associated with the changes in this vegetation zone as a result of the BCD request to usilise the scattered tree assessment module (see Table 4.4).

Vegetation integrity scores for naturally occurring wooded vegetation varied between 31.7 and 91.6. Planted wooded vegetation varied from 24.7 to 79.8. Note that plot data from PCT 185 DNG had a very low vegetation integrity score of 11.9, which is below the benchmark for offsetting.

4.3.5 Scattered tree assessment module

In the cropped area (vegetation zone 26; see Appendix E), a total of 60 paddock trees were recorded. Of these, 32 were Western Rosewood (*Alectryon oleifolius*), 20 were Belah (*Casuarina cristata*), seven were Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*), whilst there was one 1 stag tree. Thirty-eight Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*) individuals were also recorded across this vegetation zone, but this species does not contribute to the offset liability since this species is classified under the BAM as occurring in the shrub growth form group.

Remnant trees and shrubs across the cropped area best aligned as diagnostic of PCT 55 (see Table 4.8), having a similar species composition and landscape position to adjacent, nearby patches of remnant PCT 55. Nevertheless, there was likely to be an intergrade into PCT 26 at some point in that cropped paddock, but there was insufficient evidence to identify the extent.

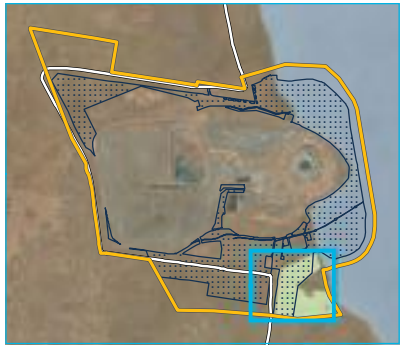
All trees were classed as Class 3 given they were all >30 cm DBH, which is above the large tree threshold for PCT 55. Of the 60 paddock trees, 10 had hollows present. There were no threatened fauna species (of signs thereof) found associating with any of these scattered trees. See Table 4.17 for details of these scattered trees and Figure 4.3 for their locations.

Table 4.17 Scattered trees recorded in cropped vegetation zone

Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows	Easting	Northing	Class
Acacia pendula	32	No	537402.2	6275467	3
Acacia pendula	41	No	537410.5	6275459	3
Acacia pendula	51	No	537396	6275469	3
Acacia pendula	59	No	537405.1	6275464	3
Acacia pendula	65	No	537405.3	6275022	3
Acacia pendula	68	No	537571.9	6275281	3
Acacia pendula	68	No	537390.3	6275484	3
Alectryon oleifolius	31	No	537127.3	6275024	3
Alectryon oleifolius	32	No	537355.8	6274885	3
Alectryon oleifolius	35	No	537463.3	6275290	3
Alectryon oleifolius	36	No	537511.9	6274975	3
Alectryon oleifolius	41	No	537468.8	6275002	3
Alectryon oleifolius	41	No	537562.4	6275162	3
Alectryon oleifolius	42	No	537449.7	6274909	3
Alectryon oleifolius	43	No	537467.6	6274512	3
Alectryon oleifolius	43	No	537189.1	6275085	3
Alectryon oleifolius	43	No	537217.6	6275032	3
Alectryon oleifolius	43	No	537437.9	6275253	3
Alectryon oleifolius	47	No	537285.8	6274530	3
Alectryon oleifolius	47	No	537374.2	6274997	3
Alectryon oleifolius	48	No	537105.1	6274627	3
Alectryon oleifolius	48	No	537473.5	6274635	3
Alectryon oleifolius	48	No	537305.7	6274910	3
Alectryon oleifolius	49	No	537479.5	6275248	3
Alectryon oleifolius	50	Yes	537497.7	6274856	3
Alectryon oleifolius	51	No	537456.8	6274855	3
Alectryon oleifolius	52	No	537550.4	6274966	3
Alectryon oleifolius	53	No	537079.4	6274622	3
Alectryon oleifolius	53	No	537546	6275124	3
Alectryon oleifolius	55	No	537160.6	6275060	3
Alectryon oleifolius	59	No	537504	6274610	3

Table 4.17 Scattered trees recorded in cropped vegetation zone

Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows	Easting	Northing	Class
Alectryon oleifolius	59	No	537552.4	6275510	3
Alectryon oleifolius	60	No	537457.6	6275160	3
Alectryon oleifolius	63	No	537141.1	6275105	3
Alectryon oleifolius	64	Yes	537392.4	6275377	3
Alectryon oleifolius	65	No	537517.9	6275198	3
Alectryon oleifolius	71	No	537404.3	6274715	3
Alectryon oleifolius	73	No	537671.3	6275571	3
Alectryon oleifolius	74	No	537431	6274953	3
Casuarina cristata	43	No	537275.2	6274642	3
Casuarina cristata	62	No	537449.7	6275174	3
Casuarina cristata	62	No	537632.6	6275449	3
Casuarina cristata	68	Yes	537297.5	6274650	3
Casuarina cristata	70	No	537299.3	6274560	3
Casuarina cristata	71	Yes	537511.6	6275505	3
Casuarina cristata	72	Yes	537310.8	6274841	3
Casuarina cristata	72	No	537157.9	6275269	3
Casuarina cristata	74	No	537379.9	6274825	3
Casuarina cristata	77	No	537063.8	6274497	3
Casuarina cristata	77	No	537106.3	6275089	3
Casuarina cristata	77	No	537748.9	6275594	3
Casuarina cristata	81	Yes	537630	6275447	3
Casuarina cristata	81	Yes	537794.8	6275478	3
Casuarina cristata	82	No	537272.8	6274503	3
Casuarina cristata	90	Yes	537716.3	6275469	3
Casuarina cristata	91	No	537167.7	6275182	3
Casuarina cristata	91	Yes	537168.2	6275181	3
Casuarina cristata	92	No	537579.7	6275479	3
Casuarina cristata	96	Yes	537764	6275501	3
Stag tree	60	No	537273.5	6274639	3



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Cropped land (subject to scattered tree assessment)
- Lake Cowal
- Major road

Scattered tree assessment (all class 3)

- Acacia pendula (no hollows)
- Alectryon oleifolius (no hollows)
- Alectryon oleifolius (hollows present)
- Casuarina cristata (no hollows)
- Casuarina cristata (hollows present)
- Stag tree (no hollows)

Wilga - shrub growth-form group (does not count towards the scattered tree assessment)

- Geijera parviflora (no hollows)
- Geijera parviflora (hollows present)

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 250 500 m

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR037_MappingScatteredTrees_20231215_02.mxd 15/12/2023

Mapping of scattered tree vegetation zone

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 4 3

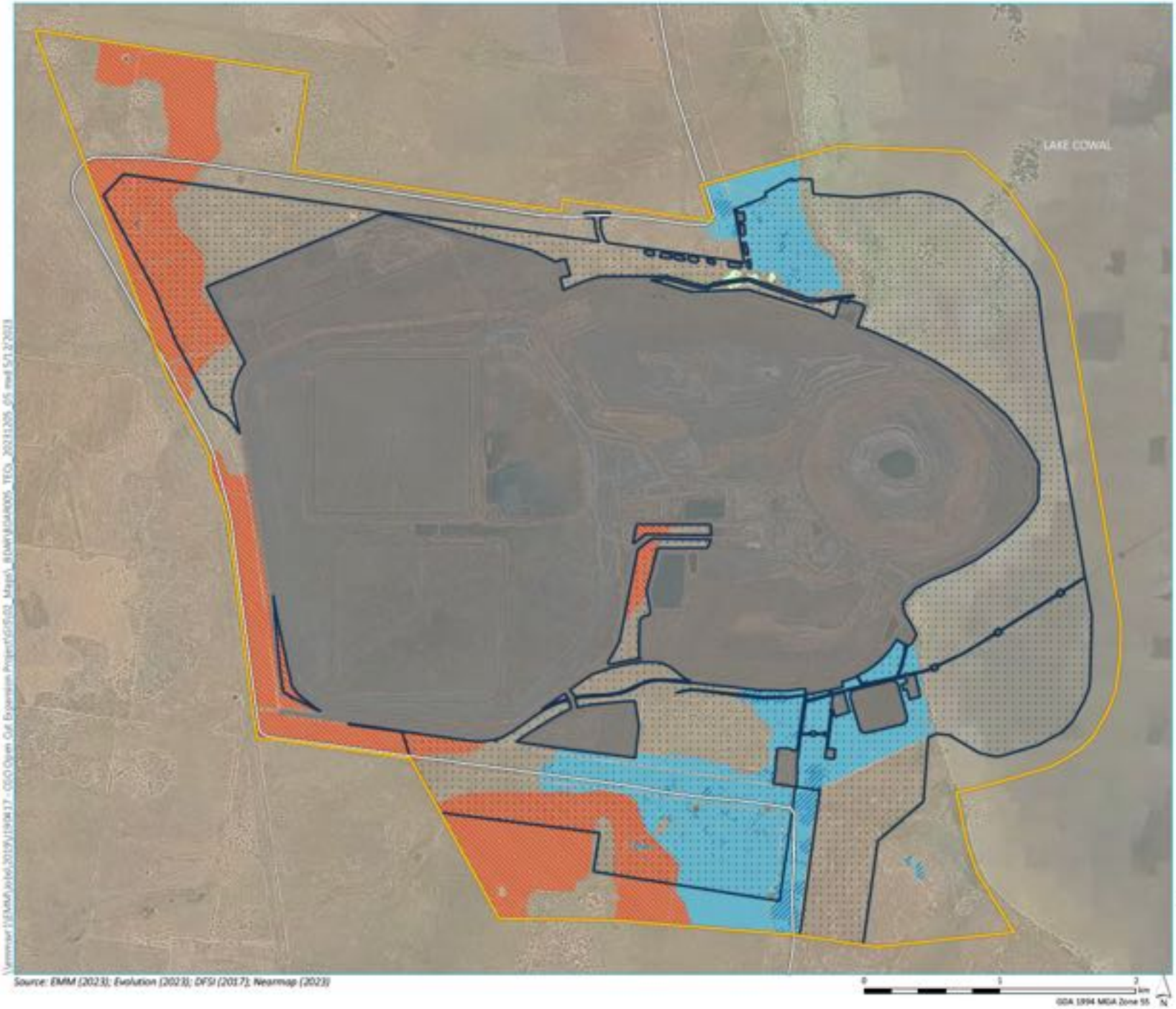
EMM
creating opportunities

4.3.6 Threatened ecological communities

Based on the information outlined above, four threatened ecological communities have been recorded within the study area. A summary is provided in Table 4.18 and locations of these Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC) is shown in Figure 4.4.

Table 4.18 Threatened ecological communities recorded in the Additional disturbance area

Threatened Ecological Community	EPBC Act	BC Act	Associated PCTs and vegetation zones	Study area (ha)	Direct impact (ha)
Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	-	E	PCT 26: DNG; Poor; Planted; Medium; High	254.33	200.94
Weeping Myall Woodlands	E	-	PCT 26: Poor; Medium; High	24.01	11.11
Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	-	E	PCT 82: DNG; Poor, Planted; Regenerating; Medium	313.72	120.17
Grey Box (Eucalyptus macrocarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia	E	-	PCT 82: DNG; Poor, Planted; Regenerating; Medium	313.72	120.17
Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains	-	E	PCT 244: Medium	1.75	1.75



Threatened ecological communities listed under BC Act and EPBC Act in the study area

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 4.4

EMM
creating opportunities

5 Threatened species

5.1 Threatened species habitat description

5.1.1 Lake Cowal

The study area primarily consists of derived native grasslands with some remnant and regenerating woodlands, shrublands and wetlands associated with gilgais and Lake Cowal. Due to an extensive history of grazing and cropping agricultural use throughout the study area, many habitat features for threatened species are degraded and thus provides suitable limited habitat for threatened species.

For many threatened and or migratory bird species, the ephemeral wetland within Lake Cowal provides suitable habitat. Historically, the condition of wetland habitat in Lake Cowal has declined due to extensive vegetation clearing by historic grazing and agriculture within Lake Cowal, as well as ongoing degradation by erosion, ploughing, herbicide spraying, weeds, feral predators and competitors, fishing, hunting and agricultural activities within surrounding catchments.

During dry conditions, habitat available within Lake Cowal is typically grassland/sedgeland, with little to no free water, and hence Lake Cowal offers little habitat value for wetland bird species. Terrestrial fauna may occur during dry periods, with several species of amphibians, reptiles and mammals all having potential to occur. However, during wetting-drying cycles, the inundation and retreat of the shoreline presents suitable habitat for various freshwater wetland associated species, notably waterbirds. The long-term history of wetting and drying cycles within Lake Cowal are reconstructed in Figure 3.3, with those across the BDAR study period shown in Figure 3.4.

Typically, greater numbers and diversity of waterbirds occur within Lake Cowal when aquatic habitat is available, with the community composition largely influenced by availability of suitable foraging opportunities and or breeding habitat for non-migrant birds. For instance, fish-eating waterbirds are typically recorded in Lake Cowal when water levels are sufficient to support adequate fish stocks within Lake Cowal. In contrast, availability of shallow water habitat and mudflats typically influences use by waders. An analysis of waterbird assemblages at Lake Cowal from 1989 to 2012 revealed the greatest diversity and abundance of waterbirds (including breeding non-migrant birds) occurred when the lake is at an intermediate water level (Australian Museum Business Services 2013).

5.1.2 Gilgai

Additional potential wetland habitat is presented by gilgais, which are small clay ephemeral depressions. When free water is available in these depressions, they may support threatened frogs and waterbirds. Typically, within the study area, these gilgais occurred within PCTs 26 and 55. The hydrology of these microhabitats is dynamic, with wetting-drying cycles closely associated with rainfall and evapotranspiration, as well as the volume and depth of the depression. During dry conditions, free water is typically lacking, with the depressions typically dominated by native tussock grasses, forbs, sedges, occasionally rushes and bare clay. Many gilgais were also often encroached by exotic grasses. However, during wet conditions, gilgais fill with water, promoting the succession of more aquatic vegetation, including native sedges and rushes that can fringe the depressions.

Gilgais most frequently occurred in DNG areas, but also occur in remnant woodland patches. An example of a gilgai in both an inundated and dried state is shown in Photograph 5.1 and Photograph 5.2.

Photograph 5.1 Inundated gilgai located in south of study area – November 2022

Photograph 5.2 Same gilgai as above after drying out – January 2023

5.1.3 Woodland habitat

Remnant woodland with the study area is typically patchy, providing limited connectivity for arboreal fauna. The greatest connectivity occurs along the foreshore of Lake Cowal to the south of CGO, with a narrow band of River Red Gums connecting to relatively small and patchy areas of woodland areas adjacent the southwestern shoreline of Lake Cowal. Nevertheless, apart from the CGO site, there are no hard barriers that prevent movement of mobile ground-dwelling fauna or birds.

The highest value habitat for ground-dwelling woodland fauna are remnant patches in high condition, which typically provide a moderate to high level of fallen timber and litter cover. In contrast, medium and poor condition remnants typically support sparse to moderate level of fallen timber and litter cover.

For hollow-dependent fauna, hollow bearing trees are relatively abundant across remnant zones supporting a mature remnant canopy. The greatest abundance of hollows was recorded in the riparian woodland areas of Lake Cowal containing mature River Red Gums.

Across all remnant woodland areas, the midstory is typically sparse with some areas of moderate cover and some larger midstory species, which were primarily Wilga and Western Rosewood. Ground cover was moderately dense across all woodland zones (including DNG), comprising native grasses, prominently perennial tussock grasses, and forbs.

5.2 Ecosystem credit species

Ecosystem credits species are threatened species that can be reliably predicted to use an area of land based on habitat surrogates. For the purposes of the BAM (DPIE 2020a), ecosystem credit species are deemed to be offset through the habitat surrogates (PCTs) in which they occur.

A list of ecosystem credit species predicted to occur within the study area, based on the PCTs present and generated by the calculator associated within the BAM (DPIE 2020a) is provided in Table 5.1. The potential for these species to occur within the disturbance footprint was assessed in accordance with Section 5.2.2 of the BAM (DPIE 2020a).

Table 5.1 Assessment of ecosystem credit species within the Additional disturbance area

Scientific name	Common name	Biodiversity Risk Weighting	Justification for exclusion
Anseranas semipalmata	Magpie Goose	1.5	Not excluded.
Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus	Dusky Woodswallow	1.5	Not excluded.
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australasian Bittern	2	Not excluded.
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	2	Not excluded.
Calyptorhynchus lathami	Glossy Black-Cockatoo (foraging)	2	Excluded from PCT 185, PCT 244 and DNG zones: Species strongly associates with *Allocasuarina* spp. or Casuarina species for foraging resources. So, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack *Allocasuarina* spp. or casuarina species, which were PCT 244, PCT 185 and DNG zones. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Certhionyx variegatus	Pied Honeyeater	1.5	Excluded from DNG zones: Species typically associates with woodland or woody shrublands. It also nests in shrubs and trees >5 m. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack woodland/ suitable woody shrubs, which were DNG areas.
Chalinolobus picatus	Little Pied Bat	2	Not excluded.
Chthonicola sagittata	Speckled Warbler	2	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with Eucalyptus dominated forests and woodland communities. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack Eucalyptus forest/ woodland, which were DNG areas.
Circus assimilis	Spotted Harrier	2	Not excluded.
Climacteris picumnus victoriae	Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies)	2	Excluded since the study area is west of the Newell Highway (Geographic limitation).

Table 5.1 Assessment of ecosystem credit species within the Additional disturbance area

Scientific name	Common name	Biodiversity Risk Weighting	Justification for exclusion
Daphoenositta chrysoptera	Varied Sittella	1.5	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with Eucalyptus forests and woodlands. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack Eucalyptus forests/ woodlands, which were DNG areas.
Dasyurus maculatus	Spotted-tailed Quoll	2	Not excluded.
Epthianura albifrons	White-fronted Chat	1.5	Not excluded.
Falco hypoleucos	Grey Falcon	2.0	Not excluded.
Falco subniger	Black Falcon	1.5	Not excluded.
Glossopsitta porphyrocephala	Purple-crowned Lorikeet	2	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with Eucalypt forests, woodlands and shrublands. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack woodland/ shrubland, which were DNG areas.
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	1.5	Excluded from DNG, planted and regeneration zones: Species associates with dry open forests and woodlands, and is strongly associated with mistletoe. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack open forest/woodland, which were DNG areas. Moreover, mistletoe are not present at a density greater than five per ha in DNG, planted and regeneration zones.
Grus rubicunda	Brolga	1.5	Not excluded.
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea-Eagle (Foraging)	2	Not excluded. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Hamirostra melanosternon	Black-breasted Buzzard (Foraging)	1.5	Not excluded. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Hieraaetus morphnoides	Little Eagle (Foraging)	1.5	Not excluded. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Hirundapus caudacutus	White-throated Needletail	2	Not excluded.
Hylacola cautus	Shy Heathwren	2	Excluded since the study area is east of Wyalong (Geographic limitation).

Table 5.1 Assessment of ecosystem credit species within the Additional disturbance area

Scientific name	Common name	Biodiversity Risk Weighting	Justification for exclusion
Lathamus discolor	Swift Parrot (Foraging)	3	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with dry sclerophyll forests and woodlands, suburban parks and gardens, and flowering fruit trees. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack dry sclerophyll forest/ woodland, which were DNG areas. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Leipoa ocellata	Malleefowl	2	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with low-growing eucalypt trees and shrubs (i.e. mallee country). As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack dry sclerophyll forest/ shrubland, which were DNG areas.
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed Godwit (Foraging)	2	Not excluded. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Lophochroa leadbeateri	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo (Foraging)	2	Not excluded. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite (Foraging)	1.5	Not excluded.
Melanodryas cucullata cucullata	Hooded Robin (south-eastern form)	1.5	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with lightly timbered woodland, mainly dominated by acacia and/or eucalypt. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack woodland, which were DNG areas.
Melithreptus gularis gularis	Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	1.5	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with open forests or woodlands. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack open forest/ woodland, which were DNG areas.
Neophema pulchella	Turquoise Parrot	2	Not excluded.
Ninox connivens	Barking Owl (Foraging)	2	Not excluded. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Nyctophilus corbeni	Corben's Long-eared Bat	2	Not excluded.
Oxyura australis	Blue-billed Duck	1.5	Not excluded.

Table 5.1 Assessment of ecosystem credit species within the Additional disturbance area

Scientific name	Common name	Biodiversity Risk Weighting	Justification for exclusion
Pachycephala inornata	Gilbert's Whistler	1.5	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with a dense shrub layer, including wattles, hakeas, sennas and hop-bushes. As such, it was excluded from zones in associated PCTs that lack a woodland/shrublands, which were DNG areas.
Petroica boodang	Scarlet Robin	1.5	Not excluded.
Petroica phoenicea	Flame Robin	1.5	Not excluded.
Polytelis swainsonii	Superb Parrot (Foraging)	2	Not excluded. Note: Species is a dual credit species, with potential breeding habitat assessed in Section 5.3.
Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis	Grey-crowned Babbler (eastern subspecies)	1.5	Not excluded.
Pteropus poliocephalus	Grey-headed Flying-fox	2	Excluded from DNG zones: Species associates with a variety of treed habitat, including rainforests, woodlands and swamps. As such, it was excluded from zones lacking trees, which were DNG areas.
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	2	Not excluded.
Saccolaimus flaviventris	Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat	2	Not excluded.
Sminthopsis macroura	Stripe-faced Dunnart	2	Not excluded.
Stagonopleura guttata	Diamond Firetail	1.5	Not excluded.
Stictonetta naevosa	Freckled Duck	1.5	Not excluded.
Tyto novaehollandiae	Masked Owl (Foraging)	2	Not excluded.

5.3 Species credit species

5.3.1 Candidate species assessment

In accordance with Step 3 (Section 5.2.3 of BAM (DPIE 2020a)), a field assessment of habitat constraints and microhabitats was undertaken in the field to determine the suitability of habitat within the study area for:

- predicted species (ecosystem credit species associated with recorded PCTs, predicted by the BAM-C)
- candidate species (species credit species associated with specific geographic and landscape feature constraints)
- species predicted to occur by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool.

Candidate species predicted by the BAM-C are shown in Table 5.2. An assessment of the geographic and landscape constraints has been provided for each species, with a justification provided where species have been excluded, in accordance with Steps 1 to 3 (Section 5.2.1 to 5.2.3) of the BAM.

Table 5.2 Candidate threatened species assessment

Step 1 – Identify threatened species for assessment		Step 2 – Assessment of habitat constraints and vagrant species			Step 3 – Identify candidate species for further assessment
Scientific name	**Common name**	**Habitat/geographic constraints**	**Constraint present within the study area?**	**Vagrant species?**	**Candidate species (yes/no) and rationale**
Amphibromus fluitans	Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass	• Semi-permanent/ephemeral wet areas. • Periodically inundated sites (including table drains and farm dams), notably wetlands on riverine floodplain).	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Austrostipa metatoris	A spear-grass	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Austrostipa wakoolica	A spear-grass	• Alluvial plains and plains. • South of Narranderra.	No	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available and species is not a vagrant. Subject site is north of Narranderra, which is considered north of the geographic constraint for the species. However, there are several herbarium-backed records within 10 km of the subject site, so has been retained as a candidate species. Further assessment required. Note that the geographic constrain was unchecked in the BAM-C but species was manually added as a confirmed candidate species.
Burhinus grallarius	Bush Stone-curlew	• Fallen/standing dead timber including logs.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	• N/A	N/A	No	No. Excluded since study area is not mapped as important habitat for this species. Further assessment as a Species Credit Species is not required.
Calyptorhynchus lathami	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	• Hollow bearing trees. • Living or dead tree with hollows greater than 15 cm diameter and greater than 8 m above ground.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Calyptorhynchus lathami – endangered population	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	• Carrathool, Griffith, Leeton and Narrandera LGAs.	No	No	No. Excluded subject site is outside Carrathool, Griffith, Leeton and Narrandera LGAs. Further assessment not required.
Cercartetus nanus	Eastern Pygmy-possum	• N/A	N/A	Yes	No. Excluded since there are no records of Eastern Pygmy Possum within the Lower Slopes IBRA subregion, and the closest records are approximately 100 km away to the east of Parkes and just north of Cootamundra. Hence, the species is considered a vagrant. Further assessment not required.
Climacteris affinis – endangered population	White-browed Treecreeper	• Carrathool local government area south of the Lachlan River and Griffith local government area.	No	No	No. Excluded since subject site is outside Carrathool local government area south of the Lachlan River and Griffith local government area. Further assessment not required. Note that the BAM-C does not have a geographic limitation for this endangered population. As the study area is outside the LGA where this population occurs, the vagrant box has been checked in the BAM-C to discount as a confirmed candidate species.
Crinia sloanei	Sloane's Froglet	• Semi-permanent/ephemeral wet areas. • Containing relatively shallow sections with submergent and emergent vegetation, or within 500 m of wet area. • Within 500 m of swamps. • Within 500 m of waterbody.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Cullen parvum	Small Scurf-pea	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.

Table 5.2 Candidate threatened species assessment

Step 1 – Identify threatened species for assessment		Step 2 – Assessment of habitat constraints and vagrant species			Step 3 – Identify candidate species for further assessment
Scientific name	**Common name**	**Habitat/geographic constraints**	**Constraint present within the study area?**	**Vagrant species?**	**Candidate species (yes/no) and rationale**
Diuris tricolor	Pine Donkey Orchid	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Eleocharis obicis	Spike-Rush	• Semi-permanent/ephemeral wet areas. • Periodically waterlogged sites (including table drains and farm dams).	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	• Living or dead mature trees within suitable vegetation within 1 km of a rivers, lakes, large dams or creeks, wetlands and coastlines.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Hamirostra melanosternon	Black-breasted Buzzard	• Waterbodies. • Land within 40 m of riparian woodland on inland watercourses/waterholes containing dead or dying eucalypts.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Hieraaetus morphnoides	Little Eagle	• Nest trees – live (occasionally dead) large old trees within vegetation).	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Lathamus discolor	Swift Parrot	• As per Important Habitat Map.	No	No	No. Excluded since study area is not mapped as important habitat for this species. Further assessment as a Species Credit Species is not required.
Lepidium aschersonii	Spiny Peppercress	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Lepidium monoplocoides	Winged Peppercress	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Leptorhynchos orientalis	Lanky Buttons	• West of Narrandera/Lockhart Road and North of Urana/Lockhart Road.	No	No	No. Excluded since subject site is located east of Narrandera/Lockhart Road. Further assessment not required.
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed Godwit	• As per Important Habitat Map.	N/A	No	No. Excluded since study area is not mapped as important habitat for this species. Further assessment as a Species Credit Species is not required.
Litoria raniformis	Southern Bell Frog	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Lophochroa leadbeateri	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	• Hollow bearing trees; Living or dead tree with hollows greater than 10 cm diameter.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite (Breeding)	• Nest trees.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Myotis macropus	Southern Myotis	• Waterbodies. • Waterbodies with permanent pools/stretches 3 m or wider, including rivers, large creeks, billabongs, lagoons, estuaries, dams and other, on or within 200 m of the site.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.

Table 5.2 Candidate threatened species assessment

Step 1 – Identify threatened species for assessment		Step 2 – Assessment of habitat constraints and vagrant species			Step 3 – Identify candidate species for further assessment
Scientific name	**Common name**	**Habitat/geographic constraints**	**Constraint present within the study area?**	**Vagrant species?**	**Candidate species (yes/no) and rationale**
Ninox connivens	Barking Owl (Breeding)	• Hollow bearing trees. • Living or dead trees with hollows greater than 20 cm diameter and greater than 4 m above the ground.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Petaurus norfolcensis	Squirrel Glider	• N/A	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Petaurus norfolcensis – endangered population	Squirrel Glider	• Wagga Wagga Local Government Area.	No	No	No. Excluded since the subject site is not in the Wagga Wagga LGA. Further assessment not required. Note that the BAM-C does not have a geographic limitation for this endangered population. As the study area is outside the LGA where this population occurs, the vagrant box has been checked in the BAM-C to discount as a confirmed candidate species.
Phascolarctos cinereus	Koala	• Presence of koala use trees – refer to Survey Comments field in DPE TBDC (2023a).	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Pilularia novae-hollandiae	Austral Pillwort	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Polytelis swainsonii	Superb Parrot (Breeding)	• Hollow bearing trees. • Living or dead *E. blakelyi, E. melliodora, E. albens, E. camaldulensis, E. microcarpa, E. polyanthemos, E. mannifera, E. intertexta* with hollows greater than 5 cm diameter. • Greater than 4 m above ground or trees with a DBH of greater than 30 cm.	Yes	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Pteropus poliocephalus	Grey-headed Flying-fox (Breeding)	• Breeding camps.	No	No	No. Excluded since there are no breeding camps within the study area. The closest known Grey-headed Flying-fox camps are located at Grenfell approximately 74 km to the southeast of the site, and Parkes approximately 90 km to the northeast of the site (DCCEEW 2021b).
Senecio garlandii	Woolly Ragwort	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. From a precautionary perspective this species was included as a candidate species, though it noted that the site does not contain any sheltered slopes of rocky outcrops, which this species associates with (DPE 2018a). Species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints.
Swainsona murrayana	Slender Darling Pea	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Swainsona sericea	Silky Swainson-pea	• N/A	N/A	No	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.
Tyto novaehollandiae	Masked Owl (Breeding)	• Hollow bearing trees. • Living or dead trees with hollows greater than 20 cm diameter.	Yes	Yes	Yes. Included since suitable habitat is available, species is not a vagrant and no geographic constraints. Further assessment required.

5.3.2 Candidate species credit species requiring further assessment

Candidate species for further assessment were identified in accordance with Step 1 to 2 (sections 5.2.1 to 5.2.2) of BAM (DPIE 2020a). A list of species requiring further assessment is provided in Table 5.3.

Table 5.3 Candidate species credit species requiring further assessment

Scientific name	Common name	EPBC Act	BC Act	Flora or fauna
Amphibromus fluitans	Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Flora
Austrostipa metatoris	-	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Flora
Austrostipa wakoolica	A spear-grass	Endangered	Endangered	Flora
Burhinus grallarius	Bush Stone-curlew	Endangered	Endangered	Fauna
Calyptorhynchus lathami (Breeding)	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Fauna
Crinia sloanei	Sloane's Froglet	Vulnerable	Endangered	Fauna
Cullen parvum	Small Scurf-pea	Endangered	Not Listed	Flora
Diuris tricolor	Pine Donkey Orchid	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Flora
Eleocharis obicis	Spike-Rush	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Flora
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Fauna
Hieraaetus morphnoides (Breeding)	Little Eagle	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Fauna
Lepidium aschersonii	Spiny Peppercress	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Flora
Lepidium monoplacoides	Winged Peppercress	Endangered	Endangered	Flora
Litoria raniformis	Southern Bell Frog	Endangered	Vulnerable	Fauna
Lophochroa leadbeateri	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	Vulnerable	Endangered	Fauna
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Fauna
Ninox connivens	Barking Owl	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Fauna
Petaurus norfolcensis	Squirrel Glider	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Fauna
Phascolarctos cinereus	Koala	Endangered	Endangered	Fauna
Pilularia novae-hollandiae	Austral Pillwort	Endangered	Not Listed	Flora
Polytelis swainsonii	Superb Parrot	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Fauna
Senecio garlandii	Woolly Ragwort	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Flora
Swainsona murrayana	Slender Darling Pea	Vulnerable	Vulnerable	Flora
Swainsona sericea	Silky Swainson-pea	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Flora
Tyto novaehollandiae (Breeding)	Masked Owl	Vulnerable	Not Listed	Fauna

5.3.3 Targeted survey methods

i Previous targeted flora surveys

Previous threatened flora surveys undertaken in or nearby Evolution's mining lease that are applicable to the Project are detailed in Table 5.4.

Table 5.4 Previous threatened flora surveys within and nearby the study area

Surveys	Period	Method	Reference
Flora surveys within ML 1565 and surrounds prior to operation.	1969 and 2003	Quadrat sampling, random meander search and targeted searches within aquatic/semi-aquatic habitat.	Vestjens (1977); Anne Clements and Associates (1995); Charles Sturt University (1997); Bower (1997; 1998a–b; 2003a–b).
Flora surveys for the Cowal Gold Mine E42 Modification Environmental Assessment.	2008	Quadrat sampling and random meander search.	FloraSearch (2008).
Austral Pillwort annual monitoring.	2006 to present	Annual monitoring for the Austral Pillwort within ML 1535 and surrounds.	DnA Environmental (2012c–2022c).
Opportunistic threatened flora surveys undertaken during annual monitoring for Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program, Compensatory Wetland, rehabilitation areas and Biodiversity offsets.	2008 to present	Quadrat sampling and random meander search.	DnA Environmental (2008, 2010, 2011c, 2011a–2022a, 2011b–2022b, 2012d–2021d, 2018e–2022e)
Targeted threatened flora surveys within and surrounding ML 1535 within Evolution-owned lands.	2011 to 2012	Targeted searches for threatened flora at floristic survey sites and incidental searches.	Australian Museum Business Services (2012); FloraSearch (2013); Resource Strategies Pty Ltd (2013)
Targeted threatened flora surveys for MOD 14.	August, September and November 2017	Targeted searches for threatened flora.	AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018)

ii Targeted flora surveys for BDAR

Targeted flora surveys were undertaken over 68 days (202 person days) between September 2020 and January 2023. Surveys were undertaken in accordance with NSW (DPIE 2020b) guidelines. Methods applied depended on the extent and type of habitat the species associates with.

For terrestrial threatened flora, most surveys were undertaken adopting a parallel field transect approach, as per DPIE (2020b). However, due to the size of the site (and potential habitat >50 ha), surveys for terrestrial species from 2022 onwards adopted a two-phase grid-based systematic survey approach, as per DPIE (2020b).

For aquatic threatened flora, surveys for these species focused on aquatic habitat as per DPIE (2020b), including gilgais, drainage lines and on the foreshore and within Lake Cowal. A summary of the survey effort applied to relevant candidate species is provided in Table 5.5. A breakdown of the targeted survey coverage over areas of associated PCTs and survey method applied is provided in Table 5.6. Targeted flora survey effort, organised by month of survey, is illustrated in Figure 5.1 to Figure 5.13.

Table 5.5 Threatened flora survey effort

Dates	Target species	People	Survey days	Method
16–28 September 2020	• *Diuris tricolor* • *Swainsona murrayana* • *Swainsona sericea* • *Lepidium monoplocoides.*	Four	12 (48 person days)	10 m wide transects, as required for herbs/forbs in open vegetation DPIE (2020b).
10–17 November 2020	• *Eleocharis obicis* • *Pilularia novae-hollandiae.* Additional species surveyed for amongst aquatic habitats: • *Swainsona sericea* • *Austrostipa metatoris* • *Lepidium aschersonii* • *Austrostipa wakoolica* • *Lepidium monoplocoides.*	Three	7 (21 person days)	Searched appropriate parts of the waterbody as per survey guide for aquatic plants (DPIE 2020b). Survey focused on ephemeral aquatic habitat including gilgais and wetland habitat associated with Lake Cowal where wet habitat occurred at the time of survey. Note that within Lake Cowal, this survey effort focused on the shoreline area at the time of survey, where potential aquatic habitat for *E. obicis* and Austral Pillwort was present. That is, surveys were conducted along the water line of Lake Cowal at the time of survey, and 50 m past and up to 100 m back from the water line. The depth of the water restricted survey further into the lake, however as *E. obicis* is only up to 30 cm high and Austral Pillwort expresses in drying mud, this survey effort was considered representative of potential habitat in Lake Cowal at the time of survey. Survey for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* followed the methodology established by Bower (1998a). Groups of plants suspected of being *P. novae-hollandiae* were sampled by digging 3 cm or 4 cm into substrate containing them. The soil or mud was washed from the roots to reveal the sporocarps which were used to confirm the identity of *P. novae-hollandiae*. Where located, estimates of plant numbers were made adopting the definition by Bower (1998a), with an individual plant considered as the node on the rhizome with its associated 2 or 3 fronds and sporocarp.
24 November – 2 December 2020	• *Austrostipa metatoris* • *Lepidium aschersonii* • *Austrostipa wakoolica* • *Lepidium monoplocoides* • *Swainsona sericea.* Additional species surveyed for amongst within aquatic habitats encountered: • *Eleocharis obicis* • *Pilularia novae-hollandiae.*	Three	7 (27 person days)	10 m wide transects, as required for herbs/forbs in open vegetation DPIE (2020b).

Table 5.5 Threatened flora survey effort

Dates	Target species	People	Survey days	Method
8–13 December 2020	• *Amphibromus fluitans* • *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* • *Cullen parvum.* Additional species surveyed for amongst aquatic habitats: • *Lepidium aschersonii* • *Austrostipa wakoolica* • *Lepidium monoplocoides.*	Three	6 (18 person days)	Survey for *Amphibromus fluitans* included searches of appropriate parts of waterbodies as per survey guide for aquatic plants (DPIE 2020b). Survey focused on ephemeral aquatic habitat including gilgais and wetland habitat associated with Lake Cowal where wet habitat occurred at the time of survey. Survey for *Cullen parvum* undertaken were 10 m wide transects, as required for herbs/forbs in open vegetation (DPIE 2020b). Survey for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* followed the methodology established by Bower (1998a). Further detail regarding the survey of this species is provided above under November – December 2020 survey.
19–25 April 2022	• *Lepidium aschersonii*	Four	7 (28 person days)	Two-phased grid-based systematic survey, as per DPIE (2020b).
19–20 September 2022; 22 September 2022	• *Diuris tricolor* • *Lepidium monoplocoides* • *Senecio garlandii* • *Swainsona murrayana* • *Swainsona sericea*	Two	3 (6 person days)	Two-phased grid-based systematic survey, as per DPIE (2020b).
15–18 November 2022	• *Eleocharis obicis* • *Pilularia novae-hollandiae*	Two	4 (8 person days)	Searched appropriate parts of the waterbody as per survey guide for aquatic plants (DPIE 2020b). Survey focused on ephemeral aquatic habitat including gilgais and wetland habitat associated with Lake Cowal where wet habitat occurred at the time of survey. Survey for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* followed the methodology established by Bower (1998a). Further detail regarding the survey of this species is provided above under November – December 2020 survey.
16–22 November 2022	• *Austrostipa metatoris* • *Lepidium aschersonii* • *Austrostipa wakoolica* • *Lepidium monoplocoides* • *Swainsona sericea*	Two	7 (14 person days)	Two-phased grid-based systematic survey, as per DPIE (2020b).

Table 5.5 Threatened flora survey effort

Dates	Target species	People	Survey days	Method
6–9 December 2022	• *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* • *Amphibromus fluitans*	Two	4 (8 person days)	Searched appropriate parts of the waterbody as per survey guide for aquatic plants (DPIE 2020b). Survey focused on ephemeral aquatic habitat including gilgais and wetland habitat associated with Lake Cowal where wet habitat occurred at the time of survey. Survey for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* followed the methodology established by Bower (1998a). Further detail regarding the survey of this species is provided above under November – December 2020 survey.
10 – 17 January	• *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* • *Amphibromus fluitans*.	Five	11 (24 person days)	Surveys for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* and *Amphibromus fluitans* using the approach above under November – December 2020 survey. Repeated sampling within the study area undertaken to target the progressive drying of gilgais, when Austral Pillwort expresses. Surveys were also extended into cropped land (Zone 25) to survey potential habitat within surface depressions in low-lying extents. Surveys were also undertaken outside of the study area, across the Broader Austral Pillwort survey area during this period. The aim of these broader surveys, outside the study area, were to inform the local distribution of this species within SAII assessment. Note that BCD confirmed that January 2022 was a suitable period for surveying Austral Pillwort due to high rainfalls associated with La nina (Appendix D; correspondence ref; DOC22/717039, 14 December 2022), despite being outside the survey months prescribed by the DPE TBDC (2023b).

iii Assessing threatened flora in inundated extent of Lake Cowal

Heavy rainfall through 2021 and 2022 inundated Lake Cowal, which prevented completion of full targeted surveys for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*), a Spike Rush (*Eleocharis obicis*) and Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*). The extent of potential habitat for these three species in the Study area surveyed prior to inundation was assessed by targeted surveys in accordance with section 5.2.4(b) of the BAM, as per the survey effort present above in Table 5.5. However, an expert report was prepared for each of these species in accordance with section 5.2.4(c) of BAM (2020) to determine the likelihood of them being present within the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal. These three expert reports are provided in Appendix K, with findings presented in Section 5.3.4v below.

Table 5.6 Indicative survey coverage of the study area for targeted threatened flora

Survey period	September 2020	November 2020	December 2020	September 2022	November 2022	December 2022	January 2023	Combined periods
Survey method	**Parallel transects**	**Parallel transects**	**Parallel transects**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Combined methods**
Amphibromus fluitans								
PCT 17	-	-	34%	-	-	-	-	34%
PCT 249	-	-	67%	-	-	-	-	67%
Total associated PCTs	-	-	87%	-	-	-	-	87%
Austrostipa metatoris								
PCT 82	-	7%	-	-	9%	-	-	16%[3]
PCT 244	-	138%	-	-	22%	-	-	160%
Total associated PCTs	-	11%	-	-	22%	-	-	33%[3]
Austrostipa wakoolica								
PCT 17	-	1%	34%	-	-	-	-	35%
PCT 26	-	80%	1%	-	11%	4%	-	97%
PCT 82	-	7%	<1%	-	22%	1%	-	30%[3]
PCT 244	-	138%	9%	-	9%	18%	-	174%
Total associated PCTs	-	40%	2%	-	17%	3%	-	61%
Cullen parvum								
PCT 249	-	-	67%	-	-	-	-	67%
Total associated PCTs	-	-	67%	-	-	-	-	67%

Table 5.6 Indicative survey coverage of the study area for targeted threatened flora

Survey period	September 2020	November 2020	December 2020	September 2022	November 2022	December 2022	January 2023	Combined periods
Survey method	**Parallel transects**	**Parallel transects**	**Parallel transects**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Combined methods**
Diuris tricolor								
PCT 82	29%	-	-	15%	-	-	-	43%[3]
Total associated PCTs	29%	-	-	15%	-	-	-	43%[3]
Eleocharis obicis								
PCT 17	-	1%	-	-	-	-	-	1%[1]
PCT 53	-	9%	-	-	-	-	-	9%[1]
PCT 244	-	138%	-	-	9%	-	-	147%
Total associated PCTs	-	12%	-	-	<1%	-	-	12%
Lepidium aschersonii								
PCT 26	-	80%	1%	-	11%	4%	-	97%
PCT 53	-	9%	12%	-	-	-	-	21%[1]
PCT 55	-	17%	1%	-	12%	10%	-	39%
Grand Total	-	29%	6%	-	7%	4%	-	45%[3]
Lepidium monoplocoides								
PCT 26	81%	80%	1%	1%	11%	4%	-	179%
PCT 244	84%	138%	9%	-	9%	18%	-	258%
Total associated PCTs	81%	83%	1%	1%	11%	5%	-	182%

Table 5.6 Indicative survey coverage of the study area for targeted threatened flora

Survey period	September 2020	November 2020	December 2020	September 2022	November 2022	December 2022	January 2023	Combined periods
Survey method	**Parallel transects**	**Parallel transects**	**Parallel transects**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Two-phase grid**	**Combined methods**
Pilularia novae-hollandiae								
PCT 26	-	80%	1%	-	11%	4%	9%	106%
PCT 53	-	9%	12%	-	-	-	-	21%[1]
PCT 55	-	17%	1%	-	12%	10%	14%	53%
PCT 249	-	15%	67%	-	1%	-	6%	88%
Total associated PCTs	-	28%	9%	-	7%	4%	7%	54%
Senecio garlandii								
PCT 185	<1%	<1%	-	8%	2%	-	-	10%[3]
Total associated PCTs	<1%	<1%	-	8%	2%	-	-	10%[3]
Swainsona murrayana								
PCT 26	81%	-	-	1%	-	-	-	82%
PCT 55	52%	-	-	10%	-	-	-	62%
PCT 82	29%	-	-	15%	-	-	-	43%[3]
PCT 244	84%	-	-	-	-	-	-	84%
Total associated PCTs	52%	-	-	9%	-	-	-	61%
Swainsona sericea								
PCT 26	81%	80%	-	1%	11%	-	-	173%
PCT 82	29%	7%	-	15%	22%	-	-	72%

Table 5.6 Indicative survey coverage of the study area for targeted threatened flora

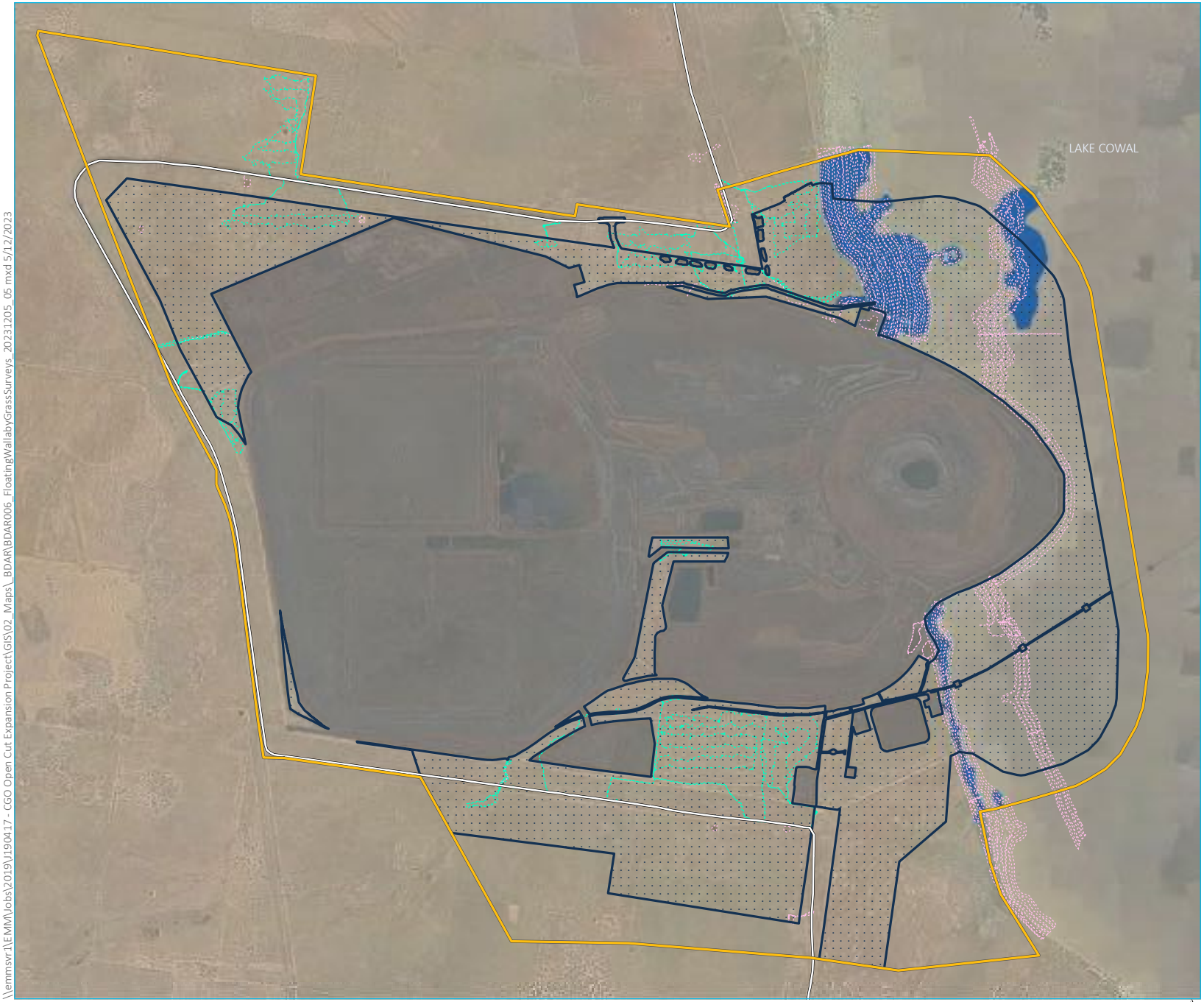
Survey period	September 2020	November 2020	December 2020	September 2022	November 2022	December 2022	January 2023	Combined periods
Survey method	Parallel transects	Parallel transects	Parallel transects	Two-phase grid	Two-phase grid	Two-phase grid	Two-phase grid	Combined methods
PCT 244	84%	138%	-	-	9%	-	-	231%
Total associated PCTs	53%	41%	-	8%	17%	-	-	120%

Note: Areas of survey effort calculated by assuming both parallel transect and two-phase grid surveys were representative of a 10 m wide search area, as assigned for herbs, forbs and grasses according to DPIE (2020b). Values rounded to nearest whole number. Values >100% within the same season indicate that the PCT was resurveyed, at least to some extent.

1. Species expert reports were prepared for *Eleocharis obicis*, *Lepidium aschersonii* and *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* since PCTs 53 and 17 in Lake Cowal became inundated before full surveys could be completed.

2. Area of potential habitat to be impacted is comprehensively surveyed (see Figure 5.11).

3. The extent of potential habitat surveyed in the Additional disturbance footprint was considerably higher than the value reported here. This was because surveys focused on areas inside the Additional disturbance footprint, where potential direct impacts would occur if the plant was present. The values presented in this table present the cover across the study area, so underrepresent the survey coverage in the Additional disturbance footprint. The extent of survey in the Additional disturbance footprint can be viewed in Figure 5.1 to Figure 5.13.



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR006_FloatingWallabyGrassSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

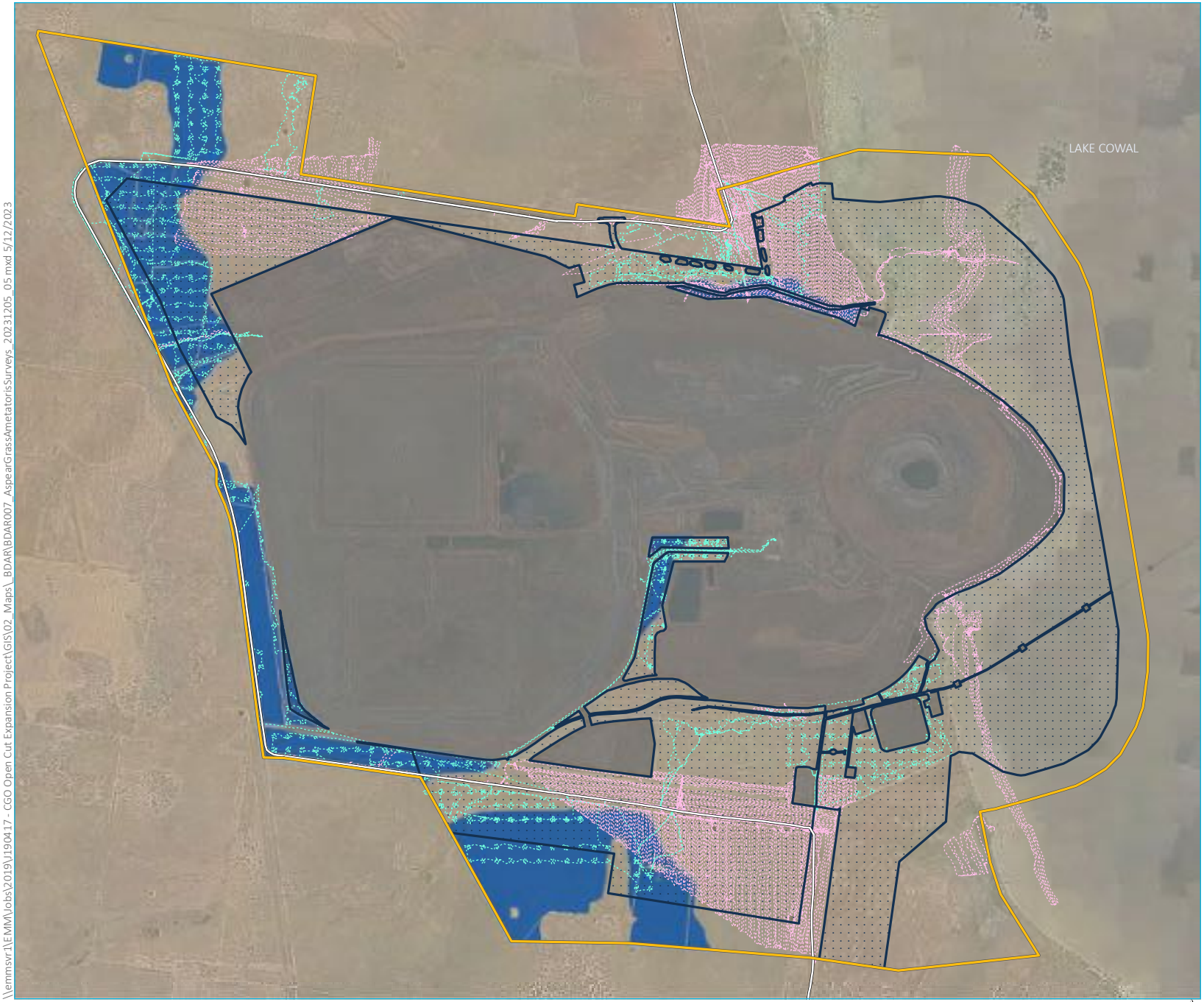
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Floating Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus fluitans*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.1

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR007_AspearGrassAmetatorisSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

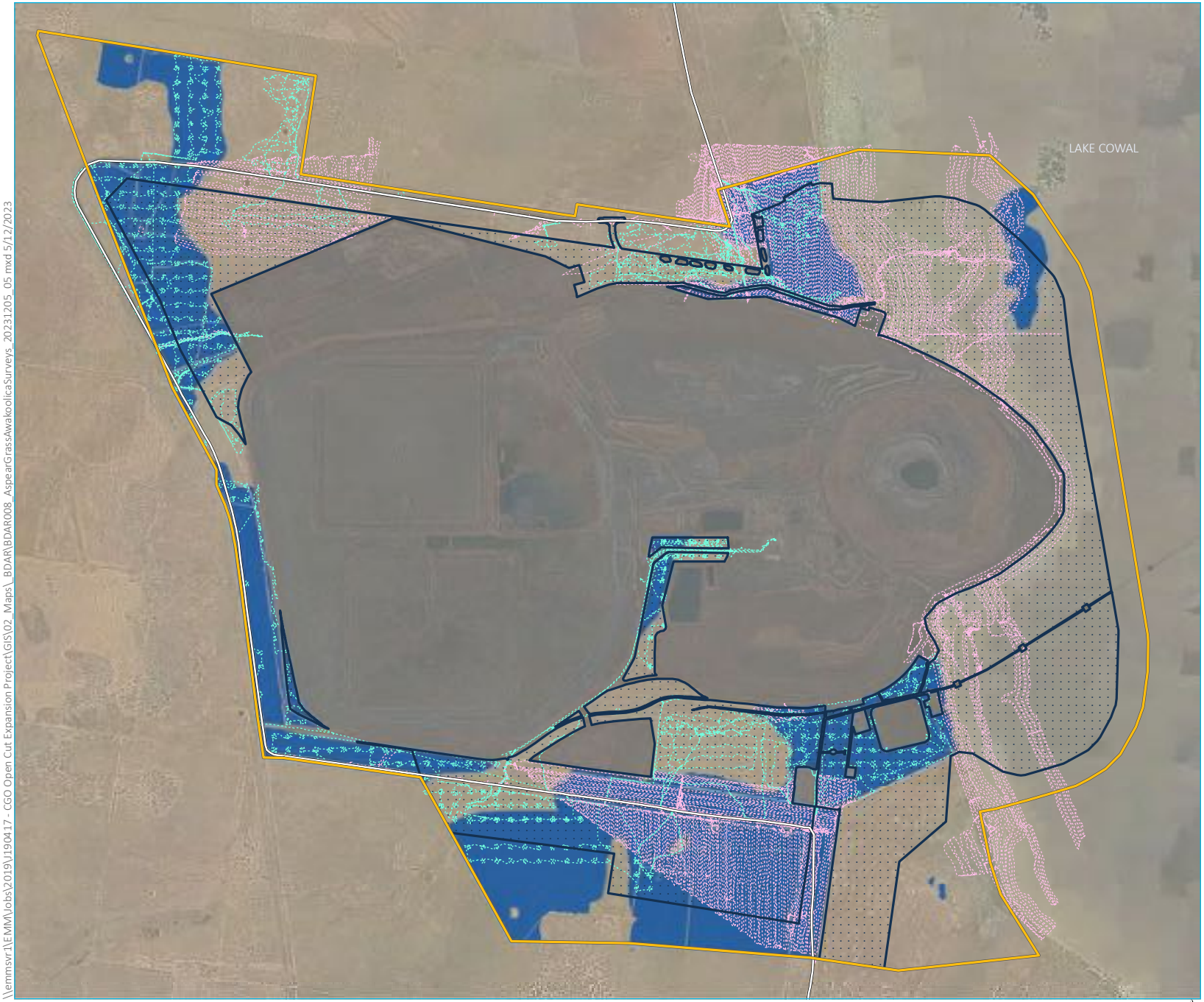
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: A spear-grass (*Austrostipa metatoris*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5 2

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR008_AspearGrassAwakoolicaSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

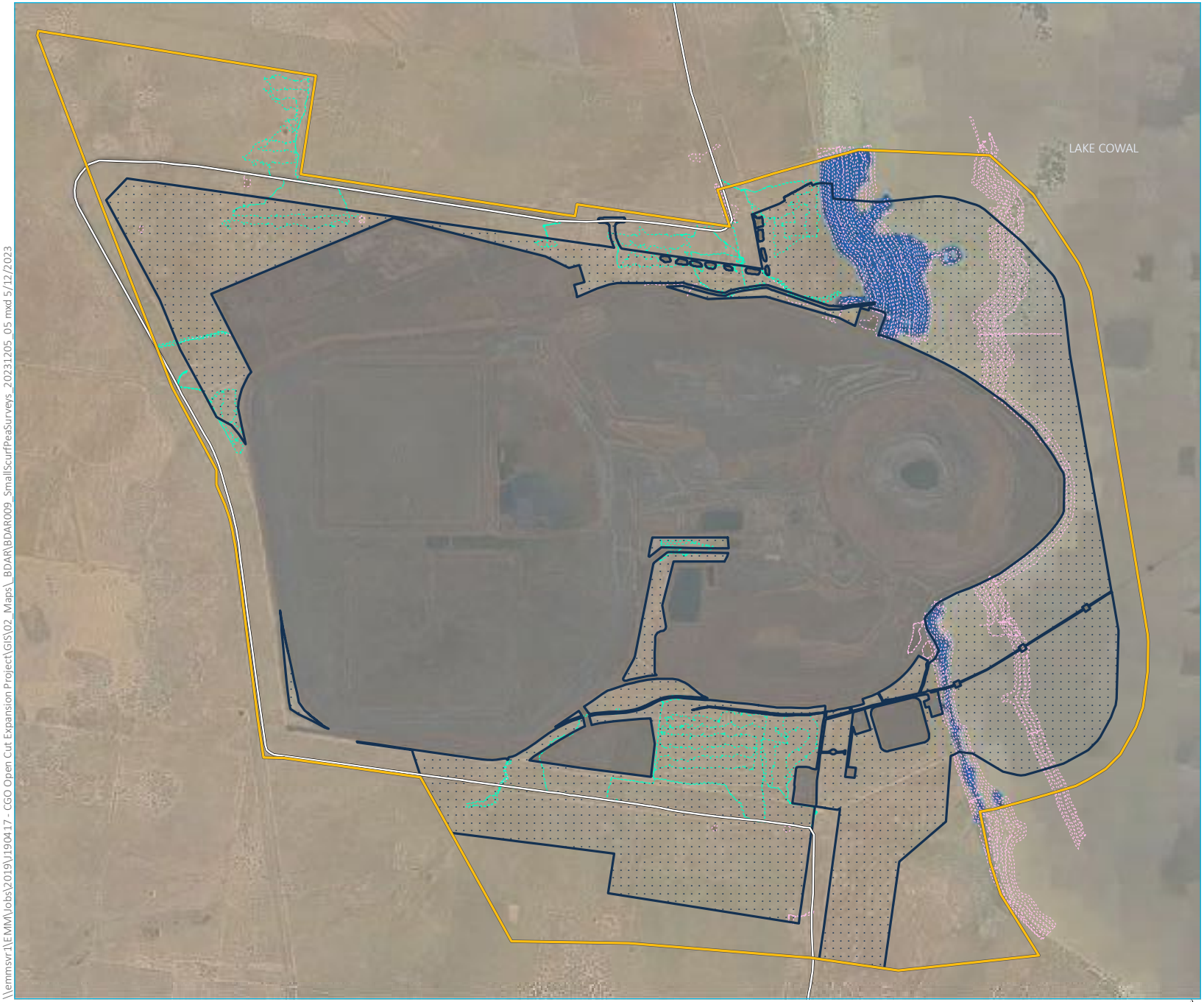
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: A spear-grass (*Austrostipa wakoolica*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5 3

EMM creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Lake Cowal
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR009_SmallScurfPeaSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

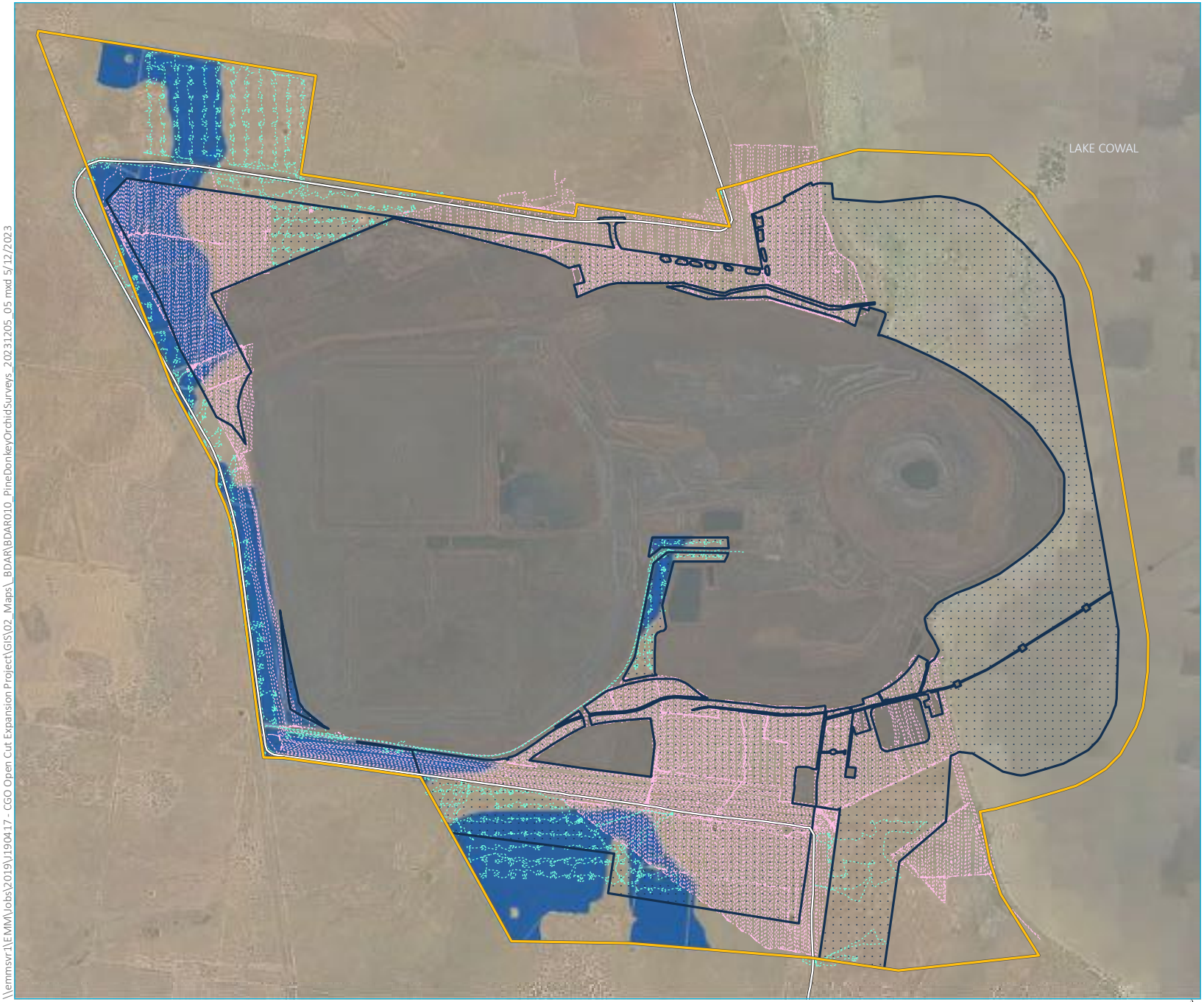
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Small Scurf-pea (*Cullen parvum*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.4

EMM creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR010_PineDonkeyOrchidSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

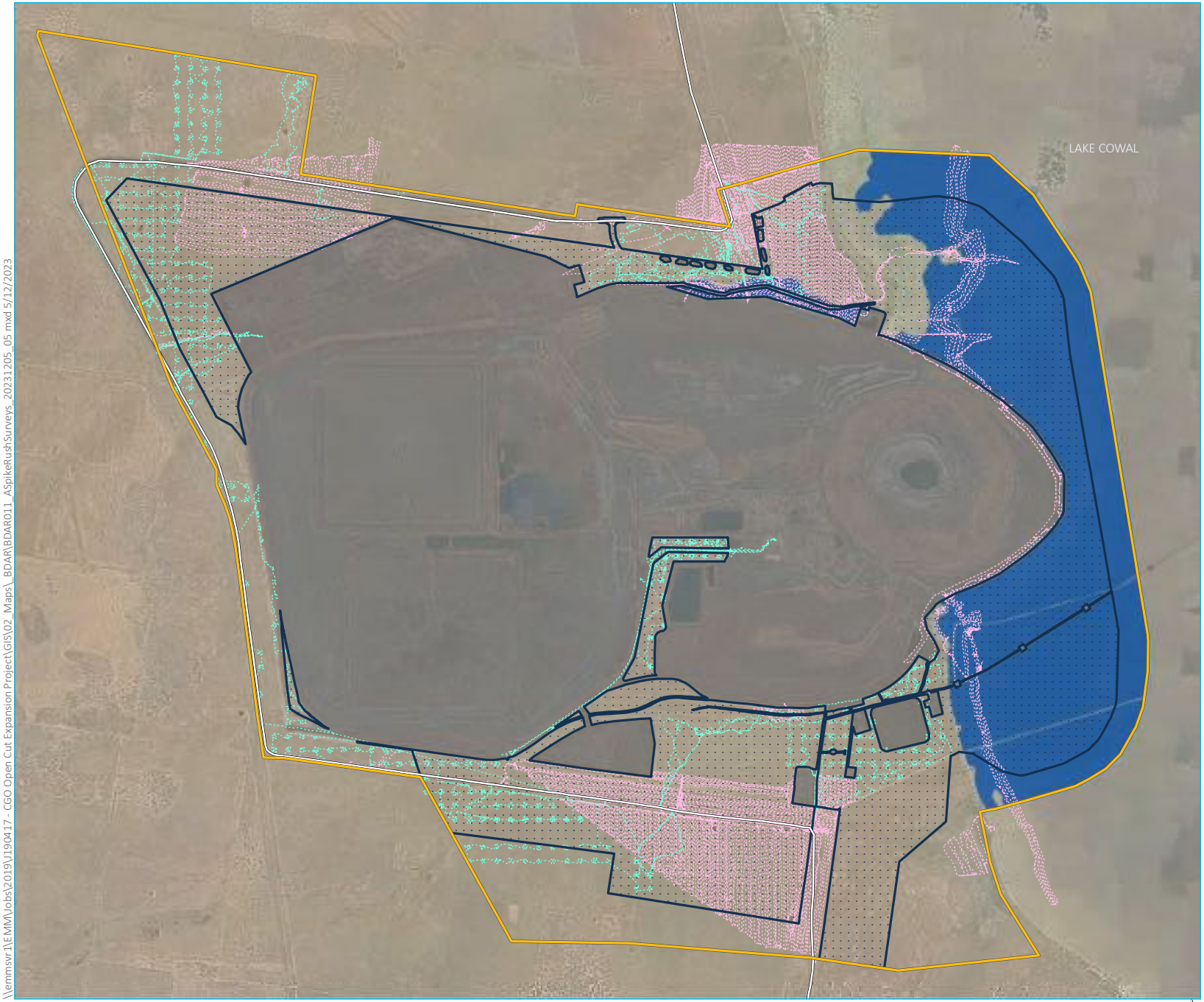
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Pine Donkey Orchid (*Diuris tricolor*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5 5

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR011_ASpikeRushSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

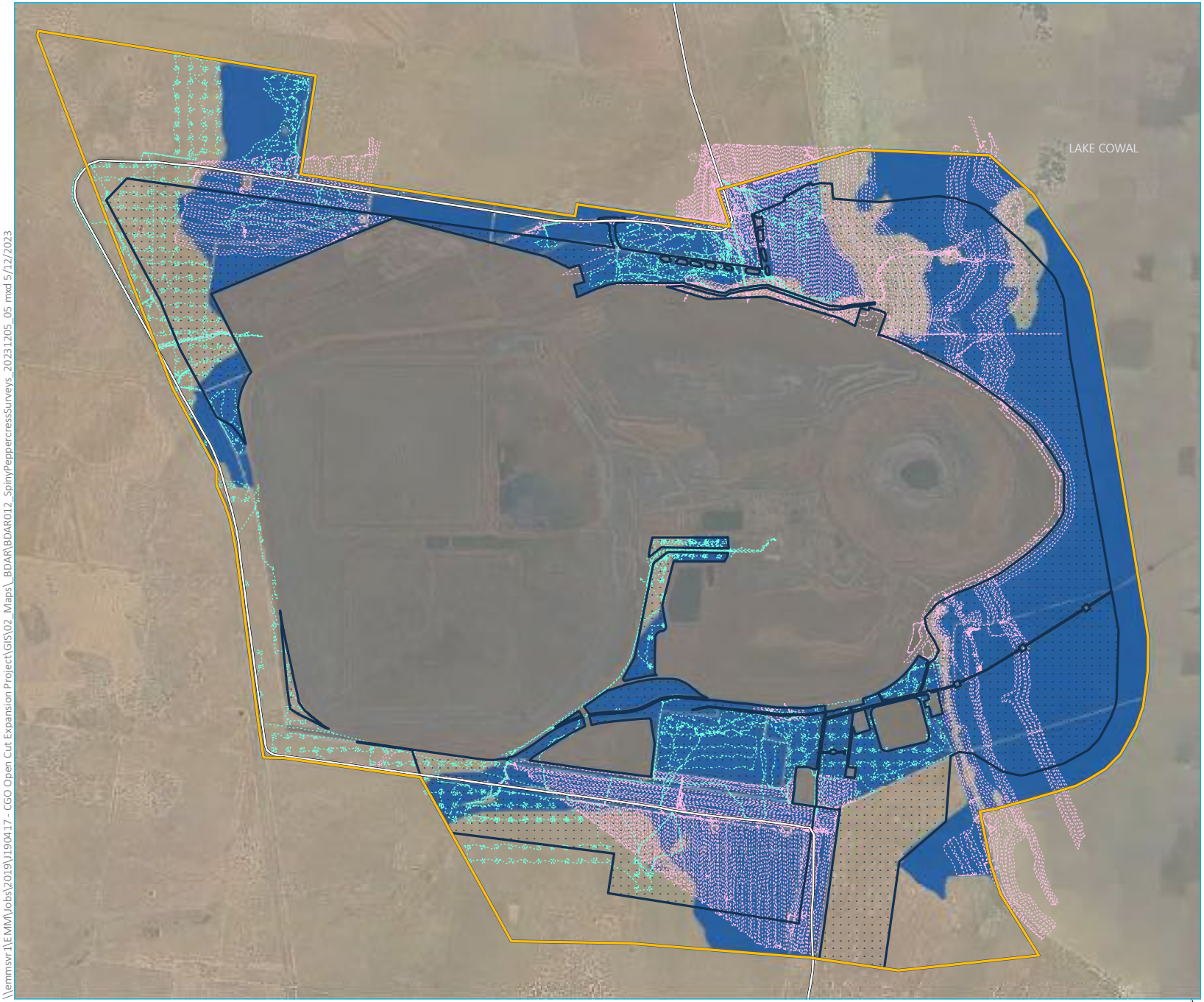
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: A Spike-Rush (*Eleocharis obicis*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.6

EMM creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR012_SpinyPeppercressSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

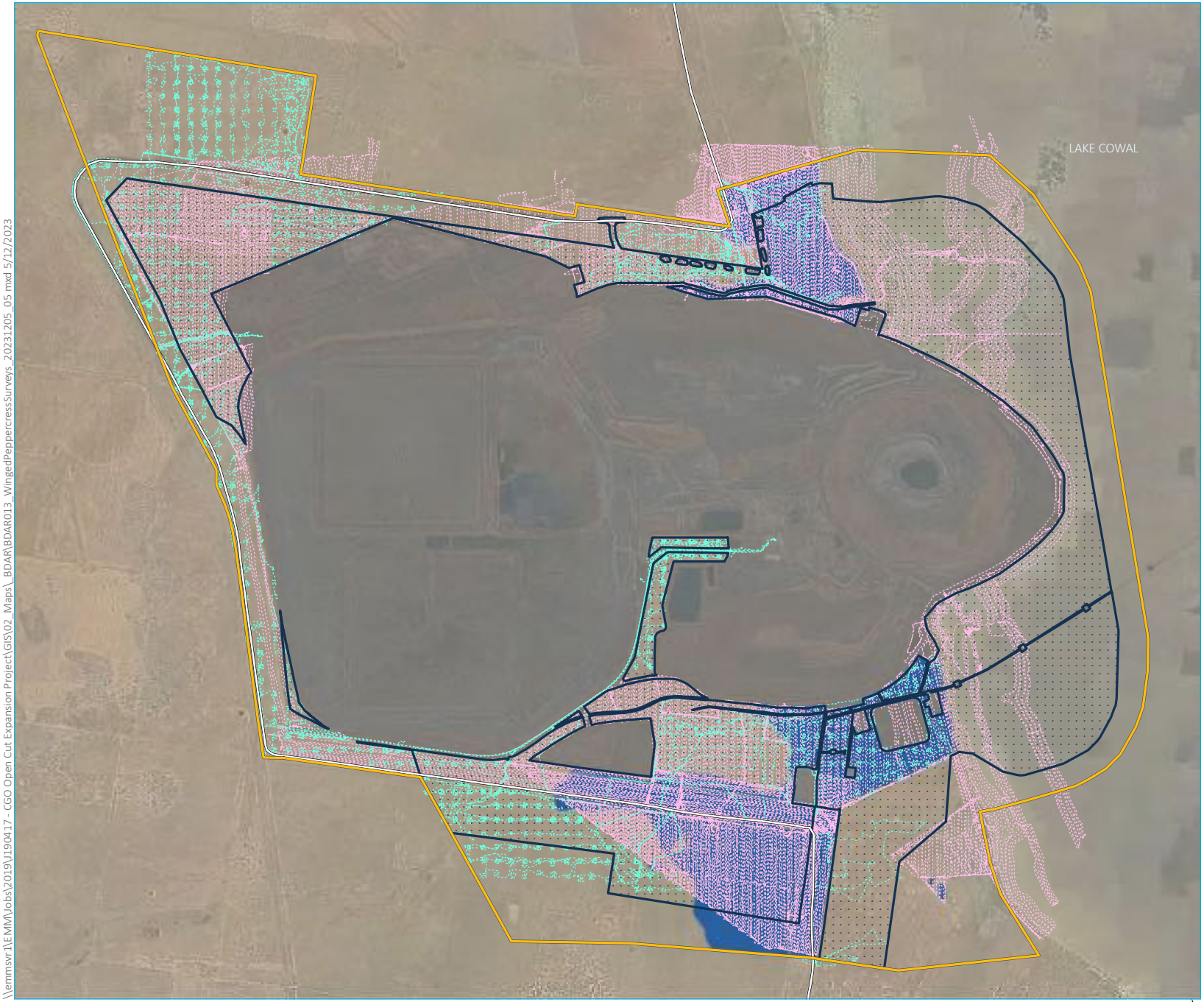
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.7

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR013_WingedPeppercressSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

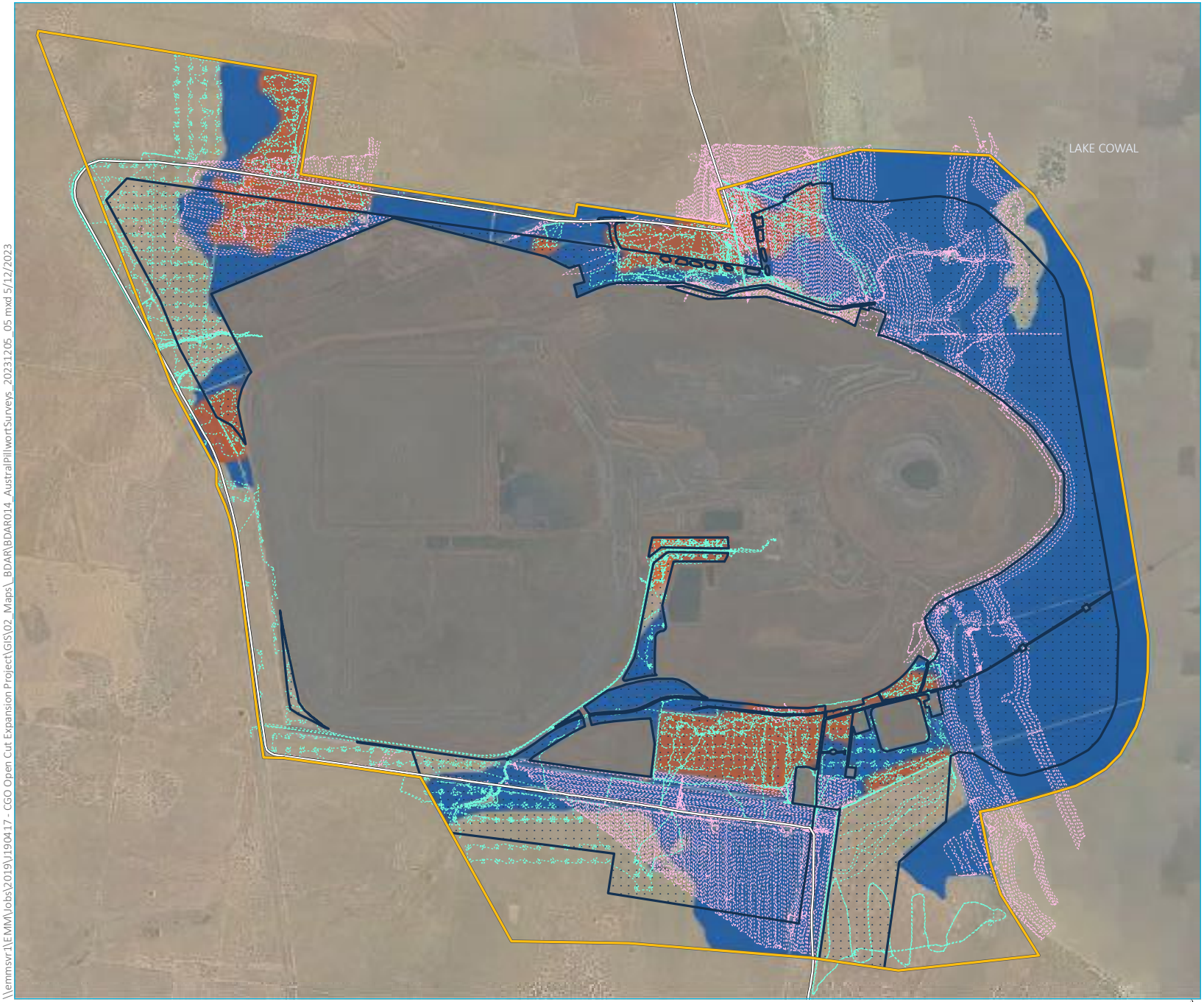
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Winged Peppercress (*Lepidium monoplocoides*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5 8

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation
- Broad gilgai

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR014_AustralPillwortSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5 9

EMM creating opportunities

KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Broad gilgai area
- Austral Pillwort survey tracks

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR015_BroaderLakeCowalAustralPillwortSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017)

0 2.5 5 km

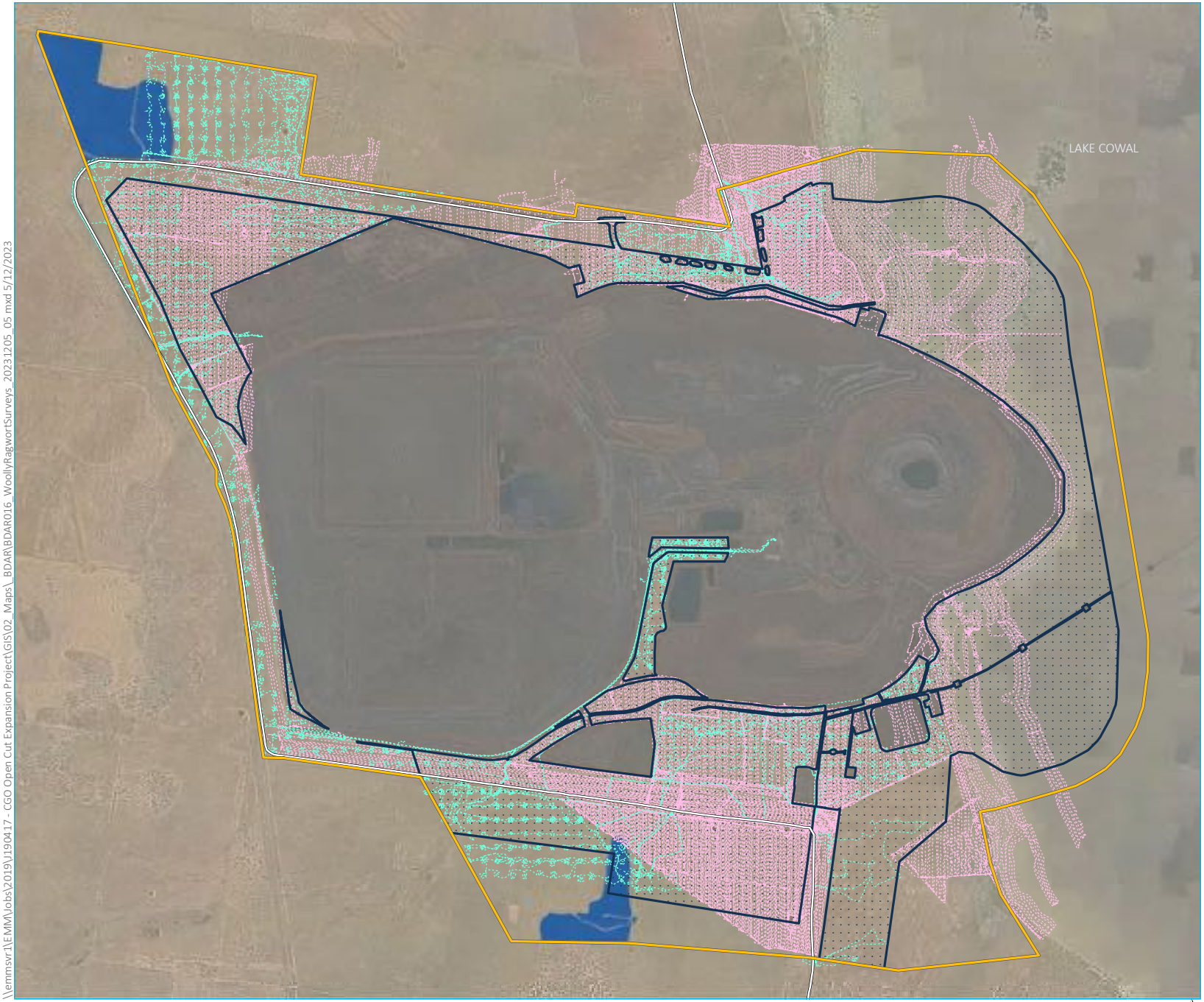
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within Broader Lake Cowal survey area: Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.10

EMM creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR016_WoollyRagwortSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

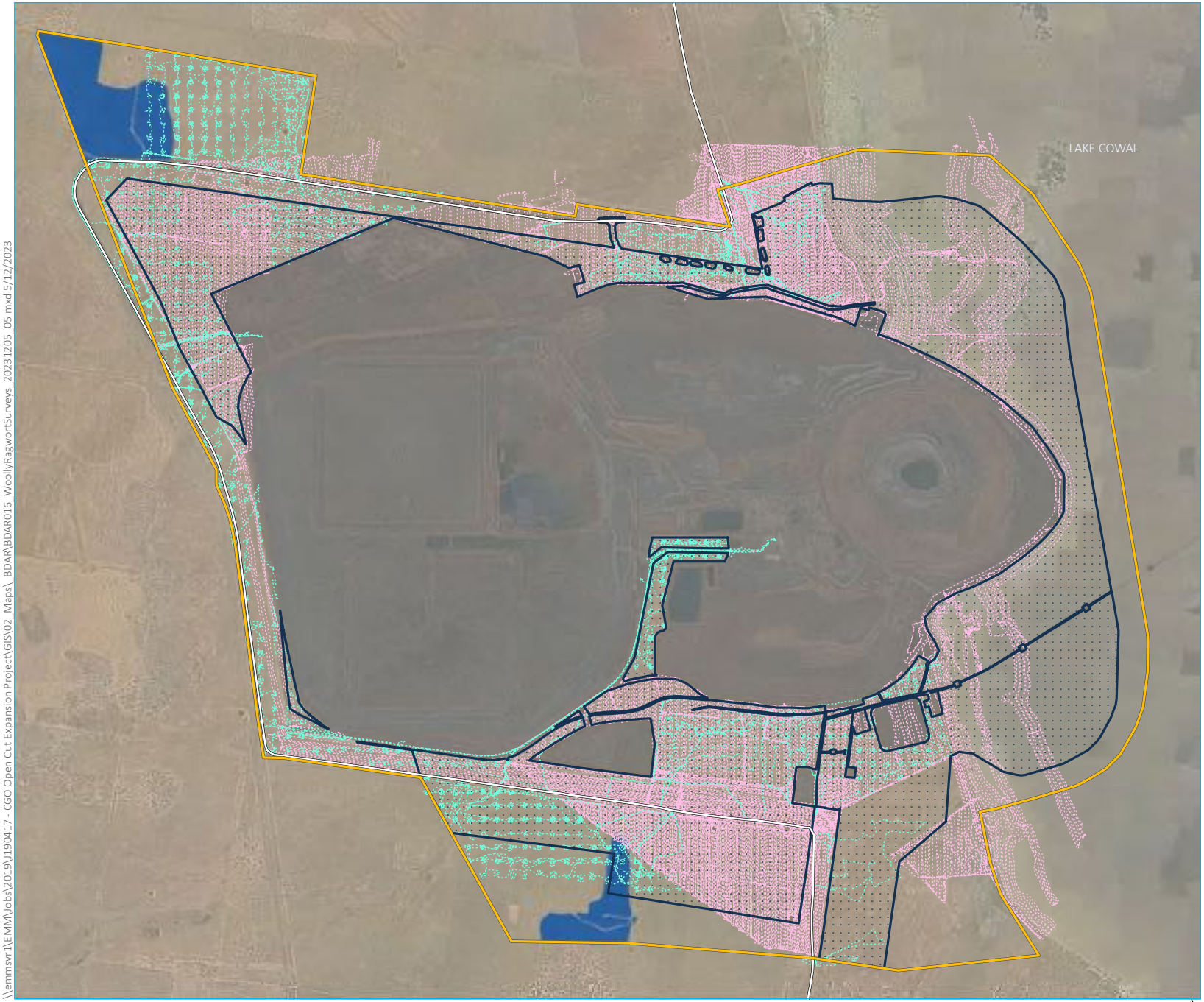
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Woolly Ragwort (*Senecio garlandii*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.11

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR016_WoollyRagwortSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

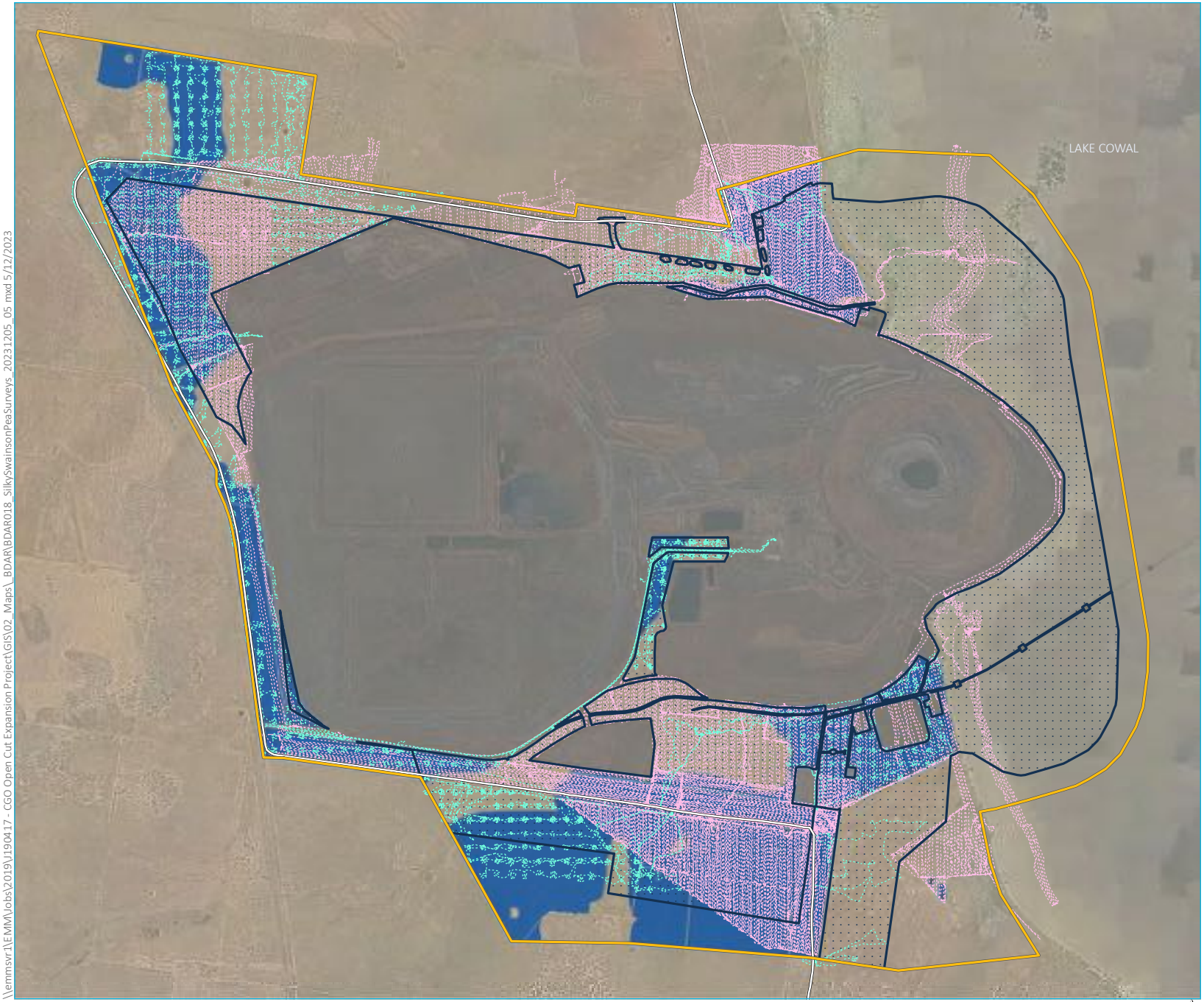
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Woolly Ragwort (*Senecio garlandii*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.11

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study
- Additional disturbance
- Existing and approved disturbance
- Major
- Associated vegetation

Survey

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR018_SilkySwainsonPeaSurveys_20231205_05.mxd 5/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened flora surveys within study area: Silky Swainson Pea (*Swainsona sericea*)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.13

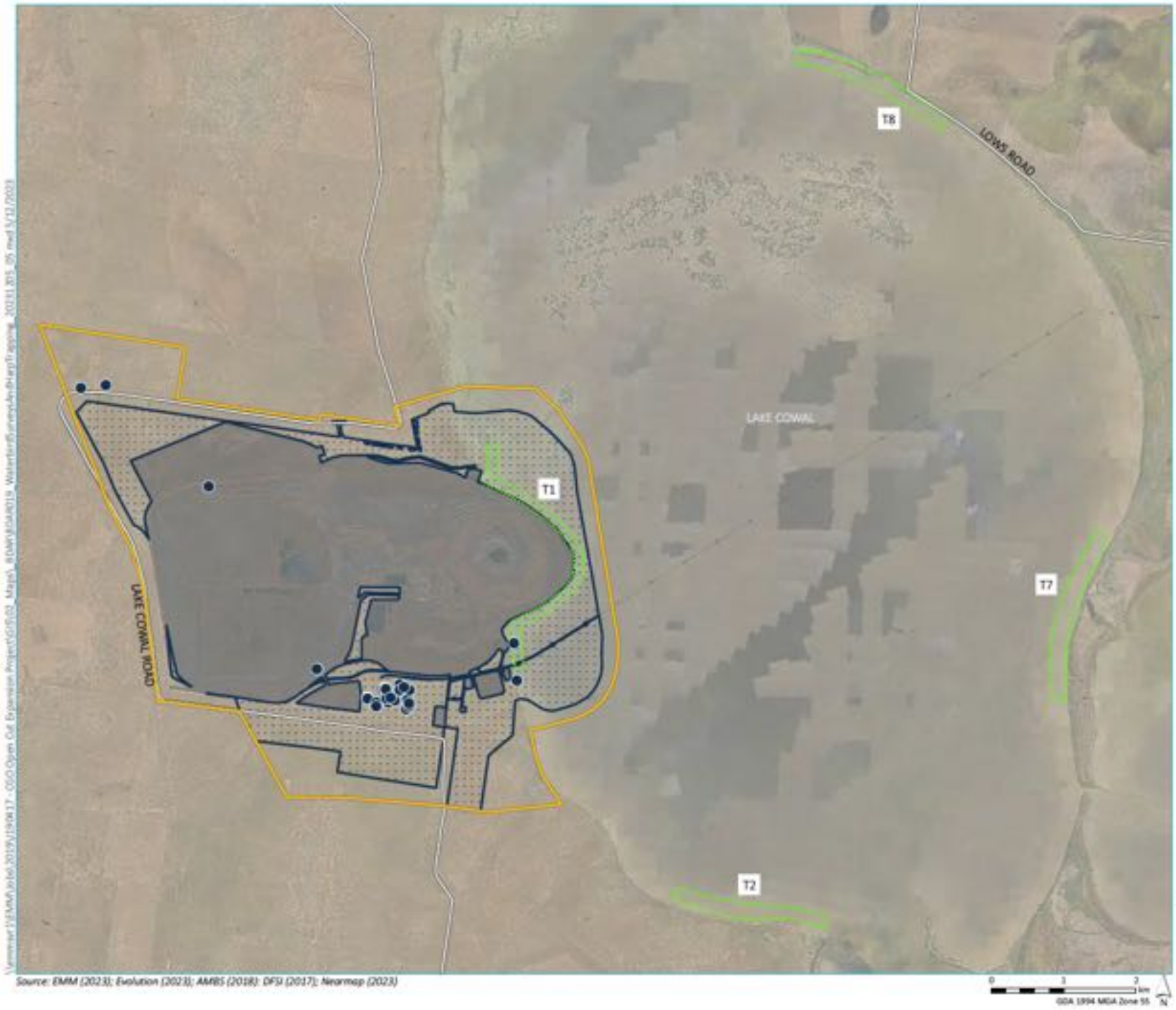
EMM creating opportunities

iv Previous targeted fauna surveys

Previous threatened fauna surveys undertaken in or nearby Evolution's mining lease that are applicable to the Project are detailed in Table 5.7. Locations of surveys adopted within this BDAR for microbats from AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018) and Evolution's waterbird monitoring locations are shown in Figure 5.14.

Table 5.7 Previous threatened fauna surveys within and nearby study area

Surveys	Period	Method	Reference
Fauna species recorded within ML 1535 and surrounds before operations: amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals (including bats) and waterbirds.	1995	'A size' Elliot traps, pitfall traps, spotlighting, Anabat™ detecting, amphibian call recording, habitat searches and waterbird counts.	Vestjens (1977), Gunninah Consultants (1995), Mount King Ecological Surveys (1997), Greg Richards and Associates (1997a–b).
Waterbird Monitoring for Evolution Lake Cowal.	1989 to present (95 monitoring efforts to date)	Monitoring of wetland bird species diversity and abundance and their breeding success has been conducted three times a year at Lake Cowal since 1989.	Australian Museum Business Services (2013); Gell and Peake (2011–2014; three reports per year); Gell (2015–2022; three reports per year)
Targeted surveys for threatened amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals (including bats) were conducted within ML 1535 for the Threatened Species Management Protocol.	2003	Targeted amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals, and involved, herpetological searches, bird census surveys, call broadcasting, spotlighting, targeted searches, Anabat™ detecting and harp trapping.	Barrick (2003), Evolution (2003), Country Energy (2004)
Regular monitoring within ML 1535 of tailings storage facilities, pre-clearance surveys, records of fauna deaths.	2005-present	Pre-clearance surveys, monitoring of the tailings storage facilities, annual records of fauna deaths within the Annual Environment Management Report (AEMR, note: identification of fauna deaths to species not provided in the AEMR from 2016).	Donato Environmental Services (2010–2016, 2019–2022), Barrick (Cowal) Limited (2005–2015).
Targeted surveys for the Cowal Gold Mine E42 Modification Environmental Assessment.	2008	Spotlighting on foot, spotlighting by vehicle, herpetological searches, bird surveys, call playback, opportunistic observations and interpreting tracks and traces of fauna. A habitat assessment was also conducted.	Western Research Institute (2008)
Waterbird Monitoring.	2010 -2020 (13 survey events)	Aerial surveys undertaken from high-wing aircraft. Surveys undertaken in October annually.	UNSW (2022)
Amphibian survey.	2011	Spotlighting on foot, spotlighting by vehicle, call playback, opportunistic observations, listening for and interpreting frog calls, searching for egg masses and dip netting for tadpoles. A habitat assessment of all survey sites was also conducted.	Cenwest Environmental Services (2011)
Targeted surveys for Superb Parrot within and surrounding ML 1535.	2012	Targeted surveys and habitat assessment.	Kerle (2013a–b)
Targeted threatened fauna surveys for Cowal Gold Mine Processing Rate Modification: amphibians, reptiles, diurnal and nocturnal birds, arboreal and ground-dwelling mammals (including bats).	2016–2017	Nocturnal habitat search and call playback for amphibians, habitat search for reptiles, area searches for diurnal birds (including wetlands), motion cameras and hair tubes for ground-dwelling mammals, spotlighting for nocturnal mammals and birds, call playback for barking owl, koala and bush stone-curlew, habitat searches for Grey-headed flying foxes, harp trapping and Anabat™ detectors for microbats.	AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018)



Locations of Evolution's waterbird survey and AMBS (2018) harp-trapping surveys adopted in this BDAR

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.14

EMM
creating opportunities

v Targeted fauna surveys for BDAR

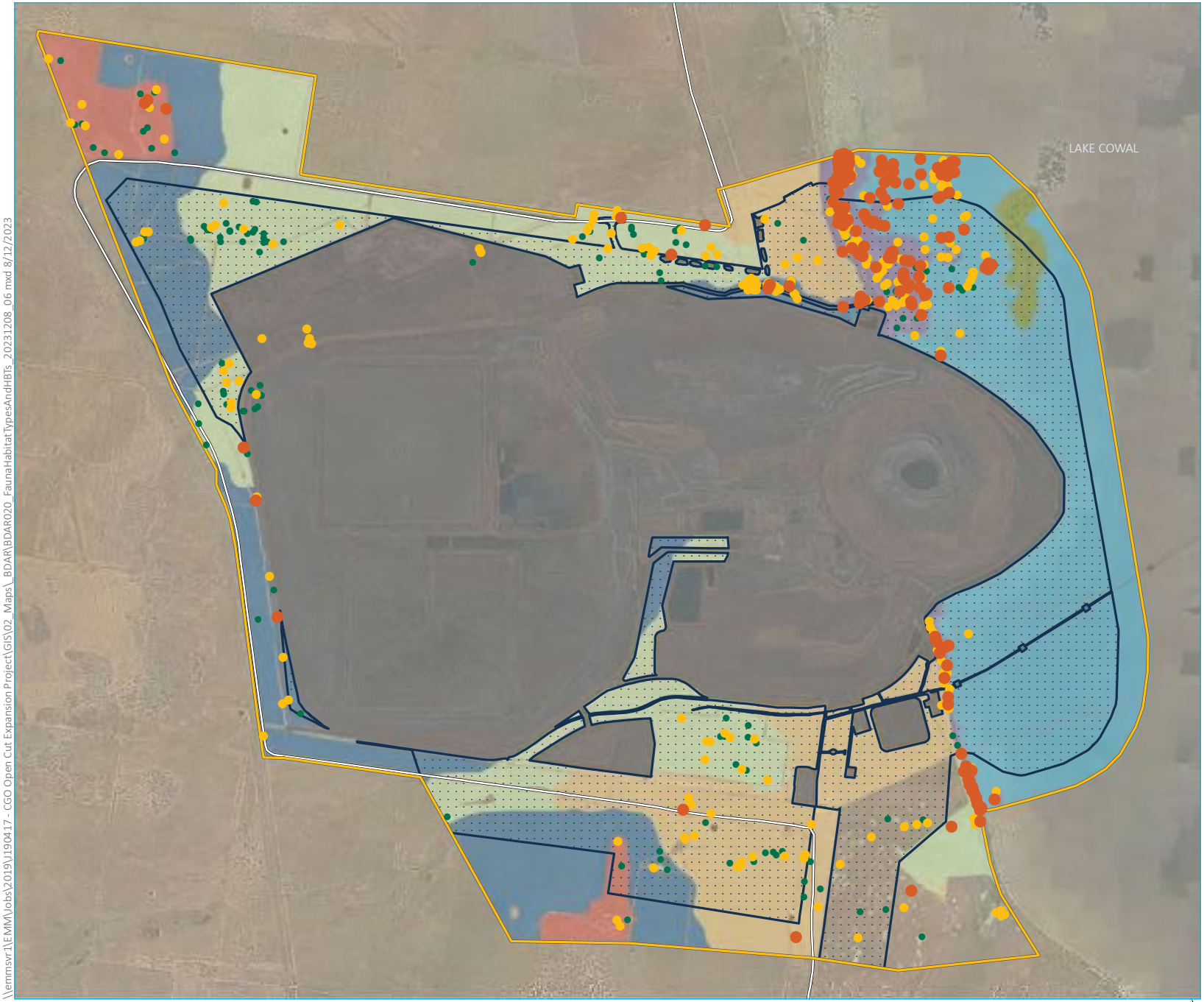
Targeted threatened fauna surveys were undertaken between August 2020 and January 2023. Surveys were designed in consultation with NSW (DEC 2004, DEC 2009, OEH 2018, DPIE 2020b, DPE 2022d) and Commonwealth (DSEWPaC 2010a, DSEWPaC 2010b and DSEWPaC 2011) guidelines. Species-specific survey information, as provided within the DPE TBDC (2023c), was also used to guide surveys where available at the time of survey.

Survey effort was firstly guided by stratifying the study area into broad habitat types. Finer-scale habitat characteristics were also noted across initial surveys of the study area, including noting of hollow-bearing trees for hollow-associated threatened birds and mammals (recording tree species, diameter at breast height, hollow number grouped into <5 cm, 5–20 cm and >20 cm entry diameters), search for rocky outcrops/bushrock for reptiles, and locations of waterbodies for waterbirds and amphibians. Survey stratification units, representing the broad habitat types for fauna in the survey area, are detailed in Table 5.8. A map indicating locations of these stratification units, as well as hollow-bearing trees, is provided in Figure 5.15.

Table 5.8 Stratification survey units and survey area

PCT	Stratification unit	Total area (ha)	Wooded area (ha)
53	1. Inland Floodplain Swamps	449.48	0
17	2. Inland Floodplain Shrublands	21.71	0
249	3. Inland Riverine Forests	65.33	57.05
26	4. Riverine Plain Woodlands	254.33	36.32
82, 244	5. Floodplain Transition Woodlands	326.02	20.78
55	6. North-west Floodplain shrublands	373.04[1]	81.98[1]
185	7. Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands	73.98	31.05

Note: Scattered trees in cropped area were mapped by spatial polygons and included in this survey stratification.



KEY

Study area
Additional disturbance area
Existing and approved disturbance area
Major road

Hollow-bearing tree (largest hollow present)
- < 5 cm
- 5 - 20 cm
- > 20 cm

Broad habitat type
- Inland floodplain swamps
- Inland floodplain shrublands
- Inland riverine forests
- Riverine plain woodlands
- North west floodplain shrublands
- Floodplain transition woodlands
- Inland rocky hill woodlands

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR020_FaunaHabitatTypesAndHBTs_20231208_06.mxd 8/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened/migratory survey fauna stratification units and hollow-bearing-trees

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.15

EMM
creating opportunities

a Diurnal birds

Diurnal bird surveys were undertaken for the following species:

- Glossy Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami*)
- Major Mitchell's Cockatoo (*Lophochroa leadbeateri*)
- Superb Parrot (*Polytelis swainsonii*)
- White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*)
- Little Eagle (*Hieraaetus morphnoides*)
- Square-tailed Kite (*Lophoictinia isura*)
- Black-breasted Buzzard (*Hamirostra melanosternon*).

Bird survey methods were developed with reference to DEC (2004) and DSEWPaC (2010a). Transects, area-based searches and habitat-targeted searches were undertaken for all six bird species. Surveys were firstly aimed at detecting species presence, then identifying signs of breeding. Surveys primarily focused on mature, remnant woodland (i.e. stratification units 3 to 7), which may support breeding of these six birds. Survey effort was also applied to cover small, isolated patches and paddock trees, where suitable habitat was identified.

For the hollow-associated birds Glossy Black Cockatoo, Superb Parrot and Major Mitchell's Cockatoo, surveys focused on woodland where suitable hollows were available for nesting. This was guided by a hollow-bearing tree survey, which involved traversing the study area on foot and recording trees with hollows, including the species, DBH, and number/ size class of hollows (grouped into <5 cm, 5–20 cm and >20 cm entry size). In total, 656 hollow-bearing trees were recorded (as shown in Figure 5.15), with the application of these size classes for each of these hollow-associated bird species outlined in Table 5.9. Details of hollow-bearing trees are provided in Appendix F.

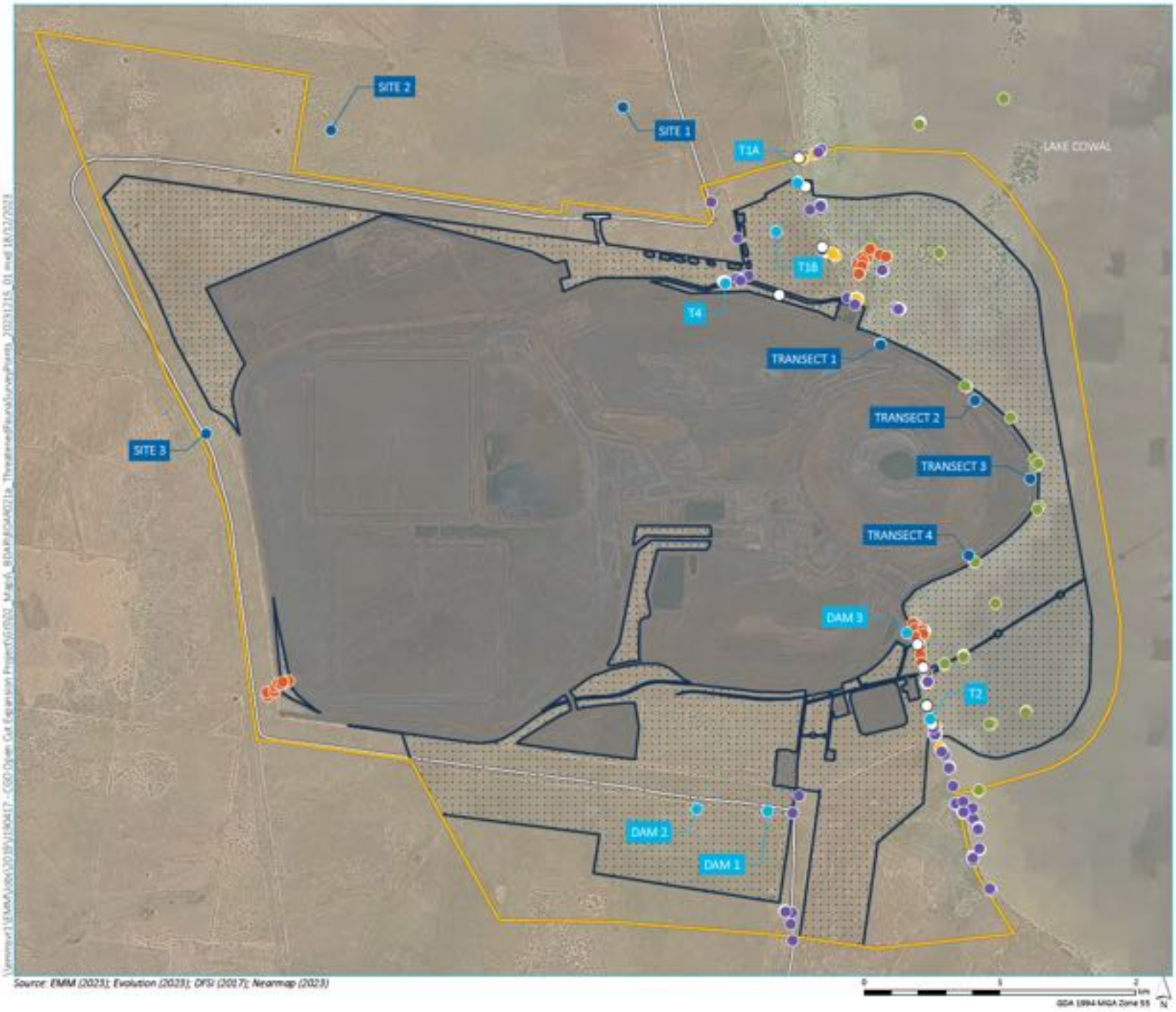
For the raptor species, Little Eagle, White-bellied Sea Eagle, Square-tailed Kite and Black-breasted Buzzard, surveys focused on mature *Eucalyptus* sp., where their nesting is typically supported. Due to inundation of Lake Cowal at the time of surveys, additional survey effort was undertaken using a thermal-imaging drone. Occupied nests were identified by drone at night as indicated by body heat. Methods and survey effort are outlined in Table 5.9. Locations of diurnal bird surveys, including drone surveys over inundated areas, are shown in Figure 5.16 and Figure 5.17.

Table 5.9 Methods and survey effort – diurnal birds

Species	Definition of breeding activity (DPE TBDC 2023c)	Survey description	Survey effort
Hollow-associated bird: Glossy Black-Cockatoo	Breeding was presumed present if: 1. begging birds of any age or sex have been identified at the site. 2. lone adult males have been identified at the site during the breeding season (April to August), or 3. an occupied nest has been found (DPE TBDC 2023d).	Transect and area-based searches: • Surveys were conducted in the early morning and late afternoon, along transects or through pre-defined areas. • Observers travelled on foot, seeking out the species, including suitable hollows that may support breeding (i.e. >15 cm entry and >8 m above ground as per DPE TBDC 2023d; as marked up in HBT surveys). • All birds detected (by call or sight) were identified where possible and recorded. Targeted searches: • Targeted surveys were undertaken in the early morning or late afternoon where the most suitable hollow breeding habitat were located (i.e. >20 cm entry and >8 m above ground, as per DPE TBDC 2023d).	In total, 36 hours of targeted surveys were undertaken for this species across the January to September survey period (DPE TBDC 2023d; Figure 5.17). This included: • Sixteen hours of transect surveys over four days between 14–18 August 2020. • Eight hours of area-based searches over four days between 1–4 August 2021. • Twelve hours of targeted searches over four days between 25–20 August 2021. A further 33 days of opportunistic searches were undertaken in conjunction with threatened flora surveys. There was no BAM survey guideline for diurnal birds available at the time of surveys. While DEC (2004) and DSEWPaC (2010a) do not specify survey effort for the Glossy-black Cockatoo, the survey effort exceeded that recommended for the Kangaroo Island Glossy Black Cockatoo (DSEWPaC 2010a).
Hollow-associated bird: Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	Breeding was presumed present if: 1. begging birds of any age or sex have been identified at the site 2. lone individuals of the species have been identified during the breeding season (August to November), or 3. an occupied nest has been found (DPE TBDC 2022e).	Transect and area-based searches: • Surveys were conducted in the early morning and late afternoon, along transects or through pre-defined areas. • Observers travelled on foot, seeking out the species, including suitable hollows that may support breeding (i.e. live or dead trees with >10 cm hollow) as marked up in HBT surveys). • All birds detected (by call or sight) were identified where possible and recorded. Targeted searches: • Targeted surveys were undertaken in the early morning or late afternoon where suitable tree hollows that may support breeding were located (i.e. live or dead trees with >10 cm hollow; DPE TBDC 2022e).	In total, 30 hours of surveys were undertaken for this species across the September to December survey period (DPE TBDC 2022e; Figure 5.17). This included: • Sixteen hours of area-based searches over four days between 20–24 October 2020. • Fourteen hours of transect, area-based and targeted searches over four days between 17–20 October 2022. A further 50 days of opportunistic searches were undertaken in conjunction with threatened flora surveys. There are no BAM survey guidelines for diurnal birds available at the time of surveys. DEC (2004) and DEC (2010) do not provide guidance on survey effort for the Major Mitchell cockatoo.
Hollow-associated bird: Superb Parrot	Breeding habitat was presumed present if: 1. presence of habitat features and observed nest, or 2. two or more birds seen on site (DPE TBDC 2023f). Due to the need to identify a nest tree to establish a species polygon (as per DPE TBDC 2023f), a breeding site was only considered present if a nest tree was located.	Transect and area-based searches: • Surveys were conducted in the early morning and late afternoon, along transects or through pre-defined areas. • Observers travelled on foot, seeking out the species, including suitable hollows that may support breeding (i.e. live or dead *E. camaldulensis* or *E. microcarpa* with >5 cm entry >4 m above ground with DBH >30 cm; DPE TBDC 2023f). Note that *E. blakelyi*, *E. melliodora*, *E. albens*, *E. polyanthemos*, *E. mannifera* and *E. intertexta*, which may support Superb Parrot nesting, were not present. • All birds detected (by call or sight) were identified where possible and recorded. Targeted searches: • Targeted surveys were undertaken in the early morning or late afternoon where suitable tree hollows that may support breeding were located (i.e. *E. camaldulensis* or *E. microcarpa*with >5 cm entry >4 m above ground with DBH >30 cm; DPE TBDC 2023f).	In total, 30 hours of surveys were undertaken across the September to November survey period (DPE TBDC 2023f; Figure 5.17). This included: • Sixteen hours of area-based searches over four days between 20–24 October 2020. • Fourteen hours of transect, area-based and targeted searches over four days between 17–20 October 2022. A further 40 days of opportunistic searches were undertaken in conjunction with threatened flora surveys. There are no BAM survey guidelines for diurnal birds available at the time of surveys. The minimum survey effort for Superb Parrot as recommended by DEC (2010; 12 hours per 50 ha of habitat) was exceeded.

Table 5.9 Methods and survey effort – diurnal birds

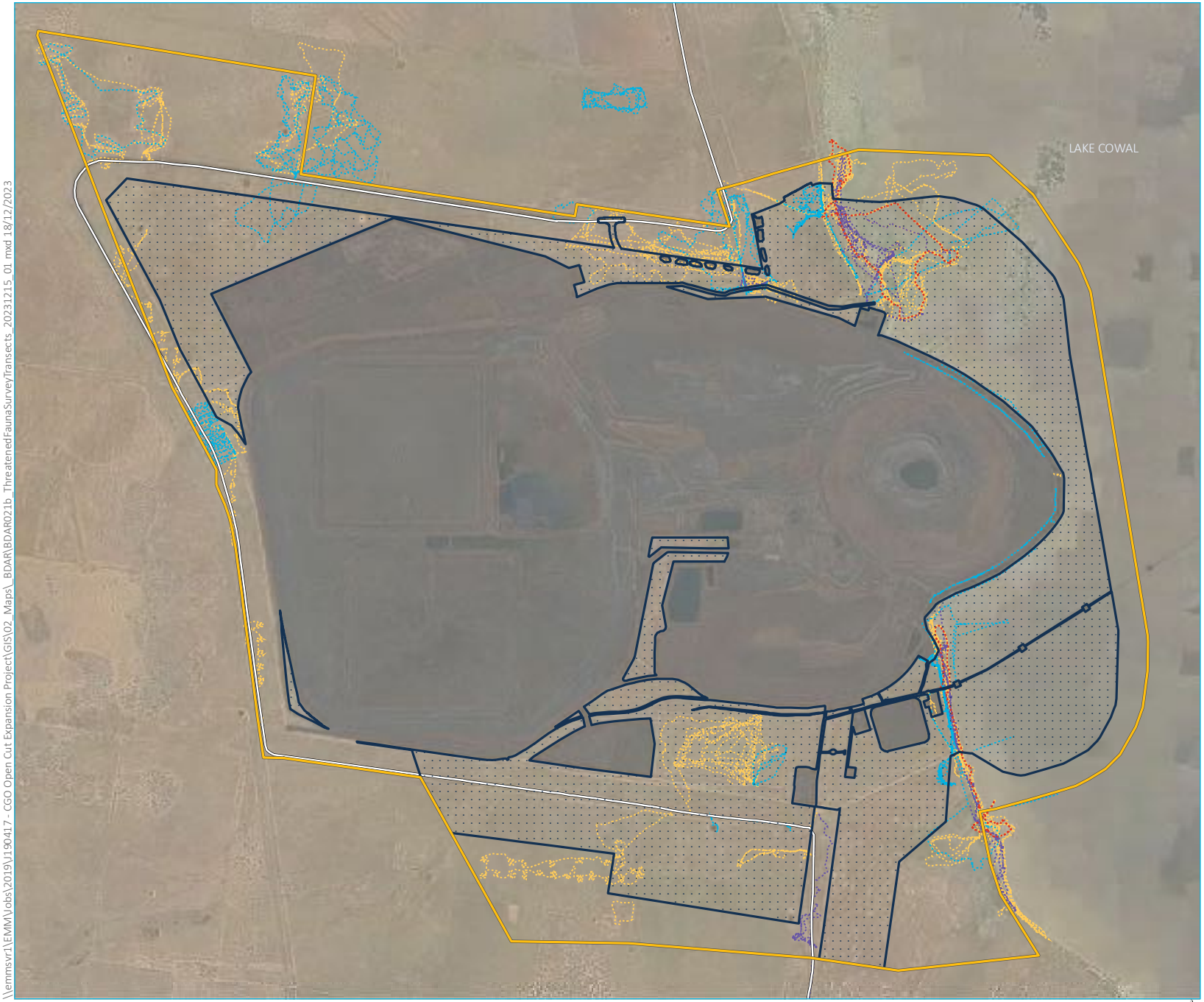
Species	Definition of breeding activity (DPE TBDC 2023c)	Survey description	Survey effort
Raptor: White-bellied Sea-eagle	Breeding habitat for White-bellied Sea-eagle was presumed if: 1. large old trees present within 1 km of a river, lake, large dam, large creek, wetland or coastline 2. the presence of a large stick nest within tree canopy, or 3. an adult with nesting material, or 4. adults observed duetting within breeding period.	Transect and area-based searches: • Surveys conducted in the early morning or late afternoon, along transects or through pre-defined areas. • Observers travel on foot, seeking out the species and habitat features including raptor nests. • All birds detected (by call or sight) were identified where possible and recorded. Nest surveys were undertaken by drone survey in inundated areas of Lake Cowal. Two survey efforts were undertaken, in attempt to identify nesting of raptors through the day and night. Drone surveys were undertaken using a Maverick 2 Enterprise Advanced (M2EA) drone attached with a longwave thermal camera with a 9 mm sensor and visual (RGB) camera. The follow approach was adopted for raptor surveys: • Surveys carried out in the day used the visual (RGB) to inspect treetops for raptor nests. Closer inspection was undertaken to identify bird species where occupancy was detected. • All woodland habitat across the inundated area was surveyed whilst maintaining >30% side overlap between flight paths. • Flight altitude was maintained around 30–40 m above the canopy, with a maximum speed of 8 m/s. • Drone was operated by an experienced pilot with prior experience in fauna drone surveys. • Surveys were carried out with the assistance of a spotter, who was on hand to investigate and confirm identification of any thermal signatures. Incidental surveys for nesting raptors were also carried out in conjunction with Koala surveys. These drone surveys were undertaken in the dark, allowing nesting raptors to be detected based on body temperature (see Appendix G; koala drone survey report by Dr Chad Beranek).	In total, over 34 hours of transect/area-based searches were carried out for these species between 20–24 October 2020 and 17–20 October 2022. These survey efforts occurred within the prescribed survey timeframe for the four threatened raptors. 227.16 ha of woodland and paddock trees were surveyed for raptor nesting by a rotary-winged drone between 4–6 October 2022 and 17-20 October 22 (Figure 5.17). Such a method has been demonstrated to provide an accurate method for surveying nests of closely related raptor species (e.g. eagles, osprey, kites and hawks) by various studies, including Potapov et al. (2013), Junda et al. (2015) and Canal et al. (2016). Note that drone surveys over the inundated extent of Lake Cowal focused on areas of mature River Red Gum, which provide the only nesting opportunities for these birds in this area. The combined flight over the inundated extent of Lake Cowal occurred across three flights on 18 and 19 October 2022, with a total flight path length of 7.6 km. A further 47 days of opportunistic searches were undertaken in conjunction with threatened flora surveys. There are no BAM survey guidelines for diurnal birds available at the time of surveys. Moreover, DEC (2004) does not provide guidance on survey effort for these species.
Raptor: Little Eagle Raptor: Square-tailed Kite	Breeding habitat for Little Eagle and Square-tailed Kite was presumed if: • a male and female pair in an area with large old trees in suitable vegetation, or • a female with nesting material, or • an individual or pair on a large stick nest in the top half of the tree canopy.		
Raptor: Black-breasted Buzzard	Potential nesting habitat was considered land within 40 m of riparian woodland on inland watercourses/waterholes containing dead or dying eucalypts, as per DPE TBDC (2023g). However, there is no definition of breeding habitat for this species. So, principals regarding identification of breeding habitat were applied from the Little Eagle and Square-tailed Kite due to similarity in nesting behaviour.		



Threatened fauna survey points

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.16

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road

Threatened fauna surveys

- Diurnal bird survey transect
- Nocturnal bird survey transect
- Drone survey for raptor nests
- Frog survey transect

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR021b_ThreatenedFaunaSurveyTransects_20231215_01.mxd 18/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened fauna survey transects

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.17

EMM
creating opportunities

b Waterbird surveys

Surveys were undertaken to target migratory shorebird/wetland birds listed under the EPBC Act. Although the Candidate wetland bird species Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*) and Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*) were ruled out as species credit entities due to a lack of important habitat (i.e. Lake Cowal is not indicated as important habitat on the Important Habitat Map for these species in BOAMS), survey efforts were nonetheless extended to detect these species (including record of any observed breeding). Methods and effort supplied in Table 5.10. Locations of threatened and migratory bird surveys are shown in Figure 5.16 and Figure 5.17.

Table 5.10 Methods and survey effort – threatened and migratory waterbird surveys

Survey Method	Survey Effort
Migratory and wetland bird surveys were completed following the inundation of Lake Cowal in the winter of 2020 in accordance with the Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds (DSEWPaC 2010a) and Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species (DoEE 2017b).	Five locations[1] were selected along the shoreline, approximately 1 km apart. A total of 20 minutes was spent at each location with two observers identifying and counting all species, using binoculars and spotting scopes. The initial survey was undertaken between 11–12 November 2020. The survey was repeated twice on 17–18 February 2021 and once on 3 March 2021. The spread of surveys was carried out to gain understanding of any seasonal variation and capture a range of habitat as the lake was inundated and receded, providing deeper water to shallow foraging habitat for waders. Estimates of individuals sighted, as well any nesting, was also recorded.

[1]Exact survey locations changed slightly as the lake shoreline shifted throughout the survey period.

c Nocturnal birds

Nocturnal bird surveys were undertaken for the following species:

- Masked Owl (*Tyto novaehollandiae*).
- Barking Owl (*Ninox connivens*).
- Bush-stone Curlew (*Burhinus grallarius*).

Surveys for these species were developed with reference to DEC (2004). A combination of call playback and spotlighting was undertaken to survey for all nocturnal birds. For owl species, additional watches of suitable hollows were carried out at dusk, whilst spotlighting transects were conducted throughout suitable habitat for the Bush-stone Curlew. All methods and associated survey effort are outlined in Table 5.11. Locations of nocturnal bird surveys are shown in Figure 5.16 and Figure 5.17.

Table 5.11 Methods and survey effort – nocturnal birds

Species	Survey description	Survey effort
Owls – Masked Owl and Barking Owl	Call playback and spotlighting was undertaken for Owl species as recommended by DEC (2004). Surveys were carried out as follows: • Surveys commenced with a 10–15 minute listening period. This was used to listen for passively calling birds as well as to target the male and female calling back and forth to one another. This can be useful in identifying nest trees. • Listening period was followed by spotlighting for 10 minutes in the immediate vicinity. • Call playback was then undertaken with the call of each target species played intermittently for a 5 minute period followed by a 10 minute listening period. • Following call playback a further 10 minutes of spotlighting was undertaken. • Survey sites were separated by at least 0.8–1 km, as per the suggestions of DEC (2004). To complement call-playback and spotlighting, dusk watches of suitable hollows were also undertaken. Hollows were selected if they showed signs of use (e.g. whitewash) and/or were suitable for breeding (i.e. living or dead trees with >20 cm entry >4 m above ground; DPE TBDC 2023h-i).	Spotlighting and call-playback surveys were repeated four times at three different locations between 14–18 August 2020. While DEC (2004) suggests five and eight visits for the Barking Owl and Masked Owl respectively, survey effort was supplemented by the inclusion of dusk-watches of suitable hollows. In total, 28 hollow-bearing trees were watched four times over four nights between 14–18 August 2020.
Bush-stone Curlew	Call playback and spotlighting was undertaken for the Bush-stone Curlew concurrently with surveys for the Masked Owl and Barking Owl. Spotlighting transects for Bush-stone Curlew were also carried out as per the recommendations of DEC (2004). Surveys were conducted as follows: • Observers searched for the species at night along replicate 500 m–1 km transects. • Along each transect, a torch (>1,000 lumens) was used to actively locate and 'flush' individuals. • Surveys targeted woodland patches in stratification units 3 and 5 with suitable falling/standing dead timber, including logs, as per DPE TBDC (2023j).	Spotlighting and call-playback surveys were repeated four times at five different locations between 14–18 August 2020, 4–7 October and 22–25 November 2022. Five replicate 500 m–1 km spotlighting transects were also surveyed four times during the above survey events. DEC (2004) has not resolved bird survey requirements and does not provide guidance on survey effort for the Bush-stone Curlew.

d Arboreal mammals

Arboreal mammal surveys were undertaken for the following species:

- Squirrel Glider (*Petaurus norfolcensis*).
- Koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*).

Surveys for the Squirrel Glider were developed in consultation with DEC (2004) and DSEWPaC (2011) guidelines. For the Koala, surveys were undertaken in accordance with DPE (2022d), which requires the use of a scat-based detection technique and one additional method. Given the large scale of the site, Koala Detection Dogs and Drone surveys were considered the methods utilised in this study. Detailed information regarding survey methods and weather conditions are presented in Table 5.12 and Table 5.13 respectively. Squirrel Glider survey locations are shown in Figure 5.16, whilst koala survey effort is shown in Figure 5.18.

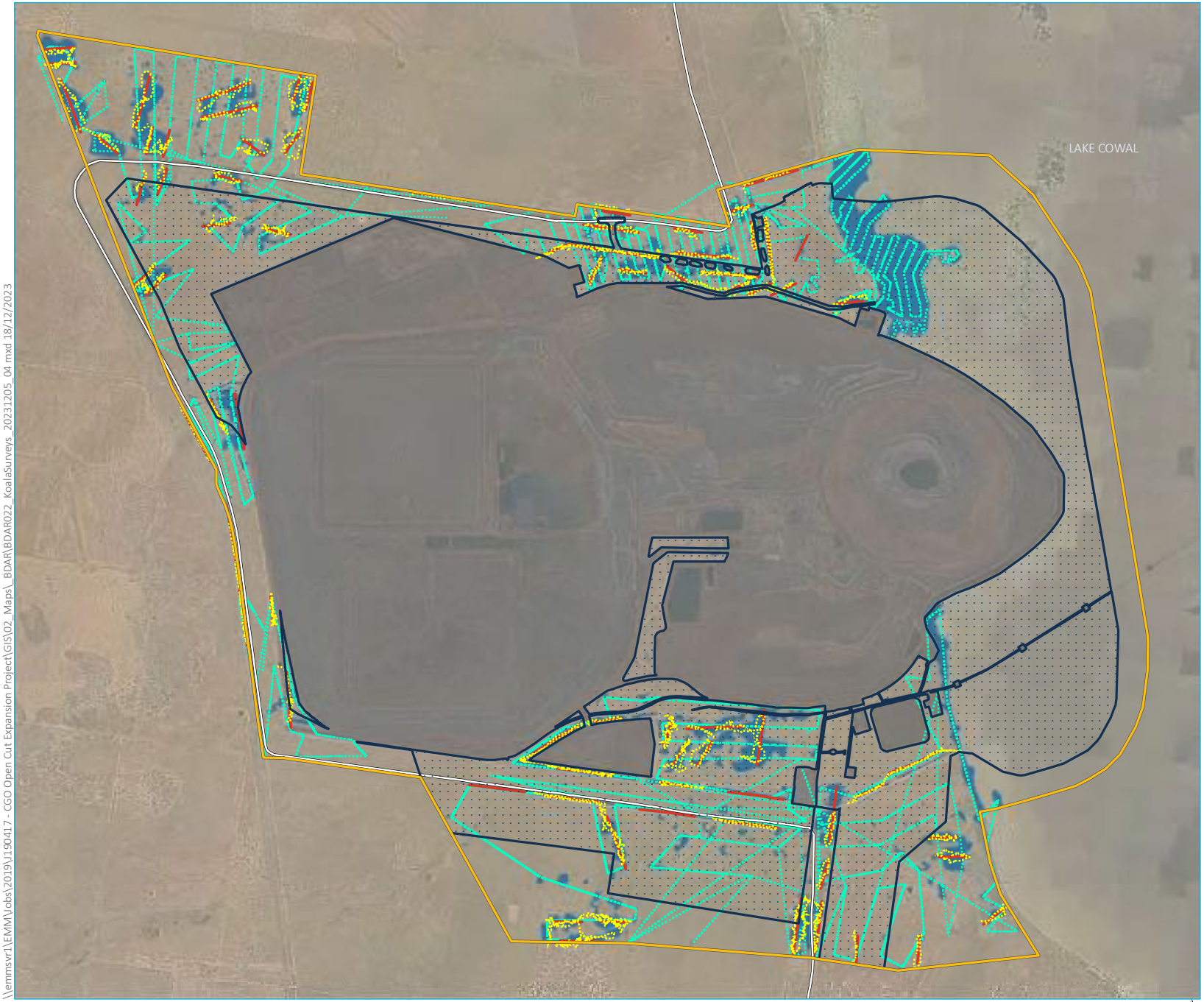
Table 5.12 Methods and survey effort – arboreal mammals

Method	Survey description	Survey effort
Arboreal trapping – Squirrel Glider	Trapping for the Squirrel Glider was undertaken throughout woodland areas in stratification units 3 and 5. Poor and regenerating areas were excluded due to the absence of mature trees necessary to support the species (DPE TBDC 2023k). Surveys were designed with reference to DEC (2004) and involved the following: • Elliot B traps were placed in suitable habitat at 2–4 m above the ground, 50 m apart in two parallel lines separated by 50 m. • Traps were baited with a mixture of peanut butter, rolled oats and honey. • A mixture of water and honey was sprayed on each tree trunk. • Traps were checked early in the morning and closed for the day. • Traps were re-opened and rebaited in the late afternoon.	A total of 120 trap nights were expended surveying for this species. Trapping took place over four nights between 20–24 October 2020. DEC (2004) suggests 24 trap nights over 3–4 consecutive days per 50 ha of stratification unit, with replication for every additional 100 ha. Based on the amount of wooded area associated with the species provided in Table 5.8, a minimum of 100 trap nights would be required by DEC (2004). The minimum survey effort was thus exceeded.
Drones – Koala	Drone surveys for the Koala were undertaken in accordance with DPE (2022d), including: • Use of a Maverick 2 Enterprise Advanced (M2EA) drone attached with a longwave thermal camera with a 9 mm sensor and visual (RGB) camera. • Flight altitude was maintained around 60–65 m above the canopy, with a maximum speed of 8 m/s. • Full extent of suitable habitat across the site was surveyed whilst maintaining >30% side overlap between flight paths. • Drone was operated by an experienced pilot with prior experience in koala surveys (note: surveys undertaken by C. Berenak, the primary author of a paper the drone surveys in DPE (2022d) are based upon – see Beranek et al. 2020). • Surveys were carried out with the assistance of a spotter, who was on hand to investigate and confirm identification of any thermal signatures. • Potential Koala detections were validated via drone with the use of an auxiliary light and RGB camera. • Survey sites were repeated twice on separate nights.	227.16 ha of woodland habitat and paddock trees were surveyed over five nights between the 4–6 October and the 18–19 October. Survey sites were repeated twice as per the requirements of DPE (2022d). The total length of flight paths was 234.34 km. A more detailed report on methods and survey effort is provided in Appendix G (koala drone survey report by Dr Chad Beranek).
Detection Dogs – Koala	Detection dog surveys were carried out in accordance with the requirements of DPE (2022d): • Three 200 m transects were placed for every 5 ha of suitable habitat, spaced ≥ 100 m apart. • Transects located evenly throughout suitable habitat, ensuring representative coverage of PCTs and avoiding edges, where possible. • Detection dog handlers walked the central transect twice; first in one direction and then the opposite. • Detection dogs were then permitted to roam freely within the 25 m to the side of the transect. • Detection dog handlers walked the transect at an average speed of 10 m/min.	108, 200 m transects were surveyed from 10–11 January 2023 and 30 January – 2 February 2023. A more detailed report on methods and survey effort is provided in Appendix G (TATE Animal Enterprises, 3 February 2023). Note that the detection dog surveys were undertaken across three events. This included, an initial attempt on 1 November 2022, which was cancelled due to unexpected flooding, and conditions on site were deemed too wet to permit positive detection of Koala scat. Surveys 11 January 2023 were cancelled due to unforeseen extreme heat.

Table 5.13 Weather conditions for Koala Surveys

Date	Method	Start	Finish	Rainfall <24 hours (mm)	Rainfall <72 hours (mm)	Min Temp (°C)	Max Temp (°C)	Relative Humidity (%)[1]	Mean wind (km/h)[1]	Max wind gust (km/h)
All data sourced from West Wyalong Airport (BoM 2023a, station number 050017)										
4/10/2022	Drone	19:45	23:07	1.6	1.6	7.6	23	48	11	26
5/10/2022	Drone	21:01	23:28	37	38.6	12	14.2	89	28	41
6/10/2022	Drone	18:57	20:11	0	38.6	11.8	20	80	20	33
18/10/2022	Drone	18:50	19:21	0	0	9.6	23.8	58	19	35
19/10/2022	Drone	19:14	19:37	0	0	12.3	26.6	52	22	39
10/01/2023	Detection Dogs	6:30	13:00	0	0	20.4	34.9	73	17	31
31/01/2023	Detection Dogs	6:30	17:00	10.6	24.6	18.4	33.4	87	13	39
1/02/2023	Detection Dogs	6:30	17:00	0	23	12.1	31.7	57	4	48
2/02/2023	Detection Dogs	6:30	16:00	0	10.6	13	29.3	59	6	57

Notes: 1. Data closest to survey times provided (9:00 am provided for detection dog Surveys, 3:00 pm for drone surveys).



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Koala detection dog transect
- Koala detection dog survey track
- Koala drone flight path
- Suitable Koala habitat

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR022_KoalaSurveys_20231205_04.mxd 18/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Threatened fauna surveys: Koala

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.18

EMM
creating opportunities

e Microchiropteran bats

Microbat surveys were undertaken to target the Southern Myotis (*Myotis macropus*) and Corben's Long Eared Bat (*Nyctophilus corbenii*). Call analyses were also extended to any other threatened bats distinguishable by this method.

Surveys for this species were developed in accordance with OEH (2018). Acoustic detection methods were chosen due to the large extent of suitable riparian habitat present along the edges of Lake Cowal. Survey effort and methods are outlined in Table 5.14. Weather conditions for surveys carried out by EMM are displayed in Table 5.15. Locations of Anabat™ are shown in Figure 5.16, whilst harp trapping efforts undertaken by AMBS (2018) are shown in Figure 5.14.

Table 5.14 Methods and survey effort – Microchiropteran bats

Method	Survey description	Survey effort
Acoustic detection	Acoustic detectors were deployed in mature River Red Gum and Poplar Box woodland within stratification unit 3, within the Riparian area of Lake Cowal. This riparian area was identified as the primary suitable habitat for Southern Myotis, which is known to associate with waterbodies with permanent pools/stretches 3 m or wider, including rivers, large creeks, billabongs, lagoons, estuaries, dams and other waterbodies. Surveys were carried out in accordance with OEH (2018) and involved the following: • Acoustic detectors were placed along the margins of Lake Cowal in patches of mature, inundated River Red Gum and Poplar box, where potential hollow-roosts were identified. • Detectors were set to record from dusk until dawn and were placed a minimum of 50 m apart. • Acoustic detectors deployed included the Anabat™ Express and the Wildlife Acoustics SM4BAT FS mounted with an SMM-U2 microphone. • Calls were analysed in the program Anabat™ insight by a suitably experienced ecologist (see Appendix G, bat call analysis results and email correspondence 19 December 2022).	Thirty-nine detection nights were recorded across eight locations between 15–25 November 2022. Sites were surveyed for 2 to 10 nights each. OEH (2018) guidelines specify a minimum survey effort of four sites surveyed for four nights (16 detector nights) for sites with less than 50 ha or habitat/riparian stream lengths less than 2.5 km. Approximately 2.5 km of suitable riparian habitat is present on the study area. The minimum survey effort of 16 detection nights was thus exceeded. AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018) also undertook a total of 22 Anabat™ detector nights in 2017 and 8 detector nights in 2016 within the Additional disturbance area.
Harp-trapping	Harp-trapping was undertaken within the Subject-land by AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018) targeting Corben's Long-eared Bat, which is difficult to distinguish from other *Nyctophilus* spp. based on call alone. See AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018) for further details on the methods applied. Harp-trapping effort was focused on Riverine Plain Woodland and Floodplain Transition Woodland habitats that could potentially support Corben's Long-eared Bat.	Twenty-two harp trap nights were undertaken in late October 2017. Four harp trap nights were also undertaken in 2016.

Table 5.15 Weather Conditions for EMM Anabat™ Surveys[1]

Survey night	Rainfall <24 hours (mm)	Rainfall <72 hours (mm)	Min temp (°C)	Max temp (°C)
All data sourced from West Wyalong Airport (BoM 2023a, station number 050017)				
15/11/2022	4	45.4	11.1	17.2
16/11/2022	0	37.4	7.8	18.3
17/11/2022	0	4	4.9	19.7
18/11/2022	0	0	5.9	23
19/11/2022	0	0	10.7	25.9
20/11/2022	5.2	5.2	14	22.2
21/11/2022	0	5.2	11.1	17.5
22/11/2022	1.8	7	5.8	18.7
23/11/2022	0	1.8	9	22.7
24/11/2022	0	1.8	8	25.9

Notes: 1. Survey dates were not provided in AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018). Accordingly, relevant weather data could not be supplied.

f Frogs

Frog surveys were undertaken for the following species:

- Sloane's Froglet (*Crinia sloanei*).
- Southern Bell Frog (*Litoria raniformis*).

Surveys for frogs were stratified by vegetation zone and the presence of suitable breeding waterbodies, as identified for each species in the DPE TBDC (2023c) and DPIE (2020c). For the Sloane's Froglet, which is associated with various permanent and ephemeral waterbodies (DPE TBDC 2023m), gilgais, drainage lines and shallow, inundated areas across the study area were considered suitable habitat. For the Southern Bell Frog, potential breeding habitat was considered all areas of the lake foreshore in associated vegetation zones with emergent aquatic vegetation, as per DPIE (2020c). Stratification units used to inform frog surveys are outlined in Table 5.16.

Table 5.16 Habitat areas for frogs

Target species	Waterway/habitat	Approximate length (km)/area (ha)
Sloane's Froglet	Gilgai[1] areas	220.54 ha
	Drainage lines[1]	4 km
Southern Bell Frog	Lake Cowal foreshore	6 km

Notes: 1. Precise mapping of gilgai areas and drainage lines was not undertaken; values presented here are rough estimates used to inform survey efforts. Gilgai areas refers to broad areas in which gilgais may occur, not independent gilgai.

Methods and survey effort for frogs were developed in consultation with both DECC (2009), DSEWPaC (2010b) and DPIE (2020c). Given the release of DPIE (2020c) guidelines in late 2020, all surveys carried out in 2020 were designed in reference to DECC (2009). To bridge the gap in survey effort recommendations between these guidelines, further survey was undertaken for the Sloane's Froglet in 2021 and the Southern Bell Frog in 2022.

For the Sloane's Froglet, survey methods were modified to accommodate the extensive areas of gilgais. After consulting with a DPIE species officer for the Sloane's Froglet (Appendix D, email from David Hunter on 16 July 2021), a meandering transect approach was agreed to be more appropriate than the linear method suggested in DPIE (2020c).

Due to the inundation of Lake Cowal during the 2022 survey period, suitable habitat in stratification units 1–3 could not be re-surveyed for the Southern Bell Frog. Subsequently, surveys were conducted along accessible shoreline, which consisted of flooded grassland and submerged paddocks with limited emergent aquatic vegetation. Given this marginal habitat, additional survey was directed towards nearby waterbodies (<2 km from foreshore) with more suitable microhabitat features. These included clusters of Gilgai, dams, and streams fringed with aquatic vegetation (predominantly *Eleocharis* spp.). Survey of areas outside stratification units was considered appropriate given the species is known to widely disperse from permanent waterbodies in response to seasonal flooding (Wassens et al. 2008).

Methods and survey effort for frogs are outlined in Table 5.17. Locations of frog survey efforts are shown in Figure 5.16 and Figure 5.17. Weather conditions and frog species encountered during BAM frog surveys in 2021 and 2022 are detailed in Table 5.18 and Appendix G (EMM Targeted Frog Surveys – species detected table) respectively.

Table 5.17 Methods and survey effort – frogs

Species	Survey Method	Survey effort
Nocturnal surveys – Sloane's Froglet (Aug 2020)	Nocturnal surveys were informed by DECC (2009) and involved nocturnal aural-visual transect surveys and call playback along drainage lines and gilgais.	Sixteen hours of survey were expended over four nights between 10–14 August 2020. A total of 13 transects of varying lengths were surveyed, with three transects repeated on separate nights as per DECC (2009). Overall, 24 km of habitat was walked by two surveyors.
Nocturnal Surveys – Sloane's Froglet (Aug 2021)	Nocturnal surveys were conducted according to DPIE (2020c) and involved the following for every 50 m of transect: • An initial 5 minute listening period to listen for calling males. • If suitable breeding habitat was present, 5 minutes of intermittent playback of the species call was carried out to elicit a response. • Using a spotlight and head torch, searches were completed within surrounding vegetation, rocks, and other microhabitats. • All frogs observed or heard were recorded. • Hygiene protocols were followed to prevent the spread of chytrid fungus, with full wash down between streams. When surveying gilgais, a modified approach involving longer, meandering transects was undertaken as per communication with the BCD (Appendix D, email from David Hunter 16 July 2021).	Thirty-eight hours of survey was completed for this species over eight nights between 1–4 August 2021 and 26–29 August 2021. Where linear habitat existed, 500 m transects were established as per DPIE (2020c). Four linear transects were surveyed twice over four nights, equating to 16 hours survey effort. Where habitat consisted of gilgais, three meandering transects were repeated four times over four nights, equating to 22 hours survey effort. Eight km of habitat was surveyed during this time. While DPIE (2020c) methods were modified in this case, total survey effort (38 hours) approximated the maximum 40 hours recommended for sites with >5 km suitable habitat.

Table 5.17 Methods and survey effort – frogs

Species	Survey Method	Survey effort
Nocturnal surveys – Southern Bell Frog (November 2020)	A combination of aural-visual transect surveys and tadpole dip netting was undertaken for this species as per the recommendations of DECC (2009).	Sixteen hours of survey was completed for this species over four nights between 11–15 November 2020. Eight transects of varying lengths were surveyed twice on separate nights, as per DECC (2009). Over 5 km of wetland and adjacent terrestrial habitat was surveyed for the species.
Nocturnal Surveys – Southern Bell Frog (November 2022)	Nocturnal surveys were conducted according to DPIE (2020c) and involved the following for every 50 m of transect: • An initial 5 minute listening period to listen for calling males. • If suitable breeding habitat was present, 5 minutes of intermittent playback of the species call was carried out to elicit a response. • Using a spotlight and head torch, searches were completed within surrounding vegetation, rocks, and other microhabitats. • All frogs observed or heard were recorded. • Hygiene protocols were followed to prevent the spread of chytrid fungus, with full wash down between streams. Transect lengths were modified according to the presence of suitable breeding habitat. When gilgais were surveyed, a meandering transect approach was adopted as implemented for the Sloane's froglet.	Twenty-three hours of survey was carried out over four nights between 21–26 November 2022. Five transects of varying lengths and three dams were surveyed at a pro-rata rate per DPIE (2020c). While DPIE (2020c) methods were again modified here, combined survey effort during 2020 and 2022 (39 hours) approximated the maximum 40 hours recommended for sites with >5 km suitable habitat.

Table 5.18 Weather Conditions for targeted frog surveys in 2021 and 2022

Site	Date	Start time	End time	Start temperature (°C)	End temperature (°C)	Rainfall <24 hours (mm)	Rainfall <7 days (mm)	Rainfall <month (mm)	Humidity (%)	Barometric pressure	Cloud cover (eights of sky)	Wind speed	Moon phase
All data sourced from West Wyalong Airport (BoM 2023a, station number 050017)													
Sloane's Froglet													
Site 1	1/08/2021	-	-	6.4	4.8	0	2.5	57.5	-	-	0/8	Calm	Waning crescent
	2/08/2021	-	-	5	4.4	0	2.5	57.5	-	-	4/8	Light	Waning crescent
	3/08/2021	-	-	2.3	1.7	4	6.5	53.5	-	-	3/8	Moderate	Waning crescent
	4/08/2021	-	-	5	4.3	1	7.5	54.5	-	-	3/8	Moderate	Waning crescent
Site 2	1/08/2021	-	-	6.8	4.2	0	2.5	57.5	-	-	0/8	Calm	Waning crescent
	2/08/2021	-	-	11	5.5	0	2.5	57.5	-	-	0/8	Calm	Waning crescent
	3/08/2021	-	-	3.3	2.8	4	6.5	53.5	-	-	0/8	Moderate	Waning crescent
	4/08/2021	-	-	4.5	3.8	1	7.5	54.5	-	-	0/8	Light	Waning crescent
Site 3	1/08/2021	-	-	4.2	3.2	0	2.5	57.5	-	-	0/8	Calm	Waning crescent
	2/08/2021	-	-	4.2	4	0	2.5	57.5	-	-	4/8	Light	Waning crescent
	3/08/2021	-	-	3.5	3.1	4	6.5	53.5	-	-	3/8	Moderate	Waning crescent
	4/08/2021	-	-	4.9	4.7	1	7.5	54.5	-	-	0/8	Moderate	Waning crescent
Transect 1	27/08/2021	-	-	10.6	8.6	1	15.5	25	-	-	0/8	Light	Waning Gibbous
	29/08/2021	-	-	9	6.7	0	15.5	25	-	-	1/8	Moderate	Waning Gibbous
Transect 2	26/08/2021	-	-	9.1	5.8	0	14.5	24	-	-	7/8	Light	Waning Gibbous
	28/08/2021	-	-	6.4	4.6	0	15.5	25	-	-	0/8	Moderate	Waning Gibbous
Transect 3	26/08/2021	-	-	5.7	3.9	0	14.5	24	-	-	7/8	Calm	Waning Gibbous
	28/08/2021	-	-	4.5	3.2	0	15.5	25	-	-	0/8	Light	Waning Gibbous
Transect 4	27/08/2021	-	-	8.5	6.9	1	15.5	25	-	-	0/8	Light	Waning Gibbous
	29/08/2021	-	-	6.5	4.3	0	15.5	25	-	-	0/8	Light	Waning Gibbous
Southern Bell Frog													
T1A+B	5/10/2022	19:25:00	21:25:00	-	-	37	38.6	130	-	-	-	-	Waxing Gibbous
T1A	23/11/2022	0:25:00	1:25:00	11.3	-	0	7	174.2	65	1016.9	8/8	7.4 km/h	Waning Crescent
	23/11/2022	20:00:00	21:05:00	17.1	-	0	7	174.2	53	1016.9	0/8	14.8 km/h	Waning Crescent
	24/11/2022	22:55:00	23:55:00	13.9	-	0	7	166.8	59	1018.9	0/8	9.3 km/h	Waxing Crescent
T1B	23/11/2022	0:25:00	1:25:00	11.3	-	0	7	174.2	65	1016.9	8/8	7.4 km/h	Waning Crescent
	23/11/2022	20:00:00	21:05:00	17.1	-	0	7	174.2	53	1016.9	0/8	14.8 km/h	Waning Crescent
	24/11/2022	22:55:00	23:55:00	13.9	-	0	7	166.8	59	1018.9	0/8	9.3 km/h	Waxing Crescent

Table 5.18 Weather Conditions for targeted frog surveys in 2021 and 2022

Site	Date	Start time	End time	Start temperature (°C)	End temperature (°C)	Rainfall <24 hours (mm)	Rainfall <7 days (mm)	Rainfall <month (mm)	Humidity (%)	Barometric pressure	Cloud cover (eights of sky)	Wind speed	Moon phase
T2	22/11/2022	20:00:00	22:00:00	14.4	-	1.8	7	188.6	54	1016.7	8/8	16.7 km/h	Waning Crescent
	23/11/2022	22:30:00	0:15:00	13.4	-	0	7	174.2	69	1018.8	0/8	13 km/h	Waning Crescent
	24/11/2022	20:05:00	21:55:00	18.7	-	0	7	166.8	40	1017.6	0/8	13 km/h	Waxing Crescent
	25/11/2022	21:20:00	23:00:00	17	-	0	7	165.8	41	1015.5	0/8	7.4 km/h	Waxing Crescent
T3	22/11/2022	21:53:00	22:53:00	13.6	-	1.8	7	188.6	59	1017	8/8	11.1 km/h	Waning Crescent
	23/11/2022	22:30:00	23:05:00	13	-	0	7	174.2	69	1018.8	0/8	13 km/h	Waning Crescent
	24/11/2022	20:05:00	20:45:00	18.7	-	0	7	166.8	40	1017.6	0/8	13 km/h	Waxing Crescent
	25/11/2022	21:20:00	22:00:00	17	-	0	7	165.8	41	1015.5	0/8	7.4 km/h	Waxing Crescent
T4	22/11/2022	23:25:00	0:10:00	11.3	-	1.8	7	188.6	65	1016.9	8/8	17.4 km/h	Waning Crescent
	23/11/2022	21:10:00	21:55:00	13.4	-	0	7	174.2	64	1018.2	0/8	13 km/h	Waning Crescent
	24/11/2022	0:00:00	0:45:00	18.7	-	0	7	166.8	40	1017.6	0/8	13 km/h	Waxing Crescent
	25/11/2022	20:15:00	21:00:00	18.7	-	0	7	165.8	34	1015.5	0/8	9.3 km/h	Waxing Crescent
DAM 1	24/11/2022	0:32:00	0:42:00	-	-	0	7	166.8	-	-	0/8	-	Waxing Crescent
	24/11/2022	20:00:00	20:10:00	13.8	-	0	7	166.8	54	1018.8	0/8	7.4 km/h	Waxing Crescent
	25/11/2022	22:00:00	22:10:00	17	-	0	7	165.8	41	1015.5	0/8	7.4 km/h	Waxing Crescent
DAM 2	24/11/2022	0:42:00	0:52:00	-	-	0	7	166.8	-	-	-	-	Waxing Crescent
	24/11/2022	20:12:00	20:22:00	13.8	-	0	7	166.8	54	1018.8	0/8	7.4 km/h	Waxing Crescent
	25/11/2022	23:12:00	23:22:00	14.8	-	0	7	165.8	49	1015.4	0/8	11.1 km/h	Waxing Crescent
DAM 3	23/11/2022	23:00:00	23:15:00	14.4	-	0	7	174.2	54	1016.7	8/8	16.7 km/h	Waning Crescent
	24/11/2022	20:50:00	21:05:00	13.4	-	0	7	166.8	69	1018.8	0/8	13 km/h	Waxing Crescent
	25/11/2022	23:24:00	23:34:00	14.8	-	0	7	165.8	49	1015.4	0/8	11.1 km/h	Waxing Crescent

5.3.4 Targeted survey results

i Targeted flora

a Previous targeted flora surveys

The Austral Pillwort is the only threatened flora species to have been previously recorded within ML 1535. Within ML 1535, Bower (1998a) found Austral Pillwort in 52 gilgais out of the 95 surveyed (or 54.7%). Bower (1998a) also located Austral Pillwort commonly in gilgais north and south of ML 1535, as well as 12 km south of Condobolin. Clements and Rodd (1995) also found Austral Pillwort in a gilgai 13 km southwest of the study area, near Bland Creek.

Other threatened species found within 10 km of the Project Footprint include Pine Donkey Orchid (*Diuris tricolor*), *Tylophora linearis*, Silky Swainson-pea (*Swainsona sericea)* and *Austrostipa wakoolica* (AMBS Ecology & Heritage 2018).

Round-Leaf Wilsonia (*Wilsonia rotundifolia*) was recorded by DnA Environmental at Lake Cowal within a monitoring site for the RVEP, however has since been confirmed to be *Cressa australis* (Rosinweed), a species that is not listed as threatened.

b Targeted flora surveys by EMM

The only threatened plant EMM found within the Additional disturbance area was the Austral Pillwort. The number of Austral Pillwort recorded are presented in Table 5.19. The identification of this species was confirmed by positive identifications of five voucher specimens by the Royal Botanic Gardens Mt Annan (Appendix H; 30 November 2022).

Table 5.19 Austral Pillwort recorded

Area	Locations recorded	Estimated individuals
Additional disturbance footprint	7	2,810
Study area	16	3,861
Broader Austral Pillwort survey area	44	117,436

Locations of Austral Pillwort recorded are shown in Figure 5.19. Locations of Austral Pillwort found in the Broader Austral Pillwort survey area are shown in Figure 5.20. Photos of this species are provided in Photograph 5.3, Photograph 5.4 and Photograph 5.5 below. A more detailed assessment of the microhabitat occupied by this species, which was used to inform the species polygon for Austral Pillwort, is provided in the expert report attached in Appendix J.

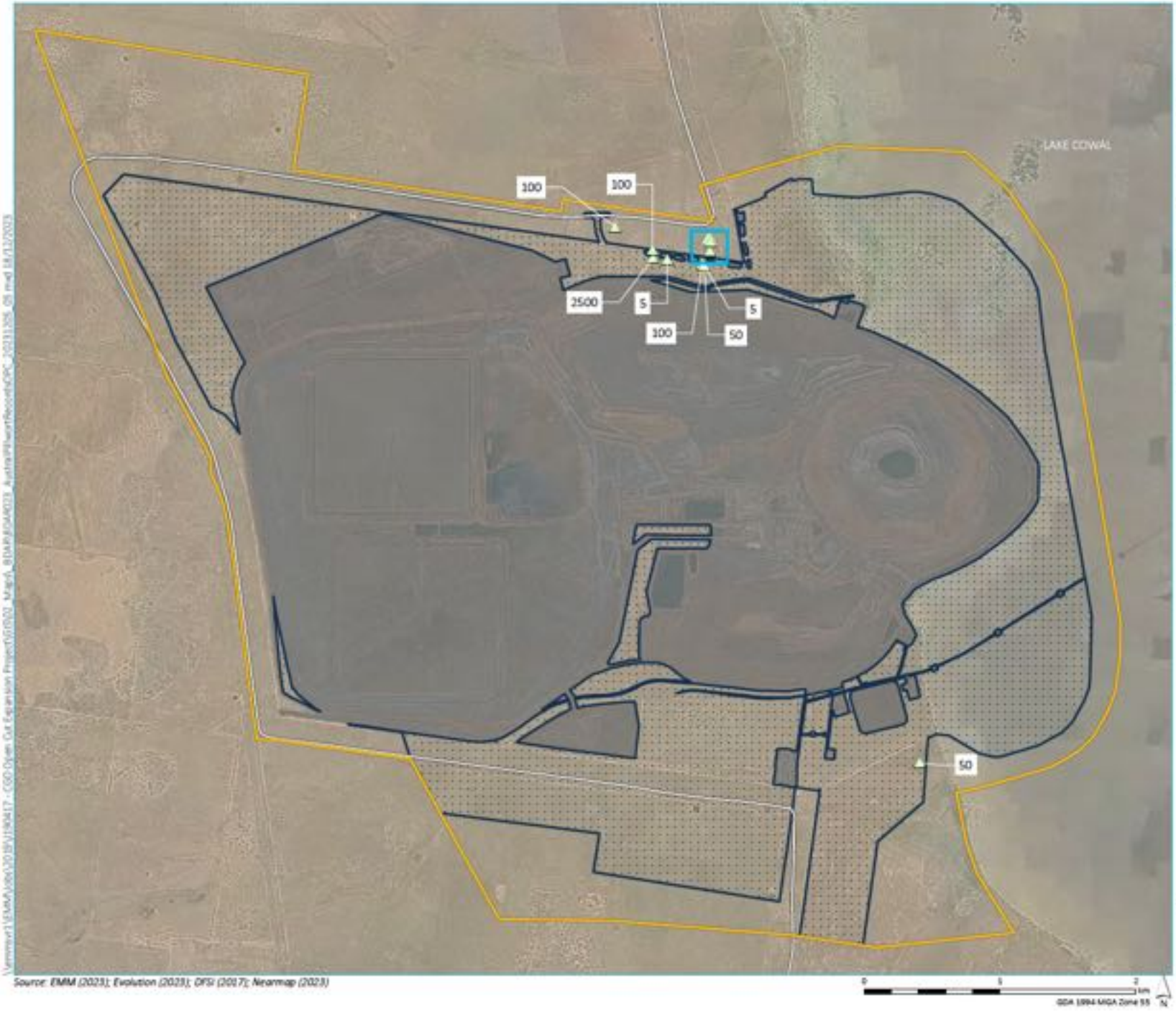
The Austral Pillwort was found associating with grey cracking-clays in PCTs 26 and 55, within shallow depressions with a low grass/sedge cover, typically adjacent to Belah and Weeping Myall. Individuals were found both submerged and emerging from shallow, pooled water, with a grey clay substrate. In such a setting, it appeared that the nearby canopy reduced the competition of grasses and sedges in these areas, potentially by shading. Conversely, this species was usually not found within gilgais in the open, which were often populated by dense grasses and sedges. Deeper gilgais were also usually full of decaying grasses, and so did not appear to present suitable habitat, even as water levels declined with ongoing evapotranspiration. The only location this species was found away from tree cover was in shallow depressions where grass and sedge competitors were largely lacking. This included two sites; one within the Additional disturbance area within the cropped area (Zone 26) where grass/sedge cover was low in a shallow depression, and the second in a low-lying paddock 12 km south of Lake Cowal where grass/sedge was low.

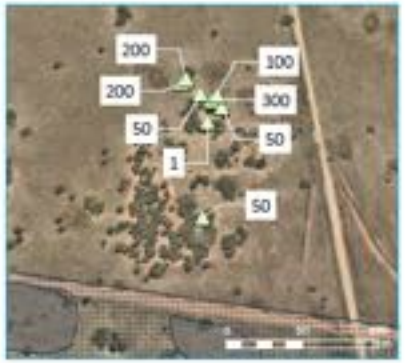
Photograph 5.3 Austral Pillwort emerging from shallow depression

Photograph 5.4 Austral Pillwort growing submerged

Photograph 5.5 Austral Pillwort with sporocarps and rhizomes

Photograph 5.6 Austral Pillwort with sporocarps (showing scale)





KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Austral Pillwort record

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Austral Pillwort recorded in and nearby additional disturbance footprint

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.19

EMM creating opportunities

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017)

Austral Pillwort recorded
in the broader Lake Cowal area

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.20

EMM
creating opportunities

ii Targeted fauna surveys

a Previous targeted fauna surveys

In total, 58 BC Act and/or EPBC Act listed fauna species have been previously detected on or nearby the study area. All threatened species records within a 5 km radius of the site have been collated and presented by fauna group below, including from DPE BioNet (2023).

Diurnal Birds

Records of diurnal birds are displayed in Table 5.20. In total, 29 threatened diurnal bird species have been detected within the locality. Of these species, only 11 have been recorded in the last five years, whilst the remaining 18 have not been recorded in the area since 1997. Given many of these species are represented by a single DPE BioNet (2023) record, some of these detections are likely to be unreliable.

Table 5.20 Diurnal bird species recorded during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/ Species Credit Species	Last Recorded (<5 km of study area)	Data source
Recent records (since 2017)						
Artamus cyanopterus cyanopterus	Dusky Woodswallow	V	-	Ecosystem	2018	BioNet Atlas (2023)
Epthianura albifrons	White-fronted Chat	V	-	Ecosystem	2021[3]	AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018), DPE BioNet (2023)
Falco subniger	Black Falcon	V	-	Ecosystem	2017	AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018), DPE BioNet (2023)
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	V	V	Ecosystem	2017	Vestjens (1977), DPE BioNet (2023)
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	V	-	Species/ Ecosystem	2021[3]	AMBS (2018), DPE BioNet (2023)
Hieraaetus morphnoides	Little Eagle	V	-	Species/ Ecosystem	2018	Vestjens (1977), Barrick (Cowal) Limited (2005l, 2005s, 2005r, 2005w, 2005y, 2006a, 2007c, 2009a), AMBS (2018), DPE BioNet (2023)
Lophochroa leadbeateri	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	V	-	Species/ Ecosystem	2018	Barrick (2012b), AMBS (2018), DPE BioNet (2023)
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite	V	-	Species/ Ecosystem	2020[3]	Barrick (2007g, 2010b), DPE BioNet (2023)
Polytelis swainsonii	Superb Parrot	V	V	Species/ Ecosystem	2022[3]	Barrick (2005m, 2008b, 2015), Kerle (2013a), AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018), DPE BioNet (2023)

Table 5.20 Diurnal bird species recorded during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/ Species Credit Species	Last Recorded (<5 km of study area)	Data source
Pomatostomus temporalis temporalis	Grey-crowned Babbler	V	-	Ecosystem	2022[1]	Vestjens (1977), Gunninah Consultants (1995), Barrick (2005b–g, 2005i -k, 2005n, 2005o, 2005r, 2005s, 2005u, 2005v-x, 2005zii–ziii, 2006a–b, 2007b–c, 2007f–g, 2008a, 2009a, 2010b, 2013), Western Research Institute (2008), Kerle (2013a), AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018), DPE BioNet (2023)
Stagonopleura guttata	Diamond Firetail	V	-	Ecosystem	2021[1]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Not recent (before 2017)						
Anthochaera phrygia	Regent Honeyeater	CE	CE	Species/ Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Chthonicola sagittata	Speckled Warbler	V	-	Ecosystem	1997	DPE BioNet (2023)
Circus assimilis	Spotted Harrier	V	-	Ecosystem	1997	Vestjens (1977), DPE BioNet (2023)
Climacteris picumnus victoriae	Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies)	V	-	Ecosystem	1995	DPE BioNet (2023)
Daphoenositta chrysoptera	Varied sitella	V	-	Ecosystem	1997	Gunninah Consultants (1995), DPE BioNet (2023)
Drymodes brunneopygia	Southern Scrub-robin	V	-	Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Falco hypoleucos	Grey Falcon	V	V	Ecosystem	1997	DPE BioNet (2023)
Glossopsitta pusilla	Little Lorikeet	V	-	Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Hamirostra melanosternon	Black-breasted Buzzard	V	-	Species/ Ecosystem	1989	DPE BioNet (2023)
Hylacola cautus	Shy Heathwren	V	-	Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Lathami discolor	Swift Parrot	E	CE	Species/ Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Melanodryas cucullata cucullata	Hooded Robin (south-eastern form)	V	-	Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)

Table 5.20 Diurnal bird species recorded during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/ Species Credit Species	Last Recorded (<5 km of study area)	Data source
Melithreptus gularis gularis	Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies)	V	-	Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Neophema pulchella	Turquoise Parrot	V	-	Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Pachycephala inornata	Gilbert's Whistler	V	-	Ecosystem	1997	Gunninah Consultants (1995), DPE BioNet (2023)
Pandion cristatus	Eastern Osprey	V	-	Species/ Ecosystem	1989	DPE BioNet (2023)
Petroica boodang	Scarlet Robin	V	-	Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Petroica phoenicea	Flame Robin	V	-	Ecosystem	1997[2]	DPE BioNet (2023)

Notes: 1. Recorded by EMM during present studies. [2]Single DPE BioNet (2023) record

Waterbirds

Waterbirds detected by previous targeted surveys undertaken across Lake Cowal are detailed in Table 5.20. In total, 21 species of BC Act and/or EPBC Act listed waterbirds have been detected across Evolution and University of NSW monitoring programs, which extend from 1989 to 2022 and 2008 to 2022, respectively.

Of waterbirds recorded under these monitoring programs, 14 species are listed as migratory under the EPBC Act. Of the six BC Act listed threatened waterbirds recorded, only the Curlew Sandpiper is considered a dual credit species. However, Lake Cowal is not considered important habitat (as per Important Habitat Mapping in BOAMS) for Curlew Sandpiper, so it is not considered a species credit species in this BDAR.

For reference, Evolution's monitoring data is provided in Appendix J.

Table 5.21 Waterbirds recorded at Lake Cowal during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/Species Credit Species	Maximum no. recorded	Data source/s
Threatened Species						
Anseranas semipalmata	Magpie Goose	V	-	Ecosystem	77	Gell (2016c, 2017a, 2018a, 2021b), UNSW (2022; recorded in 2016, 2017, 2020).
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australasian Bittern	E	E	Ecosystem	1	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1993).
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	E	CE, Mi, Ma	Species/ Ecosystem	12	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded 2001).
Grus rubicunda	Brolga	V	-	Ecosystem	3	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded 1990, 1995), Gell (2019a), UNSW (2022; recorded in 2015).
Oxyura australis	Blue-billed Duck	V	-	Ecosystem	13	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded 1990), Gell (2021b, 2022a–b).
Stictonetta naevosa	Freckled Duck	V	-	Ecosystem	23	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded 1989, 1990, 1995, 1996, 1999, 2000, 2013), Gell (2016b–c, 2017a, 2021c, 2022a–b), Evolution (species observed October 2022 and January 2023, personal communication, 26 February 2023).
Migratory Species						
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	-	Mi, Ma	-	1,445	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1991, 1992, 1997, 2000, 2001), Gell and Peake (2014a, 2014c), Gell (2017b, 2018c, 2019a).
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	E	CE, Mi, Ma	Species/ Ecosystem	12	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded 2001).
Calidris melanotos	Pectoral Sandpiper		Mi, Ma	-	2	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1992).
Calidris ruficollis	Red-necked Stint	-	Mi, Ma	-	20	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1992, 2001), Gell and Peake (2014c).
Charadrius bicinctus	Double-banded Plover	-	Mi, Ma	-	8	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1997, 2001).
Chlidonias leucopterus	White-winged Black Tern	-	Mi, Ma	-	4	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1997, 1999, 2000, 2001).

Table 5.21 Waterbirds recorded at Lake Cowal during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/Species Credit Species	Maximum no. recorded	Data source/s
Gallinago hardwickii	Latham's Snipe		Mi, Ma	-	14	Australian Museum Business Services (2013, recorded in 1993, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2011), Gell and Peake (2014b), Gell (2016c, 2017a, 2017c, 2022a).
Gelochelidon macrotarsa	Gull-billed Tern	-	Mi, Ma	-	16	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1989, 1991, 1992, 2011, 2012), Gell and Peake (2014a, 2014c), Gell (2017b–c, 2019a), UNSW (2022; recorded in 2011, 2013, 2015, 2017, 2020).
Hydroprogne caspia	Caspian Tern	-	Mi, Ma	-	2	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1992, 1993, 1995, 1996, 2010), Gell (2018a, 2022c), UNSW (2022; recorded in 2011, 2018).
Numenius minutus	Little Curlew	-	Mi, Ma	-	2	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1997).
Plegadis falcinellus	Glossy Ibis	-	Mi, Ma	-	556	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1991, 1992, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2010, 2011, 2012), Gell and Peake (2013a-b, 2014a, 2014c), Gell (2014c, 2016c, 2017a, 2017c, 2018a, 2018c, 2019a, 2019c, 2022a), UNSW (2022; recorded in 2011, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2017, 2018, 2020).
Pluvialis fulva	Pacific Golden Plover	-	Mi, Ma	-	1	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded 1997).
Tringa nebularia	Common Greenshank	-	Mi, Ma	-	82	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded 1992, 1993, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1999, 2000, 2001).
Tringa stagnatilis	Marsh Sandpiper	-	Mi, Ma	-	82	Australian Museum Business Services (2013; recorded in 1992, 1993, 1995, 1996, 1997, 2001).

Notes: V = Vulnerable; E = Endangered; CE = Critically Endangered; Mi = Migratory; Ma = Marine

iii Waterbird Breeding Locations

An analysis of Evolution waterbird monitoring reports from 1989 to 2012 was conducted by Australian Museum Business Services in 2013 (Australian Museum Business Services 2013). In their review they undertook detailed mapping of breeding locations, which have been adapted and presented in Figure 5.21. According to their analysis, the highest levels of breeding activity occurred in the northern section of Lake Cowal, with area B2 supporting the greatest number of colonial nests and area B5 hosting the highest number of breeding birds.

Due to the widespread inundation of colonial nests by floodwaters in 2022 (Evolution, personal communication, 27 February 2023), waterbird breeding observations for 2022–23 were not considered representative of normal breeding activity in Lake Cowal. Accordingly, comparison with AMBS (2013) was made using Evolution monitoring data from 2021–22, when conditions were highly conducive to breeding activity across the lake (Gell 2022c).

Review of waterbird breeding data from 2021-2022 revealed a similar spatial distribution of breeding activity with AMBS (2013), suggesting some temporal stability in waterbird breeding areas. That is, during that period, areas B2 and B5 were also found to host the highest proportion of breeding activity within Lake Cowal. In those B2 and B5 areas, breeding for 11 and 14 waterbird species was observed during the 2021–22 summer, respectively. Notably, the Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*; EPBC Act: migratory), was also observed breeding in area B5 during this period, with 300 pairs recorded. This northern area of Lake Cowal also supported breeding of the Magpie Goose (*Anseranas semipalmata*; BC Act listed: vulnerable), with nesting of this species observed in Areas B2, B4 and B5.

Other areas where bird breeding was recorded in 2021–22, albeit to a lesser extent than B2 and B5, was area B8. Ten species were observed to breed here throughout 2021–22, but in much lesser numbers than B2 and B5. Furthermore, area B4 experienced a large breeding event of the Little Black Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*), but only hosting breeding for three waterbird species.

Evolution waterbird breeding monitoring data is presented below in Table 5.22. Data was compiled from three surveys undertaken in August 2021, October 2021 and January 2022.

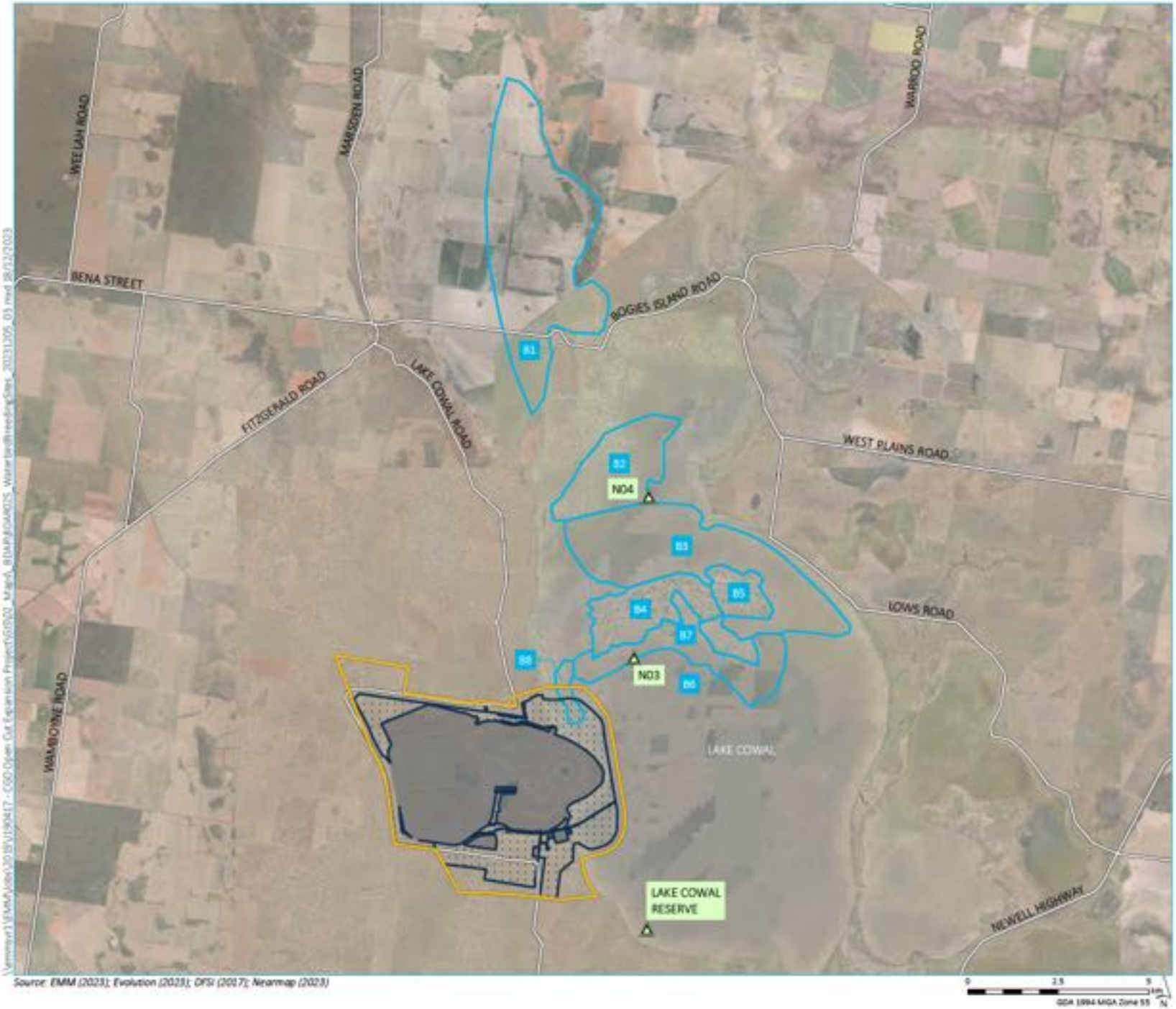
Table 5.22 Waterbird Breeding Data 2021-22 (Gell 2022)

Species	Common Name	BC Act	EPBC Act	Breeding Locations[1]			
				B2	B4	B5	B8
Anhinga novaehollandiae	Australasian Darter	-	-	21P/34N/71J	-	26A/31N/53J	6P/16N/24J
Tachybaptus novaehollandiae	Australasian Grebe	-	-	-	-	2A/2J	-
Threskiornis molucca	Australian White Ibis	-	-	2P/14N	-	500P/515N	-
Cygnus atratus	Black Swan	-	-	2P/8J	-	-	-
Bubulcus ibis	Cattle Egret	-	M	-	-	3P/4N/3J	-
Ardea alba modesta	Eastern Great Egret	-	M	6P/6N/11J	-	9P/11N/7J	-
Plegadis falcinellus	Glossy Ibis	-	Mi	-	-	300P/450N	-
Phalacrocorax carbo	Great Cormorant	-	-	-	-	7A/6N/11J	1P/4N/8J
Podiceps cristatus	Great Crested Grebe	-	-	8A/14J	-	-	6A/9J
Anas gracilis	Grey Teal	-	-	120P/120N	-	5N	3P/18N/12J
Ardea intermedia	Intermediate Egret	-	M	-	-	12A/7N/9J	-
Phalacrocorax sulcirostris	Little Black Cormorant	-	-	-	600P/618N/1200J	4A/26J	3P/13N/37J

Table 5.22 Waterbird Breeding Data 2021-22 (Gell 2022)

Species	Common Name	BC Act	EPBC Act	Breeding Locations[1]			
				B2	B4	B5	B8
Anseranas semipalmata	Magpie Goose	V	-	4N	3N	5N	-
Nycticorax caledonicus	Nankeen Night Heron	-	M	11P/9N/8J	-	150P/150N/120J	3N
Phalacrocorax varius	Pied Cormorant	-	-	-	-	-	6P/16N/24J
Platalea regia	Royal Spoonbill	-	-	2P/7N	17P/28N	200P/320N	-
Threskiornis spinicollis	Straw-necked Ibis	-	-	-	-	12500P/13700N	-
Egretta novaehollandiae	White-faced Heron	-	-	-	-	-	1N
Ardea pacifica	White-necked Heron	-	-	6P/6N/15J	-	-	2P/5N/9J
Platalea flavipes	Yellow-billed Spoonbill	-	-	2N	-	-	6P/9N/7J

Notes: 1. Key: P = pairs, N = nest, J = juveniles, A = breeding adults. M = Marine; Mi = Migratory; V = Vulnerable.



Colonial waterbird breeding sites recorded during Evolution's waterbird monitoring program

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.21

EMM
creating opportunities

a Nocturnal Birds

Two threatened nocturnal birds have previously been recorded at Lake Cowal according to historic DPE BioNet records; the Bush-stone Curlew and the Barking Owl. The Bush-stone Curlew is represented by a single record from 1997. Records for these species are summarised in Table 5.23.

Table 5.23 Nocturnal birds species recorded during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/ Species Credit Species	Last Recorded (<5 km of study area)	Data source
Burhinus Grallarius	Bush-stone Curlew	E	-	Species	1997[1]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Ninox connivens	Barking Owl	V	-	Species/ Ecosystem	2005	DPE BioNet (2023), Barrick (2005ziv)

Notes: 1. Single DPE BioNet (2023) record from 1997.

b Arboreal Mammals

No reliable records of threatened arboreal mammals could be identified during desktop surveys for this Project. While one record of a Squirrel Glider from 1997 is hosted on the DPE BioNet (2023), this observation was made based on a tree scratching, and is thus considered unsubstantiated.

c Bats

No Grey-headed flying fox camps have been reported on or nearby the study area.

Four threatened microbat species have been previously recorded on or nearby the study area. There is also one record of the Corben's Long-eared Bat from Lake Cowal in 1989 (DPE BioNet 2023). A summary of records is presented in Table 5.24.

Table 5.24 Microbat species recorded during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/ Species Credit Species	Last Recorded (<5 km of study area)	Data source
Chalinolobus picatus	Little Pied Bat	V	-	Ecosystem	2012	Gunninah consultants (1995), Donato Environmental Services (2010a, 2010b, 2011a, 2012a, 2012b)
Nyctophilus corbeni	Corben's Long-eared Bat	V	V	Ecosystem	1989[1]	DPE BioNet (2023)
Pteropus poliocephalus	Grey-headed Flying-fox	V	V	Species/ Ecosystem	1997	DPE BioNet (2023)

Table 5.24 Microbat species recorded during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/ Species Credit Species	Last Recorded (<5 km of study area)	Data source
Saccolaimus flaviventris	Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat	V	-	Ecosystem	2022[2]	Greg Richards and Associates (1997a), Donato Environmental Services (2010b, 2011a, 2011b, 2020b), AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018).
Vespadelus baverstocki	Inland Forest Bat	V	-	Ecosystem	2012	Barrick (Cowal) Limited (2009a), Donato Environmental Services (2010a, 2010b, 2011a, 2012a, 2012b).

Notes: 1. Single record from 1989 as per DPE BioNet (2023).
2. Recorded by EMM during present studies.

d Frogs

Two threatened frog species have historically been observed in the area: the Sloane's Froglet and the Southern Bell Frog. Only a single, DPE BioNet (2023) record from 1997 exists for the Southern Bell Frog. Records are summarised in Table 5.25.

Table 5.25 Frog species recorded during previous surveys

Species	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	BAM Ecosystem/ Species Credit Species	Last Recorded (<5 km of study area)	Data source
Crinia sloanei	Sloane's Froglet	V	E	Species	1995	Vestjens (1977), Gunninah Consultants (1995)
Litoria raniformis	Southern Bell Frog	E	V	Species	1997[1]	DPE BioNet (2023)

Notes: 1. Single DPE BioNet (1997) record

iv Targeted fauna surveys for BDAR

In total, 14 BC Act and/or EBPC Act listed fauna species were detected by EMM during targeted surveys for this Project. These included seven threatened diurnal bird species, five waterbird species and two bat species. Locations of threatened fauna recorded during surveys for the BDAR are shown in Figure 5.22.

No threatened nocturnal bird, arboreal or ground-dwelling mammal or frog species were detected.

a Diurnal Birds

The seven diurnal bird species observed during surveys by EMM in or near the study area were:

- Diamond Firetail
- Glossy Black-Cockatoo

- Grey-crowned Babbler
- Superb Parrot
- Square-tailed Kite
- White-bellied Sea-Eagle
- White-fronted Chat.

All species were detected in the study area except the Glossy Black-Cockatoo, which was observed approximately 10 km north of the study area. EMM also recorded evidence of this species foraging (i.e. chewed orts) ~3 km north of the study area. This species is listed as dual species/ecosystem credit species under the BC Act, however no signs of breeding for this species were observed.

The Superb Parrot was the only hollow-associated bird species detected within the study area. It is a dual species/ecosystem credit species under the BC Act and is listed as vulnerable under the EPBC Act. One individual was detected amongst Weeping Myall vegetation (PCT 26) to the south of the mine. Two more observations of single individuals were made within PCT 185 towards the northwest corner of the study area. No signs of breeding were observed for this species.

Other dual-credit species under the BC Act included the Square-tailed Kite and White-bellied Sea-Eagle, neither of which were observed breeding within the study area. The remaining species (Grey-crowned Babbler, Diamond Firetail, White-fronted Chat) are all Ecosystem Credit Species listed under the BC Act.

b Waterbirds

EMM detected five BC Act and/or EPBC Act listed waterbird species within the study area. Waterbird Species recorded were:

- Australasian Bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus*)
- Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*)
- Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*)
- Blue-billed Duck (*Oxyura australis*)
- Glossy Ibis.

All BC Act listed species recorded (Australasian Bittern and Blue-billed Duck) are Ecosystem Credit Species. The remaining species listed above are listed as migratory under the EPBC Act.

c Bats

No Grey-headed flying fox camps were reported on or nearby the study area.

One BC Act listed Ecosystem Credit species, the Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat (*Saccolaimus flaviventris)*, was detected during acoustic recorder surveys on the study area. A probable detection was also made of the Little Pied Bat (*Chalinolobus picatus)*, which is also an Ecosystem Credit species listed under the BC Act.

Numerous acoustic detections were made of bat(s) within the *Nyctophilus/Myotis* genus, which can be difficult to identified to species-level with currently available technologies. However, of the calls recorded, only two calls

could not be distinguished between *Nyctophilus* and *Myotis*. A. Rowles (Appendix G; email correspondence on 19/12/2022) stated that:

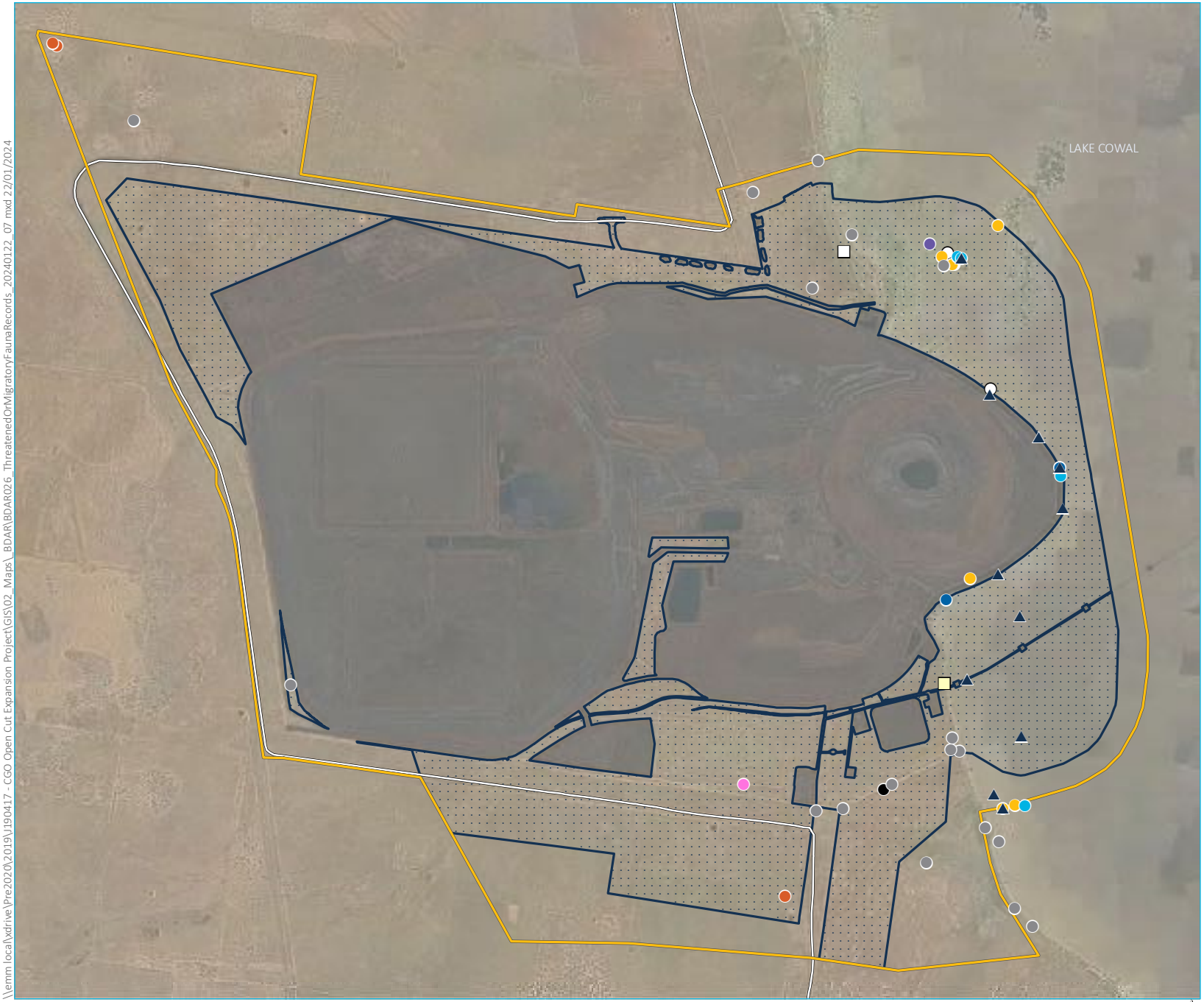
> There were two passes which I could not distinguish between Nyctophilus and Myotis. When you get a good Myotis foraging area, you tend to get quite a few passes and get some characteristic features amongst them, so it is likely that if these passes were Myotis activity level is low or passing individual/s. I would rate this as only a possible Myotis.

Hence, even if Southern Myotis is assumed to be present, low activity levels suggested no important roosting habitat was within the study area.

Moreover, harp trapping surveys undertaken by AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018), undertaken in 2016 and 2017, failed to capture Corben's Long-eared Bat and Southern Myotis. These surveys were designed to target Corben's Long-eared Bat, as the analysis of echolocation call commonly detected *Nyctophilus spp*. However, out of the 26 nights of harp trapping all *Nyctophilus* spp. captured were Lesser Long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus geoffroyi*).

d Frogs

No BC Act or EPBC Act listed frog species was detected in the study area. Across all targeted frog surveys, six relatively common frog species were detected, which were Spotted Marsh Frog (*Limnodynastes tasmaniensis*), Giant Banjo Frog (*Limnodynastes interioris*), Broad-palmed Rocket Frog (*Litoria latopalmata*), Eastern sign-bearing Froglet (*Crinea parinsignifera*), Peron's Tree Frog (*Litoria peronii*) and Sudell's Frog (*Neobatrachus sudellae*).



\\emm local\xdrive\Pre2020\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR026_ThreatenedOrMigratoryFaunaRecords_20240122_07 mxd 22/01/2024

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

Threatened/migratory fauna recorded during surveys for BDAR

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.22

EMM
creating opportunities

v Candidate species presence, extent and habitat quality

Table 5.25 defines the presence (or absence) of candidate species in the study area and habitat quality. The number of individuals impacted by the Project is provided for count-based species, while the area of habitat impacted is provided for area-based species. The area of habitat has been used to define the species polygon for area-based species, in accordance with Step 4 to 6 of the BAM (DPIE 202a; Section 5.2.4 to 5.2.6).

The only species credit species found present through survey within the Additional disturbance area was Austral Pillwort. As such, species credits for the Austral Pillwort are required due to direct impact on this species.

Due to inundation of Lake Cowal at the time of surveys, the following species were not surveyed for within the Additional disturbance area in its entirety:

- Austral Pillwort
- Spiny Peppercress
- A Spike-rush (*Eleocharis obicis*).

To assess the potential occurrence of Austral Pillwort and Spiny Peppercress occurring within the unsurveyed extent of the Additional disturbance area, separate species expert reports were prepared for Austral Pillwort and Spiny Peppercress by Dr Colin Bower (see Appendix K). Dr Bower was approved by the DPE as a species expert for these two species in accordance with Section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method. This recognition applies exclusively to the Lake Cowal Open Cut Continuation Project within the Bland Local Government Area. Colin's approval letter is appended to these Expert Repots in Appendix K. Those species expert reports concluded the following:

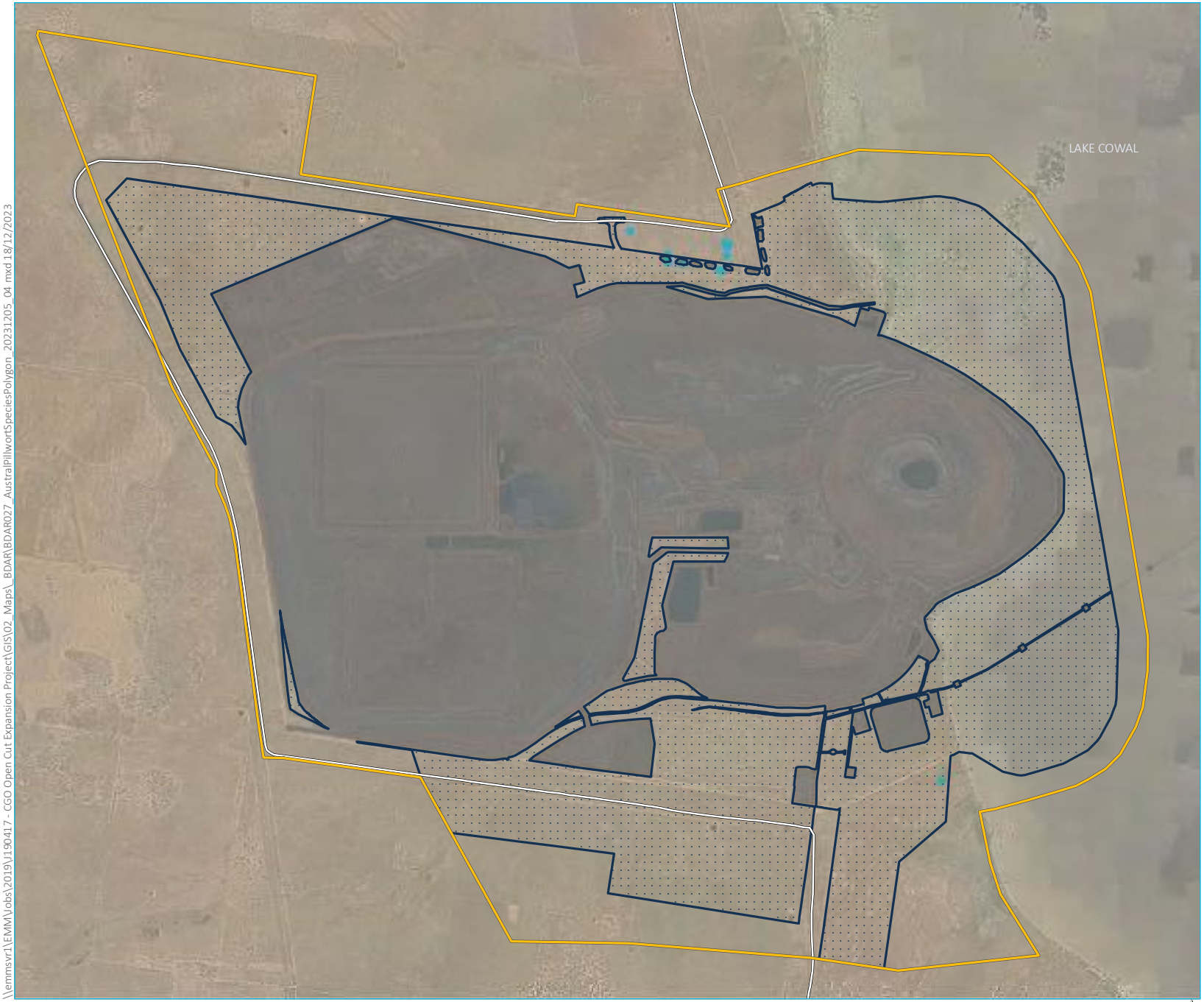
- The species polygon for Austral Pillwort within the Additional disturbance area was determined to be 1.15 ha (see Figure 5.23). The area of the species polygons for Austral Pillwort was determined to be 2.64 ha across the study area and 7.01 ha across the Broader Austral Pillwort survey area. Lacustrine habitat in Lake Cowal was not considered to provide suitable habitat, so no species polygon was assigned to the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal.
- No species polygon was assigned to the Spiny Peppercress since Lake Cowal was considered to not be suitable habitat for the species.

To assess the potential occurrence of A Spike-rush (*Eleocharis obicis*) occurring within the unsurveyed extent of the Additional disturbance area, a species expert report was prepared by Neville Walsh (see Appendix K). Mr Walsh was approved by the DPE as a species expert for A Spike-rush (*Eleocharis obicis*) in accordance with Section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method. This recognition applies exclusively to the Lake Cowal Open Cut Continuation Project within the Bland Local Government Area. Neville's approval letter is appended to the Expert Report in Appendix K. That species expert report concluded:

- No species polygon was assigned to A Spike-rush (*Eleocharis obicis*) since Lake Cowal was considered to not be suitable habitat for the species.

Table 5.26 Candidate species presence, extent and habitat quality

Scientific name	Common name	Step 4 – Determine candidate species presence/absence	Step 5 – Determine the area or count, and location of suitable habitat for a species credit species		Step 6 – Determine the habitat condition within the species polygon for species assessed by area	
			Individuals impacted (count-based species)	Area impacted (area-based species)	Associated vegetation zone/s	Vegetation integrity scores
Pilularia novae-hollandiae	Austral Pillwort	Recorded during targeted survey	N/A	1.15 ha (noting 0.28 ha is in category 1 and 0.04 ha occurs in an area cleared for an access track)	• PCT 55_DNG (0.25 ha); PCT 55 Poor (0.004 ha); PCT 55 Planted (0.27 ha); PCT 55_Medium (0.30 ha). • 0.28 ha is in category 1/cropped land. The most representative vegetation zone for this habitat is PCT 55_DNG (as accepted by BCD; Appendix D). • 0.04 ha occurs in an area cleared for an access track, so was assessed as a prescribed impact only.	PCT 55_DNG = 20.4; PCT 55 Poor = 52.1; PCT 55 Planted = 74.7; PCT 55_Medium = 83.8



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Austral Pillwort species polygon

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR027_AustralPillwortSpeciesPolygon_20231205_04.mxd 18/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Austral Pillwort species polygon

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 5.23

EMM creating opportunities

6 Groundwater dependent ecosystems

An assessment of the incremental impact of the project was undertaken by comparing modelled groundwater levels under the currently approved scenario against the levels expected following project commencement.

Three post closure cases for groundwater levels were simulated to encapsulate the range of expected conditions following the end of mining, which are:

- Dry case: This is the worst-case scenario for groundwater drawdown. It considers that open voids are maintained at their final mining level, i.e. they remain dry. This is highly conservative from a drawdown perspective as it assumes that groundwater will continue to flow into a pit void, which in reality will not occur.

- Proposed recovery case: This is the most likely scenario. It considers recovery of groundwater based on modelled water balance within extracted pits undertaken for the project by ATC Williams (2023). The surface water assessment included final void water balance modelling, incorporating simulated pit inflows as a function of water level alongside surficial fluxes (rainfall, runoff and evaporation). Two pit voids were simulated; E42/GR and E41. Water balance modelling was undertaken for a post-mining period of 1,000 years, estimating long-term fill levels of approximately 104 metres Australian height datum (mAHD) for E42/GR and 126 mAHD for E41. Pit lake levels were simulated in the groundwater model using data from the surface water assessment, creating a semi-coupled groundwater-surface water pit lake recovery model. This is the best estimate groundwater model based on available data.

- Wet case: This is the best-case scenario for groundwater drawdown. It deactivates the open pits at the end of mining and water levels are allowed to recover within these pits with either backfill or open void properties applied. However, no recharge or evaporation is applied, and therefore groundwater levels respond more quickly moving higher than would be expected in reality.

The potential for groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDE) was firstly explored through undertaking a groundwater interaction assessment (Section 6.2). Based on the current depth to groundwater, the potential risk of impacts associated with drawdown of groundwater was then considered through GDE characterisation and risk assessment (Section 6.2). An assessment of spatial and physical changes to groundwater availability was then undertaken for PCTs identified as having a potential dependence on groundwater (Section 6.3). The potential impacts of the project on groundwater quality are assessed in Section 6.3.3.

6.1 Methods

6.1.1 Groundwater availability

This chapter assesses impacts of groundwater drawdown on terrestrial GDEs, comprising terrestrial native vegetation and groundwater-dependent wetlands and near shore ecosystems.

The study area for the GDE assessment is the groundwater model domain defined in the groundwater impact assessment (EMM 2023b; hereafter groundwater study area).

Literature and spatial data reviewed to support the assessment included:

- Upper Lachlan Alluvial Groundwater Source Water Sharing Plan

- NSW Murray-Darling Basin Fractured Rock Groundwater Sources Water Sharing Plan

- Bureau of Meteorology's Atlas of Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (BoM 2023b)

- Biodiversity Assessment Report and Biodiversity Offset Strategy for MOD 14 Processing Rate Modification (AMBS Ecology & Heritage 2018)
- BDAR for Underground Development (EMM 2020)
- State Vegetation Type Map (SVTM; DPE 2022a)
- High Ecological Value Aquatic Ecosystems (HEVAE) mapping (DPE 2018b).

Depth to groundwater was based on data collected primarily in 2021 with some datapoints extrapolated/assumed from earlier measurements (EMM 2023b).

i Geological interactions assessment

Prior to undertaking the modelling exercise, EMM's hydrogeologists reviewed the spatial extent of PCTs with potential to access shallow groundwater to determine if they occurred on surface geological units where drawdown would not occur as the groundwater is a perched system. Areas with perched groundwater systems were excluded from the assessment given the lack of groundwater connectivity to underlying regional aquifers and therefore negligible risk of impact.

ii Groundwater interaction assessment

Depth to groundwater was modelled across the groundwater study area to identify potential GDEs. PCTs aligning with high priority GDEs within BoM (2023b) and DPE (2018) were also identified across the groundwater study area.

Within the groundwater study area, depth to groundwater surfaces were created for existing conditions [Digital Elevation Model (DEM) minus pre-mining water table elevation]. Resultant depth to groundwater surfaces were then reclassified into the following categories, following Serov *et al* (2012):

- high potential for groundwater interaction (depth to groundwater ranges from 0–2 mbgl)
- moderate potential for groundwater interaction (2–5 mbgl)
- low potential for interaction (5–10 mbgl).

Modelled depth to groundwater with current project approvals was overlaid with PCTs to assess the potential dependence of these communities on groundwater. PCT mapping across the groundwater study area was informed by vegetation mapping undertaken by EMM within the OPC study area, as well as Evolution's broader landholdings (Section 10.1). For areas outside of Evolution's landholdings across the groundwater study area, the STVM (DPE 2022a) was adopted. Derived native grassland and cropped land mapped in Evolution's landholdings was not included in the assessment since current groundwater levels are >5 mbgl at these locations, whilst the root zone in these areas is unlikely to extend >3–4 mbgl. Modelled assessment surfaces across the groundwater study area were 100–1,500 m cell size.

iii GDE characterisation and risk assessment

Following the *Risk Assessment Guidelines for Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems* (Serov et al, 2012), combined with the results of the spatial analysis, field assessment, groundwater and geological interactions assessments, potential GDEs were categorised, based on their degree of dependence on groundwater, using the criteria in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Groundwater dependence categories

Groundwater dependence	Criteria	Risk of impact
Entirely/obligate	More than 50% of the PCT is mapped in areas with groundwater at 0.5 mbgl or less, or more than 75% of the PCT is mapped in areas with groundwater at 2 mbgl or less.	High
Facultative – high	More than 50% of the PCT is mapped in areas with groundwater at 2 mbgl or less, and more than 75% of the PCT is mapped in areas with groundwater at 5 mbgl or less.	Moderate
Facultative – proportional	More than 75% of the PCT is mapped in areas with groundwater at 5 mbgl or less, but less than 50% of the PCT is mapped in areas with groundwater at 2 mbgl or less.	Low
Facultative – opportunistic	More than 50% of the PCT is mapped in areas with groundwater at 5 mbgl or less, but less than 75% of the PCT is mapped in areas with groundwater at 2 mbgl.	Low
Non-dependent	Evenly distributed across groundwater levels, with the majority (greater than 50% of the PCT) mapped in areas with groundwater at 5 mbgl or more.	Negligible

iv Drawdown impacts – spatial and physical

Impacts were firstly assessed by comparing modelled groundwater levels between those at present (i.e. current groundwater levels under the current and approved operations) against the dry-case scenario (i.e. worst-case scenario) once pits are extracted by the project. This dry-case scenario considers the final voids will remain dry, except for E46 pit, which will be backfilled. Modelled changes to groundwater level assumed that the extracted pits would remain dry and not fill with water, which is highly unlikely since water balance modelling indicates the pits will fill over time (ATC Williams 2023). Hence, the assessment of impacts to GDEs presented here is highly conservative.

Impacts to PCTs with potential groundwater association were considered to be negligible if the difference in drawdown between the approved operations and the project was identified as being 0–2 m only. These PCTs were not considered further. Vegetation within the Additional disturbance area was also excluded from the assessment as it will be cleared.

Groundwater drawdown was assessed for PCTs identified as having a more than negligible risk of impact from drawdown. Due to the small extent of PCTs where this may occur, except PCT 249, a single hydrograph was produced to conduct the sensitivity analysis at the centre of each respective polygon closest to the mine. This approach was used since drawdown will be typically greatest toward the mine and reduce with distance moving away from the mine. Due to the large expanse of PCT 249, a hydrograph was produced in each groundwater dependence category, e.g. where 0–2, 2–5, 5–10, 10–20, 20 m+ drawdown is predicted. Locations for these hydrographs for PCT 249 were selected in the centre of the polygon closest to the mine for each of these drawdown extent categories. The time series for the hydrographs extends from current groundwater levels to year 3000.

6.1.2 Detailed field-based investigation and ecohydrological conceptualisation

Despite a lack of evidence of drawdown impacts on vegetation communities associated with existing CGO operations, as a possible impact associated with groundwater drawdown by the Project on PCTs potentially indicated by impact sensitivity analysis. As such, a detailed field-based investigation and ecohydrological conceptualisation was undertaken during the RtS Phase to test the reliance River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) and Black Gum (*Eucalyptus largiflorens*) (i.e. dominant canopy species of PCTs 10 and 249) on groundwater sources. This work was undertaken by a specialist in assessment of groundwater dependent ecosystems (Appendix N). The methods and results of this study are summarised in Section 6.3.3.

The potential for contamination of groundwater by the project was explored by advective particle tracking. This tracking was simulated from groundwater recharged at the IWL and WRE. For more information see the groundwater assessment (EMM 2023b).

6.2 Results

6.2.1 Geological interactions assessment

Within Lake Cowal, PCTs 17, 24, 53 and 249 were excluded from the impact assessment since the lake is hydraulically separate from groundwater. Evidence to support the hydrological separation of Lake Cowal with groundwater is:

- there is a low permeability lacustrine clay layer beneath the lake. The next geological layer down (the Upper Cowra) has a phreatic surface of 1–2 m below ground surface
- groundwater quality multivariate statistics have shown no evidence of the distinct lake water quality signature appearing in either the open cut or underground. This would suggest that there is little to no hydraulic connection between the lake and the underlying groundwater system, given mining commenced in 2005 and we have water quality data spanning over a decade
- water quality trends shown in graphical output in annual monitoring reports shows stability in key water quality analytes that again highlights compartmentalisation between lake water quality and what is observed in pits and monitoring bores surrounding the site
- the groundwater level hydrograph analysis also suggests that there is no direct connection between the lake and the bores around the pit.

Note that risk of impacts to PCT 17, 24, 53 and 249 and were still considered across the groundwater study area outside of Lake Cowal.

6.2.2 Groundwater interaction assessment

Fifty PCTs were mapped within the groundwater study area. Based on current depth to groundwater levels, the following conclusions with regards to groundwater dependence of the PCTs were identified (note that Table 6.2 identifies the PCTs):

- PCTs 10, 15, 17, 182 and 249 identified as entirely/obligate dependence on groundwater.
- PCTs 75, 105, 184 and 279 identified as facultative – proportional.
- PCT 24 identified as facultative – opportunistic.
- All other PCTs were identified as non-dependent on groundwater.

Figure 6.1 shows the spatial extent of current groundwater levels and the PCTs which were identified as having potential groundwater dependence, overlaid with 2 m interval contours of the modelled current depth to groundwater.

6.2.3 GDE characterisation and risk assessment

The groundwater dependence, ecological values and risks are assessed for each GDE in Table 6.2.

Based on an entirely/obligate dependence on groundwater, the risk of impact by the project was considered high on PCTs 10, 15, 17, 182 and 249. Risk of impact for vegetation communities with a facultative – proportional and Facultative – opportunistic dependence on groundwater, which were PCTs 24, 75, 105, 184 and 279, were considered low.

Of the ten communities considered to have more than negligible risk of impact from groundwater drawdown, PCTs 10, 182 and 249 were considered to be high probability GDEs by BoM (2023b), whilst PCTs 10 and 249 align with high priority GDEs according to HEVAE mapping (DPE 2018b).

An impact assessment was undertaken for the ten communities with a more than negligible risk of impact, as detailed in Section 6.3.

Table 6.2 Groundwater dependence of PCTs and risk of impact

Plant community type	Groundwater dependence	Risk of impact	Impact assessment required
2 River Red Gum-sedge dominated very tall open forest in frequently flooded forest wetland along major rivers and floodplains in south-western NSW	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
5 River Red Gum herbaceous-grassy very tall open forest wetland on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the eastern Riverina Bioregion.	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
9 River Red Gum – wallaby grass tall woodland wetland on the outer River Red Gum zone mainly in the Riverina Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
10 River Red Gum – Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Entirely/obligate	High	Yes
11 River Red Gum – Lignum very tall open forest or woodland wetland on floodplains of semi-arid (warm) climate zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
13 Black Box – Lignum woodland wetland of the inner floodplains in the semi-arid (warm) climate zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
15 Black Box open woodland wetland with chenopod understorey mainly on the outer floodplains in south-western NSW (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Entirely/obligate	High	Yes
17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Entirely/obligate	High	Yes
24 Canegrass swamp tall grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains	Facultative – opportunistic	Low	No
26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No

Table 6.2 Groundwater dependence of PCTs and risk of impact

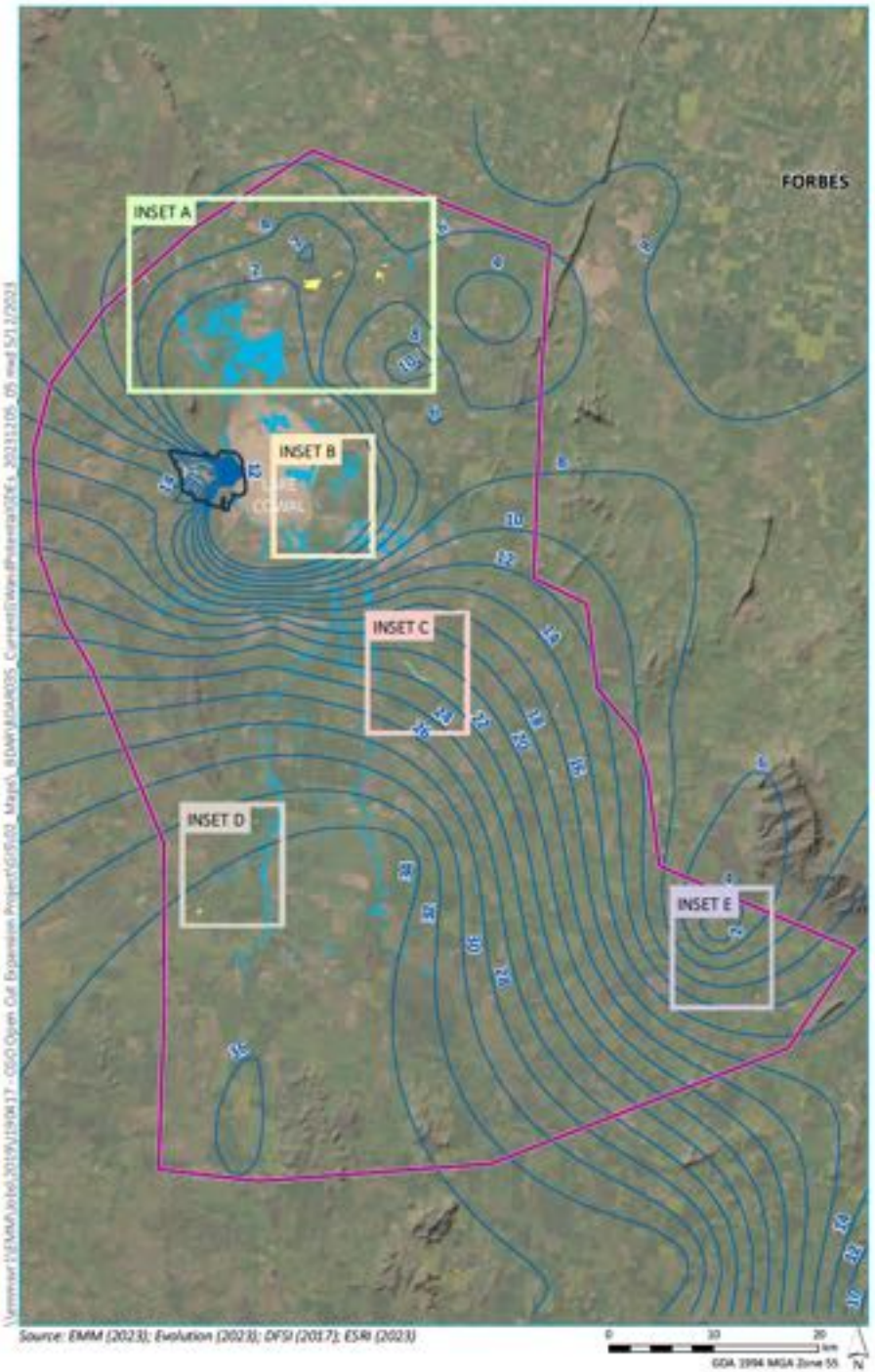
Plant community type	Groundwater dependence	Risk of impact	Impact assessment required
27 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Darling Riverine Plains Bioregion and Brigalow Belt South Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
45 Plains Grass grassland on alluvial mainly clay soils in the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
54 Buloke – White Cypress Pine woodland in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
56 Poplar Box – Belah woodland on clay-loam soils on alluvial plains of north-central NSW	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
70 White Cypress Pine woodland on sandy loams in central NSW wheatbelt	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
72 White Cypress Pine – Poplar Box woodland on footslopes and peneplains mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
74 Yellow Box – River Red Gum tall grassy riverine woodland of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
75 Yellow Box – White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soils of the eastern Riverina Bioregion and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Facultative – proportional	Low	Yes
76 Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
77 Yarran shrubland of the NSW central to northern slopes and plains	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
80 Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil on alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
81 Western Grey Box – cypress pine shrub grass shrub tall woodland in the Brigalow Belt South Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
104 Gum Coolabah woodland on sedimentary substrates mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
105 Poplar Box grassy woodland on flats mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Facultative – proportional	Low	Yes
110 Western Grey Box – Cypress Pine shrubby woodland on stony footslopes in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
173 Sandplain mallee of central NSW	Non-dependent	Negligible	No

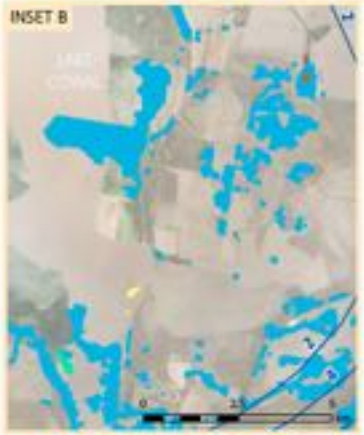
Table 6.2 Groundwater dependence of PCTs and risk of impact

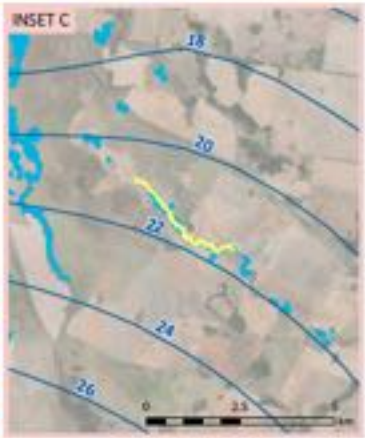
Plant community type	Groundwater dependence	Risk of impact	Impact assessment required
176 Green Mallee – White Cypress Pine very tall mallee woodland on gravel rises mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
177 Blue Mallee – Bull Mallee – Green Mallee very tall mallee shrubland of the West Wyalong region, NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
182 Cumbungi rushland wetland of shallow semi-permanent water bodies and inland watercourses	Entirely/obligate	High	Yes
184 Dwyers Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Facultative – proportional	Low	Yes
185 Dwyers Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
186 Dwyers Red Gum – Black Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby low woodland on rocky hills mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
201 Fuzzy Box Woodland on alluvial brown loam soils mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
217 Mugga Ironbark – Western Grey Box – cypress pine tall woodland on footslopes of low hills in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
244 Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
248 Mixed box eucalypt woodland on low sandy-loam rises on alluvial plains in central western NSW	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	Entirely/obligate	High	Yes
251 Mixed Eucalypt woodlands of floodplains in the southern-eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
257 Dwyers Red Gum – Currawang grassy low woodland of the central western plains of NSW	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
267 White Box – White Cypress Pine – Western Grey Box shrub/grass/forb woodland in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
276 Yellow Box grassy tall woodland on alluvium or parna loams and clays on flats in NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
277 Blakelys Red Gum – Yellow Box grassy tall woodland of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
278 Riparian Blakelys Red Gum – box – shrub – sedge – grass tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	Yes
279 Blakelys Red Gum – White Cypress Pine woodland on footslopes of hills in central part of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Facultative – proportional	Low	No
292 She oak – Fringe Myrtle heathland on rocky ranges in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	Yes

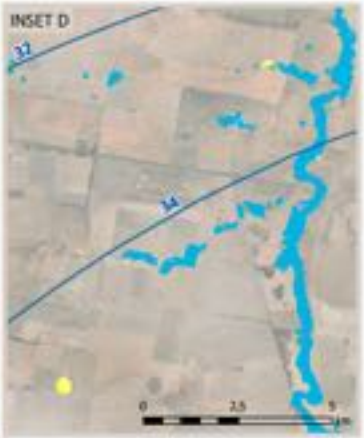
Table 6.2 Groundwater dependence of PCTs and risk of impact

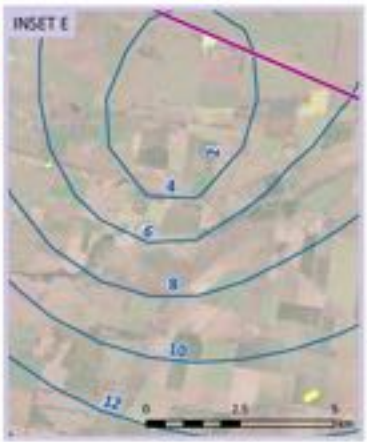
Plant community type	Groundwater dependence	Risk of impact	Impact assessment required
332 Tumbledown Red Gum – Black Cypress Pine – Red Stringybark woodland on rocky hills in the NSW central western slopes	Non-dependent	Negligible	No
356 Blakelys Red Gum x Dirty Gum – White Cypress Pine tall riparian woodland, NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Non-dependent	Negligible	No











KEY

- Groundwater study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Groundwater level contour (m BGL)

PCT ID (potential groundwater dependence)

- PCT 10 (entirely/obligate)
- PCT 15 (entirely/obligate)
- PCT 17 (entirely/obligate)
- PCT 24 (facultative - opportunistic)
- PCT 75 (facultative - proportional)
- PCT 105 (facultative - proportional)
- PCT 182 (entirely/obligate)
- PCT 184 (facultative - proportional)
- PCT 249 (entirely/obligate)
- PCT 279 (facultative - proportional)

Current groundwater levels and PCTs with potential groundwater dependence

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 6.1

EMM
creating opportunities

6.3 Impact assessment

6.3.1 Modelled drawdown impacts – spatial and physical

Contours showing the difference in drawdown between the approved operations and the project, as well as the ten PCTs which had potential dependence on groundwater from Section 6.2.3 are shown on Figure 6.2.

Negligible to minor difference in drawdown of 0-2 m was predominately predicted for PCTs 15, 17, 24, 75, 105, 182, 184 and 279, so further assessment for those communities was considered unnecessary. The supporting data is supplied in Appendix I, with Appendix Table I.1 showing the current depth to groundwater and Appendix Table I.2 the modelled difference in drawdown between the approved operations and the project. These PCTs are also shown on Figure 6.2. These PCTs were not considered further in terms of impact assessment.

Potential incremental impacts due to difference in drawdown between the approved operations and the project were predicted for PCTs 10 and 249 only.

Potential impacts were predicted for:

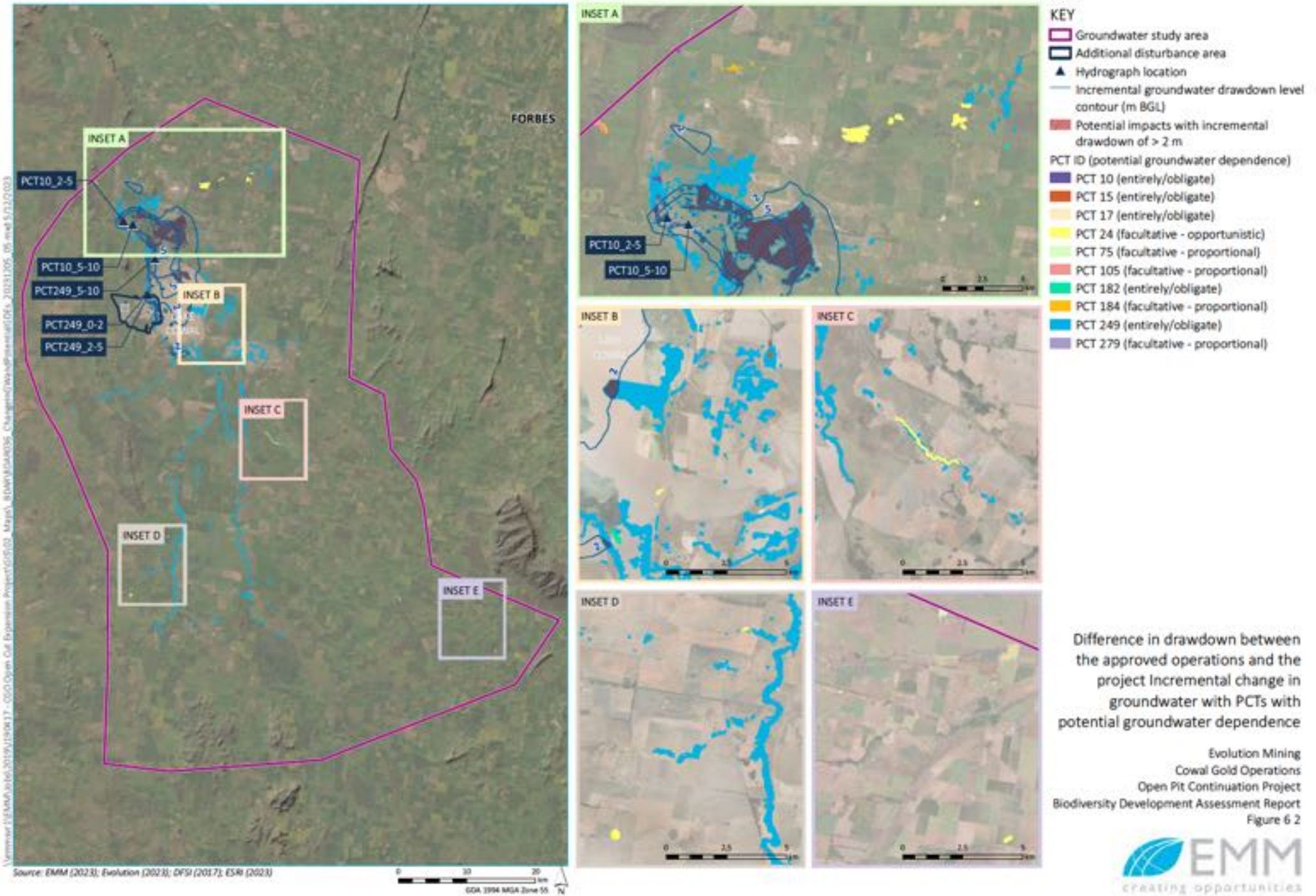
- **PCT 10** – *River Red Gum – Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion).*

  The change in groundwater depth was modelled to increase by 2–5 m over 4.69 ha and 5–10 m over 1.50 ha. Groundwater may become more difficult to draw to the root zone in this area, with some water stress occurring across the impacted area. Further sensitivity analysis is undertaken on this PCT in Section 6.3.2.

- **PCT 249** – *River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW*

  The change in groundwater depth was modelled to increase by 2–5 m over 1,106.59 ha and 5–10 m over 1,263.45 ha; noting that this includes patches mapped as occurring within Lake Cowal which will not be affected due to the hydrological separation of Lake Cowal with regards to groundwater (Section 6.2.1). Thus, these are overly conservative estimates of areas potentially affected. Groundwater may become more difficult to draw to the root zone in this area, with some water stress occurring across the impacted area.

  Further sensitivity analysis is undertaken on this PCT for the 2–5 and 5–10 m incremental groundwater drawdown areas in Section 6.3.2.



Difference in drawdown between the approved operations and the project Incremental change in groundwater with PCTs with potential groundwater dependence

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 6 2

EMM
creating opportunities

6.3.2 Impact sensitivity analysis – spatial, physical and temporal

For each GDE where a modelled drawdown impact was identified in Section 6.3 (PCT 10 and PCT 249), a hydrograph was generated at representative locations to identify the temporal nature of impacts under the most conservative 'dry-case', the most likely 'proposed recovery' and least conservative 'wet-case' scenarios. The spatial extent of difference in drawdown between the approved operations and the project under the most conservative 'dry-case', as well as hydrograph locations, are shown in Figure 6.2. An analysis is provided in Table 6.3.

This modelling suggested drawdown impacts may be long-term in nature for PCTs 10 and 249. A change in drawdown due to the project for both communities is not expected (outside of the OPC footprint) to exceed deepening greater than 20 m from that currently approved. Nevertheless, based on the most likely 'proposed recovery' scenario, modelling suggests that the absolute change in water level may result in water stress for some Eucalypts within those woodland communities. River Red Gum, the dominant tree species in both PCTs 10 and 249, can develop an extensive and deep taproot system with the literature reporting depths of 12–22.6 mbgl (Jones et al. 2020). Hence, based on such root system depths and modelling results presented here, it may be expected that groundwater level changes in some areas for PCTs 10 and 249 may make it more difficult for these trees to access groundwater.

The potential impact of groundwater drawdown on River Red Gum at Lake Cowal will ultimately depend on the depth of the tap root system. River Red Gum have a dimorphic root system where there is a high root density in the upper soil profile, and immediately above the water table (Orellana et al. 2012). Although root depths of 12–22.6 mbgl have been reported for River Red Gum, the development of a tap root system can be largely hindered by a thick clay horizon. For instance, Jones et al. (2020) found clay to present an extreme physical barrier to root penetration of River Red Gum adjacent to Lake Broadwater, QLD, with occasional tree roots recorded in clay to a depth of 4 mbgl. In that study, a maximum rooting depth of 7.6 mbgl was found across four sites within Australia's Great Artesian Basin with geological settings that are comparable to Lake Cowal and surrounds, which was consistently shallower than that reported in the literature. Similarly, the rooting depth of River Red Gums, and hence dependence on groundwater may be obscured by a thick clay horizon adjacent to Lake Cowal since PCTs 10 and 249 occur on thick massive clays associated with the Cowra formation. It is possible that these communities utilise shallow sources of soil moisture above the regional water-table aquifer.

The potential separation of River Red Gum communities to deeper regional groundwater is supported by results from ongoing monitoring of River Red Gum communities adjacent to the approved and extracted CGO pits by DnA Environmental. That monitoring program has yet to detect any degraded condition that could be attributable to groundwater drawdown associated with extraction of approved pits. Changes in vegetation condition of woodland adjacent to CGO were attributed to natural causes (combined with grazing where permitted) and not mining processes (Donna Johnston; DnA Environmental; pers. comms. 21 January 2023).

Despite a lack of evidence of drawdown impacts on vegetation communities associated with existing CGO operations, the potential impact associated with groundwater drawdown by the Project on PCTs 10 and 249 as indicated by impact sensitivity analysis warranted a detailed field-based investigation and ecohydrological conceptualisation was undertaken during the RtS Phase to test the reliance of River Red Gum and Black Gum (i.e. dominant canopy species of PCTs 10 and 249) on groundwater sources. The methods and results of this study are summarised in Section 6.3.3.

Table 6.3 Impact sensitivity analysis – drawdown

PCT	Predicted incremental dry-case drawdown (mbgl)	Hydrograph number	Sensitivity analysis
10	2–5	Plate 6.1	An increase in drawdown between the approved operations and the project under the dry-case (worst-case scenario) is expected of up to approximately 1.57 m. As regional groundwater is expected to drawdown to 17.07 mbgl within the proposed – recovery case (best-estimate scenario), if Eucalyptus spp. depend on that water source rather than shallow sources of soil moisture, they should still access groundwater within the root zone, but this may become more difficult. Adaptive management for the uncertain impact associated with groundwater drawdown is provided in Section 8.3.
10	5–10	Plate 6.2	An increase in drawdown between the approved operations and the project under the dry-case (worst-case scenario) is expected of up to approximately 7.5 m. As regional groundwater is expected to drawdown to 17.93 mbgl within the proposed – recovery case (best-estimate scenario), if Eucalyptus spp. depend on that water source rather than shallow sources of soil moisture, they should still access groundwater within the root zone, but this may become more difficult. Adaptive management for the uncertain impact associated with groundwater drawdown is provided in Section 8.3.
249	0–2	Plate 6.3	An increase in drawdown between the approved operations and the project under the dry-case is expected of up to approximately 2.1 m. As regional groundwater is expected to drawdown to 27.03 mbgl within the proposed – recovery case (best-estimate scenario), if Eucalyptus spp. depend on that water source rather than shallow sources of soil moisture, they may still possibly access groundwater within the root zone, but this will likely become more difficult. It is noted that as stated in the methods (Section 6.1.1iv), the hydrograph was generated for the PCT polygon with the predicted incremental dry-case drawdown closest to the mine. The closest polygon is immediately adjacent to the mine (Figure 6.2), and, as such, the hydrograph shows a high level of total groundwater drawdown. Adaptive management for the uncertain impact associated with groundwater drawdown is provided in Section 8.3.
	2–5	Plate 6.4	An increase in drawdown between the approved operations and the project under the dry-case is expected of up to approximately 2.6 m. As regional groundwater is expected to drawdown to 25.78 mbgl within the proposed – recovery case (best-estimate scenario), if Eucalyptus spp. depend on that water source rather than shallow sources of soil moisture, they may still possibly access groundwater within the root zone, but this will likely become more difficult. It is noted that as stated in the methods (Section 6.1.1iv), the hydrograph was generated for the PCT polygon with the predicted incremental dry-case drawdown closest to the mine. The closest polygon is immediately adjacent to the mine (Figure 6.2), and, as such, the hydrograph shows a high level of total groundwater drawdown. Adaptive management for the uncertain impact associated with groundwater drawdown is provided in Section 8.3.

Table 6.3 Impact sensitivity analysis – drawdown

PCT	Predicted incremental dry-case drawdown (mbgl)	Hydrograph number	Sensitivity analysis
	5–10	Plate 6.5	An increase in drawdown between the approved operations and the project under the dry-case is expected of up to approximately 8.6 m. As regional groundwater is expected to drawdown to 7.38 mbgl within the proposed – recovery case (best-estimate scenario), if Eucalyptus spp. depend on that water source rather than shallow sources of soil moisture, they should still access groundwater within the root zone. It is noted that as stated in the methods (Section 6.1.1iv), the hydrograph was generated for the PCT polygon with the predicted incremental dry-case drawdown closest to the mine. The closest polygon is some distance from the mine (Figure 6.2), and located further away than the 0–2 and 2–5 incremental dry-case drawdown polygons which are adjacent to the mine, as such, although the predicted incremental drawdown is higher, the hydrograph shows a lower level of total groundwater drawdown than other two scenarios.

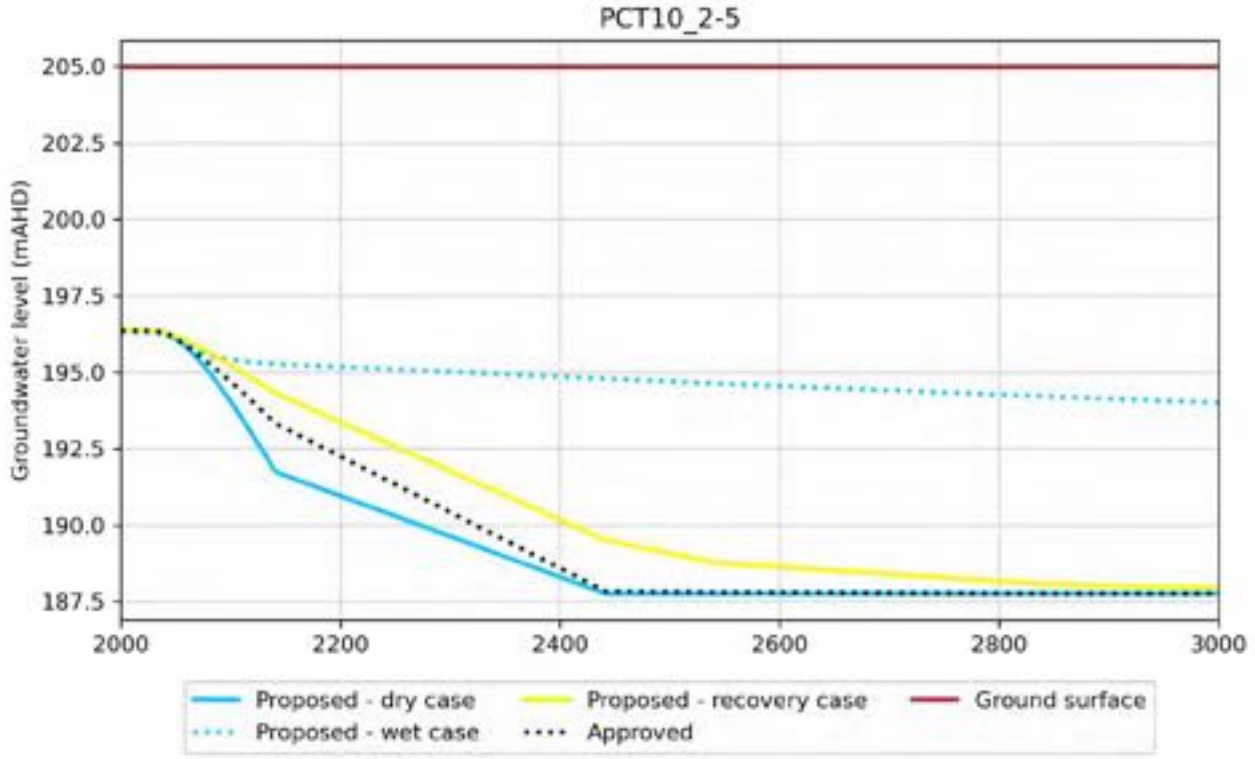


Plate 6.1 Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 10, 2-5 m incremental groundwater drawdown location

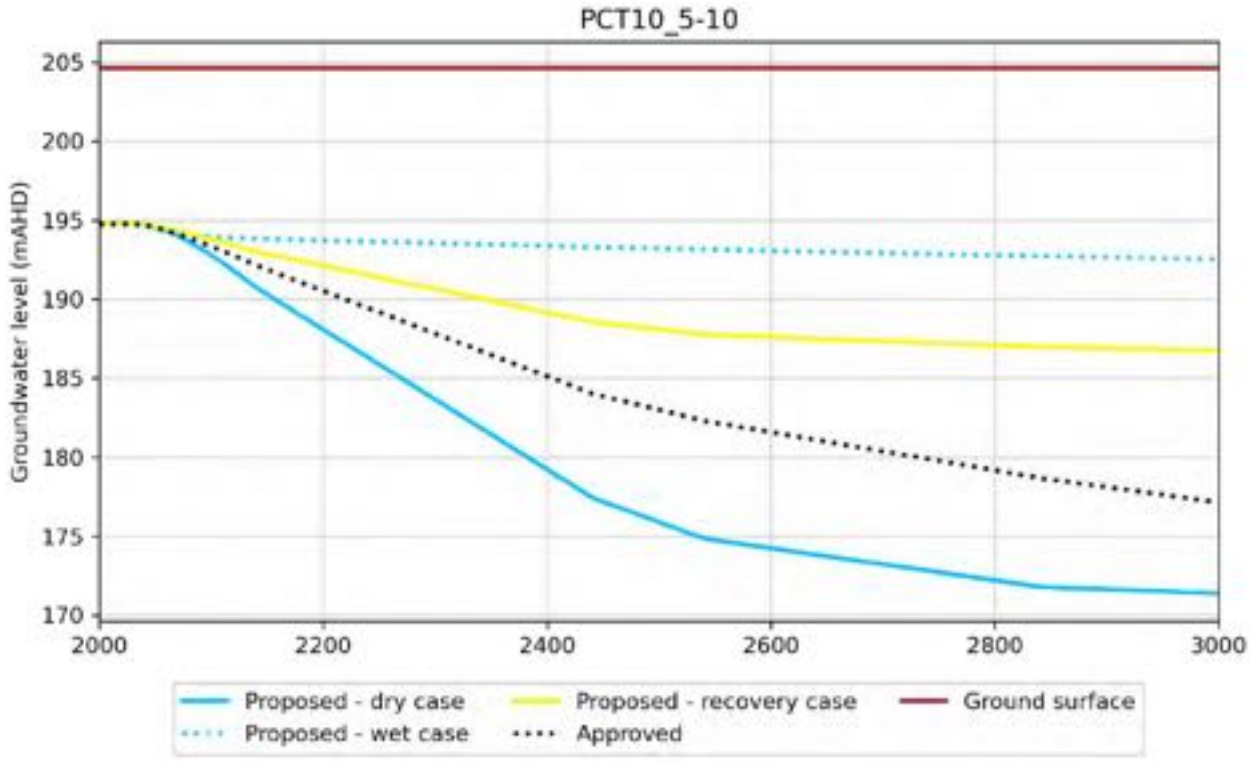


Plate 6.2 Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 10, 5-10 m incremental groundwater drawdown location

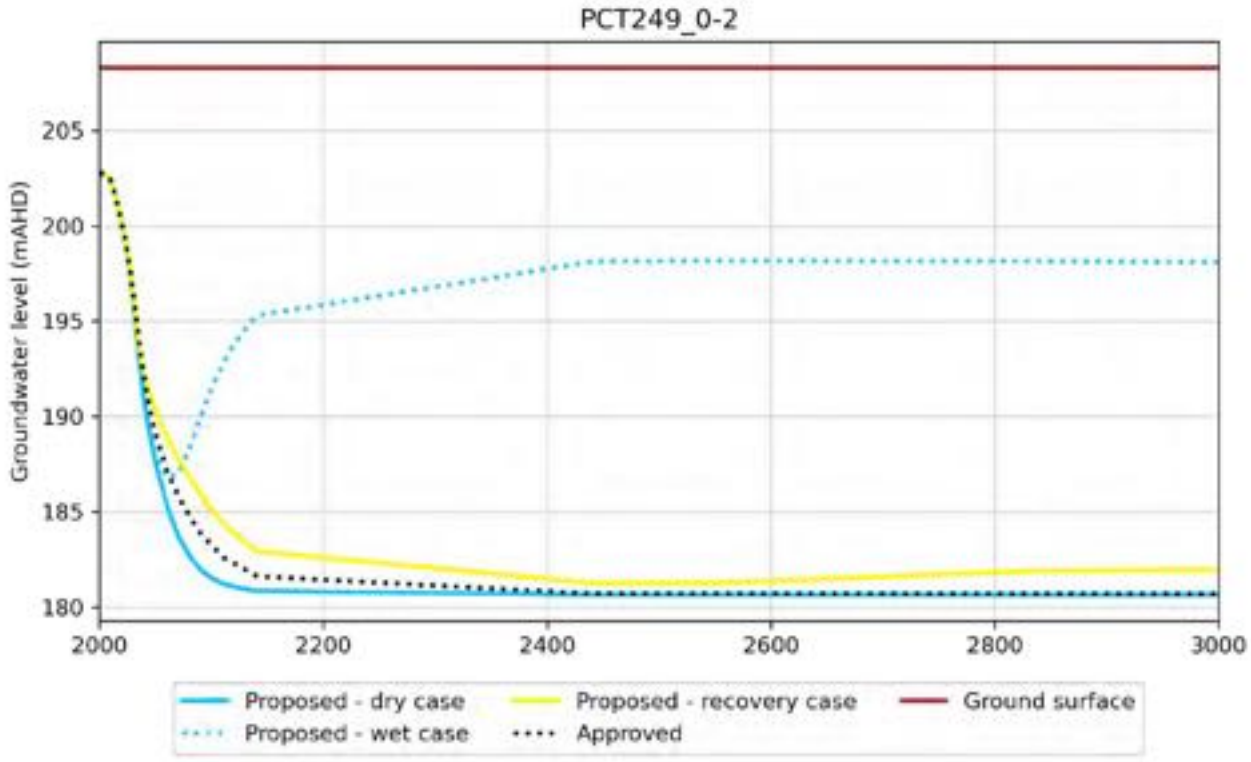


Plate 6.3 Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 249, 0-2 m incremental groundwater drawdown location

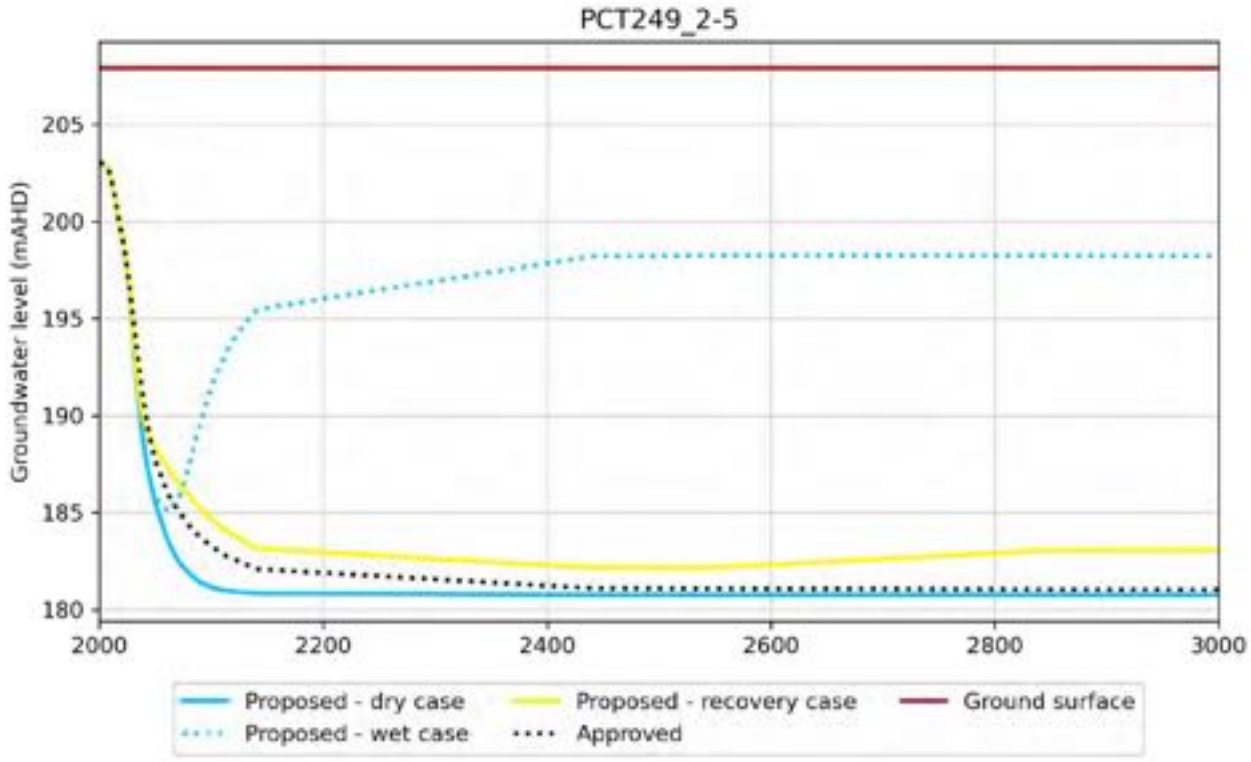


Plate 6.4 Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 249, 2-5 m incremental groundwater drawdown location

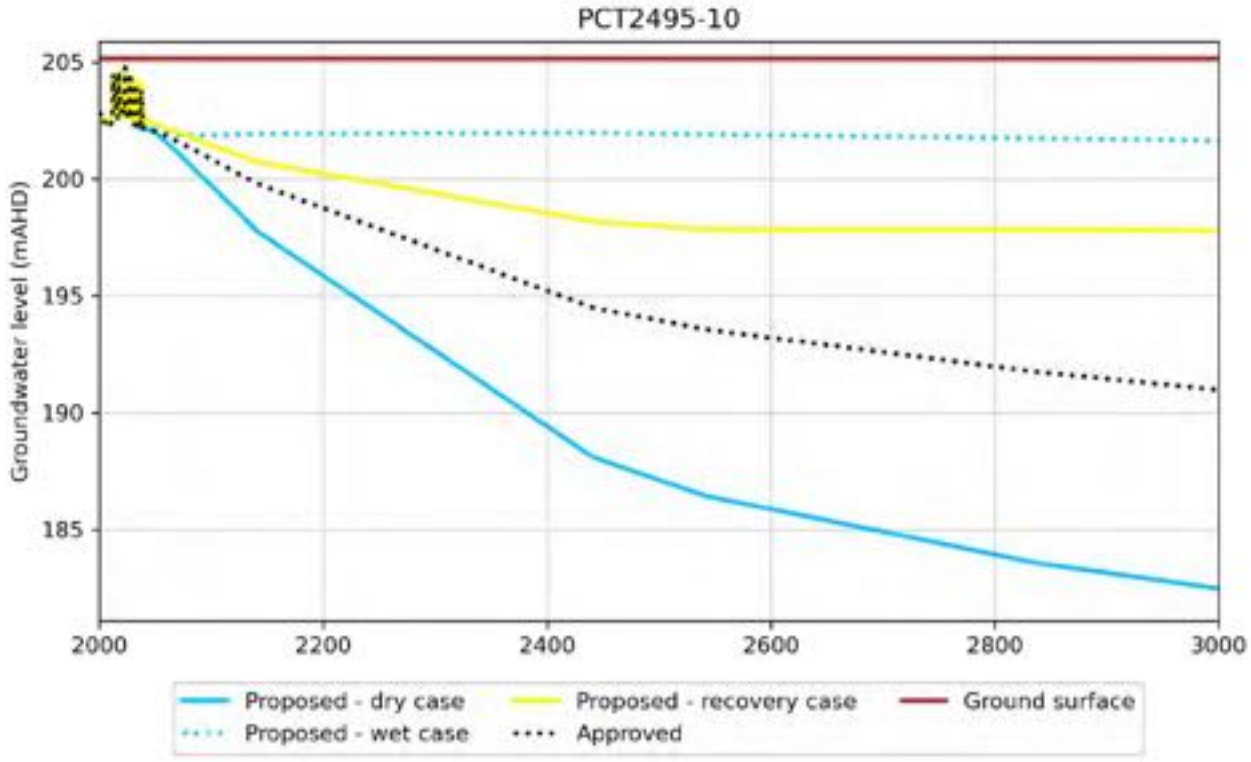


Plate 6.5 Absolute groundwater level hydrograph for PCT 249, 5-10 m incremental groundwater drawdown location

6.3.3 Detailed field-based investigation and ecohydrological conceptualisation

A detailed field-based investigation and ecohydrological conceptualisation was undertaken during the RtS Phase to identify characteristics of GDEs that may be impacted by the Project. The study focused on River Red Gum and Black Gum given they are dominant canopy species of PCTs 10 and 249, which are the plant communities predicted as having potential for drawdown impacts associated with the Project in Section 6.3.2. The full methodology and results of this field-based assessment are provided in Appendix N.

This assessment followed the well-established methods and assessments outlined in the GDE toolbox (Richardson S, et al, 2011) and IESC guidelines (2019, 2023). Methods applied included measurement of Leaf Area Index (LAI), Leaf Water Potential (LWP), and Soil Moisture Potential (SMP), along with soil salinity measurements, lithological logging, and root architecture observations inferred from completed auger holes. Data produced from the field-based investigations were used to develop ecohydrological conceptual models and complete a risk assessment for the Project.

The key findings of the assessment were as follows:

- Most trees fringing Lake Cowal and within the predicted groundwater drawdown impact zone are in good health, as indicated by moderate to high LWP values, LAI values above the water stress threshold, and SMP values that suggest reliable and shallow water sources are accessible.
- Potential for health stress by water logging was identified for River Red Gum closest to the Project, where a perched groundwater system was supported by recent, high lake levels. This was evident through field observations, high LWP values, and low LAI values falling below health thresholds.
- River Red Gum communities (and Black Gum where measured) appear to draw moisture from soil water within the shallow vadose zone (i.e. undersaturated portion of the subsurface that lies above the groundwater table), predominantly between depths from surface to 1.5 mbgl. This represents the zone where soil moisture is most consistently available across all seasons, as supported by both LWP and SMP measurements.
- LWP measured in River Red Gum and Black Gum across all locations surveyed here suggested that these trees have no reliance on the permanent groundwater source hosted in the Upper Cowra Formation.
- Salinity measurements of the groundwater within the unconfined Upper Cowra Formation are also inhospitable for River Red Gum and Black Gum (i.e. salinity measures were up to 43,700 microsiemens per centimetre [µS/cm]), which provides additional evidence that these trees do not use this groundwater source.
- Groundwater drawdown associated with the Project is not expected to impact River Red Gum communities since they appear to be dependent on water within the vadose zone or shallow perched system only. That is, as these vegetation communities are not accessing groundwater within the Upper Cowal Formation, any drawdown of groundwater associated with that formation is not expected to impact these potential GDEs.
- Further, although excavation has the potential to affect the shallow systems supporting the perched aquifer under Lake Cowal, these perched systems seem to be associated with local lake sediments and are not at risk of excavation due to the mining activities, unless located within or immediately adjacent to the open cut mining operations.
- In conclusion, aquifer drawdown associated with the development of the Project is not expected to impact River Red Gum communities due to the absence of pathways between groundwater sources, being either the vadose zone or the shallow perched system, and the water effecting activities at the mine site.

- Based on a lack of expected impacts of groundwater drawdown on River Red Gum communities (i.e. PCT 10 and 249) by the Project, it is considered that adaptive management (i.e. ongoing monitoring and associated trigger, action response plans) are not necessary.

An ecohydrological conceptual model for Site LC5 is shown in Plate 6.6, which is representative of the PCTs in locations where potential incremental drawdown impacts were predicted in Section 6.3.2.

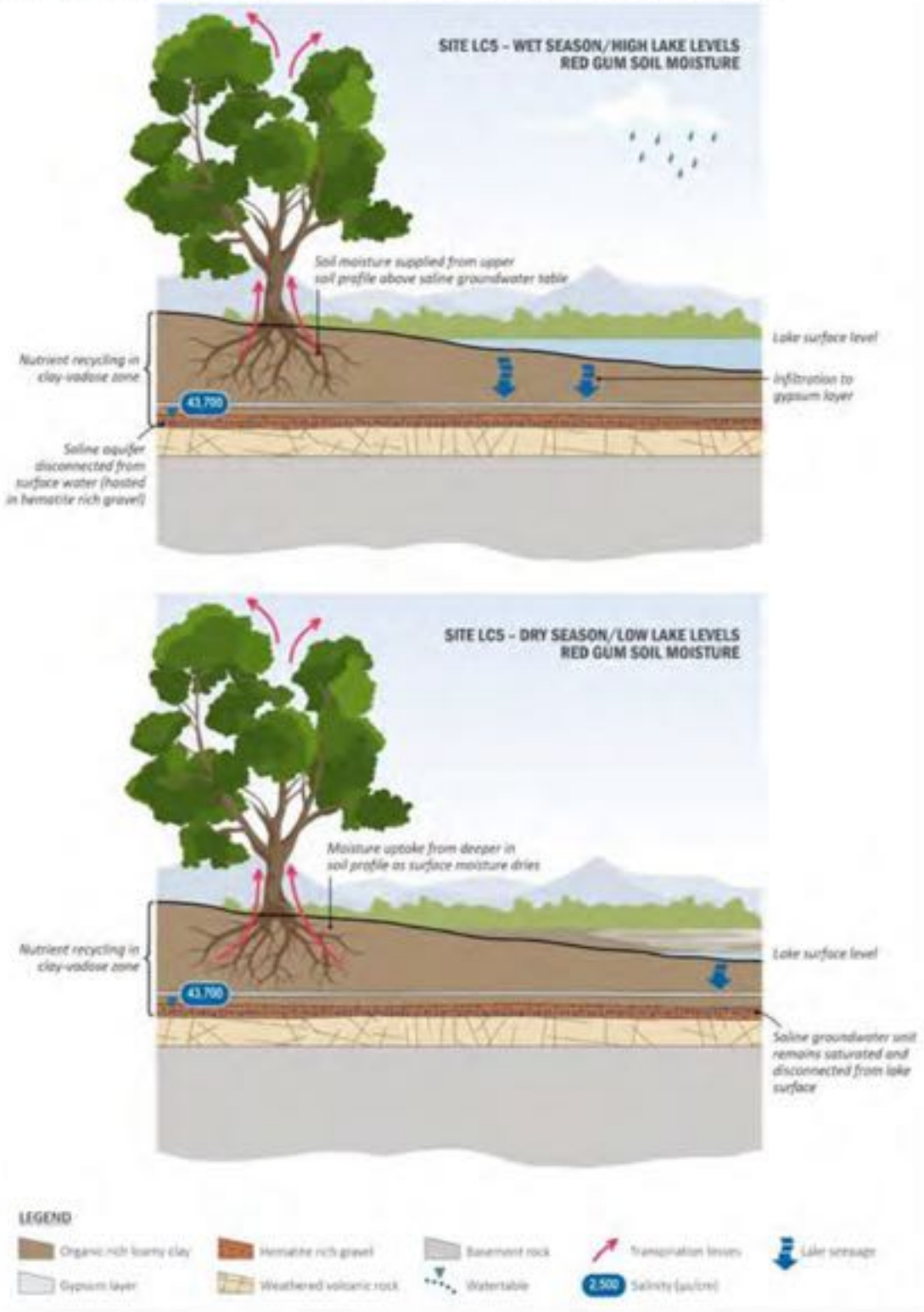


Plate 6.6 **Ecohydrological conceptual model for Site LC5**

6.3.4 Groundwater quality

Advective particle tracking was simulated from groundwater recharged at the IWL and WRE. A groundwater mound develops around these seepage locations, and as a result groundwater flows to the north and west away from the mine area. Long-term drawdown from open cut mining is expected to exceed the magnitude of mounding, and modelled groundwater flow paths reverse direction towards the mine within 100 years. Groundwater quality is therefore not anticipated to be an issue, as contaminants from seepage are predicted to be captured within the long-term groundwater sink of the residual open cut pits.

7 Prescribed impacts

All potential prescribed impacts are identified in Table 7.1.

Table 7.1 Potential prescribed impacts

Feature	Present	Description and location	Threatened species or community dependent on feature
Karst, caves, crevices, cliffs, rocks or other geological features of significance	☒Yes / ☐No	There are crevices and cliffs within extracted mine pits within the Approved footprint. The E46 pit will be back-filled as part of the Project. Although these areas are already approved for disturbance under a previous modification, this backfilling is not expected to impact any of any rock-dependent threatened species. That is, the site is highly active and isolated from access by ground-dwelling fauna by fencing and ongoing mine operations. There have also been no cave-associated microbats detected either by previous studies or those undertaken for the BDAR (see Section 1.1.1).	N/A
Human-made structures	☐Yes / ☒No	No human-made structures that offer potential habitat to threatened species will be removed as part of the Project.	N/A
Non-native vegetation	☒Yes / ☐No	One small patch of Austral Pillwort (~50 individuals) was found within the cropped area inside the Additional disturbance area. This area was a small ephemeral depression with sparse sedges, and more intensive surveys in the area failed to find it elsewhere in this zone. This cropped area was assessed as Category 1 land (see Appendix E). Another small patch of Austral Pillwort (~100 individuals) was also found adjacent to a cleared track, so that part of the species polygon occurs in that cleared area. This potential prescribed impact is assessed in Section 8.5.	Austral Pillwort (*P. novae-hollandiae*)
Habitat connectivity	☒Yes / ☐No	The Project will add to an incremental increase to the existing CGO footprint. However, given that threatened woodland and waterbirds are highly mobile due to their flying abilities, the Additional disturbance footprint is not expected to interrupt connectivity for these entities. Hence, it is not expected that the Project would disconnect habitat for threatened species, including that may associate with woodland habitats and/or within the ephemeral wetland of Lake Cowal. Moreover, in the long term, rehabilitation of the foreshore in front of the LPB, including planting of trees, will improve connectivity of riparian habitat north and south of CGO. As the Austral Pillwort disperses its spores by water, it is possible that the Additional disturbance may interfere with the dispersal of this species. However, it is considered unlikely that the Project would notably change overland flows, and hence this potential dispersal mechanism for Austral Pillwort, from that at present. Moreover, waterfowl are likely to disperse sporocarps of this species, given this has been shown as a dispersal method other species of Marsileaceae in Australia, including isolated habitats such as gilgai. The assessment of this potential prescribed impact is explored in Section 8.5.	Austral Pillwort (*P. novae-hollandiae*) Threatened shorebirds/waterbirds: • Magpie Goose, Australasian Bittern, Curlew Sandpiper, Brolga, White-bellied Sea Eagle, Blue-billed Duck, Australian Painted Snipe and Freckled Duck. Migratory shorebirds/waterbirds: • Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, Pectoral Sandpiper, Red-necked Stint, Double-banded Plover, White-winged Black Tern, Latham's Snipe, Gull-billed Tern, Caspian Tern, Little Curlew, Glossy Ibis, Pacific Golden Plover, Common Greenshank, Common Sandpiper, Marsh Sandpiper, Bar-tailed Godwit, Black-tailed Godwit, Whimbrel; and Wood Sandpiper.
Waterbodies, water quality and hydrological processes	☒Yes / ☐No	If not managed effectively, the Project has the potential to impact upon threatened flora and fauna within the Lake Cowal catchment through: • sedimentation of surface water, including Lake Cowal • cyanide contamination of surface water, including Lake Cowal • direct exposure of threatened fauna to cyanide within treatment ponds. Based on the nature of the Project, potential prescribed impacts on hydrological process may arise due to: • potential drawdown and contamination of groundwater • potential change to the water balance of Lake Cowal. However, surface and groundwater modelling of scenarios prior to and after the Project reveal negligible change in these parameters. The outputs of these models, and the justification for a negligible prescribed impacts on biodiversity, are discussed immediately below. After construction of the LPB, there is expected to be a negligible change in lake levels. That is, under a 1%, 0.1% and Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) flood events, the variance between the proposed and current flood depth was approximately 15 mm (ATC Williams 2023). This equates to a maximum of approximately 5 m horizontal change to the shoreline, or approximately 0.2% increase in flood area. Given the highly dynamic movement of the Lake Cowal during its wetting and drying cycles, which often extends well beyond its associated riparian area and into adjacent floodplains, combined with the highly irregular chance of this minor incremental increase in flood area, it is not expected that the Project will impact threatened ecological communities or threatened/migratory species habitat through changing the level or horizontal extent of surface water in Lake Cowal. The potential prescribed impact of surface water contamination and exposure of fauna to cyanide is assessed in Section 8.5. The potential impact of the Project on GDEs was considered in Chapter 6. In summary, although desktop assessment identified that PCTs 10 and 249 may potentially be groundwater dependent, the field results found that these communities do not draw on the groundwater. Therefore, on this basis, it is considered that impacts to GDEs is not relevant to prescribed impact assessment.	Threatened shorebirds/ waterbirds: • Magpie Goose, Australasian Bittern, Curlew Sandpiper, Brolga, White-bellied Sea Eagle, Blue-billed Duck, Australian Painted Snipe and Freckled Duck. Migratory shorebirds/ waterbirds: Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, Pectoral Sandpiper, Red-necked Stint, Double-banded Plover, White-winged Black Tern, Latham's Snipe, Gull-billed Tern, Caspian Tern, Little Curlew, Glossy Ibis, Pacific Golden Plover, Common Greenshank, Common Sandpiper, Marsh Sandpiper, Bar-tailed Godwit, Black-tailed Godwit, Whimbrel; and Wood Sandpiper.
Wind farm development	☐Yes / ☒No	No wind farm is proposed as part of the Project.	N/A

Table 7.1 Potential prescribed impacts

Feature	Present	Description and location	Threatened species or community dependent on feature
Vehicle strikes	☒Yes / ☐No	During construction, there will be an increase in vehicle movements associated with construction activities that may increase the risk of vehicle strike to threatened fauna during this period. If construction occurs when Lake Cowal is full, there may be an increased risk of vessel strike for threatened shorebirds/waterbirds due to increased boating activities required to support construction of the LPB. Increased risks of vessel strike to these birds are expected to occur during construction only. Increased vehicle movements within CGO and the Additional disturbance area will also be required to facilitate movements of personnel and equipment during construction. During operation, the Project will not change staff personnel numbers or operational activities to the point that the risk of vehicle/vessel strike to threatened fauna is expected to increase notably beyond that at present.	Threatened shorebirds/waterbirds: • Magpie Goose, Australasian Bittern, Curlew Sandpiper, Brolga, White-bellied Sea Eagle, Blue-billed Duck, Australian Painted Snipe and Freckled Duck. Migratory shorebirds/waterbirds: • Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, Pectoral Sandpiper, Red-necked Stint, Double-banded Plover, White-winged Black Tern, Latham's Snipe, Gull-billed Tern, Caspian Tern, Little Curlew, Glossy Ibis, Pacific Golden Plover, Common Greenshank, Common Sandpiper, Marsh Sandpiper, Bar-tailed Godwit, Black-tailed Godwit, Whimbrel; and Wood Sandpiper. Threatened woodland birds: • Dusky Woodswallow, Glossy Black-Cockatoo, Pied Honeyeater, Speckled Warbler, Spotted Harrier, Brown Treecreeper (eastern subspecies), Varied Sittella, White-fronted Chat, Black Falcon, Purple-crowned Lorikeet, Painted Honeyeater, Black-breasted Buzzard, Little Eagle, Shy Heathwren, Swift Parrot, Malleefowl, Major Mitchell's Cockatoo, Square-tailed Kite, Hooded Robin (south-eastern form), Black-chinned Honeyeater (eastern subspecies), Turquoise Parrot, Barking Owl, Gilbert's Whistler, Scarlet Robin, Flame Robin, Superb Parrot, Grey-crowned Babbler (eastern subspecies), Diamond Firetail and Masked Owl. Threatened microbats: • Little Pied Bat and Yellow-bellied Sheathtail-bat. Threatened ground-dwelling fauna: • Spotted-tailed Quoll and Stripe-faced Dunnart.

Part B

Impact Assessment

EMM
creating opportunities

8 Impact assessment

This chapter identifies the potential impacts of the Project on biodiversity values. The chapter firstly introduces impacts that may occur if measures were not employed to avoid, minimise or mitigate impacts (Section 8.1). Section 8.2 details the measures taken to date to avoid and minimise impacts, including direct, indirect and prescribed impacts. Section 8.3 outlines adaptive management for impacts that are uncertain and measures to mitigate residual impacts. Sections 8.4, 8.5, 8.7 and 8.8 identify the residual impacts of the Project, whilst Section 8.6 provides an assessment for entities considered as a potential Serious and Irreversible Impact.

8.1 Potential impacts without measures to avoid, minimise or mitigate impacts

Without any measures to avoid, minimise or mitigate impacts, the mine development associated with the amended Project would potentially result in the following impacts on biodiversity:

- direct impacts:
  - loss of native vegetation
  - loss and degradation of native fauna habitats
  - removal of hollow-bearing trees
  - removal of habitat resources for threatened fauna
- potential indirect impacts outside of the Additional disturbance area:
  - increased noise, vibration and dust levels resulting in disturbance of fauna species, and potential for consequent abandonment of habitat and/ or changes in behaviour (including breeding behaviour)
  - lighting for night works, resulting in disturbance to fauna species and changes in occupancy or behaviour
  - fire
  - weed introduction and spread
  - vertebrate pest invasion
  - chemical and oil spills
  - erosion and sedimentation
  - potential inadvertent disturbance of retained habitats
- prescribed impacts:
  - non-native vegetation
  - waterbodies, water quality and hydrological processes
  - vehicle strike.

8.2 Avoid and minimise impacts

8.2.1 Avoid and minimise direct and indirect impacts

The original EIS design issued in March 2022 impacted an estimated area of 1,495 ha of native vegetation. Although most of the vegetation to be impacted in that original footprint is considerably degraded by historical agricultural activities, this translated to significant native vegetation impacts due to the large footprint of this original design. Considering the NSW Government's Biodiversity Offsets Scheme (BOS), Evolution followed the hierarchy below when revising the Project footprint:

1. first consider whether the development can avoid a negative impact on the environment
2. next consider whether the development can minimise any negative impacts that cannot be avoided
3. once all reasonable steps to avoid or minimise environmental impacts have been exhausted, offset any remaining impacts.

Noting this hierarchy, the Project design was progressively optimised to avoid impacts to native vegetation where possible by minimising the overall disturbance footprint. The design evolution is documented below. In total, the design revision process undertaken since March 2022 reduced the disturbance footprint by 364.7 ha.

Measures to avoid and minimise impacts on direct and indirect impacts through Project location and design are detailed below.

i Project location

The CGO site is an existing open pit mining operation with an established disturbance footprint and substantial existing surface infrastructure, including processing plant, water management infrastructure, access roads, internal roads and haul roads, electricity transmission lines, waste storage and transfer facility, workshop facilities, and administration and bathhouse buildings. Much of the existing surface infrastructure will be utilised or modified to support the Project.

ii Project design

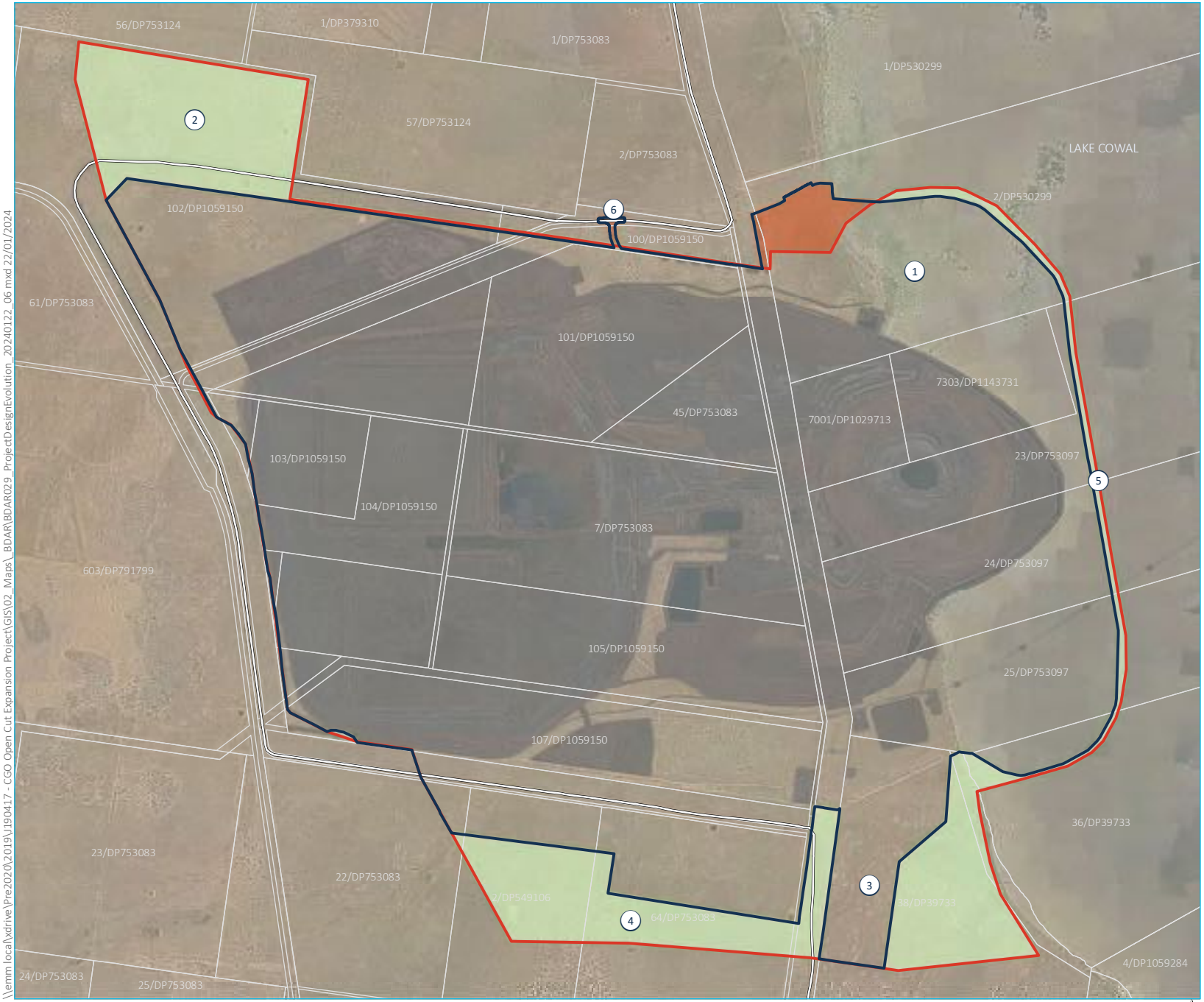
Given the identified orebody widths, depths, strip ratios and other properties, conventional open pit mining methods (versus underground) have been determined to be the only economical means of extraction.

Whilst the design of the additional disturbance area has been predominantly revised due to constraints such as land tenure and topography, all design iterations were considered alongside the potential direct and indirect impacts on biodiversity values. Noting that over half of the impacts to native vegetation result from encroachment into Lake Cowal, where there are minimal opportunities to alter the footprint due to the location of the target orebodies, opportunities to reduce impacts on biodiversity values have been largely focused on terrestrial areas, particularly with the design and location of soil stockpiles and the Lake Protection Bund (LPB).

Table 8.1 summarises the avoidance and minimisation measures already incorporated into the mine development's design and the additional measures to minimise the potential for unacceptable impacts on biodiversity associated with the mine development. The final Project footprint, following the implementation of avoidance and minimisation measures, is shown in Figure 8.1.

Table 8.1 Direct and indirect impact avoidance and minimisation design strategy

Action	Design element	Impact minimisation/avoidance	Intended biodiversity outcome	Timing	Responsibility
Direct impacts					
E46 Backfill design and Southern WRE	Backfill of E46 footprint to avoid the need to expand WRE south (see note 1 in Figure 8.1).	Containment of waste dumps within ML allowing for optimisation of ancillary infrastructure and topsoil stockpiles outside mine lease. Backfilling also further reduces the Project footprint through reducing footprint of the WRE.	Minimise impact on Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs. The alternative, of using this area as a waste dump rock, would have compromised the long-term ecosystem function of woodland/DNG in that location.	Design	Evolution
Lot 102 topsoil stockpile	Stockpile zone reallocated to primarily cropped vegetation zone (i.e. primarily Category 1 land; see note 3 in Figure 8.1).	Avoidance of impacts to vegetation community good condition PCT 185 and patches of moderate condition PCT 55 and 82 (see Note 2 in Figure 8.1).	Reduce impact to Superb Parrot foraging habitat. This parrot was regularly sighted within PCT 185 in this area (Section 1.1.1). This action avoided some impacts on remnant patches of Inland Grey Box TEC. Scattered patches of mature Belah, Wilga and Kurrajong within this vegetation community, also provide additional important habitat for threatened woodland birds, including the Superb Parrot. Avoidance of PCT 55 in this area also avoids impacts to a network of gilgais that are in relatively good condition, which may provide habitat to migratory/threatened waterbirds and/or non-threatened frogs.	Design	Evolution
Southern topsoil stockpiles	Change to Southern Waste Rock Emplacement (WRE) footprint has allowed stockpiles to be pushed north. Area in SE corner of Project mostly absent of vegetation has been prioritised for use (see note 4 in Figure 8.1).	50% reduction in disturbance footprint to south of Mining Lease (ML).	Reduce impacts on remnant patches of Inland Grey Box TEC. Scattered patches of mature Inland Grey Box and White Cypress Pine within this vegetation community, as well as the patch of good condition PCT 185 on the hillcrest to the south of the Additional disturbance area, also provide additional avoidance of habitat for threatened woodland birds, including the Superb Parrot. Focusing topsoil stockpiling within the cropped land zone, which has historically been used for grain cropping, reduces corresponding impacts to biodiversity values on Lot 102, as described above (see note 3 in Figure 8.1).	Design	Evolution
Lake Protection Bund (LPB)	Design optimisation to minimise footprint within Lake Cowal (see note 5 in Figure 8.1).	Reduce direct impact of the Project on lake vegetation (i.e. PCTs 17, 53 and 249) and associated habitat for waterbirds.	Reduce direct impact to shrubland PCT 17, grassland/sedgeland PCT 53 and mature River Redgum woodland PCT 249. This LPB design change led to a reduction of impact to threatened/migratory waterbird habitat, including potential roosting/breeding habitat associated with PCTs 17 and 249.	Design	Evolution
Use of existing LPB	Use of existing LPB to provide a hydrological separation with Lake Cowal.	Avoid the need to construct a temporary lake protection bund (in front of the LPB). This reduces direct impact of the Project on lake vegetation (i.e. PCTs 17, 53 and 249) and associated habitat for waterbirds.	Avoid additional direct impact to shrubland PCT 17, grassland/sedgeland PCT 53 and mature River Redgum woodland PCT 249. This LPB design change led to a reduction of impact to threatened/migratory waterbird habitat, including potential roosting/breeding habitat associated with PCTs 17 and 249.	Design	Evolution
Indirect impacts					
Design of site lighting	Design standards like AS 4282 Control of obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting, National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (DoEE 2020), and the Dark Sky Planning Guideline (DPE 2016b) will be applied during the design of Project elements. More detail on the implementation of relevant and practicable measures to reduce impacts of light on wildlife are provided in the Visual Impact Assessment for the Project (EMM 2023f).	Design guidelines adapted from the guidelines include: • eliminating upward spill light • directing light downwards, not upwards • use of shielded fittings • avoiding 'over' lighting • use of energy efficient bulbs • use of asymmetric beams, where floodlights are used • ensuring lights are not directed towards reflective surfaces • use of warm white colours.	Reduce impact of light spillage on threatened and/or migratory waterbirds within Lake Cowal, including potential disruption of foraging, disorientation, disturbance of rest and predation.	Design, construction, operation	Evolution
Reconstruct lake foreshore in front of the LPB. This will occur within the 30 m buffer from the LPB toe, which has been assessed here as part of the Additional disturbance area, and hence will be offset accordingly.	Building of foreshore berm and channels, adding habitat elements including placement of rocks/logs and planting of suitable trees. Details are provided in the Rehabilitation Plan (EMM 2023d).	Removal of the existing foreshore rehabilitation effort as part of the Project may remove habitat for fish and waterbirds. Although this impact is within an area where such disturbance approved, this proposed rehabilitation work would re-establish this riparian environment.	Provide a connective riparian habitat along the western shoreline of Lake Cowal, to connect habitat north and south of CGO for mobile fauna, including woodland birds and arboreal mammals. This rehabilitation work would also provide valuable habitat for waterbirds and fish within Lake Cowal.	Design	Evolution



KEY

- Proposed disturbance footprint (current)
- Proposed disturbance footprint (March 2022)
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Cadastral boundary

Change in disturbance footprint since March 2022

- Increase (29.5 ha)
- Reduction (391 8 ha)

Avoidance/minimisation measures at design stage

1. Backfill of E46 footprint to avoid the need to expand WRE south.
2. Avoidance of impacts to vegetation community good condition PCT 185 and patches of moderate condition PCT 55 and 82.
3. Stockpile zone reallocated to primarily cropped vegetation zone (i.e. primarily Category 1 land).
4. Change to Southern Waste Rock Emplacement (WRE) footprint has allowed stockpiles to be pushed north. Area in SE corner of project mostly absent of vegetation has been prioritised for use.
5. Design optimisation to minimise footprint within Lake Cowal.
6. Northern access point (post EIS submission)

\\emm local\xdrive\Pre2020\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR029_ProjectDesignEvolution_20240122_06 mxd 22/01/2024

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Project design evolution to avoid and minimise impacts to biodiversity values

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 8.1

EMM creating opportunities

8.2.2 Avoid and minimise prescribed impacts

Measures to avoid and minimise impacts on prescribed impacts through Project location and design are detailed below.

i Project location

The Project is located in a geologically suitable position to avoid impacts to Lake Cowal associated with potential water draw down. That is, the Project is in an area where underlying aquifers, which may be intersected by mining of the additional pits as part of the Project, are hydrologically separated surface water features, including Lake Cowal. This was demonstrated in the hydrogeological assessment by Coffey (2020) and EMM (2023b), which showed that Lake Cowal is isolated from underlying aquifers. That is, there are very low permeability lake-bed sediments (thick clay) in Lake Cowal, which act as an impeding layer (aquitard) to vertical leakage from the lake. This is known because the open cut pit, which lies on the edge of the lake separated by two bunds, has received a minor, stable and consistent flow of groundwater from August 2005 through to the current day, despite Lake Cowal becoming inundated three times over the past 10 years (i.e. 2010, 2016 and 2022; see Figure 3.4). Connectivity between the lake and underlying aquifers would have seen steep rises in groundwater inflows during these inundation events. Studies and monitoring have also shown that the groundwater in areas around the open cut pit have generally been dewatered. Recent monitoring results from the exploration decline beneath Lake Cowal show that groundwater pressures within 10 m from the exploration decline are generally dry or in an unsaturated condition. Coffey (2020) who has been studying the hydrogeological conditions around CGO since 1995, concluded that *"Groundwater impacts to Lake Cowal are predicted to be negligible"*.

Further evidence to support the poor connectivity between Lake Cowal and the fractured rock groundwater system beneath Lake Cowal was the rate of recession after filling events. That is, after analysing eight recession events, Coffey (2021) found that average fall in lake water level (accounting for rainfall) from the events was equal to 80% of pan evaporation, which was similar to recorded rates of water level fall for large shallow lakes that contain suspended and dissolved solids in a semi-arid climate. Coffey (2021) concluded that the results of their assessment indicate that transfer of groundwater to or from Lake Cowal is low.

Given the operational knowledge and data from CGO regarding groundwater, and data from the exploration decline there is a high degree of certainty over these conclusions.

Table 8.2 Prescribed impact avoidance and minimisation design strategy

Action	Design consideration	Impact minimisation/avoidance	Intended biodiversity outcome	Timing	Responsibility
Waterbodies, water quality and hydrological processes					
Design of lake isolation system, including: • LPB • Perimeter waste rock emplacement.	A new lake isolation system designed to hydrologically separate the new open pits during development, mining and post-closure of the CGO. The LPB will be designed to have a low permeability embankment designed to prevent water inflow (during periods of high lake water level) from Lake Cowal into the mine pits over the life of the mine and over the long term.	Prevent the exchange of water to and from Lake Cowal into the open pit development area during periods of high-water levels.	Avoid impacts of water quality within Lake Cowal that may arise from sedimentation and/or other water quality contamination if mining operations are inundated. Hydrological separation should avoid water quality impacts on threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	Design	Evolution
Construction of LPB in two stages; north and south. Northern section will tie-in with existing LPB.	Approach to constructing the LPB.	Stage impacts of pumping of lake water.	Staging impacts of water drainage (if required) and construction activities associated with the LPB will reduce potential impacts on threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	Design	Evolution
Using rock and fill with an adequately low acid and metalliferous drainage risk within the LPB.	Avoid potential contamination of Lake Cowal by selecting suitable rock and fill material, away from mineralized zone.	Extensive testing during the design phase has been undertaken to source rock and fill that is suitable for the construction of the LPB. This is to avoid potential issues associated with water contamination in Lake Cowal, particularly in the case if construction is to occur when Lake Cowal is inundated. It is likely that testing will also be required during the construction process; the testing regime will probably need to be agreed with the EPA.	Avoid potential impacts of construction of the LPB on water quality within Lake Cowal that may arise if fill and rock with an adequately low acid and metalliferous drainage risk is used.	Design	Evolution
Update of internal catchment drainage system (ICDS). The ICDS captures and treats surface water within the CGO site. Treated water is used within the CGO site so that no mine-affected water is discharged outside of the CGO site.	Design the permanent water management to accommodate the Project requirements and operate during the life of mine through to after mine rehabilitation and closure. Storages have been suitably designed according to the needs of the Project and will be installed and maintained to ensure no discharge of mine water or sediment-laden water outside the ICDS.	Avoid overflow of cyanide contaminated water into adjacent waterways, including Lake Cowal. Surface water collected within the limits of the ICDS are directed to the process water storage dam for use as process water, dust suppression and conditioning of construction materials.	Avoid discharge of surface contaminated water into Lake Cowal, avoiding impacts to threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	Design	Evolution
Update of internal upper catchment diversion system (UCDS). The UCDS diverts surface water upstream of CGO operations to ensure no interaction with mining operations.	Relocation of the upstream catchment diversion system to ensure water draining into Lake Cowal is isolated from CGO operations.	Avoid contamination of surface waters by mixing of runoff with water within areas of Project construction/operation.	Avoid discharge of surface contaminated water into Lake Cowal, avoiding impacts to threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	Design	Evolution
Update of the Integrated Waste Landform (IWL) which holds the tailings.	Expansion of the IWL to accommodate tailings from the new open pits, which will operate during the life of mine through to after mine rehabilitation and closure. The IWL has been designed to ensure sufficient capacity for a 1 in 1,000 Annual Rainfall Interval (ARI) event of 48 hour duration. Also, the storage facility is designed to ensure any unforeseen overflows are directed to contained water storages or open pit.	Avoid overflow of cyanide contaminated water into adjacent waterways, including Lake Cowal.	Avoid discharge of cyanide contaminated tailings into Lake Cowal, avoiding impacts to threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	Design	Evolution
Design of final landform	Final open pit designed to ensure an equilibrium surface water level such that there will be no release of pit lake water into Lake Cowal. Nevertheless, even in the unlikely of an extreme weather event that leads to overtopping, the LBP would prevent any water from the pit overflowing to Lake Cowal.	Avoid overflow of potentially more saline lake pit water into adjacent waterways, including Lake Cowal.	Avoid discharge of surface contaminated water into Lake Cowal, avoiding impacts to threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	Design	Evolution
Design of final landform	Backfill option also employed to reduce the extent of pit lake water, and hence reduce potential chance of water release of pit lake water.				
Vehicle strikes					
Development-related operational and construction traffic will use existingapproved road transport routes where possible.	Construction of new access roads or change of established transport routes will be minimised by using existing roads/access where possible.	Minimise impacts of vehicle strike along new transport routes.	Reduce frequency of vehicle strikes on threatened shorebirds/waterbirds, threatened woodland birds, threatened microbats and ground-dwelling fauna.	Design	Evolution

8.2.3 Other measures considered

The Project design sought to optimise the Project by taking an on-balance approach when considering physical, environmental, social, cultural heritage and economic considerations. In reaching this point, various alternative approaches were considered early in the Project design phase, which included the following options that may have increased the Additional disturbance area (and associated impacts on biodiversity values) or compromised the potential effectiveness of environmental protective measures:

- waste rock emplacement on freehold land to the north of (and external to) ML 1535; alternate configurations of tailings storage, i.e. upstream (vertical) versus downstream (lateral)
- various WRE configurations for the Southern WRE in consideration of Superb Parrot habitat
- relocation of several water storage dams (D3 and D5) and the creation of new dams and cut-off drains
- alternate tenement strategies.

8.3 Mitigation and management measures

8.3.1 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

i Existing management framework

Several management plans have been prepared and applied by CGO to meet several requirements to reduce indirect impacts on biodiversity. The environmental performance of CGO has been subject to independent environmental audits, with the annual environmental performance of CGO publicly released within annual reviews. Based on ongoing assessment of environmental performance, and adopting feedback from independent audits, an independent monitoring panel and relevant regulators, these management plans have evolved since commencement in 2005.

Plans relevant to biodiversity include:

- Air Quality management plan (AQMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023a)
- Blast management plan (BMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023b)
- Biodiversity Offset Management Plan (BOMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015a)
- Cyanide management plan (CMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2020a)
- Environmental management strategy (EMS, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023c)
- Erosion and sediment control management plan (ESCMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023d)
- Flora and fauna management plan (FFMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015b)
- Hazardous materials management plan (HMMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2020b)
- Land management plan (LMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015c)
- Noise management plan (NMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022a)
- Pollution incident response management plan (PIRM, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022b)

- Rehabilitation management plan (RMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022c)
- Soil stripping management plan (SSMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022d)
- Transport management plan (TMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022e)
- Water management plan (WMP, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022f).

These plans are publicly available here: https://evolutionmining.com.au/compliance/#cowalpart.

ii Project's proposed management framework

The Project presents an opportunity to review and update the existing environmental management framework at the CGO to reflect current best practice for mining projects and thereby ensuring that the Project will comply with contemporary criteria and standards during construction, operation and closure.

Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure (DPHI) currently has a program underway to review and update the post approval regulatory framework of SSD Projects and cognisant of this, Evolution has consulted closely with DPHI during the Response to Submissions Phase of the Project regarding DPHI's expectations and Evolution's proposed approach to the Project's post approval environmental management framework. The proposed approach is outlined in detail in Section 3.4 of the Submissions Report (EMM 2024) and will be further refined during the Project's assessment phase in consultation with DPHI and as relevant during the preparation of the Environmental Management Strategy (EMS) and management plans post approval.

All relevant commitments and mitigation and management practices from CGO's existing management framework will be included in the Project's management framework.

Evolution proposes to manage biodiversity primarily through:

- a DPHI approved Construction environmental management plan (CEMP) for the UCDS and LPB, with relevant sections prepared in consultation with BCD and DPI Fisheries. The CEMP will provide the construction management framework for construction of the UCDS and the LPB as well as augmentation to the ICDS within the additional disturbance area. The CEMP will be informed by detailed construction scheduling and will address the variable site conditions that may be encountered particularly during construction of the LPB (i.e. wet versus dry construction)
- a DPHI approved operational Biodiversity Management Plan prepared in consultation with DPI Fisheries and BCD, incorporating relevant controls previously outlined in the Flora and Fauna Management Plan, Compensatory Wetland Plan, Biodiversity Offset Management Plan and Land Management Plans.

Table 8.3 provides an overview of proposed mitigation and management measures to mitigate residual indirect and prescribed impacts.

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
Direct impacts on fauna from construction and operation activities							
TE09	Delineation of Disturbance Areas	The boundary of the disturbance area will be clearly marked or fenced to prevent accidental damage to adjoining remnant native vegetation during vegetation clearance activities or construction works. The importance of respecting clearing and operation boundaries to be included in site inductions for all personnel. Areas of habitat containing retained Austral Pillwort (i.e. adjacent to the additional disturbance footprint) are to be identified and marked out as a no go zone.	Prior to and during construction and operations	As required.	Evolution, contractors, suitably qualified ecologist	High. An established and effective method to establish boundaries of disturbance.	Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs, Austral Pillwort, threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.
TE01	Pre-clearance surveys	Pre-clearance surveys (two stage) will be undertaken to remove roosting/breeding/ nesting species: • Vegetation clearance will follow a Vegetation Clearance Protocol (VCP) which will be documented in the approved CEMP. The VCP will involve a two-stage assessment by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist to determine their usage by birds, bats and/or arboreal mammals. This protocol will be extended to aquatic species, including frogs, depending on water levels at the time of construction. • Where the secondary habitat assessment determines that a habitat tree is being utilised as a roosting and/or nesting resource by non-threatened fauna, the fauna management strategies phase of the VCP will be initiated which may include observations of hollows, capture and release of fauna, timing vegetation clearance, alternative clearance methods. • Where the secondary habitat assessment determines that a habitat tree is being utilised as a roosting and/or nesting resource by threatened fauna, the threatened species management protocol of the VCP will be initiated.	Prior to and during construction	As required.	Evolution, contractors, suitably qualified and experienced ecologist	Medium. An established and effective to reduce impacts to fauna during clearing.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds and threatened woodland birds as per Section 9.1.
TE02	Salvage logs for use in BSA(s)	Logs of removed trees are to be retained for installation in BSA(s) to provide fauna habitat where practicable.	During construction	As required.	Evolution, contractor	High. Logs will be used to increase habitat values within BSA(s) to be stablished as per the Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Section 10).	Threatened and migratory waterbirds and threatened woodland birds as per Section 9.1.
TE03	Rescue and rehabilitation of wildlife	The approved Biodiversity Management Plan (BMP) will outline measures to rescue and rehabilitate wildlife that may become bogged/sick/trapped in the IWL or elsewhere within the Project area. The CEMP will include a Fauna management protocol detailing measures to rescue and rehabilitate wildlife during construction of the LPB and UCDS.	During construction and operation	Infrequent. As required.	Evolution, contractor, suitably qualified and experienced fauna handler	Medium. Proven to be effective in management of sick and injured wildlife encountered at CGO.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds and threatened woodland birds as per Section 9.1.
TE05	CGO staff training	The approved BMP and CEMP will detail CGO/ construction staff training requirements to ensures personnel are aware of the sensitive environment they are working in and the measures to minimise impacts including as relevant: • Constructions crew are to undertake training prior to commencement of work to inform them of sensitive biodiversity areas, including threatened and migratory species and ecological communities. They are to be informed of the areas approved to be disturbed, delineated no go areas and the protocol to follow in the case of an unexpected threatened species find. • Education of staff during induction about abiding by above driving and vehicle speed rules to reduce fauna strike risk, including periods when vehicle strikes are more likely based on fauna behaviour (e.g. sunrise and sunset). • Staff working in the IWL are to undertake a wildlife observation training course, including basic bird identification.	Prior to and during construction and operation	Infrequent. As required.	Evolution	High. Proven to be effective in management of biodiversity issues encountered at CGO whilst undertaking construction and operation activities.	All MNES values present

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
Indirect impact: Noise							
TE04; NV03 – NV11	Noise management	Where feasible, noisy construction activities will be scheduled to occur away from the northern side of the LPB construction area (i.e. area closest to known waterbird breeding areas) during October to March period, when waterbird breeding and migratory shorebird visitation mostly occurs. Construction noise monitoring requirements will be detailed in the CEMP and will include three noise monitoring events annually at representative bird breeding areas during the main breeding period (October to March). The following measures will be included in the CEMP to manage construction noise: • regular reinforcement (such as at toolbox talks) of the need to minimise noise • review and implementation of feasible and reasonable mitigation measures to reduce noise • avoiding the use of portable radios, public address systems or other methods of site communication that may unnecessarily impact upon nearby biodiversity • where possible, avoid the use of equipment that generates impulsive noise. Where feasible, the movement of trucks on ridgelines and exposed haul routes where their noise can propagate over a wide area, will be avoided or minimised especially at night. This means restricting evening and night period movement of material to areas shielded by barriers or mounds and reserving large-scale material movement for the day period. The expanded LPB will provide some shielding, thereby reducing the potential for noise to propagate from the open-cut pits across Lake Cowal. Noisier equipment will be sited where possible, behind structures that act as barriers, or at the greatest distance from the noise-sensitive receptor / area or orienting the equipment so that emissions are directed away from any sensitive areas, to achieve maximum attenuation. Where there are several noisy pieces of equipment, operations and construction will be scheduled where feasible, so they are used separately rather than concurrently. Operate plant and equipment in the quietest and most efficient manner. Educating staff on the effects of noise and the use of quiet work practices when operating equipment (e.g. positioning idling trucks in appropriate areas). Regularly inspect and maintain plant and equipment to minimise noise level increases, to ensure that all noise attenuation devices are operating effectively. Maximum sound power levels will be considered when purchasing equipment or will be specified in tender documents and contracts.	During construction and operation	Infrequent. As required.	Evolution, contractor	High. Avoiding noisy activities will likely reduce potential impacts on waterbirds associated with construction and operation noise.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.
	See Section 8.3.2 for additional contingency measures to reduce noise associated with construction/operation noise and blasting on waterbirds.						
Indirect impact: Erosion and sedimentation							
SW08	Erection of continuous silt curtain around construction zone.	A continuous silt curtain will be erected around the construction zone of the LPB, both inside and outside the LPB. The silt curtain is to be installed prior to trap fine sediment and prevent suspended material migrating into the main body of the lake.	Prior to construction. Only required if Lake Cowal is inundated at time of construction.	Once.	Evolution, contractor	High. Appropriately designed and installed silt curtains have been widely used in recent years, including in freshwater lakes and impoundments, and have been effective in controlling turbidity.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
SW06	Treating surface water captured during construction of the LPB to an ecologically suitable quality prior to discharge into Lake Cowal.	If the LPB is constructed while Lake Cowal is fully or partially inundated, dewatering may be required. In this case, water will be pumped from the mine side of the LPB into Lake Cowal. A detailed de-watering plan (DWP) will be included in the CEMP. Before and during discharge of lake water captured behind the expanded LPB, the following monitoring of discharge water would occur and water treated as required: • Continuous monitoring of: pH, EC, turbidity, dissolved oxygen. • Monitoring of suspended solids, alkalinity, total iron, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, chloride. sulphate, total phosphate, ortho phosphate, ammonium, nitrate and nitrite. • Monitoring of the total and dissolved metals: arsenic, cadmium, copper, chromium, molybdenum, mercury, nickel, lead, antimony, selenium, silver and zinc. Water will only be discharged if it meets the agreed site specific guideline values (SSGV) derived in accordance with ANZG (2018) established using baseline water quality data from Lake Cowal. The frequency and monitoring locations would be discussed and agreed with DPHI / EPA and documented in a dewatering management plan within the CEMP.	During construction. Only required if Lake Cowal is inundated at time of construction.	Construction only.	Evolution, contractor	High. Treatment of sediment latent water during construction is a common approach, prior to disposal. Water testing (to be included in the CEMP) should ensure that only water of a suitable quality will be discharged into Lake Cowal.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.
SW09, SW10	Erosion and sediment controls	Erosion and sediment controls will be documented in the DPHI approved CEMP and EMS and will be designed, installed, monitored and maintained in accordance with the best management practice guidance series Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction – Volume 1 (Landcom, 2004) and 2E Mines and Quarries (DECC, 2008). Controls will include: • limiting surface disturbance and restricting access to undisturbed areas • progressive rehabilitation/stabilisation of disturbance areas • separation of runoff from disturbed and undisturbed areas, where practicable • construction of surface drains to control and manage surface runoff • construction of sediment dams/basins to contain runoff up to a specified design criterion. Flocculants are to be used as required when the rate in which the suspended solids settle is slowed by the suspension of dispersive soils. Post construction, sediment basins will be either retained as permanent erosion and sediment control structures or backfilled, topsoiled and revegetated once no longer required for erosion and sediment control. Erosion and sediment controls and construction areas will be inspected regularly or after rain events of 20 mm or more in a 24 hour period to ensure erosion and sediment controls have been installed and performing effectively. Ameliorative responses and maintenance activities will be carried out in accordance with Landcom (2004) and DECC (2008) and may include: • cleaning out of containment structures, diversion drains, etc. where sediment/sand/soil/vegetation builds up • repairing areas of erosion (e.g. lining with a suitable material which may include use of grasses, plastic, geotextile, rock, concrete) • further application of seed/fertiliser in areas of minor soil erosion and/or inadequate vegetative establishment • installation of additional erosion and sediment control structures.	Prior to and during construction	As required.	Evolution, contractor	High. Sediment and erosion controls at CGO are well established and proven to be effective. Any issues with sediment and erosion management are further mitigated through the ICDS, which ensures any sediment or erosion latent runoff is captured and treated onsite. Moreover, once constructed, the LPB will provide a hydrological separation between CGO activities and Lake Cowal.	Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs, and threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
SW13	Provision of clean diversion (through update of UCDS)	Construction of the realigned UCDS sections will be staged so that the proposed UCDS stilling basins were constructed (excavated) ahead of upslope reaches of the UCDS so that the basins could act as sediment basins. A soil testwork program would be undertaken as part of detailed design to map and identify the presence of dispersive soils within the proposed footprint of the expanded UCDS and measures to control erosion of and sediment migration from these areas included in the design. Such measures may involve treatment of exposed surfaces or stockpiled fill materials with gypsum. Once complete, permanent water diversion will be afforded by an update to the existing UCDS (see Section 8.2.2ii).	Prior to and during construction	Once.	Evolution, contractor	High. The installation of a UCDS is a well established method to divert clean water around the mine site, as demonstrated by the existing UCDS system. A key factor in ensuring the long term effectiveness of this system is rapid stabilisation of the newly installed embankments. This step is particularly important during wet periods, when high runoff volumes may compromise the embankment if not stabilised satisfactorily.	Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs, and threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.
SW16	Contingencies to apply during construction and operation	Potential contingency measures in the event of unforeseen impacts or impacts in excess of those predicted may include: • scheduling the construction of the bund in sections • revising the construction methodology or schedule where feasible • cessation of activities that have led to the impacts • conducting additional monitoring (e.g. increase in monitoring frequency or additional sampling locations) to confirm impacts and inform the proposed contingency measures • refinements to the water management system design such as additional water treatment, modification of construction activities, additional containment dams, increases to storage or pumping capacity installation of new structures as required to address the identified issues • construction of additional temporary erosion and sediment control measures such as silt fences, hay bales, cut-off drains and dams, coir rope logs, additional planting of vegetation or inflatable weirs remedial revegetation, rock armouring, revegetation or earthworks as necessary (e.g. to address sodic soils with gypsum or lime).	Construction and Operations	As required.	Evolution, contractor	Construction: Medium. CGO has well established and effective sediment and erosion control measures. Risks of erosion and sedimentation to adjacent sensitive biological receivers can be further alleviated by constructing during drier parts of the year, when such measures may more effective owing to the greater change of lower volumes and rates of surface runoff. Construction during drier periods should also correspond with lower water levels in Lake Cowal, which should lessen the chance of interaction between construction activities and this waterbody. Operations: High. CGO has a well established range of temporary measures to respond to sediment and erosion control issues that arise. Risks can be further alleviated by constructing during drier parts of the year, when such measures may more effective owing to the greater change of lower volumes and rates of surface runoff, as well as lower water levels in Lake Cowal.	Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs, and threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.
TE06	Stabilisation and revegetation to occur in parallel with construction	Depending on water levels within Lake Cowal, re-instatement of the Lake Cowal foreshore around the expanded LPB will occur either during construction (in dry conditions) or following construction (wet/semi-inundated conditions) when suitable conditions for rehabilitation occur. The foreshore reinstatement will extend approximately 30 m horizontally from the toe of the expanded LPB into the lake. Foreshore reinstatement activities will be carried out generally in accordance and as relevant with A Rehabilitation Manual for Australian Streams (Rutherford et al. 2000), the guidance series for Controlled Activities on Waterfront Land (DPI Water 2012) and best management practice guidance series Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction – Volume 1 (Landcom, 2004) and 2E Mines and Quarries (DECC, 2008). Methods to reinstate the Lake Cowal foreshore will be documented in the CEMP and will include microvariations in slope and elevation to provide complex habitats for terrestrial and aquatic species.	During construction and operations	Performance monitored in accordance with the CEMP.	Evolution, contractor, suitably qualified rehabilitation specialist	High. The ability to achieve effective outcomes for stabilisation and revegetation has been demonstrated throughout the extensive rehabilitation of the CGO site, with well established methods that suit the locality to be adopted for the project.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
Indirect impact: Accidental spills							
HM03, HM04	Cyanide management	Sodium cyanide will continue to be managed in accordance with the International Cyanide Management Code for the Manufacture, Transport and Use of Cyanide in the Production of Gold (2021) and the AS/NZS 4452:1997 The Storage and Handling of Toxic Substances. The latter sets out the requirements for storage and handling of toxic substances in bulk. This includes: • design and construction requirements for containers • requirements for portable and fixed tanks • bunds and compounds • locations of bulk containers • filling of bulk containers • storage areas, tanks, pipelines, pumps and valves have high visibility labelling and are inspected regularly for signs of leakage, presence of solution outside of the tanks in the bunded areas and integrity of the containment. Any aspects requiring maintenance or repair are recorded along with corrective measures. Cyanide monitoring will continue and include: • monitoring of CNWAD levels of the aqueous component of the tailings slurry stream at the process plat • monitoring CNWAD levels in the decant water of the tailings storages/IWL an on-site laboratory for quickly establishing CNWAD levels in the liquid at the process plant and in the decant ponds for monitoring purposes • a monitoring regime for the detection of cyanide movement beneath and adjacent to the IWL. The ICMI Code for Cyanide Management requires signatories (which includes CGO) to ensure that any spillage outside a bunded area above 0.5 mg/L Weak Acid Dissociable (WAD) cyanide is recorded as an incident and treated as an emergency requiring immediate surface clean up.	Operations	Performance monitored in accordance with the EMS.	Evolution	High: Evolution has a strong track record of managing hazardous materials including cyanide management, demonstrated by no reportable incidents or complaints regarding surface water quality between 2011 and 2021.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.
HM08	ICDS	The Project's ICDS will continue to be designed, constructed and maintained to capture potentially contaminated surface water generated on-site and no disposal of water from the ICDS is permitted to drain into Lake Cowal under any circumstances.	During construction and operations	Performance condition monitored in accordance with the SWMP.	Evolution	High. The Internal Catchment Drainage System (ICDS) will collect potentially contaminated surface water generated on-site, avoiding discharge to Lake Cowal. CGO has a strong environmental performance, demonstrated by no reportable incidents or complaints regarding surface water quality between 2011 and 2021.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
HM15/GEN03	Spill response/incident reporting	Suitable absorbent materials, spill clean-up materials and equipment will continue to be maintained in chemical and waste storage, handling and use areas for containing, neutralising or decontaminating spills. In accordance with *AS/NZS 3833:2007 The Storage and Handling of Mixed Classes of Dangerous Goods in Packages and Intermediate Bulk Containers*, the following items will be maintained in chemical and waste storage, handling and use areas as necessary according to the materials stored in the relevant area: • adequate quantities of absorbent material (e.g. sand, fullers earth or suitable proprietary substances) • chemical wheelie bin spill response kits for use on chemical spills • hydrocarbon wheelie bin spill response kits for use on fuel/oil spills • sodium carbonate for use on acidic spills • a sufficient number of resealable waste-recovery containers (e.g. drums made of materials compatible with the substances being kept and appropriately marked as being for emergency use only) • portable pumps and decanting equipment • shovels, bags, PPE. Procedures to record, handle and respond to non-compliances and incidents will be documented within the Project's EMS and implemented for the life of the Project.	During construction and operations	Immediately when there is a pollution incident.	Evolution, contractor	High: CGO has a strong environmental performance, demonstrated by no reportable incidents or complaints regarding surface water quality between 2011 and 2021.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.
Indirect impact: Light spill							
V02-V05, V07	Reduce impacts of night lighting on waterbird habitat in Lake Cowal	All reasonable and feasible measures will be implemented to minimise the visual and off-site lighting impacts from the CGO. Ensure no fixed outdoor lights shine directly above the horizontal or above the building line or any illuminated structure. Ensure no in-pit mobile lighting rigs shine directly above the pit wall and other mobile lighting rigs do not shine directly above the horizontal (except when required for emergency safety purpose). Ensure that all external lighting at the CGO complies with the relevant Australian Standards including *Australian Standard AS4282 (INT) 1997 – Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting*. Additional measures that will be implemented where feasible to mitigate impacts of night-lighting during construction and operation include: • direction of light downwards, not upwards • use of shielded fittings • avoiding 'over' lighting • switching lights off when not required • use of asymmetric beams, where floodlights are used • ensuring lights are not directed towards reflective surfaces • waste rock emplacement will be scheduled where feasible such that elevated bunds of waste rock are placed between primary work areas and sensitive receivers including waterbird nesting areas during the main breeding period (October to March), to mitigate potential impacts from night-lighting.	During construction and operations	Daily during night.	Evolution, contractor	Medium. Light spill is likely to be greatest during construction but subside once the LPB and earth mounds provide a hard barrier for light into Lake Cowal.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
Indirect impact: Dust							
AQ01-AQ02	Reduce dust and particulate matter	An air quality management system will be implemented over the life of the Project and will use a combination of predictive/real time meteorological data and air quality data to guide planning of mining operations. The air quality management system will be outlined in the Project's EMS. The following air quality management measures will continue to be implemented as required and documented in the Project's EMS: • all roads and trafficked areas are watered and/or treated with an alternative dust suppressant and regularly maintained • obsolete roads will be ripped and re-vegetated • prevention of truck overloading to reduce spillage during ore loading/unloading and hauling • a water spray dust suppression system is used at the primary and secondary crusher bins during truck dumping of raw ore • dust aprons are lowered during drilling for collection of fine dust • water injection or dust suppression sprays are used when high levels of dust are being generated • blasting will only occur following an assessment of weather conditions • exposed areas are reshaped, topsoiled and revegetated as soon as practicable • long-term soil stockpiles will be revegetated with a cover crop to minimise wind erosion dust • visual assessments of dust generating activities will be conducted daily by the Sustainability Manager or delegate to identify the major dust generating activities on-site.	During construction and operations	Daily as required.	Evolution, contractor	Medium. Depends upon activities (including construction activities, their location, soil type and meteorological conditions). For instance, hot, dry, windy days when large numbers of vehicles are trafficking massive-structured soil types will be more difficult to management than on wet days.	Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs, threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds as per Section 9.1.
	See Section 8.3.2 for additional contingency measures to reduce dust generated by construction/operation on waterbirds.						
Indirect impact: Weeds and edge effects							
TE10	Weed control	Weeds will continue to be managed in accordance with obligations under the *Biosecurity Act 2015* (Biosecurity Act) and *Local Land Services Act 2013* (LLS Act). Management measures will be included in the BMP and Environmental management strategy (EMS) and will include: • annual inspections of weeds • mechanical and/or application of approved herbicides • follow-up inspections to assess effectiveness • minimising seed transport by using vehicle wash bays. Use of herbicides in wetland areas (including Lake Cowal) will be strictly controlled. Within these areas, physical removal methods will be employed, where practicable. Where physical control methods are not suitable, a herbicide registered for use in aquatic situations by the National Registration Authority may be used. Good hygiene practices are to be used to reduce the risk of spreading weeds and pathogens, including ensuring that all machinery, materials and personnel are clean of any weed seed to entering the site Priority Weeds listed under *Biosecurity Act 2015* to be actively managed on site to limit the spread of weeds into the adjacent areas. Weeds removed from the subject site are to be disposed of appropriately at an approved waste facility.	Ongoing	Annual inspections. Weed control guided by inspection results.	Evolution, contractor	Medium. Targeted weed reduction for high threat weeds should notably reduce infestations to a manageable load. Eradication is not possible given the connectiveness of the site and large extents of weeds in the region.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds and threatened ground-dwelling fauna as per Section 9.1.

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
Indirect impact: Fire							
BF01-BF02, BF05-BF06	Fire response measures	A Bushfire Management Plan will be prepared for the Project. The Plan will be developed in consultation with the RFS and Bland Temora Bushfire Management Committee. Asset Protection Zones (APZ) will be installed and managed as inner protection areas for the life of the Project including a minimum APZ of 10 m around new Project infrastructure and an APZ of 50 m where practical. Fire water supplies at CGO will continue to be maintained and will be detailed in the Project's Bushfire Management Plan and Emergency response plan. The main CGO access, alternate access and internal site roads will be maintained to provide for safe reliable, and unobstructed passage by a Cat 1 firefighting vehicle.	During construction and operations	Infrequent. As required.	Evolution, contractor	Low. Outbreak of fire has not occurred at CGO to date.	Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs, threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds as per Section 9.1.
Indirect impact: Vertebrate pest invasion into retained habitats							
TE11	Vertebrate pest control	Feral animals will be continued to be managed in accordance with Evolution 's obligations and Biosecurity Act and LLS Act. Management measures will be included in the BMP and Environmental management strategy (EMS) and will include: • regular inspections to assess pest populations on Evolution land • pest control for declared pests (including rabbits, pigs, wild dogs, foxes and wild cats) • follow-up inspections to assess effectiveness. Pest control measures to be employed include (but not limited to): poisoning (e.g. 1080 and curiosity baiting), trapping, shooting, destruction of warrens (rabbits).	Ongoing	Annual inspections. Pest control guided by inspection results.	Evolution, suitably qualified vertebrate pest controller	Medium. Targeted vertebrate pest reduction should notably reduce local populations to a manageable load. Eradication is not possible given the connectiveness of the site and large extents of population of vertebrate pests in the region.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds as per Section 9.1.
Prescribed impact: Waterbodies, water quality and hydrological processes							
TE12	Fully enclosed fencing around IWL	A two metres high fence built around the perimeter of the IWL with a mesh gauge no greater than 50 mm diameter in the top metre and no greater than 20 mm diameter in the bottom metre. Fence mesh buried 500 mm below ground level to deny access to burrowing animals. The fence contains a half hat design which curves away from the tailings storage area.	Prior to construction of the IWL expansion	Once. With fencing integrity routinely checked.	Evolution	High for ground-dwelling fauna. Low for flying fauna, including birds and microbats.	Threatened ground-dwelling fauna as per Section 9.1.
TE13	Making the IWL non-conducive to establishment of wildlife	Rehabilitation of the IWL during operations will be such that the tailings storage facility batters are stabilised whilst providing minimal habitat value for bird life (i.e. revegetated with pasture cover only). The batters will be maintained so that other vegetation (such as trees and shrubs) does not become established in the vicinity of the IWL until the facility has been de-commissioned and capped.	Operations	Ongoing as required.	Evolution	Medium: Removing habitat for waterbirds will likely reduce visitation by some species. This would be less effective for insectivorous microbats.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds, Threatened ground-dwelling fauna as per Section 9.1.
TE14	Broadcast of audio and visual stimuli to scare/repel birds within IWL	Hazing may be used deter birds from landing or utilising an area. Depending on the species, techniques that may be employed include: • radar systems that detect avifauna presence at the tailings facilities • bird deterrent stations, activated remotely by either the radar or timer mode which broadcast bird distress calls, barking dogs, gun shots etc • gas cannons linked to the radar or timer-mode control station/s • car horns • solar powered scattered laser light tripod station (held in safe storage to be used if required) • bird scaring kite • human presence.	Ongoing	Infrequent. As required.	Evolution	Medium. Proven to be effective in management of birds with existing IWL and TSF.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds as per Section 9.1

Table 8.3 Mitigating residual impacts – management measures and implementation

EIS cross-reference ID	Mitigation measure	Method/technique	Timing	Frequency	Responsibility	Likely efficacy	MNES
Prescribed impact: Vehicle and vessel strike							
TE07	Reduce risk of fauna strike by boats through speed limits and working within defined operating limits	Speed limits will be imposed on vessels used in constructing the LPB, if Lake Cowal is inundated at the time of construction. Vessels will operate within safe speed limits and adhere to designed operating limits, to reduce interactions with waterbirds in Lake Cowal. A maximum speed of 6-knots is to be applied when operating within 30 m of shore and areas of dense lingum (i.e. where waterbird breeding typically occurs) to minimise wash. If there is a risk of collision with wildlife, the boats engine is to be put into idle until the animal moves away. Vessel operating areas should be defined prior to construction to avoid waterbird breeding areas, as far as practicable. Extra mitigation measures, including further reduction of vessel speed, should be considered during October to March, when waterbirds are breeding and migratory shorebirds are visiting Lake Cowal.	Prior to construction, during construction and operation	Daily.	Evolution, contractor	High. Reducing vessel speeds and restricting vessel movements to defined working areas should considerably reduce risk of waterbird strike. Effectiveness has been demonstrated by no reported incidence of vessel strike with any migratory wetland birds between 2016 and 2023 (Evolution pers comms. 6 December 2023).	Threatened and migratory waterbirds as per Section 9.1.
TE15	Reduce risk of fauna strike by vehicles/equipment through notification and speed limits	Speed limits will be imposed on vehicles. The upper maximum speed to be applied for the project is 60km/hr, which is for haul roads only, noting that many areas of the project will have lesser speed limits applied depending on operational requirements. Signposting will be installed to remind personnel of the danger of vehicles to wildlife.	Ongoing	Daily.	Evolution, contractor	Medium. Reducing vehicle traffic to and from site by busing staff considerably reduces risk of fauna strike. There have been 167 reported incidence of fauna strike by vehicles/equipment between 2016 and 2023, including along the access road (Evolution pers comms. 6 December 2023). However, out of the species identified, there was only one record of a vehicle strike of a threatened woodland bird; one Grey-crowned Babbler along the main access road in October 2022. There are no recorded injured or deceased migratory waterbirds or threatened ground-dwelling fauna attributed to vehicle/equipment strike.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds and threatened ground-dwelling fauna as per Section 9.1.
TE05	CGO staff training	The approved BMP and CEMP will detail CGO / construction staff training requirements to ensures personnel are aware of the sensitive environment they are working in and the measures to minimise impacts including as relevant: • Education of staff during induction about abiding by above driving and vehicle speed rules to reduce fauna strike risk, including periods when vehicle strikes are more likely based on fauna behaviour (e.g. sunrise and sunset).	Ongoing	As required.	Evolution	Medium. Increasing staff awareness about risks of fauna vehicle strikes, including periods when this is more likely to occur, should contribute to reduce risk of fauna strikes.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds and threatened ground-dwelling fauna as per Section 9.1.
TT03	Reduce traffic to and from site	Private vehicle travel to and from the CGO is undertaken in accordance with Evolution's *Private Vehicle Travel to and from Site Policy* and related policies. Company-provided transport to and from the CGO is to be used where possible, and private vehicles are not permitted to travel to and from the CGO unless an Essential Driver Authority or temporary exemption is provided by Evolution.	Ongoing	Multiple times daily.	Evolution, contractor	High. Reducing vehicle traffic to and from site by busing staff considerably reduces risk of fauna strike.	Threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds and threatened ground-dwelling fauna as per Section 9.1.

8.3.2 Adaptive management strategy for indirect, prescribed and uncertain impacts

An adaptive management strategy has been developed for the Project to monitor and respond to uncertain indirect and prescribed biodiversity impacts (see Table 8.4).

Table 8.4 Adaptive management strategy

Uncertain biodiversity impact	Baseline data required	Proposed monitoring approach	Trigger for management	Risk of failure	Response
Potential noise impacts to threatened/ migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal during construction and operation (excluding blasting)	• Confirm locations of breeding colonies of waterbirds. • Establish new transects adjacent to the proposed LPB, including nearest bird breeding areas to the Additional disturbance area, and comparable reference areas within Lake Cowal. • The following parameters should be recorded during baseline, as well as replicate monitoring efforts: – meteorological conditions present at the time of monitoring – lake characteristics (e.g. lake depth, percent water coverage of lake and filling phase status) – vegetation survey data of the transects – waterbird species and counts (abundance and diversity estimates) – breeding activity (species, nesting and breeding pair counts) – nesting habitat type and locations – opportunistic observations of behaviour responses to mine activities. • Evolution's waterbird monitoring undertaken across Lake Cowal since 1989 will form the baseline dataset to test for changes in waterbird communities [i.e. a before-after control-impact (BACI) assessment].	Three monitoring events to be undertaken annually by a suitably qualified ornithologist, including main bird breeding/migratory shorebird visitation period (September to January). Monitoring during each survey effort is to occur adjacent to LPB and established monitoring locations across Lake Cowal. A statistical assessment of the change in waterbird communities should be undertaken annually across the first three years of construction; and the first three years of operations. The analysis should consider a BACI approach. Outcomes of the assessment will be the identification of a trigger for management and informing the need of an appropriate response.	An adverse reaction observed to noise and/or light associated with construction and/or operations includes (but not limited to): • abrupt negative changes in bird behaviour corresponding with commencement of construction and operations • significant reductions in the number and/or species richness of waterbirds, or • movement of waterbirds foraging, roosting and/or nesting away from the Additional disturbance area. For impacts to be attributed to construction and/or operations, it would be expected to see these negative responses of waterbirds to be greatest closest to mine compared to baseline levels and reference areas away from mine activities.	Medium: Waterbird usage of Lake Cowal naturally is highly variable in space and time. This includes periods when there is little/no water in Lake Cowal, so waterbird communities are typically reduced or absent. Hence, the ability to detect responses of waterbirds to indirect impacts of the Project may be masked by this variance in the composition waterbird communities and locations of habitat usage in Lake Cowal.	Contingency measures that can be employed if response is triggered are detailed below. Contingency measures to minimise noise may include the following: • Restricting movement of trucks on ridgelines and exposed haul routes where their noise can propagate over a wide area, especially at night. • Scheduling the use of noisy equipment during the daytime. • Siting noisy equipment behind structures that act as barriers, or at the greatest distance from the noise sensitive area. • Orienting equipment so that noise emissions are directed away from any sensitive areas, to achieve maximum attenuation of noise. • Scheduling operations so that noisy equipment items are used separately rather than concurrently. • Keeping equipment well maintained. • Employing 'quiet' practices when operating equipment (e.g. positioning idling trucks in appropriate areas). • Adjusting reversing alarms on heavy equipment to make them 'smarter', limiting acoustic range to the immediate danger area. • Using equipment with efficient mufflers and using quieter engines (such as electric instead of internal combustion). • Using high-pressure hydraulic systems to split rock instead of hydraulic or pneumatic hammers. • Damping or lining metal trays. • An evaluation of the design and mitigation of night lighting (see Section 8.2.1) should also be reviewed since the effects of noise and light are difficult to differentiate if waterbird communities change following commencement of construction or operation. If negative changes in waterbird behaviour and/or distribution occur following commencement of operations, contingencies to minimise blasting emissions should be explored since construction and operation have similar noise generating activities. Monitoring results from the CGM's noise and blasting monitoring programmes (as detailed in the NMP and BMP will also be used to monitor and respond to noise and blasting impacts.

Table 8.4 Adaptive management strategy

Uncertain biodiversity impact	Baseline data required	Proposed monitoring approach	Trigger for management	Risk of failure	Response
Potential noise impacts to threatened/ migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal during blasting	• Confirm locations of breeding colonies of waterbirds. • Within main bird breeding areas, and during the main breeding period from bird hide and/ or boat, monitor the following parameters: – meteorological conditions present at the time of monitoring – lake characteristics (e.g. lake depth, percent water coverage of lake and filling phase status) – vegetation survey data of the transects – abrupt changes of bird behaviour as a result of noise (e.g. bird taking flight as a result of a noise stimulus) – differences in behaviour between different species of birds – the number and proportion of birds that take flight if considered to be in response to noise (relative to the total resident population at the time of monitoring) – the proportion of birds that return if they take flight in response to noise – the length of time birds are away if they take flight and the likely impact this would have to hatching and fledging of offspring – the degree to which birds develop tolerance to noise levels over time – changes in foraging and breeding patterns in terms of the extent and/or location of foraging – any changes in breeding areas.	Attended monitoring is to occur immediately before, during and after the first ten blasts. Observations during the initial blast are to be overseen by four suitably qualified ornithologists. Construction: Three monitoring events annually by a suitably qualified ornithologist, including main bird breeding/migratory shorebird visitation period (September to January). Operations: Three monitoring events annually by a suitably qualified ornithologist, including main bird breeding/migratory shorebird visitation period (September to January).	An adverse reaction observed to blasting emission, including (but not limited to): • abrupt negative changes in bird behaviour corresponding with the noise • significant number and/or proportion of birds take flight compared to total resident population corresponding with the noise stimulus • a significantly less proportion of birds return if they take flight in response to noise; and/or • A length of time birds that away if they take flight and that likely to have a more than negligible impact.	Medium: Changes in blast output and location, as well as spatiotemporal variance in waterbird occupancy/nesting may change response of waterbirds to blasting over time (i.e. subsequent to initially observed blasts). However, initial blasts are likely to be the most acute and inform of any changes required to appropriately manage blasting emissions.	Contingency measures that can be employed if response is triggered: • reduce the MIC or charge mass per delay, to the lowest possible level • keep face heights to a practical minimum • ensure stemming type and length is adequate • eliminate exposed detonating cord. Investigate alternative initiation methods • eliminate secondary blasting (instead of popping, use rock breaker or drop hammer) • reduce the need for toe shots (e.g. better control of drill patterns) • orientate faces where possible so that they do not face directly towards waterbird breeding colonies • ensure that all delays are designed to eliminate wave front reinforcement • vary the direction of initiation • exercise strict control over the burden, spacing and orientation of all blast drill holes • take particular care where the face is already broken or where it is strongly jointed, sheared, or faulted • consider deck loading where appropriate to avoid broken ground or cavities in the face (e.g. from back break). • Monitoring results from the CGM's noise and blasting monitoring programmes (as detailed in the NMP and BMP will also be used to monitor and respond to noise and blasting impacts.

Table 8.4 Adaptive management strategy

Uncertain biodiversity impact	Baseline data required	Proposed monitoring approach	Trigger for management	Risk of failure	Response
Potential impacts on fauna associated with IWL during operation, including cyanide	Existing fauna monitoring data collected at CGO's existing TSF and IWL, which commenced in 2006, will form the baseline dataset to identify any increases in fauna mortality or illness associated with the Project. Established control locations will be continued to be monitored to allow mining related impacts to be differentiated from natural variation.	Monitoring to be undertake includes (but not limited to): • Permanent establishment of Anabat™ microbat call detectors at TSF and IWL, as well as analogous control locations, recording for four hours from dusk. Bat species to be identified to the species level (if possible) and activity levels to be compared through time by a suitably experienced ecologist. Evolution should explore the potential for real-time, automated bat call identification to improve ability to detect and respond to a trigger. • Observations of wildlife (primarily avifauna) visitations and interactions twice daily by CGO staff, once in morning and just before sunset. Data to be recorded includes (but not limited to): – date and time of inspection – type of wildlife guild observed – number of individuals of each wildlife guild present – habitat (for example, supernatant, beach, embankment etc) – wildlife behaviour and IWL habitats that individuals interacted with (for example, flying over the tailings dam, wading in the supernatant pond, etc) – fauna effects (as defined in the CGO FFMP) – fauna incidents (as defined in the CGO FFMP) – fauna deaths – supernatant surface area. Efficacy of this wildlife monitoring to be tested by carcass replication trials at least every eight weeks, such as use of coloured balloons across TSF and IWL to represent carcasses. All carcasses are to be collected and examined to determine the cause of mortality, particularly if it can be attributed to cyanide toxicosis. The process to be followed for fauna autopsies is provided in Section 6.3 of the FFMP. CGO observations to be supplemented by quarterly observations by a suitably qualified ecology.	Biannually an assessment of impacts to fauna is to be undertaken, with findings included as part of a submission to CGO regulators. This report is to compile and assess the following data: • IWL quarterly site visits to conduct intensive wildlife observations, IWL perimeter fence inspections, provide on-site training to wildlife observers • desktop review of existing electronic data collected by Anabat™ Swift devices • desktop review of existing wildlife visitation data recorded at the IWL and control site. Results to be compiled and performance to be assessed: • an evaluation of the accuracy of wildlife and chemistry monitoring data • an assessment of seasonal patterns in wildlife visitations • a review of monitoring protocols and identification of any deficiencies • the provision of appropriate remedial management options.	Moderate: CGO has designed and improved its control strategies for Cyanide management through its established CMP, which was approved by Department of Planning in 2006. Since commencement, an independent audit of the environmental performance of CGO, including performance on the CMP, has occurred in annually since 2004 (except 2020 and 2021). Management of cyanide at CGO has been certified by the International Cyanide Management Institute's (ICMI) Code for Cyanide Management. This code is a voluntary, performance driven, certification program of best practices for gold and silver mining companies and the companies producing and transporting cyanide used in gold and silver mining. The Cyanide Code provides a management system for the safe management of cyanide throughout its use cycle. Environmental performance indicators demonstrate the effectiveness of the CMP. Key results of annual reports from 2010 to 2021 period are: • no cyanide-related wildlife mortality or effect were recorded • CN_{WAD} concentrations have remained low and within licence conditions for the TSF. That is, the maximum CN_{WAD} of water sampled twice daily from the tailings slurry has never exceeded the 50 mg/L limit.	Reducing cyanide levels in the tailings dams in the event it is established that fauna deaths are occurring from cyanide in tailings dam water. Contingency measures for reducing cyanide levels in the tailings dams in the event it is established that fauna deaths are occurring from cyanide in tailings dam water are presented in Section 8 of the FFMP. Measures include: • adding cyanide destruction chemical(s) to tailings dam waters to reduce existing cyanide levels, or • increasing the dosage rate of cyanide destruction chemical(s) in the cyanide destruction circuit to achieve new cyanide level in tailings discharge to the dam. In the event of wildlife deaths occurring due to cyanide, Evolution will consult with the relevant government agencies to agree on an appropriate course of action. Other measures to supplement wildlife management beyond minimising use of cyanide and cyanide destruction beyond be considered to scare away birds and animals include: • floating balls • remote-control airborne devices • use of netting.

Table 8.4 Adaptive management strategy

Uncertain biodiversity impact	Baseline data required	Proposed monitoring approach	Trigger for management	Risk of failure	Response
Monitoring cyanide concentrations within the IWL and other relevant water bodies.	Cyanide in the existing IWL is currently managed as part of the CMP. Within the new TSF and IWL, this established approach will be adopted. As such, acceptable limits of cyanide concentrations are to be assessed against relevant water quality criteria. Currently, the aqueous component of the tailings slurry stream are to be maintained below a maximum concentration of 20 mg/L weak-acid dissociable (WAD) cyanide in solutions (CN_{WAD}) (90 percentile over six months) and 30 mg/L CN_{WAD} maximum permissible limit at any time at the process plant. Note that these limits are below those suggested by Leading Practice Sustainable Development Program for the Mining Industry handbook for Cyanide Management (IISA 2008), who state that "it is now recognised that wildlife at freshwater TSFs are protected by the accepted safe no discharge WAD cyanide level of 50 mg/L." Note that Weak acid dissociable cyanide is the recognised cyanide form to measure with respect to monitoring and potential adverse effects.	Cyanide concentration is to be recorded twice daily from water at an active spigot in the TSF, IWL and any other relevant water body. Frequency of water monitoring is to be revised in correspondence with relevant regulators following approval and prior to commencement of operations. CN_{WAD} monitoring results are continued to be reported monthly on the company website. A review of cyanide chemistry data associated with the TSF, IWL and other relevant water bodies is to be compiled biannually, with findings included as part of a submission to CGO regulators.	Cyanide levels of the aqueous component of the tailings slurry stream do not exceed: 20 mg CNWAD/L (90 percentile over six months), and a maximum permissible limit at any time of 30 mg CNWAD/L at the process plant.	Moderate: CGO has designed and improved its control strategies for Cyanide management through its established CMP, which was approved by Department of Planning in 2006. Since commencement, an independent audit of the environmental performance of CGO, including performance on the CMP, has occurred in annually since 2004 (except 2020 and 2021). Management of cyanide at CGO has been certified by the International Cyanide Management Institute's (ICMI) Code for Cyanide Management. This code is a voluntary, performance driven, certification program of best practices for gold and silver mining companies and the companies producing and transporting cyanide used in gold and silver mining. The Cyanide Code provides a management system for the safe management of cyanide throughout its use cycle. Environmental performance indicators demonstrate the effectiveness of the CMP. Key results of annual reports from 2010 to 2021 period are: • there have been no cyanide-related wildlife mortality or effect recorded during Evolution's management of the CGO CN_{WAD} concentrations have remained low and within licence conditions for the TSF. That is, the maximum CN_{WAD} of water sampled twice daily from the tailings slurry has never exceeded the 50 mg/L limit.	Contingency measures for reducing cyanide levels in the tailings dams in the event it is established that fauna deaths are occurring from cyanide in tailings dam water are presented in Section 8 of the FFMP. These measures include: • adding cyanide destruction chemical(s) to tailings dam waters to reduce existing cyanide levels, or • increasing the dosage rate of cyanide destruction chemical(s) in the cyanide destruction circuit to achieve new cyanide level in tailings discharge to the dam. In the event of cyanide concentrations exceeding the trigger, Evolution will consult with the relevant government agencies to agree on an appropriate course of action.
Potential contamination of groundwater	An existing groundwater monitoring programme is undertaken at CGO as per the WMP. This program monitors water level and quality within aquifers beneath the ML area and regionally within the Bland Creek Palaeochannel aquifer. Additional monitoring sites are to be established considering the Project, with baseline monitoring at these locations to be undertaken.	Monthly measurements of select analytes. Quarterly monitoring to include metals and cyanide concentrations.	Measured concentrations of analyte in groundwater exceeds ANZECC (2000) guidelines and elevated beyond baseline concentrations.	Low. There is a low chance of connection between Lake Cowal and groundwater within the underlying aquifers due to the depth of the relatively impermeable clay that separates the Lake Cowal bed from the underlying aquifer system. Environmental performance indicators that demonstrate the effectiveness of the groundwater within annual reports from 2010 to 2021 are: • Cyanide within groundwater has been below the laboratory detection limit from 2014 to 2021. There have been readings above the laboratory detection limit in 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013. However, subsequent retesting showed reductions in concentrations. • There has been no observed die-off of vegetation in areas adjacent to CGO that has been attributed to drawdown of groundwater, including in Lake Cowal.	In the event of serious impacts to groundwater by way of recharge or contamination, Evolution will consult with the relevant government agencies to agree on an appropriate course of action.

Table 8.4 Adaptive management strategy

Uncertain biodiversity impact	Baseline data required	Proposed monitoring approach	Trigger for management	Risk of failure	Response
Potential contamination of surface water or sediments in including Lake Cowal during construction and operation.	Water and sediment quality sampling is currently undertaken within Lake Cowal as part of the Surface Water, Groundwater, Meteorological and Biological Monitoring Programme (SWGMBMP). Baseline water quality values for Lake Cowal are provided in the Water Management Plan, which are used to indicate any connections between the closed catchment of the Project and Lake Cowal. Australian New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council (ANZECC 2000) water quality guidelines will continue to be used to identify any pollution of Lake Cowal that may have arisen. Baseline values should be reviewed considering results from the ongoing monitoring by Evolution, which commenced in 2010. New monitoring locations should also be established where needed that are nearby and representative of areas that may be sensitive to construction and operation impacts on water quality, including water bird breeding areas. If construction is to be undertaken when Lake Cowal is full, additional water sampling should occur prior to and during the construction of the LPB, to inform the application of additional or change of mitigation/management measures.	Parameters to be continued to be measured within water samples include (but not limited to): • pH and electrical conductivity • turbidity and suspended solids • dissolved oxygen • heavy metals • hydrocarbons. Parameters to be continued to be measured within sediment samples include (but not limited to): • Arsenic • Cadmium • Lead • Zinc • Antimony.	Where monitoring results indicate values in excess of the ANZECC and ARMCANZ (2000) default 99% protection level triggers.	Low. Risk of failure is likely to be greatest during construction, especially if Lake Cowal is inundated at the time. However, monitoring of sediment across the 2010 to 2021 period have identified no connections between the closed catchment of CGO operations and Lake Cowal. Although surface water monitoring during some years when Lake Cowal was full found some elevated metal concentrations, this was within the expected variance of this waterbody and not attributed to activities at CGO. Hence, risk of water contamination should notably reduce once the LPB is constructed, providing a hydrological separation between construction and operation activities and Lake Cowal. After this, any potential contaminants within surface waters can be internally captured and treated within the ICDS.	A review and investigation procedure will be conducted to validate the data and to assess the need to implement additional management measures to those already in place. The review procedure will involve validation of data, management of data, analysis and investigation, and where necessary development of ameliorative measures. Ameliorative measures will be developed in consultation with the relevant authorities based on the results of the review and investigative process.

Table 8.4 Adaptive management strategy

Uncertain biodiversity impact	Baseline data required	Proposed monitoring approach	Trigger for management	Risk of failure	Response
Potential impact of dust and particulate matter on threatened/migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal	The Dust Management plan (DMP) outlines an air quality monitoring programme that includes a network of 15 dust gauges to monitor dust deposition in the vicinity of the Project during construction and operation. Three of these dust gauges (i.e. DG2, DG3 and DG4) are located proximal to bird breeding areas and will be analysed monthly. The DMP provides further details of the air quality monitoring programme. Additional dust gauges should be established in accordance with any changes in bird breeding locations and to account for the Additional disturbance area. Surface water and sediment quality monitoring will also be undertaken in Lake Cowal to assess potential impacts of deposition of dust and particulate matters (see adaptive management for surface water and sediments in Lake Cowal above).	Parameters to be continued to be measured within sediment samples include (but not limited to): • Total suspended particulate matter (i.e. all suspended particles in the air). • PM_{10} (i.e. all particles with equivalent aerodynamic diameters of less than 10 µm). • Dust deposition (i.e. any particulate matter that falls out from suspension in the atmosphere).	Assessment of the dust deposition monitoring programme results against EPA criteria.	Medium. Despite all management efforts, transport of dust and particulate matter is difficult to control offsite. Nevertheless, based on the development of effective responses to feedback from regulators and an independent monitoring panel, Evolution has an effective and adaptable approach to dust management that is applicable to the Project, which can be tailored to the meteorological conditions and potential sources of dust/particulate matter.	In the event the EPA amenity criteria for dust deposition is exceeded within bird breeding areas, an assessment will be conducted to determine: • the timing of elevated dust levels • the general location of the elevated dust levels • the climatic conditions at the time of the elevated dust levels • potential contributing factors to the elevated dust levels • whether the elevated dust levels are attributable to Project activities. Additional dust control, management and modification measures to be adopted will be selected with consideration of: • mine activities scheduled for the next phase of construction/operation • possible reasons for previous elevated dust levels • additional modifications in the form of control methods or operational changes which could be adopted • control equipment that will be utilised • the location of current and future dust generating activities. Potential measures include: • increased watering of exposed surfaces via water trucks or other methods as required • activating or increasing rates of water application at fixed water sprays on stockpiles and/or transfer points • the temporary cessation of ancillary or non-essential on-site dust generating activities (e.g. soil stripping).

Table 8.4 Adaptive management strategy

Uncertain biodiversity impact	Baseline data required	Proposed monitoring approach	Trigger for management	Risk of failure	Response
Impacts of construction/ operations on retained Austral Pillwort adjacent to Additional disturbance area	Records of Austral Pillwort gathered for surveys in the current BDAR will be used as a baseline dataset. Areas where Austral Pillwort was recorded in the Broader Austral Pillwort survey area (i.e. away from the Additional disturbance area) will be used as a control.	Protective fencing (e.g. parawebbing) and sediment/erosion controls will be placed around retained Austral Pillwort individuals for their protection during construction, where required. Specifically, sediment/erosion controls are to be established to prevent course debris from smothering Austral Pillwort habitat, which presents the highest risk for retained individuals and habitat. A detailed CEMP will be prepared for the realignment of the UCDS (and the expanded LPB though this is not relevant to the retained Austral Pillwort). This CEMP will include Erosion and Sediment Control and Biodiversity Management subplans which will detail construction sediment/erosion controls and other management measures to protect retained Austral Pillwort habitat during construction. The condition of the fencing and sediment/erosion controls will be monitored weekly during construction. More frequent checks are required during episodic events, including high intensity rainfall events. Performance monitoring will include, but not be limited to: documentation of integrity of sediment fences and scouring/ erosion evident within or nearby retained Austral Pillwort habitat. Monitoring of Austral Pillwort persistence and habitat condition adjacent to construction areas will be built into the existing annual Austral Pillwort monitoring program by Evolution. This will allow the persistence of retained Austral Pillwort and condition of their habitat to be assessed during and following construction to determine if an indirect impact has occurred. Surveys should be timed during October to December after rainfalls, in drying mud after inundation. Where possible, concurrent monitoring of reference populations using a Before-After-Control-Impact (BACI) design (using survey results from this study for both the impact and control before data) will inform if decline is due to natural or construction/operation related impacts. Survey is to occur as soon as possible after construction when suitable conditions occur. It is noted that as this species is highly dependent on climatic conditions to express vegetatively, it may take some time for suitable conditions to occur.	Protective fencing is breached (where installed). Sediment/erosion controls are not effective in preventing course debris from entering habitat of retained Austral Pillwort. Absence of Austral Pillwort from areas adjacent to Additional disturbance area and/or decline in habitat condition, but not control locations. Note that factors other than mining construction and operations including rainfall (i.e. species only expresses following significant winter/spring rainfall) and incursion by grasses and weeds and agricultural activities (including stock grazing) may also explain changes in Austral Pillwort populations, so such factors should also be recorded. Mining-related impacts can be distinguished from these external factors by adopting a BACI survey design.	Medium. If CEMP controls are monitored weekly, the installation of fencing to prevent person/equipment access should be effective to prevent disturbance of retained Austral Pillwort habitat. If CEMP controls are monitored weekly, and during/after episodic events, the installation of sediment/erosion controls should be effective to prevent smothering of retained Austral Pillwort habitat by course debris. The ephemeral nature of Austral Pillwort makes it hard to survey for. Suitable rainfall is required prior to summer for this species to express. If absent in monitoring, control locations should be inspected closely to ensure the low count/absence is due to climatic factors other than mining.	If fencing is breached, reinstall fencing to protect retained Austral Pillwort. If sediment/erosion controls are breached, reinstall sediment/erosion controls to protect retained Austral Pillwort. Any sediment that breaches the controls should be detained and removed from within the protected Austral Pillwort habitat area. If sediment/erosion controls are ineffective in preventing course debris entering this area, additional and/or new approaches should be applied. If monitoring identifies that mine construction and operation has resulted in the decline and/or absence of Austral Pillwort, or lead to more than negligible degradation of habitat, arrangements to offset this impact via the NSW BOS is to be considered in consultation with NSW Planning. The option for propagation and translocation into the adjoining habitat utilising the propagated plants or retained topsoil for excavated Austral Pillwort gilgai habitat (approval for this translocation would be required) should also be considered.

8.4 Residual indirect impacts

As identified in Section 8.1, there is the potential for the Project to have residual indirect impacts on biodiversity values outside of the Additional disturbance area. Background context to the nature of these residual impacts, relevant guidelines/standards, current management of these impacts and environmental performance given existing operations are discussed in the subsections 8.4.1 to 8.4.6 below. The potentially impacted entities, extent, frequency, duration, Project phase, likelihood and consequence of these residual indirect impacts associated with the Project are then assessed in Table 8.5.

8.4.1 Noise, vibration and dust

Noise, vibration and dust have potential to indirectly impact fauna outside of the Additional disturbance footprint. For example, noise, vibration and dust generated during construction and/or operation of the Project have potential to impact migratory and nesting waterbirds in Lake Cowal well outside of the additional disturbance footprint. These potential indirect impacts are discussed further below.

i Noise and vibration

Noise from construction and/or operations may disturb fauna through damaging their auditory system, by evoking a startling response and/or masking of sounds that are important to their survival, including those required to mate, forage and detect predators (Cross et al. 2021). Impacts of disturbance from vibration has attracted little research focus, but the impacts to fauna are believed to be similar to those observed for noise since vibrations can create airborne noise (e.g. Caorsi et al. 2019). Nevertheless, there are currently no formal NSW or commonwealth guidelines available with criteria provided to assess potential impacts of noise or vibration on fauna, including waterbirds.

Currently, there are a limited number of studies that identify thresholds of noise tolerance for shorebirds. For instance, Brown (1990) demonstrated that seabird colonies on the Great Barrier Reef respond adversely to pre-recorded aeroplane noise, with birds preparing to fly or flying off noise of these recordings exceeded 85 dB(A). Moreover, Smit & Visser (1993) documented inter-specific differences in roosting activity of wading shorebirds to noise generated from aircraft and military shooting activities in Dutch Wadden Sea. That study documented disturbance of shorebirds to shooting when noise impacts were 84–100 dB (A), especially if the noise occurs when the birds are still arriving from the feeding areas. However, disturbance to shorebirds in the region was typically not detected when sound levels of shooting were 43–87 dB (A). Studies of impacts of road traffic on wetland bird communities by Hirvonen (2001) found that the abundance of breeding wader birds declined in areas up to 800 m from a newly constructed road. This study suggested that where traffic noise was >56 dB, numbers of breeding waders declined, however the effect of both visual and noise on waterbirds is difficult to distinguish in that study since both sources of disturbance increased when the road was built.

Thresholds of noise effects have been devised within a waterbird disturbance toolkit by Cutts et al. (2013). Through a combination of literature review (including the above cited studies) and field observations, which included migratory species that may occur at Lake Cowal, Cutts et al. (2013) made the following definitions for impacts of noise on waterbirds: high noise level effects (sudden noise over 60 dB or a more prolonged noise over 72 dB); moderate noise level effects (occasional noise events above 55 dB, a more regular noise 60–72 dB or long-term regular noise above 72 dB); and low noise level effects (noises less than 55 dB or a more regular noise 55–72 dB in some highly disturbed areas). However, it was noted by Cutts et al. (2013) that birds are liable to habituation as they usually become more tolerant to both aural and visual disturbance stimuli with increased exposure time to regular activities. They also found that waterbirds often respond to visual disturbance before noise, whilst responses to noise impacts are usually greater when a source of visual disturbance is also present.

The predicted noise impacts of construction and operation noise at waterbird breeding areas (N03 and N04) are expected to be a maximum of 54 $LA_{eq,15min}$. Maximum instantaneous Lamax levels for construction and operation are predicted to be lower than the maximum $LA_{eq,15min}$ (i.e. <54 dB). As a per Cutts et al. (2013), such noise levels of less than 55dB are classed as likely to have a low noise level effect on waterbirds. However, impulsive noise due to infrequent loud noises and vibration, including those from blasting, may have a greater potential to cause negative responses of shorebirds (e.g. Wright et al. 2010). Impacts of impulsive noise may be greatest prior to the construction of the LPB, when noise and visual disturbance are most likely to have an interactive impact on waterbird response. However, as the LPB and WRE begin providing a visual barrier between mining activities and waterbird breeding habitat, the potential impact of at least the visual disturbance should reduce. Moreover, impacts of impulsive noise from operations, including blasting, should be greatest early in the operation phase, with the potential for waterbirds to habituate in the long term. The potential impacts of noise and vibration impacts associated with blasting on waterbirds should also reduce as these proposed mine pits deepen, and hence provide a hard barrier to dampen the transmission of noise and vibration.

To date, there is no evidence that construction or operation noise associated with the existing mining operations has disturbed waterbird communities in Lake Cowal, despite the potential for noise and vibration to impact waterbirds in Lake Cowal. The use of adaptive management to monitor and respond to potentially negative responses to waterbirds has been undertaken since mining commenced in 2005. Through attended monitoring during commencement of operations (including blasting) combined with monitoring of waterbirds three-times annually since 1989, efforts have been made to detect mining-related changes in waterbird usage and nesting within Lake Cowal. Analysis from the results for this monitoring by AMBS (2013) concluded that "there does not appear to be any difference in the number of birds, the number of species, or the diversity of birds recorded along the transect closest to the mine site, compared with those present prior to the development of Cowal Gold Mine". Moreover, previous monitoring of blasts conducted before and after initial blasting at CGO identified no significant noise impact on waterbirds. That is, as cited in CGO's Flora and Fauna management plan:

> the Cowal Gold Project 2005 Annual Environmental Management Report (Barrick 2006) includes a summary of bird observation results during the first 10 blasts at the CGM. The blast observations included four fauna specialists and were overseen by Dr Peter Gell of the University of Adelaide. Dr Peter Gell has been involved in monitoring and reporting on waterbird populations and breeding activities at Lake Cowal since 1992. The four fauna specialists found that there was no abrupt change in the behaviour of any bird species to any blast and no evidence that any bird perceived any blast (Gell 2005). Further observations by Dr Gell in 2011 during a blast event identified no discernible reaction to the noise (or other effects) associated with the blast (Gell & Peake 2011).

The currently employed NMP and BMP were developed in consultation with relevant state regulators as part of the previous modifications will be employed to reduce noise impacts to meet Impact Assessment Criteria established in the development conditions (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015b, 2022a). The environmental performance of the operation of CGO is monitored and assessed against established noise criteria routinely and reported annually to relevant regulators within their annual environmental report.

ii Dust

Dust generated by mining activities may impact flora species or the physiological performance and elicited a stress of fauna, particularly if heavy metals within deposited dust contaminate soil and water (Cross et al. 2021). Nevertheless, there are currently no formal NSW or commonwealth guidelines available with criteria provided to assess potential impacts of dust on flora or fauna, including waterbirds.

To managed potential for air quality issues arising from construction and operation including dust, Evolution has an established Air Quality Management plan (including dust management plan) that was developed in consultation with relevant state regulators as part of the previous modification will be employed to reduce air quality impacts to meet Impact Assessment Criteria established in the development conditions (Evolution 2015a). This plan involves ongoing dust deposition in environments surrounding the mine using high-volume air samplers, which measure long-term trends in Particulate Matter M 10µm (PM_{10}), Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) and Dust Deposition. Active management measures are also applied on a day-to-day basis in effort to operate within established environmental performance criteria. Safeguards and control strategies to minimise dust generation are also reviewed when conditions become are hot and windy.

8.4.2 Lighting for night works

Artificial light generated by human activities such as mining may disrupt activity periods, foraging behaviour, reproduction and predation risk for fauna. Within NSW, potential impacts of light pollution on fauna are managed through the *Dark Sky Planning Guideline* (DPE 2016b), which was developed to provide design guidelines that maintain the dark sky, and to improve lighting practices. Nationally, the Australian Standard *AS/NZS 4282:2019 Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting* recognises the impact of artificial light on biota. Moreover, with relevance to management of light impacts on migratory shorebirds that visit Lake Cowal, the *National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife* (DoEE 2020) provides technical guidance for managing light pollution to avoid disruption of important habitat and critical behaviours such as foraging, reproduction and dispersal for marine turtles, seabirds and migratory shorebirds.

Despite the potential for light generated by mining activities at CGO on waterbirds within Lake Cowal, analysis of waterbird community trends from monitoring undertaken since 1989 has yet to detect any such impact. That is, a comparison of waterbird communities adjacent to the existing CGO before and after operations by AMBS (2013) concluded that "there does not appear to be any difference in the number of birds, the number of species, or the diversity of birds recorded along the transect closest to the mine site, compared with those present prior to the development of Cowal Gold Mine". This result suggests that following construction and operation commencement of the mine, lighting (as well as other potential sources of disturbance), did not impact the waterbird community.

CGO currently manages light emission through an established Flora and Fauna Management Plan (FFMP), which was developed in consultation with relevant state regulators as part of the previous modifications (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015b). This plan involves ensuring all external lighting complies with relevant Australian Standards including Australian Standard AS4282, with performance monitored and assessed annually. This plan will be updated to meet revised conditions following approval, in consultation with relevant regulators, including the proposed measures to mitigate light in accordance with AS4282, *Dark Sky Planning Guideline* (DPE 2016b) and the *National Light Pollution Guidelines for wildlife* (DoEE 2020). Additional measures proposed to mitigate light impacts associated with the Project are provided in Section 8.3.

8.4.3 Weed introduction and spread

Plant infestations can alter ecosystem function, often resulting in the reduction of the diversity of native flora and fauna communities (Groves & Willis 2013), although some weeds may also provide habitat for some fauna (Carlos et al. 2014). If construction and operation activities are inappropriately managed, weeds may be introduced to or increased in areas adjacent to the Additional disturbance footprint, including Lake Cowal. In NSW, LLS coordinates weed management on a regional basis in accordance with the *Biosecurity Act* 2015, with the *Riverina Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017-2022* (LLS 2017) relevant to the Project.

Evolution currently manages priority weeds identified by LLS (2017) by an established weed management plan (Section 6 of the LMP). This plan was developed in consultation with relevant state regulators as part of the previous modifications and will be employed to reduce weed impacts as established in the development conditions (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2003a, 2015c). It involves ongoing identification of weeds during annual site inspections, mechanical removal and/or use of appropriate herbicides in authorised areas (with strict control in wetland areas), follow-up site inspections to determine effectiveness of weed control measures.

8.4.4 Vertebrate pest invasion

Vertebrate pests are well documented to impact native fauna by predation and competition for resources. Pest animals can also impact native flora through herbivory and disturbance, such as trampling. The Project has potential to encourage vertebrate pests, including rabbits, foxes, pigs and wild dogs, through disturbance that benefits these species. In NSW, LLS coordinates pest animal management on a regional basis in accordance with the *Biosecurity Act* 2015, with the *Riverina Regional Strategic Pest Animal Management Plan 2018–2023* (LLS 2018) relevant to the Project.

Currently, Evolution controls pests within ML 1535, ML 1791 and existing offset areas in accordance with their LMP, FFMP and BOMP. This involves regular inspections to assess the status of pest populations, mandatory pest control for declared pests (i.e. rabbits, foxes, pigs and wild dogs). This pest eradication program currently employs collapsible traps, 1080 Fox baits and Talon mouse bait blocks and traps.

Inspections are undertaken to assess the effectiveness of control measures implemented and review these if necessary. This pest control plan was developed in consultation with relevant state regulators as part of the previous modifications and will be employed to reduce impacts of vertebrate pests as established in the development conditions (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015 a-c). The BOMP, FFMP and LMPmanagement plans will be updated to meet revised conditions following approval, in consultation with relevant regulators. Additional mitigation measures to be employed during construction and operation to reduce vertebrate pests are recommended in Section 8.3.

8.4.5 Chemical and oil spills

Chemical and oil spills have the potential to impact fauna in surrounding environments by toxicosis or contaminating soil and water an organism inhabits. If construction and operation activities are inappropriately managed, chemicals and oil may be introduced into areas adjacent to the Additional disturbance footprint, including Lake Cowal.

Currently, any spill at CGO is responded to in accordance with the Pollution Incident Response Management Plan (PIRMP) and contained/disposed of in accordance with CGO's Hazardous Materials Management Plan (HMMP). The effectiveness of these management plans has been demonstrated by no reportable incidents or complaints regarding surface water quality as reported within annual reports between 2011 and 2021. These PIRMP and HMMP plans were developed in consultation with relevant state regulators as part of the previous modifications will be employed to reduce impacts of chemical and oil spills as established in the development conditions (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2020b, 2022b). In addition to management plans, CGO has an ICDS and UCDS, which are designed to contain any spillage at the CGO site and preventing it from entering the surrounding environment, including Lake Cowal. That is, the site water management system is designed to contain all potentially contaminated water generated within the closed catchment of the ML 1535 area while diverting all other water around the perimeter of the CGO site. Evolution monitors the performance of the water management system through routine surface water monitoring and comparing against relevant ANZECC water quality guidelines and historic water quality data. All water quality monitoring data are compared against established environmental performance criteria within their annual reviews.

8.4.6 Erosion and sedimentation

Erosion and sedimentation have potential to impact fauna in surrounding environments by degrading habitat condition in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. If surface water generated during construction and operation activities are inappropriately managed, export of sediment and erosion (including any bound contaminants) may degrade retained habitat adjacent to the Additional disturbance footprint, including Lake Cowal.

Currently, sediment and erosion are managed by an Erosion and Sediment Control Management Plan (ESCMP). The effectiveness of these management plans has been demonstrated by no reportable incidents or complaints regarding surface water quality as reported within annual reports between 2011 and 2021. This ESCMP was developed in consultation with relevant state regulators as part of the previous modifications will be employed to reduce impacts of chemical and oil spills as established in the development conditions (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023d). In addition to management plans, CGO has a site water management system (as described further in Section 8.4.5) that is designed to contain all potentially contaminated runoff and prevent it from entering the surrounding environment, including Lake Cowal. Potential impacts of erosion and sedimentation on surrounding environments, including Lake Cowal, are monitored through surface water monitoring and annual review (described further in Section 8.4.5).

Table 8.5 Residual indirect impacts associated with the Project

Indirect impact	Potentially impacted entities	Extent	Frequency	Duration	Project phase	Likelihood and Consequence
Increased noise and vibration: construction and operation without blasting	Threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	For the waterbird breeding areas (assessment locations N03 and N04), construction noise is predicted to be between 51 dB and 54 dB $LA_{eq,15min}$, whilst operational noise is predicted to be between 35 dB and 52 dB $LA_{eq,15min}$. Maximum instantaneous Lamax levels for construction and operation are predicted to be lower than the $LA_{eq,15min}$ detailed above (i.e. <54 dB $LA_{eq,15min}$). Potential impacts of noise reduce with increasing distance from the mine (see EMM 2023c).	Day and night	Short-term for construction: Greatest potential for impacts of construction noise and vibration would be when the LPB is built. Construction noise and vibration impacts will reduce once the LPB and UCDS are constructed. Noise and vibration impacts associated with construction will end once construction phase is complete. Long-term for operation: Operation noise and vibration will commence once construction is finished and cease at the end of mine life.	Construction and Operation	Likelihood: Certain; Consequence: Uncertain Activities contributing to the worst-case scenario for noise and vibration emissions during construction are those used during the LPB construction and UCDS construction. Equipment that may generate noise during these construction activities include excavators, dozers, scrapers, water carts, dump trucks, compactors, smooth drums, pulveriser, graders, drill rigs, backhoes and cranes. Activities contributing to the worst-case scenario for noise and vibration emissions during operation (without blasting) are those generated by the processing area and mining fleet, IWL development support fleet and underground mine. Equipment that may generate noise during these operation activities include process plant, primary crusher, secondary crushing plant, mobile crusher, stockpile conveyors, excavators, haul trucks, loaders, dozers, water trucks, graders, drill rigs, rollers, dump trucks, underground mine trucks, pastefill plant and ventilation fan. Note that since most of the plant to process gold exists already and currently operating, the major change in operational noise as part of the Project will arise undertaking existing earthmoving activities in the new pit, stockpile, and waste rock locations. To minimise the potential impacts of noise and vibration, NMP and BMP will be updated to meet revised conditions following approval of the Project, in consultation with relevant regulators. Proposed measures to mitigate potential noise and vibration impacts associated with are provided Section 8.3. Nevertheless, as construction and operation of the Project will be undertaken closer to known waterbird nesting habitat than currently approved activities, a precautionary approach will be applied by considering impacts of noise and vibration arising from construction and operational as an uncertain impact. As such, adaptive management will be undertaken to identify and respond to any changes in waterbird habitat usage or behaviour associated with mining construction and/ or operation (see Section 8.3.2).
Increased noise and vibration: Blasting only	Threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	The nearest waterbird breeding area is approximately 2 km from the blast source. Noise impacts would be greatest at the northern pits E46 and GR, reducing for E41 as it is located further from waterbird nesting sites. Note that for all pits, blast noise should reduce with ongoing depth. Potential impacts of noise reduce with increasing distance from the mine (see EMM 2023c).	Day only (between 9:00 am and 5:00 pm). Maximum of two blasts per day in the open pits.	Long term: Blasting will commence once construction is complete and cease at the end of mine life.	Operation	Likelihood: Certain; Consequence: Uncertain Compared to the previous initial blasting for CGO, the proposed new pits are located further into Lake Cowal, and thus closer to potential waterbird habitat. This may lead to greater disturbance to waterbirds than previous blasting. However, the potential impact of noise and vibration on waterbirds depends upon the timing of blasting in relation to water levels in Lake Cowal, and hence availability of suitable waterbird habitat, and timing of both visitation of migratory species and nesting. Greatest risk of impacts of blasting is expected to occur during periods when most migratory bird species visiting and breeding activity occurs in Lake Cowal (i.e. September to January), especially when sufficient water is in the lake [note that intermediate water depths support the greatest numbers and diversity of waterbirds in Lake Cowal (AMBS 2013). Impacts are also expected to be greatest associated with early mining of pits, as well as the more northern E46 and GR pits, positioned nearest to colonial waterbird nesting locations. However, the potential impacts of noise and vibration impacts associated with blasting on waterbirds should reduce as these proposed mine pits deepen, and hence provide a harder barrier to dampen the transmission of noise and vibration. To minimise the potential impacts of noise and vibration associated with blasting, the NMP and BMP will be updated to meet revised conditions following approval of the Project, in consultation with relevant regulators. Proposed measures to mitigate potential noise and vibration impacts associated with are provided Section 8.3. Due to the uncertain impact of blasting noise and vibration associated on waterbirds in Lake Cowal, an adaptive management will be undertaken to identify and respond to any changes in waterbird habitat usage or behaviour associated with mining construction and/ or operation, including initial blasting (see Section 8.3.2).

Table 8.5 Residual indirect impacts associated with the Project

Indirect impact	Potentially impacted entities	Extent	Frequency	Duration	Project phase	Likelihood and Consequence
Increased dust	Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs; Threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	With appropriate management, air quality will be managed to meet air quality assessment criteria and operating conditions within the Development Consent. If inappropriately managed, dust and particulate matter can be carried several km during hot, dry conditions. Extent of deposition would depend on wind speed and direct. Potential impacts of dust/particulate matter reduce with increasing distance from the mine (see EMM 2023g).	Day and night	Short-term for construction: Potential air quality impacts associated with construction will cease when construction complete. Potential for dust impacts associated with construction will end once construction phase is complete. Long-term for operation: Potential air quality impacts will cease at the end of mine life.	Construction and Operation	**Likelihood: High; Impact: Uncertain (likely to be higher during hot, windy conditions)** Risk of impact from dust and particular matter is greatest during dry and windy conditions. Activities that could potentially emit dust during both phases include waste emplacement areas and other portions of the mine site exposed to wind, waste rock handling and stockpiling activities (including loading and unloading, spreading and shaping of waste), movement of vehicles on unsealed roads for general mining activities, topsoil stripping and stockpiling; drilling and blasting (operations only); and crushing, screening, transport and preparation of ore. Note that plant activities involved with gold processing that may emit dust/particulate matter are already approved and operating. To minimise potential impacts of dust on surrounding environments, the AQMP will be updated to meet revised conditions following approval, in consultation with relevant regulators. Proposed measures to mitigate dust impacts associated with the Project are provided in Section 8.3. Nevertheless, as construction and operations will be undertaken closer to known nesting habitat than previously at CGO, a precautionary approach will be applied by considering dust impacts arising from construction and operation as an uncertain impact. As such, adaptive management will be undertaken to identify and respond to dust and particulate matter emitted to surrounding environments (including Lake Cowal) associated with mining construction and/ or operation (see Section 8.3.2). Impacts of long-term deposition of dust and particulate matter will also be assessed through surface water and sediment monitoring in Lake Cowal, with adaptive management applied if needed (see Section 8.3.2).
Light spill from night works	Threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	With appropriate management, light emission from construction and operation activities can be substantially reduced. If inappropriately managed, light spillage on threatened and/or migratory waterbirds within Lake Cowal can disrupt foraging, orientation, disturb rest and increase risk of predation. Greatest light impacts would occur over the first year of construction, when the LPB is built.	Night	Short-term for construction: Impacts of light spill from construction will likely reduce following the construction of the LPB, which should shield at least some light from night work from spilling into Lake Cowal. Potential light impacts associated with construction will cease when construction complete. Long-term for operation: Potential light impacts from operation will cease at the end of mine life.	Construction and Operation	**Likelihood Medium; Impact: Uncertain** Activities contributing to light emissions during construction would consist of the use of mobile equipment, including earthmoving equipment (diggers, loaders and trucks), pumping equipment and vessels/barges (if lake is inundated at the time of LPB construction). Potential light impacts for waterbirds would be greatest during construction of the LPB and reduce after its completion as construction activities move away from the lake and the LPB provides a barrier to light emitted from subsequent construction and operation activities. Construction and operations would adopt relevant mitigation measures to reduce potential light spill onto adjacent environments, including Lake Cowal. As outlined in the VIA (EMM 2023f), measures to be included would apply relevant guidelines and standards including AS4282, *Dark Sky Planning Guideline* (DPE 2016b) and the *National Light Pollution Guidelines for wildlife* (DoEE 2020) (see Section 8.4.2). Nevertheless, construction and operations will be undertaken closer to known nesting habitat than previously at CGO, whilst the influence of noise and visual disturbance can interact to increase the potential for waterbird disturbance (DoE 2015a), a precautionary approach will be applied by considering impacts of construction and operation lighting as an uncertain impact. These uncertain impacts are primarily associated with the construction phase, before the LPB shields subsequent construction and operations. Due to the uncertain impact of light spill on waterbirds in Lake Cowal, adaptive management will be undertaken to identify and respond to any changes in waterbird habitat usage or behaviour associated with mining construction and/ or operation (see Section 8.3.2).
Weed introduction and spread	Weeping Myall and Inland Grey Box TECs; Threatened and/or migratory waterbird habitat in Lake Cowal.	With appropriate management, weeds spread and/or introduced from construction activities can be substantially reduced. If inappropriately managed, weeds may degrade condition of TECs and threatened and/or migratory waterbird habitat within Lake Cowal. Nevertheless, due to the already degraded nature and weeds present in adjacent areas, it is considered unlikely that the Project will introduce new weeds and/or enhance existing weed infestation.	Day and night	Short term: if weeds are appropriately managed.	Construction and operation	**Likelihood: Low; Impact: Low** Given the highly degraded condition of much of groundcover adjacent to the Additional disturbance area, owing to a long history of agricultural activities, it is not expected that the Project will introduce new weeds or enhance existing infestations. Nevertheless, the Weed Management Plan will be updated to meet revised conditions following approval, in consultation with relevant regulators. Additional mitigation measures to be employed during construction and operation to reduce weeds are recommended in Section 8.3.

Table 8.5 Residual indirect impacts associated with the Project

Indirect impact	Potentially impacted entities	Extent	Frequency	Duration	Project phase	Likelihood and Consequence
Chemical and oil spills (note: potential impacts associated with cyanide management within operations is addressed in Section 8.5)	Threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	With appropriate management, risk of chemical spills from construction and operation activities can be substantially reduced. If inappropriately managed, chemical spillage may impact upon downstream threatened and/or migratory waterbird habitat within Lake Cowal.	Day and Night	Medium: Potential impacts associated with risks of chemical spill will be greatest prior to construction of the LPB. Potential risks of chemical spill will still continue until the end of mine life.	Construction and Operation	**Likelihood: Low; Impact: High (only before the LPB and ICDS are complete)** The potential for impacts associated with chemical and oil spills on the adjacent Lake Cowal would be greatest if construction is to occur when Lake Cowal is full. At this time, if chemical and oil spills are not adequately contained and disposed of, they may enter Lake Cowal through surface water. During construction and operations, any spills would be managed by Evolution's established PIRMP and HMMP, which would be updated to meet relevant regulatory requirements following approval. Moreover, during dewatering of the LPB, any water discharged to Lake Cowal would need to meet relevant ANZECC (2000) water quality guidelines. Once construction of LPB is complete, the updated ICDS will then collect any potentially contaminated surface water generated on-site, including chemical and oil spills, avoiding discharge to Lake Cowal. Once updated, UCDS will also ensure that surface water originating upstream of the Project do not intercept potentially contaminated runoff from construction and operation areas, and hence risk export and deposition in Lake Cowal. Potential impacts of chemical and oil spills associated with the Project would be managed through existing PIRMP and HMMP plans, which will be updated to meet revised conditions following approval, in consultation with relevant regulators. Additional mitigation measures to be employed during construction and operation to reduce potential impacts associated with chemical and oil spills are recommended in Section 8.3. Adaptive management will also be applied to any uncertain impacts associated with water quality, as provided Section 8.3.2.
Erosion and sedimentation	Threatened and/or migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal.	With appropriate management, risk of sediment and erosion from construction and operation activities can be substantially reduced. If inappropriately managed, sediments and erosion may impact upon downstream threatened and/or migratory waterbird habitat within Lake Cowal.	Day and Night	Medium: Potential impacts associated with risks of sediment and erosion will be greatest prior to construction of the LPB. Potential risks of sedimentation and erosion will still continue until the end of mine life.	Construction and Operation	**Likelihood: Medium; Impact: High (only before the LPB and ICDS are complete)** The potential for sediment and erosion impacts on the adjacent Lake Cowal would be greatest if construction is to occur when Lake Cowal is full. At this time, sources of potential contamination to Lake Cowal include mobilisation of sediments by construction activities, leaching of minerals from rock materials and dewatering during the construction of the LPB presents potential to impact waterbird habitat in Lake Cowal, if not appropriately managed. Risk of sediment and erosion occurring outside of the Additional disturbance footprint will be reduced through: • Construction of a silt curtain on the inner and outer extent of the LPB during construction, encapsulating earthworks (performance of the proposed silt curtain is documented in the Surface Water Assessment for the Project (EMM 2023e). • Using geological suitable rock material to construct the LPB, including not using rock from mineralised zone. • Treating of water to meet relevant ANZECC (2000) water quality guidelines prior to discharge into Lake Cowal. Once construction of LPB is complete, the updated ICDS will then collect potentially contaminated surface water generated on-site, avoiding discharge to Lake Cowal. Once updated, UCDS will also ensure that surface water originating upstream of the Project do not intercept potentially sediment latent runoff from construction and operation areas, and hence risk export and deposition in Lake Cowal. The ESCMP plans will be updated to meet revised conditions following approval, in consultation with relevant regulators. The ICDS and UCDS will also be updated to accommodate the Project (see Section 8.2). Additional mitigation measures to be employed during construction and operation to reduce potential impacts associated with chemical and oil spills are recommended in Section 8.3. Adaptive management to be applied to uncertain impacts associated with water quality is provided Section 8.3.2.

8.5 Residual prescribed impacts

Prescribed impacts associated with the Project are presented in Chapter 7. The nature, extent, duration and consequence of residual prescribed impacts associated with the Project are detailed in Table 8.6.

Table 8.6 Residual prescribed impacts associated with the Project

Consideration	Assessment
Habitat connectivity	
Nature	Relevant threatened entity: Austral Pillwort. It is understood that spores of ferns from the Marsileaceae family, which includes Austral Pillwort, are dispersed in water rather than air, where they are transported by water flow until they land on and adhere to a substrate (Schneider & Pryer 2002). Thus, spores of the Austral Pillwort likely disperse across the floodplain through overland flow, following high rainfall. The additional disturbance footprint is not expected to considerably alter the hydrological connectivity of the floodplain adjacent to the Project, so the Project is not expected to significantly alter the potential for Austral Pillwort to disperse through overland flow. Other than passive transport of spores in surface water, waterfowl have long been a proposed as a mechanism for dispersal of aquatic ferns in the Marsileaceae family. Avian ingestion of sporocarps (spore bearing bodies) is believed to explain how various aquatic ferns from the Marsileaceae family reach isolated habitats since they may pass undamaged through their digestive tract (Malone & Proctor 1965, Jones 1998). It is also believed that Marsileaceae family ferns might also disperse though spores adhering to external surfaces of birds. At Lake Cowal, abundant waterfowl were observed to visit gilgais following sufficient rainfall, and spores from Austral Pillwort are also likely to be released from the sporocarp at this time. Hence, there is potential that waterfowl aid the dispersal of Austral Pillwort. The dispersal potential for Austral Pillwort by waterfowl is not expected to be impacted by the Project given the high mobility of these birds.
Extent	Population of Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal.
Duration	Potentially permanent.
Consequence	Although the dispersal mechanism for Austral Pillwort has not been resolved, there is strong evidence that overland flow and ingestion and spread of sporocarps by waterfowl are a likely dispersal mechanism for aquatic ferns in the Marsileaceae family. The Project is not expected to modify overland flows in the alluvial plains adjacent to the Project, so the ability for the species to disperse by surface water is not expected to change from the existing and approved disturbance area at the CGO site. Due to the high mobility of waterfowl around Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the Project will interfere with avian dispersal of the Austral Pillwort.
Non-native vegetation	
Nature	Relevant threatened entity: Austral Pillwort. There is a parcel of cropped land within the Additional disturbance area where a threatened plant, the Austral Pillwort, has been located. This area has been identified as Category 1 land due to a long history of agricultural disturbance, including grazing and more recent cropping (see assessment in Appendix E). Although this land is generally unsuitable habitat for threatened plants, owing to the long history of disturbance, the Austral Pillwort was detected at one location. Other areas of this Category 1 land were more elevated, and largely lacked ephemeral depressions that offer suitable habitat. There was also one record of Austral Pillwort located at the edge of an existing, unsealed access track. As such, some of the species polygon at this location overlapped with this cleared area.
Extent	Based on the surveys and counts performed the Project would remove approximately 50 individuals from the areas of non-native vegetation. Within the cropped land, 50 Austral Pillwort individuals were recorded, with a species polygon in this area considered to be 0.32 ha (see Appendix K for method for determining species polygon). The Austral Pillwort recorded adjacent to the area cleared for an access track was estimated to be 100 individuals. These individuals will be impacted but are included within the vegetated area impacts. However, due to the 30 m buffer applied to generate the species polygon, 0.04 ha of the species polygon for these individuals is within this cleared area.

Table 8.6 Residual prescribed impacts associated with the Project

Consideration	Assessment
Duration	Permanent.
Consequence	Permanent loss of 0.32 ha of Austral Pillwort habitat within areas of non-native vegetation. This species is data deficient, so the full extent of the population in NSW is not understood. Surveys for the Project were conducted within the OPC study area and the broader Austral Pillwort survey area. These surveys found this species in 44 locations and an estimated 117,436 individuals across this area alone. The overall species polygon associated individuals outside of the Additional disturbance area was determined to be 8.5 ha. As such, the removal of 50 individuals within this area of non-native vegetation represents 0.04% of the recorded population at Lake Cowal.
Waterbodies, water quality and hydrological processes	
Nature	Relevant threatened/migratory entities: threatened and migratory waterbirds, bats, fish, and other aquatic fauna. Note that the potential impact of the Project on GDEs was assessed in Section 6. Groundwater was modelled to incrementally deepen and to potentially have more than a negligible change (i.e. >2 m decrease in groundwater depth) for PCTs 10 and 249. For PCT 10, incremental drawdown is predicted to be 2–5 m over 4.69 ha and 5–10 m over 1.50 ha. For PCT 249, groundwater was modelled to incrementally deepen by 2–5 m over 1,106.59 ha and 5–10 m over 1,263.45 ha. This impact is being treated as an uncertain impact with Adaptive Management applied in Section 8.3.2. Moreover, potential impact of the Project on surface water balance in Lake Cowal associated with the Project is expected to be negligible, as addressed in Section 7. Potential impacts of sediment and erosion are considered indirect impacts, as addressed in Section 8.4. The remaining potential prescribed impact of the Project associated with waterbodies, water quality and hydrological processes (if not appropriately managed) can be separated into: • chemical contamination of surface water, including cyanide • direct exposure of threatened fauna to cyanide within treatment ponds. The nature, extent, duration and potential consequence are different for the above potential impacts, so have been addressed separately in the sections below. **Chemical contamination of surface water, including cyanide** CGO has approval for the processing, treatment and storage of mine tailings, including the handling and disposal of cyanide. The potential prescribed impact was considered here since the Project will involve an extension to the IWL, rather than any change in the existing and approved processing rate or method. Through implementing established management approaches, Evolution has effectively minimised the potential hazard that cyanide may pose to fauna, including threatened/migratory birds. CGO has designed and improved its control strategies for Cyanide management through its established Cyanide Management Plan, which was approved by Department of Planning in 2006. Since commencement, an independent audit of the environmental performance of CGO, including performance on the Cyanide Management Plan, has occurred in annually since 2004 (except 2020 and 2021). The approach to management of cyanide at CGO has also been certified by the International Cyanide Management Institute's (ICMI) Code for Cyanide Management. This code is a voluntary, performance driven, certification program of best practices for gold and silver mining companies and the companies producing and transporting cyanide used in gold and silver mining. The Cyanide Code provides a management system for the safe management of cyanide throughout its use cycle. Operations associated with the Project will continue to adopt the established approach to the management and control of chemicals used in operations, including Cyanide. Details regarding adaptive management of chemicals, including mitigation and adaptive management, are detailed in Section 8.3.1. Note that after more than 100 years of operational use and research into alternative technologies, cyanide remains the preferred reagent for extracting gold where leaching is required. **Direct exposure of threatened fauna to cyanide within treatment ponds** CGO has approval for the processing, treatment and storage of mine tailings, including the handling and disposal of tailings within treatment ponds. The potential prescribed impact was considered here since the Project will involve an extension to the IWL, rather than any change in the existing and approved processing rate or method.

Table 8.6 Residual prescribed impacts associated with the Project

Consideration	Assessment
	In accordance with the existing approval, the tailings slurry will pass through a cyanide destruction process before being discharged to the upgraded IWL. Here, cyanide concentrations are to be maintained at a suitably low level, in effort to reduce the potential for direct exposure of mobile fauna that may visit the IWL that may be harmed or poisoned through ingesting cyanide. Currently, the aqueous component of the tailings slurry stream is to be maintained below a maximum concentration of 25 mg/L weak-acid dissociable (WAD) cyanide in solutions (CNWAD) (90 percentile over six months) and 30 mg/L CNWAD maximum permissible limit at any time is considered an interim benchmark at the process plant. Note that this is below the limit suggested by Leading Practice Sustainable Development Program for the Mining Industry handbook for Cyanide Management (IISA 2008), who state that "it is now recognised that wildlife at freshwater TSFs are protected by the accepted safe no discharge WAD cyanide level of 50 mg/L". Provided fencing is effective in precluding ground-dwelling threatened fauna (as recommended in Section 8.3.1), threatened bats and threatened/migratory birds present the highest risks of interaction with the IWL. These interactions would be minimised through adapting established approaches to monitoring and responding to fauna activity and mortalities at the IWL and maintaining cyanide at acceptably low levels. The effectiveness of these management approaches is demonstrated from environmental performance of CGO from 2010 to 2021, with annual reports indicating that no cyanide-related wildlife mortality or effect was recorded, whilst the maximum CN_{WAD} of water sampled twice daily from the tailings slurry never exceeded the 50 mg/L limit over that period. Operations associated with the Project will continue to adopt the established approach to the management of interactions of fauna with the upgraded IWL. Details regarding adaptive management of fauna at the upgraded IWL, including mitigation/management and adaptive management, are detailed in Section 8.3.1.
Extent	**Chemical contamination of surface water, including cyanide** Potential interaction of fauna with processing, treatment and storage of mine tailings would likely be greater during periods when Lake Cowal holds water since most waterbird species are more common in Lake Cowal when inundated. However, the chance of a release of any chemical used during operations is highly unlikely since CGO is hydrologically separated from Lake Cowal by an ICDS that collects potentially contaminated surface water generated on-site and avoid discharge into to Lake Cowal. The UCDS will also be diverted to avoid surface water generated upstream from CGO mixing with any contamination, if this event occurs. This ICDS and UCDS will be redesigned to accommodate the new landform and any changes in processing resulting from the Project. Details regarding the upgraded ICDS and UCDS are provided in Section 8.2. The success of this ICDS and UCDS in preventing contamination of Lake Cowal is demonstrated through monitoring of surface waters and sediments within Lake Cowal. To date, there is no evidence of sediment or water contamination in Lake Cowal associated with mining operations. Moreover, there have been no reportable incidents or complaints regarding surface water quality between 2011 and 2021. If there is a pollution event, CGO has a Pollution Incident Response Plan and Hazardous Materials Management Plan developed to notify relevant parties, rapidly contain any incident and effectively respond. These plans were developed to the satisfaction of relevant regulators. All management plans pertaining to chemicals used in operations, including Cyanide, will be updated in accordance with revised development consent conditions, to meet the satisfaction of relevant regulators. **Direct exposure of threatened fauna to cyanide within treatment ponds** The potential extent of impact from fauna exposed to cyanide that the IWL extent to the fauna directly exposed to cyanide if concentrations are above the established limits of wildlife safety. However, to date, concentrations of cyanide have not exceeded limits of wildlife safety, so the potential of tailings to cause direct harm or poisoning of the animal is considered low. Specifically, there has been no sign of cyanide poisoning of fauna carcasses collected in or near the IWL, as reported in annual reports from 2010 to 2021. There has however been some mortality of fauna stuck in the tailings slurry, but this was highly infrequent. Where this occurred the incident was reported, subsequent investigations revealed that the cause of death was not cyanide toxicosis.

Table 8.6 Residual prescribed impacts associated with the Project

Consideration	Assessment
Duration	**Chemical contamination of surface water, including cyanide** Risks of chemical contamination of surface waters should remain largely unchanged since the method of processing and storage of tailings will remain unchanged from that applied since commencement in 2005 and pertain primarily to the operation phase of the Project. Since Cyanide has a short half-life, particularly when exposed to sunlight as in the case of the IWL, the primary risk of cyanide poisoning for fauna, including threatened/migratory birds, will cease shortly after gold processing concludes. Risks of legacy cyanide contamination within the IWL at the closure of the mine would be reduced through rehabilitation of this land (see Rehabilitation management plan, EMM2023e). **Direct exposure of threatened/migratory fauna to cyanide within treatment ponds** Risks of exposure of threatened/migratory fauna to cyanide will remain largely unchanged since the method of processing and storage of tailings will be consistent with that applied since commencement in 2005, varying only in a change in the extent of the IWL. Once gold production concludes, the risk of exposure of fauna to cyanide should reduce as there would be no more wet tailings produced. Risks of legacy cyanide contamination within the IWL at the closure of the mine will be reduced through rehabilitation of this land (see Rehabilitation management plan, EMM2023e).
Consequence	**Chemical contamination of surface water, including cyanide** In the case of a pollution event, the ICDS and UCDS should ensure that any contaminated water should be contained on site and not move into Lake Cowal. Moreover, based on CGO's well-established management plans, and ongoing environmental performance, it is considered highly unlikely that a spill will occur. It is also considered highly unlikely that cyanide would be released into surface waters outside CGO, given there is no evidence of this during extensive surface water monitoring. In the unlikely case that this occurs however, cyanide as well as other chemicals used in gold processing have potential to be toxic to aquatic fauna, including fish and waterbirds. The extent of the impact, in terms of timeframe and spatial extent, would depend on the amount of chemical released and water levels in Lake Cowal at the time of the spill. A pollution event during dry conditions would be easier to manage than in the wet. Periods when the lake holds water may also present a greater risk of chemical exposure in this case, as the chance of intermixing of mine and lake water would be greater and waterbird communities in Lake Cowal are typically more diverse and abundant. Nevertheless, although the consequence could be acute and short term for aquatic fauna if chemicals spill into surface waters of Lake Cowal, the design of the CGO site combined with best-practice control measures, should ensure this risk is minimised and controlled effectively in the unlikely case a pollution event occurs. **Direct exposure of threatened fauna to cyanide within treatment ponds** The potential for cyanide toxicosis for fauna is considered very low since concentrations of cyanide at the IWL are to be continued to be maintained below limits that are considered safe for wildlife. Moreover, if in the unlikely case that a mortality occurs due to cyanide poisoning, adaptive management (as detailed in Section 8.3.2) and including subsequent investigations will ensure that factors that led to this mortality event are rapidly ameliorated, to ensure that further mortalities do not occur. However, infrequent, incidental death of threatened/migratory birds and threatened bats may also occur at the IWL, most likely by individuals getting stuck in the slurry.

Table 8.6 Residual prescribed impacts associated with the Project

Consideration	Assessment
Vehicle strike	
Nature	Relevant threatened/migratory species: threatened and migratory waterbirds, threatened woodland birds, threatened microbats and ground-dwelling fauna. Increases in vehicle traffic associated with the Project construction/operations may increase risk of fauna strike, causing injury or mortality. Risk of fauna strike is likely to be more acute in new construction/operating areas, where fauna have yet to encounter this threat. Some vessel movements may occur in Lake Cowal to assist construction of the LPB, if this occurs in the wet, however vessel movements are expected to be infrequent and slow moving (i.e. barges) so are not expected to pose a threat of fauna strike. Time of day can also influence the risk of fauna strike, with early in the morning and late in the evening typically being higher times of activity for fauna and hence, a greater risk of strike. For waterbirds, the time of year will also influence risk of collision and/ or disturbance. The most sensitive time for waterbirds in Lake Cowal is from October to January. This is the period when breeding occurs, as well as visitations by migratory shorebirds. Risk of vehicle strike for waterbirds will also depend upon water level, with intermediate water levels typically accommodating the most and species rich waterbird communities (Australian Museum Business Services 2013). The lowest risk period is when Lake Cowal is dry, and so waterbird occupancy and breeding occurrence is low or absent. With appropriate training and management/mitigation measures, the frequency of fauna strike can be substantially reduced, as recommended in Section 8.3.
Extent	There would be an additional 15 light vehicle and 17 heavy vehicle trips for a combined 32 vehicle trips per day during peak construction months. That equates to an increase of up to 15% of vehicle traffic due to the construction of the Project, with traffic volumes returning to levels comparable to those at present associated with approved CGO operations. However, there will be no changes to workforce numbers, shift times and extraction or processing rates. So, there will be a minor addition of 5 trucks per day to the operations traffic. These vehicle movements to and from site from West Wyalong will follow fully sealed and commonly used public roads (e.g. Ungarie Road, Wamboyne Road, Blow Clear Road and Bonehams Lane), where additional traffic associated primarily associated with construction should not notably increase fauna collisions along this route. An increase in traffic within the existing CGO operations footprint as a result of the Project is unlikely to increase the risk of fauna collisions since fauna access is highly restricted in this area due to fencing, whilst busy mining activities at CGO prevent residence or visitation by most mobile fauna. The Project may also increase risk of vehicle collision primarily within Lake Cowal, where vehicle traffic was previously low. However, there will be speed controls in place for any vehicle/vessel access to Lake Cowal.
Duration	The risk of vehicle strike will be greatest during construction, when additional vehicle movements will be required by construction activities. For road traffic, there is expected to be an increase of up to 15% of vehicle traffic to and from CGO during construction only. However, risk of vehicle strike should reduce during the operations phase since the Project will largely return to that already approved (i.e. workforce numbers, shift times and extraction or processing rates will remain unchanged). An additional five trucks per day is expected to occur during operations only. See Traffic Impact Assessment for further information (EMM 2023e).
Consequence	There could be a short-term increase in vehicle strikes due to increased traffic associated during the construction phase only, primarily due to traffic within new areas of Lake Cowal previously less frequented by vehicles. This may lead to a low chance of mortality or injury of threatened shorebirds/waterbirds, migratory shorebirds/ waterbirds, threatened woodland birds, threatened microbats and threatened ground-dwelling fauna during the construction phase. If construction occurs in the wet, and vessels are used, there is not expected to be any notable risk to fauna since vessels used are expected to be infrequent and slow moving (i.e. mostly barges). It is not expected that Project would increase the risk of vehicle strike during operations since vehicle movements should not be substantially different to that currently present at CGO. Nevertheless, since commencement in 2005, CGO has well established management and mitigation measures for reducing risk of fauna strike, achieved through notifications and speed limits, CGO staff training and reducing traffic to and from site by providing bus services for employees, thereby restricting private travel to site. Likewise, if construction is to occur when Lake Cowal is inundated, and so vessels are required, vessel speed and areas of operation can be managed to reduce interactions with waterbirds. Any impacts of vehicle strike should notably reduce once mining operations finish, with a substantial reduction in vehicle movements during the rehabilitation phase.

8.6 Serious and Irreversible Impacts

An impact is to be regarded as serious and irreversible (SAII) if it is likely to contribute significantly to the risk of a threatened species (including endangered populations) or an ecological community becoming extinct based on the following four principles:

- Principle 1: The impact will cause a further decline of a species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to be in a rapid rate of decline.
- Principle 2: The impact will further reduce the population size of the species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to have a very small population size.
- Principle 3: The impact is made on the habitat of the species or ecological community that is currently observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to have a very limited geographic distribution.
- Principle 4: The impacted species or ecological community is unlikely to respond to measures to improve its habitat and vegetation integrity, and therefore its members are not replaceable.

Candidate SAII entities with regards to the Project are listed in Table 8.7, along with the relevant principles for the listing of the SAII entity, based on information from the BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection (BioNet TBDC 2023c). No assessment of any other threatened entities at risk of an SAII has been requested by the decision-maker. SAII assessments are provided in Section 8.6.2. Avoidance and mitigation measures for the Project are set out in Section 8.2.

Table 8.7 Candidate SAII entities for the Project

Threatened community or species	Principle			
	1	2	3	4
Austral Pillwort	No	No	Yes[1]	No

Notes: 1. Species is identified as an SAII entity in the BioNet TBDC (2023b) based on principle 3 (geographic constraints). However, a recent review of the geographic extent of the species by DPE suggests that principle 3 is no longer relevant, as discussed below.

Despite the Austral Pillwort not being considered an SAII species based on this recent review of geographic data for the species by DPE, an assessment as an SAII species is provided below in Section 8.6.1 as the species has not yet been formally delisted as an SAII entity.

8.6.1 Threatened ecological communities

Section 9.1.1 of BAM (DPIE 2020a) requires additional impact assessment for threatened ecological communities that are also listed as candidate entities for Serious and Irreversible Impacts (SAII). However, none of the TECs to be impacted by the Project are listed as an SAII entity, so an assessment of these TECs against the SAII criteria is not required.

8.6.2 Threatened species

Section 9.1.2 of BAM (DPIE 2020a) requires additional impact assessment for threatened species that are also listed as an SAII entity. The Austral Pillwort is the only SAII to be considered for an additional assessment.

In accordance with Section 9.1.2 of BAM, the assessor may also provide new information that can be used to demonstrate that the principle identifying the species as at risk of an SAII, is inaccurate. Based on updated geographic data for the Austral Pillwort, it is considered that the principle 3 that identifies this species as an SAII within the DPE BioNet TBDC (2023b) is inaccurate. Within the BioNet TBDC (2023b), Austral Pillwort is identified as a SAII species due to Principle 3 only, due to it being known from ≤ 3 locations and/ or an area of occupancy (AOO) or extent of occurrence (EOO) of < 100 km^2.

Spatial extent of the species from DPE (see email correspondence on 21 December 2021 in Appendix D) indicated that, following a review of BioNet, the Australian Virtual Herbarium (AVH) and Species profile, recent data on the distribution of the Austral Pillwort suggests that this species does not qualify for Principle 3. This correspondence was provided by DPE, informing us that based on this recent review of data, the Austral Pillwort is known to:

- Known from 4 or more locations (i.e. exceeding the ≤ 3 locations criteria for principal 3).
- Estimated area of occupancy (AOO) = 88 km^2 (i.e. exceeding the AOO of < 100 km^2 criteria for principal 3).
- Estimated extent of occurrence (EOO) = 120,013 km^2 (i.e. exceeding the EOO of < 100 km^2 criteria for principal 3).

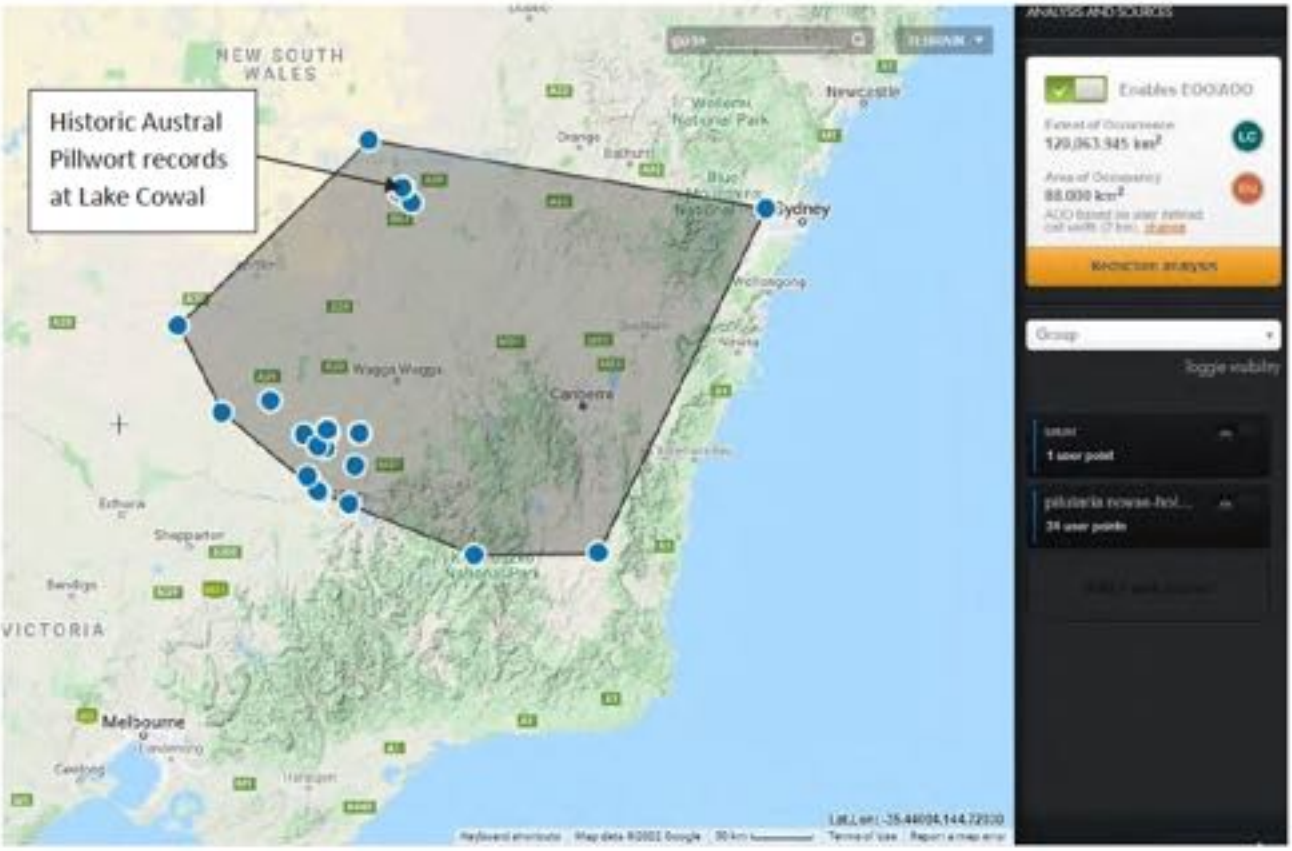


Figure 8.2 **Area of occupancy (AOO) and extent of occurrence (EOO) of Austral Pillwort (as provided by DPE 2022 in email correspondence on 21 December 2022; Appendix D)**

Although this recent review of the geographic constraints of this species by DPE (see Appendix D) suggests that the extent of occurrence and number of known locations of Austral Pillwort now exceeds thresholds for principle 3 (see details above), the species has yet to be formally delisted as an SAII. As such, the data to be used in this assessment, as provided by DPE (3 March 2023; Appendix D), is the following:

- Number of locations = 2 (i.e. meeting the ≤ 3 locations criteria for principal 3).
- Estimated AOO = 8–124 km^2 (i.e. meeting the AOO of < 100 km^2 criteria for principal 3).
- Estimated extent of occurrence (EOO) = 142,147 km^2 (i.e. exceeding the EOO of < 100 km^2 criteria for principal 3).

Nevertheless, in this most recent advice, DPE recognise the need to review the listing of Austral Pillwort as an SAII, stating that "A review of the data in 2022 suggests that Pilularia novae-hollandiae should be considered for removal from being listed as at risk of SAII for Principle 3."

Note that the timing for nominations to reconsider the SAII status of this species occurred following lodgement (i.e. May). As such Table 8.8 and Table 8.9 provide an assessment of the Austral Pillwort against the assessment criteria provided in Section 9.1.2 of BAM (DPIE 2020a).

Table 8.8 SAII assessment for Austral Pillwort – status

Criteria	Data/information	Data sources	Details of data deficiency, assumptions, reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient)
Evidence of rapid decline (Principle 1)			
Change in population size in NSW in the past 10 years or 3 generations (indicate whether as a direct estimate of the population or if indicated by an index or surrogate).	The species was listed prior to 1996, so no determination is available that estimated population size at that time. Moreover, data provided by DPE states that a population estimate is data deficient. DPE (2022e) states that there are two known extant populations in NSW; Lake Cowal and Oolambeyan NP. However, the species is difficult to detect as this species is ephemeral, and so likely to be only detectable in drying mud after rainfall. It is therefore likely that this species is more widespread than currently understood. For instance, Bower (1998a) suggests that Austral Pillwort is likely to be widespread across Central NSW. Nevertheless, Lake Cowal is identified as a known extant population, or at least part of an extant population. This species was first detected at Lake Cowal in 1993 (one record), followed by 1998 (four records) (BioNet Atlas 2023). As such, the 44 detected locations for this species during surveys for this BDAR indicates that the population, at least at Lake Cowal, has persisted. Although ongoing monitoring of this population by DnA Environmental failed to detect this species during annual surveys since 2001, it is likely that timing of those surveys and corresponding climatic conditions may have hampered the ability to monitor this population. In conclusion, it is difficult to appraise whether the Lake Cowal population has declined due to insufficient population data. The number of individuals observed by EMM during survey across all survey efforts (including the additional disturbance area, study area and broader Austral Pillwort survey area was estimated to be 117,436 individuals.	• DPE (2022e) • BioNet Atlas (2023) • BioNet TBDC (2023b) • AVH (2023a) • Bower (1998a) • DPE correspondence (21 December 2022 and 3 March 2023); Appendix D) • EMM survey data	The BioNet TBDC indicates that population size data is deficient. This species is easily overlooked during surveys since it is cryptic and only expresses in drying mud, so an accurate estimate of population size is difficult. As such, it is believed to be more widespread than appreciated. The difficulty in detecting this species is exemplified by EMM commonly detecting this species at Lake Cowal in 2022 and 2023, despite ongoing annual monitoring for this species by DNA Environmental since 2006.
Evidence of small population size (Principle 2)			
Current population size in NSW	There is no current population estimate in NSW. DPE (2022e) states that there are only two known extant population locations recorded for this species (Lake Cowal and Oolambeyan NP), but likely to be more common and widespread. There are also more contemporary records for the species in Urangeline East and Jerilderie in 2000 (BioNet Atlas 2023). There has not been a determination of population size by the TSSC as this species was listed prior to 1996.	• DPE (2022e) • BioNet Atlas (2023) • BioNet TBDC (2023b) • AVH (2023a) • DPE correspondence (21 December 2022 and 3 March 2023); Appendix D)	As this species is easily overlooked and difficult to survey because of seasonal constraints (i.e. needs drying mud to express), there is considerable uncertainty surrounding the size and extent of the potential Austral Pillwort population in NSW. Populations may exist more extensively than currently understood but remain undetected. Hence, a lack of reliable demographic data for the species inhibits the ability to assess population size and temporal trends.
Decline in species' population size in 3 years or one generation	The overall population of Austral Pillwort is unknown. However, at the known population at Lake Cowal, there is no evidence of a decline in the species' population. Although monitoring of the Lake Cowal population annually since 2001 failed to detect this species, it is likely that this was due to unsuitable conditions during sampling, rather than representing population decline. That is, the species was found to be widespread within surveys by EMM in 2022 and 2023 along the western shoreline of Lake Cowal, near where the species was originally detected in 1998. Note however that the exact locations of the 1998 records are not available, so repeated sampling was not possible. Furthermore, the species was also located to the south of Lake Cowal in new locations. Across the entire range of the population, which extends across Australian Capital Territory, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia and Western Australia and New Zealand, there is no evidence available suggesting a decline in the species' population size in 3 years or one generation. This species is not listed under the EPBC Act, and nationally, and is regularly recorded across the southern extent of Australia with 254 records of Austral Pillwort made across Australia and New Zealand (AVH 2023a).	• DPE (2022e) • BioNet Atlas (2023) • BioNet TBDC (2023b) • AVH (2023a) • DnA Environmental (2001-2021) • DPE correspondence (21 December 2022 and 3 March 2023; Appendix D)	
Number or percentage of mature individuals in each subpopulation or whether the species is likely to undergo extreme fluctuations	As the population extent and size of the Austral Pillwort is currently unknown, there is no data available relating to the number or percentage of mature individuals in any of the known populations. Although the temporal variance in detections (i.e. species last detected at Lake Cowal in 1998) may suggest extreme fluctuations in population numbers, the infrequency of detections during that monitoring likely to represent the ephemeral nature of the species. That is, the species lies dormant for extended periods, expressing only after sufficient rainfall and during the drying cycle within certain gilgais, making it difficult to reliably census. Despite this, the full extent of the overall population of Austral Pillwort is likely to be widespread, as demonstrated by the vast extent of records of this species across Australia, including Australian Capital Territory, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia and Western Australia (AVH 2023a).		

Table 8.8 SAII assessment for Austral Pillwort – status

Criteria	Data/information	Data sources	Details of data deficiency, assumptions, reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient)
Evidence of limited geographic range (Principle 3)			
Extent of occurrence (ha)	Although DPE (2022e) identified that the species occurs at 4 or more locations, this revised data has yet to be finalised, so the number of locations to be considered in this assessment is 2 (3 March 2023; Appendix D). Since 2000, locations this species has been found in NSW include Lake Cowal, Oolambeyan NP), Urangeline East and Jerilderie in 2000 (BioNet Atlas 2023; AVH 2023a). The EOO is estimated by DPE (3 March 2023; Appendix D) to be 142,147 km^2 (Figure 8.2).	• DPE (2022e) • BioNet Atlas (2023) • BioNet TBDC (2023b) • AVH (2023a) • DnA Environmental (2001-2021) • DPE correspondence (21 December 2022 and 3 March 2023; Appendix D)	As this species is easily overlooked and difficult to survey because of seasonal constraints (i.e. needs drying mud to express), there is considerable uncertainty surrounding the geographic distribution of Austral Pillwort population in NSW. Populations are likely to be more geographically extensively than currently understood but remain undetected. Hence, a reliable distribution data for the species inhibits the ability to accurately assess the EOO and AOO. Recent records for Austral Pillwort have not been factored into the assessment of Principle 3 provided here. Based on a contemporary review of data in 2022, DPE stated that *"A review of the data in 2022 suggests that Pilularia novae-hollandiae should be considered for removal from being listed as at risk of SAII for Principle 3. However, until the data is finalised and reviewed by Conservation Science the SAII listing stands and the above data should be used in a Biodiversity Assessment Report for assessment under the Biodiversity Offset Scheme."*
Area of occupancy (ha)	The AOO is estimated by DPE (3 March 2023; Appendix D) to be 8–124 km^2 (Figure 8.2).		
Number of threat-defined locations	The two extant populations at Lake Cowal and Oolambeyan NP are identified as a priority management sites, with DPE (2022e) noting that species likely to be more common and widespread. Threats to the species include: • drainage of swamps • roadside populations may be threatened by roadworks • easily overlooked and difficult to survey for because of seasonal constraints – survey for this species would need to be done when soils are moist but not inundated • rye grass and other grasses outcompeting the species • stock is a possible threat to the Gilgai habitat, particularly in wet periods.		Not all suitable habitat areas for the species have been surveyed representatively due to the ephemeral nature of the species. As such, it is possible that the species is widespread in Central NSW (Bower 1998a). Hence, the extent of the species, and associated threat-defined locations, is likely to be inaccurately understood.
Whether the species' population is likely to undergo extreme fluctuations	As the population of the Austral Pillwort and this species' ecology is not well understood, it is unknown if the species undergoes extreme fluctuations.		Although the expression of vegetative material is sporadic and a known response to rainfall, and may appear to undergo extreme fluctuations, there is currently no scientific research on the phenology of the species nor population demography. Hence, the flux of the population is uncertain.

Table 8.9 SAII assessment for Austral Pillwort – impact assessment

Impact	Data/information	Data sources	Details of data deficiency, assumptions or reasons for low confidence in information (e.g. TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient)
Number of individuals (mature and immature) present in the subpopulation on the study area.	It is estimated that 3,861 individuals are located within the study area.	• Surveys as part of BDAR by EMM	TBDC indicates data is unknown or deficient.
Number of individuals (mature and immature) present as a percentage of total NSW population (%).	The total NSW population is unknown. Although known from limited locations in western NSW, it is likely to be widely distributed since it is easily overlooked. Across Lake Cowal, ~117,436 individuals were recorded during the 2022/2023 summer survey (see Figure 5.10). The number of individuals within the study area represents 3.29% of the known population at Lake Cowal, as established by surveys by EMM. The number present within NSW is likely to be at least an order of magnitude higher. The number within the Lake Cowal area is considered to be a significant underestimate, with surveys limited by access to lands and time available within the survey window for the species.	• Surveys as part of BDAR by EMM	As above.
Number of individuals (mature and immature) to be impacted by the proposal.	It is estimated that 2,810 individuals will be impacted within the Additional disturbance area. This was spread across seven records.	As above	As above.
Individuals (mature and immature) to be impacted by the proposal as a percentage of total NSW population (%).	Since the total NSW population is unknown, the proportion to be impacted by the proposal is unknown. Nevertheless, 114,626 Austral Pillwort individuals were recorded across the Lake Cowal outside of the Additional disturbance footprint. Based on only on those records, the number of individuals to be impacted is 2.45% of the known Lake Cowal population. The percentage of total NSW population would be much lower, likely <0.24%.	As above	As above.
Area of habitat to be impacted (ha) (for species measured by area only).	1.15 ha of Austral Pillwort habitat will be impacted by the Project.	Detailed in the species polygon in Figure 5.9.	Species polygon consists of PCT 55_DNG (0.25 ha); PCT 55 Poor (0.004 ha); PCT 55 Planted (0.27 ha); and PCT 55_Medium (0.30 ha). 0.32 ha is in category 1/cleared land. 0.83 ha is in vegetation zones requiring offset.
Area of the species' geographic range to be impacted by the proposal (ha).	As a data deficient species, the full extent of the species' geographic range is not understood. However, based on the records collected at Lake Cowal alone by EMM for this BDAR, the estimated total species polygon outside the Additional disturbance area is 8.5 ha. As such, removal of 1.15 ha of habitat by the Project would remove 12% of the currently known extent by EMM at Lake Cowal. The amount of loss is likely to be much less given EMM only surveyed accessible land parcels (Evolution-owned, publicly accessible land including road easements and crown land and a nearby BSA where access was approved), so the extent recorded is likely to be far less than that present. Moreover, one record made from the edge of a road reserve where an estimated >100,000 individuals were observed. Here, the full extent of this patch was likely to extend far over a large, inundated paddock, but this could not be confirmed due to property access constraints.	As above	As above.
Area of the species' geographic range to be impacted as a percentage of the total area or extent of occupancy (%).	Loss of 1.15 ha of habitat translates to <0.0000001% of the 142,147 km^2 EOO for the Austral Pillwort.	As above	EOO provided by DPE correspondence (21 December 2022; Appendix D).
Individuals impacted.	Some individuals of subpopulation and habitat will be impacted	As above	Species polygon and extent of impact described above.
Viability of a fragmented population.	The Project will only disturb 1.15 ha of potential habitat. As the Project will only have an incremental increase in footprint of the existing CGO site, it is considered unlikely that the Project would fragment the population to the extent of impacting the viability of the Lake Cowal population. That is, despite clearance of suitable habitat as part of the initial Project, the Lake Cowal population appears to be still highly viable given the records of Austral Pillwort both north and south of the CGO site. Given the fine size and numerous spores released from sporocarps, which may be readily transported by both wind and water, it is considered unlikely that the removal of potential habitat for the Project would fragment the population at Lake Cowal.	As above	Species polygon and extent of impact described above. Full extent of the existing population at Lake Cowal, as recorded by EMM in 2023, is shown in Figure 5.10).

Serious and irreversible impacts, impacts requiring offsets, impacts not requiring offsets and areas not requiring assessment

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 8 3

EMM
creating opportunities

8.7 Impact summary

8.7.1 Residual direct impacts

Table 8.10 summarises the direct impacts to BC Act listed PCTs/TECs and species credit species associated with the Project. Also listed are species that are Commonwealth listed only, which are considered to be at risk of a significant impact from the Project (as per Section 9.1).

As discussed in Section 1.1.2 the OPC Project is proposed to be developed in stages, and thus for biodiversity credit obligations to also occur in a staged manner. Table 8.10 summarises the staged and total direct impacts. Appendix O details the staged impact to each vegetation zone.

Table 8.10 also identifies entities which are listed as serious and irreversible impact (SAII) entities, which are addressed in Section 8.6.

Changes in vegetation integrity scores associated with direct impacts are provided in Section 8.10.

8.7.2 Residual indirect impacts

There are no residual indirect impacts expected to result in changes in vegetation integrity scores outside of the Additional disturbance footprint.

Table 8.10 Summary of residual direct impacts

Entity	BC Act[1]	EPBC Act[1]	SAII entity	Project phase (ha impacted)									
				Stage 1	Stage 2a	Stage 2b	Stage 3	Stage 4a	Stage 4b	Stage 5	Stage 6	Stage 7	Overall
PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	-	-	No	-	-	12.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.04
PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	E	E	No	35.91	-	-	79.66	-	-	-	-	85.37	200.94
PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	-	-	No	-	4.52	126.48	-	21.91	158.27	-	-	-	311.19
PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.	-	-	No	28.74	-	-	81.56	-	-	54.25	22.57	27.18	214.29
PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	E	E	No	-	-	-	11.90	-	-	-	55.20	53.07	120.17
PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	-	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.06	5.06
PCT 244 Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).	-	E	No	12.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.30
PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	-	-	No	15.05	22.48	8.29	6.18	<0.01	-	-	-	-	51.99
Austral Pillwort[2]	E	-	Yes	0.83	-	-	0.28	-	-	-	-	-	1.11[2]
Australasian Bittern[3]	E	E	No	15.05	27.00	146.81	6.18	21.91	158.27	-	-	-	375.22
Latham's Snipe[3]	-	M	No	15.05	27.00	146.81	6.18	21.91	158.27	-	-	-	375.22
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper[3]	-	M	No	15.05	27.00	146.81	6.18	21.91	158.27	-	-	-	375.22
Glossy Ibis[3]	-	M	No	15.05	27.00	146.81	6.18	21.91	158.27	-	-	-	375.22

Table 8.10 Summary of residual direct impacts

Entity	BC Act[1]	EPBC Act[1]	SAII entity	Project phase (ha impacted)									
				Stage 1	Stage 2a	Stage 2b	Stage 3	Stage 4a	Stage 4b	Stage 5	Stage 6	Stage 7	Overall
Migratory shorebird habitat[3]	-	M	No	15.05	27.00	146.81	6.18	21.91	158.27	-	-	-	375.22

Notes: 1. M = migratory, E = Endangered.

2. 0.04 ha of species polygon is located in cleared land, so has been assessed as a prescribed impact.

3. Potential waterbird habitat was considered to be the total of PCT 17, PCT 53 and PCT 249. This covers all vegetation in the Additional disturbance area inside or within the riparian area of Lake Cowal.

8.8 Impacts requiring offset

This section provides an assessment of the impacts requiring offsetting in accordance with Section 9.2 of BAM (DPIE 2020a). The location of impacts requiring offset is shown in Figure 8.3.

i Impacts on native vegetation

Impacts to native vegetation requiring offsets include:

- direct impacts on 12.04 ha of PCT 17 – Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)
- direct impacts on 200.94 ha of PCT 26 – Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- direct impacts on 311.19 ha of PCT 53 – Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains
- direct impacts on 214.29 ha of PCT 55 – Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions
- direct impacts on 120.17 ha of PCT 82 – Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion
- direct impacts on 5.06 ha of PCT 185 – Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- direct impacts on 12.30 ha of PCT 244 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)
- direct impacts on 51.99 ha of PCT 249 – River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW
- direct impact to 60 Class 3 Scattered Trees (as assessed in Section 4.3.5).

A summary of the ecosystem credits required for all vegetation zones, including changes in vegetation integrity score, are provided in Table 8.12. A summary of ecosystem credits required for impacts to scattered trees is provided in Table 8.13. A total of 20,047 ecosystem credits are required to offset the residual impacts of the Project. Biodiversity credit reports for ecosystem credits requirements for each stage (excluding those required for scattered trees) are provided in Appendix L.

In addition to ecosystem credits required to offset impacts to native vegetation, additional offsets are required to compensate for the impact to Compensatory Wetland Area. EMM gained in principle approach to providing in perpetuity offsets to account for impacts to these areas currently managed through the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan. The details of these offset provisions are provided in Section 10.

8.9 Impacts not requiring offsets

In accordance with Section 9.2.1 of BAM (DPIE 2020a), impacts on vegetation zones and threatened species habitat do not require offsets where:

- Category 1 land as per the LLS Act

- a vegetation zone representative of a critically endangered or endangered ecological community has a vegetation integrity score less than 15
- a vegetation zone representative of a vulnerable ecological community and/or threatened species habitat has a vegetation integrity score less than 17
- a vegetation zone that is not listed has a vegetation integrity score less than 20.

Table 8.11 provides a summary of the vegetation zones that do not trigger the above thresholds.

Table 8.11 Summary of impacts not requiring offsets – native vegetation

Vegetation zone	PCT	Name	Area	Vegetation integrity score	Future vegetation integrity score	Change in vegetation integrity score	Credits required
17	185-Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	185_DNG	3.56	11.9	0.0	-11.9	0

Areas not requiring assessment in accordance with Section 9.3 of BAM (DPIE 2020a) include:

- Category 1 land (Zone 26; as assessed in Appendix E)
- cleared areas, including existing roads and unsealed access tracks, cleared and highly disturbed land, particularly associated with past mining activities
- watercourses/farm dams.

The locations of impacts not requiring offset and not requiring assessment are shown in Figure 8.3.

8.10 Biodiversity Credit Report

The Ecosystem and Species credit liability for the Project is provided in sections 8.10.1 and 8.10.2 below. As the Project will be undertaken in stages, the breakdown of credit liability is also presented in those sections. Biodiversity credit reports for each stage are provided in Appendix L. Note that a separate BAM cases for each stage was requested by BCD during the RtS phase.

Offsets will be provided through implementation of the biodiversity offset scheme. A Biodiversity Offset Strategy for satisfying these offset requirements is provided in Chapter 10.

8.10.1 Ecosystem credits

A total of 20,047 ecosystem credits are required to offset the residual impacts of the Project; 19,999 ecosystem credits for impacts to native vegetation (as assessed by vegetation integrity) and 48 ecosystem credits for impacts to scattered trees (as assessed by the scattered tree module). The credits required per vegetation zone is detailed in Table 8.12 and Table 8.13.

Table 8.12 Summary of ecosystem credits required (excluding ecosystem credits for scattered trees)

Vegetation zone number	PCT	Vegetation zone name	Area	Vegetation integrity score	Future vegetation integrity score	Change in vegetation integrity score	Credits required
1	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	17_Medium	12.0	97.2	0.0	-97.2	512
2	Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	26_DNG	179.3	18.0	0.0	-18.0	1,615
3		26_Poor	4.0	70.1	0.0	-70.1	142
4		26_Planted	10.6	79.8	0.0	-79.8	421
5		26_Medium	2.6	72.0	0.0	-72	93
6		26_High	4.5	91.6	0.0	-91.6	206
7	Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	53_Medium	311.2	70.6	0.0	-70.6	9,613
8	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	55_DNG	167.3	20.4	0.0	-20.4	1,705
9		55_Poor	4.0	43.8	0.0	-43.8	85
10		55_Planted	8.8	74.7	0.0	-74.7	329
11		55_Medium	34.2	83.8	0.0	-83.8	1,432
12	Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	82_DNG	113.0	35.8	0.0	-35.8	2,024
13		82_Poor	0.94	49.7	0.0	-49.7	24
14		82_Planted	0.37	24.7	0.0	-24.7	5
15		82_Regen	5.2	50.4	0.0	-50.4	131
16		82_Medium	0.62	75.3	0.0	-75.3	24
17	Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	185_DNG	3.6	11.9	0.0	-11.9	0
18		185_Medium	1.5	68.5	0.0	-68.5	39

Table 8.12 Summary of ecosystem credits required (excluding ecosystem credits for scattered trees)

Vegetation zone number	PCT	Vegetation zone name	Area	Vegetation integrity score	Future vegetation integrity score	Change in vegetation integrity score	Credits required
19	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)	244_DNG	10.3	21.0	0.0	-21.0	109
20		244_Poor	0.21	31.7	0.0	-31.7	3
21		244_Medium	1.8	89.5	0.0	-89.5	78
22	River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	249_DNG	6.9	40.1	0.0	-40.1	121
23		249_Regen	16.5	48.2	0.0	-48.2	348
24		249_Medium	28.6	75.1	0.0	-75.1	940

Notes: Zone 19 (PCT 185_High) does not occur within the Additional disturbance area. So, these zones are not entered into the BAM-C. Areas displayed as per BAM-C.

Table 8.13 Summary of ecosystem credits required (scattered tree module)

Vegetation zone number	PCT	Vegetation zone name	Class	Hollows	No. of scattered trees	Credits per tree (all are class 3 trees)	Credits required
26	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	NA	3	Yes	10	1	10
26		NA	3	No	50	0.75	38[1]

Notes: Rounded up to the nearest whole number.

As the Project will be constructed in nine Stages (as displayed in Figure 1.3); a breakdown of the ecosystem credit liability is provided in Table 8.14.

Table 8.14 Summary of ecosystem credits required by stage

Vegetation zone number	PCT	Vegetation zone name	Stage 1 Credit liability	Stage 2a Credit liability	Stage 2b Credit liability	Stage 3 Credit liability	Stage 4a Credit liability	Stage 4b Credit liability	Stage 5 Credit liability	Stage 6 Credit liability	Stage 7 Credit liability	Total
Ecosystem credits required (excluding scattered tree module)												
1	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	17_Medium	0	0	512	0	0	0	0	0	0	512
2	Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	26_DNG	296	0	0	620	0	0	0	0	699	1,615
3		26_Poor	8	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	106	142
4		26_Planted	56	0	0	223	0	0	0	0	142	421
5		26_Medium	52	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	31	93
6		26_High	1	0	0	189	0	0	0	0	16	206
7	Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	53_Medium	0	140	3907	0	677	4889	0	0	0	9,613
8	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	55_DNG	167	0	0	593	0	0	505	180	260	1705
9		55_Poor	5	0	0	26	0	0	19	31	4	85
10		55_Planted	103	0	0	143	0	0	8	19	56	329
11		55_Medium	392	0	0	768	0	0	148	124	0	1,432
12	Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	82_DNG	0	0	0	200	0	0	0	900	924	2,024
13		82_Poor	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	14	7	24
14		82_Planted	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
15		82_Regen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	101	30	131
16		82_Medium	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	14	0	24
17	Dwyer's Red Gum – White Cypress Pine – Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	185_DNG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18		185_Medium	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	39

Table 8.14 Summary of ecosystem credits required by stage

Vegetation zone number	PCT	Vegetation zone name	Stage 1 Credit liability	Stage 2a Credit liability	Stage 2b Credit liability	Stage 3 Credit liability	Stage 4a Credit liability	Stage 4b Credit liability	Stage 5 Credit liability	Stage 6 Credit liability	Stage 7 Credit liability	Total
20	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)	244_DNG	109	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	109
21		244_Poor	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
22		244_Medium	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
23	River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	249_DNG	120	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	121
24		249_Regen	26	203	119	0	0	0	0	0	0	348
25		249_Medium	229	421	86	203	1	0	0	0	0	940
TOTAL			**1,645**	**765**	**4624**	**3,021**	**678**	**4,889**	**680**	**1,383**	**2,314**	**19,999**
Ecosystem credits required (Scattered tree module only)												
26	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	NA	0	0	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	48
OVERALL TOTAL			**1,645**	**765**	**4,624**	**3,069**	**678**	**4,889**	**680**	**1,383**	**2,314**	**20,047**

Notes: Ecosystem credits requirements for each stage were calculated separately within BAM-C as a separate case per stage. Where areas for a vegetation zone were <0.01 ha, they were rounded up to 0.01 ha as this is the minimum input for area in BAM-C.

8.10.2 Species credits

Impacts to threatened species habitat requiring offsets include:

- direct impacts on 1.11 ha of habitat for the Austral Pillwort, which includes 0.28 ha in Category 1 land, which has been assessed as a prescribed impact by ascribing the area impacted to PCT 55_DNG as identified in Table 5.26.

Note that 0.04 ha of the Austral Pillwort polygon intercepts an area cleared for a track. This area has been assessed as a prescribed impact, but does not require offsets (see Section 7).

A summary of the species credits required for all vegetation zones occupied by the threatened species, including changes in vegetation integrity score, are provided in Table 8.15. As the Project will be constructed in stages, a breakdown of the ecosystem credit liability is provided in Table 8.16.

Table 8.15 Summary of species credits required

Species	Vegetation zone name	Area (ha)	Habitat condition	Future habitat condition	Loss of habitat condition	Candidate SAII	Species credits
Austral Pillwort[1]	55_DNG	0.25	20.4	0.0	-20.4	Yes	4[4]
	55_DNG (Category 1 land)	0.28[2]					4[4]
	55_Planted	0.27	43.8	0.0	-43.8		15
	55_Poor	0.01	52.1	0.0	-52.1		1
	55_Medium	0.30	83.8	0.0	-83.8		19
	TOTAL	**1.11**					**43**

Notes: 1. 0.04 ha of Austral Pillwort polygon occurs in land cleared for an access track, so does not require offsets (see Section 7).

2. 0.28 ha of Austral Pillwort species polygon occurs in Zone 26 (Cropped land), which was assigned to the PCT 55 DNG zone as this was the most representative zone (as agreed to be BCD in Appendix D).

3. 0.004 ha of Austral Pillwort habitat was in Zone 55_Poor. It was rounded up to 0.01 in BAM-C.

4. Credits required for PCT 55 DNG allocated manually on an area basis to category 1 land and areas outside category 1 land.

Table 8.16 Summary of species credits required by stage

Species	Vegetation zone name	Stage 1 Credit liability	Stage 2a Credit liability	Stage 2b Credit liability	Stage 3 Credit liability	Stage 4a Credit liability	Stage 5a Credit liability	Stage 5b Credit liability	Stage 6 Credit liability	Stage 7 Credit liability	Total
Austral Pillwort[1]	55_DNG	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
	55_DNG (Category 1 land)	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	55_Planted	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
	55_Poor	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
	55_Medium	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Total		**39**	**0**	**0**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**43**

9 Assessment of other relevant biodiversity legislation

9.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

This chapter provides an assessment of the Project's impacts specific to species and communities listed under the EPBC Act. A likelihood of occurrence assessment for protected matters is presented in Section 9.1.1.

9.1.1 Likelihood of occurrence assessment

i Threatened ecological communities

Four EPBC listed TECs were predicted to occur within the study area by the Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST; Appendix M):

- Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia
- Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains
- Weeping Myall Woodlands
- White Box – Yellow Box – Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland.

Table 9.1 assesses the likelihood of these TECs occurring in the study area. Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia EEC, Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains EEC and Weeping Myall Woodlands EEC were recorded in the study area. Impacts to these TECs are discussed further in Section 9.1.2.

None of the PCTs recorded across either site are consistent with White Box – Yellow Box – Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland CEEC, so this TEC is not considered further.

Table 9.1 Likelihood of occurrence for listed ecological communities

Ecological community	EPBC Act Status	Habitat requirements	Likelihood of occurrence
Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia	E	Grassy Woodland is the most common form of the ecological community that comprises a tree layer and a native understorey with a varying proportion of shrubs, grasses and herbs. This grassy woodland form has a tree canopy that is dominated or co-dominated by Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*). The shrub or mid layer is variable. It ranges from absent, where it has been removed, to moderately dense cover. Shrub composition also can be variable. The ground layer also varies in composition, with mostly grasses or a combination of grasses and grass-like plants, herbaceous flowering plants and the smaller chenopods (salt bushes). The nature of the ground layer is influenced by the density of the shrub layer at a site, because where the shrub layer is denser, the ground layer is usually sparser due to competition for light and moisture. Patches of derived native grassland can occur where the tree canopy and mid layer has been almost entirely removed but the native ground layer remains largely intact.	**Recorded.** Up to 120.17 ha consistent with EPBC Act criteria will be directly impacted. Further assessment provided in Section 9.1.2.
Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains	E	Drought tolerant grassy, eucalypt woodlands where poplar/bimble box is the main tree canopy species present. Other tree species may occasionally occur depending on the characteristics of the site. The mostly grassy understorey can vary in composition depending on local hydrological conditions, rainfall, landscape position, soil type and season. Occurs on fertile clay or loamy soils on alluvial plains, lower slopes, creek flats and drainage lines.	**Recorded.** Up to 1.75 ha consistent with EPBC Act criteria will be directly impacted. Further assessment provided in Section 9.1.2.
Weeping Myall Woodlands	E	Weeping Myall Woodlands occur in a range of forms from open woodlands to woodlands, in which weeping myall (*Acacia pendula*) trees are the sole or dominant overstorey species. Although weeping myall trees are often the only tree species in these woodlands, other trees can occur in the overstorey of the ecological community. The understorey often includes an open layer of shrubs above an open ground layer of grasses and herbs, though the ecological community can exist naturally as either a shrubby, or grassy woodland.	**Recorded.** Up to 11.11 ha consistent with EPBC Act criteria will be directly impacted. Further assessment provided in Section 9.1.2.
White Box Yellow Box Blakely's Red Gum Woodland and Derived Native Grasslands	CE	Characterised by a species-rich understorey of native tussock grasses, herbs and scattered shrubs, and the dominance, or prior dominance, of White Box, Yellow Box or Blakely's Red Gum trees. Tree-cover is generally discontinuous and consists of widely spaced trees of medium height in which the canopies are clearly separated.	**Negligible.** Does not occur – this community is not consistent with any of the PCTs identified during the field surveys.

ii Threatened species

The PMST and/or BAM-C predicted that 29 species listed under the EPBC Act could occur within the study area, respectively. The likelihood of occurrence for these species is assessed in Table 9.2.

Of EPBC Act listed threatened species with potential to occur, Australasian Bittern was recorded at three locations along the foreshore of Lake Cowal, whilst Superb Parrot was recorded twice in the north-east of the study area and once to the south. In total, eight EPBC Act listed threatened species are considered likely to occur in the study area, which are:

- Australasian Bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus*)
- Australian Painted Snipe (*Rostratula australis*)
- Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*)
- Glossy Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami*)
- Major Mitchell Cockatoo (*Lophochroa leadbeateri leadbeateri*)
- Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*)
- Superb Parrot (*Polytelis swainsonii*)
- White-throated Needletail (*Hirundapus caudacutus*).

Potential impacts to these species associated with the Project are assessed in Section 9.1.2.

Table 9.2 Likelihood of occurrence for threatened species

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status	Source	Likelihood of occurrence
Plants				
Amphibromus fluitans	Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass	Vulnerable	BAM-C	Low. Not predicted by PMST but is a predicted candidate species under the BAM. Associates with permanent swamps, with potential habitat in gilgais and drainage lines. However, targeted surveys in accordance with NSW Guide to surveying threatened Plants and their habitats (DPIE 2020b) did not record the species (See Section 5.3.4ib). Samples of *Amphibromus* spp. were collected during these surveys and identified by National Herbarium of New South Wales and Australian National Herbarium as *Amphibromus nervosus* (see Plant identification Appendix H; correspondence on 25 November 2022). Moreover, targeted threatened plant surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3i).
Austrostipa metatoris	A spear-grass	Vulnerable	BAM-C, PMST	Low. Herbarium backed records are restricted to Murray River Valley (AVH 2023b), where it typically associates with sandhills, sandridges, undulating plains and flat open mallee country with red to red-brown clay-loam to sandy-loam soils. Undulating plains with suitable soils do occur within the study area. However, targeted surveys in accordance with NSW Guide to surveying threatened Plants and their habitats (DPIE 2020b) did not record the species (See Section 5.3.4ib). Samples of *Austrostipa* spp. were collected during these surveys and identified by Australian National Herbarium as *Austrostipa setacea, Austrostipa blackii, Austrostipa blackii, Austrostipa setacea and Austrostipa puberula.* Moreover, targeted threatened plant surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3i.
Austrostipa wakoolica	A spear-grass	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C, PMST	Low. Herbarium backed records are located within 10 km of study area in last 5 year (AVH 2023c). Associates with floodplains of the Murray River tributaries, in open woodland on grey, silty clay or sandy loam soils. Potential habitat throughout the study area within grassy woodland and derived native grasslands on floodplains. However, targeted surveys in accordance with NSW Guide to surveying threatened Plants and their habitats (DPIE 2020b) did not record the species (See Section 5.3.4ib). Samples of *Austrostipa* spp. were collected during these surveys and identified by Australian National Herbarium as *Austrostipa setacea, Austrostipa blackii, Austrostipa blackii, Austrostipa setacea and Austrostipa puberula*. Moreover, targeted threatened plant surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3i).
Eleocharis obicis	Spike-Rush	Vulnerable	BAM-C	Low. Grows in ephemerally wet situations such as roadside mitre drains and depressions, usually in low-lying grasslands. Potential habitat throughout the Study area within drainage lines, gilgais and Lake Cowal. However, targeted surveys in accordance with NSW Guide to surveying threatened Plants and their habitats (DPIE 2020b) did not record the species (See Section 5.3.4ib). Moreover, an expert report was undertaken (see Appendix K) to consider potential habitat for this species occurring in Lake Cowal, where survey was not possible due to inundation, which ruled out Lake Cowal as potential habitat for the species. Moreover, targeted threatened plant surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3i). Further assessment is provided in **Section 9.1.2**.
Lepidium aschersonii	Spiny Peppercress	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C, PMST	Low. Found on ridges of gilgai clays dominated by Belah (*Casuarina cristata*), Bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmanii*) and Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*), which occurs across the study area. However, targeted surveys in accordance with NSW Guide to surveying threatened Plants and their habitats (DPIE 2020b) did not record the species (See Section 5.3.4ib). Moreover, an expert report was undertaken (see Appendix K) to consider potential habitat for this species occurring in Lake Cowal, where survey was not possible due to inundation, which ruled out Lake Cowal as potential habitat for the species. Moreover, targeted threatened plant surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3i).
Lepidium monoplocoides	Winged Peppercress	Endangered	BAM-C, PMST	Low. Occurs on seasonally moist to waterlogged sites, on heavy fertile soils, with suitable habitat available within the study area. Nearest herbarium backed records near Lake Cargelligo/Condobolin (>50 km away). However, targeted surveys in accordance with NSW Guide to surveying threatened Plants and their habitats (DPIE 2020b) did not record the species (See Section 5.3.4ib). Moreover, targeted threatened plant surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3i).
Swainsona murrayana	Slender Darling Pea	Vulnerable	BAM-C, PMST	Low. Species collected from clay-based soils, ranging from grey, red and brown cracking clays to red-brown earths and loams, which occur in the study area. However, targeted surveys in accordance with NSW Guide to surveying threatened Plants and their habitats (DPIE 2020b) did not record the species (See Section 5.3.4ib). Moreover, targeted threatened plant surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3i).
Tylophora linearis	-	Endangered	BioNet, PMST	Low. Grows in dry scrub and open forest but is not associated with any PCTs within the subject site. EMM located this species within 10 km of the study area, but within mallee vegetation (PCT 176). This vegetation community is not present on the study area. However, targeted surveys in accordance with NSW Guide to surveying threatened Plants and their habitats (DPIE 2020b) did not record the species (See Section 5.3.4ib). Moreover, targeted threatened plant surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3i).
Amphibians				
Crinia sloanei	Sloane's Froglet	Endangered	BAM-C, PMST	Low. Species associated with periodically inundated areas in grassland, woodland and disturbed habitats, which occur in the study area. Species last recorded in or nearby Lake Cowal in 1994. However, targeted surveys accordance with NSW Survey Guide for Threatened Frogs (DPIE 2020c; or in accordance with guidance from species expert) did not record the species (see Section 5.3.3vf).
Litoria raniformis	Southern Bell Frog	Vulnerable	BioNet, PMST	Low. Species associated with permanent or ephemeral Lignum swamps and River Red Gum swamps or billabongs along floodplains, which occur in the study area. Species last recorded in or nearby Lake Cowal in 1997. However, targeted surveys undertaken with reference to NSW Survey Guide for Threatened Frogs (DPIE 2020c) did not record the species (see Section 5.3.3vf).
Birds				
Anthochaera phrygia	Regent Honeyeater	Critically Endangered	BioNet, PMST	Low. Species has a sporadic distribution and scarce local records. As the study area is not located on the important habitat map, it is unlikely that this species would regularly forage at the site or breed here. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3iv).
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australasian Bittern	Endangered	BAM-C, BioNet, PMST	**Known**. Species was detected by Evolution's water bird monitoring program (in 1993) and recorded during targeted surveys at three locations in PCT53 in the current study. Potential habitat occurs within Lake Cowal and its associated riparian area, consisting of PCTs 17, 53 and 249. Further assessment is provided in **Section 9.1.2**.
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	Vulnerable	PMST, Evolution	**High**. Species has been recorded at Lake Cowal as part of Evolution monitoring, last recorded in 2019. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	Critically Endangered	PMST, Evolution	**High**. Species has been recorded at Lake Cowal as part of Evolution monitoring, last recorded in 2001. Potential habitat occurs within Lake Cowal and its associated riparian area, consisting of PCTs 17, 53 and 249. Further assessment is provided in **Section 9.1.2**.

Table 9.2 Likelihood of occurrence for threatened species

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status	Source	Likelihood of occurrence
Calyptorhynchus lathami	Glossy Black-Cockatoo	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C.	**Moderate**. Species primarily associated with open forests and woodlands along the coast and Great Dividing Range. However, EMM recorded this species foraging ~10 km north of the study area, with evidence of foraging (i.e. chewed orts) ~3 km north of the study area. Vegetation communities in the study area that this species may associate are PCTs 55, 82, 185 and 244, with potential feed trees being Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) and Bulloak (*Allocasuarina luehmannii*). Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys (including mapping and surveying hollows that could support nesting) were undertaken and did not record the species nesting within or near the study area (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Falco hypoleucos	Grey Falcon	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C., PMST	Low. Species usually restricted to shrubland, grassland and wooded watercourses of arid and semi-arid regions. However, there are two records of this species within 10 km of Lake Cowal, with the most recent made in 1999 (BioNet Atlas 2023). The nearest eBird (2022a) records located this species in Weddin, >50 km to the south-east of the OPC. Vegetation communities in the study area that this species may associate are PCTs 17, 26, 53, 55, 82, 244 and 249, and offer opportunistic foraging habitat. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys (including surveys for nesting raptors) have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Gallinago hardwickii	Latham's Snipe	Vulnerable	PMST, EMM	**Known**. Species has been recorded at Lake Cowal by EMM as part of the current study. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal but may also use crop/pasture land.
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C., PMST	**High**. Inhabits Boree/ Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*), Brigalow (*A. harpophylla*) and Box-Gum Woodlands and Box-Ironbark Forests, where it feeds on the fruits of mistletoes growing on woodland eucalypts and acacias. However, there are records of this species within 10 km of Lake Cowal, with the most recent made in 2021 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Vegetation communities in the study area that this species may associate are PCTs 26, 55, 82, 244 and 249. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys (including survey of woodlands supporting mistletoes, including preferential genus *Amyema* spp.) have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1). Further assessment is provided in **Section 9.1.2**.
Hirundapus caudacutus	White-throated Needletail	Vulnerable	BAM-C, PMST	**Moderate**. Species is an aerial feeder and breeds in Asia. Records of this species within 10 km of Lake Cowal are scarce (only one record), with the most recent made in 2021 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Species may forage above all PCTs within the study area. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys (including survey of woodlands supporting mistletoes, including preferential genus *Amyema* spp.) have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1). Further assessment is provided in **Section 9.1.2**.
Lathamus discolor	Swift Parrot	Critically Endangered	BioNet, BAM-C, PMST	Low. Species has a sporadic distribution and scarce local records. As the study area is not located on the important habitat map, it is unlikely that this species would regularly forage at the site, breed whilst breeding occurs in Tasmania. There are records of this species within 10 km of Lake Cowal, with the most recent made in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Vegetation communities in the study area that this species may associate are PCTs 82 and 249. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Leipoa ocellata	Malleefowl	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C, PMST	Low. Species predominantly inhabits mallee communities, preferring the tall, dense and floristically-rich mallee. Species not recorded from within 10 km of Lake Cowal since 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). The only vegetation community in the study area that this species may associate is PCT 185, which will not be impacted. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Limosa lapponica baueri	Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri)	Vulnerable	PMST	**Moderate**. Species has been recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal, most recently in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Targeted bird surveys as part of this study and previous bird surveys within and around the study area have failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1). Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed Godwit	Endangered	BioNet	**Moderate**. Species has been recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal, most recently in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Targeted bird surveys as part of this study and previous bird surveys within and around the study area have failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1). Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Lophochroa leadbeateri leadbeateri	Major Mitchell Cockatoo	Endangered	PMST	**Moderate**. Species lives in arid and semi-arid woodlands dominated by Mulga (*Acacia aneura*), mallee and box eucalypts, Slender Cypress Pine (*Callitris gracilis*) or Belah (*Casuarina cristata*). Vegetation communities in the study area that this species may associate are woodland extents of PCTs 55, 82, 185 and 244. There are multiple records of the species within 10 km of Lake Cowal, with the most recent in 2020 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys (including mapping and surveying hollows that could support nesting) were undertaken and did not record the species, nor was nesting observed within or near the study area (Section 5.3.3va).
Numenius madagascariensis	Eastern Curlew	Critically Endangered	PMST	Low. Species is typically coastal, and in NSW is mainly found in intertidal mudflats and sometimes saltmarsh of sheltered coasts. Species has been not recorded from within 10 km of Lake Cowal. Moreover, the study area is not located on the important habitat map. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Pezoporus occidentalis	Night Parrot	Endangered	PMST	Negligible. Species is considered extinct in NSW. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Polytelis swainsonii	Superb Parrot	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C, PMST	**Known**. Species associates with Box-Gum, Box-Cypress-pine and Boree Woodlands and River Red Gum Forest. Species was recorded in the current study in PCT 185 in the far north-west of the EIS study area, but outside the study area. Species has also been regularly recorded from within 10 km of Lake Cowal since 1995 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically detected this species (Section 5.3.4ii). Further assessment is provided in **Section 9.1.2**.
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	Endangered	BioNet, BAM-C, PMST	**Moderate**. Species usually found in shallow inland wetlands including farm dams, lakes, rice crops, swamps and waterlogged grasslands. Species not recorded from within 10 km of Lake Cowal since 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Vegetation communities in the study area that this species may associate are PCTs 17, 53 and 249. Nevertheless, targeted bird surveys have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3va). Moreover, targeted bird surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1). Further assessment is provided in **Section 9.1.2**.
Tringa nebularia	Common Greenshank	Endangered	PMST, Evolution	**Moderate**. Species has been recorded as part of Evolution monitoring, most recently in 2001. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.

Table 9.2 Likelihood of occurrence for threatened species

Scientific Name	Common Name	EPBC Status	Source	Likelihood of occurrence
Mammals				
Dasyurus maculatus	Spotted-tailed Quoll	Endangered	BAM-C, PMST	Low. Species recorded across a range of habitat types, including rainforest, open forest, woodland, coastal heath and inland riparian forest, from the sub-alpine zone to the coastline. Species not recorded from within 10 km of Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023). The only vegetation community in the study area that this species may associate is PCT 249 according to BAM-C.
Phascolarctos cinereus	Koala	Endangered	BAM-C, PMST	Low. Species feeds almost exclusively on eucalypt foliage, and their preferences vary regionally, with koala feed trees present within the study area including River red gum (*E. camaldulensis*), Bimble box (*E. populnea*), Western grey box (*E. macrocarpa*) and Dwyer's red gum (*E. dwyeri*). Species not recorded from within 10 km of Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023). Species may associate with any vegetation communities within the study area according to BAM-C. Nevertheless, targeted koala surveys via drone and detection dogs have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.3vd). Moreover, targeted surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Bats				
Nyctophilus corbeni	Corben's Long-eared Bat	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C, PMST	Low. As *Nyctophilus* sp./spp. are indistinguishable by call characteristics only, trapping is required to confidently identify this species. As such, although *Nyctophilus* sp./spp. are commonly detected within the tailings storage facilities (recorded in 14 out of 50 monitoring periods between 2019 and 2022, Donato Environmental Services 2018-2022) and *Nyctophilus* spp. were recorded at 5 of the 6 sites that Anabats were deployed by EMM, the presence of *N. corbeni* within or nearby the OPC cannot be discounted based on this method. However, intensive harp trapping, specifically targeting *N. corbeni*, was undertaken by AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018) within Riverine Plain Woodland and Floodplain Transition Woodland habitats within and adjacent to the Additional disturbance area. That survey effort extended over 22 trapping nights, with no N. corbeni captured. However, 15 *N. geoffroyi* individuals were captured. This is supported by a general lack of capture data for the species locally, with two captures of this species in 1989 displayed on BioNet, noting that these records having 100 km accuracy (BioNet Atlas 2023). Besides a lack of captures to confirm presence of this species in the Additional disturbance area, vegetation on the site is considered low value based on the vegetation it more commonly associates with. That is, *N. corbeni* is more abundant in extensive stands of vegetation in comparison to smaller woodland patches, and in habitats that have a distinct tree canopy and a dense, cluttered understorey layer. However, remnant woodland present within the Additional disturbance area is typically small, have a patchy tree canopy generally lack a midstory.
Pteropus poliocephalus	Grey-headed Flying-fox	Vulnerable	BioNet, BAM-C, PMST	Low. Species occurs along the NSW coast, extending further inland in the north. This species is a canopy-feeding frugivore and nectarivore of rainforests, open forests, woodlands, melaleuca swamps and banksia woodlands. Roosts in large colonies, commonly in dense riparian vegetation. Species last recorded from within 10 km of Lake Cowal in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Species may associate with PCT 55 and PCT 244 within the study area according to BAM-C. Nevertheless, targeted surveys have been undertaken and did not record the species (Section 5.3.4ii). Moreover, targeted surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Reptiles				
Aprasia parapulchella	Pink-tailed Legless Lizard	Vulnerable	PMST	Low. Species typically associates with well-drained sites, with rocky outcrops or scattered, partially-buried rocks. Species has not been recorded from within 10 km of Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023). Species is not associate with any vegetation communities within the study area according to BAM-C, whilst rocky outcrops/scattered rocks are largely lacking. Moreover, targeted surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).
Hemiaspis damelii	Grey Snake	Endangered	PMST	Low. Species typically associates with floodplains and ephemeral wetlands which provide breeding habitat for frog species that are its main prey. This species uses cracks within heavy clay soils for shelter and hunting. Such habitat is located within the study area; however this species is not known to occur in or near Lake Cowal. That is, within the Lachlan River catchment, this species is known from the lower Lachlan catchment areas, whilst Lake Cowal is located in the mid to upper Lachlan River catchment. The nearest record of this species is located ~65 km to the southeast (single record made in 1992; BioNet Atlas 2023). However, the documented Lachlan River subpopulation is located west of Maude, ~310 km southwest of the study area. Moreover, targeted surveys undertaken within and around the study area have historically failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1).

iii Migratory species

In total, 26 migratory species listed under the EPBC Act were predicted to occur in the study area based on a EPBC PMST search, records from the BioNet Atlas (2023) and review of Evolution waterbird monitoring reports. Table 9.3 provides an assessment of the likelihood of these species utilising habitat within the study area.

Of the 20 EPBC Act listed migratory species with a moderate or greater likelihood to occur, Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*), Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*) and Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*) were detected in the study area by the present study.

Fifteen migratory shorebird species under the EPBC Act were considered as having a moderate or greater chance of occurring, which were:

- Bar-tailed Godwit (*Limosa lapponica*)
- Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*)
- Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*)
- Common Sandpiper (*Actitis hypoleucos*)
- Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*)
- Double-banded Plover (*Charadrius bicinctus*)
- Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*)
- Little Curlew (*Numenius minutus*)
- Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*)
- Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*)
- Pectoral Sandpiper (*Calidris melanotos*)
- Red-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*)
- Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*)
- Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*)
- Wood Sandpiper (*Tringa glareola*).

Four EPBC Act listed migratory wetland-associated bird species (i.e. not listed as migratory shorebirds) are considered as having a moderate or greater chance of occurring:

- Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*)
- Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*)
- Australian Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon macrotarsa*)
- White-winged Black Tern (*Chlidonias leucopterus*).

One EPBC Act listed migratory woodland bird species is considered as having a moderate or greater chance of occurring:

- White-throated Needletail (*Hirundapus caudacutus*).

Impact assessments for these migratory species are provided in Section 9.1.2, following EPBC Act listed threatened entities. Note that for migratory species also listed as a threatened species under the EPBC Act, the criteria for listed threatened species was applied, as per DoE (2013).

Table 9.3 Likelihood of occurrence for migratory species

Scientific name	EPBC Status	Source	Likelihood of occurrence
Bar-tailed Godwit (*Limosa lapponica*)	E, Mi[1], Mar	PMST	**Moderate**. See Table 9.2.
Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*)	E, Mi[1], Mar	BioNet	**Moderate**. See Table 9.2.
Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*)	Mi, Mar	Evolution, EMM	**Known**. Species recorded by EMM in study area, and more broadly across Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*)	E, Mi[1], Mar	PMST, Evolution	**Moderate**. See Table 9.2.
Common Sandpiper (*Actitis hypoleucos*)	Mi[1], Mar	PMST, BioNet	**High**. Species has been recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal, with most recent record in 2016 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Targeted bird surveys as part of this study and previous bird surveys within and around the study area have failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1). Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*)	CE, Mi[1], Mar	PMST, Evolution	**High**. See Table 9.2.
Double-banded Plover (*Charadrius bicinctus*)	Mi[1], Mar	Evolution	**High**. Species recorded at Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring, most recently in 2001. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Eastern Curlew (*Numenius madagascariensis*)	Mi, Mar	PMST	Low. Species has not been recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023). Unlikely to occur given the absence of required foraging habitat types (i.e. mudflats, mangroves, coastal lakes).
Fork-tailed Swift (*Apus pacificus*)	Mi, Mar	PMST	Low. Records at Lake Cowal are scarce, with the last recorded in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Targeted bird surveys as part of this study and previous bird surveys within and around the study area have failed to detect this species (Section 1.1.1). Aerial feeder with no suitable nesting habitat in study area.
Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*)	Mi, Mar	Evolution, EMM	**Known**. Species recorded by EMM in study area, and more broadly across Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Australian Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon macrotarsa*)	Mi, Mar	Evolution	**High**. Species recorded at Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring, most recently in 2019. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.

Table 9.3 Likelihood of occurrence for migratory species

Scientific name	EPBC Status	Source	Likelihood of occurrence
Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*)	V, Mi[1], Mar	PMST, EMM	**Known**. See Table 9.2.
Little Curlew (*Numenius minutus*)	Mi[1], Mar	Evolution	**Moderate**. Species recorded at Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring in 1997. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*)	Mi[1], Mar	Evolution	**High**. Species recorded at Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring, most recently in 2001. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*)	Mi[1], Mar	Evolution, BioNet	**Moderate**. Species recorded at Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring in 1992, with most recent record within 10 km of Lake Cowal in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Pectoral Sandpiper (*Calidris melanotos*)	Mi[1], Mar	PMST, Evolution	**High**. Species has been recorded at Lake Cowal as part of Evolution monitoring, last recorded in 1992. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Red-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*)	Mi[1], Mar	Evolution	**Moderate**. Species recorded at Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring, most recently in 2014. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Rufous Fantail (*Rhipidura rufifrons*)	Mi, Mar	PMST	Low. Species not been recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal since 1995 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Unlikely to occur as moist, dense forests are absent from the study area.
Satin Flycatcher (*Myiagra cyanoleuca*)	Mi, Mar	PMST	Low. Species not been recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal since 1976 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Targeted bird surveys as part of this study and previous bird surveys within and around the study area have failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3v).
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*)	V, Mi[1], Mar	PMST, Evolution	**High**. See Table 9.2.
Swift Parrot (*Lathamus discolor*)	Mi, Mar	PMST	Low. See Table 9.2.
Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*)	Mi[1]	BioNet	**Moderate**. Species recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
White-throated Needletail (*Hirundapus caudacutus*)	V, Mi, Mar	PMST	**Moderate**. See Table 9.2.
White-winged Black Tern (*Chlidonias leucopterus*)	Mi, Mar	Evolution	**High**. Species recorded at Lake Cowal by Evolution monitoring in 2001. Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.
Wood Sandpiper (*Tringa glareola*)	Mi[1]	BioNet	**Moderate**. Species recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Suitable habitat within study area includes wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal, when inundated.

Table 9.3 Likelihood of occurrence for migratory species

Scientific name	EPBC Status	Source	Likelihood of occurrence
Yellow Wagtail (*Motacilla flava*)	Mi, Mar	PMST	Low. Species has not been recorded within 10 km of Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023). Species is a vagrant to NSW, being a more common visitor to northern Australia. Targeted bird surveys as part of this study and previous bird surveys within and around the study area have failed to detect this species (Section 5.3.3v).

1. Migratory shorebird species listed under the EPBC Act.

9.1.2 Significant impact assessments

As identified in likelihood assessments of EPBC Act listed entities Section 9.1.1, three TECs, six threatened species and 26 migratory/marine species were found or were considered likely to occur within the study area. Impacts to these commonwealth-listed entities are assessed below. Note that impact assessments for EPBC Act listed species are provided firstly for threatened species then migratory species.

Potential impacts of the Project on EPBC Act listed entities is summarised in Table 9.4. A map of impacts to EPBC Act TEC is provided in Figure 4.4. Potential direct impact for EPBC Act listed threatened species is provided in Figure 9.1, whilst those to EPBC Act listed migratory species are displayed in Figure 9.2.

Table 9.4 Potential impact of the Project on EPBC Act listed entities

Entity	EPBC Act	Habitat extent	Potential direct impact (ha)
Threatened Ecological Communities			
Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia	E	PCT 82: DNG; Poor, Planted; Regenerating; Medium	120.17
Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains	E	PCT 244: Medium	1.75
Weeping Myall Woodlands	E	PCT 26: Poor; Medium; High	11.11
Threatened species[1]			
Australasian Bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus*)	E	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating, Medium	375.22
Australian Painted Snipe (*Rostratula australis*)	E	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Bar-tailed Godwit (*Limosa lapponica*)	E, Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*)	E, Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*)	E, Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*)	CE, Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249: DNG, Regenerating, Medium	375.22

Table 9.4 Potential impact of the Project on EPBC Act listed entities

Entity	EPBC Act	Habitat extent	Potential direct impact (ha)
Glossy Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami*)	V	PCT 55: Poor, Planted, Medium; PCT 82: Poor, Regenerating, Planted, Medium. Note that PCT 185 and PCT 244 were not included since feed trees are largely lacking from these vegetation communities.	56.36
Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*)	V, Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Major Mitchell Cockatoo (*Lophochroa leadbeateri leadbeateri*)	E	PCT 26: DNG, Poor, Planted, Medium, High; PCT 55 DNG, Poor, Planted, Medium; PCT 82: DNG, Poor, Regenerating, Medium; PCT 185 DNG Medium[3]; PCT 244 DNG, Poor, Medium; PCT 249 DNG, Regenerating, Medium.	606.98
Painted Honeyeater (*Grantiella picta*)	V	PCT 26: Poor; Planted; Medium, High; PCT 55 Poor, Planted, Medium; PCT 82: Poor, Planted, Regenerating, Medium; PCT 185 Medium; PCT 244 Poor, Medium; PCT 249 Regenerating, Medium. Note: Excluded from cleared vegetation zones (condition class Derived grassland).	126.65
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*)	V, Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Superb Parrot (*Polytelis swainsonii*)[2]	V	PCT 26: DNG, Poor, Planted, Medium, High; PCT 55 DNG, Poor, Planted, Medium; PCT 82: DNG, Poor, Regenerating, Medium; PCT 185 DNG Medium[3]; PCT 244 DNG, Poor, Medium; PCT 249 DNG, Regenerating, Medium.	606.98
White-throated Needletail (*Hirundapus caudacutus*)	V	All vegetation zones (including Category 1 land)	1001.38
Migratory species[3]			
Bar-tailed Godwit (*Limosa lapponica*)	E, Mi[4], Mar	See above	375.22
Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*)	E, Mi[4], Mar	See above	375.22
Caspian Tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*)	Mi, Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*)	E, Mi[4], Mar	See above	375.22
Common Sandpiper (*Actitis hypoleucos*)	Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*)	CE, Mi[4], Mar	See above	375.22
Double-banded Plover (*Charadrius bicinctus*)	Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*)	Mi, Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22

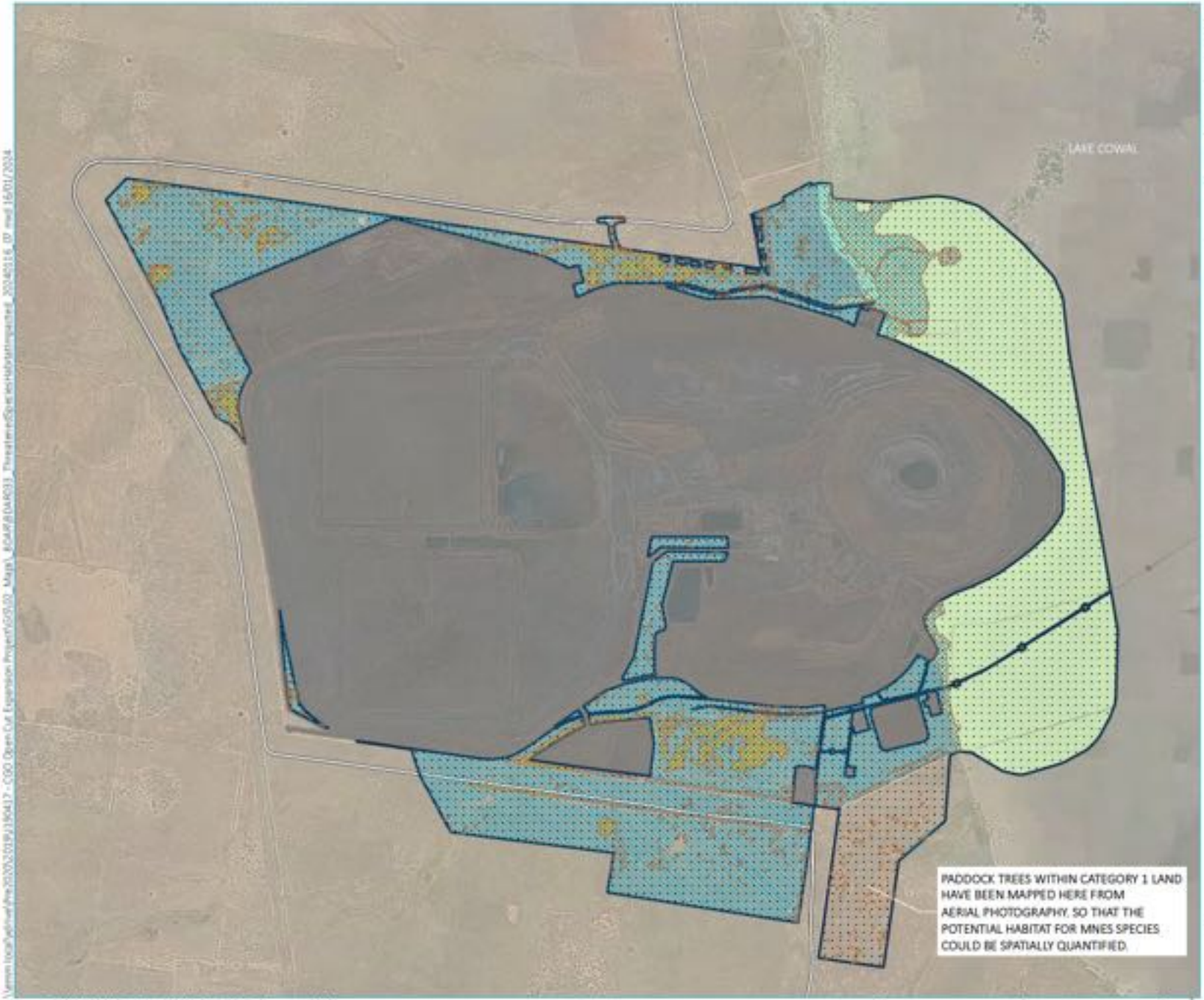
Table 9.4 Potential impact of the Project on EPBC Act listed entities

Entity	EPBC Act	Habitat extent	Potential direct impact (ha)
Australian Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon macrotarsa*)	Mi, Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*)	V, Mi[4], Mar	See above	375.22
Little Curlew (*Numenius minutus*)	Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Marsh Sandpiper (Tringa stagnatilis)	Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*)	Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Pectoral Sandpiper (*Calidris melanotos*)	Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Red-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*)	Mi[4], Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*)	V, Mi[4], Mar	See above	375.22
Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*)	Mi[4]	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
White-throated Needletail (*Hirundapus caudacutus*)	V, Mi, Mar	See above	See above
White-winged Black Tern (*Chlidonias leucopterus*)	Mi, Mar	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22
Wood Sandpiper (*Tringa glareola*)	Mi[4]	PCT 17: Medium; PCT 53: Medium; PCT 249 DNG; Regenerating; Medium	375.22

Notes: 1. Habitat extent for threatened species was determined by PCTs associated with the species as per the BioNet TBDC (2023c).

2. PCT 185 was added as Superb Parrot habitat since this species was observed in PCT 185 on several occasions.

3. Since many migratory waterbirds use a range of habitats to forage and shelter, all riparian and lacustrine habitat associated with Lake Cowal were considered potential habitat. 4. Migratory shorebird species listed under the EPBC Act.

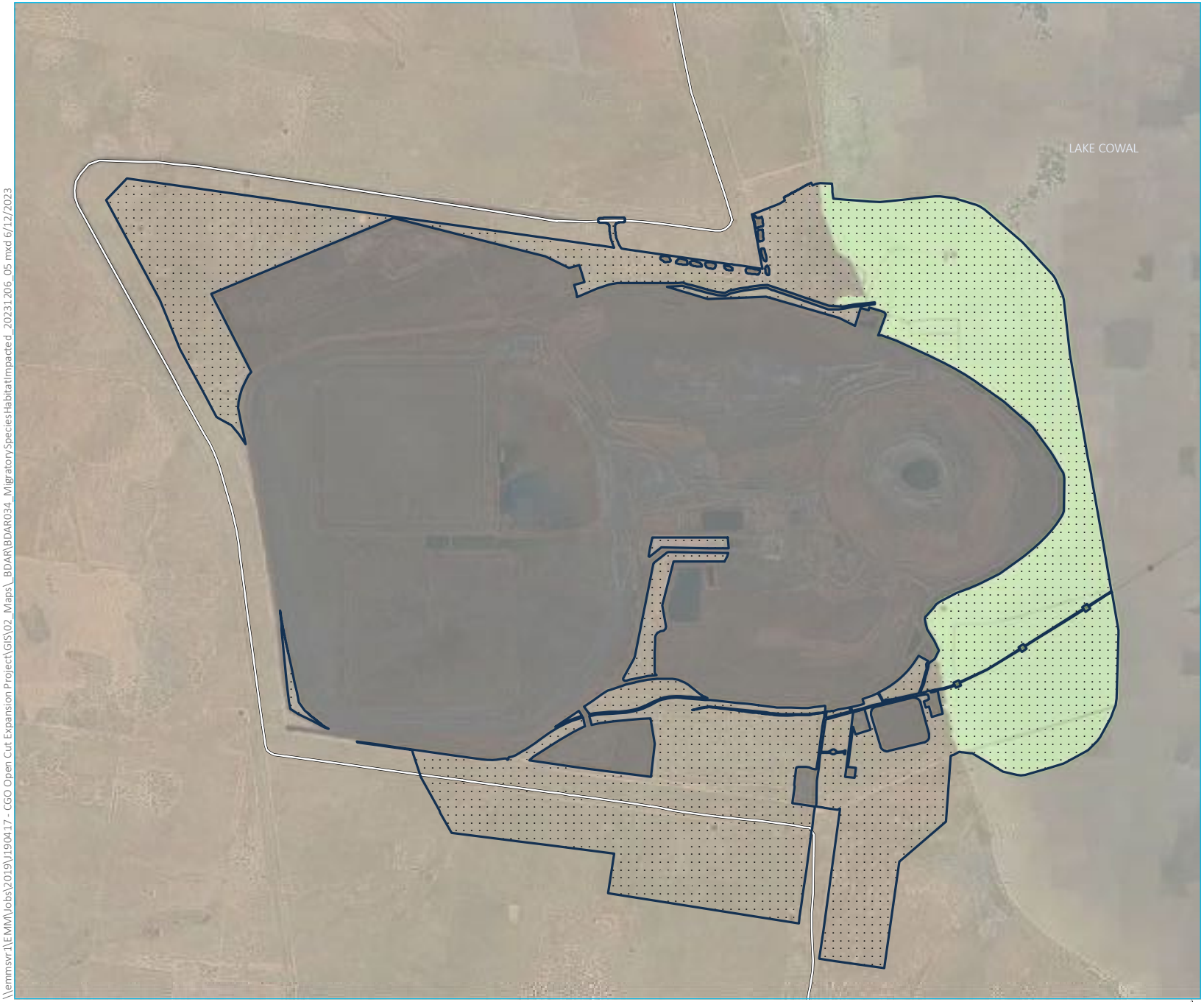


Source: EMM (2024); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

Potential direct impact to EPBC Act listed threatened species

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 9.1

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road

Potentially impacted Migratory species habitat

- White-throated Needletail
- Bar-tailed Godwit, Black-tailed Godwit, Caspian Tern, Common Greenshank, Common Sandpiper, Curlew Sandpiper, Double-banded Plover, Glossy Ibis, Australian Gull-billed Tern, Latham's Snipe, Little Curlew, Marsh Sandpiper, Pacific Golden Plover, Pectoral Sandpiper, Red-necked Stint, Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, Whimbrel, White-winged Black Tern and Wood Sandpiper

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\BDAR034_MigratorySpeciesHabitatImpacted_20231206_05.mxd 6/12/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Potential direct impact to
EPBC Act listed migratory species

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 9 2

EMM
creating opportunities

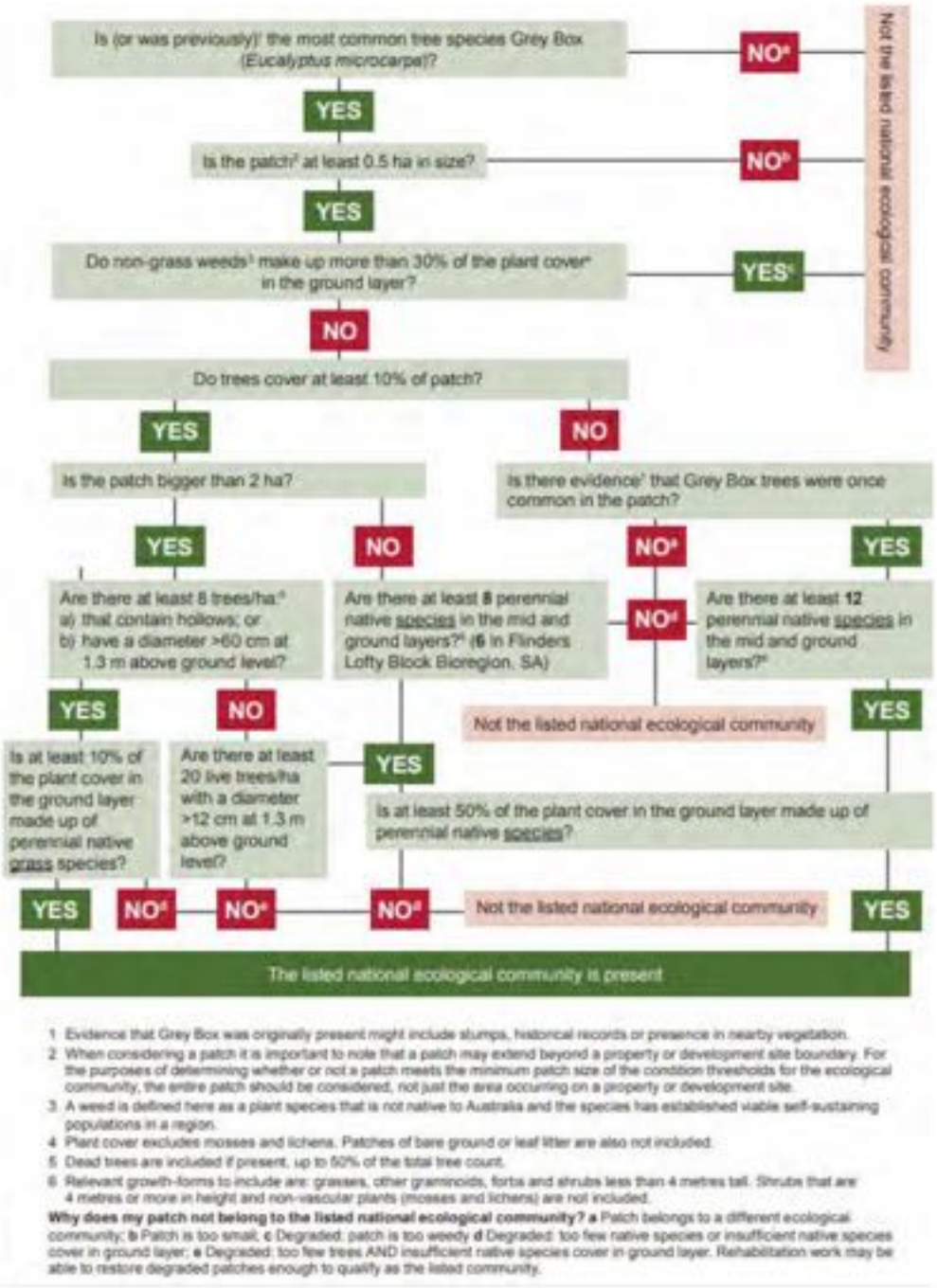
a Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia

The Commonwealth Listing Advice for the endangered Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia (TSSC 2010) provides a general description of the community and describes its status. This EEC occupies a position in the landscape that is transitional between the temperate woodlands and forests of the lower slopes and tablelands of south-eastern Australia, and the semi-arid communities further inland. The ecological community typically occurs in landscapes of low-relief on productive soils derived from alluvial or colluvial materials but may occur on a range of substrates. The ecological community tends to occupy drier sites of the belt of grassy woodlands in south-eastern Australia, within a rainfall zone of 375–700 mm/year. The ecological community has suffered extensive clearing in the past, mostly for agricultural and pastoral purposes.

This community typically has a tree canopy dominated by Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*). A range of other associated tree species may be present but do not dominate the ecological community. The understorey comprises a sparse shrub layer and a species-rich ground layer of grasses and herbs. Chenopods are often present, particularly in drier parts of the range. The ecological community includes patches of derived grassland where a tree canopy of Grey Box was known to have been present but has been removed, and the native ground layer remains largely intact.

The listing advice for the community (TSSC 2010) lists threatening processes for this EEC as vegetation clearing primarily for agricultural purposes; consequent fragmentation of native vegetation remnants; inappropriate land use regimes (grazing, fire, herbicides, fertilizer addition); weed invasion; the low level of protection in reserves; and climate change. Threat abatement actions are presented in the approved Conservation Advice for this ecological community (TSSC 2010).

The EPBC Act Policy Statement for Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia (DSEWPaC 2012) provides a flowchart to assist in determining if patches are included in the listed community (Plate 9.1). The structure and diversity of the native plant community types (PCTs) in the Project application area have been compared with the flowchart (Plate 9.1) to determine if they represent the listed community. An assessment of vegetation zones against these criteria was made in Table 4.9, with all zones of PCT 82 found to be consistent with this TEC.



1 Evidence that Grey Box was originally present might include stumps, historical records or presence in nearby vegetation.
2 When considering a patch it is important to note that a patch may extend beyond a property or development site boundary. For the purposes of determining whether or not a patch meets the minimum patch size of the condition thresholds for the ecological community, the entire patch should be considered, not just the area occurring on a property or development site.
3 A weed is defined here as a plant species that is not native to Australia and the species has established viable self-sustaining populations in a region.
4 Plant cover excludes mosses and lichens. Patches of bare ground or leaf litter are also not included.
5 Dead trees are included if present, up to 50% of the total tree count.
6 Relevant growth-forms to include are: grasses, other graminoids, forbs and shrubs less than 4 metres tall. Shrubs that are 4 metres or more in height and non-vascular plants (mosses and lichens) are not included.
Why does my patch not belong to the listed national ecological community? a Patch belongs to a different ecological community; **b** Patch is too small; **c** Degraded: patch is too weedy **d** Degraded: too few native species or insufficient native species cover in ground layer; **e** Degraded: too few trees AND insufficient native species cover in ground layer. Rehabilitation work may be able to restore degraded patches enough to qualify as the listed community.

Plate 9.1 Flowchart to determine presence of the Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia (DSEWPaC 2012)

Approximately 120.17 ha of the EPBC Act listed Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia will be impacted by the Project. Table 9.5 provides an Assessment of Significance under the EPBC Act for the removal of this TEC by the Project, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered ecological communities (DoE 2013). This impact to Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that the proposed action would have a significant impact to this EEC (date of decision 28 June 2022).

Table 9.5 Assessment of significance for Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia

Criteria	Discussion
Conservation status	**Endangered**
1. Reduce the extent of an ecological community	**Likely**. 120.17 ha of the listed community will be removed by the Project. EMM recorded 313.70 ha within Evolution's nearby and adjoining land-holdings. Approximately 511 ha of Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia has also been mapped within 5 km of the study area, as per the State Vegetation Type Mapping (SVTM; DPE 2022a). This comprises 98 ha of PCT 76 Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions, 339 ha of PCT 80 Western Grey Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil on alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion, 4 ha of PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion, 3 ha of PCT 110 Western Grey Box – Cypress Pine shrubby woodland on stony footslopes in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion and 67 ha of PCT 248 Mixed box eucalypt woodland on low sandy-loam rises on alluvial plains in central western NSW. Note that this does not account for the condition of vegetation mapped, and areas of these PCTs in poor condition may not meet the criteria for the EPBC Act listed community. However, much of the DNG mapped within the study area has not been classified in the SVTM, likely due to its derived state, so the extent of DNG consistent with this TEC is likely to be underestimated at least locally in that mapping. All zones of PCT 82 within the Additional disturbance area were identified as Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia in the study area (as per Plate 9.1 and applied in Table 4.9). Accordingly, the Project would result in a reduction of 23.51% in extent of the EEC within a 5 km radius of the Project (based on all areas of the PCTs above meeting the EPBC Act condition requirement). The Commonwealth listing advice (TSSC 2010) estimates that 332,000 ha of the community is extant in NSW and 534,500 ha on a national scale. Accordingly, the Project will result in a reduction of 0.04% in the community's NSW extent and 0.02% on a national scale, respectively. Note that the actual decline may be greater than estimated since The Commonwealth listing advice states that the above estimates do not consider the condition of the remaining extent of this EEC, so the actual decline of this EEC in good condition may be greater than estimated. Based on the extent of loss of the community both locally, within NSW and national scale, the Project is expected to reduce the extent of this ecological community.
2. Fragment or increase fragmentation	**Likely**. The listed community is highly fragmented within and surrounding the study area, with much of the area cleared by past agricultural practices. Accordingly, the Project would increase the degree of fragmentation of the community.
3. Adversely affect critical habitat	**Unlikely**. A Conservation Advice has been developed (DEWHA 2010) for this community, but it does not identify critical habitat for this TEC. Management priorities are allocated toward remnants currently within the Travelling Stock Route estate, which are not within the study area. As such, it is not expected that the Project would adversely affect critical habitat.
4. Modify or destroy abiotic factors necessary for survival	**Unlikely**. Abiotic factors including soil and surface hydrology will be modified in the study area, and therefore represents a permanent impact. The listed community occurs directly west and south of the Additional disturbance area, within the study area. An assessment of changes to groundwater availability and quality that these retained patches would use opportunistically was conducted. The assessment concluded that retained patches of the community would not be adversely affected by the Project.
5. Cause a substantial change in species composition	**Unlikely**. The Project will remove 120.17 ha of habitat for the listed community within the Additional disturbance area. Retained areas of the listed community outside the mine disturbance footprint will be designated as no-go zones (with the exception of entry for environmental management). Weed management measures will also be developed and implemented in retained areas of the community outside the Additional disturbance area, but within the study area. The condition of these areas is likely to improve in quality with this management.

Table 9.5 Assessment of significance for Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia

Criteria	Discussion
6. Cause a substantial reduction in quality or integrity	**Unlikely**. The Project will remove all areas of this community within the Additional disturbance area; consequently, there will be no residual risk within the study area. Areas of this TEC to be retained within study area have historically been impacted directly and indirectly by agriculture for a long period. That is, the majority of weed species within the TEC are exotic pasture species associated with previous agricultural land uses. Weed management measures will be developed and implemented in retained areas of the community within the study area.
7. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely**. Currently, there is no recovery plan for this TEC. Instead, a Conservation Advice document for this TEC was developed to guide the implementation of priority management actions, mitigate key threats, and support the recovery of this TEC (TSSC 2010). Priority Actions fall under the following: • Habitat Loss, Disturbance and Modification • Invasive Species • Trampling, Browsing or Grazing • Fire • Conservation Information. Of the priority actions that address the above threated, the clearance of this TEC has potential to contravene Point 1, by reducing the extent of the listed community. However, the Conservation Advice focuses on protection of remnants of particularly high quality (e.g. within Travelling Stock Route estate) or important in a landscape context (e.g. as wildlife corridors or linkages). As vegetation consistent with this TEC within the Additional disturbance area are not of high quality (medium condition at best), whilst this vegetation is highly fragmented and not an important wildlife corridor or linkage, it is not expected that the Project would interfere with recovery of this TEC. Nevertheless, to offset impacts to this TEC, extensive biodiversity steward areas (BSAs) containing this TEC will be locally managed within Stewardship sites. These BSAs will include active management measures that aim to increase the condition, extent and connectivity of this TEC within the vicinity of Lake Cowal. These measures are consistent with Points 1 to 4 of the above threat abatement actions.
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact**. The Project is likely to result in a significant impact on the listed community as it will remove 120.17 ha of habitat, which is likely to reduce the extent of the TEC and fragment or increase fragmentation. Impacts to the 120.17 ha of the community removed by the Project are known, predictable and irreversible.

b Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains

The Commonwealth Listing Advice for the endangered Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains (TSSC 2019a) provides a general description of the community and describes its status. It occurs in eastern Australia, intergrading with but ranging further west and north than other grassy woodlands that extend through NSW and southern Queensland. Located west of the Great Dividing Range, this TEC is typically at less than 300 m above sea level (ASL) and between latitudes 20°S to 34°S. It occurs on palaeo and recent depositional soils in flat terrain and occasionally along watercourses in undulating country. The soils in these watercourses are considered alluvial and the regularity of flow after heavy rain curtails shrub growth. The vegetation of the ecological community varies from a grassy woodland to grassy open woodland structure but may occasionally exhibit an open forest structure with an overstorey dominated by Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea*) and an understorey predominantly composed of perennial forbs and C4 grasses. Generally, this TEC lacks a substantial mid layer (tall shrub). Vegetative ground cover can be very sparse during dry periods but become mid-dense after rain particularly if fire has been absent for a long time. Where the Poplar Box Grassy Woodland occurs near creek lines and low-lying areas, species adapted to occasional inundation, such as sedges and rushes, may dominate during these wetter periods.

The listing advice for the community (TSSC 2019a) lists threatening processes for this TEC as clearance and fragmentation, weed invasion, inappropriate fire and grazing, dieback, chemical impact and spraydrift, hydrological changes, salinization, nutrient enrichment, invasive fauna and climate change. Threat abatement actions are presented in the approved Conservation Advice for this ecological community (TSSC 2019a).

The EPBC Act Policy Statement for Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains (DoEE 2019c) provides a table to assist in determining if vegetation patches meet condition thresholds for national legal protection. To be considered consistent with this TEC, the patch must meet the following thresholds based on the key diagnostic characteristics; along with the description of the ecological community and the area it inhabits.

Category and rationale	Native cover and diversity thresholds	Minimum patch size thresholds*
CLASS A HIGHEST QUALITY		
Category A1. Little to no perennial weeds and diverse native understorey	The crown cover of canopy trees in the patch is ≥10% **AND** ≥ 90% of perennial vegetation cover in the ground layer** is native **AND** ≥ 30 native plant species per patch in the ground layer	≥ 1 ha
Category A2. A large patch with low perennial weeds and diverse native understorey	The crown cover of canopy trees in the patch is ≥10% **AND** ≥70% of perennial vegetation cover in the ground layer** is native **AND** ≥ 30 native plant spp. per patch in the ground layer	≥ 5 ha
CLASS B GOOD QUALITY		
Category B. A large patch with good quality native understorey or with mature trees	The crown cover of canopy trees in the patch is ≥10% **AND** ≥ 50% of perennial vegetation cover in ground layer** is native **AND EITHER** ≥ 20 perennial native plant species per patch in the ground layer **OR** ≥ 10 mature trees+ per ha with ≥ 30cm dbh*** (and/or hollows)	≥ 5 ha
CLASS C MODERATE QUALITY		
Category C A large patch with low native cover but retains good native understorey diversity and habitat features of mature trees	The crown cover of canopy trees in the patch is ≥10% **AND** **If** < 50% of perennial vegetation cover in ground layer** is native, then the patch **must** have: ≥ 20 native plant spp. per patch in the ground layer **AND** ≥ 10 mature trees+ per ha with ≥ 30cm dbh*** (and/or hollows) **AND** smaller trees+, saplings or seedlings suggestive of periodic recruitment	≥ 5 ha

Plate 9.2 **Condition categories and thresholds for the Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains ecological community (TSSC 2012)**

Within the Additional disturbance area, Zone 20 DNG and Zone 21 Poor fail to meet the Structure criteria due to a lack of a *Eucalyptus populnea* (Poplar Box) canopy (i.e. no crown cover of canopy trees in the patch ≥10%). Zone 22 Medium meets the native cover and diversity thresholds for Class B Good Quality (i.e. crown cover ≥10%, ≥50% perennial vegetation cover and ≥20 perennial native plant species) but not Class A Highest Quality. However, Zone 22 fails to meet the minimum patch size threshold of ≥5 ha Class B Good Quality; the total patch size associated with Zone 22 is <3 ha. As such, this patch of TEC is below the minimum for a patch to be considered for a referral, environment assessment and compliance provisions of the EPBC Act. As such, an Assessment of Significance under the EPBC Act has not been undertaken here. Nevertheless, following the precautionary principle, this patch of Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains EEC was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was not considered that the proposed action would have a significant impact to this EEC (date of decision 28 June 2022).

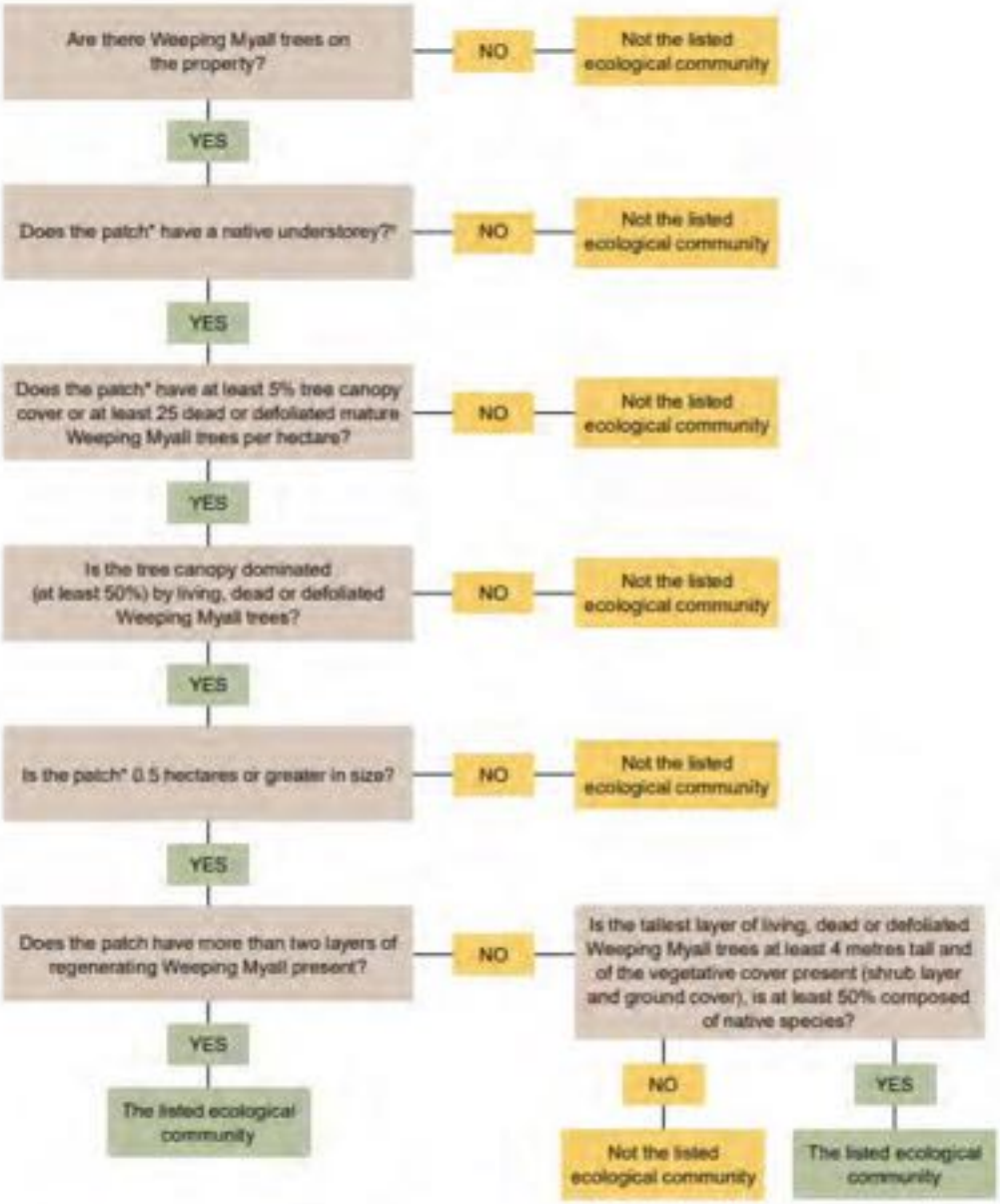
c Weeping Myall Woodlands

The Commonwealth Listing Advice for the endangered Weeping Myall Woodlands (TSSC 2008a) provides a general description of the community and describes its status. This TEC occurs on the inland alluvial plains west of the Great Dividing Range in NSW and Queensland. It occurs in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Brigalow Belt North, Murray-Darling Depression, Nandewar and Cobar Peneplain IBRA Bioregions. The ecological community currently occurs in small pockets throughout this range.

Weeping Myall Woodlands occur in a range of forms from open woodlands to woodlands, in which weeping myall (*Acacia pendula*) trees are the sole or dominant overstorey species (DEWHA 2009). The understorey of Weeping Myall Woodlands often includes an open layer of shrubs above an open ground layer of grasses and herbs, though the ecological community can exist naturally as either a shrubby, or grassy woodland. The ecological community generally occurs on flat areas, shallow depressions or gilgais on raised alluvial plains. These areas are not associated with active drainage channels and are rarely, if ever, flooded. The ecological community occurs on black, brown, red-brown or grey clay or clay loam soils.

The listing advice identified the main threats to the ecological community as clearing and ongoing degradation (TSSC 2008a). As Weeping Myall occurs on highly fertile and arable soils where there is significant pressure to clear for cropping. Other threats include overgrazing, weed invasion and herbivory by caterpillars of the Bag-shelter Moth. Threat abatement actions are presented in the approved Conservation Advice for this ecological community (TSSC 2008a).

The EPBC Act Policy Statement for Weeping Myall Woodlands (DEWHA 2009) provides a flowchart to assist in determining if patches are included in the listed community (Plate 9.3). The structure and diversity of the native plant community types (PCTs) in the Project application area have been compared with that flowchart, with an assessment of vegetation zones against these criteria was made in Table 4.6. That assessment found vegetation zones 3 (Poor), 5 (Medium) and 6 (High) meet all the criteria for Weeping Myall Woodlands as listed under the EPBC Act.



Definitions

* A patch is defined as a continuous area that entirely consists of an ecological community. Substantial areas of other ecological communities such as woodlands dominated by other species are not included in a patch. The patch extends over the area up to 10 m beyond the drip line (the edge of the **foliage** canopy) of the outermost trees where the understorey criteria are satisfied. Assessment of a patch should be done wherever possible when 10 per cent or more of the area is covered with either native or exotic vegetation, whether dead or alive.

† Areas of leaf litter cryptogams and biological soil crusts may be evident and acceptable as part of the native understorey of this ecological community. (this accounts for situations such as drought). Assessment timing must also consider the flowering of the understorey species to aid identification. For example, in areas where winter rainfall is more likely, such as the southern extent of the community, sampling should be performed following these rainfall events. However, in areas where summer rainfall is more likely, such as the northern extent of the community, sampling should be planned for late summer.

Plate 9.3 Weeping Myall Woodlands – Decision Flowchart (DEWHA 2009)

Approximately 11.11 ha of the EPBC Act listed Weeping Myall Woodlands will be impacted by the Project. Table 9.6 provides an Assessment of Significance under the EPBC Act for the removal of this TEC by the Project, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered ecological communities (DoE 2013). This impact on Weeping Myall Woodlands was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that the proposed action would have a significant impact to this EEC (date of decision 28 June 2022).

Table 9.6 Assessment of significance for Weeping Myall Woodlands

Criteria	Discussion
Conservation status	**Endangered**
1. Reduce the extent of an ecological community	**Likely**. Approximately 11.11 ha of the listed community will be removed by the Project. EMM recorded 24.00 ha within Evolution's nearby and adjoining land-holdings. Approximately 55 ha of Weeping Myall Woodlands has also been mapped within 5 km of the study area, as per the SVTM (DPIE 2022a). This comprises entirely of PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion. Note that this does not account for the condition of vegetation mapped, and areas of these PCTs in poor condition may not meet the criteria for the EPBC Act listed community. However, much of the DNG mapped within the study area has not been classified in the SVTM, likely due to its derived state, so the extent of DNG consistent with this TEC is likely to be underestimated at least locally in that mapping. Vegetation zones 3 (Poor), 5 (Medium) and 6 (High) within the Additional disturbance area meet all the criteria for Weeping Myall Woodlands as listed under the EPBC Act (as per Plate 9.3 and applied in Table 4.6). Accordingly, the Project would result in a reduction of 20% in extent of the EEC within a 5 km radius of the Project (based on all areas of the PCTs above meeting the EPBC Act condition requirement). The Commonwealth listing advice (TSSC 2010) estimates that 190,000 to 330,000 ha of the community is extant in NSW and 220,000 to 361,000 ha on a national scale. Accordingly, the Project will result in a reduction of 0.006% in the community's NSW extent and 0.005% on a national scale, respectively. The Commonwealth listing advice states that the above estimates do not consider the amount that remains in good condition, so the actual decline may be greater than estimated. Based on the extent of loss of the community both locally, within NSW and national scale, the Project is expected to reduce the extent of this ecological community.
2. Fragment or increase fragmentation	**Likely**. The listed community is highly fragmented within and surrounding the study area, with much of the area cleared by past agricultural practices. Accordingly, the Project would increase the degree of fragmentation of the community.
3. Adversely affect critical habitat	**Unlikely**. A Conservation Advice has been developed (TSSC 2008a) for this community, but it does not identify critical habitat for this TEC. Management priorities are allocated toward highest quality remnants, which are currently within the Travelling Stock Route estate and reserves, which do not occur within the study area. As such, it is not expected that the Project would adversely affect critical habitat.
4. Modify or destroy abiotic factors necessary for survival	**Unlikely**. Abiotic factors including soil and surface hydrology will be modified in the study area, and therefore represents a permanent impact. The listed community occurs directly west and south of the Additional disturbance area, within the study area. An assessment of changes to groundwater availability and quality that retained patches would use opportunistically was conducted. The assessment concluded that retained patches of the community would not be adversely affected by the Project.
5. Cause a substantial change in species composition	**Unlikely**. The Project will remove 11.11 ha of habitat for the listed community within the Additional disturbance area. Retained areas of the listed community outside the Additional disturbance area will be designated as no-go zones (with the exception of entry for environmental management). Weed management measures will also be developed and implemented in retained areas of the community outside the Additional disturbance area, but within the study area. The condition of these areas is likely to improve in quality with this management.
6. Cause a substantial reduction in quality or integrity	**Unlikely**. The Project will remove all areas of this community within the Additional disturbance area; consequently, there will be no residual risk within the study area. Areas of this TEC to be retained within study area have historically been impacted directly and indirectly by agriculture for a long period. That is, the majority of weed species within the TEC are exotic pasture species associated with previous agricultural land uses. Weed management measures will be developed and implemented in retained areas of the community within the study area.

Table 9.6 Assessment of significance for Weeping Myall Woodlands

Criteria	Discussion
7. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely**. Currently, there is no recovery plan for this TEC. Instead, a Conservation Advice document for this TEC was developed to guide the implementation of priority management actions, mitigate key threats, and support the recovery of this TEC (TSSC 2008a). Priority Actions fall under: • protecting remnants of the listed ecological community through the development of conservation agreements and covenants • the use of strategic grazing that allows regeneration • replanting of understorey species where they have been depleted • use of lopping methods that do not result in the death of the dominant tree species • avoiding the application of fertilisers and herbicides in or near remnants • protecting remnants from weeds including the speedy eradication of any new invasions • raising awareness of the ecological community within the community. Of the priority actions that address the above threated, the clearance of this TEC has potential to contravene Point 1, by reducing the extent of the listed community. However, the Conservation Advice focuses on protection of remnants of particularly high quality (e.g. within Travelling Stock Route estate). As vegetation consistent with this TEC within the Additional disturbance area are not of high quality (medium condition at best), it is not expected that the Project would interfere with recovery of this TEC. Nevertheless, to offset impacts to this TEC, extensive BSAs containing this TEC will be locally established. These BSAs will include active management measures which aim to increase the condition, extent and connectivity of this TEC within the vicinity of Lake Cowal. These measures are consistent with Points 1, 3 and 5 of the above threat abatement actions.
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact**. The Project is likely to result in a significant impact on the listed community as it will remove 11.11 ha of habitat, which is likely to reduce the extent of the TEC and fragment or increase fragmentation. Impacts to the 11.11 ha of the community removed by the Project are known, predictable and irreversible.

d Australasian Bittern

The Commonwealth Conservation Advice for the Australasian Bittern (EPBC Act: Endangered) (TSSC 2019b) describes the conservation status, distribution, biology/ecology and threats to the survival of the Australasian Bittern. The Australasian Bittern occurs from south-east Queensland to south-east South Australia as far as the Adelaide Region, southern Eyre Peninsula, Tasmania and in the southwest of Western Australia. In New South Wales, it occurs along the coast and is also frequently recorded in the Murray Darling Basin, notably in floodplain wetlands of the Murray, Murrumbidgee, Lachlan, Macquarie and Gwydir Rivers. Garnett et al. (2011) estimated that there were 1,000 mature Australasian Bitterns within the Australian population, with the population likely declining. BirdLife International (2022) estimated in 2009–2010 there to be 82–162 in New South Wales. Key threats can be broadly grouped as habitat loss, transitions from ponded rice farming to other farming systems, habitat degradation, climate change, infrastructure and introduced animals.

The draft National Recovery Plan for the Australasian Bittern (DoEE 2019a) details the species biology, ecology, distribution, populations, habitat and threats. The draft recovery plan describes the species as occurring mainly in freshwater wetlands in the temperate southeast and southwest of Australia and, exceptionally, in estuaries or tidal wetlands. The preferred habitat is described as wetlands with dense vegetation, especially where there is a mosaic of cover, 0.5–3.5 m in height, where they forage in still, shallow water (<0.3 m deep), often at the edges of pools or waterways, or from platforms or mats of vegetation over deep water. In the Murray-Darling Basin, in which Lake Cowal occurs, the Australasian Bittern is known to associate with floodplain swamps that may include Lignum within sedge or reed beds. However, although it occurs in several wetland types, breeding is known to occur in a sub-set of locations.

The Australasian Bittern is capable of moving between habitats as suitability changes (DoEE 2019a), which includes occurrence of suitable habitat and prey species. It can occur in high densities in temporary or infrequently filled wetlands during exceptionally wet years and will also use ephemeral wetlands when moving from areas that are drying out. As such habitat critical for the survival of the species is defined as:

- any wetland habitat where the species is known or likely to occur (breeding or foraging habitat) within the indicative distribution map (Figure 1 of DoEE 2019a)
- any location with suitable habitat outside the above area that may be periodically occupied by Australasian Bittern.

It is considered that critical habitat is present within the Additional disturbance area since there is wetland habitat within the area where the species is known or likely to occur and it is periodically occupied by Australasian Bittern. That is, based on the multiple recordings of Australasian Bittern recorded within and adjacent to the Additional disturbance area (including three records by EMM in November and December 2020; see Section 5.3.4ii), it assumed that all zones associated with PCTs 17, 53 and 249 (PCTs in the Study area associated with the Australasian Bittern) offer habitat critical to the survival of this species.

Table 9.7 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of Australasian Bittern habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered species (DoE 2013). This impact on Australasian Bittern was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that the proposed action would have a significant impact to this species (date of decision 28 June 2022).

The potential impact of the Project on Australasian Bittern was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was a potential significant impact on Australasian Bittern, after all suitable habitat was surveyed. Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that there would be a significant impact to this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). Table 9.7 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of potential Australian Bittern habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered species (DoE 2013).

Table 9.7 Assessment of significance for the Australasian Bittern

Criteria	Discussion
1. Lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population	**Unlikely**. Australasian Bittern are widely dispersed across south-eastern and south-western Australia, with the Additional disturbance area offering potential habitat for the south-eastern sub-population when inundated. Due the broad extent of potentially suitable wetland habitat in south-eastern Australia, it is considered unlikely that the Project would lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population. Moreover, the retention and establishment of BSAs within the western half of Lake Cowal should also assist in securing and enhancing a large extent of remaining habitat in Lake Cowal.
2. Reduce the area of occupancy of the species	**Unlikely**. Australasian Bittern are widely dispersed across south-eastern Australia, so the loss of 375.22 ha of ephemeral habitat toward the middle of the distribution of the south-eastern population, is unlikely to reduce the area of occupancy for the species. Moreover, considering that suitable habitat will be retained and enhanced within BSAs within Lake Cowal, usage of this wetland by this species should be supported in the long term. Hence, it is unlikely that the Project would reduce the area of occupancy of the species.
3. Fragment an existing population into two or more populations	**Unlikely**. As the Australasian Bittern are highly mobile and widely dispersed across south-eastern Australia, it is not expected that the Project would fragment an existing population into two or more populations.

Table 9.7 Assessment of significance for the Australasian Bittern

Criteria	Discussion
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species	**Likely.** The Additional disturbance area is considered to provide habitat critical to the Australasian Bittern since there is wetland habitat within the area where the species is known or likely to occur and it is periodically occupied by Australasian Bittern (with three sightings by EMM across 2020 and 2021; and a record of this species in 1993 as part of Evolution waterbird monitoring). As such, the Project will impact all zones associated with PCTs 17, 53 and 249, which constitute habitat critical to the survival of the species. Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat to be retained (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle of a population	**Unlikely.** Although breeding of the Australasian Bittern has not been recorded in the Additional disturbance area, individual(s) were recorded by EMM in November and December 2020, which is within the breeding period for the species (DoEE 2019a). Nevertheless, based on the paucity of records of this species (as evidenced by the next recent recorded of one Australasian Bittern in Lake Cowal in January 1993), if breeding occurs in or nearby the Additional disturbance area, it may be an uncommon event. Based on the lack of evidence of regular breeding of Australasian Bittern in or near the Additional disturbance area, and the retention of habitat and establishment of BSAs (including active management that enhances habitat value) within the western half of Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Possible.** The Project will remove 375.22 ha of habitat for the Australasian Bittern in the Additional disturbance area. Based on the extent of habitat to be removed, where this species has been found to occur on multiple occasions, it is possible that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely.** Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Australasian Bittern. BSA(s) to be established in Lake Cowal will implement pest animal control programs, including for foxes and cats, which are current threatening processes for the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely.** Recovery actions are yet to be formalised. Within the draft National Recovery Plan for the Australasian Bittern, actions proposed to achieve objectives aim to mitigate threats, enhance/improve protection of suitable habitat, increase knowledge of the species ecological requirements, and increase stakeholder participation in conservation and management (DoEE 2019a). As the Project will adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of the species, it may interfere with recovery by contravening the first objective of mitigating threats, despite the proposed actions in the draft recovery plan focusing heavily on water management. Nevertheless, to offset impacts of the Project to Austral Bittern habitat, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the draft recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact.** It is likely that the clearance of 375.22 ha of Australasian Bittern habitat will have a significant impact on the species through adversely affect habitat critical to survival, whilst may modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline. Impacts are known, predictable and irreversible.

e Australian Painted Snipe

The Commonwealth Conservation Advice for the Australian Painted Snipe (EPBC Act: Endangered) (TSSC 2013) describes the conservation status, distribution, biology/ecology and threats to the survival of the Australian Painted Snipe. This species is generally widespread across Australia, but important areas for this species include the Murray-Darling Basin (particularly the Riverina of Victoria and New South Wales), Queensland Channel Country, Fitzroy Basin of Central Queensland, south-eastern South Australia and adjacent parts of Victoria. It is estimated that the species' current population is 2500 mature individuals. This species has experienced a decline attributed to loss and degradation of wetland habitat, primarily through water drainage and diversions associated with agriculture. Other threats include grazing, trampling of wetland vegetation/nests and nutrient enrichment of habitat by livestock; reduced rainfall and runoff from climate change, predation by feral animals (namely cats and foxes) and weed invasions of wetland habitat.

The draft National Recovery Plan for the Australian Painted Snipe (DoEE 2019b) details the species biology, Ecology, distribution, populations, habitat and threats. The draft recovery plan describes habitat for this species as generally shallow terrestrial freshwater (occasionally brackish) wetlands, including temporary and permanent lakes, swamps and claypans. It is also known to use inundated or waterlogged grassland or saltmarsh, dams, rice crops, sewage farms and bore drains. Breeding habitat is however thought to be quite specific, with shallow wetlands with areas of bare wet mud and mixed heights of low vegetation. Gilgai micro relief, comprising extensive systems of small mounds (e.g. 1 to 3 m in diameter) and hollows (e.g. up to 0.5 m deep), are known to be especially suitable. It has been recorded nesting in and near swamps, canegrass swamps, flooded areas including grazing land, among cumbungi, sedges, tussock grasses, various couch grasses, and samphires (*Tecticornia* spp.), also in ground cover of water-buttons and grasses, at the base of tussocks and under low saltbush.

Due to the widespread and unpredictable movements of this species, habitat requirements are poorly understood (DoEE 2019b). Wetland mosaics are known to support the species; however their utility may vary seasonally in response to various biophysical factors, including plants, animals, water depth, geology, landforms, and climate. As such habitat critical for the survival of the species is defined as:

- any habitat where the species is known or likely to occur (especially with suitable breeding habitat) within the indicative distribution map (Figure 1 of DoEE 2019b)
- any location outside the above area that may be periodically occupied by Australian Painted Snipe when conditions are favourable.

It is considered that critical habitat Australian Painted Snipe may be present within the Additional disturbance area since there is suitable wetland habitat (including Lake Cowal and nearby gilgais) where the species is known or likely to occur. That is, although infrequent, Australian Painted Snipe has been historically recorded at Lake Cowal. The most recent record was of three records of single individuals in 2021 in Lake Cowal south (eBird 2023b). There are also four records of this species at Lake Cowal on BioNet, with the last recorded in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023). Nevertheless, no observations of breeding activity of this species were provided with those records. However, ongoing waterbird surveys by Evolution since 1989 and those undertaken by EMM have failed to detect this species. Nevertheless, based on the general habitat requirements for the species combined with these records, gilgais within PCT26 and 55, as well as wetland habitat within Lake Cowal and its foreshore (i.e. PCTs 17, 53 and 249) may provide important habitat for this species.

The potential impact of the Project on Australian Painted Snipe was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was a potential significant impact on Australian Painted Snipe, after all suitable habitat was surveyed. Upon review by DCEEEW, it was not considered that there would be a significant impact to this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). However, it was recommended that further assessment is required to determine if this protected matter is present, and if so, consider the extent to which those matters may be significantly impacted by the proposed action according to the department's Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1. Table 9.8 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of potential Australian Painted Snipe habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered species (DoE 2013).

Table 9.8 Assessment of significance for the Australian Painted Snipe

Criteria	Discussion
1. Lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population	**Unlikely**. Australian Painted Snipe consist of a single population that is widely dispersed across Australia. Due to the broad extent of potentially suitable wetland habitat across its range, it is considered unlikely that the Project would lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population. Moreover, the retention and establishment of BSAs within the western half of Lake Cowal should also assist in securing and enhancing a large extent of remaining habitat in Lake Cowal.
2. Reduce the area of occupancy of the species	**Unlikely**. Australian Painted Snipe are widely dispersed across Australia, so the loss of 375.22 ha of ephemeral habitat toward the middle of the known distribution of the species in eastern Australia, is unlikely to reduce the area of occupancy for the species. Moreover, considering that suitable habitat will be retained and enhanced within BSAs within Lake Cowal, usage of this wetland by this species should be supported in the long term. Hence, it is unlikely that the Project would reduce the area of occupancy of the species.
3. Fragment an existing population into two or more populations	**Unlikely**. As the Australian Painted Snipe are highly mobile and widely dispersed across Australia, it is not expected that the Project would fragment an existing population into two or more populations.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species	**Possible.** The Additional disturbance area is considered to provide potential habitat critical to the Australian Painted Snipe since there is wetland habitat within the area where the species is known or likely to occur and it is periodically occupied by Australian Painted Snipe (last recorded in Lake Cowal in 2021; eBird 2023b). As such, the Project will impact all zones associated with wetland habitat PCTs 17, 53 and 249, which may constitute habitat critical to the survival of the species. Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat to be retained (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle of a population	**Unlikely.** Breeding of the Australian Painted Snipe has not been recorded in Lake Cowal, with all records of single individuals (BioNet Atlas 2023; eBird 2023b). Based on the paucity of records of this species and lack of observed breeding at Lake Cowal, if breeding occurs in or nearby the Additional disturbance area, it may be an uncommon event. Based on the lack of evidence of regular breeding of Australian Painted Snipe in or near the Additional disturbance area, and the retention of habitat and establishment of BSAs (including active management that enhances habitat value) within Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Possible.** The Project will remove 375.22 ha of habitat for the Australian Painted Snipe in the Additional disturbance area. Based on the extent of habitat to be removed, where this species has been found to occur nearby on multiple occasions, it is possible that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.

Table 9.8 Assessment of significance for the Australian Painted Snipe

Criteria	Discussion
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely.** Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Australian Painted Snipe. BSA(s) to be established in Lake Cowal will implement pest animal control programs, including for foxes and cats, which are current threatening processes for the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely.** Recovery actions are yet to be formalised. Within the draft National Recovery Plan for the Australian Painted Snipe, actions proposed to achieve objectives aim to manage/protect breeding habitat, measure populations, reduce/eliminate threats, increase knowledge of the species ecological requirements, and increase stakeholder participation in conservation and management (DoEE 2019b). As the Project will adversely affect non-breeding habitat critical to the survival of the species, it may interfere with recovery by contravening the third objective of mitigating threats, despite the proposed actions in the draft recovery plan focusing heavily on water management. Nevertheless, to offset impacts of the Project to Australian Painted Snipe habitat, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (Section 10). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the draft recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Possible significant impact.** It is possible that the clearance of 375.22 ha of Australian Painted Snipe habitat will have a significant impact on the species through adversely affect non-breeding habitat critical to survival, whilst may modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline. Impacts are known, predictable and irreversible.

f Curlew sandpiper

The Curlew sandpiper breeds in the Arctic of northern Siberia (DCCEEW 2023c). Within Australia during non-breeding periods, the Curlew sandpiper occur around the coasts and are also quite widespread inland, though in smaller numbers. In NSW, they are widespread east of the Great Divide, especially in coastal regions. They are occasionally recorded in the Tablelands and are widespread in the Riverina and south-west NSW, with scattered records elsewhere. The estimated EAAF population is 135,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). This is approximately 13% of the global population, estimated to be 1,085,000–1,285,000 (Birdlife International 2023).

In Australia, the Curlew sandpiper occurs on intertidal mudflats in sheltered coastal areas, such as estuaries, bays, inlets and lagoons, and also around non-tidal swamps, lakes and lagoons near the coast, and ponds in saltworks and sewage farms. Although less often found Inland, here they are known to associate with ephemeral and permanent lakes, dams, waterholes and bore drains, usually with bare edges of mud or sand.

Across Lake Cowal, the species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in only one survey event since 1989. The count during that survey was of 12 individuals. This species has not been recorded during UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal. Table 9.9 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of potential Curlew Sandpiper habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered species (DoE 2013).

Table 9.9 Assessment of significance for the Curlew Sandpiper

Criteria	Discussion
1. Lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population	**Unlikely**. Curlew Sandpiper consist of a single population that is widely dispersed across mostly coastal areas of Australia, but also visits erratically visits inland wetland habitats. Due to the broad extent of potentially suitable wetland habitat across its range, it is considered unlikely that the Project would lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population. Moreover, the retention and establishment of BSAs within the western half of Lake Cowal should also assist in securing and enhancing a large extent of remaining habitat in Lake Cowal.
2. Reduce the area of occupancy of the species	**Unlikely**. Curlew Sandpiper are widely dispersed across Australia and mostly visit coastal habitat, so the loss of 375.22 ha of ephemeral inland habitat is unlikely to reduce the area of occupancy for the species. Moreover, considering that suitable habitat will be retained and enhanced within BSAs within Lake Cowal, usage of this wetland by this species should be supported in the long term. Hence, it is unlikely that the Project would reduce the area of occupancy of the species.
3. Fragment an existing population into two or more populations	**Unlikely**. As the Curlew Sandpiper are highly mobile and widely dispersed across Australia, it is not expected that the Project would fragment an existing population into two or more populations.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species	**Unlikely**. Habitat critical to the survival of the species has not been defined within the Conservation Advice (TSSC 2015), whilst there is no recovery plan for the species. Lake Cowal is not one of the 22 internationally important sites for this species in Australia. Habitat within the Additional disturbance area is considered opportunistic foraging habitat only, where ephemeral wetland habitat in Lake Cowal may be infrequently used for foraging, so it is considered unlikely that the Project would adversely affect habitat critical to survival. That is, the species has only been recorded within Lake Cowal on one occasion by monitoring undertaken by Evolution since 1989. Nevertheless, Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat to be retained (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle of a population	**Unlikely.** Curlew Sandpiper is a migratory species that does not breed in Australia. Hence, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Possible.** The Project will remove 375.22 ha of opportunistic foraging habitat for the Curlew Sandpiper in the Additional disturbance area. Based on the extent of habitat to be removed, where this species has been found to occur nearby on multiple occasions, it is possible that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely.** Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Curlew Sandpiper. BSA(s) to be established in Lake Cowal will implement pest animal control programs, including for foxes and cats, which are current threatening processes for the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely.** A Recovery Plan is not proposed for this species, but approved conservation advice provides sufficient direction to implement priority actions and mitigate against key threats. Actions proposed to achieve objectives within the approved conservation advice aim to achieve a stable or increasing population; maintain and enhance important habitat; disturbance at key roosting and feeding sites reduce and raise awareness of curlew sandpiper within the local community. In alignment with these objectives, to offset impacts of the Project to Curlew Sandpiper, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the draft recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.

Table 9.9 Assessment of significance for the Curlew Sandpiper

Criteria	Discussion
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project would contribute to loss of 375.22 ha of potential foraging habitat for the Curlew Sandpiper. However, the loss of this foraging habitat is considered unlikely to be a significant impact since this species has only been recorded once in the study area within the current or past studies, with the species known to infrequently utilise such inland habitat. Moreover, as a migratory species, no breeding of this species occurs at Lake Cowal.

g Glossy-black Cockatoo

The Commonwealth Conservation Advice for the Glossy-black Cockatoo (EPBC Act: Vulnerable) (DCCEEW 2022) describes the conservation status, distribution, biology/ecology and threats to the survival of this species. They are widespread, but uncommon, and can be found from Mitchell, Queensland, through eastern New South Wales to East Gippsland, Victoria. Their distribution is continuous through the forested parts of the Great Dividing Range but becomes more scattered inland, to as far west as the Riverina in New South Wales. South-eastern glossy black cockatoos feed almost exclusively on the seeds of sheoaks (*Allocasuarina* spp. and *Casuarina* spp.), usually relying on one or two species within a region. South-eastern glossy black cockatoos are hollow nesters, utilising large hollows in both living and dead eucalypt trees. The main threat causing the decline of south-eastern glossy black cockatoo is a result of habitat loss, degradation, and fragmentation.

Foraging habitat considered to be critical to the survival of the species in inland NSW is considered to be Drooping sheoak (*A. verticillata*), Broombush sheoak (*A. diminuta*), Mallee sheoak (*A. gymnanathera*), Belah (*C. cristata*) are all important food, although other species [e.g. Bulloak (*A. luehmannii*)] may be utilised in some years. Noting that Belah (*C. cristata*) and Bulloak (*A. luehmannii*) were located in the Study area. Breeding habitat considered critical to the survival of the species is considered to be living or dead trees with potential nest hollows that are >8 m above the ground, located in branches >30 cm diameter, branch or stem no more than 45° from vertical and minimum entrance diameter of >15 cm. Tree species within the Study area that are known to support Glossy Black Cockatoo breeding are River red gums (*E. camaldulensis*), with other documented trees that potentially support breeding absent [e.g. Narrow-leaved ironbark (*Eucalyptus crebra*), Blue-leaved ironbark (*E. nubila*) and Blakely's red gum (*E. blakelyi*)].

Table 9.10 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 54.14 ha of potential Glossy-black Cockatoo foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for vulnerable species (DoE 2013).

Table 9.10 Assessment of significance for the Glossy-black Cockatoo

Criteria	Discussion
1. Long-term decrease of an important population	**Unlikely**. This species consists of a single population that is widely dispersed across south-eastern Australia, and so no important population has been identified. Birds in the Riverina in NSW were previously thought to be isolated from the main population, but they are now considered to be connected.
2. Reduce occupancy area for important population	**Unlikely**. As above.
3. Fragment an important population	**Unlikely**. As above.

Table 9.10 Assessment of significance for the Glossy-black Cockatoo

Criteria	Discussion
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to survival	**Possible.** The Additional disturbance area is likely to provide potential foraging habitat for the Glossy-black cockatoo only since no breeding was detected within targeted surveys nor has been historically recorded in or near the Study area. However, wooded zones consisting of PCTs 55 and 82 present potential foraging opportunities as they provide potential feed trees in the form of Belah (*C. cristata*) and Bulloak (*A. luehmannii*). As such, the Project will impact 54.14 ha of potential foraging habitat, consisting of all zones with mature trees (poor, planted and medium) of PCTs 55 and 82, which constitutes of habitat this species is known to associate (BioNet TBDC 2023d). Note that this species may also associated with PCT 185 and 244, but vegetation zones in these communities largely lacked suitable feed trees, so were not considered foraging habitat. Despite the presence of potential feed trees within the study area, there is a lack of Glossy Black Cockatoo observed within the study area despite targeted diurnal surveys and historic bird surveys undertaken within the mining lease. As mentioned in the Commonwealth Conservation Advice, the Glossy Black Cockatoo shows strong preference to individual feed trees, owing to the size of cones, the number and weight of seeds contained therein, and their nutritional content. Based on a lack of detections in the study area, the value of potential food resources for the local population is not considered low. Hence, utilisation of these potential resources is considered low. Nevertheless, applying the precautionary principal to account for future resource needs in such a fragmented landscape, it was considered the Project could potentially affect habitat critical to survival. Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within the Lake Cowal region will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat for this species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle	**Unlikely.** Breeding of the Glossy-black cockatoo has not been recorded in or nearby Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023; eBird 2023c). Based on the lack of evidence of regular breeding of Glossy-black cockatoo in or near the Additional disturbance area, and the retention of habitat and establishment of BSAs (including active management that enhances habitat value) within the Lake Cowal region, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Unlikely.** The Project will remove 54.14 ha of low value foraging habitat for the Glossy Black Cockatoo in the Additional disturbance area. Based on the low utilisation of this habitat, with this species not detected in the study area despite targeted surveys during the current and historic studies, it is considered unlikely that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely.** Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Glossy Black Cockatoo.
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Possible.** A recovery plan has not yet been developed. Recovery priorities in the conservation advice list are clearing of native vegetation/timber harvesting and habitat fragmentation, inappropriate fire regimes and competition for nest hollows. As the Project will clearing of native vegetation including potential Sheoak feed trees, there is potential for the Project to interfere with recovery. Nevertheless, to offset impacts of the Project to Glossy Black Cockatoo foraging habitat, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal region that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project would contribute to loss of 54.14 ha of potential foraging habitat for the Glossy-black Cockatoo. However, the loss of this foraging habitat is considered unlikely to be a significant impact since there is no evidence of this species occurring on the study area within the current or past studies, whilst the remaining foraging habitat is considered highly fragmented. However, the species was observed by EMM foraging nearby to the study area.

h Major Mitchell Cockatoo

The Commonwealth Conservation Advice for the Major Mitchell Cockatoo (EPBC Act: Endangered) (DCCEEW 2023d) describes the conservation status, distribution, biology/ecology and threats to the survival of this species. This species distributed through the Murray-Darling, Eyre and Bulloo River basins, from Isisford and Roma in the north, through western New South Wales to north-west Victoria and west to eastern South Australia. They inhabit a wide range of plant communities, mostly in arid and semi-arid woodlands, always within easy reach of surface water.

Habitat critical to the survival of the eastern Major Mitchell's cockatoo consists of:

- arid and semi-arid woodlands dominated by Mulga (*Acacia aneura*), mallee and box eucalypts, Slender Cypress Pine (*Callitris gracilis*) or Belah (*Casuarina cristata*)
- known habitat containing suitable attributes, which is typically where there are large mature trees with suitable hollows
- surrounding matrix of these areas for the role of providing movement corridors for dispersal across the landscape.

The main threat causing the decline of Major Mitchell Cockatoo is a result of habitat loss, fire, shortage and competition for resources, anthropogenic threats (vehicle strike and bird/egg collection) and psittacine beak and feather disease. Good nesting habitat is more likely to be found in intact mature woodland, which are mainly eucalypts or cypress pines, and are usually old (average nesting tree diameter is 72.5 cm DBH). Remnant vegetation surrounding agricultural land has also been used for nesting. This bird feeds on seeds of native shrubs and trees, and sometimes roots, bulbs, insect larvae and seeds of crops and weeds. It typically feeds in or close to wooded areas.

Table 9.11 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 606.98 ha of potential Major Mitchell Cockatoo foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for vulnerable species (DoE 2013).

Table 9.11 Assessment of significance for the Major Mitchell Cockatoo

Criteria	Discussion
1. Lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population	**Unlikely**. Major Mitchell Cockatoo are widely dispersed across inland south-eastern Australia, with the Additional disturbance area offering potential foraging habitat for this population. As no breeding has been recorded within or adjacent to the Additional disturbance footprint, it is considered that the project would impact upon potential foraging habitat only. Due the broad extent of potentially foraging habitat throughout inland south-eastern Australia, it is considered unlikely that the Project would lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population. Moreover, the retention and establishment of BSAs within woodland areas in the vicinity of Lake Cowal should also assist in securing and enhancing a large extent of remaining habitat locally.
2. Reduce the area of occupancy of the species	**Unlikely**. Major Mitchell Cockatoo are widely dispersed across inland south-eastern Australia, so the loss of 606.98 ha of potential foraging habitat, where surveys suggest utilisation is low based on survey results, is considered unlikely to reduce the area of occupancy for the species. Moreover, considering that suitable habitat will be retained and enhanced within BSAs within woodland in the vicinity of Lake Cowal should support the ongoing occupancy of the species locally. Hence, it is unlikely that the Project would reduce the area of occupancy of the species.
3. Fragment an existing population into two or more populations	**Unlikely**. As the Major Mitchell Cockatoo are highly mobile and widely dispersed across south-eastern Australia, it is not expected that the Project would fragment an existing population into two or more populations.

Table 9.11 Assessment of significance for the Major Mitchell Cockatoo

Criteria	Discussion
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species	**Unlikely.** The Additional disturbance area is not considered to provide habitat critical to the Major Mitchell Cockatoo since nesting of this species was not recorded during targeted surveys, whilst old growth, mature eucalyptus forest offering large hollows are typically lacking within the Additional disturbance footprint. As such, the remnant and largely fragmented woodland habitat within the Additional disturbance footprint is considered potential foraging habitat for the species only. Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat to be retained (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle of a population	**Unlikely.** Breeding of the Major Mitchell cockatoo has not been recorded in or nearby Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023; eBird 2023d). Based on the lack of evidence of regular breeding of Major Mitchell Cockatoo in or near the Additional disturbance area, and the retention of habitat and establishment of BSAs (including active management that enhances habitat value) within the Lake Cowal region, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Unlikely.** The Project will remove 606.98 ha of potential foraging habitat for the Major Mitchell Cockatoo in the Additional disturbance area. Based on the extent of foraging habitat to be removed, when considering the extent of similar or higher condition woodland in floodplain areas nearby Lake Cowal, it is not considered that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely.** Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Major Mitchell Cockatoo.
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** Psittacine beak and feather disease is listed as a threatening process for the species. Transfer of this disease is linked to flocking behaviour, which may be influenced by availability of nesting hollows (i.e. less hollows can lead to greater chances of disease transmission). However, no breeding of Major Mitchell Cockatoo (or signs of) has been recorded within the Additional disturbance footprint, so the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely.** A recovery plan has not yet been developed. Recovery priorities in the conservation advice list are to increase nesting habitat availability within the subspecies' range and improve connectivity of woodland habitat. As the Project will involve clearing of woodland habitat there is potential for the Project to interfere with recovery. Nevertheless, to offset impacts of the Project to Major Mitchell Cockatoo foraging habitat, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal region that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project would contribute to loss of 606.98 ha of potential foraging habitat for the Major Mitchell Cockatoo. However, the loss of this foraging habitat is considered unlikely to be a significant impact since although this species has been recorded near the study area within past studies, whilst the remaining foraging habitat is considered highly fragmented. Furthermore, most of the potential foraging habitat (480.33 ha) is degraded derived native grasslands.

i Painted Honeyeater

The Commonwealth Conservation Advice for the Painted Honeyeater (EPBC Act: Vulnerable) (TSSC 2015) describes the conservation status, distribution, biology/ecology and threats to the survival of this species. This species is sparsely distributed from south-eastern Australia to north-western Queensland and eastern Northern Territory. The greatest concentrations and almost all records of breeding come from south of 26ºS, on inland slopes of the Great Dividing Range between the Grampians, Victoria and Roma, Queensland. It is estimated that the species' current population <10,000 individuals. This species has experienced a decline attributed to fragmentation of habitat due to clearing and over-grazing, particularly in box-ironbark and boree woodlands. Other threats include competition with noisy miner, predation by invasive species, destruction of mistletoe forests (i.e. food source), vehicle strike and nest predation by over-abundant Corvids.

The National Recovery Plan for the Painted Honeyeater (DAWE 2022) details the species biology, ecology, distribution, populations, habitat and threats. The recovery plan describes habitat for this species as mistletoes in eucalypt forests, woodlands, riparian woodlands of Black Box (*Eucalyptus largiflorens*) and River Red Gum (*E. camaldulensis*), box-ironbark- yellow gum woodlands, acacia-dominated woodlands, paperbarks, casuarinas, Callitris and trees on farmland or gardens. As the most specialised of Australia's honeyeaters, its diet mainly consists of fruits and nectar of mistletoe, but also feeds on nectar from eucalypts and possibly banksias, as well as arthropods. Hence, based on the importance of mistletoe as a food source, this species prefers woodlands with a higher number of mature trees, which host more mistletoes.

Nationally, there are seven Key Biodiversity Areas (KBA) with Painted Honeyeater as one of their trigger species (KBA partnership 2022). Such KBAs are internationally recognised as areas that contribute significantly to the global persistence of biodiversity. Relevant to the Project, the South-west Slopes of New South Wales has been identified as a KBA, where remnant patches of woodland and scattered large trees provide habitat for the Painted Honeyeaters, with Mugga Ironbark (*E. sideroxylon*), Grey Box (*E. microcarpa*) and River Red Gum (e.g. PCTs 82, 185 and 294) identified as important.

DAWE (2022) also identifies habitat critical to the survival of the Painted Honeyeater as:

- known or likely breeding habitat on the inland slopes of the Great Dividing Range
- all preferred foraging species within known and likely foraging habitat particularly mistletoes of the genus Amyema
- habitat for the long-term maintenance of the species, including all KBAs and future climate niches.

The Additional disturbance area is located outside South West Slopes KBA (KBA partnership 2022), which delineates critical habitat for the species. However, there are several records Painted Honeyeater within 5 km of the Additional disturbance area within the last 5 years (BioNet Atlas 2023), suggesting that the Additional disturbance area offers preferred foraging habitat, especially due to the presence of preferred foraging species (i.e. point 2 above). That is, poor, medium and high condition zones within the Additional disturbance area, where mature canopy trees occur belonging to key foraging species, are likely to offer high value foraging resources. In particular, suitable foraging resources are provided by Eucalypt woodland within PCTs 82, 185 and 249, which contain the preferred tree species Mugga Ironbark, Grey Box and River Red Gum. Medium and high condition zones of weeping Myall habitat (PCT 26) also present high value foraging opportunities for Painted Honeyeater, with mistletoe (*Amyema* spp.) common. Medium condition zones for PCTs 55 and 244 may also support this species, as per the BioNet TBDC (2023n).

The potential impact of the Project on Painted Honeyeater was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was a potential significant impact on Painted Honeyeater. Upon review by DCEEEW, it was not considered that there would be a significant impact to this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). However, it was recommended that further assessment is required to determine if this protected matter is present, and if so, consider the extent to which those matters may be significantly impacted by the proposed action according to the department's *Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1*. Table 9.12 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 126.65 ha of Painted Honeyeater foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for vulnerable species (DoE 2013).

Table 9.12 Assessment of significance for the Painted Honeyeater

Criteria	Discussion
1. Long-term decrease of an important population	Unlikely. This species consists of a single subpopulation that is widely dispersed across south-eastern Australia, and so no important population has been identified.
2. Reduce occupancy area for important population	Unlikely. As above.
3. Fragment an important population	Unlikely. As above.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to survival	Possible. The Additional disturbance area is likely to provide habitat critical to the Painted Honeyeater since there is mature woodland with important food trees, in an area where the species is known to be occupied by Painted Honeyeater (several records within 10 km of the Additional disturbance area of the past 5 years; BioNet Atlas 2023). As such, the Project will impact 126.65 ha of potential foraging habitat, consisting of all zones with mature trees (poor, medium and good) of PCTs 26, 55, 82, 185, 244 and 249, which constitutes of habitat this species is known to associate (BioNet TBDC 2023n). Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within the Lake Cowal region will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat for this species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle	Unlikely. Breeding of the Painted Honeyeater has not been recorded in or nearby Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023; eBird 2023e). Based on the lack of evidence of regular breeding of Painted Honeyeater in or near the Additional disturbance area, and the retention of habitat and establishment of BSAs (including active management that enhances habitat value) within the Lake Cowal region, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	Possible. The Project will remove 126.65 ha of habitat for the Painted Honeyeater in the Additional disturbance area. Based on the extent of habitat to be removed, where this species has been found to occur nearby on multiple occasions, it is possible that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	Unlikely. Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Painted Honeyeater. BSA(s) to be established in Lake Cowal will implement pest animal control programs, including for foxes and cats, which are current threatening processes for the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
8. Introduce disease	Unlikely. There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	Unlikely. Within the National Recovery Plan for the Painted Honeyeater, actions proposed to achieve objectives aim to manage/protect breeding/foraging habitat critical for survival, measure populations, reduce/eliminate threats, increase knowledge of the species ecological requirements, and increase community and stakeholder participation in conservation and management (DAWE 2022). As the Project will adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of the species, it may interfere with recovery by contravening the first objective. Nevertheless, to offset impacts of the Project to Painted Honeyeater habitat, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal region that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the

Table 9.12 Assessment of significance for the Painted Honeyeater

Criteria	Discussion
	recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	Possible significant impact. It is possible that the clearance of 126.65 ha of Painted Honeyeater foraging habitat will have a significant impact on the species through adversely affect habitat critical to survival, whilst may modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline. Impacts are known, predictable and irreversible.

j Superb Parrot

The Commonwealth Conservation Advice for the Superb Parrot (EPBC Act: Vulnerable, TSSC 2016a) describes the conservation status, distribution, biology/ecology and threats to the survival of the Superb Parrot. The Superb Parrot occurs west of the Great Dividing Range, in Canberra, Goulburn and west to Nyngan and Swan Hill. The Superb Parrot nests in large living or dead trees with many hollow branches, typically near watercourses. Following breeding, Superb Parrots disperse and forage on a variety woodland and other habitat types. Threats to the survival of the species comprise the loss and degradation of habitat, competition for nest hollows, roadkill, illegal collection of wild birds, Psittacine beak and feather disease, and climate change. The total population of the Superb Parrot has been estimated at 5,000 to 8,000 birds, 6,500 of which comprise adults.

The National Recovery Plan for the Superb Parrot (DAWE 2021) details the species biology, ecology, distribution, populations, habitat and threats. The recovery plan describes the species as nomadic, resident, dispersive and migratory, making regular seasonal movements between breeding and non-breeding areas, in response to changes in food availability. When making local foraging movements, the species usually moves through wooded corridors, rarely crossing large areas of open ground.

The breeding range of the Superb Parrot is concentrated on the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina bioregions. Within the NSW South Western Slopes, the main breeding area comprises the area bounded by Molong, Rye Park, Yass, Coolac, Cootamundra and Young. OPC is located ~115 km northwest of Young, well outside of this main breeding area. DAWE (2021) identified a KBA, which includes the core distribution of the Superb Parrot, within the South West Slopes IBRA region. This KBA is defined as an 80 km-wide length of the inland slopes of the Great Dividing Range from Wagga Wagga to Orange, extending south-east through Boorowa and Yass to Queanbeyan, with an extension south to include the important Swift Parrot sites of Livingstone National Park, Tarcutta, Gundagai, Tumut and Adelong. The nearest length of this defined breeding habitat belt extends from Wagga Wagga to Orange. At the nearest point, the OPC is approximately 100 km to the west, which is well outside (~60 km) west of this KBA. Other key breeding areas, located outside the NSW South Western Slopes, are along the Murrumbidgee River between Wagga Wagga and Toganmain Station to Goolgowi, and along the Murray and Edward Rivers, east of Barmah and Millewa State Forest to south of Taylors Bridge. The species has also recently been recorded breeding in urban areas of Canberra (Rayner et al. 2016). Hence, the Additional disturbance is not within a key breeding area for the Superb Parrot. Moreover, no signs of Superb Parrot breeding were observed within or adjacent to the Additional disturbance area, despite considerable bird surveys undertaken by EMM and others during the September to November breeding season (see Section 5.3.3; BioNet TBDC 2023f).

Foraging habitat critical to the survival of the species is defined by the recovery plan (DAWE 2021) as all preferred foraging habitat during both breeding and non-breeding season. Foraging habitat is described as this species mostly feeding on the ground, where they take a variety of native and introduced seeds, but also in shrubs and trees on seeds and blossom. Based on the multiple recordings of Superb Parrot recorded within and adjacent to the Additional disturbance area (including records by EMM within the study area; see Section 5.3.4ii), and presence of low to high value foraging habitat offered by zones associated with PCTs 26, 55, 82, 244 and 249 (PCTs in the study area associated with the Superb Parrot), some foraging habitat critical to the survival of the species may be impacted by the Project.

The potential impact of the Project on Superb Parrot was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was a possible significant impact on Superb Parrot, with 91% of suitable breeding habitat surveyed. Upon review by DCEEEW, it was not considered that there would be a significant impact to this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). However, it was recommended that further assessment is required to determine if this protected matter is present, and if so, consider the extent to which those matters may be significantly impacted by the proposed action according to the department's *Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1*. Table 9.13 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 606.98 ha of Superb Parrot foraging habitat following the completion of surveys, in accordance with the assessment criteria for vulnerable species (DoE 2013).

Table 9.13 Assessment of significance for the Superb Parrot for the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Long-term decrease of an important population	**Unlikely**. Important populations have not been defined in the recovery plan for the Superb Parrot (DAWE 2021). A single population of the species exists, and therefore the Project cannot lead to the decrease of an important population.
2. Reduce occupancy area for important population	As above.
3. Fragment an important population	As above.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to survival	**Possible**. Habitat critical to the survival of the species has been defined by the recovery plan (DAWE 2021), and is divided into their breeding habitat, foraging habitat, and habitat for long-term maintenance of the species. No breeding activity has been recorded during breeding season despite extensive surveys by EMM and others (Section 5.3.4iib), thus the Additional disturbance area does not represent breeding habitat critical to the survival of the species. The Additional disturbance area is also not consistent with habitat for the long-term maintenance of the species as it is outside of the KBA. The Additional disturbance area is however consistent with the definition of preferred foraging habitat during both breeding and non-breeding season (DAWE 2021), due to the multiple records of Superb Parrot inside and nearby the Additional disturbance area (over 20 records in last 5 years, including inside the Additional disturbance area). Based on the description of foraging habitat, feeding on the ground where they take a variety of native and introduced seeds, but also in shrubs and trees on seeds and blossom, all zones associated with PCTs 26, 55, 82, 244 and 249 constitute potential foraging habitat critical to the survival of the species. Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. This included avoiding impacts to a large tract of land to the north-west of the study area where the majority of Superb Parrots have been historically recorded. Management of retained areas of species habitat on the site (see Section 8.2) will assist in protecting areas of habitat to be retained.
5. Disrupt breeding cycle	**Unlikely**. The Additional disturbance area is outside the species key breeding range. Moreover, no breeding activity has been observed within or adjacent to the Additional disturbance area despite extensive bird surveys undertaken during the September to November breeding period. Therefore, it is not expected that the Project will disrupt the species breeding cycle.

Table 9.13 Assessment of significance for the Superb Parrot for the study area

Criteria	Discussion
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Unlikely**. The Project will remove 606.98 ha of potential foraging habitat for the Superb Parrot in the Additional disturbance area. The Additional disturbance area is outside KBA, which encompasses the core distribution of the Superb Parrot. At a national scale, the species occurs in Tasmania and between Bendigo, Victoria and north-western NSW. The removal of this potential foraging habitat in which the species will not substantially reduce the national extent.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Superb Parrot.
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely**. Superb Parrots may be susceptible to beak and feather disease. Disease outbreaks usually occur in wild animal populations where significant stresses arise. The clearance of potential foraging habitat is unlikely to cause significant stress such that a disease outbreak would occur.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely**. Recovery actions for the Superb Parrot aim to determine population trends, increase knowledge of the species ecological requirements, develop and implement strategic threat abatement strategies and increase community involvement and awareness of the recovery program (DAWE 2021). As recovery actions are focused on increasing knowledge of the species, the Project will not interfere with recovery actions. Nevertheless, to offset impacts to Superb Parrot foraging habitat, BSA sites containing suitable foraging habitat will be established. These sites will include management measures which aim to increase the condition, extent and connectivity of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Possible significant impact**. It is possible that the clearance of 606.98 ha of Superb Parrot foraging habitat will have a significant impact on the species through adversely affect foraging habitat critical to survival. That is, although the Additional disturbance area is outside the core distribution for this species, and no breeding habitat been observed, several recent records suggest preferred foraging habitat is present. Impacts are known, predictable and irreversible. It is, however, noted that most of the potential foraging habitat (480.33 ha) is degraded derived native grasslands

k White-throated Needletail

The Commonwealth Conservation Advice for the *H. caudacutus* (EPBC Act: Vulnerable) (TSSC 2019c) describes the conservation status, distribution, biology/ecology and threats to the survival of this species. In eastern Australia, the species is recorded in all coastal regions of Queensland and NSW, extending inland to the western slopes of the Great Dividing Range and occasionally onto the adjacent inland plains. The breeding distribution of the White-throated Needletail is fragmented, with two subspecies occurring in different parts of Asia. As such, the migration movements to Australia occurs during the non-breeding season. Here, it feeds on insects aerially, occurring over most habitat types. As such, all vegetation zones offer potential foraging habitat for the species, with some roosting opportunity presented by dense foliage and or hollows within moderate condition woodland areas associated with PCTs 26, 55, 82, 244 and 249.

Table 9.14 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 1001.38 ha of White-throated Needletail foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for vulnerable species (DoE 2013). The potential impact on White-throated Needletail was considered as unlikely to be a significant impact within the referral under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that the proposed action would not have a significant impact to this species, nor was the species identified as having potential presence within 10 km of the proposed action area and may be impacted by the proposed action (date of decision 28 June 2022).

Table 9.14 Assessment of significance for White-throated Needletail

Criteria	Discussion
1. Long-term decrease of an important population	**Unlikely**. Important populations have not been defined for this species. Therefore, the Project cannot lead to the decrease of an important population.
2. Reduce occupancy area for important population	**Unlikely**. As above.
3. Fragment an important population	**Unlikely**. As above.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to survival	**Unlikely**. Habitat critical to the survival of the species has not been defined within the Conservation Advice (TSSC 2019c), whilst there is no recovery plan for the species. Habitat within the Additional disturbance area is considered foraging habitat only, where woodland vegetation may be opportunely used for roosting, so it is considered unlikely that the Project would adversely affect habitat critical to survival.
5. Disrupt breeding cycle	**Unlikely**. This species breeds in Asia. Hence, the Project will not disrupt the breeding cycle of the species.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Unlikely**. White-throated Needletail is an aerial feeder, so removal of native vegetation associated with the Project is not expected to modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential habitat.
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely**. Recovery actions for White-throated Needletail listed in the Conservation Advice aim to reduce habitat loss, direct mortality (Wind turbines, overhead wires) and poisoning. The Project may contribute to loss of habitat in the non-breeding range through removal of woodland habitat. Nevertheless, given the generalised nature of foraging habitat from this species, this impact is not expected to interfere with recovery. Moreover, BSAs will be established which will include management measures which aim to increase the condition, extent and connectivity of potentially suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. Although the Project may contribute to loss of some habitat in the non-breeding range through removal of woodland habitat, it is considered unlikely that the Project will have a significant impact on White-throated Needletail. This species is an aerial feeder that breeds in Asia and may opportunistically roost within the Additional footprint area only. Nevertheless, establishment of BSAs in the Lake Cowal vicinity to offset impacts of the Project should improve the quality and availability of suitable habitat for this species locally.

I Latham's Snipe

The Latham's Snipe was listed as Vulnerable under the EPBC Act on 5 January 2024 (TSSC 2024a). As such, this species was reassessed as a threatened species during the RtS Phase given this listing occurred following the initial EIS lodgement.

Latham's Snipe breeds in Japan and in far eastern Russia during the northern summer and then migrates to Australia, where it remains for the duration of the northern winter. Latham's Snipe is a non-breeding visitor to south-eastern Australia, migrating through northern Australia to reach non-breeding areas located further south (DCCEEW 2023e). The species has been recorded along the east coast of Australia from Cape York Peninsula through to south-eastern South Australia. The range extends inland over the eastern tablelands in south-eastern Queensland to west of the Great Dividing Range in New South Wales. The species is widespread in Tasmania and

is found in all regions of Victoria except for the north-west. Most birds spend the non-breeding period at sites located south of the Richmond River in NSW.

The size of the Latham's Snipe population that visits Australia is estimated at 25,000 to 100,000 birds (DCCEEW 2023e). Previous population estimates have ranged from 15,000 breeding birds to 37,000 breeding birds. The actual population size is difficult to estimate and is poorly known. In Australia, Latham's Snipe occurs in a single, dispersed non-breeding population.

Latham's Snipe occurs in permanent and ephemeral wetlands up to 2,000 m above sea-level. They usually inhabit open, freshwater wetlands with low, dense vegetation, including swamps, flooded grasslands or heathlands, around bogs and other water bodies (DCCEEW 2023e). However, they can also occur in habitats with saline or brackish water, in modified or artificial habitats, and in habitats located close to humans or human activity, such as where they were recorded in the study area.

The *Matters of National Environmental Significance Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1* (DoE 2013) defines important habitat for migratory species as areas periodically occupied by an ecologically significant proportion of the population, habitat critical to the species life cycle, habitat at the edge of their range or within an area where they are declining. The Industry Guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species (DoEE 2017b) defines important habitat for Latham's Snipe as areas that have previously been identified as internationally important for the species, or areas that support at least 18 individuals of the species. Recent Conservation advice for Latham's Snipe defined an internationally important site as if it regularly supports more than 1 percent of the species' total population (1 percent flyway of the population = 300 individual Latham's Snipe, Weller et al. 2020). Further, purposes of identifying nationally important habitat, important habitat for Latham's snipe is described in the Conservation Advice as areas that have previously been identified as internationally important for the species, or areas that support at least 18 individuals of the species (which is consistent with DoEE 2017b, as cited above).

EMM recorded Latham's Snipe on three occasions within the Additional disturbance area, whilst Latham's snipe has been recorded on 22 occasions within Lake Cowal as part of Evolution's ongoing waterbird monitoring. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

The potential impact of the Project on Latham's Snipe was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was a likely significant impact on this species when assessed as a migratory species only (noting it was listed as Vulnerable on 5 January 2024, following this referral). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was not considered that there would be a significant impact to this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). However, it was recommended that further assessment is required to determine if this protected matter is present, and if so, consider the extent to which those matters may be significantly impacted by the proposed action according to the department's *Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1*. Table 9.15 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of Latham's Snipe foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for vulnerable species (DoE 2013). Note that this species was also assessed as a migratory species in Section 9.1.2iib.

Table 9.15 Assessment of significance for the Latham's Snipe for the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Long-term decrease of an important population	**Unlikely.** As a migratory species, the Latham's Snipe occurs in a single, dispersed non-breeding population. As such, important populations have not been defined for this species. Therefore, the Project cannot lead to the decrease of an important population.
2. Reduce occupancy area for important population	As above.
3. Fragment an important population	As above.

Table 9.15 Assessment of significance for the Latham's Snipe for the study area

Criteria	Discussion
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to survival	**Likely**. There is no Critical Habitat as defined under section 207A of the EPBC Act has been identified or included in the Register of Critical Habitat. However, habitat critical to the survival of the species encompasses internationally or nationally important sites. An Internationally Important site is determined for Latham's snipe if it regularly supports more than 1 percent of the species' total population (1 percent flyway of the population = 300 individuals, Weller et al. 2020). Nationally important sites meet the international important site criteria, but also encompass areas that support at least 18 individuals of the species. The only identified internationally important sites for Latham's Snipe (based on the DoE guidelines), are six sites located in Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia. Hence, the study area is not considered internationally important. The Study area does however meet the criteria for being nationally important habitat for the species, since more than 18 individuals have been recorded. EMM recorded Latham's Snipe on three occasions; observations were of 1, 4 and 14 individuals, which were below the 18 individual threshold (see Section 5.3.4ib). Similarly, across all of Evolution's monitoring from 1989 to present within Lake Cowal, 76 individuals were recorded in total across 22 occasions, with group sizes ranging from 1 to 14 individuals. Nevertheless, an eBird record from 2021 of 100 individuals (eBird 2023f) was recorded in Lake Cowal. Based on the regular observation across long term monitoring of this species within Lake Cowal and evidence of flocks >18 individuals, it is considered that nationally important habitat is present. However, this record does not exceed the threshold of 300 individuals to be considered an internationally important habitat. All zones associated with PCTs 17, 53 and 249, which are wetland and riparian habitats associated with Lake Cowal, constitute potential foraging habitat critical to the survival of the species. Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Management of retained areas of species habitat on the site (see Section 8.2) will assist in protecting areas of habitat to be retained. As the Project will remove 375.22 ha of potential foraging habitat for Latham's Snipe, where historic Latham's Snipe records indicate this habitat is nationally important, it is considered likely that this will substantially modify habitat critical for survival.
5. Disrupt breeding cycle	**Unlikely**. This species breeds in eastern Russia and Japan. Hence, the Project will not disrupt the breeding cycle of the species.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Possible**. The Project will remove 375.22 ha of nationally important habitat for the Latham's Snipe in the Additional disturbance area. Based on the extent of habitat to be removed, where this species has been found to occur on multiple occasions, it is possible that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. Vegetation clearing and topsoil stripping are likely to lead to weed invasion in surrounding habitat, unless adequately mitigated. Measures to control weeds in retained habitats of the Project application area will be developed during preparation of a Biodiversity Management Plan. Moreover, weed management will be applied to BSA(s) to be established within Lake Cowal to offset impacts associated with the Project (Section 10). As a ground-dwelling bird, this species is vulnerable to predation from the invasive fauna, including red fox, cats and wild dogs. These introduced predators can spread into undisturbed areas when new access roads and tracks are created. As the Project will not create new tracks through undisturbed areas, it is unlikely to result in the spread of such invasive species. Nevertheless, invasive animal control programs (including targeted baiting/trapping programs for foxes, cats and wild dogs) undertaken by Evolution in Lake Cowal and nearby areas should reduce predation threat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will undertake management to improve habitat condition, including additional pest animal control efforts and restoration of waterbird sheltering habitat (e.g. Lignum and Cane grass) through measures such as cattle exclusion, which should benefit this species by further reducing predation threat (See Section 10, Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely**. There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.

Table 9.15 Assessment of significance for the Latham's Snipe for the study area

Criteria	Discussion
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely**. A Recovery Plan is not proposed for this species, but approved conservation advice provides sufficient direction to implement priority actions and mitigate against key threats (TSSC 2024a). Actions proposed to achieve objectives within the approved conservation advice aim to achieve a stable or increasing population; maintain and enhance important habitat; disturbance at key roosting and feeding sites reduce and raise awareness of Latham's Snipe within the local community. In alignment with these objectives, to offset impacts of the Project to Latham's Snipe, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the Conservation Advice that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact**. Clearance of 375.22 ha of a nationally important habitat for Latham's Snipe is likely to have a significant impact on the species.

m Sharp-tailed Sandpiper

The Sharp-tailed Sandpiper was listed as Vulnerable under the EPBC Act on 5 January 2024 (TSSC 2024b). As such, this species was reassessed as a threatened species during the RtS Phase given this listing occurred following the initial EIS lodgement.

The Sharp-tailed Sandpiper breeds in northern Siberia, from the delta of the Lena River, east to Chaun Gulf and east of the Kolyma River delta. They migrant through eastern Mongolia, China, Korea, Japan, Micronesia, Philippines and south-east Asia, and less so in the Philippines, Burma, Malay Peninsula, Borneo, and Melanesia. Most of the population migrates to Australia, primarily to the south-east and are widespread in both inland and coastal locations and in both freshwater and saline habitats. During the non-breeding season, 39 important sites have been identified in Australia (DCCEEW 2023f). Lake Cowal is not identified as an important site using the using the 1% criterion (i.e. a site is considered important if it is occupied by more than 1% of the bird's total population). An estimated 85,000 Sharp-tailed Sandpipers occupy the EAAF (Hansen et al. 2016).

In Australia, the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper prefers muddy edges of shallow fresh or brackish wetlands, with inundated or emergent sedges, grass, saltmarsh or other low vegetation (DCCEEW 2023f). This includes lagoons, swamps, lakes and pools near the coast, and dams, waterholes, soaks, bore drains and bore swamps, saltpans and hypersaline salt lakes inland. They also use flooded paddocks, sedgelands and other ephemeral wetlands, but leave when they are dry. They use intertidal mudflats in sheltered bays, inlets, estuaries or seashores, and also swamps and creeks lined with mangroves. They tend to occupy coastal mudflats mainly after ephemeral terrestrial wetlands have dried out, moving back during the wet season. They may be attracted to mats of algae and water weed either floating or washed up around terrestrial wetlands (Higgins & Davies 1996).

During Evolution's monitoring since 1989, more than 0.1% of the overall population of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper were recorded at Lake Cowal on six occasions, based on population estimates of 85,000 by Hensen et al. (2016). In Lake Cowal, >0.1% of the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper EAAF population occurred in January 1997, December 1997, October 2001, October 2014 (two occasions) and January 2019. The lowest count was 1 individual and highest count was 1,445 individuals, which is 1.7% of the EAAF. There are also 14 records of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper within 10 km of Lake Cowal, most recently in 2018, but count data is not provided (BioNet Atlas 2023). There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

The potential impact of the Project on Sharp-tailed Sandpiper was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was a likely significant impact on this species when assessed as a migratory species only (noting it was listed as vulnerable on 5 January 2024, following this referral). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that there would likely be a significant impact on this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). Nevertheless, Table 9.16 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for vulnerable species (DoE 2013). Note that this species was also assessed as a migratory species in Section 9.1.2iid.

Table 9.16 Assessment of significance for the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper for the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Long-term decrease of an important population	**Unlikely.** As a migratory species, the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper occurs in a single, dispersed non-breeding population. As such, important populations have not been defined for this species. Therefore, the Project cannot lead to the decrease of an important population.
2. Reduce occupancy area for important population	As above.
3. Fragment an important population	As above.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to survival	**Likely**. There is no Critical Habitat as defined under section 207A of the EPBC Act has been identified or included in the Register of Critical Habitat. However, habitat critical to the survival of the species has been defined as internationally or nationally important for the species, with 1 percent of the species' total population constituting an internationally important site (1 per cent flyway of the population = 850 individuals, Hanson et al 2016), whilst more than 0.1 percent of the bird's Flyway population constitutes a nationally important site (0.1 per cent of the flyway population = 85 individuals, Hanson et al. 2016). On six occasions within Evolution's monitoring, Lake Cowal was found to support >0.1% of the EAAF population, including approximately 1.7% of this population in 2001. That is, it is above the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site, with the record of >1% suggesting the site is internationally important at times. Based on the visitation of Lake Cowal, it is considered likely that the Project will adversity affect habitat critical to survival of the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper. All zones associated with PCTs 17, 53 and 249, which are wetland and riparian habitats associated with Lake Cowal, constitute potential foraging habitat critical to the survival of the species. Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Management of retained areas of species habitat on the site (see Section 8.2) will assist in protecting areas of habitat to be retained. As the Project will remove 375.22 ha of potential foraging habitat for Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, where historic records indicate this habitat is at least nationally important, it is considered likely that this will substantially modify habitat critical for survival.
5. Disrupt breeding cycle	**Unlikely**. This species breeds in eastern Russia and Japan. Hence, the Project will not disrupt the breeding cycle of the species.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Possible**. The Project will remove 375.22 ha of nationally important habitat for the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper in the Additional disturbance area. Based on the extent of habitat to be removed, where this species has been found to occur on multiple occasions, it is possible that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. Vegetation clearing and topsoil stripping are likely to lead to weed invasion in surrounding habitat, unless adequately mitigated. Measures to control weeds in retained habitats of the Project application area will be developed during preparation of a Biodiversity Management Plan. Moreover, weed management will be applied to BSA(s) to be established within Lake Cowal to offset impacts associated with the Project (Section 10). As a ground-dwelling bird, this species is vulnerable to predation from the invasive fauna, including red fox, cats and wild dogs. These introduced predators can spread into undisturbed areas when new access roads and tracks are created. As the Project will not create new tracks through undisturbed

Table 9.16 Assessment of significance for the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper for the study area

Criteria	Discussion
	areas, it is unlikely to result in the spread of such invasive species. Nevertheless, invasive animal control programs (including targeted baiting/trapping programs for foxes, cats and wild dogs) undertaken by Evolution in Lake Cowal and nearby areas should reduce predation threat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will undertake management to improve habitat condition, including additional pest animal control efforts and restoration of waterbird sheltering habitat (e.g. Lignum and Cane grass) through measures such as cattle exclusion, which should benefit this species by further reducing predation threat (See Section 10, Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely**. There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely**. A Recovery Plan is not proposed for this species, but approved conservation advice provides sufficient direction to implement priority actions and mitigate against key threats (TSSC 2024b). Actions proposed to achieve objectives within the approved conservation advice aim to achieve a stable or increasing population; maintain and enhance important habitat; disturbance at key roosting and feeding sites reduce and raise awareness of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper within the local community. In alignment with these objectives, to offset impacts of the Project to Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the Conservation Advice that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact**. Clearance of 375.22 ha of a nationally important habitat for Sharp-tailed Sandpiper is likely to have a significant impact on the species.

n Bar-tailed Godwit

The Northern Siberian and Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit were listed as endangered under the EPBC Act on 5 January 2024 (prior to this Northern Siberian subspecies was listed as critically endangered, whilst Western Alaskan subspecies was listed as Vulnerable; TSSC 2016b; TSSC 2024c). As such, these two subspecies were reassessed as endangered during the RtS Phase given this new listing occurred following the initial EIS lodgement.

An estimated 325,000 Bar-tailed Godwits occupy the EAAF (Hansen et al. 2016). The Bar-tailed Godwit is polytypic, meaning more than one subspecies exist, with two sub-species utilising the EAAF.

The Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit breeds in northern Siberia, Russia between the Khatanga River and the delta of the Kolyma River. The Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit has been recorded in the coastal areas of all Australian states.

The Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit breed in north-east Siberia, and in western and northern Alaska. However, some sites in the non-breeding range may support juveniles throughout the breeding season, until they reach maturity often spending their second Austral winter, over even their third winter here as well. When in Australia, the Western Alaskan subspecies mainly occurs along the north and eastern coasts. Most records are coastal for both subspecies, with a few inland records from NSW and Victoria.

In Australia, the Bar-tailed Godwit is found mainly in coastal habitats such as large intertidal sandflats, banks, mudflats, estuaries, inlets, harbours, coastal lagoons and bays (DCCEEW 2023g). It is rarely found on inland wetlands or in areas of short grass, such as farmland, paddocks. There are also only three records of Bar-tailed Godwit within 10 km of Lake Cowal, most recently in 1997, but count data is not provided (BioNet Atlas 2023). Nevertheless, this species has not been recorded during Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is also no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

The potential impact of the Project on the Northern Siberian and Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was unlikely to be a significant impact on either subspecies when assessed according to their previous level of listing (noting both subspecies were re-listed as endangered on 5 January 2024, following this referral). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that there would unlikely be a significant impact on this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). In accordance to their updated listings, Table 9.17 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of Northern Siberian and Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered species (DoE 2013). Note that this species was also assessed as a migratory species in Section 9.1.2.

Table 9.17 Assessment of significance for the Bar-tailed Godwit

Criteria	Discussion
1. Lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population	**Unlikely**. Northern Siberian and Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit consist of single populations that are widely dispersed across coastal areas of Australia, but which also erratically visit inland wetland habitats. Due to the broad extent of potentially suitable wetland habitat across its range, it is considered unlikely that the Project would lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population. Moreover, the retention and establishment of BSAs within the western half of Lake Cowal should also assist in securing and enhancing a large extent of remaining habitat in Lake Cowal.
2. Reduce the area of occupancy of the species	**Unlikely**. Northern Siberian and Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit are widely dispersed across Australia and mostly visit coastal habitat, so the loss of 375.22 ha of ephemeral inland habitat is unlikely to reduce the area of occupancy for the species. Moreover, considering that suitable habitat will be retained and enhanced within BSAs within Lake Cowal, usage of this wetland by this species should be supported in the long term. Hence, it is unlikely that the Project would reduce the area of occupancy of the species.
3. Fragment an existing population into two or more populations	**Unlikely**. As the Northern Siberian and Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit are widely dispersed across Australia, it is not expected that the Project would fragment an existing population into two or more populations.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species	**Unlikely**. There is no Critical Habitat as defined under section 207A of the EPBC Act that has been identified or included in the Register of Critical Habitat. However, habitat critical to the survival of the species was defined within the Conservation Advice as internationally or nationally important sites (TSSC 2024c). An Internationally Important site for Bar-tailed Godwit is considered areas that regularly support more than 1 percent of the species' total population (1 per cent flyway of the population = 3,250 individuals, Hanson et al 2016). Nationally Important site regularly supports more than 0.1 percent of the bird's Flyway population (0.1 per cent of the flyway population = 325 individuals, Hanson et al. 2016). Although counts of the three BioNet records are not provided, a lack of detection of this species by Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring and targeted surveys by EMM suggests low visitation of Lake Cowal. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area provides habitat critical to the survival of the Bar-tailed Godwit. Nevertheless, Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat to be retained (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle of a population	**Unlikely.** Northern Siberian and Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit are migratory subspecies that do not breed in Australia. Hence, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population of these subspecies.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Unlikely.** The Project will remove 375.22 ha of opportunistic foraging habitat for the Bar-tailed Godwit in the Additional disturbance area. However, based on the scarcity of records of either subspecies in or near Lake Cowal, as well the vast extent of more preferred coastal habitat it more regularly uses, it is unlikely that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.

Table 9.17 Assessment of significance for the Bar-tailed Godwit

Criteria	Discussion
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely.** Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Bar-tailed Godwit. BSA(s) to be established in Lake Cowal will implement pest animal control programs, including for foxes and cats, which are current threatening processes for the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely.** A Recovery Plan is not proposed for this species, but approved conservation advice provides sufficient direction to implement priority actions and mitigate against key threats (TSSC 2016b; TSSC 2024c). Actions proposed to achieve objectives within the approved conservation advice aim to achieve a stable or increasing population; maintain and enhance important habitat; disturbance at key roosting and feeding sites reduce and raise awareness of curlew sandpiper within the local community. In alignment with these objectives, to offset impacts of the Project to Bar-tailed Godwit, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the draft recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project would contribute to loss of 375.22 ha of potential foraging habitat for the Bar-tailed Godwit. However, the loss of this foraging habitat is considered unlikely to be a significant impact since this species never been recorded in the study area within the current or past studies, with the species known to infrequently utilise such inland habitat. Moreover, as a migratory species, no breeding of this species occurs at Lake Cowal.

o Common Greenshank

The Common Greenshank was listed as endangered under the EPBC Act on 5 January 2024 (TSSC 2024d). As such, this species was reassessed as a threatened species during the RtS Phase given this listing occurred following the initial EIS lodgement.

The Common Greenshank is found in Europe, Africa, Asia, Melanesia and Australasia (DCCEEW 2023h). This species breeds in Eurasia, the northern British Isles, Scandanavia, east Estonia and north-east Belarus, and through Russia. There is also isolated breeding in northern Ukraine. The EAAF population is approximately 110,000 (Hansen et al. 2016), with 18,000-19,000 spending their non-breeding season in Australia.

The Common Greenshank occurs in a wide variety of inland and coastal wetlands (DCCEEW 2023h). Along the coast it typically associates with sheltered areas with large mudflats, saltmarsh, mangroves and seagrass. Inland habitat includes permanent and ephemeral terrestrial wetlands, including swamps, lakes, dams, rivers, creeks, billabongs, waterholes and inundated floodplains, claypans and saltflats.

Across Lake Cowal, the species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in 24 survey events since 1989. The lowest count during those surveys was of a single individual and a high of 82 individuals. In those surveys, 37-82 individuals were recorded on four occasions, whilst the rest were 1–8 individuals. This species has not been recorded during UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

The potential impact of the Project on Common Greenshank was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was unlikely to be a significant impact on this species when assessed as a migratory species only (noting it was listed as endangered on 5 January 2024, following this referral). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that there would unlikely be a significant impact on this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). Nevertheless, Table 9.18 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of Common Greenshank foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered species (DoE 2013). Note that this species was also assessed as a migratory species in Section 9.1.2iig.

Table 9.18 Assessment of significance for the Common Greenshank

Criteria	Discussion
1. Lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population	**Unlikely**. The Common Greenshank consists of a single population that is widely dispersed across coastal areas of Australia, but also visits inland wetland habitats. Due to the broad extent of potentially suitable wetland habitat across its range, it is considered unlikely that the Project would lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population. Moreover, the retention and establishment of BSAs within the western half of Lake Cowal should also assist in securing and enhancing a large extent of remaining habitat in Lake Cowal.
2. Reduce the area of occupancy of the species	**Unlikely**. The Common Greenshank is widely dispersed across Australia and mostly visit coastal habitat, so the loss of 375.22 ha of ephemeral inland habitat is unlikely to reduce the area of occupancy for the species. Moreover, considering that suitable habitat will be retained and enhanced within BSAs within Lake Cowal, usage of this wetland by this species should be supported in the long term. Hence, it is unlikely that the Project would reduce the area of occupancy of the species.
3. Fragment an existing population into two or more populations	**Unlikely**. As the Common Greenshank is widely dispersed across Australia, it is not expected that the Project would fragment an existing population into two or more populations.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species	**Unlikely**. There is no Critical Habitat as defined under section 207A of the EPBC Act that has been identified or included in the Register of Critical Habitat. Habitat critical to the survival of the species was defined within the Conservation Advice (TSSC 2024d) internationally or nationally important sites. An Internationally Important site is determined for Common Greenshank if it regularly supports more than 1 percent of the species' total population (1 per cent flyway of the population = 1,100 individuals, Hanson et al 2016), whilst a Nationally Important site is determined for Common Greenshank if it regularly supports more than 0.1 percent of the bird's Flyway population (0.1 per cent of the flyway population = 110 individuals, Weller et al. 2020). Based on the highest record of 82 individuals, this represents approximately 0.07% of this estimated EAAF population. That is, it is below the threshold to be considered an internationally and/or nationally important site. Nevertheless, Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat to be retained (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle of a population	**Unlikely.** The Common Greenshank is a migratory species that do not breed in Australia. Hence, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population of this species.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Unlikely.** The Project will remove 375.22 ha of opportunistic foraging habitat for the Common Greenshank in the Additional disturbance area. However, based on the relatively low visitation in or near Lake Cowal, as well the vast extent of more preferred coastal habitat it more regularly uses, it is unlikely that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely.** Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Common Greenshank. BSA(s) to be established in Lake Cowal will implement pest animal control programs, including for foxes and cats, which are current threatening processes for the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).

Table 9.18 Assessment of significance for the Common Greenshank

Criteria	Discussion
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely.** A Recovery Plan is not proposed for this species, but approved conservation advice provides sufficient direction to implement priority actions and mitigate against key threats (TSSC 2024d). Actions proposed to achieve objectives within the approved conservation advice aim to achieve a stable or increasing population; maintain and enhance important habitat; disturbance at key roosting and feeding sites reduce and raise awareness of curlew sandpiper within the local community. In alignment with these objectives, to offset impacts of the Project to Common Greenshank, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the draft recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project would contribute to loss of 375.22 ha of potential foraging habitat for the Common Greenshank. However, the loss of this foraging habitat is considered unlikely to be a significant impact since the site is not nationally or internationally important for the species. Moreover, as a migratory species, no breeding of this species occurs at Lake Cowal.

p Black-tailed Godwit

The Black-tailed Godwit was listed as endangered under the EPBC Act on 5 January 2024 (TSSC 2024e). As such, this species was reassessed as a threatened species during the RtS Phase given this listing occurred following the initial EIS lodgement.

For populations of Black-tailed Godwit occurring in the EAAF, breeding is believed to occur in the far-east Russia (DCCEEW 2023i). During the non-breeding period, the Black-tailed Godwit is found in all states and territories of Australia. However, it prefers coastal regions in Australia, with scarce inland records. The largest populations are found on the north coast between Darwin and Weipa. The estimated EAAF population is 160,000 (Hansen et al. 2016), with the global population estimated at 561,000 to 750,000.

The Black-tailed Godwit is primarily found intertidal mudflats or sandflats, in soft mud or shallow water and occasionally in shallow estuaries. They are found in muddy areas often open and unvegetated, but commonly use drying marshy wetlands.

There are three records of this species within 10 km of Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023), with the most recent in 1997. This species has not been recorded in Lake Cowal during Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

The potential impact of the Project on Black-tailed Godwit was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). At that time, the self-assessment concluded that there was unlikely to be a significant impact on this species when assessed as a migratory species only (noting it was listed as endangered on 5 January 2024, following this referral). Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that there would unlikely be a significant impact on this species (date of decision 28 June 2022). Nevertheless, Table 9.19 provides an assessment of significance for the removal of up to 375.22 ha of Black-tailed Godwit foraging habitat, in accordance with the assessment criteria for endangered species (DoE 2013). Note that this species was also assessed as a migratory species in Section 9.1.2iij.

Table 9.19 Assessment of significance for the Black-tailed Godwit

Criteria	Discussion
1. Lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population	**Unlikely**. The Black-tailed Godwit consists of a single population that is widely dispersed across coastal areas of Australia, but also visits inland wetland habitats. Due to the broad extent of potentially suitable wetland habitat across its range, it is considered unlikely that the Project would lead to a long-term decrease in the size of a population. Moreover, the retention and establishment of BSAs within the western half of Lake Cowal should also assist in securing and enhancing a large extent of remaining habitat in Lake Cowal.
2. Reduce the area of occupancy of the species	**Unlikely**. The Black-tailed Godwit is widely dispersed across Australia and mostly visit coastal habitat, so the loss of 375.22 ha of ephemeral inland habitat is unlikely to reduce the area of occupancy for the species. Moreover, considering that suitable habitat will be retained and enhanced within BSAs within Lake Cowal, usage of this wetland by this species should be supported in the long term. Hence, it is unlikely that the Project would reduce the area of occupancy of the species.
3. Fragment an existing population into two or more populations	**Unlikely**. As the Black-tailed Godwit is widely dispersed across Australia, it is not expected that the Project would fragment an existing population into two or more populations.
4. Adversely affect habitat critical to the survival of a species	**Unlikely**. There is no Critical Habitat as defined under section 207A of the EPBC Act that has been identified or included in the Register of Critical Habitat. Habitat critical to the survival of the species was defined within the Conservation Advice (TSSC 2024e) for internationally or nationally important sites. An Internationally Important site is determined for Black-tailed Godwit is if it regularly supports more than 1 percent of the species' total population (1 per cent flyway of the population = 1,600 individuals, Hanson et al. 2016), whilst an Nationally Important site is determined for Black-tailed Godwit if it regularly supports more than 0.1 percent of the bird's Flyway population (0.1 per cent of the flyway population = 160 individuals, Hanson et al. 2016). There are only three records of this species within 10 km of Lake Cowal (BioNet Atlas 2023), with the most recent in 1997, whilst the species has not been recorded in Lake Cowal during Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring or by EMM. As such, the site is not considered to be a internationally or nationally important site for the Black-tailed Godwit. Moreover, there is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal. Nevertheless, Section 8.2 details avoidance measures implemented by Evolution into the Project design to minimise impacts on habitat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will assist in protecting and enhancing areas of habitat to be retained (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
5. Disrupt breeding cycle of a population	**Unlikely.** The Black-tailed Godwit is a migratory species that do not breed in Australia. Hence, it is considered unlikely that the Project would disrupt the breeding cycle of a population of this species.
6. Modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat	**Unlikely.** The Project will remove 375.22 ha of opportunistic foraging habitat for the Black-tailed Godwit in the Additional disturbance area. However, based on the relatively low visitation in or near Lake Cowal, as well the vast extent of more preferred coastal habitat it more regularly uses, it is unlikely that the Project would modify, destroy, remove, isolate or degrade habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline.
7.Result in invasive species	**Unlikely.** Soil disturbance for the Project has potential to result in the spread of invasive weeds to retained areas of vegetation and potential habitat. Weed control procedures will be developed during the EIS to minimise the impact on potential foraging habitat for the Black-tailed Godwit. BSA(s) to be established in Lake Cowal will implement pest animal control programs, including for foxes and cats, which are current threatening processes for the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
8. Introduce disease	**Unlikely.** There are no known diseases listed as a threatening process for the species. Hence, the Project is unlikely to cause a disease outbreak.

Table 9.19 Assessment of significance for the Black-tailed Godwit

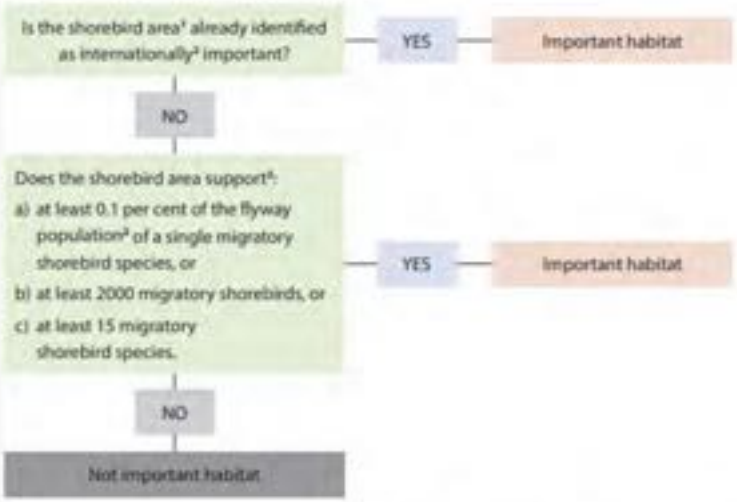
Criteria	Discussion
9. Interfere with recovery	**Unlikely.** A Recovery Plan is not proposed for this species, but approved conservation advice provides sufficient direction to implement priority actions and mitigate against key threats (TSSC 2024e). Actions proposed to achieve objectives within the approved conservation advice aim to achieve a stable or increasing population; maintain and enhance important habitat; disturbance at key roosting and feeding sites reduce and raise awareness of curlew sandpiper within the local community. In alignment with these objectives, to offset impacts of the Project to Black-tailed Godwit, BSAs will be established in Lake Cowal that should assist in the long-term recovery of the species (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). These BSAs will include active management measures, including reducing invasive predators such as foxes and cats, managing fire and minimising impacts of overgrazing. These actions are consistent with actions proposed in the draft recovery guidelines, that should increase the condition and extent of suitable habitat within the vicinity of Lake Cowal.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project would contribute to loss of 375.22 ha of potential foraging habitat for the Black-tailed Godwit. However, the loss of this foraging habitat is considered unlikely to be a significant impact since the site is not nationally or internationally important for the species. Moreover, as a migratory species, no breeding of this species occurs at Lake Cowal.

ii Migratory species

a Important habitat for migratory shorebirds

DoE (2015) identifies 37 migratory shorebirds that regularly and predictably visit Australia during their non-breeding season along the East Asian – Australasian Flyway, from the Austral spring to autumn. Australia's coastal and freshwater wetlands are important habitat during the non-breeding season as places for these migratory shorebirds to rest and feed, accumulating energy reserves to travel the long distance (up to 13,000 km) back to their breeding grounds. As some migratory shorebird populations decrease there is a growing need to minimise threats to the remaining habitats that are critical for their ongoing survival (MacKinnon et al. 2012), which are increasing with ongoing human development and associated loss of habitat. Efforts to conserve migratory shorebirds require cooperation by multiple countries in which cover these migrations, and hence driving the establishment of and Australia's commitments to the Bonn Convention and bilateral migratory bird agreements with Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and the Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA) to ensure adverse effects on listed migratory species and their habitats do not occur in Australia.

The EPBC Act seeks to prevent such adverse impacts by imposing civil penalties (Section 20) to persons who take actions that have, or are likely to have, a significant impact on a listed migratory species. *EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21—Industry Guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species* (DoE 2017) provides assistance in determining the likelihood of a significant impact on migratory shorebirds. Plate 9.4 details the steps to determining if important habitat is present. Table 9.20 applies these criteria to the wetland habitat provided by Lake Cowal for migratory shorebirds, where the Additional disturbance area will impact.



1. Following Clemens et al. (2010) a shorebird area is defined as: the geographic area that had been used by the same group of shorebirds over the main non-breeding period. This is effectively the home range of the local population when present. Shorebird areas may include multiple roosting and feeding habitats. While most migratory shorebird areas will represent contiguous habitat, non-contiguous habitats may be included as part of the same area where there is evidence of regular bird movement between them. Migratory shorebird areas may therefore extend beyond the boundaries of a property or project area, and may also extend beyond Ramsar boundaries for internationally important areas. Existing information and/or appropriate surveys can determine the extent of a migratory shorebird area.
2. Population estimates for 37 migratory shorebirds in the East Asian–Australasian Flyway are available at www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/migratory-species/migratory-birds. Shorebird population estimates, may, from time-to-time be updated as new information is made available. Further information can be found on the Department's website.
3. 'Support' is defined differently depending on whether the habitat is considered permanent or ephemeral.
   - For permanent wetlands, 'support' is defined as: *migratory shorebirds are recorded during surveys and/or known to have occurred within the area during the previous five years.*
   - For ephemeral wetlands, 'support' is defined as: *habitat that migratory shorebirds have ever been recorded in, and where that habitat has not been lost permanently due to previous actions.*

Plate 9.4 **Process for identifying important habitat for migratory shorebirds – Decision Flowchart (DoE 2017)**

Table 9.20 **Application of criteria for identifying important migratory shorebird habitat**

Criteria	Discussion
1. Is the shorebird area already identified as internationally important? Note: wetland habitat should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports: • 1% of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of waterbird; or • a total abundance of at least 20,000 waterbirds.	**Unlikely**. Lake Cowal is not considered an internationally important wetland under the Ramsar Convention. Moreover, Lake Cowal is not known to regularly support 1 per cent of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of waterbird. Although, on one occasion more than 1% of the overall population of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper was recorded at Lake Cowal. That is, during waterbird surveys by Evolution at Lake Cowal in October 2001, 1,445 Sharp-tailed Sandpiper were recorded. This is ~1.7% of the 85,000 overall population of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper, as estimated by Hensen et al. (2016). No other surveys detected enough of any migratory shorebird species that exceeded this criterion. From 2010 to 2020, UNSW annual surveys (excluding 2019 and 2020; note that these years coincided with drought conditions and Lake Cowal was dry) recorded >20,000 waterbirds on three occasions. However, total waterbirds counted by Evolution have not exceeded 20,000 individual waterbirds during any survey effort, which have extended annually since 1989. Hence, it is not considered that Lake Cowal regularly supports a total abundance of at least 20,000 waterbirds.

Table 9.20 Application of criteria for identifying important migratory shorebird habitat

Criteria	Discussion
2. Does the shorebird area support: **a) At least 0.1 per cent of the flyway population of a single migratory shorebird species; or** **b) At least 2,000 migratory shorebirds; or** **c) At least 15 migratory shorebird species.** **Note: Since Lake Cowal is an ephemeral wetland, the term 'support' is defined by DoE (2015) as *habitat that migratory shorebirds have ever been recorded in, and where that habitat has not been lost permanently due to previous actions*.**	**Likely**. On six occasions more than 0.1% of the overall population of Sharp-tailed Sandpiper were recorded at Lake Cowal. That is, during waterbird surveys by Evolution at Lake Cowal in January 1997, December 1997, October 2001, October 2014 (two occasions), January 2019, at least 0.1% of the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper flyway population were recorded, considering population estimates of 85,000 by Hensen et al. (2016). Hence, criteria a) is met. The maximum count of migratory shorebirds on a single occasion was by Evolution in October 2001 where 1,559 individuals were observed across Lake Cowal. Moreover, to our knowledge, no other monitoring program has recorded at least 2,000 of the 37 listed migratory shorebird species at Lake Cowal. Hence, criteria b) is not met. Across Evolution's annual waterbird monitoring between 1989 and 2021, 15 migratory shorebird species have been recorded. These species include: • Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*) • Common Sandpiper (*Actitis hypoleucos*) • Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*) • Pectoral Sandpiper (*Calidris melanotos*) • Bar-tailed Godwit (*Limosa lapponica*) • Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*) • Red-necked Stint (*Calidris ruficollis*) • Marsh Sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*) • Black-tailed Godwit (*Limosa limosa*) – also assessed as a Candidate species in Section 5.3.1 • Double-banded Plover (*Charadrius bicinctus*) • Pacific Golden Plover (*Pluvialis fulva*) • Little Curlew (*Numenius minutus*) • Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*) – also assessed as a Candidate species in Section 5.3.1 • Whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*) • Wood Sandpiper (*Tringa glareola*). As at least 15 of the 37 listed species have ever been recorded in the Lake Cowal wetland (DoEE 2015), criteria c) is met. Impacts to these species are assessed individually below.
Conclusion	**Likely important habitat**. When conditions are suitable (wet) Lake Cowal is likely to provide important habitat for migratory shorebirds since: • the shorebird area supports at least 0.1 per cent of the flyway population of a single migratory shorebird species, being the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (i.e. criterion 2a) • at least 15 of the 37 listed species have ever been recorded in the Lake Cowal wetland.

The potential impact of the Project on migratory shorebirds was referred under the EPBC Act (EPBC 2022/09223). The self-assessment identified that Lake Cowal as important habitat for migratory shorebirds in ephemeral wetlands. Upon review by DCEEEW, it was considered that the proposed action is likely to have a significant impact on listed migratory species (date of decision 28 June 2022). In the decision letter, it was considered that the proposed action is also likely to have a significant impact on, but not limited to Sharp-tailed Sandpiper. An assessment of the Project against the thresholds of significant impacts on migratory shorebird as per DoE (2017) is provided in Table 9.21.

Table 9.21 Application of thresholds of significant impacts on important habitat for migratory shorebirds

Criteria	Discussion
Loss of habitat	**Likely.** The Project will clear 375.22 ha of important shorebird habitat.
Degradation of habitat leading to a substantial reduction in migratory shorebird numbers	**Possible**. The Project has the possibility of degrading habitat for migratory shorebirds in Lake Cowal if control strategies employed to reduce the risk of impacts during construction and/or operation of the Project fail. Indirect and prescribed impacts that may degrade important habitat, potentially to the point of a substantial reduction in migratory shorebird numbers are: • erosion and sedimentation • weed introduction and spread • vertebrate pest invasion into retained habitats • potential inadvertent disturbance of retained habitats • removal of habitat resources for threatened fauna • chemical and oil spills • increased noise, vibration and dust levels resulting in disturbance of fauna species, and consequent abandonment of habitat and/or changes in behaviour (including breeding behaviour) • lighting for night works, resulting in disturbance to fauna species and changes in occupancy or behaviour. Prescribed impacts that may impact migratory shorebirds are: • waterbodies, water quality and hydrological processes, including alteration to hydrology for groundwater dependent ecosystems and cyanide contamination • vehicle strike. Measures to avoid and minimise these potential indirect and prescribed impacts on waterbirds through Project design and location are presented in Section 8.2. Following avoid and minimise measures during the design phase, residual impacts are assessed in Section 8.3.2 and 8.5. Mitigation and management measures for these potential indirect and prescribed impacts on migratory shorebirds are recommended in Section 8.3.1. Adaptive management for uncertain impacts on migratory shorebirds are provided in Section 8.3.2, which include potential noise impacts during construction and operation (including blasting), potential impacts associated with TSF and IWL during operation, including cyanide management, potential contamination of surface water or sediments in including Lake Cowal during construction and operation and potential impact of dust and particulate matter on threatened/ migratory waterbirds in Lake Cowal. Much of the recommended approach to managing potential indirect and prescribed impacts will be adopted from established environmental management plans that are currently employed at CGO. Management plans relevant to mitigating and managing potential impacts on migratory shorebirds include (but not limited to): NMP, BMP, PIRMP, WMP, FFMP, AQMP, CMP and ESCMP. These management plans have been developed in collaboration with relevant regulators and continually improved commencement of operations in 2005. The performance of each of these environmental plans is monitored and assessed as per the requirements prescribed in the Development Consent Conditions. Environmental performance of CGO is annually released to the public here: https://evolutionmining.com.au/compliance/#cowalpart.

Table 9.21 Application of thresholds of significant impacts on important habitat for migratory shorebirds

Criteria	Discussion
Increased disturbance leading to a substantial reduction in migratory shorebird numbers	**Possible**. If inappropriately managed, the Project may disturb migratory shorebirds adjacent to the Additional disturbance area through noise, dust, water pollution and night-lighting associated with construction and operations, with potential to lead to a substantial reduction of migratory shorebird numbers. Potential disturbance is likely to be most acute during the construction phase, with potential for disturbance expected to reduce following completion of the LPB and ICDS. That is, the LPB will provide a hard barrier to reduce indirect impacts of noise, dust and night-lighting. Risks of water pollution will also reduce due to hydrological separation of the Project by the LPB and capture/treatment of surface water onsite by the ICDS. During operation, noise related impacts (including blasting) are likely to present the greatest potential source of disturbance. The full range of potential indirect and prescribed impacts are assessed in Sections 8.7.2 and 8.5. The potential disturbance to migratory shorebirds will be mitigated through established mitigation measures, which will be updated in collaboration with relevant regulators. Mitigation measures recommended to reduce potential impacts on migratory shorebirds are provided in Section 8.3. Adaptive management plans to respond to uncertain impacts are provided in Section 8.3.2, which includes ongoing monitoring of migratory birds, triggers for action and contingency response plans. The initial disturbance to migratory waterbirds associated with the Project is likely to be higher as construction activities generate noise closer than current disturbances, which may deter use of Lake Cowal over the short-term. However, the long-term disturbance is not likely to substantially reduce migratory shorebird numbers. This is evidenced by repeated monitoring of waterbirds communities between 1989 and 2012 (mostly three replicate surveys undertaken annually), a period that was representative of before and after construction of the mine. Through analysing trends in waterbirds along the transect located immediately adjacent to the mine (T1), Australian Museum Business Services (2013) concluded that: *"While there are only a limited number of post-mine surveys when the lake contained water, there does not appear to be any difference in the number of birds, the number of species, or the diversity of birds recorded along the transect closest to the mine site, compared with those present prior to the development of Cowal Gold Mine."* Also, the effects of human disturbance on the quality of an area for migratory shorebirds may be reversible if the source of disturbance is removed or mitigated (e.g. Townshend & O'Connor 1993), so any disturbance arising from operational noise impacts at CGO are likely to be ameliorable by appropriate management and are not likely to be permanent.
Direct mortality of birds leading to a substantial reduction in migratory shorebird numbers.	**Unlikely**. If inappropriately managed, potential direct mortality for migratory shorebirds may occur through vehicle/vessel strikes and/ or cyanide poisoning. However, based on continuation of a similar operation phase of the Project, it is considered unlikely that the Project will notably increase these risks. That is, as the OPC has been in operation since 2005, and the Project is designed to increase the life of the mine and use existing gold processing infrastructure, so risks should not substantially change from that at present. As assessed in Section 8.5, there could be a short-term increase in vehicle/vessel strikes due to increased traffic associated during the construction phase only. Also assessed in Table 8.6, although the consequence of a chemical spill (including cyanide) could be acute and short term for migratory shorebirds if chemicals spill into surface waters of Lake Cowal, the design of the CGO site combined with best-practice control measures, should ensure this risk is minimised and controlled effectively in the unlikely case a pollution event occurs. Moreover, infrequent, incidental death of migratory birds may occur at the TFS/IWL, most likely by individuals getting stuck in the slurry. However, the potential for cyanide toxicosis for fauna is considered low since concentrations of cyanide are maintained below limits that are considered safe for wildlife. Based on past environmental performance, any migratory shorebird deaths are expected to be infrequent and no lead to a substantial reduction in migratory shorebird numbers. If in the unlikely case that a mortality occurs due to cyanide poisoning or vehicle strike, adaptive management (as detailed in Section 8.3.2) and including subsequent investigations, will ensure that factors that led to this mortality event are rapidly ameliorated to ensure that further mortalities do not occur.

Table 9.21 Application of thresholds of significant impacts on important habitat for migratory shorebirds

Criteria	Discussion
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact.** It is considered that clearing of 375.22 ha of important shorebird habitat would likely reduce availability of foraging and roosting areas for migratory shorebirds. Application of mitigation measures and adaptive management (Section 8.3) will be applied to minimise potential disturbance to migratory shorebirds arising from noise, dust, water pollution and night-lighting during construction and/or operation. Note that potential indirect and prescribed impacts will subside following completion of the mine.

b Latham's Snipe

The potential for a significant impact on Latham's Snipe was also assessed against relevant vulnerable species criteria of DoE (2013a) in Section B above. Please refer to the current understanding of the ecology and biology of this species in that section.

An assessment of significance against the migratory species criteria is provided for this species in Table 9.22.

Table 9.22 Assessment of significance for Latham's Snipe in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Likely**. The only identified important sites for Latham's Snipe (based on the DoE guidelines), are six sites located in Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia. The *Industry Guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species* (DoE 2015) defines important habitat for Latham's Snipe as areas that have previously been identified as internationally important for the species, or areas that support at least 18 individuals of the species. EMM recorded Latham's Snipe on three occasions; observations were of 1, 4 and 14 individuals (Section 5.3.4ib). Across all of Evolution's monitoring from 1989 to present within Lake Cowal, 76 individuals were recorded in total across 22 occasions, with group sizes ranging from 1 to 14 individuals. Nevertheless, an eBird record from 2021 of 100 individuals (eBird 2023f) was recorded in Lake Cowal. Based on the regular observation across long term monitoring of this species within Lake Cowal and evidence of flocks >18 individuals, it is considered that important habitat is present. As the Project will remove 375.22 ha of potential foraging habitat for Latham's Snipe, it is considered likely that this will substantially modify important habitat.
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. Vegetation clearing and topsoil stripping are likely to lead to weed invasion in surrounding habitat, unless adequately mitigated. Measures to control weeds in retained habitats of the Project application area will be developed during preparation of a Biodiversity Management Plan. Moreover, weed management will be applied to BSA(s) to be established within Lake Cowal to offset impacts associated with the Project (Section 10). As a ground-dwelling bird, this species is vulnerable to predation from the invasive fauna, including red fox, cats and wild dogs. These introduced predators can spread into undisturbed areas when new access roads and tracks are created. As the Project will not create new tracks through undisturbed areas, it is unlikely to result in the spread of such invasive species. Nevertheless, invasive animal control programs (including targeted baiting/trapping programs for foxes, cats and wild dogs) undertaken by Evolution in Lake Cowal and nearby areas should reduce predation threat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will undertake management to improve habitat condition, including additional pest animal control efforts and restoration of waterbird sheltering habitat (e.g. Lignum and Cane grass) through measures such as cattle exclusion, which should benefit this species by further reducing predation threat (See Section 10, Biodiversity Offset Strategy).

Table 9.22 Assessment of significance for Latham's Snipe in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The Project application area does not contain an ecologically significant proportion of the species. That is, the estimated population size is estimated East Asian-Australasian Flyway (EAF) population of 30,000 (Hansen et al 2016), whilst the largest group recorded of 100 birds on one occasion (i.e. <0.1%). Hence, it is unlikely that the Project would disrupt an ecologically significant proportion of the population of Latham's Snipe.
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact**. It is considered likely that the clearance of 375.22 ha of important habitat for the Latham's Snipe will have a significant impact on this species.

c Common Sandpiper

The Common Sandpiper has a wide global range, including the British Isles, western and central continental Europe, Scandinavian, Baltic countries, Poland, Ukraine, around the shores of the Black and Caspian Seas and into Iran, Transbaikalia, coast of the Sea of Japan and northern Japan (DCCEEW 2023j). It mainly breeds in parts of Europe and Asia, and occasionally Africa, migrating to Australia during the non-breeding period. Important sites in Australia are Southeastern Gulf of Carpentaria and Kakadu National Park. The total population of the Common Sandpiper is in the order of 2,600,000–3,200,000 individuals (Birdlife International 2023). The East Asian-Australasian Flyway population is estimated to be 190,000 (Hansen et al. 2016).

This species typically forages in shallow water and on bare soft mud at the edges of wetlands, usually where obstacles project from the substrate, such as rocks or mangrove roots. Birds sometimes venture into grassy areas adjoining wetlands (DCCEEW 2023j). Roost sites are typically on rocks or in roots or branches of vegetation, especially mangroves.

EMM recorded two individuals within the Additional disturbance area. There are also four records of Common Sandpiper within 10 km of Lake Cowal, most recently in 2016 (BioNet Atlas 2023), but count data is not provided. Nevertheless, this species has not been recorded during Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.23.

Table 9.23 Assessment of significance for Common Sandpiper in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Common Sandpiper is a widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia. Important habitats in Australia have been identified as Southeastern Gulf of Carpentaria and Kakadu National Park, which are well away from Lake Cowal. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to highly infrequent records. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 190,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of two individuals, this represents approximately <0.01% of this estimated EAAF population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Based on this relatively low visitation of Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Common Sandpiper.

Table 9.23 Assessment of significance for Common Sandpiper in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Common Sandpiper as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

d Sharp-tailed Sandpiper

The potential for a significant impact on Sharp-tailed Sandpiper was also assessed against relevant vulnerable species criteria of DoE (2013a). Please refer to the current understanding of the ecology and biology of this species in that section.

An assessment of significance against the migratory species criteria is provided for this species in Table 9.24.

Table 9.24 Assessment of significance for Sharp-tailed Sandpiper in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Likely**. The Sharp-tailed Sandpiper is a widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout southeastern Australia. Thirty-nine important sites have been identified in Australia, none of which include Lake Cowal. However, it is likely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population, including at times over the 1% of the bird's total population. As such, the study area likely meets the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013). However, habitat at Lake Cowal is not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining.
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Likely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 85,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). On six occasions within Evolution's monitoring, Lake Cowal was found to support >0.1% of the EAAF population, including approximately 1.7% of this population in 2001. That is, it is above the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Based on this relatively high visitation of Lake Cowal, it is considered likely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper.
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact.** The Project will likely result in a significant impact on the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper as: • the area contains important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will be disrupted.

e Pectoral Sandpiper

The Pectoral Sandpiper breeds in northern Russia and North America, migrating to Australia during the non-breeding period from September to June (DCCEEW 2023k). However, some sites in the non-breeding range support juveniles throughout the breeding season, until they reach maturity. In NSW, the Pectoral Sandpiper is widespread, but scattered. West of the Great Divide, the species is widespread in the Riverina and Lower Western regions. An estimated 1,220,000-1,930,00 Pectoral Sandpipers occupy the EAAF (Hansen et al. 2016).

In Australasia, the Pectoral Sandpiper prefers shallow fresh to saline wetlands. The species is found at coastal lagoons, estuaries, bays, swamps, lakes, inundated grasslands, saltmarshes, river pools, creeks, floodplains and artificial wetlands (DCCEEW 2023k). Here it often associates with open fringing mudflats and low, emergent or fringing vegetation, such as grass or samphire.

EMM recorded two individuals within the Additional disturbance area. This species only been recorded once during Evolution's monitoring since 1989, with two individuals recorded in 1992. There are also only two records of Common Sandpiper within 10 km of Lake Cowal, most recently in 1997 (BioNet Atlas 2023), but count data is not provided. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.25.

Table 9.25 Assessment of significance for Pectoral Sandpiper in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Pectoral Sandpiper is a widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia, although more common along the coast. Important habitats in Australia have not been identified. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to highly infrequent records. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated at the lowest extent to be 1,220,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of two individuals, this represents approximately <0.01% of this estimated EAAF population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Based on this relatively low visitation of Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Pectoral Sandpiper.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Pectoral Sandpiper as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

f Bar-tailed Godwit

The potential for a significant impact on Bar-tailed Godwit was also assessed against relevant endangered species criteria of DoE (2013). Please refer to the current understanding of the ecology and biology of this species in that section.

An assessment of significance against the migratory species criteria is provided for this species in Table 9.26.

Table 9.26 Assessment of significance for Bar-tailed Godwit in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. When in Australia, both the Western Alaskan and Northern Siberian subspecies of the Bar-tailed Godwit are widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats, although more common along the coast. Important habitats in Australia have not been identified. However, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to highly infrequent records. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).

Table 9.26 Assessment of significance for Bar-tailed Godwit in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated at the lowest extent to be 325,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Although counts of the three BioNet records are not provided, a lack of detection of this species by Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring and targeted surveys by EMM suggests low visitation of Lake Cowal. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Bar-tailed Godwit.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Bar-tailed Godwit as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

g Common Greenshank

The potential for a significant impact on Common Greenshank was also assessed against relevant endangered species criteria of DoE (2013). Please refer to the current understanding of the ecology and biology of this species in that section.

An assessment of significance against the migratory species criteria is provided for this species in Table 9.27.

Table 9.27 Assessment of significance for Common Greenshank in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Common Greenshank is a widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia, although more common along the coast. Important habitats in Australia have been identified, with the Hunter Estuary the only important site identified in NSW, which is well away from Lake Cowal and located on the coastline. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to typically low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area unlikely meets the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 110,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of 82 individuals, this represents approximately 0.07% of this estimated EAAF population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Based on the relatively low numbers of individuals that visit Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Common Greenshank.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Common Greenshank as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

h Red-necked Stint

The Red-necked Stint breeds in Siberia and sporadically in north and west Alaska. It spends winter in Australasia, mostly in Australia, with smaller numbers in New Guinea and New Zealand. The EAAF population is approximately 450,000 (Hansen et al. 2016), with 80% of this population residing in Australia (i.e. 260,000 individuals).

In Australia, the Red-necked Stint is primarily found along the coast, occupying sheltered inlets, bays, lagoons and estuaries with intertidal mudflats, often near spits, islets and banks and, sometimes, on protected sandy or coralline shores (DCCEEW 2023l). They may also use ephemeral or permanent shallow wetlands near the coast or inland, including lagoons, lakes, swamps, riverbanks, waterholes, bore drains, dams, soaks and pools in saltflats.

Across Lake Cowal, the species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in four survey events since 1989. The lowest count during those surveys was of a single individual and a high of 20 individuals. This species has not been recorded during UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.28.

Table 9.28 Assessment of significance for Red-necked Stint in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Red-necked Stint is a widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia, although more common along the coast. Important habitats in Australia have been identified, but no sites of importance have been identified NSW. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to typically low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 260,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of 20 individuals, this represents approximately <0.01% of this estimated EAAF population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Based on the relatively low numbers of individuals and frequency of visitations to Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Red-necked Stint.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Red-necked Stint as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

i Marsh Sandpiper

The Marsh Sandpiper breeds from eastern Europe to eastern Siberia. The estimated EAAF population of 130,000 (Hansen et al. 2016), with the global population is estimated at 186,000–1,242,000 (Bamford et al. 2008).

The Marsh Sandpiper lives in permanent or ephemeral wetlands of varying salinity, including swamps, lagoons, billabongs, saltpans, saltmarshes, estuaries, pools on inundated floodplains, and intertidal mudflats and also regularly at sewage farms and saltworks (DCCEEW 2023m). They are recorded less often at reservoirs, waterholes, soaks, bore-drain swamps and flooded inland lakes.

Across Lake Cowal, the species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in 14 survey events since 1989. The lowest count during those surveys was of a single individual and a high of 82 individuals. This species has not been recorded during UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.29.

Table 9.29 Assessment of significance for Marsh Sandpiper in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Marsh Sandpiper is a widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia, although more common along the coast. Important habitats in Australia have been identified, with four sites of national importance identified in NSW. The closest of these to Lake Cowal is Parkes Wetlands, >50 km northeast of Lake Cowal. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to typically low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 130,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of 82 individuals, this represents approximately 0.06% of this estimated EAAF population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Based on the relatively low numbers of individuals and frequency of visitations to Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Marsh Sandpiper.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Marsh Sandpiper as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

j Black-tailed Godwit

The potential for a significant impact on Black-tailed Godwit was also assessed against relevant endangered species criteria of DoE (2013). Please refer to the current understanding of the ecology and biology of this species in that section.

An assessment of significance against the migratory species criteria is provided for this species in Table 9.30.

Table 9.30 Assessment of significance for Black-tailed Godwit in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Black-tailed Godwit is a widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia, although more common along the coast. Important habitats in Australia have been identified, with Hunter Estuary the only site of importance identified in NSW, which is well away from Lake Cowal. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to typically low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 160,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Although counts of the three BioNet records are not provided, a lack of detection of this species by Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring and targeted surveys by EMM suggests low visitation of Lake Cowal. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Black-tailed Godwit.

Table 9.30 Assessment of significance for Black-tailed Godwit in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Black-tailed Godwit as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

k Double-banded Plover

The Double-banded Plover can be found in both coastal and inland areas. The Double-banded Plover breeds only in New Zealand, where it is widespread (DCCEEW 2023n). During the non-breeding season, it is common in eastern and southern Australia, mainly between the Tropic of Capricorn and western Eyre Peninsula, with occasional records in northern Queensland and Western Australia. In Australia, the greatest numbers are found in Tasmania and Victoria, but numbers diminish to the north and west of these regions. The population is 19,000 (Hansen et al. 2016).

The Double-banded Plover is found on littoral, estuarine and fresh or saline terrestrial wetlands and also saltmarsh, grasslands and pasture. It occurs on muddy, sandy, shingled or sometimes rocky beaches, bays and inlets, harbours and margins of fresh or saline terrestrial wetlands such as lakes, lagoons and swamps, shallow estuaries and rivers. The species is sometimes associated with coastal lagoons, inland saltlakes and saltworks.

Across Lake Cowal, the species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in two survey events since 1989. The lowest count during those surveys was of 6 individuals and a high of 8 individuals. This species has not been recorded during UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.31.

Table 9.31 Assessment of significance for Double-banded Plover in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Double-banded Plover is primarily found in coastal wetland and grassy habitats, particularly in southern Australia. There are no important identified in NSW. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to typically low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population is estimated to be 19,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of 8 individuals, this represents approximately <0.01% of this estimated population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Double-banded Plover.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Double-banded Plover as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

l Pacific Golden Plover

The Pacific Golden Plover breeds mostly in northern Siberia, between the Yamal Peninsula and the Chukotski Peninsula and the Gulf of Anadyr (DCCEEW 2023o). Within Australia during non-breeding periods, the Pacific Golden Plover is widespread in coastal regions. There are also several inland records, usually along major river systems, especially the Murray and Darling Rivers and their tributaries. Most Pacific Golden Plovers occur along the east coast and are especially widespread along the Queensland and NSW coastlines. The estimated EAAF population is 120,000 (Hansen et al. 2016), with the global population estimated at 170,000 to 220,000 (Birdlife International 2023).

In Australia, this species usually inhabits coastal habitats, including beaches, mudflats and sandflats in sheltered areas including harbours, estuaries and lagoons, and also in evaporation ponds in saltworks (DCCEEW 2023o). It occurs around inland wetlands such as fresh, brackish or saline lakes, billabongs, pools, swamps and wet claypans.

Across Lake Cowal, the species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in only one survey event since 1989. The count during that survey was of one individual only. This species has not been recorded during UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.32.

Table 9.32 Assessment of significance for Pacific Golden Plover in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Pacific Golden Plover is primarily found in coastal wetland habitats. There are three nationally important sites identified in NSW, all of which are coastal estuaries. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to the historic low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 120,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of 1 individual, this represents approximately <0.01% of this estimated population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Pacific Golden Plover.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Pacific Golden Plover as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

m Little Curlew

The Little Curlew breeds in central and north-east Russia and Siberia (DCCEEW 2023p). Within Australia during non-breeding periods, the Little Curlew frequents northern Australia from Port Hedland in Western Australia to the Queensland coast. There are also records of this species in inland Australia, with widespread but scattered records on the east coast. The estimated EAAF population is 180,000 (Hansen et al. 2016), with the global population estimated at >180,000 (Birdlife International 2023).

In Australia, the Little Curlew most often forages in short, dry grassland and sedgeland, including dry floodplains and blacksoil plains, which have scattered, shallow freshwater pools or areas seasonally inundated (DCCEEW 2023p). They often are found foraging in short grass, as within open woodlands, dry saltmarshes, coastal swamps, mudflats or sandflats of estuaries or beaches on sheltered coasts. During the day, they often congregate around pools, river beds and water-filled tidal channels, and shallow water at edges of billabongs.

Across Lake Cowal, the species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in only one survey event since 1989. The count during that survey was of one individual only. This species has not been recorded during UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.33.

Table 9.33 Assessment of significance for Little Curlew in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Little Curlew is primarily found in grassy, coastal habitats. There are three nationally important sites identified in NSW, all of which are coastal estuaries. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to the historic low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 180,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of 2 individuals, this represents approximately <0.01% of this estimated population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Little Curlew.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on Little Curlew as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

n Curlew sandpiper

The potential for a significant impact on this species was also assessed against DoE (2013) Section J above. Please refer to the current understanding of the ecology and biology of this species in that section. An assessment of significance against the migratory species criteria is provided for this species in Table 9.34.

Table 9.34 Assessment of significance for Curlew sandpiper in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Curlew sandpiper is primarily found in estuarine coastal habitats, with inland records much less frequent. Hunter Estuary is the important site identified in NSW, which is well away from Lake Cowal. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to the historic low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.

Table 9.34 Assessment of significance for Curlew sandpiper in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 135,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Based on the highest record of 12 individuals, this represents approximately <0.01% of this estimated population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Curlew sandpiper.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on Curlew sandpiper as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

o Whimbrel

The Whimbrel breeds in north and west Alaska (DCCEEW 2023q). Within Australia during non-breeding periods, the Whimbrel occur primarily along the coast, but there are scattered, less frequent records inland. In NSW, they are widespread east of the Great Divide, especially in coastal regions. The estimated EAAF population is 55,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). The global population is estimated to be 1,000,000-2,300,000 individuals (Birdlife International 2023).

In Australia, the Whimbrel typically occur on the intertidal mudflats of sheltered coasts but can also be found less infrequently on sandy or rocky beaches, or on intertidal reefs and platforms (DCCEEW 2023q). There are a small number of inland records from saline lakes and canegrass swamps.

There is only one record of this species within 10 km of Lake Cowal on BioNet (BioNet Atlas 2023), made in 1997. This species has not been recorded in Lake Cowal during Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.35.

Table 9.35 Assessment of significance for Whimbrel in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Whimbrel is primarily found in estuarine coastal habitats, with inland records much less frequent. There are no important sites in NSW. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to the historic low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 55,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Although count for the single BioNet record is not provided, a lack of detection of this species by Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring and targeted surveys by EMM suggests low visitation of Lake Cowal. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Whimbrel.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on Whimbrel as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

p Wood Sandpiper

The Wood Sandpiper breeds throughout Eurasia (DCCEEW 2023r). Within Australia during non-breeding periods, the largest numbers of Wood sandpiper occur in north-west Australia. Around the coasts. In NSW, there are records east of the Great Divide, from Stratheden and Casino, south to Nowra and elsewhere, mostly from the Riverina, but also from the Upper and Lower Western Regions. The estimated EAAF population is 130,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). This is approximately 4% of the global population, estimated to be 3,100,000-3,500,000 individuals (Birdlife International 2023).

In Australia, the Wood sandpiper typically uses well-vegetated, shallow, freshwater wetlands, such as swamps, billabongs, lakes, pools and waterholes. They also frequent inundated grasslands, short herbage or wooded floodplains, where floodwaters are temporary or receding, and irrigated crops.

There is only one record of this species within 10 km of Lake Cowal on BioNet (BioNet Atlas 2023), made in 1997. This species has not been recorded in Lake Cowal during Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring or by EMM. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.36.

Table 9.36 Assessment of significance for Wood Sandpiper in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Wood Sandpiper is primarily found in wetland habitats in north-western Australia. There are no nationally or internationally important sites identified in NSW. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to the historic low numbers of individuals recorded. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The population that uses the EAAF is estimated to be 130,000 (Hansen et al. 2016). Although count for the single BioNet record is not provided, a lack of detection of this species by Evolution's monitoring since 1989, UNSW monitoring and targeted surveys by EMM suggests low visitation of Lake Cowal. As such, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Wood Sandpiper.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact.** The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on Wood Sandpiper as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

q Glossy Ibis

The Glossy Ibis is located within eastern North America, from the Caribbean region to Europe, Russia and Siberia, through central Asia, south of the Sahara in Africa, Pakistan, India, Philippines, Indonesia, Papua New Guinea and Australia. The Australian population is estimated to be approximately 12% of the total Glossy Ibis population (Marchant & Higgins 1990). Migration occurs within Australia, which is thought to be in response to rainfall. The core breeding areas are within the Murray-Darling Basin region of NSW and Victoria, the Macquarie Marshes in New South Wales, and in southern Queensland.

The Glossy Ibis typically associates with freshwater marshes at the edges of lakes and rivers, lagoons, flood-plains, wet meadows, swamps, reservoirs, sewage ponds, rice-fields and cultivated areas under irrigation (DCCEEW 2023s). It is occasionally found in coastal locations such as estuaries, deltas, saltmarshes and coastal lagoons.

Glossy Ibis has been detected within the Additional disturbance area. Across Lake Cowal, the species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in 56 survey events since 1989. The lowest count during those surveys was of a single individual and a high of 100 individuals. The highest count recorded during an aerial survey by UNSW (2022) was 556 individuals. Breeding has been recorded within Lake Cowal within Evolution's monitoring in 1989 (20 pairs), 1992 (100 pairs), 2012 (110 pairs) and 2021 (300 pairs). No breeding activity of this species has been recorded along T1, the transect that runs adjacent to the existing CGO bund wall.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.37.

Table 9.37 Assessment of significance for Glossy Ibis in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Likely**. The Glossy Ibis is widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia. Habitat at Lake Cowal is not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. However, at times Lake Cowal can support an ecologically significant proportion of the population, including regular breeding. As such, the study area possibly meets the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Likely**. The global population estimate is 230,000 – 2,220,000 (Birdlife International 2019a). Based on the Australian population being estimated to be 12% of global population (Marchant & Higgins 1990), the Australian population (at the lower estimate) is approximately 27,600 individuals. Based on the highest record of 556 individuals, this represents approximately 2% of estimated Australian population. On 14 occasion the individuals recorded were above the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Due to the potential for Lake Cowal to support this extent of Glossy Ibis, combined with consistent breeding at Lake Cowal (most recently recorded in 2021), it is considered possible that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Glossy Ibis.
Conclusion	**Likely significant impact**. The Project will likely result in a significant impact on the Glossy Ibis as: • the Project may substantially modify important habitat • an ecologically significant proportion of the population may be disrupted.

r Caspian Tern

Globally, the Caspian Tern is found in North America, Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia and New Zealand (Higgins & Davies 1996). Within Australia, the Caspian Tern has a widespread occurrence and can be found in both coastal and inland habitat (Higgins & Davies 1996). In NSW, this species is widespread east of the Great Divide, mainly in coastal regions, and also in the Riverina and Lower and Upper Western Regions, with occasional records elsewhere (Higgins & Davies 1996). In NSW, breeding is known to occur at Menindee Lakes.

The Caspian Tern typically associates with found sheltered coastal embayments, such as harbours, lagoons, inlets, bays, estuaries and river deltas (DCCEEW 2023t). They also occur on near-coastal or inland terrestrial wetlands that are either fresh or saline, especially lakes (including ephemeral lakes), waterholes, reservoirs, rivers and creeks.

Caspian Tern has been detected within the Additional disturbance area. The species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in eight survey events since 1989. The lowest count during those surveys was of a single individual and a high of two individuals. The highest count recorded was by EMM with 20 individuals recorded. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.38.

Table 9.38 Assessment of significance for Caspian Tern in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Caspian Tern is a widely distributed across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia. No important habitats have been identified for the species. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to highly infrequent records. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The global population estimate is 250,000 – 470,000 (Birdlife International 2019b). Based on the highest record of 20 individuals, this represents approximately <0.01% of estimated Australian population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Based on this relatively low visitation of Lake Cowal, combined with no observed breeding at Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Caspian Tern.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Caspian Tern as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

s Australian Gull-billed Tern

The Australian Gull-billed Tern is a widespread species of Australia, Indonesia and Papua New Guinea. The global population is estimated to number 25,000 – 100,000 individuals (Birdlife International 2018). Species is typically found in marshier habitats than most other terns, usually near the coast but not on the ocean, though also occasionally seen on beaches and mudflats (DCCEEW 2023u).

The Australian Gull-billed Tern was detected within the Additional disturbance area. The species has been recorded within Evolution's monitoring in 14 survey events since 1989. The lowest count during those surveys was of a single individual and a high of 16 individuals. The highest count recorded by UNSW monitoring was 55 individuals. Breeding has been recorded within Lake Cowal within Evolution's monitoring in 1989 (3 pairs). No breeding activity of this species has been recorded along T1, the transect that runs adjacent to the existing CGO bund wall.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.39.

Table 9.39 Assessment of significance for Australian Gull-billed Tern in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The Australian Gull-billed Tern is a widely distributed and common across a range of wetland habitats throughout Australia. No important habitats have been identified for the species. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to highly infrequent records. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. See assessment of this criteria for the Latham's Snipe above, which applies consistently to other migratory shorebirds/waterbirds.

Table 9.39 Assessment of significance for Australian Gull-billed Tern in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. The lower end of the global population estimate is 25,000 (Birdlife International 2018). Based on the highest record of 55 individuals, this represents approximately 0.22% of the estimated population. Based on this relatively low visitation of Lake Cowal, combined with highly infrequent observed breeding at Lake Cowal, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the Australian Gull-billed Tern.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the Australian Gull-billed Tern as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

t White-winged Black Tern

The White-winged Black Tern breeds in Eurasia, from central Europe through Russia to Eastern China. It is common to very common in parts of eastern Europe and central and eastern Asia, but very scarce in central Europe (Gochfeld & Burger 1996). In Australia, this species visits as a non-breeding migrant during Spring/Summer, where it is widespread and common along south-western, northern and central-eastern coasts. It is less frequent inland of the Great Divide, where there are scattered records within inland wetlands.

This species has a large global population, estimated to be 3,100,000–4,000,000 individuals (Birdlife International 2023). In Australia, the species mostly inhabits fresh, brackish or saline, and coastal or subcoastal wetlands (DCCEEW 2023v). They are also recorded within terrestrial wetlands, including swamps, lakes, billabongs, rivers, floodplains, reservoirs, saltworks, sewage ponds and outfalls are also inhabited. There are scarce records of this species associating with inland wetlands in Australia.

The White-winged Black Tern has been recorded within Lake Cowal by Evolution's monitoring in four survey events since 1989. The lowest count during those surveys was of a single individual and a high of four individuals. There is no evidence of this species breeding at Lake Cowal.

An assessment of significance is provided for this species in Table 9.40.

Table 9.40 Assessment of significance for White-winged Black Tern in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The White-winged Black Tern is widely distributed globally, visiting primarily coastal aquatic habitats during non-breeding periods. It scarcely visits inland lakes, such as Lake Cowal. No important habitats have been identified for the species. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to highly infrequent records. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. Vegetation clearing and topsoil stripping are likely to lead to weed invasion in surrounding habitat unless adequately mitigated. Measures to control weeds in retained habitats of the study area will be developed during the EIS. As a ground-dwelling bird, this species is vulnerable to predation from the invasive fauna, including red fox, cats and wild dogs. These introduced predators can spread into undisturbed areas when new access roads and tracks are created. As the Project will not create new tracks through undisturbed areas, it is unlikely to result in the spread of such invasive species. Nevertheless, invasive animal control programs (including targeted baiting/trapping programs for foxes, cats and wild dogs) undertaken by Evolution in Lake Cowal and nearby areas should reduce predation threat for this species. Moreover, establishment of BSA(s) within Lake Cowal will undertake management to improve

Table 9.40 Assessment of significance for White-winged Black Tern in the study area

Criteria	Discussion
	habitat condition, including additional pest animal control efforts and restoration of waterbird sheltering habitat (e.g. Lignum and Cane grass) through measures such as cattle exclusion, which should benefit this species by further reducing predation threat (see Section 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy).
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. Lake Cowal offers foraging habitat for the White-winged Black Tern only when inundated. The lower end of the global population estimate is 3,100,000. Based on the highest record of four individuals, this represents approximately <0.01% of the estimated population. That is, it is below the 0.1% threshold to be considered a nationally important site. Based on this scarce visitation of non-breeding individuals to Lake Cowal, which is likely to occur only when inundated, it is considered unlikely that the study area supports an ecologically significant proportion of the White-winged Black Tern.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the White-winged Black Tern as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

u White-throated Needletail

The potential for a significant impact on this species was also assessed against DoE (2013). Please refer to the current understanding of the ecology and biology of this species in that section. An assessment of significance against the migratory species criteria is provided for this species in Table 9.41.

Table 9.41 Assessment of significance for White-throated Needletail

Criteria	Discussion
1. Substantially modify important habitat	**Unlikely**. The White-throated Needletail is widely distributed in central and eastern Siberia, northern Mongolia, northern China and the Korean Peninsula, Sakhalin and Japan, and migrates to spend the non-breeding season in Australasia. This species does not breed in Australia, visiting Australia in September and October and returning northwards outside of Australia via Torres Strait in mid-March and April. The White-throated Needletail is also a habitat generalist, occurring over most habitats since this species is mostly aerial. It also does not breed in Australia. As such, there are no important habitats identified for this species in Australia. Moreover, it is unlikely that Lake Cowal supports an ecologically significant proportion of the population due to highly infrequent records. Habitat at Lake Cowal is also not at the limit of the species range, nor is this habitat in an area where the species is known to be declining. As such, the study area is unlikely meet the criteria for important habitat as defined in DoE (2013).
2. Result in invasive species	**Unlikely**. Vegetation clearing and topsoil stripping are likely to lead to weed invasion in surrounding habitat unless adequately mitigated. Measures to control weeds in retained habitats of the study area will be developed during the EIS.
3. Disrupt lifecycle of ecologically significant proportion of population	**Unlikely**. Lake Cowal offers foraging habitat for the White-throated Needletail. Based on this scarce visitation of non-breeding individuals to Lake Cowal, and general habitat requirements for this species as an aerial forager, it is considered unlikely that the study area support an ecologically significant proportion of the White-throated Needletail.
Conclusion	**Unlikely significant impact**. The Project will unlikely result in a significant impact on the White-throated Needletail as: • the area does not contain important habitat for the species • an ecologically significant proportion of the population will not be disrupted.

9.2 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

9.2.1 SEPP (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021

Together, Chapter 3 (Koala Habitat Protection 2020) and 4 (Koala Habitat Protection 2021) of *State Environmental Planning Policy (Biodiversity and Conservation) 2021* aim to encourage the proper conservation and management of areas of natural vegetation that provide habitat for Koalas to ensure a permanent free-living population over their present range and reverse the current trend of Koala population decline. In nine metropolitan Sydney local government areas (Blue Mountains, Campbelltown, Hawkesbury, Ku-Ring-Gai, Liverpool, Northern Beaches, Hornsby, Wollondilly) and the Central Coast LGA, Chapter 4 of SEPP (Biodiversity and Conservation 2021 applies to all land use zones. Outside of these areas, Chapter 3 of SEPP (Biodiversity and Conservation 2021) continues to apply to all land zoned RU1, RU2, and RU3.

In the context of this proposal, Chapter 3 of SEPP (Biodiversity and Conservation 2021) applies because it is within the Bland local government area and is zoned RU1.

The Project is not a development application and does not require approval from Council, and thus consideration of the Koala SEPP 2020 and Koala SEPP 2021 are not triggered. Nonetheless, consideration has been given to the potential occurrence and impacts upon the koala within this report.

9.3 Biosecurity Act 2015

African boxthorn (*Lycium ferocissimum*) and Bathurst Burr (*Xanthium spinosum*) are species of concern within the Central West Local Land Services Region (LLS 2017). Other high threat weeds observed were Paspalum (*Paspalum dilatatum*) and Lippia (*Phyla canescens*).

These four weeds are regulated across all of NSW with a general biosecurity duty to prevent, eliminate or minimise any biosecurity risk they may pose. Any person who deals with any plant, who knows (or ought to know) of any biosecurity risk, has a duty to ensure the risk is prevented, eliminated or minimised, so far as is reasonably practicable. These species must also not be imported into NSW or sold.

The biodiversity management plan for the Project would directly address the control of these high threat weeds.

9.4 Water Management Act 2000

A water use approval under section 89, a water management work approval under section 90 or an activity approval (other than an aquifer interference approval) under section 91 of the WM Act will not be required as the Project is State significant development (SSD) as per section 4.41 of the EP&A Act.

9.5 Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997

Evolution holds Environment Protection Licence (EPL) 11912 as required under Section 48 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997* (POEO Act). This licence may require a variation to allow for the temporary dewatering of water trapped behind the expanded LPB should construction occur while Lake Cowal is inundated. Under section 4.4.2 of the EP&A Act the EPL licence (as varied if required) must be substantially consistent with the SSD approval (if granted).

10 Biodiversity Offset Strategy

As outlined in Sections 8 and 9, Evolution Mining (Evolution) requires a range of biodiversity offsets to meet New South Wales and Commonwealth legislative requirements to execute the project.

These offsets are grouped into four types:

1. Ecosystem and species credits as required under the NSW BOS as assessed within this BDAR, which will satisfy the Commonwealth legislative requirements under the Bilateral Agreement with New South Wales

2. Offsets required for impacts to migratory shorebirds under Commonwealth legislative requirements that are not captured under the Bilateral Agreement

3. Offsets to account for impacts to mapped key fish habitat as required under the FM Act

4. Offsets to account for impacts to areas currently managed through the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan.

It is noted that the offsets above are required under different policies, but items 1 to 3 relate to the same set of impacts where these occur within Lake Cowal, or adjoining foreshore River Red Gum habitat (PCT 249). This situation is due to Lake Cowal being an ephemeral system (i.e. having wetting and drying cycles), and triggered multiple legislative offset requirements from the same lands. That is, impacts to vegetation and habitat within Lake Cowal triggers offsets under:

1. the NSW BOS (due to impacts on terrestrial vegetation communities as required under the BC Act when Lake Cowal is dry),

2. offsets to migratory shorebird habitat under the Commonwealth EPBC Act (when Lake Cowal is inundated or partially inundated), and

3. offsets required when Lake Cowal is inundated and key fish habitat is present under the FM Act.

Meeting these 'stacked' offset obligations can be effectively achieved by providing offset site(s) that will meet the relevant requirements in the same 'stacked' manner (i.e. where offset sites simultaneously meets multiple requirements). This 'stacking' is considered appropriate and reasonable, as long as it meets all relevant policy requirements, as the offset obligations are also 'stacked'. It is also anticipated that these offset conservation outcomes will be delivered via Stewardship sites, given that this mechanism provides for funded in perpetuity management of biodiversity outcomes. This approach has been discussed with government agencies, and approved in principle (see Appendix D and Appendix P), with outcomes detailed in the sections below.

Evolution will pursue biodiversity offsets required for the Project, prioritising local outcomes through securing Stewardship sites and/or credits nearby Lake Cowal wherever possible. This will greatly assist in meeting the 'stacked' credit obligations, whilst also providing local outcomes.

In order of preference, the pathway includes:

- establishment of Stewardship sites on Evolution-owned land

- purchase of credits (or land) from nearby external landholders to meet the anticipated credit shortfall

- limited use of the NSW Government Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF).

The delivery of biodiversity offsets will be staged to meet the respective offset liability for each of the seven stages of Project construction.

Further details on the Biodiversity Offset Strategy (BoS) pathway are provided in Section 10.1 to Section 10.3 below.

10.1 Evolution-owned land

Evolution will firstly pursue the establishment of Stewardship sites over their landholdings to provide local outcomes to benefit biodiversity and to create conservation focussed job opportunities both within and in close proximity to Lake Cowal. Locally sourced credits will partially meet the requirements for Ecosystem and Species credits required under the NSW BOS, whilst fully satisfying Commonwealth offset requirements for migratory shorebirds and offsets to compensate impacts to Compensatory wetland areas, and FM Act offset requirements. The approach to using Evolution-owned land to meet these three offset requirements is detailed further in sections 10.1.2 to 10.1.5 below.

10.1.1 Current biodiversity conditions of consent

Consideration has also been given to Evolution's current biodiversity conditions of consent, as well as to the potential of creating, where possible, larger consolidated areas of biodiversity conservation. The current conditions of consent span a range of different elements and requirements, which are summarised in Table 10.1, and the location of these areas is shown in Figure 10.1.

It is noted that all proposed Stewardship sites excludes the Compensatory wetland area, Northern and Southern offset sites, and Stewardship sites 3 and 6 (assessment of these sites is in progress and approval of these sites is anticipated to be granted in early 2024). Use of Remnant vegetation enhancement program (RVEP) lands as an offset site is permitted by NSW DPE since these areas were not created as offset sites (as per correspondence from Stephen O'Donoghue on 19 December 2023; see Appendix D). Nonetheless, at the time of writing, clarity is being sought from NSW Credits Supply Taskforce (CST) on whether use of these lands as Stewardship sites will be subject to credit discounting (reduction of all biodiversity credits awarded).

Table 10.1 Summary of current biodiversity management requirements

Item	Relevant conditions of consent	Relevant management plans	Notes in regard to OPC offsets
Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Protection (RVEP) Areas	3.2(b)(vii) *(b) The Applicant shall prepare and implement a Flora and Fauna Management Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Secretary. The plan shall be prepared in consultation with DPI (Fisheries) and OEH, and cover the mining lease area and monitoring of bird breeding areas as identified by the Applicant in consultation with OEH. The plan shall include, but not be limited to:* *(vii) methods to conserve and enhance wildlife values around Lake Cowal, within the mine lease area, including: protection and enhancement of existing retained habitats;*	• Land Management Plan (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2003a) • Biodiversity Offset Management Plan (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015a) • Flora and Fauna Management Plan (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015b) • Addendum to the Land Management Plan (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015c)	The RVEP areas are managed to conserve and enhance remnant vegetation and wildlife values. Actions undertaken includes fencing to exclude grazing, signage, control of pests, weeds, habitat enhancement, and selective revegetation planting as a contingency measure. The RVEP areas are not designated as "offset areas". The Land Management Plan (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2003a) states that these areas will be managed during project construction and operation. That is, there is no requirement for in-perpetuity management of these lands. The Addendum to the Land Management Plan (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015c) identifies that the Biodiversity Offset Management Plan is relevant to the offset areas only, which are identified as the northern and southern offset areas. Further, the southern offset area includes a portion of the previous RVEP area (Figure 10.1). The ability to utilise RVEP lands has been confirmed via correspondence with the NSW government (see Appendix D). Clarity is being sought from NSW Credits Supply Taskforce (CST) on whether use of these lands as Stewardship sites will be subject to credit discounting (reduction of all biodiversity credits awarded).
Compensatory wetland area	*3.3 Compensatory Wetland Management Plan* *The Applicant shall prepare and implement a Compensatory Wetland Management Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary. The plan shall be prepared in consultation with BCS and DPI Fisheries, Lake Cowal Landowners Association, and Lake Cowal Environmental Trust, and detail compensation measures for the loss of 120 hectares of wetland, through the enhancement of at least the equivalent area of existing wetland within the mine lease area during operation and following closure of the mine. The plan shall include, but not be limited to:* *(a) a definition of wetland which shall be all land up to the high water mark of Lake Cowal recognising that river red gum habitat is below high water mark;* *(b) measures to manage the enhanced wetlands without adversely impacting adjoining private properties; and*	Compensatory Wetland Management Plan (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2003b)	The wetland area is identified as compensation for the loss of 120 hectares of wetland. The compensatory wetland is identified as covering an area of approximately 140 ha of existing wetland, and fringing River Red Gum communities. Works included: • prevention of stock access and monitoring to assess the regeneration of native vegetation • regeneration planting if required • weed control • pest control • provision of structural habitat for aquatic fauna via the placement of salvaged root balls, logs, and limbs to create woody debris for aquatic fauna • limiting vehicle access. These lands are not usable as an offset site.

Table 10.1 Summary of current biodiversity management requirements

Item	Relevant conditions of consent	Relevant management plans	Notes in regard to OPC offsets
	(c) measures to improve habitats for wildlife including waterbirds, fish, aquatic organisms etc, in the wetlands covered by the plan. Previously this was Consent Condition 3.10(A)(ii).		
Northern and Southern Offset Areas	*3.3 Biodiversity Offset Strategy* *(a) The Applicant shall implement the biodiversity offset strategy summarised in Table 2, shown conceptually in Appendix 3, and described in detail in the EIS to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary.* *b) By the end of July 2015, unless the Planning Secretary agrees otherwise, the Applicant shall make suitable arrangements for the long term protection of the biodiversity offset areas in Table 2 to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary.*	Offset Management Plan (Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015a)	The northern and southern offset areas are identified as offsets, and therefore are not available for use as offsets. The southern offset area includes a portion of the previous RVEP area (Figure 10.1).
Stewardship sites 3 and 6 to meet MOD14 part of credit requirements (assessment by Credit Supply Taskforce in progress)	*3.3 Biodiversity Offset Strategy* *(b1) Within two years of commencing the construction of activities associated with Modification 14, unless the Planning Secretary agrees otherwise, the Applicant must secure the offset areas listed in Table 2.1 (or alternative offset areas with comparable ecological values as agreed in consultation with BCS and to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary) by entering into a Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement(s), in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, unless otherwise agreed with the Planning Secretary.*	Cowal Gold Operations Biodiversity Stewardship Site Assessment Report (EMM 2023h)	These sites will generate credits to meet a portion of the offset credit liability from the Cowal gold mine modification 14. Stewardship sites 3 and 6 do not currently generate threatened species credits but could potentially be varied to generate threatened species credits in the future where these are present, such as for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*).

10.1.2 Generation of ecosystem and species credits required by the NSW BOS

Evolution has already undertaken vegetation mapping over their landholdings and potential credit generation and have identified that they have sufficient and adequate lands (subject to Evolution's decision to pursue Stewardship site arrangements over Evolution lands, and these lands being accepted by the approval agency) to meet the biodiversity credit obligations for PCTs 17, 53, 82, 185, and 249. Fieldwork has been recently undertaken to confirm vegetation mapping, as well as undertaking the required plots for BSA(s) to meet the first stage of offsets. It is worth noting that it is anticipated that it is anticipated that Evolution will have sufficient landholdings to deliver the required credits for the PCTs that occur within or adjacent to Lake Cowal (PCTs 17, 53, and 249).

Evolution is currently in the process of selecting specific land parcels from their own landholdings to proceed with Stewardship site assessment and establishment and has had multiple discussions with the NSW Credits Supply Taskforce (the relevant agency for assessment of Stewardship sites) regarding the expected schedule of Stewardship sites and the approach to assessment given the ongoing inundation of Lake Cowal.

Opportunities to generate species credits for Austral Pillwort have also been identified with the species being recorded in multiple locations with Evolution's and nearby private landholdings.

10.1.3 Offsets required for impacts to migratory shorebirds under Commonwealth legislation

As stated by DCCEEW (email correspondence on 4 October 2023; Appendix P), application of the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool identified that 1,438.2 ha of migratory bird species habitat would be required to offset for the residual impact to the following species:

- Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*)
- Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*)
- Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*)
- habitat important to EPBC Act listed migratory shorebirds.

DCCEEW has agreed that a 1,515 ha area of Evolution-owned land in Lake Cowal composed of PCTs 17, 53 and 249 as having the appropriate type and extent of habitat for the migratory birds listed above. DCCEEW also agreed that establishment as a biodiversity stewardship site under the BC Act in accordance with the BAM would be an appropriate delivery mechanism, and would meet 100% of the offset required for the proposed impact for all stages of the project.

The extent of land proposed for the establishment of a BSA to compensate for impacts to migratory shorebirds is presented in Figure 10.1 (the area labelled as 'E1'). It is noted that a copy of the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool calculation for impacts to migratory shorebirds (and justification for the inputs), and correspondence from DCCEEW confirming the proposed approach to offsetting impacts to migratory bird habitat is provided in Appendix P.

10.1.4 Offsets required for impacts to key fish habitat under *Fisheries Management Act* 1994

Aquatic offsets under the *NSW Fisheries Management Act* 1994 (FM Act) are expected to be required as Lake Cowal is identified as "key fish habitat" and therefore the Biodiversity Offsets Policy for Major Projects Fact Sheet: Aquatic Biodiversity (DPI 2014) applies, which requires offsets for mapped key fish habitat at a minimum 2:1 ratio.

PCT 17 and 53 occur in Lake Cowal and are classified as key fish habitat. PCT 249 fringes Lake Cowal; it is considered that this is not key fish habitat but would occur within the key fish habitat buffer zone (noting that a 50–100 m buffer to Type 1 or 2 habitats or Class 1 to 3 waterways measured from the top of the bank/drainage also apply (DPI 2013). The area of the three vegetation communities required to be offset under a 2:1 arrangement is provided in Table 10.2 (noting that PCT 249 is a buffer only and to not require offset under the FM Act). BSAs to be established within Evolution-owned lands to meet the offset obligation under the NSW BOS will meet these FM Act offset requirements, as detailed in Section 10.1.2.

Table 10.2 Offsets to be met under the *Fisheries Management Act* 1994 with Evolution-owned land

PCT	Area impacted (ha)	Offset Area required at 2:1 (ha)
PCT17	12.04	24.08
PCT53	311.19	622.38
PCT249	51.99	103.99
Total	375.22	750.45

10.1.5 Offsets to account for impacts to Compensatory Wetland Areas

EMM gained in principle support from BCD for a 1:1 area ratio approach to providing in perpetuity offsets to account for impacts to areas currently managed through the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan. It is important to note that these offsets are in addition to that required by the NSW BOS (email correspondence on 8 December 2023; Appendix D).

A 1:1 ratio was considered appropriate as the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan outlines management measures for a much larger area than the 120 ha wetland habitat lost by the original mine development, and the lands impacted includes a mix of the compensatory wetland area, new lake foreshore (which will be recreated as part of the proposed OPC works), and enhancement of remaining wetland areas (which has a lesser management obligation). This offsetting arrangement would require securing an additional 345.64 ha under a BSA, composed of the equivalent wetland PCTs to be impacted, being PCTs 17, 53 and 249 (it is noted that there is a small increase of 0.12 ha in the amount of offset required from the correspondence with DPE of 345.52 ha due to the detection of a small error in the vegetation mapping, see Section 1.4).

Evolution's landholdings have been reviewed, and a proposed land area proposed for the establishment of a BSA to compensate for impacts to land managed under the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan is presented in Figure 10.1, which is 363.58 ha in size.

If agreed by DPE and BCD, it is anticipated that the delivery process for the Compensatory Wetland offset would consist of:

1. Final agreement on lands to be utilised (in case any adjustments may be required due to unforeseen factors and subject to outcome of RVEP lands credit discounting).

2. Discussion and agreement on the assessment process for the nominated Compensatory Wetland Management Plan lands, and whether this can be included in a broader BSA.

3. Retirement of ecosystem credits from the agreed Compensatory Wetland area in a staged manner, in line with the area of compensatory wetland impacted by the project stages.

10.2 Purchase of credits (or land) from external landholders to meet the anticipated credit shortfall

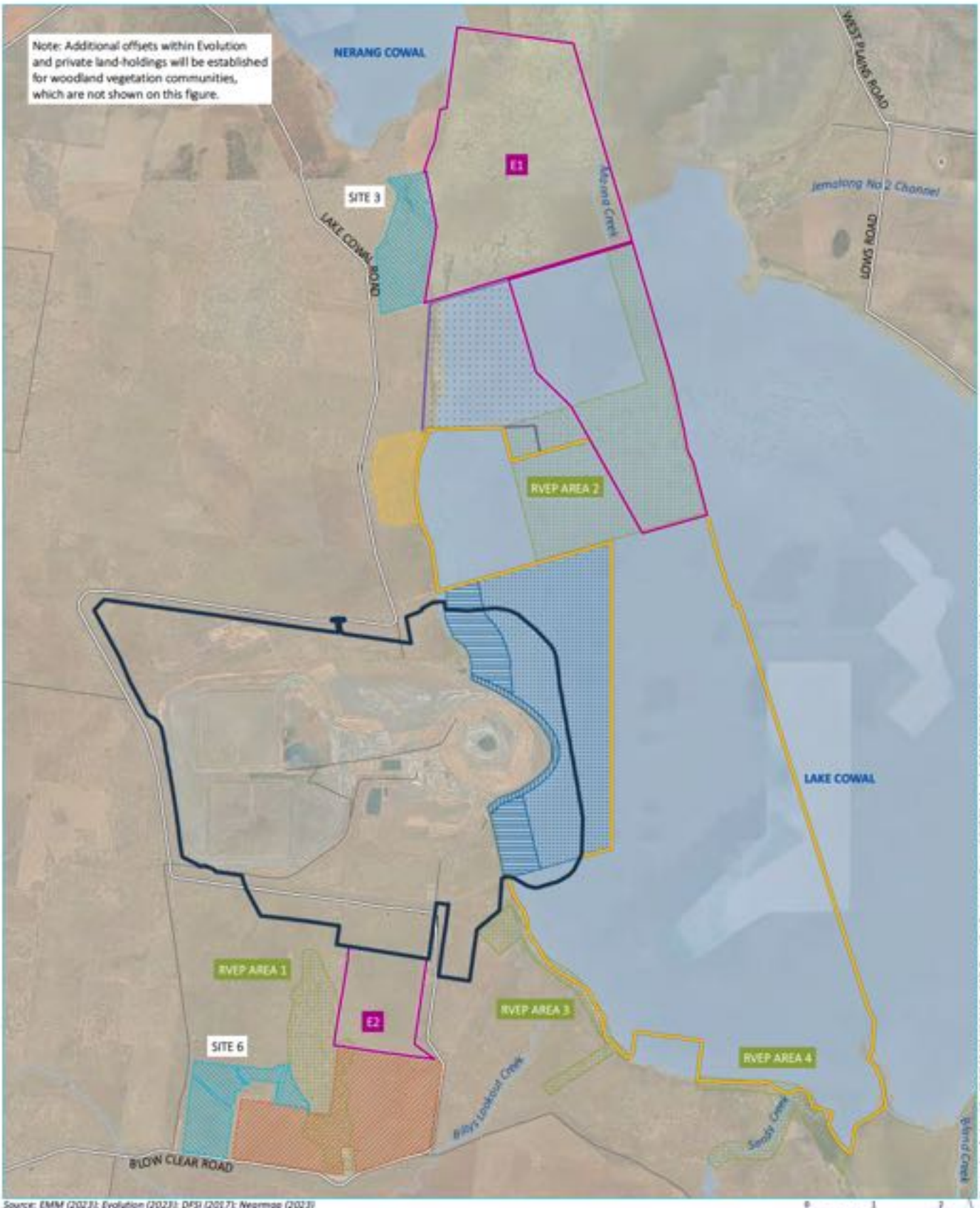
Where Evolution cannot source suitable land from within their landholdings, local sources of credits and/or land will be sought to meet any shortfalls where possible. Based on initial assessments of vegetation in Evolution's landholdings, it is expected that there will be a shortfall for PCTs 26, 55, and 244, irrespective of whether Stewardship site arrangements were pursued over all Evolution's landholdings. Evolution will seek to meet any shortfall through purchasing credits (or land) across the same or adjoining IBRA subregion as the Project.

The potential to acquire credits or land from external landholders to meet this credit shortfall is currently being pursued. So far, an agreement has been established for the future purchase of suitable credits from the variation of a nearby BSA. Preliminary vegetation mapping has also been undertaken across multiple landholdings near Lake Cowal to gauge the potential to generate credits for PCTs 26, 55, and 244. Negotiations are being undertaken to pursue the option of either establishing a BSA on behalf or the landholder then purchasing the generated credits at a negotiated price, or purchasing the land so that Evolution can establish the BSA. The current focus of these activities is to source the credits required for Stage 1, 2a and 2b.

Landholdings have been also identified from SVTM which are likely to be suitable to generate suitable quantities of credits for PCTs 26, 55, and 244 for future stages of the OPC. Negotiations with landholders will be conducted, and where agreements are reached, Stewardship site feasibility studies and full assessments will be conducted, and credits (or lands) purchased from landholders.

10.3 Limited use of the NSW Government Biodiversity Conservation Fund

Any residual credit liability required by the NSW BOS not met through the above offset strategies will be met through the payment into the NSW government Biodiversity Conservation Fund (BCF).



KEY

- OPC footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Named watercourse
- Named waterbody
- Stewardship sites 3 and 6 (approval in progress)
- Northern offset
- Southern offset
- RVEP area

Compensatory Wetland Management Plan

- *Compensatory wetland areas (140 ha)*
- *New lake foreshore (30 ha)*
- *Enhancement of remaining wetland areas within ML1535 (620 ha)*
- Proposed stage 1, 2a and 2b offset area
- Area within Evolution's landholdings available for establishing offsets for OPC stage 4a and 4b - Southern LPB Exact extent TBD
- Proposed area to offset impacts to compensatory wetland areas (subject to agency approval)

Proposed compensatory wetland and stage 1, 2a and 2b, 4a and 4b biodiversity stewardship sites

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Biodiversity Development Assessment Report
Figure 10.1

EMM
creating opportunities

11 Conclusion

This BDAR has been prepared in accordance with BAM (DPIE 2020a), biodiversity-related SEARs issued by DPE and the associated agency-specific assessment requirements. Section 9.1 of this report also provides an assessment of Commonwealth listed ecological communities, threatened species and migratory species as required by the Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW).

Evolution has carried out annual biodiversity surveys within the study area prior to and since commencement of mining in 2015, including water bird surveys that have been undertaken annually since 1989. Combined with the surveys undertaken for this BDAR, these surveys have been used to inform the evolution of the mine design. This process has avoided and minimised impacts on biodiversity values, as far as practicable.

Under the NSW Biodiversity Offset Scheme (BOS), the mine development requires 20,047 ecosystem credits to compensate for impacts on native PCTs and ecosystem credit species. In addition to ecosystem credits, the Project also requires 43 species credits for the Austral Pillwort.

The BDAR has also considered impacts on species and ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act. The Project is expected to likely result in significant impacts on:

- Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia EEC
- Weeping Myall Woodlands EEC
- Australasian Bittern
- Latham's Snipe
- Sharp-tailed Sandpiper
- Glossy Ibis
- habitat important to migratory shorebirds (according to Policy Statement 3.21; DoE 2015).

The Project may result in significant impacts on:

- Australian Painted Snipe
- Painted Honeyeater
- Superb Parrot (foraging habitat only).

Impacts to migratory species which are listed only under the EPBC Act will require an area of 1,515 ha within Lake Cowal composed of PCTs 17, 53 and 249 as having the appropriate type and extent of habitat for the migratory birds listed above. Evolution-owned land is proposed to meet this requirement. Impacts to the two above EECs and threatened species, which are also listed entities under the NSW legislation, will be compensated for through the NSW Biodiversity Offset Scheme under a Bilateral agreement.

The BDAR has also considered impacts to areas currently managed through the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan, a conservation mechanism that extends only until the period of the development consent. An in principle agreement has been made with BCD to allow this impact to be compensated through a 1:1 area ratio (i.e. equal area to be impacted will be offset) approach to provide in perpetuity offsets to account for impacts to areas currently managed through the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan, which are in addition to that required by the NSW BOS.

Evolution will compensate for these residual impacts to biodiversity through the implementation of a biodiversity offset strategy (Chapter 10: Biodiversity Offset Strategy). Evolution proposes to preferentially meet these offset requirements through establishment of Stewardship sites within Evolution's landholdings, securing land/or credits where agreement can be reached with local landholders that contain the biodiversity values which are appropriate to meet the credit requirements. Any residual credit liability would be met through used of the BCF as a last resort. Evolution has already mapped native vegetation over their landholdings, commenced negotiations with local land holders, and commenced discussions with Credits Supply Taskforce.

References

AMBS Ecology & Heritage 2018, *Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification – Biodiversity Assessment Report and Biodiversity Offset Strategy*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

Anne Clements and Associates 1995, *Terrestrial Flora Report: Lake Cowal District*, Appendix F of NSR Environmental Consultants 1995, *Lake Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement*.

ANZECC 2020, Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand, Canberra, 1, pp.1-314.

ATC Williams 2023, *Surface water assessment*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

Australian Museum Business Services 2012, *Cowal Gold Mine and Surrounds Flora Survey*, report prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited.

Australian Museum Business Services 2013, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring (1989 to 2012) Compilation Report*, report prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited.

AVH 2023a, *Occurrence records – Pilularia novae-hollandiae*, Australian Virtual Herbarium, accessed 1 February 2023, https://avh.ala.org.au/occurrences/search?q=taxa%3A%22austral+pillwort%22#tab_mapView

AVH 2023b, *Occurrence records – Austrostipa metatoris*, Australian Virtual Herbarium, accessed 1 February 2023, https://avh.ala.org.au/occurrences/search?q=taxa%3A%22austrostipa+metatoris%22#tab_mapView

AVH 2023c, *Occurrence records – Austrostipa wakoolica*, Australian Virtual Herbarium, accessed 1 February 2023, https://avh.ala.org.au/occurrences/search?q=taxa%3A%22austrostipa+wakoolica%22#tab_mapView

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2003, *Cowal Gold Project Implementation of the Threatened Species Management Protocol*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005a, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Reports*, September 2005, VCP-Intro-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005b, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Public Road within the Travelling Stock Reserve*, September 2005, VCP-R025-A.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005c, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Access Road (Blow Clear Road)*, September 2005, VCP-AR-Blow-A Clear Road.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005d, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Access Road (Wamboyne Road)*, September 2005, VCP-AR-Wamboyne Road-A.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005e, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Cowal West Borrow Pit (Extension)*, September 2005, VCP-CWBP-F.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005f, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Reports – Low Grade Ore Stockpile*, September 2005, VCP-LGOS-A.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005g, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Borefield Pipeline*, September 2005, VCP-R001-D.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005h, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Temporary Isolation Bund and Lake Protection Bund*, September 2005, VCP-R002-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005i, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Northern tailings storage facility*, September 2005, VCP-R003-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005j, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Up-Catchment Diversion System*, September 2005, VCP-R004-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005k, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Permanent Catchment Divide*, September 2005, VCP-R005-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005l, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Soil Stockpile 1*, September 2005, VCP-R006-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005m, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Soil Stockpile 2*, September 2005, VCP-R007-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005n, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Soil Stockpile 3*, September 2005, VCP-R008-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005o, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Soil Stockpile 4*, September 2005, VCP-R009-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005p, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Soil Stockpile 5*, September 2005, VCP-R010-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005q, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Tailings Service Corridor*, September 2005, VCP-R011-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005r, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Internal Mine Access Road*, September 2005, VCP-R012-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005s, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Processing Plant, September 2005*, VCP-R013-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005t, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Hardy Brothers Laydown Area (Southern Waste Emplacement)*, September 2005, VCP-R015-D.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005u, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Open Pit, September 2005*, VCP-R017-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005v, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Perimeter Waste Emplacement*, September 2005, VCP-R018-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005w, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Cowal West Borrow Pit (Northern Waste Emplacement)*, September 2005, VCP-R020-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005x, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Haul Road (Processing Plant to Tailings Storage Facilities)*, September 2005, VCP-R021-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005y, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Contained Water Storage D2*, September 2005, VCP-R022-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005z, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Contained Water Storage D8B*, September 2005, VCP-R023-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005zi, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Southern tailings storage facility*, September 2005 VCP-R024-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005ziii, *Cowal Gold Project 2003-2004 Annual Environmental Management Report.*

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2005ziv, *Vegetation Clearing Protocol: Summary of Species Located on the MLA and Access Road*, V Jan 10th – 14th 2005.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2006a, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Northern Waste Emplacement*, September 2006, VCP-NWE-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2006b, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Magazine Laydown Area, Low Grade Ore Stockpile and Northern and Southern Tailings Storage Facilities Perimeter Fence Easement*, September 2006, VCP-R028-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2006c, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Contained Water Storage D9*, December 2006, VCP-R028-A.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2006d, *Cowal Gold Project 2004-2005 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2007a, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Southern Waste Emplacement*, March 2007, VCP-SWE-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2007b, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Northern Waste Emplacement – Southern Section*, August 2007, VCP-NWE-SS-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2007c, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Soil Stockpile 6*, August 2007, VCP-SS6-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2007d, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Southern tailings storage facility – First Lift*, August 2007, VCP-southern tailings storage facility FL-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2007e, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Ammonium Nitrate Facility*, August 2007, VCP-ANF-C.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2007f, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Magazine Area*, September 2007, VCP_MA_A.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2007g, *Cowal Gold Project 2005-2006 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2008a, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Southern Waste Emplacement (Campaign 2)*, August 2008, VCP-SWE(C2)-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2008b, *Cowal Gold Project 2006-2007 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2009a, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Northern Waste Emplacement Area (August 2009)*, November 2009, VCP-NWE-A.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2009b, *Cowal Gold Project – Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report – Soil Stockpile Areas (November 2009)*, November 2009, VCP-SS-B.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2009c, *Cowal Gold Project 2007-2008 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2010a, *Cowal Gold Project Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report Northern and Southern Waste Emplacement Areas and Soil Stockpile (March 2010)*, VCP-MARCH10-A.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2010b, *Cowal Gold Project 2008-2009 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2011, *Cowal Gold Project 2010-2011 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2012a, *Cowal Gold Project Vegetation Clearance Protocol Report Southern Waste Rock Emplacement (Cowal West Shearing Shed) and Topsoil and Subsoil Stockpile Areas East of the Southern Tailings Storage Facility (May 2012)*, VCP-MAY12-A.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2012b, *Cowal Gold Project 2011-2012 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2013, *Cowal Gold Project 2011-2012 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2014, *Cowal Gold Project 2012-2013 Annual Environmental Management Report*.

Barrick (Cowal) Limited 2015, *Cowal Gold Mine 2014 Annual Review Report*.

Beck Engineering 2020, *Geotechnical assessment of surface impacts for proposed underground mining at Lake Cowal*, prepared for EMM Consulting and Evolution.

Beranek C, Roff A, Denholm B, Howell L & Witt R 2020, Trialling a real-time drone detection and validation protocol for the koala (Phascolarctos cinereus), *Australian Mammalogy* 43(2), pp. 260–264, doi: 10.1071/AM20043.

BirdLife International 2018, *Gelochelidon macrotarsa*, The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018: e.T62026537A132671766. http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2018-2.RLTS.T62026537A132671766.en

BirdLife International 2019a, *Plegadis falcinellus* (amended version of 2016 assessment), The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2019: e.T22697422A155528413, http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2019-3.RLTS.T22697422A155528413.en

BirdLife International 2019b, *Hydroprogne caspia* (amended version of 2018 assessment), The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2019: e.T22694524A155509311. http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2019-3.RLTS.T22694524A155509311.en

BirdLife International 2022, *Botaurus poiciloptilus*, The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2022: e.T22697353A217377735, Accessed on 02 February 2023, https://www.iucnredlist.org/species/22697353/217377735

BirdLife International 2023, *IUCN Red List for birds*, downloaded from http://www.birdlife.org on 28/02/2023.

BoM 2023a, *Climate Data Online*, Australian Government Bureau of Meteorology, accessed 1 February 2023, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/

BoM 2023b, *Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas*, Australian Government Bureau of Meteorology, accessed 10 February 2023, http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/gde/

Bower C 1997, *Cowal Gold Project: Flora – Threatened Species Assessment*, report prepared for North Limited.

Bower C 1998a, *Survey of the Cowal Project Area and surrounds for the Austral Pillwort (Pilularia novae-hollandiae)*, unpublished report by Orchid Research for North Limited.

Bower C 1998b, *Survey for the Endangered Peppercress, Lepidium Hyssopifolium Desv. (Brassicaceae), on the Proposed Cowal Gold Project Site and the Route of the Borefield Pipeline*, unpublished report by Orchid Research for North Limited.

Bower C 2003a, *Vegetation Community Mapping along the Pipeline/Borefield Route.*

Bower C 2003b, *Vegetation Community Mapping along the Access Road.*

Bower C 2004, *Occurrence of the Spiny Peppercress (Lepidium aschersonii) on the Temora-Cowal Electricity Transmission Line*, report prepared for Country Energy.

Brown A 1990, *Measuring the effect of aircraft noise on sea birds*, Environmental International, 16(4-6), pp. 587-592.

CALM 1992, *Urban Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook*, Department of Conservation and Land Management.

Canal D, Mulero-Pázmány M, Negro JJ, Sergio F, 2016, Decoration increases the conspicuousness of raptor nests. PLoS One 11: e0157440.

Caorsi V, Guerra V, Furtado R, Llusia D, Miron LR, Borges-Martins M, Both C, Narins PM, Meenderink SW & Márquez, R 2019, Anthropogenic substrate-borne vibrations impact anuran calling, *Scientific reports*, 9(1), p.19456.

Carlos EH, Gibson M & Weston, MA 2014, Weeds and wildlife: perceptions and practices of weed managers, *Conservation and Society*, 12(1), pp.54-64.

Carnegie M 2015, *Right Around Lake Cowal*, Lake Cowal Foundation Limited, West Wyalong.

Cenwest Environmental Services 2009, *Cowal Gold Mine E42 Modification – Modified Request Fauna Assessment*, Report prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Limited.

Cenwest Environmental Services 2011, *Cowal Augmentation Project Amphibian Survey*, report prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Limited

Charles Sturt University 1997, *Cowal Gold Project Area Botanical Survey*, report prepared for North Limited.

Clements A & Rodd, A 1995, *Terrestrial Flora Report: Lake Cowal District. Appendix F, Lake Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement*, NSR Environmental Consultants, Hawthorn.

Coffey 2020, *Mine Site Hydrogeological Assessment*, prepared for EMM Consulting.

Coffer 2021, *CGO Underground Development EIS - Addendum 2 of the hydrogeological assessment*, prepared for EMM Consulting.

Country Energy 2004, *Temora to Cowal Electricity Transmission Line – Implementation of the Threatened Species Management Protocol*.

Cross SL, Cross AT, Tomlinson S, Clark-Ioannou SM, Nevill PG & Bateman PW 2021, Mitigation and management plans should consider all anthropogenic disturbances to fauna, *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 26, p.e01500.

Cutts N, Hemingway K & J Spencer 2013, Waterbird disturbance mitigation toolkit informing estuarine planning and construction projects, Institute of Estuarine and Coastal Studies (IECS) University of Hull, United Kingdom.

Davies N 1953. *Investigations on the soil and water relations of the river red gum forests*. Final Report Murray Management Survey. Forestry Commission of New South Wales, Resources Branch Report No. R.124.

DAWE 2021, *National Recovery Plan for the Superb Parrot Polytelis swainsonii*, Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment, Canberra.

DAWE 2022, *National Recovery Plan for the Painted Honeyeater Grantiella picta*, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra

DCCEEW 2021a, *Interactive Flying-fox Web Viewer*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 10 July 2022, https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/threatened/species/flying-fox-monitoring

DCCEEW 2021b, *Threatened ecological communities, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water*, viewed 22 February 2023, https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/threatened/communities#:~:text=An%20ecological%20community%20is%20a,altitude%2C%20climate%20and%20water%20availability.

DCCEEW 2022, *Conservation Advice for Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami (South-eastern Glossy Black Cockatoo)*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water.

DCCEEW 2023a, *Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST)*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 2 February 2023, https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool

DCCEEW 2023b, *Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 Jan 2023, https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/report.pl

DCCEEW 2023c, *Calidris ferruginea — Curlew Sandpiper: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=856

DCCEEW 2023d, *Lophochroa leadbeateri leadbeateri (eastern Major Mitchell's cockatoo)*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water.

DCCEEW 2023e, *Gallinago hardwickii — Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=863

DCCEEW 2023f, *Calidris acuminata — Sharp-tailed Sandpiper: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=874

DCCEEW 2023g, *Limosa lapponica — Bar-tailed Godwit: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=844

DCCEEW 2023h, *Tringa nebularia — Common Greenshank, Greenshank: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=832

DCCEEW 2023i, *Limosa limosa — Black-tailed Godwit: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=845

DCCEEW 2023j, *Actitis hypoleucos — Common Sandpiper: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=59309

DCCEEW 2023k, *Calidris melanotos — Pectoral Sandpiper: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=858

DCCEEW 2023l, *Calidris ruficollis — Red-necked Stint: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=860

DCCEEW 2023m, *Tringa stagnatilis — Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=833

DCCEEW 2023n, *Charadrius bicinctus — Double-banded Plover: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=895

DCCEEW 2023o, *Pluvialis fulva — Pacific Golden Plover: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=25545

DCCEEW 2023p, *Numenius minutus — Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=848

DCCEEW 2023q, *Numenius phaeopus — Whimbrel: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=849

DCCEEW 2023r, *Tringa glareola — Wood Sandpiper: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=829

DCCEEW 2023s, *Plegadis falcinellus — Glossy Ibis: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=991

DCCEEW 2023t, *Hydroprogne caspia — Caspian Tern: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=808

DCCEEW 2023u, *Gelochelidon nilotica — Gull-billed Tern: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=806

DCCEEW 2023v, *Chlidonias leucopterus — White-winged Tern, White-winged Black Tern: SPRAT Profile*, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, viewed 5 January 2023, https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=59598

DEC 2004, *Threatened Biodiversity Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for Development and Activities*, Department of the Environment and Conservation.

DECC 2008, *Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction Volume 2E – Mines and quarries*, Department of Environment and Climate Change.

DECC 2009, *Threatened Species Survey and Assessment Guidelines: Field Survey Methods for Fauna Amphibians*, Department of Environment and Climate Change.

DES 2013, Gilgai wetlands, Department of Environment and Science, State of Queensland, viewed 22 February 2023, https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/threatened/communities#:~:text=An%20ecological%20community%20is%20a,altitude%2C%20climate%20and%20water%20availability.

DEWHA 2009, *Weeping Myall Woodlands. A nationally threatened ecological community Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 Policy Statement 3.17*, Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.

DEWHA 2010, *Approved Conservation Advice for the Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-east Australia*, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts.

DIIS 2008, *Leading practice sustainable development program for the mining industry*, Department of Industry, Innovation and Science.

Donato Environmental Services 2010a, *Seasonal Wildlife Use Patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 April 2009 to 30 September 2009*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2010b, *Seasonal Wildlife Use Patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 October 2009 to 31 March 2010*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2011a, *Seasonal Wildlife Use Patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 April to 30 September 2010*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2011b, *Seasonal Wildlife Use Patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 October 2010 to 31 March 2011*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2012a, *Seasonal Wildlife Use Patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 April 2011 to 30 September 2011*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2012b, *Seasonal Wildlife Use Patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 October 2011 to 31 March 2012*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2013a, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 April to 30 June 2013*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2013b, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 July to 30 December 2013*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2014a, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 January to 30 June 2014*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2014b, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 July to 31 December 2014*, prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Pty limited.

Donato Environmental Services 2015a, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 January to 30 June 2015*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2015b, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 July to 31 December 2015*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2016a, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 January to 30 June 2016*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2016b, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 July to 31 December 2016*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2019a, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 January to 30 June 2019*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2019b, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 July to 31 December 2019*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2020a, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 January to 30 June 2020*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2020b, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 July to 31 December 2020*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2021a, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 January to 30 June 2021*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2021b, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Mine tailings storage facility: 1 July to 31 December 2021*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2022, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Operations integrated waste landform: 1 January to 30 June 2022*, prepared for Evolution Mining

Donato Environmental Services 2022, *Seasonal wildlife use patterns of the Cowal Gold Operations integrated waste landform: 1 July to 31 December 2022*, prepared for Evolution Mining

DnA Environmental 2008, *Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program: 2008 Monitoring Results*, prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited

DnA Environmental 2010, *Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program: 2009 Monitoring Results*, prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited.

DnA Environmental 2011a, *2010 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2011b, *2010 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2011c, *Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program: 2010 Monitoring Results*, prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited.

DnA Environmental 2012a, *2011 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012b, *2011 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012c, *2011 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012d, *Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program: 2011 Monitoring Results*, prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited.

DnA Environmental 2013a, *2012 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013b, *2012 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013c, *2012 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013d, *Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program: 2012 Monitoring Results*, prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited.

DnA Environmental 2014a, *2013 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2014b, *2013 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2014c, *2013 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2015a, *2015 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2015b, *2014 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2015c, *2014 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2016a, *2015 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited

DnA Environmental 2016b, *2015 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2016c, *2015 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2016d, *2015 Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Operations Evolution (Cowal) Limited

DnA Environmental 2017a, *2016 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017b, *2016 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017c, *2016 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017d, *2016 Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Operations Evolution (Cowal) Limited

DnA Environmental 2018a, *2017 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018b, *2018 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018c, *2017 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018d, *2017d Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Operations Evolution Mining (Cowal) Limited

DnA Environmental 2018e, *2017 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019a, *2018 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019b, *2018 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019c, *2018 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019d, *2018 Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Operations Evolution Mining (Cowal) Limited

DnA Environmental 2019e, *2018 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020a, *2019 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020b, *2019 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020c, *2019 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020d, *2020 Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Operations Evolution Mining (Cowal) Limited

DnA Environmental 2020e, *2019 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021a, *2020 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021b, *2020 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021c, *2020 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021d, *2020 Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Operations Evolution Mining (Cowal) Limited

DnA Environmental 2021e, *2020 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022a, *2021 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022b, *2021 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022c, *2021 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022d, *2021 Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Operations Evolution Mining (Cowal) Limited

DnA Environmental 2022e, *2021 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DoE 2013, *Matters of National Environmental Significance, Significant impact guidelines 1.1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Environment.

DoE 2015, *Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds*, Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Environment.DoEE 2017a, *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) Version 7*, Department of Energy and Environment.

DoEE 2017b, *EPBC Act Policy Statement 3.21 Industry guidelines for avoiding, assessing and mitigating impacts on EPBC Act listed migratory shorebird species*, Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Energy and Environment.

DoEE 2019a, *Draft National Recovery Plan for the Australasian Bittern Botaurus poiciloptilus*, Department of Energy and Environment.

DoEE 2019b, *Draft National Recovery Plan for the Australian Painted Snipe Rostratula australis*, Department of Energy and Environment.

DoEE 2019c, *Conservation Advice (including listing advice) for the Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains*, Department of Energy and Environment.

DoEE 2020, *National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including marine turtles, seabirds and migratory shorebirds*, Department of Energy and Environment.

DPE 2016a, *SEED NSW (Mitchell) Landscapes – version 3.1*, NSW Department of Planning and Environment.

DPE 2016b, *The Dark Sky Planning Guideline*, Department of Planning and Environment.

DPE 2018a, *Woolly Ragwort – profile*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 1 December 2022, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/profile.aspx?id=10750

DPE 2018b, High Ecological Values Aquatic Ecosystems (HEVAE) mapping, Department of Planning and Environment.

DPE 2022a, *NSW Plant Community Type Classification*, Department of Planning and Environment, viewed 2 February 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/topics/animals-and-plants/biodiversity/nsw-bionet/nsw-plant-community-type-classification

DPE 2022b, *NSW State Vegetation Type Map*, Department of Planning and Environment.

DPE 2022c, *NSW Wetlands – dataset*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 5 December 2022, https://data.nsw.gov.au/data/dataset/nsw-wetlands047c7

DPE 2022d, *Koala (Phascolarctos cinereus) Biodiversity Assessment Method Survey Guide*, Department of Planning and Environment.

DPE 2022e, *Austral Pillwort – profile*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 10 December 2022, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/profile.aspx?id=10628#:~:text=Austral%20Pillwort%20is%20a%20semiaquatic%20fern%2C%20resembling%20a,pills%20that%20form%20at%20the%20base%20of%20fronds.

DPE 2023, *About the Biodiversity Offsets Scheme, Department of Planning*, Industry and Environment, accessed 22 February 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/topics/animals-and-plants/biodiversity-offsets-scheme/about-the-biodiversity-offsets-scheme

DPE BioNet 2023, *Species sightings search*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/atlaspublicapp/UI_Modules/ATLAS_/AtlasSearch.aspx?who=f79a4868-ab11-446b-a618-fb4012d9f84e

DPE BioNet Vis 2023, *BioNet Vegetation Classification Database*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 February, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NSWVCA20PRapp/Default.aspx

DPE TBDC 2023a, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Koala*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10616&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023b, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Austral Pillwort*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10628&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023c, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection - Profiles*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/Default.aspx

DPE TBDC 2023d, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Glossy Black-cockatoo*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10140&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023e, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Major Mitchell's Cockatoo*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023,

https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10116&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023f, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Superb Parrot*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10645&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023g, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Black-breasted Buzzard*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10395&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023h, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Masked Owl*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10820&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023i, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Barking Owl*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10561&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023j, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Bush-stone Curlew*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10113&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023k, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Squirrel Glider*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10604&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023l, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Southern Myotis*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10549&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023m, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Sloane's Froglet*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=20088&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE TBDC 2023n, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Painted Honeyeater*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10357&pType=SpeciesCode

DPIE 2012, *NSW Aquifer Interference Policy: NSW Government policy for the licensing and assessment of aquifer interference activities*, State of New South Wales, publication number 11445.

DPIE 2017, *NSW Land Use 2017 v1.2*, Department of Planning, Industry and Environment, Sydney.

DPIE 2020a, *Biodiversity Assessment Method*, Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

DPIE 2020b, *Surveying threatened plants and their habitats NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method*, State of NSW and Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

DPIE 2020c, *NSW Survey Guide for Threatened Frogs*, Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

DPI 2013. Policy and guidelines for fish habitat conservation and management, NSW Department of Primary Industries, available: https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0005/634694/Policy-and-guidelinesfor-fish-habitat.pdf

DPI 2014, Biodiversity Offsets Policy for Major Projects Fact Sheet: Aquatic biodiversity, NSW Department of Primary Industries, available: https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/biodiversity/14817aqoffs.pdf

DPI Water 2012, Guidance series for Controlled Activities on Waterfront Land, NSW Department of Primary Industries Water.

DSEWPaC 2010a, *Survey Guidelines for Australia's Threatened Birds*, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.

DSEWPaC 2010b, *Survey Guidelines for Australia's Threatened Frogs*, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.

DSEWPaC 2011, *Survey Guidelines for Australia's Threatened Mammals*, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.

DSEWPaC 2012, *Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia: A guide to the identification, assessment and management of a nationally threatened ecological community Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.

EAAFP 2023, *EAAFP Flyway Site Network*, viewed 5 January 2023, https://www.eaaflyway.net/

eBird 2023a, *Species Maps search – Grey Falcon*, ebird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance, ebird, Ithaca, New York, accessed 1 February 2023, https://ebird.org/map

eBird 2023b, *Species Maps search – Australian Painted Snipe*, ebird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance, ebird, Ithaca, New York, accessed 1 February 2023, https://ebird.org/map

eBird 2023c, *Species Maps search – Glossy-black Cockatoo*, ebird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance, ebird, Ithaca, New York, accessed 1 February 2023, https://ebird.org/map

eBird 2023d, *Species Maps search – Major Mitchell Cockatoo*, ebird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance, ebird, Ithaca, New York, accessed 1 February 2023, https://ebird.org/map

eBird 2023e, *Species Maps search – Painted Honeyeater*, ebird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance, ebird, Ithaca, New York, accessed 1 February 2023, https://ebird.org/map

eBird 2023f, *Species Maps search – Latham's Snipe*, ebird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance, ebird, Ithaca, New York, accessed 1 February 2023, https://ebird.org/map

EES 1999, *Waterbirds at Lake Cowal, New South Wales, Australia: Assemblage shifts over a complete filling and drying cycle*, report prepared for North Mining Pty Ltd

EMM 2023a, *Aquatic ecology assessment*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

EMM 2023b, *Groundwater assessment*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

EMM 2023c, *Noise impact assessment*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

EMM 2023d, *Rehabilitation management plan*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

EMM 2023e, *Traffic impact assessment*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

EMM 2023f, *Visual impact assessment*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

EMM 2023g, *Air quality and greenhouse gas assessment*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

EMM 2023h, *Cowal Gold Operations Biodiversity Stewardship Site Assessment Report for Hillgrove and Myalla*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

EMM 2024, *Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project Submissions Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

3D Environmental & EMM 2024. Response to Submissions: Groundwater dependent ecosystem assessment, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2003a, *Land Management Plan*, available: https://evolutionmining.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/Land-Management-Plan.pdf

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2003b, *Compensatory Wetland Management Plan*, available: https://evolutionmining.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/Compensatory-Wetland-Management-Plan.pdf

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015a, *Biodiversity Offset Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015b, *Cowal Gold Mine Flora and Fauna Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2015c, *Addendum to the Land Management Plan*, available: https://evolutionmining.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2016/03/Evn-Land-Management-Plan-LMP-Addendum-May-2015-RES00737284.pdf

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2020a, *Cowal Gold Operations Cyanide Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2020b, *Cowal Gold Operations Hazardous Materials Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022a, *Cowal Gold Operations Noise Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022b, *Pollution Incident Response Management Plan*, accessed 17 February 2023, https://evolutionmining.com.au/compliance/#cowalpart

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022c, *Cowal Gold Operations Rehabilitation Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022d, *Cowal Gold Operations Soil Stripping Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022e, *Cowal Gold Operations Transport Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2022f, *Cowal Gold Operations Water Management Plan*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023a, *Cowal Gold Operations Air Quality Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023b, *Cowal Gold Operations Blast Management Plan.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023c, *Cowal Gold Operations Environmental Management Strategy.*

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited 2023d, *Cowal Gold Operations Erosion and Sediment Control Management Plan.*

FloraSearch 2008, *Cowal Gold Mine E42 Modification Flora Assessment*, report prepared for Barrick Australia Ltd.

FloraSearch 2013, *Cowal Gold Mine Modification - Proposed Pump Station: Impact on Flora*, report to Barrick Australia Ltd.

Garnett S, Szabo, J & Duston, G 2011, *The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*, CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

Gell P 2005, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey: Progress Report – October 2005*, report prepared for Barrick Gold Corporation.

Gell P & Peake, P 2011, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey: Progress Report January 2011*, report prepared for Barrick Gold Corporation.

Gell P & Peake, P 2012, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2012*, report prepared for Barrick Gold Corporation.

Gell P & Peake, P 2013a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2013*, report prepared for Barrick Gold Corporation.

Gell P & Peake, P 2013b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2013*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Corporation.

Gell P & Peake, P 2013c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2013*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Corporation.

Gell P & Peake, P 2014a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2014*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Corporation.

Gell P & Peake, P 2014b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2014*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Corporation

Gell P & Peake, P 2014c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2014*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Corporation

Gell P 2015a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2015*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Corporation

Gell P 2015b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2015*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Corporation

Gell P 2015c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2015*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2016a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2016*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2016b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2016*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2016c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2016*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2017a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2017*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2017b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2017*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2017c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2017*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2018a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2018*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2018b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2018*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2018c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2018*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2019a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2019*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2019b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2019*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2019c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2019*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2020a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2020*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2020b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2020*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2020c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2020*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2021a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report March 2021*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2021b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2021*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2021c, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report October 2021*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2022a, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report January 2022*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gell P 2022b, *Lake Cowal Waterbird Monitoring Survey Progress Report August 2022*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Gochfeld M & Burger, J 1996, Family Sternidae (Terns), in *Handbook of the Birds of the World*, eds del Hoyo, Elliott, JA & Sargatal, J, Volume 3: Hoatzin to Auks, Page(s) 624-667, Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.

Green D, Petrovic J, Moss P & Burrell, M 2011, *Water resources and management overview: Lachlan catchment*, NSW Office of Water, Sydney.

Greg Richards and Associates Pty Ltd 1997a, *Results of a Bat Fauna Survey to Target Threatened Species*, attachment A7 of Resource Strategies Pty Ltd, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation Wildlife and Ecology, Goldney, D. and Greg Richards and Associates Pty Ltd 1997, *Cowal Gold Project Species Impact Statement*, Appendix A of North Limited 1998, *Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement*.

Greg Richards and Associates Pty Ltd 1997b, *Cowal Gold Project Significance of Operations on Threatened Bat Species*, in Appendix A of North Limited 1998, *Cowal Gold Project Electricity Transmission Line Environmental Impact Statement*, report prepared by Resource Strategies Pty Ltd.

Groves RH & Willis, AJ 1999, Environmental weeds and loss of native plant biodiversity: some Australian examples, *Australian Journal of Environmental Management*, 6(3), pp.164-171.

Gunninah Consultants Pty Ltd 1995, *Fauna Impact Statement*, in Appendix A of North Limited 1995, *CGM Environmental Impact Statement*, prepared by NSR Environmental Consultants Pty Ltd.

Hansen B, Fuller R, Watkins D, Rogers D, Clemens R, Newman M, Woehler E & Weller, D 2016, *Revision of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway Population Estimates for 37 listed Migratory Shorebird Species*, Unpublished report for the Department of the Environment, BirdLife Australia, Melbourne.

Hirvonen H 2001, Impacts of highway construction and traffic on a wetland bird community, *Proceedings of the 2003 International Conference on Ecology & Transportation*, pp. 369-372.

Hunter J 2006, *Vegetation and floristics of Brigalow Park and Claremont Nature Reserves*, report to NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Narrabri Area.

Higgins PJ & Davies, SJJF (eds) 1996, *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume Three - Snipe to Pigeons*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, Victoria.

IECA 2008, *Best Practice Erosion & Sediment Control guidelines*, International Erosion Control Association, Australasian guidelines.

IESC 2019, Information Guidelines explanatory note: Assessing groundwater-dependent ecosystems. Independent Expert Scientific Committee, Commonwealth of Australia.

IESC 2023, Draft National Minimum Groundwater Monitoring Guidelines. Independent Expert Scientific Committee, Commonwealth of Australia.

Jones DL 1998, Marsileaceae, *Flora of Australia, Volume 48, Ferns, Gymnosperms and Allied Groups*, pp.166-173. ABRS/CSIRO Australia.

Jones C, Stanton D, Hamer N, Denner S, Singh K, Flook S & Dyring M 2020, Field investigation of potential terrestrial groundwater-dependent ecosystems within Australia's Great Artesian Basin, Hydrogeology Journal, 28(1), pp. 237-261.

Junda J, Greene E & Bird D 2015, Proper flight technique for using a small rotary-winged drone aircraft to safely, quickly, and accurately survey raptor nests, *Journal of Unmanned Vehicle Systems*, 3(4), pp. 222-236.

Kerle A 2013a, *Cowal Gold Mine and Surrounds Fauna Report*, report prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Limited.

Kerle A 2013b, *Proposed Pump Station – Cowal Gold Mine Extension Modification Potential Fauna Habitat*, report prepared for Barrick (Cowal) Limited.

KBA Partnership 2022, Key Biodiversity Areas: Explore Data, accessed 22 December 22, https://www.keybiodiversityareas.org/home

Landcom 2004, *Managing Urban Stormwater – Soils and Construction Volume 1*.

LLS 2017, *Central West Regional Strategic Weed Management Plan 2017 – 2022*, Riverina Local Land Services.

LLS 2018, *Riverina Regional strategic Pest Animal Management Plan 2018-2023*, Riverina Local Land Services.

Malone, CR & Proctor, VW 1965, Dispersal of *Marsilea mucronata* by water birds, *American Fern Journal*, 55(4), pp.167-170.

Marchant S & Higgins, PJ (eds) 1990, *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume One - Ratites to Ducks*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, Victoria.

Marchant S & Higgins, PJ (eds) 1993, *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume 2 - Raptors to Lapwings*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, Victoria.

Mount King Ecological Surveys 1997, *Fauna Report - Temora to Cowal Gold Project Electricity Transmission Line Fauna Assessment*, in Appendix D of North Limited 1998, *Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement*, prepared by Resource Strategies Pty Ltd.

NSR Environmental Consultants 1995, *Lake Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement*, prepared for North Mining Limited.

OEH 2018, *'Species credit' threatened bats and their habitats, NSW survey guide for the Biodiversity Assessment Method*, NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.

Orellana F, Verma P, Loheide, SP & Daly E 2012. Monitoring and modelling water-vegetation interactions in groundwater-dependent ecosystems. *Reviews of Geophysics*, *50*(3).

Potapov E, Utekhina I, McGrady M, Rimlinger D 2013, Usage of UAV for surveying Steller's sea eagle nests. Raptors Conservation, 27, pp.253–260.

Resource Strategies Pty. Ltd. 2013, *Cowal Gold Mine Extension Modification Threatened Species Assessment*, report prepared for Barrick Australia Ltd.

Richardson S, Irvine E, Froend RBP, Barber S & Bonneville B 2011, *Australian groundwater dependent ecosystems toolbox part 1: assessment framework*. Waterlines report. National Water Commission, Canberra.

Rutherfurd ID, Jerie K & Marsh N 2000, *A rehabilitation manual for Australian streams*. Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation and Cooperative Research Centre for Catchment Hydrology, Canberra.

Schneider H & Pryer, KM 2002, Structure and function of spores in the aquatic heterosporous fern family Marsileaceae, *International Journal of Plant Sciences*, 163(4), pp.485-505.

Smit CJ & Visser, GJ 1993, *Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area*, Wader Study Group Bulletin 68, pp. 6-19.

Townshend D & O'connor, D 1993, *Some effects of disturbance to waterfowl from bait-digging and wildfowling at Lindisfarne National Nature Reserve, north-east England*, Whuighesader Study Group Bulletin 68(47): p. 52.

TSSC 2008, *Approved Conservation Advice for Weeping Myall Woodlands ecological community*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2010, *Commonwealth Listing Advice on Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra, ACT.

NSW TSSC 2011, *Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions - Determination to make a minor amendment to Part 3 of Schedule 1 of the Threatened Species Conservation Act*, NSW Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Parramatta, NSW.

TSSC 2013, *Approved Conservation Advice for Rostratula australis (Australian painted snipe)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2015, *Conservation Advice for Curlew Sandpiper (Calidris ferrugina)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of the Environment, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2016a, *Conservation Advice for Superb Parrot (Polytelis swainsonii)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of the Environment, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2016b, *Conservation Advice for Bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberian) (Limosa lapponica menzbieri)*, Species Scientific Committee, Department of the Environment, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2019a, *Conservation Advice (including listing advice) for the Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment and Energy, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2019b, *Conservation Advice for Australasian Bittern (Botaurus poiciloptilus)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2019c, *Conservation Advice for White-throated Needletail (Hirundapus caudacutus)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2024a, *Conservation Advice for Latham's Snipe (Gallinago hardwickii)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2024b, *Conservation Advice for Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (Calidris acuminata)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2024c, *Conservation Advice for Alaskan bar-tailed godwit (Limosa lapponica baueri)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2024d, *Conservation Advice for Common Greenshank (Tringa nebularia)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, ACT.

TSSC 2024e, *Conservation Advice for Black-tailed Godwit (Limosa limosa)*, Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, ACT.

UNSW 2022, *Eastern Australian Waterbird Survey – waterbird database*, University of New South Wales, data accessed 5 December 2022, https://www.unsw.edu.au/research/ecosystem/our-research/rivers-and-wetlands/eastern-australian-waterbird-survey

Vestjens W 1977, *Status, habitats and food of vertebrates at Lake Cowal, NSW*, Division of Wildlife Research Technical Memorandum No. 12 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Canberra.

Wassens S, Watts RJ, Jansen A & Roshier, D 2008, Movement patterns of southern bell frogs (*Litoria raniformis*) in response to flooding, *Wildlife Research*, 35(1), pp. 50-58.

Weller D, Kidd L, Lee C, Klose S, Jaensch R, Driessen J 2020, *Directory of Important Habitat for Migratory Shorebirds in Australia*. Prepared for Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment by BirdLife Australia, Melbourne.

Western Research Institute 2008, *Appendix E Cowal Gold Mine E42 Modification Fauna Assessment*. Appendix E in Barrick Australia Limited 2008, *Cowal Gold Mine E42 Modification Environmental Assessment*.

Wetlands International 2006, *Waterbird Population Estimates - Fourth Edition*, Wetlands International, Wageningen, The Netherlands

Wright MD, Goodman P & Cameron TC 2010, Exploring behavioural responses of shorebirds to impulsive noise, *Wildfowl* 60, pp. 150-167.

Appendix A
BAM plot data

EMM
creating opportunities

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co012	**Date:**	22/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,798	**Recorders:**	KV, SJ		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,274,848	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	340
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	7.7
	Grasses etc.:	65
	Forbs:	2.3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	40	35	10	10	20
Average litter cover (%):	23				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low rise, thick grassland

Plot Disturbance

Previous clearing. No soil disturbance

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	KV, SJ	**Plot ID:**	Co012	**Date:**	22/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	5	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	5	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	50	no	N
	Lactuca saligna (Willow-leaved Lettuce)	0.1	50	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cynodon dactylon (Common Couch)*	60	500	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	2	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia sulcata*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida cunninghamii (Ridge Sida)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	2	7	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.5	10	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus spp. (A Bindweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
	Trifolium angustifolium (Narrow-leaved Clover)	5	1000	no	E
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	0.2	100	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.2	2	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	15	no	E
	Marrubium vulgare (White Horehound)	0.1	3	no	E
	Polygonum aviculare (Wireweed)	0.1	25	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	19	**Date:**	22/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,787	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,527	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	252
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	10.9
	Grasses etc.:	16.7
	Forbs:	9.8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	0	3	5	1	0
Average litter cover (%):	1.8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared grazed / cropped

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	19	**Date:**	22/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	1	60		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	10	800		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	4	800		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	10	1400		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dactyloctenium radulans (Button Grass)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	4	1600		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	400		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.5	6		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.3	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	4	1200		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.3	6		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.5	600		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	1	60		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Tragus australianus (Small Burrgrass)*	0.4	400		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	40		N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	15		N
	Trifolium dubium (Yellow Suckling Clover)	0.1	50		E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania spp.*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	3		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena stelligera (Star Copperburr)*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.3	40		N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	1		E
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.2	9		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa spp. (A Speargrass)*	0.1	5		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	1	**Date:**	21/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,269	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,587	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	199
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	low
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	14
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.8
	Grasses etc.:	57.5
	Forbs:	3.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	1	1	3	5	2
Average litter cover (%):	2.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain edge / footslope of small hill

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and cropped. However, natives are coming back, making this area variable.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	1	**Date:**	21/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	40	2000	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.3	12	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.4	9	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.5	1600	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	10	4000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	20	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	2	2000	no	N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.2	400	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.5	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.8	50	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	4	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra subsp. scabra (Rough Speargrass)*	5	90	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.1	50	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	3	1600	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.2	100	no	N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	0.1	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	18	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa macra (Red Grass)*	0.2	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	6	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.8	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	2	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	20	**Date:**	20/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,076	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,495	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	124
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	5
	Forbs:	6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	9
	Grasses etc.:	69
	Forbs:	6.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	2	2	5	5	10
Average litter cover (%):	4.8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, grazed / cropped

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	20	**Date:**	20/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	40	1200		N
Shrub (SG)	*Pimelea micrantha (Silky Rice-flower)*	8	2000		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	5	1000		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	20	1600		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1.5	400		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	30		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	400		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.4	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.5	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.2	200		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	2	60		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	1	80		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	2	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	2		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	10		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	25	**Date:**	20/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,866	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,063	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	250
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	7
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	43.3
	Forbs:	7.9
	Ferns:	0.2
	Other:	16
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**		
80 + cm:	0	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	5	2	10	5	10
Average litter cover (%):	6.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	25	**Date:**	20/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Hypoxis exilis (Swamp Star)*	0.1	25	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	5	1700	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	1	100	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	30	250	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.2	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	35	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.3	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.2	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.1	100	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	16	1600		N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.5	75	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.2	15	yes	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.3	20	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Tragus australianus (Small Burrgrass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena stelligera (Star Copperburr)*	0.2	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.5	100	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium sericeum (Queensland Bluegrass)*	2	200	yes	N
	Brassica x napus (Rape)	0.5	50	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	5	yes	N
	Avena spp. (Oats)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	20	no	N
	Chenopodium album (Fat Hen)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.2	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	1	yes	N
	Hypochaeris radicata (Catsear)	0.1	5	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	30	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	44	**Date:**	23/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,718	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,976	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	226
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2.2
	Grasses etc.:	36.2
	Forbs:	57.8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.8
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count		
80 + cm:	0	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	10	10	15	5
Average litter cover (%):	9				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, weedy

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	44	**Date:**	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	50	4000	no	N
	Avena spp. (Oats)	13	150	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	300	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium setosum (Bluegrass)*	10	400	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	35	800	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	150	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	150	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	2	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	1	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1.6	1000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.6	100	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.8	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	3	5000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.2	60		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.8	60		N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	5		E
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	1.3	60		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	1.2	22		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.5	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	10		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.2	2		N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	5		E
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.4	10		E
	Sanguisorba minor subsp. muricata (Sheep's Burnet)	0.4	50		E
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.4	15		N
Forb (FG)	*Eclipta platyglossa (Yellow Twin-heads)*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.2	50		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.2	4000		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	23	**Date:**	26/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417		**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,727	**Recorders:**	RP GS			
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,710	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes		**Midline bearing:**	271
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion			**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	6
	Grasses etc.:	11
	Forbs:	16
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	6.4
	Grasses etc.:	110.5
	Forbs:	47
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	5	10	5	10
Average litter cover (%):	7				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low hill slope

Plot Disturbance

Cleared

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	23	**Date:**	26/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	40	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	40	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	2	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	10	400	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	40	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	1	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	4	150	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.4	150	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.4	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.4	75	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	5	60	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	15	75	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.4	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.4	35	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.4	50	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	4	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	2	100	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	7	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	1	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	3		N
	Sisymbrium officinale (Hedge Mustard)	1	50		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	6	100		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	1	400		N
Forb (FG)	*Hibiscus trionum (Flower-of-an-hour)*	0.1	2		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	400		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	25		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	25		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.4	50		N
	Medicago laciniata (Cut-leaved Medic)	0.2	30		E
Forb (FG)	*Erodium spp. (Crowfoot)*	0.2	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	15		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana humillima*	0.1	35		N
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	5	100		E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5		N
	Avena spp. (Oats)	0.3	50		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	5		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co001	**Date:**	22/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,447	**Recorders:**	KV, SJ		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,169	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	250
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	low
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	3
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	3
	Shrubs:	6.6
	Grasses etc.:	75
	Forbs:	1.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	9
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	1
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	25	1	15	1
Average litter cover (%):	12.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low rise on floodplain, thick grassland with distant scsttered clumps of Myall. Red clays

Plot Disturbance

Historic grazing and cropping. No recent disturbances.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	KV, SJ	**Plot ID:**	Co001	**Date:**	22/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	3	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis spp.*	0.3	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	20	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.5	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	5	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.3	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
	Polygonum arenastrum (Wireweed)	0.1	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida cunninghamii (Ridge Sida)*	0.1	7	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.5	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	50	300	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	30	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.3	500	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.5	40	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Tribulus micrococcus (Spineless Caltrop)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Conyza spp. (A Fleabane)	0.1	50	no	E
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	0.1	30	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis spp. (A Lovegrass)*	5	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis cuneifolia (Purple Burr-Daisy)*	0.1	3	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	33	**Date:**	21/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,228	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,376	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	89
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	6
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	91.9
	Grasses etc.:	12.5
	Forbs:	6.1
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	14
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	2		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	40	80	60	20	25
Average litter cover (%):	45				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain / edge of foot slope

Plot Disturbance

Cleared,cropped / grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	33	**Date:**	21/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	10	2	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	70	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	3	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	1.5	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.5	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	10	1200	no	N
	Tribulus terrestris (Cat-head)	2	100	no	E
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	40	1600	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	1	10	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dactyloctenium radulans (Button Grass)*	2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Brassica x napus (Rape)	1	30	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia spinescens (Thorny Saltbush)*	0.2	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	1	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.2	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis spp.*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.2	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	15	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	1	20	no	HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	2	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.5	100	no	E
	Poaceae indeterminate (Grasses, reeds and bamboos)	0.5	20	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	2	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	2	100	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.2	4	no	E
	Marrubium vulgare (White Horehound)	0.3	3	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	32	**Date:**	22/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	10 x 100
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,527	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,465	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	87
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Planted	**PCT confidence:**	low
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	1
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	30
	Shrubs:	8.3
	Grasses etc.:	0.1
	Forbs:	1.2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	80	90	70	98	55
Average litter cover (%):	78.6				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and revegetetated

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	32	**Date:**	22/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	30	13		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	8	150		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	12		N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.1	7		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.9	18		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	1		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	23		N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	4		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	1		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	31	**Date:**	20/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417		**Plot dimensions:**	20 x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,638	**Recorders:**	RP GS			
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,116	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes		**Midline bearing:**	68
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Planted		**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no		**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	8
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	30
	Shrubs:	1.5
	Grasses etc.:	30.8
	Forbs:	8.6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	9
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	3	2	65	1	50
Average litter cover (%):	24.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and planted

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	31	**Date:**	20/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus moluccana (Grey Box)*	30	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.5	15	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	15	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	25	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	7	1000	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	9	1400	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.3	150	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	22	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	150	no	N
	Avena sativa (Oats)	0.1	3	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	5	350	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.1	3	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	5	800	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.1	15	yes	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	1	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	15	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	1	no	E
	Brassica x napus (Rape)	0.1	1	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	8	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dactyloctenium radulans (Button Grass)*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	10		N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	0.1	1		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium spp.*	0.1	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	5		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya spp.*	0.1	5		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Acacia spp. (Wattle)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	30	**Date:**	26/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417		**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,337	**Recorders:**	GS RP			
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,846	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes		**Midline bearing:**	305
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Planted		**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no		**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	3
	Shrubs:	7
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	44
	Shrubs:	12.8
	Grasses etc.:	5.8
	Forbs:	1.4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	3		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	40	35	10	25
Average litter cover (%):	26				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low hillslope

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and revegetated

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	30	**Date:**	26/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus spp.*	8	1	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus melliodora (Yellow Box)*	16	2	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus spp.*	20	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	5	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	5	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	400	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	1	500	no	E
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	1	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus spp. (A Bindweed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.2	42	no	N
	Avena spp. (Oats)	2	400	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa spp. (A Speargrass)*	0.1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Dodonaea viscosa (Sticky Hop-bush)*	2	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	15	no	N
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	0.1	20	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.2	7	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.4	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 017	**Date:**	27/04/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,732	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,794	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	143
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	6
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	65
	Shrubs:	32.2
	Grasses etc.:	8.7
	Forbs:	16.4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	2
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	1	10	2	10	10
Average litter cover (%):	6.6				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain slight rise. Moderate to poor drainage. Red brown clay.

Plot Disturbance

Past cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 017	**Date:**	27/04/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Acacia stenophylla (River Cooba)*	65	26	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	5	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.5	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	5	60	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia spinescens (Thorny Saltbush)*	14	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	15	2000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	8	600	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	5	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	6	no	N
Other (OG)	*Amyema spp. (Mistletoe)*	0.1	2	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis cuneifolia (Purple Burr-Daisy)*	0.1	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.2	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.1	4	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	C6	**Date:**	17/12/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50 m
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,296	**Recorders:**	TO		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,564	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	105
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	High
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	20
	Shrubs:	7.4
	Grasses etc.:	32.9
	Forbs:	0.6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2.05
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	2	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	22		
5 – 9 cm:	5		
< 5 cm:	2		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	50	70	20	20	30
Average litter cover (%):	38				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Plot Disturbance

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	TO	**Plot ID:**	C6	**Date:**	17/12/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	20	25		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa blackii*	30	3000	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	2	250		N
Shrub (SG)	*Chenopodium desertorum subsp. anidiophyllum*	5	40	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.01	1		N
Other (OG)	*Amyema quandang var. quandang (Grey Mistletoe)*	2	20	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma caespitosum (Ringed Wallaby Grass)*	0.3	50	yes	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	20		E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	0.1	250		E
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	50		N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.1	10	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra sp. A (Kidney Weed)*	0.2	20		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	20	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.5	100		N
	Conyza spp. (A Fleabane)	0.1	10		E
	Lolium rigidum (Wimmera Ryegrass)	5	250		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	1	100		N
Forb (FG)	*Euchiton sphaericus (Star Cudweed)*	0.2	20		N
	Trifolium angustifolium (Narrow-leaved Clover)	0.2	10		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium gracile (Slender Panic)*	0.2	30		N
	Vulpia muralis (Wall Fescue)	0.1	50		E
	Trifolium glomeratum (Clustered Clover)	0.2	250		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum spp. (Panicum)*	0.1	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa gibbosa (Speargrass)*	0.2	30	yes	N
	Avena fatua (Wild Oats)	0.1	10		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.2	20		N
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.01	1		E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.05	5		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.1	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.3	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Xerochrysum bracteatum (Golden Everlasting)*	0.01	1		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.05	5		N
	Sisymbrium erysimoides (Smooth Mustard)	0.01	1		E
	Trifolium arvense (Haresfoot Clover)	0.05	1		E
	Chenopodiaceae indeterminate (Salt-bushes)	0.01	1		E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata var. hirsuta*	0.01	1	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.01	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia spp.*	0.05	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.01	3		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 008	**Date:**	29/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,029	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,186	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	117
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	6
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	12
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	25.1
	Shrubs:	23.5
	Grasses etc.:	51.5
	Forbs:	1.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count		
80 + cm:	0	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	9
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	10	2	20	10	4
Average litter cover (%):	9.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, very low rise. Red clay, good drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Partial clearing

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 008	**Date:**	29/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	25	2000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	20	1500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma caespitosum (Ringed Wallaby Grass)*	0.1	2	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	25	5	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	1	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	22	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia spinescens (Thorny Saltbush)*	0.2	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.2	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena diacantha (Grey Copperburr)*	1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.3	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	13	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia gracilis (Woolly New Holland Daisy)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	13	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	1	no	N
Other (OG)	*Amyema spp. (Mistletoe)*	0.1	5	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co013	**Date:**	21/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,138	**Recorders:**	KV, SJ		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,680	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	250
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	15
	Shrubs:	1.6
	Grasses etc.:	30
	Forbs:	0.4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	9	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	36		
5 – 9 cm:	7		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	15	10	5	5
Average litter cover (%):	8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low lying floodplain, orange clays, grassy woodland structure, small patch surrounded by native grassland

Plot Disturbance

None evident

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	KV, SJ	**Plot ID:**	Co013	**Date:**	21/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	15	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.5	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Notodanthonia spp.*	10	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.5	15	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.5	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia sulcata*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida cunninghamii (Ridge Sida)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa spp. (A Speargrass)*	5	100	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	28	**Date:**	22/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,106	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,473	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	198
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	9
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	10
	Shrubs:	11.5
	Grasses etc.:	5.6
	Forbs:	4.9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	95	10	20	30	5
Average litter cover (%):	32				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Possibly cleared, grazed in the past. Adjacent to cleared, cropped / grazed paddock

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	28	**Date:**	22/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	10	12		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	3	400		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	2	55		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	1	10		N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.7	8		N
Other (OG)	*Amyema quandang var. quandang (Grey Mistletoe)*	2	13		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.5	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	4	230		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.2	15		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.5	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	1	400		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	300		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	1	80		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena diacantha (Grey Copperburr)*	3	200		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.5	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma setaceum (Small-flowered Wallaby-grass)*	0.1	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.5	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	30		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana humillima*	1	80		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena stelligera (Star Copperburr)*	1	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	30		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.2	13		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.2	8		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dactyloctenium radulans (Button Grass)*	0.1	1		N
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	0.1	1		N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	1		E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	22		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	27	**Date:**	22/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,892	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,274,715	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	222
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	9
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	15
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	6
	Shrubs:	4.2
	Grasses etc.:	5.1
	Forbs:	6.7
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	2.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	16
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	5	90	20	30
Average litter cover (%):	32				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Possible past clearing, grazing, adjacent to cleared and cropped / grazed lands.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	27	**Date:**	22/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	6	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	3	105	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena diacantha (Grey Copperburr)*	2	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma setaceum (Small-flowered Wallaby-grass)*	1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	1	80	no	N
Other (OG)	*Amyema quandang var. quandang (Grey Mistletoe)*	2	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.2	12	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	1	150	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.5	20	no	N
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	0.1	6	no	E
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	12	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.4	20	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.5	20	no	N
	Brassica napus (Canola)	0.1	1	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	2	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum spp. (Panicum)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	1	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Acacia spp. (Wattle)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	7	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Leptorhynchos squamatus (Scaly Buttons)*	0.5	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.5	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana humillima*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	26	**Date:**	19/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,457	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,855	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	26
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	7
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	45
	Shrubs:	16.7
	Grasses etc.:	8.6
	Forbs:	15.2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	7
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	75	25	50	60	20
Average litter cover (%):	46				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, gilgai

Plot Disturbance

Likely limited disturbance recent past

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	26	**Date:**	19/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	45	13		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	3	50		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	2	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	50		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena diacantha (Grey Copperburr)*	5	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	3	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	5	20		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	5	80		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	5	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	1	23		N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	3		N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.2	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Leptorhynchos spp.*	0.1	2		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	3	25		N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia spinescens (Thorny Saltbush)*	1.5	3		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	1		N
	Lycium ferocissimum (African Boxthorn)	0.1	1		HTE
Other (OG)	*Amyema quandang var. quandang (Grey Mistletoe)*	0.5	1		N
Shrub (SG)	*Eremophila spp.*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.5	100		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.5	100		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	29	**Date:**	25/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 X 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,242	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,868	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	221
Plant Community Type:		26: Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Riverine Plain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	19
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	20
	Shrubs:	10.5
	Grasses etc.:	54.7
	Forbs:	4.8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	23
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	5		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	55	5	50	15	20
Average litter cover (%):	29				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	29	**Date:**	25/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	20	2	no	N
Other (OG)	*Amyema pendula*	1	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	25	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	25	400	no	N
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	25	4000	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	10	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.5	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.1	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.5	50	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	175	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	80	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	1	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.2	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	75	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Plantago varia*	0.1	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.2	50	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	0.2	30	no	E
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	6	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Heliotropium spp. (A Heliotrope)*	0.8	400		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	3	30		N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.2	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.2	50		N
	Brassica rapa subsp. campestris (Turnip)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	3		N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.2	200		N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	25		N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	2		N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5		E
Forb (FG)	*Ptilotus spp.*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Lepidium spp. (A Peppercress)*	0.1	3		N
Forb (FG)	*Calocephalus spp.*	0.1	1		N

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	29	**Date:**	25/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.2	50		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	36	**Date:**	23/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,162	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,795	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	346
Plant Community Type:		53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Floodplain Swamps		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	5
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	81
	Forbs:	6.9
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	90	95	95	90	95
Average litter cover (%):	93				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain / floodplain / ephemeral inland lake

Plot Disturbance

Grazed / possible cropping.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	36	**Date:**	23/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.7	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	80	4000	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	10	600	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	5	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	1	10	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	2	no	E
	Onopordum acanthium subsp. acanthium (Scotch Thistle)	0.1	3	no	E
	Poaceae indeterminate (Grasses, reeds and bamboos)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	100	no	N
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	1	no	E
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea costulifera*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex tenax (Shiny Dock)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	34	**Date:**	20/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,461	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,108	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	157
Plant Community Type:		53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Floodplain Swamps		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	4
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	75
	Forbs:	1.7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	35		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	15	20	10	35
Average litter cover (%):	20				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	34	**Date:**	20/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	10	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	65	600	no	N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	85	10000		E
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	4	35		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.2	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.4	12	no	N
	Chenopodium album (Fat Hen)	8	800	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	80	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	0.1	8	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5	no	E
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	8	50	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	1	no	E
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.1	1	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	35	**Date:**	21/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,196	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,278,753	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	115
Plant Community Type:		53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Floodplain Swamps		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	5
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	66.3
	Forbs:	2.3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	30	30	20	25	15
Average litter cover (%):	24				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	35	**Date:**	21/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	90	50000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	60	5000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	6	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.2	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	75	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Abutilon spp. (Lantern-bush)*	0.1	5	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	6	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	9	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.1	3	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	38	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,694	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,561	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	35
Plant Community Type:		53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Floodplain Swamps		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	1
	Forbs:	3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	99
	Forbs:	2.2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	60	60	60	60	60
Average litter cover (%):	60				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Lake bed. Ephemeral.

Plot Disturbance

No evidence. Grazed by kangaroos and emus.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	38	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	99	16000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	2	60	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	0.1	200	no	E
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	25	no	E
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.1	2	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	39	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 X 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,121	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,742	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	92
Plant Community Type:		53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Floodplain Swamps		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	5
	Forbs:	7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	105.2
	Forbs:	7.3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count		
80 + cm:	0	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	70	70	70	70	70
Average litter cover (%):	70				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

No evidence

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	39	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Sanguisorba spp.	0.2	20	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	45	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	55	4000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	5	10	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	10	1600	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	200	no	N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	1	50	no	E
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.1	20	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	30	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	17	no	E
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.6	7	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	5	200	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.2	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.8	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	50	no	N
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.5	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium spp.*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	5		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	37	**Date:**	23/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,528	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,248	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	17
Plant Community Type:		53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Floodplain Swamps		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	75.6
	Forbs:	1.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count		
80 + cm:	0	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	35	25	30	30	20
Average litter cover (%):	28				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Within lake cowal (currently dry)

Plot Disturbance

No evidence except very weedy. Previously grazed and maybe cropped. All trees near plot are dead or nearly so.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	37	**Date:**	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	75	4000	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	80	6000	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.5	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	1	14	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	2	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	0.4	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	40	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,925	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,277,623	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	148
Plant Community Type:		53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Floodplain Swamps		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	65.4
	Forbs:	11.4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	10	45	60	35	35
Average litter cover (%):	37				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Weedy

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	40	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Other (OG)	*Glycine spp.*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	65	4000	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.4	350	no	N
	Abutilon grandifolium	10	450	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	10	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.8	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	50	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.4	7	no	E
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.4	3	no	E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	1.2	400	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	60	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	0.4	145	no	N
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.1	2	no	E
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	7	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Senecio gunnii*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 009	**Date:**	29/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	533,492	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,951	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	80
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	11
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2.3
	Grasses etc.:	70.9
	Forbs:	7.6
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	8	10	10	20	8
Average litter cover (%):	11.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, some small gilgai present. Tan - grey clay soil. Poor drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 009	**Date:**	29/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa blackii*	2	80	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	20	2000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma caespitosum (Ringed Wallaby Grass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	20	3000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	3	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	20	3000	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	2	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	1	100	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea drummondii (Common Nardoo)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus usitatus*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	5	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera nana (Hairy Joyweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia gracilis (Woolly New Holland Daisy)*	1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	5	1000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	43	**Date:**	20/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,514	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,411	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	82
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2.1
	Grasses etc.:	28.3
	Forbs:	30.7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	2	2	10	10
Average litter cover (%):	5.8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, grazed / cropped. Placement of long rows and piles of logs.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	43	**Date:**	20/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	1200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania spp.*	5	1600	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	5	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	5	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	5	10000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	10	4000	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	3	400	no	E
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	0.1	9	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	2	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	5	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.2	20	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.2	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	3	100	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	49	**Date:**	19/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	534,437	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,863	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	252
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	low
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	12
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1.6
	Grasses etc.:	58.1
	Forbs:	53.8
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	10
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	1	1	2	1	1
Average litter cover (%):	1.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, cropped/grazed in past

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	49	**Date:**	19/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	15	400	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	1	66	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	8	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	20	10000	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	10	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	10	5000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	5	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	8	150	no	N
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	20	1600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	5	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia hastata (Berry Saltbush)*	5	500	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	4	80	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera nana (Hairy Joyweed)*	0.1	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.3	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.3	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.3	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.2	30	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.1	1	no	E
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	41	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,150	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,621	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	49
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2.1
	Grasses etc.:	44.9
	Forbs:	6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	5	10	10	5	10
Average litter cover (%):	8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	41	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	15	1600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	15	1600	no	N
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	40	3400	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.4	100	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	5	400		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	100		N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	5		E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.8	10		E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.4	15		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	4	150		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana humillima*	0.8	15		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.4	25		N
	Poaceae indeterminate (Grasses, reeds and bamboos)	0.5	7		E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	2	200		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	2	200		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.5	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.6	30		N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	6		E
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.4	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium spp. (Crowfoot)*	0.1	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	0.1	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.8	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	30		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	6		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.3	100		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	42	**Date:**	23/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 X 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,783	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,241	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	14
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	11
	Forbs:	16
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5.4
	Grasses etc.:	61.7
	Forbs:	10.3
	Ferns:	0.6
	Other:	1.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	5	10	10	5
Average litter cover (%):	7				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain with gilgai adjacent

Plot Disturbance

Cleared

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	42	**Date:**	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	22	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	18	2000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	10	1000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	4	250	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	3	250	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	5	250	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	1	2000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	1	400	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1.2	300	no	N
	Brassica rapa subsp. campestris (Turnip)	0.4	6	no	E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	1.2	200	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	1	250	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.4	300	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1.2	300	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	0.2	15	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	0.8	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Plectranthus spp.*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.2	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	2	no	N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	0.8	15	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	1.6	50	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	1.2	60	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.8	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.8	600	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.2	3	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Asperula conferta (Common Woodruff)*	0.4	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calostemma purpureum (Garland Lily)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	2.9	55	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea spp. (A Nardoo)*	0.6	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.4	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.2	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	4	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.5	50	no	N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	15	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	400	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.3	5	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	46	**Date:**	24/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 X 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,618	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,354	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	156
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	12
	Forbs:	13
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1.1
	Grasses etc.:	78.2
	Forbs:	61
	Ferns:	0.2
	Other:	0.4
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	15	15	15	10
Average litter cover (%):	14				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	46	**Date:**	24/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	45	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	22	400	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	22	400	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Hibiscus trionum (Flower-of-an-hour)*	15	1600	no	N
	Avena spp. (Oats)	15	4000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	15	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	15	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.2	75	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium spp.*	0.1	7	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1	1000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium spp. (Crowfoot)*	5	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	5	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	80	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	7	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.6	60	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.4	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.5	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	1	10000		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.2	50		N
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	22	4000		E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.4	5		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida spp. (A Wiregrass)*	0.2	15		N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.7	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	50		N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.2	50		N
	Brassica rapa subsp. campestris (Turnip)	0.1	5		E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.4	600		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.2	30		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	45	**Date:**	24/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,685	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,873	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	170
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Dng	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	13
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3.2
	Grasses etc.:	102.5
	Forbs:	17.4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0.8

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	15	5	55	15
Average litter cover (%):	22				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, previously grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	45	**Date:**	24/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Avena spp. (Oats)	30	200	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	40	800	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	30	4000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	10	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	10	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium spp. (Crowfoot)*	7	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	5	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	1	50	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.8	50	no	HTE
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.4	900	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	15	500	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	8	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	15	100	no	N
	Brassica rapa subsp. campestris (Turnip)	1	25	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Plantago varia*	0.5	60	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	75	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	1001	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	3	40	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	0.4	15	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	10	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium spp.*	0.1	7	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.5	50	no	N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	7	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Hibiscus trionum (Flower-of-an-hour)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	3		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Isolepis spp. (Club-rush)*	0.1	10		N
	Restionaceae indeterminate (Southern rushes)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	1	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	2		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.8	20		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	48	**Date:**	25/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,872	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,250	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	243
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	11.1
	Grasses etc.:	160
	Forbs:	9.9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	12
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	5	5	5	5
Average litter cover (%):	5				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	48	**Date:**	25/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	60	800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	40	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	30	800	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	10	300	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	12	1000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	3	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	1	80	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.4	400	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	25	800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	250	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.6	250	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.5	200	no	N
	Sisymbrium officinale (Hedge Mustard)	0.2	15	no	E
	Restionaceae indeterminate (Southern rushes)	0.2	100	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	5	550	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Hypoxis exilis (Swamp Star)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.2	50		N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	15		E
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	5	100		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	3	80		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	1	100		N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	10		E
	Restionaceae indeterminate (Southern rushes)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Plantago varia*	0.1	5		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	50	**Date:**	25/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,070	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,103	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	330
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	12
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.4
	Grasses etc.:	82.3
	Forbs:	88.9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	10	5	5	15
Average litter cover (%):	8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, Casurina and Wilga paddock trees nearby

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	50	**Date:**	25/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	75	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	40	800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	30	600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	8	8000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	2	2000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	1	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	1	150	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.4	150	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	1	8000	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	75	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.2	30	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.2	2	no	E
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	0.2	40	no	E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	15	no	E
	Sisymbrium irio (London Rocket)	0.3	12		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	0.1	3		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.8	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.3	80		N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	5		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	10	300		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa macra (Red Grass)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	10		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	51	**Date:**	25/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,752	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,039	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	7
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	14
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	8.1
	Grasses etc.:	72.2
	Forbs:	19.2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	2	2	2	5	10
Average litter cover (%):	4.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Flat. Alluvial plain. Veg zone changed to high. Lower forb diversity due mainly to season, not to poorer quality land. Maybe change PCT 26 (The Weeping Myall) based on nearest trees. Far off trees look like euxalypts.

Plot Disturbance

Grazed. Historically logged.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	51	**Date:**	25/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	25	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	25	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	10	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	4	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	3	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	5	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	4	400	no	N
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	25	1600	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.6	200	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	2	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.8	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	1	2000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.4	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	400	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	8	3000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	1	150	no	N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	6	no	E
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	5	no	E
	Sisymbrium officinale (Hedge Mustard)	0.1	5	yes	E
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	75	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.2	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	5	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 015	**Date:**	27/04/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,187	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,029	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	67
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	5
	Forbs:	5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	33.1
	Grasses etc.:	1
	Forbs:	10.4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	14
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	2		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	2
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	10	60	30	40	15
Average litter cover (%):	31				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, red brown clay, flat to very small gradient. Moderate to poor drainage

Plot Disturbance

Highly disturbed. Cleared and cropped, weedy.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 015	**Date:**	27/04/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	20	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.2	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.1	13	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	20	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	8	40	no	N
	Triticum aestivum (Wheat)	5	100	no	E
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.5	40	no	E
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	60	8000	no	E
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.3	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	10	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.1	8	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	5	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.5	20	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	4	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	23	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Euchiton spp. (A Cudweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	5	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 016	**Date:**	27/04/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,381	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,274,986	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	25
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	18
	Shrubs:	8.9
	Grasses etc.:	5.6
	Forbs:	6.6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	28
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	30	10	10	5
Average litter cover (%):	12				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, slight rise. Red brown clay. Moderate drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Highly disturbed, cleared and cropped, very isolated small patch.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 016	**Date:**	27/04/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	18	2	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	15	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	8	200	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	6	100	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	40	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	20	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.4	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Euchiton spp. (A Cudweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	16	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	20	4000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	3	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.5	28	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.2	20	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.2	30	no	E
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	10	no	E
	Brassica spp. (Brassica)	0.1	16	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	12	no	N
	Triticum aestivum (Wheat)	2	100	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.2	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 021	**Date:**	27/04/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	533,211	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,327	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	194
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	12
	Forbs:	13
	Ferns:	2
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	0.5
	Grasses etc.:	73.9
	Forbs:	3.1
	Ferns:	0.2
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0.2

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	6	2	34	8	4
Average litter cover (%):	10.8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain with gilgai

Plot Disturbance

Historically grazed and cleared

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	Plot 021	**Date:**	27/04/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	1	2	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.2	3	no	HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	20	1200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	10	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	300	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	4	250	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	15	1200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	15	1000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	3	150	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus creber (Slender Rat's Tail Grass)*	0.3	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.3	150	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.5	80	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.2	30	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.2	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	8	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus usitatus*	0.2	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.3	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	1	100	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea spp. (A Nardoo)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	0.2	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.2	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.2	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Eclipta platyglossa (Yellow Twin-heads)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera spp. (Joyweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	35	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	4	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	58	**Date:**	24/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,520	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,521	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	202
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	5
	Shrubs:	0.6
	Grasses etc.:	2.6
	Forbs:	0.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.8
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	70	1	5	10
Average litter cover (%):	18.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Slight rise on alluvial plain, 2 degree southerly aspect

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, recently cropped.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	58	**Date:**	24/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	5	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.2	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	110	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	3	100	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	1	80	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	5	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.8	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	4	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	2	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	4	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	3	no	HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.4	16	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Proboscidea louisianica (Purple-flowered Devil's Claw)	0.1	1	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana microphylla (Small-leaf Bluebush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	47	**Date:**	19/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,047	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,649	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	55
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	low
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	89
	Grasses etc.:	44.1
	Forbs:	72.4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	5
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	1	5	25	5	5
Average litter cover (%):	8.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, cropping / grazing

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	47	**Date:**	19/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	45	2		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	16	1600		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	8	400		N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	1	15		N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	5	40		N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania spp.*	20	1600		N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.2	10		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	5	80		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena stelligera (Star Copperburr)*	10	150		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	5	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	8	100		N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.2	20		E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	10	400		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	5	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	10	100		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	10	100		N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	10	100		E
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	8	60		E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia hastata (Berry Saltbush)*	10	100		N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	5		HTE
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	2	10		E
	Tribulus terrestris (Cat-head)	0.1	1		E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata var. villosa (Black Rolypoly)*	8	80		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	15	400		N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.1	15		E
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	20		E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	10	100		N
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	5	80		E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	20		N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	2		E
	Medicago laciniata (Cut-leaved Medic)	0.1	20		E
	Proboscidea louisianica (Purple-flowered Devil's Claw)	0.1	1		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	8	100		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.1	1		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	57	**Date:**	23/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,295	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,274,828	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	231
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	17
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	25
	Shrubs:	4.9
	Grasses etc.:	15.7
	Forbs:	3.9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	5
80 + cm:	1		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	1
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	35	5	25	5	10
Average litter cover (%):	16				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, cropped, weedy

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	57	**Date:**	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	25	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	2	400	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	50	4000	no	E
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	2	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	4	30	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.2	15	no	E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	3	300	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
	Brassica rapa subsp. campestris (Turnip)	0.4	6	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	12	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	2	50	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.4	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.4	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	7	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	0.1	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.4	150	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Asteraceae indeterminate (Daisies)*	0.2	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.1	20		N
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.1	3		E
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.3	15		N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.4	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	40		N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.4	20		E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	5		E
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.2	10		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.2	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.2	5		N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5		E
	Allium spp.	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.1	400		N
Forb (FG)	*Limosella australis (Australian Mudwort)*	0.2	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Cotula australis (Common Cotula)*	0.1	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.3	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	0.1	10		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.3	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum spp.*	0.2	15		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.3	30		N

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	Plot ID:	57	Date:	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.3	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Epilobium spp.*	0.1	3		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	66	**Date:**	24/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	10 x 100
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,888	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,278,016	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	339
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	planted	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	4
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	21
	Shrubs:	7
	Grasses etc.:	5.3
	Forbs:	5.8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	1	1	3	5	90
Average litter cover (%):	20				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, grazed / cropped. Recently planted circa 15 years

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	66	**Date:**	24/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus populnea subsp. bimbil (Bimble Box)*	3	2	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus microcarpa (Western Grey Box)*	8	6	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	6	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	5	132	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	4	52	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	240	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Dodonaea viscosa subsp. cuneata (Wedge-leaf Hop-bush)*	0.4	4	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	4	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	1.5	17	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	4	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	60	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	1	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.2	75	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Tragus australianus (Small Burrgrass)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	56	**Date:**	19/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	10 x 100
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,388	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,422	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	255
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Planted	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	1
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	28
	Shrubs:	1.3
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	4.7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	50	75	90	1	95
Average litter cover (%):	62.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Clearing grazing/cropping, planted 5 - 10 years ago

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	56	**Date:**	19/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus populnea subsp. bimbil (Bimble Box)*	20	13	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	8	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Eremophila longifolia (Emubush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	8	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	2	350	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	1	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	1	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.3	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.5	45	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	1	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.5	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	2	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	24	**Date:**	18/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	10 x 100
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,259	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,633	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	93
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Planted	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	6
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	15
	Shrubs:	5.3
	Grasses etc.:	10.2
	Forbs:	8.7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	80	10	15	85
Average litter cover (%):	39				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Previously cleared, probable grazing and or cropping. Planted 5 to 10 years ago

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	24	**Date:**	18/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus populnea subsp. bimbil (Bimble Box)*	11	5		N
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	4	3		N
Shrub (SG)	*Hakea tephrosperma (Hooked Needlewood)*	3	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	7		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	2		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	1600		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.2	20		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	1	13		N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	8	400		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	8		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	2		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	1	27		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.1	2		N
Shrub (SG)	*Acacia deanei subsp. paucijuga (Green Wattle)*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	8		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	55	**Date:**	24/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,437	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,212	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	248
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Planted	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	9
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	15
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	20
	Shrubs:	7.3
	Grasses etc.:	111.3
	Forbs:	14.3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0.4

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	80	40	30	10
Average litter cover (%):	33				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and planted

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	55	**Date:**	24/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Avena spp. (Oats)	25	400	no	E
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus populnea subsp. bimbil (Bimble Box)*	10	4	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Acacia dealbata (Silver Wattle)*	10	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Hakea spp.*	1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	40	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	40	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	10	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.4	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	10	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.5	45	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	5	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.4	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.4	4000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.4	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	10	500	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Hibiscus trionum (Flower-of-an-hour)*	0.4	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.2	50	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.4	15	no	HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium sericeum (Queensland Bluegrass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.3	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium spp.*	0.1	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.4	6		N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	3		E
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.4	8		E
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.4	10		N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	0.3	50		E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	30		N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.1	5		E
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.4	25		N
Shrub (SG)	*Dodonaea viscosa (Sticky Hop-bush)*	0.3	2		N
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	5	30		E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	10		N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5		E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	50		N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	5		E
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	5	50		N

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	Plot ID:	55	Date:	24/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Triticum aestivum (Wheat)	2	50		E
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	5	100		N
	Medicago laciniata (Cut-leaved Medic)	0.4	50		E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	6	100		E
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	0.1	1		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	2		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 018	**Date:**	27/04/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,926	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,817	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	186
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	6
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	40
	Shrubs:	46.1
	Grasses etc.:	11.1
	Forbs:	20.6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	14
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	2		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	5	15	3	33
Average litter cover (%):	12.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, gilgai present. Poor drainage. Tan clay

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 018	**Date:**	27/04/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	30	2	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	10	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	8	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	2	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	70	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	25	1000	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana microphylla (Small-leaf Bluebush)*	0.1	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	5	26	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis spp.*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	20	1000	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	15	500	no	N
	Brassica spp. (Brassica)	0.1	5	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.5	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia spinescens (Thorny Saltbush)*	0.5	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	5	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	14	**Date:**	18/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,641	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,472	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	72
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	15
	Shrubs:	56
	Grasses etc.:	14.4
	Forbs:	42.9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	50
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	1
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	2	0	5	60	0
Average litter cover (%):	13.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Previously cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	14	**Date:**	18/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	15	2		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	20	40		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	800		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	15	800		N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	15	30		N
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	1	6		N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	25	16000		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	15		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	1	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	10	200		N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.5	1		E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	150		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	5	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	1	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	1	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	10		N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	3		HTE
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	0.1	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans subsp. linifolia (Climbing Saltbush)*	5	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.5	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.1	20		N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.1	3		E
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	10		E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Taraxacum spp. (Dandelion)*	0.1	15		N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.2	5		E
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	0.5	50		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.2	4		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	5	50		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	17	**Date:**	17/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,881	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,278,249	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	260
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	13
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0.3
	Shrubs:	6.1
	Grasses etc.:	16.3
	Forbs:	22.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	3
High Threat Weed cover:		1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	50
80 + cm:	1		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	5	50	75	80
Average litter cover (%):	46				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Flat alluvial plain, dry clay loamy soil, grey brown

Plot Disturbance

Possible pasture improved, grazing

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	17	**Date:**	17/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	0.3	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	1200		N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis spp.*	2	200		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida spp.*	3	400		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	3	200		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	4	150		N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	4	600		E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	3	800		N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	3	400		E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	3	800		N
	Erodium cicutarium (Common Crowfoot)	3	400		E
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	2	50		N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	1	20		HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	3	75		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Tragus australianus (Small Burrgrass)*	2	200		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	3	150		N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	1		N
	Hypochaeris spp. (A Catsear)	1	50		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium sericeum (Queensland Bluegrass)*	0.1	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	1	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia hastata (Berry Saltbush)*	0.1	1		N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	0.5	100		E
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	2	50		E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	3	100		N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	1	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata var. cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.2	6		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	2	100		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	3	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	3	20		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa turneriana (Channel Millet)*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	10		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	52	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,346	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,573	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	272
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	15
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	18
	Shrubs:	36
	Grasses etc.:	41.2
	Forbs:	3.2
	Ferns:	0.2
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	5	2	60	20
Average litter cover (%):	21.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared grazed regenerated

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	52	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	18	21	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	10	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.3	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.3	50	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.3	3	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	6	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus spp. (A Rush)*	2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.2	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	22	500	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.8	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Brassica rapa subsp. campestris (Turnip)	0.3	8	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	6	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea spp. (A Nardoo)*	0.2	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	27	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.5	80	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.4	17	yes	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.4	60	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.1	25	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	22	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.5	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	35	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.3	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	20	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.5	50		E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	54	**Date:**	24/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,541	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,132	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	71
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	45
	Shrubs:	25.2
	Grasses etc.:	17.3
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.4
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	19
80 + cm:	1		
50 – 79 cm:	2		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	80	35	60	80	2
Average litter cover (%):	51.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Selective clearing and grazing in the past, now rehab area.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	54	**Date:**	24/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	45	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	12.5	25	no	N
	Sisymbrium spp.	12.5	100	yes	E
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	12.5	800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	15	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.4	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.4	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.4	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	1	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.4	75	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Plantago varia*	0.1	6	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.2	75	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1.2	350	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	0.2	25	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.4	75	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	15	no	HTE
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.4	15	no	E
	Avena spp. (Oats)	1	15	no	E
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	1	15	no	E
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	0.2	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.2	50	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Asperula conferta (Common Woodruff)*	0.2	150	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.3	150	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium spp.*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.2	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium spp. (Crowfoot)*	1	100		N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	30		E
	Medicago laciniata (Cut-leaved Medic)	12.5	350		E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	20		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	53	**Date:**	23/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,982	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,247	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	51
Plant Community Type:		55: Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		North-west Floodplain Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	12
	Forbs:	17
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	10
	Shrubs:	38.1
	Grasses etc.:	43.3
	Forbs:	11.7
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	1.1
High Threat Weed cover:		3.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	10
80 + cm:	2		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	10	2	15	15
Average litter cover (%):	9.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain with gilgai

Plot Disturbance

Selectively cleared, weedy

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	53	**Date:**	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	38	95	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	10	1	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	15	200	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	1.2	40	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	1.2	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.8	400	no	N
	Medicago sativa (Lucerne)	0.1	7	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.2	20	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	15	no	HTE
Forb (FG)	*Cotula australis (Common Cotula)*	0.4	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.4	300	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1.2	1200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.2	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	4	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	4	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Daucus glochidiatus (Native Carrot)*	0.1	100	no	N
	Phyla canescens (Lippia)	3	10	no	HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Limosella australis (Australian Mudwort)*	3	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	1	100	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis spp. (A Lovegrass)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	1.2	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	4	90	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.2	40	no	N
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	15	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	12	400	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	2	35	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.2	30	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.4	12	no	N
Other (OG)	*Kennedia spp.*	0.1	7	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea spp. (A Nardoo)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	5	100	no	N
	Restionaceae indeterminate (Southern rushes)	20	400	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	53	**Date:**	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Haloragaceae indeterminate (Raspworts and milfoils)	0.1	15	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Sisymbrium spp.	0.1	15	no	E
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	5	no	E
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.2	7	no	E
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	12	500	no	E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	5		E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 003	**Date:**	27/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,201	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,574	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	52
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.3
	Grasses etc.:	75
	Forbs:	2.1
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	10	10	30	40
Average litter cover (%):	19				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Rise / foot slope low to very low gradient above drainage line of alluvial plain. E aspect. Red brown clay loam. Moderate to poor drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed, no recent grazing. Low weeds.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 003	**Date:**	27/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	10	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	25	1500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	35	2000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	5	400	no	N
	Salvia verbenaca (Vervain)	0.2	120	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.2	100	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	50	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	20	no	E
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	500	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.2	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.1	12	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.2	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 007	**Date:**	29/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,926	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,274,819	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	63
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	92.2
	Forbs:	1.1
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	4
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	30	30	20	25	40
Average litter cover (%):	29				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Rise on alluvial plain, very low gradient NE aspect. Red clay soil. Moderate - poor drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 007	**Date:**	29/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	10	1500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.5	60	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	80	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.5	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	4	300	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	20	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	1	120	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	12	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Trifolium arvense (Haresfoot Clover)	0.1	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Tribulus terrestris (Cat-head)	0.2	100	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Calotis cuneifolia (Purple Burr-Daisy)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	1	no	E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	3	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	8	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 012	**Date:**	30/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	531,868	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,915	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	102
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1.2
	Grasses etc.:	96.3
	Forbs:	1
	Ferns:	0.5
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	4	5	7	3
Average litter cover (%):	4.8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Flat of alluvial terrace / rise. Very low gradient E aspect. Red loamy clay, moderate to poor drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 012	**Date:**	30/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	85	12000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	10	1500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	8	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.2	30	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.5	150	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.3	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia gracilis (Woolly New Holland Daisy)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	4	no	N
	Trifolium arvense (Haresfoot Clover)	0.1	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	1	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus falcatus*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 022	**Date:**	27/04/21	**Project number:**	J190417			**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,476	**Recorders:**	GS RP				
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,148	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes			**Midline bearing:**	75
Plant Community Type:			82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion			**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:			Floodplain Transition Woodlands			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.3
	Grasses etc.:	95.2
	Forbs:	1
	Ferns:	0.5
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	20	5	10	10
Average litter cover (%):	12				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain / foot slope. Low S gradient. Moderate drainage. Red brown clay

Plot Disturbance

Historic clearing and grazing.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 022	**Date:**	27/04/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	20	1500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa decipiens var. decipiens (Pitted Bluegrass)*	3	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	35	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	30	3000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	2	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	12	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.5	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	20	no	N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	6	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	8	no	N
	Trifolium arvense (Haresfoot Clover)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	24	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	10	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	12	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	20	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	4	no	N
	Salvia verbenaca (Vervain)	0.1	8	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co008	**Date:**	20/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	50x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,836	**Recorders:**	KV, SJ		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,277,060	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	25
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	6
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4.6
	Grasses etc.:	41
	Forbs:	1.5
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	15	15	20	10
Average litter cover (%):	15				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Flat floodplains

Plot Disturbance

Scattered paddock trees, historic drainage lines, underpowerline easement

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	KV, SJ	**Plot ID:**	Co008	**Date:**	20/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	15	60	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis spp. (A Lovegrass)*	25	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	40	no	N
	Trifolium angustifolium (Narrow-leaved Clover)	1	200	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	4	100	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	1	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.5	20	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia sulcata*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	3	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea spp. (A Nardoo)*	0.1	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	15	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.3	100	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa macra (Red Grass)*	0.5	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Pelargonium australe (Native Storksbill)*	0.1	8	yes	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus spp. (A Bindweed)*	0.1	40	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.5	50		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co010	**Date:**	20/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,875	**Recorders:**	RP ST		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,277,392	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	349
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	7
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	86.1
	Forbs:	11.6
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	100	100	95	100	100
Average litter cover (%):	99				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Flat, with drainage line running through part of the plot. Gilgais present. Spotted Marsh Frog and Eastern Sign-bearing Froglet calling. No drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Adjacent to sealed road

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP ST	**Plot ID:**	Co010	**Date:**	20/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalum distichum (Water Couch)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus subglaucus (Rush)*	10	105	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	10	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium sericeum (Queensland Bluegrass)*	20	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Eclipta platyglossa (Yellow Twin-heads)*	1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.2	80	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	50	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea drummondii (Common Nardoo)*	0.1	25	no	N
	Gomphrena celosioides (Gomphrena Weed)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	0.1	5	no	N
	Echinochloa crus-galli (Barnyard Grass)	0.1	10	no	E
	Polygonum bellardii (Tree Hogweed)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Datura stramonium (Common Thornapple)	0.5	16	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	2	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cynodon dactylon (Common Couch)*	40	50	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co009	**Date:**	20/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	533,063	**Recorders:**	RP ST		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,275	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	211
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	5
	Forbs:	3
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4.3
	Grasses etc.:	93
	Forbs:	1.2
	Ferns:	12
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	90	90	85	90	90
Average litter cover (%):	89				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, poor drainage, slightly red, mostly brown, silt-clay soil. No gravel or rocks.

Plot Disturbance

No evidenfe

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP ST	**Plot ID:**	Co009	**Date:**	20/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	0.4	2	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.6	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	55	850	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	15	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	8	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	10	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	3	10	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	12	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	80	no	N
	Sida acuta (Spinyhead Sida)	0.5	80	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.2	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	35	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	8	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co003	**Date:**	20/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417			**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	534,963	**Recorders:**	RP ST				
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,274,922	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes			**Midline bearing:**	47
Plant Community Type:			82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion			**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:			Floodplain Transition Woodlands			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1.1
	Grasses etc.:	97.4
	Forbs:	10.6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	95	100	100	90	100
Average litter cover (%):	97				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Very very slight hillslope. Poor drainage. Red brown clay-silt soil.

Plot Disturbance

No evidence

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP ST	**Plot ID:**	Co003	**Date:**	20/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	35	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium sericeum (Queensland Bluegrass)*	10	250	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	35	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	1	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	4	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	6	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	30	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	6	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.3	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	0.2	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.3	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.2	6	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.2	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	2	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co005	**Date:**	20/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417			**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,080	**Recorders:**	RP ST				
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,345	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes			**Midline bearing:**	332
Plant Community Type:			82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion			**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:			Floodplain Transition Woodlands			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	5
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	81.1
	Forbs:	2.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	90	100	100	100	100
Average litter cover (%):	98				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Very very gentle hillslope, red browm clay silt soil, no rocks or gravel. Some drainage.

Plot Disturbance

No evidence, except for white cypress pine regenerating vegetation

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP ST	**Plot ID:**	Co005	**Date:**	20/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	50	1600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	5	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	25	400	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	1	8	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.2	2	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	2	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.2	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.3	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	15	no	N
	Polygonum bellardii (Tree Hogweed)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.3	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	35	no	N
	Gomphrena celosioides (Gomphrena Weed)	0.1	3	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.4	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.3	2	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus spp. (A Rush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.2	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.5	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.5	2	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co002	**Date:**	21/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	534,643	**Recorders:**			
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,359	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	57
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	low
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	13
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.4
	Grasses etc.:	67.9
	Forbs:	17.4
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	85	100	100	100	90
Average litter cover (%):	95				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Very very gentle hillslope. Alectryon oleifolius, Western Grey Box, and White Cypress Pine all within 200m of the plot, though none helpful with PCT ID. Some Drainage, though Juncus is present, so could be PCT 55. Soil red brownclay

Plot Disturbance

Continued from above: no rock. Soil is close enough to brown to map this as PCT 26. PCT 82 is also fine but just looks so odd isolated like this on the map.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:		**Plot ID:**	Co002	**Date:**	21/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	20	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	15	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	25	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium sericeum (Queensland Bluegrass)*	0.5	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.2	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.5	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus spp. (A Rush)*	1.5	12	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.2	30	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	15	150	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.2	30	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.3	10	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.2	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.5	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.5	50	no	N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	0.5	70	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Epilobium spp.*	0.1	2	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.4	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.2	10	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	6	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Euchiton involucratus (Star Cudweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.2	5	no	E
	Gomphrena celosioides (Gomphrena Weed)	0.1	3	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Xerochrysum bracteatum (Golden Everlasting)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	3	no	HTE
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	4	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co011	**Date:**	23/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	534,440	**Recorders:**	KV, SJ		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,858	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	270
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	6
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	6.5
	Grasses etc.:	86
	Forbs:	0.8
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	5	10	1	10
Average litter cover (%):	6.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low lying floodplain,pale orange clays. Scattered distant Myall and White Cypress Pine

Plot Disturbance

No disturbance evident

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	KV, SJ	**Plot ID:**	Co011	**Date:**	23/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon ramosus (Curly Windmill Grass)*	60	500	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	5	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cynodon spp.*	25	200	no	N
	Trifolium angustifolium (Narrow-leaved Clover)	0.2	100	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	1	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.2	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis spp.*	0.1	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.3	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	6	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes spp. (Cloak Fern, Mulga Fern, Rock Fern)*	0.1	7	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida cunninghamii (Ridge Sida)*	0.1	20	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus clementii (Desert Bindweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
	Conyza spp. (A Fleabane)	0.1	15	no	E
	Polygonum arenastrum (Wireweed)	0.1	30	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus usitatus*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Poaceae indeterminate (Grasses, reeds and bamboos)	1	50		E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa macra (Red Grass)*	0.5	75	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	0.2	4	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	59	**Date:**	24/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	533,145	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,727	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	166
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	12
	Forbs:	15
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	6.6
	Grasses etc.:	100.1
	Forbs:	31.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**		
80 + cm:	0	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	35	40	20	25	15
Average litter cover (%):	27				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	59	**Date:**	24/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	40	320	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	2	75	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	4	800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	20	160	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	1	400	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	1	180	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	1	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	9	3200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	8	2000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	6	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.3	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	1	30	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	12	350	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	6	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Tragus australianus (Small Burrgrass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	6	1600	no	N
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	10	80	no	N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.1	18	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	8	800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.3	42	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	11	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	3	30	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.2	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	2	100	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa spp. (A Speargrass)*	4.6	46	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.5	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.3	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	2.5	11	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	1	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Eclipta platyglossa (Yellow Twin-heads)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	1	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	61	**Date:**	24/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	533,000	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,277,633	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	327
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	8.6
	Grasses etc.:	26.8
	Forbs:	13.1
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	10	5	5	20
Average litter cover (%):	11				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, grazed / cropped

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	61	**Date:**	24/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.5	33	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	20	250	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	2	100	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	3	5000	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	2	1000	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.5	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	5	4000	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	5	2000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	1.8	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	2	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Tragus australianus (Small Burrgrass)*	0.5	27	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.3	18	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	8	70	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.5	59	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	3	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	5	**Date:**	21/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,542	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,505	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	68
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	48.8
	Forbs:	7.2
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	3	10	10	10	10
Average litter cover (%):	8.6				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ridge line of small hill, 5 degree northly aspect

Plot Disturbance

Cleared

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	5	**Date:**	21/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	20	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	4	1200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	20	600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.5	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	2	300	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	2	25	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	10	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	3	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	30	no	N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.5	100	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida muricata*	0.5	10	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes spp. (Cloak Fern, Mulga Fern, Rock Fern)*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	2	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	50	no	N
	Tribulus terrestris (Cat-head)	0.1	1	no	E
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	2	**Date:**	21/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,387	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,543	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	155
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	13
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1.2
	Grasses etc.:	58.2
	Forbs:	2.6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	5	5	8	20
Average litter cover (%):	8.6				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain / footslope of small hill

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, cropped / grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	2	**Date:**	21/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	30	2000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	20	8000	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex tenax (Shiny Dock)*	0.1	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.5	200	no	E
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	2	800	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.5	200	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	20	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	1	1600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa macra (Red Grass)*	1.5	60	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.1	15	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	3	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	15	no	N
	Avena fatua (Wild Oats)	0.1	1	no	E
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	0.1	10	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	3	no	N
	Melinis repens (Red Natal Grass)	0.1	1	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	1	22	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.3	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Tribulus terrestris (Cat-head)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	3	**Date:**	24/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,679	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,370	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	151
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	12
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.4
	Grasses etc.:	39.1
	Forbs:	77.4
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	2	5	5	2	5
Average litter cover (%):	3.8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low hillslope

Plot Disturbance

Cleared grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	3	**Date:**	24/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	75	40000	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	20	1500	no	E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	10	5000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida spp. (A Wiregrass)*	2	75	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida behriana (Bunch Wiregrass)*	2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	45	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.5	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	2	80	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	20	75	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	2	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.5	1000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.4	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.4	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.3	75	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Lomandra spp. (Mat-rush)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	25	no	N
	Trifolium arvense (Haresfoot Clover)	0.1	10	no	E
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Avena fatua (Wild Oats)	0.1	3	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Pimelea curviflora (Rice Flower)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	4	**Date:**	24/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,735	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,512	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	106
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1.9
	Grasses etc.:	81
	Forbs:	27.1
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.3
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	15	10	5	5
Average litter cover (%):	8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low hillslope

Plot Disturbance

Cleared grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	4	**Date:**	24/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	25	2000	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	25	2000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	25	1000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	25	1000	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	10	400	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	1.2	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.2	50	no	N
	Salvia verbenaca (Vervain)	0.8	200	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.2	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.3	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.3	25	no	N
	Avena fatua (Wild Oats)	0.6	9	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.3	600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.4	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.4	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	2	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida behriana (Bunch Wiregrass)*	2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	0.6	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	25	1000	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	50	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	20	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.1	7	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana humillima*	0.1	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.3	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.2	20	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	0.4	15	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	65	**Date:**	25/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,978	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,277,786	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	90
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	14
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0.2
	Shrubs:	6.1
	Grasses etc.:	15.9
	Forbs:	23.8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	3
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	70	10	2	15
Average litter cover (%):	20.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial grass

Plot Disturbance

Cleared

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	65	**Date:**	25/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	20	600	no	N
	Medicago arabica (Spotted Burr Medic)	25	400	no	E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	0.4	50	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.9	20	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	0.2	1	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.7	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.2	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.7	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Tragus australianus (Small Burrgrass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.5	50	no	N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	7	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	3	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	3	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	5	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.5	75	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	15	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	0.3	40	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	5	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	1	50	no	N
	Avena fatua (Wild Oats)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	5	yes	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	C7	**Date:**	17/12/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50 m
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,473	**Recorders:**	TO		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,278,654	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	48
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	High
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	14
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	3
	Shrubs:	5.85
	Grasses etc.:	78.3
	Forbs:	1.09
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0.05
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	9
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	2	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	50	60	40	20	50
Average litter cover (%):	44				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Plot Disturbance

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	TO	**Plot ID:**	C7	**Date:**	17/12/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	3	3		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa aristiglumis (Plains Grass)*	45	1000		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma caespitosum (Ringed Wallaby Grass)*	25	1000	yes	N
	Centaurium tenuiflorum (Branched Centaury, Slender centaury)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum (Jersey Cudweed)*	0.05	5		N
	Trifolium angustifolium (Narrow-leaved Clover)	0.1	10		E
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	1	250		N
Forb (FG)	*Euchiton sphaericus (Star Cudweed)*	0.1	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	500		N
	Vulpia muralis (Wall Fescue)	0.3	500		E
	Trifolium glomeratum (Clustered Clover)	0.2	50		E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	50		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.05	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	5	250		N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Actinobole uliginosum (Flannel Cudweed)*	0.01	1		N
	Conyza spp. (A Fleabane)	0.05	5		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra subsp. falcata (Rough Speargrass)*	2	250		N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	20		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Anthosachne scabra (Wheatgrass, Common Wheatgrass)*	0.5	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5		N
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.05	2		E
	Avena spp. (Oats)	0.2	20		E
	Gamochaeta purpurea (Purple Cudweed)	0.01	2		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.3	30		N
	Oenothera stricta subsp. stricta	0.01	1		E
Forb (FG)	*Epilobium billardierianum*	0.1	10		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus angustissimus*	0.05	2	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.2	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex inversa (Knob Sedge)*	0.3	50		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.3	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra sp. A (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	3		N
	Lolium rigidum (Wimmera Ryegrass)	0.3	50		E
Forb (FG)	*Heliotropium spp. (A Heliotrope)*	0.1	5		N
	Bromus hordeaceus (Soft Brome)	0.1	10		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Lachnagrostis filiformis*	0.2	20		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.5	50		N
	Trifolium campestre (Hop Clover)	0.1	2		E
	Medicago truncatula (Barrel Medic)	0.05	1		E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.01	1		E

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	TO	Plot ID:	C7	Date:	17/12/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata var. hirsuta*	0.01	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.01	1	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.01	2		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	C8	**Date:**	17/12/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50 m
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,647	**Recorders:**	TO		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,274	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	57
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	High
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	14
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	25
	Shrubs:	25.7
	Grasses etc.:	44.4
	Forbs:	1.05
	Ferns:	0.2
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	30	25	45	10
Average litter cover (%):	26				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Poor condition Inland Greybox Woodland. Tree cover but highly disturbed understorey.

Plot Disturbance

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	TO	**Plot ID:**	C8	**Date:**	17/12/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	25	31		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa blackii*	25	1000	yes	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.2	20		E
	Bromus hordeaceus (Soft Brome)	0.1	10		E
	Medicago truncatula (Barrel Medic)	0.1	10		E
	Avena spp. (Oats)	0.1	5		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya spp.*	3	250		N
	Vulpia muralis (Wall Fescue)	1	1000		E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	30		E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.05	5		N
	Trifolium angustifolium (Narrow-leaved Clover)	2	250		E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	30		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	5	500		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra subsp. falcata (Rough Speargrass)*	0.3	50		N
	Bromus molliformis (Soft Brome)	0.1	5		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	500		N
	Polygonum aviculare (Wireweed)	0.1	5		E
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.2	50		N
Tree (TG)	*Brachychiton populneus (Kurrajong)*	25	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.05	1		N
	Trifolium campestre (Hop Clover)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Euchiton sphaericus (Star Cudweed)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra sp. A (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	10		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.3	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma caespitosum (Ringed Wallaby Grass)*	0.5	100	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex inversa (Knob Sedge)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.2	30		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.2	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.3	50		N
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.05	2		E
	Conyza spp. (A Fleabane)	0.05	5		E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana humillima*	0.2	20	yes	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.05	1		E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata var. hirsuta*	0.01	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium gracile (Slender Panic)*	0.2	20		N
	Centaurium tenuiflorum (Branched Centaury, Slender centaury)	0.1	10		E
	Petrorhagia nanteuilii (Proliferous Pink)	0.05	5		E
Forb (FG)	*Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum (Jersey Cudweed)*	0.01	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.05	50		N
	Rostraria cristata (Annual Cat's Tail)	0.05	2		E
	Gamochaeta purpurea (Purple Cudweed)	0.01	1		E
Forb (FG)	*Epilobium billardierianum*	0.05	2		N

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	TO	**Plot ID:**	C8	**Date:**	17/12/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Lachnagrostis filiformis*	0.1	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Isoetopsis graminifolia (Grass Cushion)*	0.01	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.01	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria brownii (Cotton Panic Grass)*	0.2	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.01	1		N
	Trifolium glomeratum (Clustered Clover)	0.2	50		E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	64	**Date:**	24/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417		**Plot dimensions:**	10 x 100
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	533,083	**Recorders:**	GS RP			
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,277,048	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes		**Midline bearing:**	171
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Planted		**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no		**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	3
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	8
	Shrubs:	14.5
	Grasses etc.:	8.1
	Forbs:	1.1
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	25	10	45	2
Average litter cover (%):	20.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, grazed / cropped. Recently planted circa 15 years

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	64	**Date:**	24/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus populnea subsp. bimbil (Bimble Box)*	2.5	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	8	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	8	104	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	16	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	6	128	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.2	16	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Acacia pendula (Weeping Myall, Boree)*	4.5	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	7	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa spp. (A Speargrass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Casuarina cristata (Belah)*	1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 002	**Date:**	27/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,048	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,944	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	339
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Regenerating	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	4.1
	Grasses etc.:	70.6
	Forbs:	1.9
	Ferns:	2
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	50	15	7	15	60
Average litter cover (%):	29.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low slope / rise above alluvial plain drainage line. Low gradient, S aspect. Red brown clay. Moderate to poor drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, grazed. Regenerating with Calitris.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 002	**Date:**	27/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Callitris glaucophylla (White Cypress Pine)*	2	12	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	45	1200	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	2	1000	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	4	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.5	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.5	800	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus spp. (A Bindweed)*	0.2	100	no	N
	Trifolium repens (White Clover)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera nana (Hairy Joyweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	10	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	5	500	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.2	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	30	no	E
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.2	40	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus usitatus*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Salvia verbenaca (Vervain)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa decipiens var. decipiens (Pitted Bluegrass)*	0.2	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Anthosachne scabra (Wheatgrass, Common Wheatgrass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	2	no	E
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	6	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 004	**Date:**	27/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,240	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,455	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	37
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Regenerating	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	5
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	13
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	44.1
	Forbs:	0.5
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	2	20	5	8
Average litter cover (%):	11				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Hill slope. Moderate to low gradient NE aspect. Red clay loam.

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, grazed, delapidated buildings nearby. Low weeds.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 004	**Date:**	27/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida behriana (Bunch Wiregrass)*	0.5	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	20	1000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.5	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	2	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	20	1000	no	N
	Salvia verbenaca (Vervain)	0.5	120	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	30	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia gracilis (Woolly New Holland Daisy)*	0.1	12	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	50	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.5	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.8	50	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	50	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Callitris glaucophylla (White Cypress Pine)*	3	4	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	10	1	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	20	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	2	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 001	**Date:**	27/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,310	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,105	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	7
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Regenerating	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0.1
	Shrubs:	2.2
	Grasses etc.:	62.2
	Forbs:	2.4
	Ferns:	5
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	2	10	20	10	40
Average litter cover (%):	16.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Upper hill slope, easterly aspect, well drained, low gradient, red clay. Gravel on surface.

Plot Disturbance

No evidence

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	Plot 001	**Date:**	27/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Acacia deanei (Green Wattle)*	1	11	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra subsp. falcata (Rough Speargrass)*	5	150	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	30	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.5	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis spp.*	0.1	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	1	200	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	5	150	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	25	800	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana humillima*	1	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	10	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	10	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Callitris glaucophylla (White Cypress Pine)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Conyza spp. (A Fleabane)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	40	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	10	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	5	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia gracilis (Woolly New Holland Daisy)*	0.1	20	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co004	**Date:**	20/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,167	**Recorders:**	RP ST		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,288	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	27
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Regenerating	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	9
	Shrubs:	40
	Grasses etc.:	95
	Forbs:	2.4
	Ferns:	15
	Other:	0.2
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	95	90	95	80	95
Average litter cover (%):	91				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Very very gentle hillslope, red brown clay soil, ocassionally pieces of quart and some patches of gravel, but mostly he patch lcos gravel. Moderately well drained, aspect NA.

Plot Disturbance

No evidence

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP ST	**Plot ID:**	Co004	**Date:**	20/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Callitris glaucophylla (White Cypress Pine)*	8	53	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Acacia deanei (Green Wattle)*	40	41	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	25	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	25	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	5	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	5	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa verticillata (Slender Bamboo Grass)*	5	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	20	350	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	1	25	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	15	2000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Xerochrysum bracteatum (Golden Everlasting)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa macra (Red Grass)*	8	50	no	N
	Salvia verbenaca (Vervain)	0.5	50	no	E
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.2	100	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	25	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Acacia dealbata (Silver Wattle)*	1	3	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.2	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	15	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	3	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.5	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chrysocephalum apiculatum (Common Everlasting)*	0.1	3	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	67	**Date:**	25/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 X 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	533,247	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,426	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	196
Plant Community Type:		82: Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	21
	Shrubs:	5.2
	Grasses etc.:	73.2
	Forbs:	14.5
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.3
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	44
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	15	2	5	65
Average litter cover (%):	21.4				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	67	**Date:**	25/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	21	21	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.4	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	40	200	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	0.1	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	5	10000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	30	200	no	N
	Avena spp. (Oats)	0.2	15	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.4	25	no	N
	Sisymbrium officinale (Hedge Mustard)	0.1	7	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	5	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	5	85	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	50	no	N
	Medicago laciniata (Cut-leaved Medic)	0.4	25	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	5	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.4	75	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Hypoxis exilis (Swamp Star)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.4	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium sericeum (Queensland Bluegrass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.3	80	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.4	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis spp. (A Burr-daisy)*	1	100		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 006	**Date:**	29/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,537	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,060	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	127
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	7
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	97.2
	Forbs:	0.7
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	20	10	40	15
Average litter cover (%):	20				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Hillslope / crest moderate gradient NE aspect. Brown loamy clay soil, some gravel.

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 006	**Date:**	29/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	85	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	1	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	3	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	8	1000	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
	Trifolium arvense (Haresfoot Clover)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	6	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera nana (Hairy Joyweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	0.1	6	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 019	**Date:**	27/04/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	531,999	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,471	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	253
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2.2
	Grasses etc.:	97.4
	Forbs:	1.2
	Ferns:	0.5
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	10	10	8	10
Average litter cover (%):	8.6				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Hillcrest. Gravel brown loamy clay soil. Good drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 019	**Date:**	27/04/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	20	2800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	65	6000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	10	1000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.5	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	6	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.1	20	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	4	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	24	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	5	no	E
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	2	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	5	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	6	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana microphylla (Small-leaf Bluebush)*	2	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia muelleri (A Fuzzweed)*	0.5	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida behriana (Bunch Wiregrass)*	0.1	4	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 005	**Date:**	29/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,589	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,277	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	237
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	7
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	35.1
	Shrubs:	1.7
	Grasses etc.:	49.5
	Forbs:	1.9
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	12
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	2		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	45	40	30	60	70
Average litter cover (%):	49				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Hillcrest / ridge, NE aspect. Moderate gradient. Brown clay loamy soil.

Plot Disturbance

Partially cleared and grazed. Minimal weeds, regen present

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 005	**Date:**	29/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus dwyeri (Dwyer's Red Gum)*	35	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	25	2000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	20	2000	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia hastata (Berry Saltbush)*	1	40	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	1	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	7	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera nana (Hairy Joyweed)*	0.1	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.5	200	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	15	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	10	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	2	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	1	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia communis (Tufted Bluebell)*	0.1	2	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia spinescens (Thorny Saltbush)*	0.2	15	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co006	**Date:**	20/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,539	**Recorders:**	KV, SJ		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,274,732	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	340
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	1
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	43
	Shrubs:	0.4
	Grasses etc.:	2.1
	Forbs:	5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	52
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	2		
20 – 29 cm:	7	Tree hollow count	1
10 – 19 cm:	61		
5 – 9 cm:	53		
< 5 cm:	17		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	50	100	10	25	1
Average litter cover (%):	37.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Low rise over floodplain

Plot Disturbance

Historic tracks and fences, lots of eucalyptus saplings, earthmoving disturbance

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	KV, SJ	**Plot ID:**	Co006	**Date:**	20/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon (Mugga Ironbark)*	40	50	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus dwyeri (Dwyer's Red Gum)*	3	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Ozothamnus diosmifolius (White Dogwood)*	0.1	3	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia hastata (Berry Saltbush)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Poa spp.*	2	60	no	N
	Conyza spp. (A Fleabane)	0.1	30	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	6	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co007	**Date:**	20/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	535,581	**Recorders:**	KV, SJ		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,274,893	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	320
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	low
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	3
	Forbs:	7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	20
	Shrubs:	0.9
	Grasses etc.:	67
	Forbs:	3.6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	9
80 + cm:	1		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	5	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	4		
5 – 9 cm:	5		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	40	30	40	5	10
Average litter cover (%):	25				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

North facing gentle slope, red clays

Plot Disturbance

Grazing and clearing of trees

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	KV, SJ	**Plot ID:**	Co007	**Date:**	20/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus dwyeri (Dwyer's Red Gum)*	20	13	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	0.2	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia hastata (Berry Saltbush)*	3	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	25	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	40	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.5	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.1	10	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Gonocarpus spp. (Raspwort)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Polygonum arenastrum (Wireweed)	0.1	30	yes	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	25	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis spp. (A Burr-daisy)*	0.1	25	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	2	100	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 010	**Date:**	30/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	531,691	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,562	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	294
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	3
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	39
	Shrubs:	0.4
	Grasses etc.:	56.5
	Forbs:	1.9
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	119
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	6
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	25	8	20	2	5
Average litter cover (%):	12				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Hillslope / crest, moderate gradient E aspect. Gravel with red brown clay loam soil. Good drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Partially cleared and grazed, some storm damage.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 010	**Date:**	30/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus dwyeri (Dwyer's Red Gum)*	25	5	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon (Mugga Ironbark)*	10	1	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Brachychiton populneus (Kurrajong)*	4	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	50	8000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	2	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	2	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma caespitosum (Ringed Wallaby Grass)*	2	500	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.3	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	50	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichelachne crinita (Longhair Plumegrass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Gonocarpus elatus (A Raspwort)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	200	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis cuneifolia (Purple Burr-Daisy)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	2	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma pallidum (Redanther Wallaby Grass; Silvertop Wallaby Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 011	**Date:**	30/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	531,529	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,281,055	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	268
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	50
	Shrubs:	0.7
	Grasses etc.:	82.4
	Forbs:	3.4
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	115
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	2		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	2
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	30	30	5	60
Average litter cover (%):	28				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Hillslope / crest, low hills above alluvial plain. Moderate gradient N aspect. Gravel with red brown clay loam soil.

Plot Disturbance

Partially cleared and grazed, some storm damage.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 011	**Date:**	30/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus dwyeri (Dwyer's Red Gum)*	40	9	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon (Mugga Ironbark)*	10	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	65	10000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	8	1000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Gonocarpus elatus (A Raspwort)*	1	300	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma caespitosum (Ringed Wallaby Grass)*	4	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	2	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida behriana (Bunch Wiregrass)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	1	300	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.2	100	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes sieberi (Rock Fern)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.5	300	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	3	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.1	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma pallidum (Redanther Wallaby Grass; Silvertop Wallaby Grass)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis cuneifolia (Purple Burr-Daisy)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	12	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	6	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Aristida ramosa (Purple Wiregrass)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Dodonaea viscosa (Sticky Hop-bush)*	0.5	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 013	**Date:**	30/03/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	532,098	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,471	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	66
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	3
	Shrubs:	6
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	12
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	58
	Shrubs:	1.4
	Grasses etc.:	40.1
	Forbs:	24.3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	48
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	5		
30 – 49 cm:	4		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	4
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	38	90	70	15	55
Average litter cover (%):	53.6				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Hillslope / crest moderate gradient E aspect. Red brown clay loam soil with gravel. Good drainage.

Plot Disturbance

Partially cleared, grazed. Storm damage.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	Plot 013	**Date:**	30/03/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus dwyeri (Dwyer's Red Gum)*	30	6	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon (Mugga Ironbark)*	20	3	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Alectryon oleifolius (Western Rosewood)*	8	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma caespitosum (Ringed Wallaby Grass)*	15	1200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	13	1000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	2	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	2	80	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	3	250	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	20	800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.5	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.5	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	2	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.5	6	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia cuneata (A Fuzzweed)*	0.1	18	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	40	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	5	no	N
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia hastata (Berry Saltbush)*	0.1	4	no	N
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	6	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	7	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	3	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Plot 020	**Date:**	27/04/21	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	531,875	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,415	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	207
Plant Community Type:		185: Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion		**Condition class:**	High	**PCT confidence:**	high
Vegetation Class:		Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	11
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	10
	Shrubs:	1.5
	Grasses etc.:	46.2
	Forbs:	2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	54
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	2		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	32	13	7	10	21
Average litter cover (%):	16.6				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Hillcrest

Plot Disturbance

Grazed by cattle

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	Plot 020	**Date:**	27/04/21

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus dwyeri (Dwyer's Red Gum)*	5	3	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus sideroxylon (Mugga Ironbark)*	5	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	12	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	1	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	8	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	12	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria spp. (A Finger Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	8	80	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.2	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.6	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.2	35	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	5	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus spp. (A Bindweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.2	8	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	2	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana microphylla (Small-leaf Bluebush)*	1	11	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.3	6	no	N
	Chondrilla juncea (Skeleton Weed)	0.1	2	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.2	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera nana (Hairy Joyweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Gonocarpus tetragynus (Poverty Raspwort)*	0.1	4	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	62	**Date:**	21/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 X 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,870	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,290	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	84
Plant Community Type:		244: Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	12
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.9
	Grasses etc.:	59.7
	Forbs:	14
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	5	15	5	5
Average litter cover (%):	7				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	62	**Date:**	21/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	20	70	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	2	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	30	1500	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	8	1200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	200	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	9	no	E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	1	60	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	2	50	no	N
	Brassica rapa subsp. campestris (Turnip)	0.2	6	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1	200	no	N
	Lolium spp. (A Ryegrass)	0.2	25	yes	E
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	1	20	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Limosella curdieana (Large Mudwort)*	0.3	50	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.4	30	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Asteraceae indeterminate (Daisies)*	0.1	5	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	6	no	N
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	0.1	6		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	4	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	1	100		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.1	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.6	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Calostemma purpureum (Garland Lily)*	0.3	20		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	10		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.2	30		N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	0.1	5		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	0.1	5		N
	Avena sativa (Oats)	0.1	6		E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	21	**Date:**	21/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,236	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,135	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	261
Plant Community Type:		244: Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	8
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	13
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	108.1
	Forbs:	11.7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.3
High Threat Weed cover:		1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	30	15	20	10	5
Average litter cover (%):	16				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	21	**Date:**	21/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	50	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	6	1800	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.5	1600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.5	9	yes	N
	Poaceae indeterminate (Grasses, reeds and bamboos)	1	50	no	E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	3	100	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.3	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium sericeum (Queensland Bluegrass)*	1	100	yes	N
	Phyla canescens (Lippia)	1	20	no	HTE
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	15	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	25	200	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	10	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.5	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	1	yes	N
	Brassica x napus (Rape)	0.1	10		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	5	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.1	150		N
Forb (FG)	*Oreomyrrhis spp.*	0.1	25		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	1	400		N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.5	50		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.2	70		N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	0.1	25		E
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.5	400		E
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Calostemma purpureum (Garland Lily)*	0.1	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	10	500		N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.1	50		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	50		N
Shrub (SG)	*Abutilon spp. (Lantern-bush)*	0.1	5		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	10		N
	Chenopodiaceae indeterminate (Salt-bushes)	0.1	5		E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	C9	**Date:**	18/12/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50 m
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,572	**Recorders:**	TO		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,362	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	65
Plant Community Type:		244: Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	High
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	high

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	37.7
	Forbs:	10.65
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	50	40	20	10	10
Average litter cover (%):	26				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Derived native grassland for Poplar Box Woodland community. No trees.

Plot Disturbance

Storm damage- severity 2, recent, flood affected.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	TO	**Plot ID:**	C9	**Date:**	18/12/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus spp.*	2	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus aridicola (Tussock Rush)*	2	100		N
	Cyperus eragrostis (Umbrella Sedge)	1	20		HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex inversa (Knob Sedge)*	20	2000		N
	Phalaris paradoxa (Paradoxa Grass)	0.1	5		E
	Lolium rigidum (Wimmera Ryegrass)	0.1	10		E
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	10	1000		N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.5	100	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	250		N
	Oenothera stricta subsp. stricta	0.1	5		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium distans*	0.1	20		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus aridicola (Tussock Rush)*	0.1	5	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Amphibromus nervosus (Swamp Wallaby Grass)*	0.5	2	yes	N
	Bromus hordeaceus (Soft Brome)	0.05	1		E
	Avena fatua (Wild Oats)	0.05	1		E
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea hirsuta (Short-fruited Nardoo)*	0.1	30		N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia fluminalis (River Bluebell)*	0.05	1	yes	N
	Polypogon monspeliensis (Annual Beardgrass)	0.05	2		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	500		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	60	**Date:**	20/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,267	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,318	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	90
Plant Community Type:		244: Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).		**Condition class:**	Poor	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	15
	Forbs:	20
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	8
	Shrubs:	0.5
	Grasses etc.:	27.6
	Forbs:	44.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**		
80 + cm:	0	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	10	55	8	30	10
Average litter cover (%):	22.6				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain, adjacent to dry creek bed

Plot Disturbance

Cleared, likely cropping and or grazing in past

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	60	**Date:**	20/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus populnea subsp. bimbil (Bimble Box)*	8	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calostemma purpureum (Garland Lily)*	10	1200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	5	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	2	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	8	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	5	1600	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Geranium gardneri (Rough Cranes-bill)*	10	600	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	2	2000	no	N
	Hypochaeris spp. (A Catsear)	0.2	20	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	2	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	5	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	10	70	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	3	200	no	N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	0.1	1	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	20	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	1	100	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.5	15	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	1	100	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	10	no	HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dactyloctenium radulans (Button Grass)*	0.1	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	1	50	no	N
	Heliotropium europaeum (Potato Weed)	0.1	10	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	8	1000	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalum spp.*	0.2	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	15	no	N
	Avena spp. (Oats)	0.1	5	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia spp.*	0.1	16	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Juncus spp. (A Rush)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Medicago sativa (Lucerne)	0.1	5	no	E

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	60	**Date:**	20/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex spp. (Dock)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	1	no	N
	Cirsium spp.	0.1	15	no	E
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Eclipta platyglossa (Yellow Twin-heads)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	1	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Chloris truncata (Windmill Grass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	63	**Date:**	20/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,514	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,353	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	32
Plant Community Type:		244: Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	4
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	17
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	25
	Shrubs:	0.7
	Grasses etc.:	66.2
	Forbs:	16.9
	Ferns:	0.3
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	37
80 + cm:	2		
50 – 79 cm:	5		
30 – 49 cm:	1		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	5
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	60	30	90	85
Average litter cover (%):	56				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain adjacent to creek

Plot Disturbance

Some clearing in past, probable grazing

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	63	**Date:**	20/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus populnea subsp. bimbil (Bimble Box)*	25	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	30	1600	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	10	800	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	25	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Geijera parviflora (Wilga)*	0.3	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia trigonos (Fishweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	5	400	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea spp. (A Nardoo)*	0.3	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	1	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	5	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.5	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	10	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	1	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	3	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	50	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	4	no	HTE
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Calostemma purpureum (Garland Lily)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Brassica napus (Canola)	0.1	1	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.4	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.2	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	2	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Asteraceae indeterminate (Daisies)*	0.1	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia spinescens (Thorny Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Maireana enchylaenoides (Wingless Fissure-weed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera spp. (Joyweed)*	0.5	50	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.3	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.1	1	no	N
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	0.1	1	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	22	**Date:**	21/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 X 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	536,668	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,323	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	79
Plant Community Type:		244: Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Floodplain Transition Woodlands		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	8
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	20
	Shrubs:	1.2
	Grasses etc.:	14.6
	Forbs:	2.2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		3.3

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count		
80 + cm:	1	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	31
50 – 79 cm:	2		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	2
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	80	80	15	5	5
Average litter cover (%):	37				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	22	**Date:**	21/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus microcarpa (Western Grey Box)*	20	2	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	80	16000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cyperus spp.*	5	50	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	3	50	no	HTE
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	5	50	no	E
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	5	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.2	15	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	40	4000	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Paspalum dilatatum (Paspalum)	0.3	5	no	HTE
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	4	10	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.1	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.3	5	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	3	50	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.3	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	2	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.5	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.5	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	1	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.2	6	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	6	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	9	no	N
	Triticum aestivum (Wheat)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera spp. (Joyweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.5	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	15	no	N
	Brassica rapa subsp. campestris (Turnip)	0.5	6	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	8	**Date:**	23/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,100	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,789	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	154
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	6
	Grasses etc.:	11
	Forbs:	13
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0.1
	Shrubs:	0.7
	Grasses etc.:	13
	Forbs:	19
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		2.3

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**		
80 + cm:	0	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	6
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	4		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	20	30	25	25	15
Average litter cover (%):	23				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain / broad flood channel

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	8	**Date:**	23/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.3	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	1	120	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Teucrium racemosum (Grey Germander)*	0.1	9	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	1	400	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	15	2000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.4	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.5	30	no	N
	Onopordum acanthium subsp. acanthium (Scotch Thistle)	1	50	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.2	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.2	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	0.2	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	30	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.3	20	no	HTE
	Phyla canescens (Lippia)	2	20	no	HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena stelligera (Star Copperburr)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	10	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Lepidium pseudohyssopifolium (Peppercress)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	0.1	20	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	12	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia fascicularis (Mallee Goodenia)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.2	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa spp. (A Speargrass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	0.3	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.8	8	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Hibiscus spp.*	0.1	7	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.2	7	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	2	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.4	15	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana spp. (Cotton Bush, Bluebush, Fissure-weed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Acacia stenophylla (River Cooba)*	0.1	4	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	6	**Date:**	23/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,385	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,396	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	179
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.5
	Grasses etc.:	73.4
	Forbs:	16.7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0.8

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	1
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	50	75	80	75
Average litter cover (%):	59				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain / adjacent to flood channel

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed / cropped

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	6	**Date:**	23/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	1	140	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	60	4000	yes	N
	Phyla canescens (Lippia)	0.7	50	yes	HTE
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	10	1000	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	1	100		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	80	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	10	1000		N
Forb (FG)	*Centipeda cunninghamii (Common Sneezeweed)*	0.1	3	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	5	800		N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	4		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	2		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	3		N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	10		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	3		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	8		N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	1		HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.1	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.1	1	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Rytidosperma spp.*	0.1	1	yes	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	1	yes	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	1		E
Forb (FG)	*Brachyscome spp.*	0.1	1	yes	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	1		N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce australis*	1	100		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	7	**Date:**	20/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,075	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,189	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	141
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	DNG	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	18
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.7
	Grasses etc.:	43.8
	Forbs:	14.5
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0.5

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	4
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	10	10	5	10	5
Average litter cover (%):	8				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain

Plot Disturbance

Cleared and grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	7	**Date:**	20/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.5	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	20	600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	5	500	no	N
	Hypochaeris radicata (Catsear)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	15	1000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.3	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	1	40	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Crassula sieberiana (Australian Stonecrop)*	0.2	500	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	2	1200	no	E
	Brassica x napus (Rape)	0.1	5	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	5	no	E
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea costulifera*	0.1	10	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Senecio spp. (Groundsel, Fireweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	5	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	2	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	100	no	N
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.5	250	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dactyloctenium radulans (Button Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.5	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Plantago varia*	0.1	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.5	2	no	N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.2	30	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	20	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Phyla canescens (Lippia)	0.5	30	no	HTE
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Goodenia pinnatifida (Scrambles Eggs)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus caroli (Fairy Grass)*	0.1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	0.1	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	5	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	13	**Date:**	23/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,784	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,546	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	210
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Regenerating	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	6
	Forbs:	6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	8
	Shrubs:	0.2
	Grasses etc.:	60.1
	Forbs:	65.9
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	75	90	90	90	30
Average litter cover (%):	75				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Floodplain / channel on ephemeral lake

Plot Disturbance

Grazing

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	13	**Date:**	23/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	8	150	no	N
	Abutilon grandifolium	1	100	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	65	4000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.5	30	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	15	1000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	40	800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	10	900	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	1	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	0.2	200	no	N
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.2	30	no	E
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	15	800	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Rumex spp. (Dock)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Leptochloa spp.*	8	900	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	1	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	3	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	30	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum spp.*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Conyza parva (Fleabane)	0.1	1	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	18	**Date:**	20/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,222	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,015	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	190
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Regenerating	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	3
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	8
	Shrubs:	15.2
	Grasses etc.:	81.7
	Forbs:	12
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	10	5	20	10	5
Average litter cover (%):	10				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	18	**Date:**	20/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	8	55	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	50	10000	no	N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	75	5000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.5	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	10	800	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	15	5000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	5	80	no	N
	Chenopodium album (Fat Hen)	6	75	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	0.1	15	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.5	25	no	E
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.1	2	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	8	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	15	150	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	1	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	2	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.2	4	no	N
	Lolium spp. (A Ryegrass)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Lepidium pseudohyssopifolium (Peppercress)*	0.1	1	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.5	25	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	3	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.2	4	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Calocephalus spp.*	0.1	4	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	9	150	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex spp. (A Saltbush)*	0.1	12	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Malvaceae indeterminate (Mallows, jutes and lantern bushes)	0.1	1	yes	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	15	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	16	**Date:**	21/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,496	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,915	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	180
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Regenerating	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	0.3
	Grasses etc.:	54.1
	Forbs:	2.6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	30	20	10	15	15
Average litter cover (%):	18				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	16	**Date:**	21/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	80	50000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	10	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	40	10000	no	N
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	0.3	20	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	3	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	8	no	N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	1	50	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.4	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	5	yes	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.1	15	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	50	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	4	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.1	9	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	15	**Date:**	21/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,400	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,650	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	303
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Regenerating	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	5
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	5
	Shrubs:	5.5
	Grasses etc.:	127.3
	Forbs:	14.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	10	0	30	35	10
Average litter cover (%):	17				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Previously Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	15	**Date:**	21/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	60	10000	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	80	50000	no	E
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	5	12	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	60	5000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Bothriochloa macra (Red Grass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	5	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	8	no	N
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	6	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	2	80	no	N
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.2	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	3	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.2	3	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.3	17	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	2	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	4	250	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	2	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.2	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	7	no	N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	0.3	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Erodium spp. (Crowfoot)*	1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.2	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Asteraceae indeterminate (Daisies)*	0.1	9	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	3	300	no	N
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	3	300	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	1	100	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	1	5	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	Co014	**Date:**	21/04/22	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,083	**Recorders:**	KV, SJ		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,830	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	280
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	low
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	7
	Grasses etc.:	3
	Forbs:	9
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0.5
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	20
	Forbs:	3.9
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	15
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	3		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	5	20	20	10	1
Average litter cover (%):	11.2				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Lake edge, E.camaldulensis in shallow water adjacent

Plot Disturbance

Historic clearing, fencing

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	KV, SJ	**Plot ID:**	Co014	**Date:**	21/04/22

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Acacia stenophylla (River Cooba)*	0.5	5	yes	N
	Conyza spp. (A Fleabane)	10	300	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cynodon dactylon (Common Couch)*	10	500	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia sulcata*	3	200	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	1	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata var. semiglabra (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	3	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana aphylla (Cotton Bush)*	0.1	1	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Cheilanthes spp. (Cloak Fern, Mulga Fern, Rock Fern)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.5	30	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Tribulus micrococcus (Spineless Caltrop)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Boerhavia dominii (Tarvine)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Discaria nitida (Leafy Anchor Plant)*	0.1	3	yes	N
	Polygonum aviculare (Wireweed)	0.1	30	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus graminetinus*	0.1	20		N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.1	4	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya subxerophila (Gilgai Grass)*	5	200	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	20	no	E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.1	30	no	E
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	6	no	HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	5	100	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	10	**Date:**	23/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,216	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,768	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	246
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	2
	Shrubs:	9
	Grasses etc.:	8
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	8
	Shrubs:	5.6
	Grasses etc.:	16.5
	Forbs:	11.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	41
80 + cm:	2		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	3
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	15	20	15	30	90
Average litter cover (%):	34				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake / flood channel

Plot Disturbance

Grazing

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	10	**Date:**	23/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	5	5		N
Tree (TG)	*Acacia stenophylla (River Cooba)*	3	5	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	3	60		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	2	50		N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	3	4		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	10	200		N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	2	200		E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	3	100		N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex tenax (Shiny Dock)*	0.1	2	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.8	80		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	4		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	4	40		N
Forb (FG)	*Calotis hispidula (Bogan Flea)*	0.3	200	yes	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	3	150		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.3	15		N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	2		N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	5		N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	1	14		N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia spinescens (Thorny Saltbush)*	0.1	2		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena stelligera (Star Copperburr)*	1.5	20		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	1		N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena spp. (Copperburr, Poverty-bush)*	0.1	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.1	1		N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	6		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	15		N
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	1		E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Carex spp.*	0.1	3		N
	Echium vulgare (Viper's Bugloss)	0.1	2		E
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	3		N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.2	4		N
Forb (FG)	*Wahlenbergia spp. (Bluebell)*	0.1	1		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	10		N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.1	10		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	9	**Date:**	23/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,610	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,272	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	209
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	9
	Grasses etc.:	9
	Forbs:	7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	6
	Shrubs:	2.6
	Grasses etc.:	31.5
	Forbs:	2.1
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	37
80 + cm:	3		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	2
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	85	15	20	15	5
Average litter cover (%):	28				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain / lake edge / floodplain channel edge

Plot Disturbance

Grazing

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	9	**Date:**	23/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	6	2	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.5	30	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.3	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	100	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	30	4000	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	3	no	N
	Medicago spp. (A Medic)	0.1	50	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.2	50	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.5	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	0.5	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	8	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Digitaria divaricatissima (Umbrella Grass)*	0.2	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.8	40	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana decalvans (Black Cotton Bush)*	0.1	2	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.1	1	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.1	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena stelligera (Star Copperburr)*	0.4	20	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.1	1	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Austrostipa scabra (Speargrass)*	0.1	3	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.2	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	2	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	10	no	N
	Juncaceae indeterminate (Rushes)	0.1	2	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	20	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	11	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,901	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,765	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	92
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	7
	Grasses etc.:	10
	Forbs:	17
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	45
	Shrubs:	2
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	34.5
	Ferns:	0.3
	Other:	0.6
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	55
80 + cm:	1		
50 – 79 cm:	1		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	1	Tree hollow count	2
10 – 19 cm:	1		
5 – 9 cm:	1		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	50	15	20	20	15
Average litter cover (%):	24				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Drainage line / bank of ephemeral lake

Plot Disturbance

Clearing adjacent, gravel dumping

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	11	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	45	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Lobelia concolor (Poison Pratia)*	30	4000	no	N
	Echium plantagineum (Patterson's Curse)	10	800	no	E
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	30	4000	no	E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	1	8	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.4	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Paspalidium jubiflorum (Warrego Grass)*	0.4	50	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea spp. (A Nardoo)*	0.3	75	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	0.2	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.4	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	1	30	no	N
	Lolium perenne (Perennial Ryegrass)	10	400	no	E
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	5	30	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.2	5	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	0.4	100	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	15	no	N
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.2	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.8	25	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.4	15	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Oxalis perennans*	0.1	7	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.6	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Eclipta platyglossa (Yellow Twin-heads)*	0.2	5	no	N
	Brassica napus (Canola)	0.1	6	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	1	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cynodon dactylon (Common Couch)*	0.5	75	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.6	25	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dichondra repens (Kidney Weed)*	0.4	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	0.4	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.2	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Chamaesyce drummondii (Caustic Weed)*	1.2	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.4	25	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	2	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Portulaca oleracea (Pigweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Echinochloa colona (Awnless Barnyard Grass)*	0.8	50	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	7	no	HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.3	20	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Hibiscus spp.*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	5	no	N

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	Plot ID:	11	Date:	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Shrub (SG)	*Atriplex semibaccata (Creeping Saltbush)*	0.3	15	no	N
	Avena fatua (Wild Oats)	0.1	6	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Epilobium billardierianum*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	15	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	0.5	6	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	12	**Date:**	23/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,228	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,487	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	313
Plant Community Type:		249: River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Riverine Forests		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	7
	Grasses etc.:	7
	Forbs:	10
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	50
	Shrubs:	41.8
	Grasses etc.:	28.9
	Forbs:	3.3
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0.1

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	44
80 + cm:	1		
50 – 79 cm:	5		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	6
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	1		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included n the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	60	45	50	30	70
Average litter cover (%):	51				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake edge, levy bank

Plot Disturbance

Weedy

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	12	**Date:**	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	50	5	no	N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	13	50	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	0.6	35	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	25	300	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena muricata (Black Rolypoly)*	25	15	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	7	800	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Maireana brevifolia*	10	40	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	1	15	no	N
	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	0.1	5	no	E
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	5	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Cynodon dactylon (Common Couch)*	0.4	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.4	80	no	N
	Cyperaceae indeterminate (Sedges)	0.4	3	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.4	6	no	N
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea spp. (A Nardoo)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	1	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Senecio spp. (Groundsel, Fireweed)*	0.2	4	no	N
	Xanthium spinosum (Bathurst Burr)	0.1	4	no	HTE
	Cucumis myriocarpus subsp. leptodermis (Paddy Melon)	0.1	5	no	E
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	4	60	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Einadia nutans (Climbing Saltbush)*	0.5	6	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Enchylaena tomentosa (Ruby Saltbush)*	2	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Enteropogon acicularis (Curly Windmill Grass)*	0.1	5	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.3	6	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	2	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.4	5	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Rhagodia parabolica*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	7	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	3	no	N
	Chenopodium album (Fat Hen)	0.1	2	no	E
	Lepidium africanum (Common Peppercress)	0.2	3	no	E
	Sisymbrium officinale (Hedge Mustard)	0.2	5	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Sclerolaena birchii (Galvinized Burr)*	0.1	1	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	1	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Atriplex spinibractea (Spiny-fruit Saltbush)*	0.1	1	no	N

Appendix B
Vegetation integrity plot data

EMM
creating opportunities

plot	pct	area	patch size	condition class	zone	easting	northing	bearing	comp Tree	comp Shrub	comp Grass	comp Forbs	comp Ferns	comp Other	struc Tree	struc Shrub	struc Grass	struc Forbs	struc Ferns	struc Other	funLarge Trees	fun Hollow trees	funLitterCover	funLen Fallen Logs	fun TreeStem 5to9	fun TreeStem 10to19	fun TreeStem 20to29	fun TreeStem 30to49	fun TreeStem 50to79	fun Tree Regen	fun High Threat Exotic
Co012	26	179.14	101	DNG	55	536798	6274848	340	0	4	2	4	0	1	0.0	7.7	65.0	2.3	0.0	0.1	0	0	23.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
19	26	179.14	101	DNG	55	536787	6275527	252	0	4	8	11	0	1	0.0	10.9	16.7	9.8	0.0	1.0	0	0	1.8	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
1	26	179.14	101	DNG	55	535269	6275587	199	0	3	9	14	0	1	0.0	0.8	57.5	3.5	0.0	1.0	0	0	2.4	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
20	26	179.14	101	DNG	55	537076	6279495	124	0	4	5	6	0	1	0.0	9.0	69.0	6.5	0.0	1.5	0	0	4.8	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
25	26	179.14	101	DNG	55	536866	6280063	250	0	7	7	10	1	1	0.0	1.0	43.3	7.9	0.2	16.0	0	0	6.4	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
44	26	179.14	101	DNG	55	537718	6275976	226	0	5	8	11	0	1	0.0	2.2	36.2	57.8	0.0	0.8	0	0	9.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
23	26	179.14	101	DNG	55	535727	6275710	271	0	6	11	16	0	1	0.0	6.4	110.5	47.0	0.0	1.0	0	0	7.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Co001	26	4.04	101	Poor	55	536447	6275169	250	1	5	3	9	0	0	3.0	6.6	75.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	2	1	12.4	9.0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0.0
33	26	4.04	101	Poor	55	536228	6275376	89	0	6	6	11	0	0	0.0	91.9	12.5	6.1	0.0	0.0	2	0	45.0	14.0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1.0
32	26	10.57	101	Planted	55	536527	6275465	87	1	4	1	4	0	1	30.0	8.3	0.1	1.2	0.0	0.1	1	0	78.6	0.0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.0
31	26	10.57	101	Planted	55	536638	6280116	68	1	8	10	8	0	1	30.0	1.5	30.8	8.6	0.0	9.0	0	0	24.2	0.0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0.0
30	26	10.57	101	Planted	55	535337	6275846	305	3	7	9	9	0	1	44.0	12.8	5.8	1.4	0.0	0.2	3	0	26.0	0.0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0.0
Plot 017	26	2.58	101	Medium	55	536732	6279794	143	1	6	6	6	0	2	65.0	32.2	8.7	16.4	0.0	0.2	1	0	6.6	2.0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0.0
C6	26	2.58	101	Medium	55	536296	6275564	105	1	5	10	9	0	2	20.0	7.4	32.9	0.6	0.0	2.1	0	0	38.0	0.0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0.0
Plot 008	26	4.49	101	High	55	537029	6275186	117	2	6	8	12	0	2	25.1	23.5	51.5	1.5	0.0	0.2	1	0	9.2	9.0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0.0
Co013	26	4.49	101	High	55	537138	6275680	250	1	4	4	4	0	0	15.0	1.6	30.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0	0	8.0	0.0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0.0
28	26	4.49	101	High	55	537106	6275473	198	1	9	7	9	0	2	10.0	11.5	5.6	4.9	0.0	2.1	2	0	32.0	0.0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0.0
27	26	4.49	101	High	55	536892	6274715	222	1	9	9	15	1	2	6.0	4.2	5.1	6.7	0.1	2.5	2	0	32.0	16.0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0.0
26	26	4.49	101	High	55	536457	6279855	26	1	7	4	11	0	1	45.0	16.7	8.6	15.2	0.0	0.5	2	0	46.0	7.0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0.1
29	26	4.49	101	High	55	536242	6279868	221	1	5	9	19	0	2	20.0	10.5	54.7	4.8	0.0	1.5	5	0	29.0	23.0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0.0
36	53	311.08	101	Medium	55	538162	6279795	346	0	0	2	5	1	0	0.0	0.0	81.0	6.9	0.1	0.0	0	0	93.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
34	53	311.08	101	Medium	55	537461	6280108	157	1	1	2	4	0	0	4.0	0.1	75.0	1.7	0.0	0.0	0	0	20.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.0
35	53	311.08	101	Medium	55	538196	6278753	115	0	1	5	4	0	1	0.0	0.1	66.3	2.3	0.0	0.1	0	0	24.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
38	53	311.08	101	Medium	55	538694	6276561	35	0	0	1	3	0	0	0.0	0.0	99.0	2.2	0.0	0.0	0	0	60.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
39	53	311.08	101	Medium	55	538121	6276742	92	0	0	5	7	0	0	0.0	0.0	105.2	7.3	0.0	0.0	0	0	70.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
37	53	311.08	101	Medium	55	538528	6275248	17	0	0	4	2	0	0	0.0	0.0	75.6	1.5	0.0	0.0	0	0	28.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
40	53	311.08	101	Medium	55	538925	6277623	148	0	1	2	6	0	2	0.0	0.1	65.4	11.4	0.0	0.5	0	0	37.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Plot 009	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	533492	6279951	80	0	4	11	9	1	1	0.0	2.3	70.9	7.6	0.1	0.1	0	0	11.2	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
43	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	535514	6279411	82	0	2	7	11	0	1	0.0	2.1	28.3	30.7	0.0	5.0	0	0	5.8	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
49	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	534437	6279863	252	0	3	7	12	1	1	0.0	1.6	58.1	53.8	0.1	10.0	0	0	1.2	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
41	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	536150	6279621	49	0	4	7	9	0	1	0.0	2.1	44.9	6.0	0.0	1.0	0	0	8.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
42	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	537783	6275241	14	0	3	11	16	1	1	0.0	5.4	61.7	10.3	0.6	1.2	0	0	7.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
46	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	535618	6276354	156	0	2	12	13	1	1	0.0	1.1	78.2	61.0	0.2	0.4	0	0	14.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
45	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	536685	6275873	170	0	3	13	11	0	1	0.0	3.2	102.5	17.4	0.0	1.0	0	0	22.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8
48	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	535872	6280250	243	0	3	7	8	0	1	0.0	11.1	160.0	9.9	0.0	12.0	0	0	5.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
50	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	535070	6280103	330	0	2	8	12	0	1	0.0	0.4	82.3	88.9	0.0	1.0	0	0	8.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
51	55	167.21	101	DNG	55	535752	6280039	7	0	4	7	14	0	1	0.0	8.1	72.2	19.2	0.0	1.0	0	0	4.2	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Plot 021	55	3.95	101	Poor	55	533211	6280327	194	1	3	12	13	2	1	1.0	0.5	73.9	3.1	0.2	0.2	0	0	10.8	0.0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.2
47	55	3.95	101	Poor	55	535047	6279649	55	0	5	7	11	0	1	0.0	89.0	44.1	72.4	0.0	5.0	1	0	8.2	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0.1
66	55	8.83	101	Planted	55	532888	6278016	339	4	4	4	9	0	1	21.0	7.0	5.3	5.8	0.0	0.1	0	0	20.0	0.0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0.0
56	55	8.83	101	Planted	55	536388	6279422	255	2	5	1	8	0	1	28.0	1.3	8.0	4.7	0.0	0.1	1	0	62.2	0.0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.0
24	55	8.83	101	Planted	55	535259	6279633	93	2	6	2	8	0	1	15.0	5.3	10.2	8.7	0.0	0.1	1	0	39.0	0.0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0.0
55	55	8.83	101	Planted	55	535437	6276212	248	2	9	10	15	0	0	20.0	7.3	111.3	14.3	0.0	0.0	0	0	33.0	0.0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0.4
Plot 018	55	34.20	101	Medium	55	532926	6279817	186	2	6	4	7	0	1	40.0	46.1	11.1	20.6	0.0	0.1	3	0	12.2	14.0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0.0
14	55	34.20	101	Medium	55	535641	6279472	72	1	5	9	10	0	1	15.0	56.0	14.4	42.9	0.0	1.0	1	1	13.4	50.0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0.1
17	55	34.20	101	Medium	55	532881	6278249	260	1	3	9	13	0	1	0.3	6.1	16.3	22.5	0.0	3.0	2	0	46.0	50.0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1.0
52	55	34.20	101	Medium	55	536346	6279573	272	1	5	8	15	1	1	18.0	36.0	41.2	3.2	0.2	0.1	2	0	21.4	0.0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0.0
54	55	34.20	101	Medium	55	536541	6276132	71	1	3	8	10	0	1	45.0	25.2	17.3	4.0	0.0	0.4	3	0	51.4	19.0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0.1
53	55	34.20	101	Medium	55	537982	6275247	51	1	2	12	17	1	2	10.0	38.1	43.3	11.7	0.1	1.1	2	0	9.4	10.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.1
Plot 003	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	532201	6279574	52	0	2	4	10	1	1	0.0	0.3	75.0	2.1	0.1	0.2	0	0	19.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Plot 007	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	535926	6274819	63	0	0	7	11	0	1	0.0	0.0	92.2	1.1	0.0	4.0	0	0	29.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Plot 012	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	531868	6280915	102	0	3	6	8	1	1	0.0	1.2	96.3	1.0	0.5	0.2	0	0	4.8	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Plot 022	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	532476	6279148	75	0	3	8	10	1	1	0.0	0.3	95.2	1.0	0.5	0.2	0	0	12.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Co008	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	535836	6277060	25	0	3	4	6	1	1	0.0	4.6	41.0	1.5	0.1	0.1	0	0	15.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Co010	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	532875	6277392	349	0	1	8	7	1	0	0.0	1.0	86.1	11.6	0.1	0.0	0	0	99.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Co009	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	533063	6276275	211	0	5	5	3	1	0	0.0	4.3	93.0	1.2	12.0	0.0	0	0	89.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Co003	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	534963	6274922	47	0	5	10	8	0	1	0.0	1.1	97.4	10.6	0.0	0.1	0	0	97.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Co005	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	535080	6275345	332	0	5	5	9	0	1	0.0	2.0	81.1	2.5	0.0	0.2	0	0	98.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Co002	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	534643	6275359	57	0	1	9	13	1	1	0.0	0.4	67.9	17.4	0.1	0.1	0	0	95.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1
Co011	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	534440	6275858	270	0	5	6	6	1	1	0.0	6.5	86.0	0.8	0.1	0.1	0	0	6.2	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
59	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	533145	6276727	166	0	4	12	15	0	1	0.0	6.6	100.1	31.5	0.0	0.2	0	0	27.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
61	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	533000	6277633	327	0	3	6	8	1	1	0.0	8.6	26.8	13.1	0.1	0.5	0	0	11.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
5	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	535542	6275505	68	0	1	10	10	1	0	0.0	0.1	48.8	7.2	0.1	0.0	0	0	8.6	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
2	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	535387	6275543	155	0	3	10	13	0	1	0.0	1.2	58.2	2.6	0.0	1.0	0	0	8.6	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
3	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	535679	6275370	151	0	3	10	12	1	1	0.0	0.4	39.1	77.4	0.1	2.0	0	0	3.8	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
4	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	535735	6275512	106	0	5	10	9	0	1	0.0	1.9	81.0	27.1	0.0	0.3	0	0	8.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
65	82	113.02	101	DNG	55	532978	6277786	90	1	4	8	14	0	1	0.2	6.1	15.9	23.8	0.0	3.0	0	0	20.4	0.0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
C7	82	0.94	101	Poor	55	532473	6278654	48	1	4	8	14	1	1	3.0	5.9	78.3	1.1	1.0	0.1	1	0	44.0	9.0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0.0
C8	82	0.94	101	Poor	55	532647	6280274	57	1	4	10	14	1	0	25.0	25.7	44.4	1.1	0.2	0.0	1	0	26.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.0
64	82	0.37	101	Planted	55	533083	6277048	171	3	5	2	2	0	0	8.0	14.5	8.1	1.1	0.0	0.0	0	0	20.4	0.0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0.0
Plot 002	82	5.23	101	Regen	55	532048	6279944	339	1	2	9	10	1	1	2.0	4.1	70.6	1.9	2.0	0.2	0	0	29.4	0.0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.0

plot	pct	area	patch size	condition class	zone	easting	northing	bearing	comp Tree	comp Shrub	comp Grass	comp Forbs	comp Ferns	comp Other	struc Tree	struc Shrub	struc Grass	struc Forbs	struc Ferns	struc Other	funLarge Trees	fun Hollow trees	funLitterCover	funLen Fallen Logs	fun TreeStem 5to9	fun TreeStem 10to19	fun TreeStem 20to29	fun TreeStem 30to49	fun TreeStem 50to79	fun Tree Regen	fun High Threat Exotic
Plot 004	82	5.23	101	Regen	55	532240	6279455	37	2	4	7	5	1	1	13.0	2.0	44.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0	0	11.0	0.0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0.0
Plot 001	82	5.23	101	Regen	55	532310	6280105	7	1	4	7	11	1	1	0.1	2.2	62.2	2.4	5.0	0.1	0	0	16.4	0.0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.0
Co004	82	5.23	101	Regen	55	532167	6279288	27	2	1	9	10	1	1	9.0	40.0	95.0	2.4	15.0	0.2	0	0	91.0	0.0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.0
67	82	0.62	101	Medium	55	533247	6276426	196	1	3	10	10	1	1	21.0	5.2	73.2	14.5	0.1	0.3	1	0	21.4	44.0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0.0
Plot 006	185	3.56	101	DNG	55	535537	6275060	127	0	1	6	7	1	1	0.0	0.1	97.2	0.7	0.1	0.1	0	0	20.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Plot 019	185	3.56	101	DNG	55	531999	6280471	253	0	3	8	8	1	1	0.0	2.2	97.4	1.2	0.5	0.1	0	0	8.6	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
Plot 005	185	1.50	101	Medium	55	535589	6275277	237	2	7	6	10	1	1	35.1	1.7	49.5	1.9	0.1	0.1	2	0	49.0	12.0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0.0
Co006	185	1.50	101	Medium	55	535539	6274732	340	2	3	2	1	0	0	43.0	0.4	2.1	5.0	0.0	0.0	2	1	37.2	52.0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.0
Co007	185	1.50	101	Medium	55	535581	6274893	320	1	4	3	7	0	0	20.0	0.9	67.0	3.6	0.0	0.0	3	0	25.0	9.0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.0
Plot 010	185	0.00	101	High	55	531691	6280562	294	3	2	9	10	1	1	39.0	0.4	56.5	1.9	0.1	0.1	1	6	12.0	119.0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.0
Plot 011	185	0.00	101	High	55	531529	6281055	268	2	3	9	11	1	0	50.0	0.7	82.4	3.4	0.1	0.0	2	2	28.0	115.0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0.0
Plot 013	185	0.00	101	High	55	532098	6280471	66	3	6	7	12	0	0	58.0	1.4	40.1	24.3	0.0	0.0	9	4	53.6	48.0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0.0
Plot 020	185	0.00	101	High	55	531875	6280415	207	2	3	8	11	0	1	10.0	1.5	46.2	2.0	0.0	0.1	3	0	16.6	54.0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0.0
62	244	10.33	101	DNG	55	536870	6279290	84	0	4	8	12	0	0	0.0	0.9	59.7	14.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	7.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
21	244	10.33	101	DNG	55	537236	6279135	261	0	8	9	13	0	1	0.0	2.0	108.1	11.7	0.0	0.3	0	0	16.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.0
C9	244	1.75	101	DNG	55	536572	6279362	65	1	1	7	4	1	0	2.0	0.1	37.7	10.7	0.1	0.0	0	0	26.0	0.0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1.0
60	244	0.21	101	Poor	55	536267	6279318	90	1	5	15	20	0	1	8.0	0.5	27.6	44.5	0.0	1.0	0	0	22.6	0.0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0.1
63	244	1.75	101	Medium	55	536514	6279353	32	1	4	10	17	1	0	25.0	0.7	66.2	16.9	0.3	0.0	7	5	56.0	37.0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0.1
22	244	1.75	101	Medium	55	536668	6279323	79	1	5	7	8	0	0	20.0	1.2	14.6	2.2	0.0	0.0	3	2	37.0	31.0	1	0	0	0	1	1	3.3
8	249	6.85	101	DNG	55	537100	6279789	154	1	6	11	13	0	1	0.1	0.7	13.0	19.0	0.0	0.1	0	0	23.0	6.0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.3
6	249	6.85	101	DNG	55	537385	6279396	179	0	5	9	10	0	1	0.0	0.5	73.4	16.7	0.0	0.1	0	0	59.0	1.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.8
7	249	6.85	101	DNG	55	537075	6280189	141	0	3	9	18	1	1	0.0	0.7	43.8	14.5	0.1	0.1	0	0	8.0	4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.5
13	249	16.53	101	Regen	55	537784	6279546	210	1	1	6	6	0	1	8.0	0.2	60.1	65.9	0.0	0.1	0	0	75.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.0
18	249	16.53	101	Regen	55	537222	6280015	190	1	3	9	10	0	1	8.0	15.2	81.7	12.0	0.0	0.5	0	0	10.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.0
16	249	16.53	101	Regen	55	537496	6279915	180	1	1	4	5	0	1	1.0	0.3	54.1	2.6	0.0	0.1	0	0	18.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.0
15	249	16.53	101	Regen	55	537400	6279650	303	1	5	7	10	0	1	5.0	5.5	127.3	14.5	0.0	1.0	0	0	17.0	0.0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.0
Co014	249	28.52	101	Medium	55	538083	6275830	280	1	7	3	9	1	1	0.5	2.0	20.0	3.9	0.1	0.1	0	0	11.2	15.0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.1
10	249	28.52	101	Medium	55	537216	6279768	246	2	9	8	10	0	1	8.0	5.6	16.5	11.5	0.0	0.1	3	3	34.0	41.0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0.0
9	249	28.52	101	Medium	55	537610	6279272	209	1	9	9	7	0	0	6.0	2.6	31.5	2.1	0.0	0.0	3	2	28.0	37.0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0.0
11	249	28.52	101	Medium	55	537901	6276765	92	1	7	10	17	1	1	45.0	2.0	7.0	34.5	0.3	0.6	2	2	24.0	55.0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0.1
12	249	28.52	101	Medium	55	538228	6275487	313	1	7	7	10	1	1	50.0	41.8	28.9	3.3	0.1	0.1	6	6	51.0	44.0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0.1

Appendix C

PCT 250 re-mapping for MOD 14

EMM
creating opportunities

Ground floor 20 Chandos Street
St Leonards NSW 2065
PO Box 21
St Leonards NSW 1590
02 9493 9500
www.emmconsulting.com.au

Memorandum

14 October 2022

To: Vanessa Owen and Miranda Kerr

From: Steven Ward

Subject: **Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets - resolution of PCT 250 credit liability**

Dear Vanessa and Miranda,

This letter is a response to South West Branch's email regarding EMM's provision of re-mapped PCT 250 spatial files, sections and listing of points restructured for referencing purposes [ROG South West Region Mailbox, 27 October 2021 Subject: HPE CM: BCD Response RE: FW Statement of Reasonable Equivalence - Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498)]. Specifically, this letter addresses the following feedback:

> 2. South West Branch disagrees with the method described by EMM for re-mapping PCT 250 to pre-clearing vegetation type. We suggest revising the re-mapping based on existing floristic and landscape information, or provide a more robust justification for the approach. The explanation provided by EMM is insufficient.

On behalf of Evolution Mining (Cowal), EMM seeks endorsement by BCD for the updated re-mapping of PCT 250 for MOD 14, so that the biodiversity offset requirements can be resolved in their entirety.

This letter provides a legislative background to the MOD 14 offset liability, followed by the updated methods and results for the updated re-mapping of PCT 250. The final section provides a response to the queries raised by BCD in the email cited above.

1 Background

1.1 Changes in assessment method and credits generated from offset areas

Evolution's MOD 14 project spanned the transition of NSW legislation and processes governing assessment of biodiversity impacts and offsets from the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* (TSC Act) to the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). The impacts arising from MOD 14 were assessed under the Framework for Biodiversity Assessment (FBA) under the previous TSC Act. An offset strategy was developed for the project that identified four offset areas; these areas were assessed under the BioBanking Assessment Methodology (BBAM). This analysis indicated the offset areas met the offset requirements for MOD 14 with a significant credit surplus available.

MOD 14 was approved in October 2018 and the Project Approval (10/07074-5) requires the retirement of offset credits secured under a Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement (BSA) or their equivalent under a statement of reasonable credit equivalence (Conditions 5 - 8).

A Statement of Reasonable Equivalence (SRE) was sought in March 2020 and the offset areas were reassessed under the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) 2017 (OEH 2017). The method for establishing Stewardship sites has now been updated to BAM 2020 (DPIE 2020). The reanalysis under the BAM identified a deficit between the MOD 14 offset requirements and number of credits generated in the offset areas, particularly for PCTs 26 and 55, despite increases in the areas of each PCT. A summary of the offset liability for MOD 14, as determined by the SRE, is provided in Table 1.1. This matter is the subject of separate discussions with BCD.

Table 1.1 Ecosystem credit liability for MOD 14 under BBAM and BAM, as determined by SRE

PCT	BBAM	BAM (as per SRE)
PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion (LA212)	109	120
PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions (LA105)	193	210
PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion (LA152)	816	398
PCT 185 Dwyers Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion (LA144)	18	10
PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW (LA191)	19	9
PCT 250 Derived tussock grassland of the central western plains and lower slopes of NSW (LA138)	2,532	1,783

1.2 Plant community type 250

The biodiversity assessment undertaken for MOD 14 by AMBS Ecology and Heritage (AMBS 2018) and Resource Strategies Australia (RSA 2018a, 2018b) mapped 234.30 ha of the biometric vegetation type (BVT) of LA138 – Highly Modified Derived Grasslands, which corresponds to the BAM plant community type (PCT) 250 with a BBAM credit requirement of 2,532 credits. The SRE converted this offset liability to 1,783 credits under the BAM (DPIE 2020).

PCT 250 is a derived native grassland (DNG) community and not a natural grassland. As it is not best practice to use such derived PCTs in biodiversity assessments; we understand BCD no longer permits accredited assessors to select derived PCTs when applying the BAM. Rather, practitioners should map a derived condition state of the original pre-European PCT(s) and calculate the offset liability accordingly.

Furthermore, PCT 250 sits within the Western Slopes Grassland vegetation class and Grasslands vegetation formation. Thus, if this PCT were to be utilised under the offset trading rules for both the TSC Act and the BC Act, Evolution must find grassland vegetation to offset impacts to PCT 250. This would deny delivery of outcomes that would seek to conserve, manage, and improve the original vegetation types that would have originally occurred at the impact site (albeit that they were heavily degraded DNG at the time of the impact assessment).

1.3 Resolving the issues

1.3.1 SRE

Following discussion between EMM, Evolution and BCD on 8 September 2021, Evolution applied to have the SRE reviewed and amended. This has since occurred, and the updated SRE now states that if the credits for PCTs 26 and 55 are delivered via an offset site owned by Evolution containing approximately the same areas of PCTs 26 and 55, then the credits generated at these sites are equivalent to those required by MOD 14. We note that to formalise this, EMM is in the process of updating the Stewardship site boundaries and accounting for some service easements that have been found to pass through the southern proposed offset site, adjacent to Blow Clear Road. Once complete, the area of vegetation within the Stewardship sites and credits potentially generated will be sent to BCD for their review, seeking SRE approval.

1.3.2 PCT 250 re-mapping

EMM undertook an exercise to "re-map" areas of PCT 250 to originally occurring PCTs. EMM used PCT mapping from the Cowal Gold Mine, undertaken by both AMBS (2018) and EMM (2020-2022), to undertake this assessment and then reallocated PCT 250 credits on a proportional basis based on this revised mapping. The credit results and spatial files of the re-mapping were provided to BCD for review.

On review, South West BCD Branch stated that:

> 1. South West Branch supports the approach to create credits for PCT26 and PCT82 within a BSA associated with DA1498 MOD 14, and to use these credits in their entirety to offset impacts associated with DA1498 MOD 14 for PCT26 and PCT82.
>
> 2. South West Branch disagrees with the method described by EMM for re-mapping PCT 250 to pre-clearing vegetation type. We suggest revising the re-mapping based on existing floristic and landscape information, or provide a more robust justification for the approach. The explanation provided by EMM is insufficient.

A follow up meeting between EMM and BCD in June 2022 detailed the method applied to re-mapping PCT 250 and addressed some of the issues raised by BCD with the initial mapping. The following outcomes of the meeting as agreed by Vanessa Owen and Miranda Kerr (emails on 5/7/2022), were:

> From the meeting it is understood that BCD broadly agree with the proposed approach to remapped of the areas mapped as derived native grassland (DNG); noting that BCD will need to receive and review the outcomes before formal approval is issued.
>
> Actions from the online meeting held between BCD and EMM on 16/6/2022 were that:
>
> 1. EMM was to send through a copy of the PCT 250 remapping methods presentation
>
> 2. EMM to send through the breakdown of the credit outcomes (outside of PCT 250) for Stewardship sites 3 and 6 (noting that boundaries have had some revisions), to seek a revised statement of reasonable credit equivalence for some PCT's. BCD to review and provide written confirmation, if agreed to by BCD, that the proposed Stewardship sites 3 and 6 will "zero out" the ecosystem credit requirements for some PCTs (this will exclude PCT250 requirements which are to be determined as per the action item 3 below). I will send this email request through separately to Vanessa.
>
> 3. EMM will complete the remapping of PCT250 (we anticipate that we will be able to complete this in a few weeks) and provide a brief memo to BCD on the methods and results, as well as shapefile data. As discussed, we are seeking to have the mapping consistent across the broader Open Pit Continuation (OPC) study area which is currently undergoing survey, and the remapping of PCT250 for MOD14. BCD to provide approval, if agreed, to the remapped PCT250 areas so that that set of biodiversity offsets for Mod14 can be resolved.

Action 1 has been addressed, with the presentation sent by Steven Ward (email on 4/7/2022). The email to address Action 2 will be shortly released, as it was delayed to allow the locations and extent of underground infrastructure within the proposed stewardship sites to be determined. This memo addresses Action 3.

1.4 Purpose of memo

The purpose of this memo is to provide BCD with the revised methodology used to re-map PCT 250 and how comments by BCD were addressed in the revision and re-mapping of PCT 250 areas. A direct response to each of BCD's specific concerns is also provided.

2 Methodology

When re-mapping PCT 250, EMM consulted a combination of past vegetation mapping from Evolution Mining (Cowal) and NSW DPE datasets, as well as extensive fieldwork recently undertaken by EMM for Evolution Mining (Cowal). Details of the resources used and approach to re-mapping PCT 250 are provided below.

2.1 Data sources

In re-mapping PCT 250 and vegetation mapping for the broader area, EMM reviewed existing mapping and vegetation data from the following relevant sources:

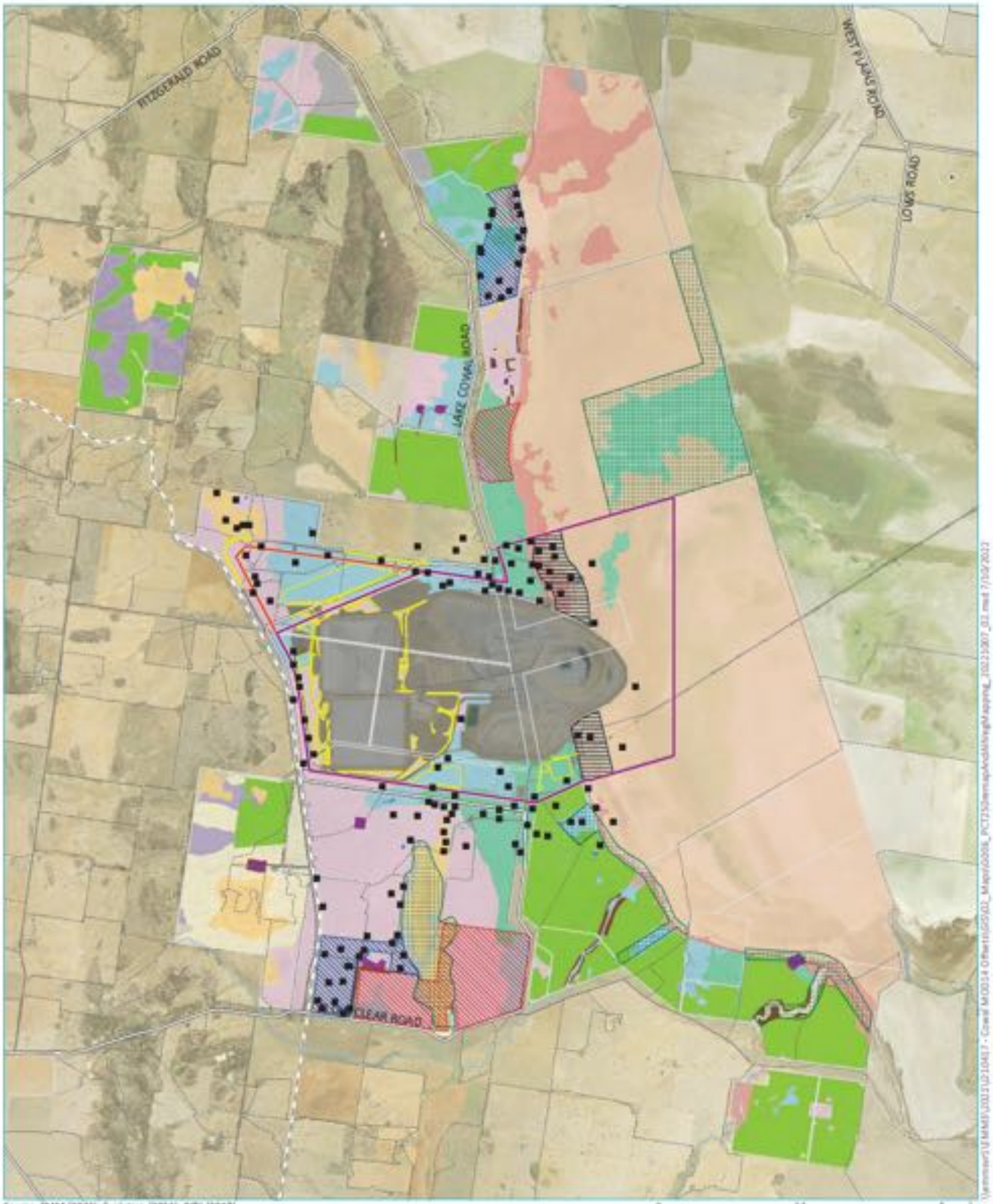
- AMBS 2018, *Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification - Flora and Fauna Survey Report*. Prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) by Australian Museum Business Services Ecology and Heritage, Sydney;
- Resource Strategies 1998, *Cowal Gold Project – Environmental Impact Statement*. Prepared for North Limited, Resource Strategies, Brisbane;
- Resource Strategies 2013, *Cowal Gold Mine Extension Modification (MOD 11) Appendix D: Threatened species assessment*. Prepared for Barrick Cowal, Resource Strategies, Brisbane;
- Resource Strategies 2018, *Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification (MOD 14) – Environmental Assessment Appendix C: Biodiversity Assessment Report and Biodiversity Offset Strategy*. Prepared for Evolution Mining, Resource Strategies, Brisbane;
- State Vegetation Type Map: Central West / Lachlan Region Version 1.3. VIS_ID 4468 (DPIE 2015); and
- BioNet Vegetation Classification database (DPIE 2021).

2.2 EMM Fieldwork

EMM has completed extensive ecological surveys in the area on behalf of Evolution since 2019, which were used to inform the re-mapping of PCT 250. These works relate to the preparation of a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) to support Evolution's OPC (Open Pit Continuation) project, development of a BSA related to the MOD 14 offset liability, as well as vegetation mapping over most of Evolution's landholdings to assist with the Biodiversity Offset Strategy for the OPC project (Figure 1). Works relevant to the re-mapping of PCT 250 completed by EMM include:

- detailed vegetation mapping of approximately 1,700 ha within the study area of the OPC project, covering approximately a 4 km radius surrounding the MOD 14 mapped PCT 250 areas;
- detailed vegetation mapping of approximately 260 ha associated with offset sites for MOD 14, located approximately 5 km south and 7 km north of the MOD 14 mapped PCT 250 areas;
- vegetation mapping of approximately 10,600 ha (4,600 ha within Lake Cowal) across Evolution owned land within a 10 km radius of the MOD 14 mapped PCT 250 areas;
- approximately 90 BAM plots within the OPC study area; and
- approximately 45 BAM plots within proposed MOD 14 offset areas.

The location of the vegetation mapping and BAM plots undertaken are shown in Figure 1.



Source: EMM (2022); Evolution (2022); DPSI (2017)

0 2.5 5 km
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55 N

KEY

- Mining lease (ML1535)
- Mining lease (ML1791)
- Approved surface disturbance
- NMBS PCT 250 remapping (EMM 2021)

Vegetation offset/management

- Remnant vegetation enhancement program area
- Compensatory Wetland
- Existing offset area
- Proposed offset area

- EMM BAM plots

Vegetation mapping - EMM (20220829)

- PCT17
- PCT26
- PCT53
- PCT55
- PCT56
- PCT70
- PCT80
- PCT82
- PCT176
- PCT185
- PCT217
- PCT264
- PCT269
- Cleared
- Planted
- Cropped
- Exotic Grassland
- Dam
- Infrastructure

- Railline
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Named watercourse
- Evolution owned land

Vegetation mapping and BAM plots undertaken by EMM for Evolution Mining (Cowal)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
MOD14 offsets
Figure 1

EMM
creating opportunities

2.2.1 EMM vegetation mapping methodology

Due to the complex mosaic of woodlands resulting from small differences in landform elements, determining original PCTs of DNG areas is a challenging task, particularly across an alluvial plain. Nevertheless, past vegetation mapping and landform data, combined with adjacent remnant vegetation, was used to provide a model of the vegetation that once occurred in the PCT 250 areas of MOD 14. Specifically, vegetation mapping completed by AMBS (2018), as included in Resource Strategies (2018), was used as the base dataset for the re-mapping of PCT 250. EMM's vegetation mapping surrounding the MOD 14 area, and extensive vegetation mapping of the broader region, was overlaid onto the historic vegetation mapping to identify patterns and consistencies or inconsistencies amongst the mapping data. As soil and vegetation data could not be collected by EMM in PCT 250 areas since they are now disturbed, contour mapping, Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) and drainage patterns were also consulted to identify likely landform elements associated with the PCTs that may have historically occurred. Areas of remnant woodland for all PCTs (located within the Lake Cowal area) were also inspected to gain an understanding of soils, landscape position and trees typically associated with vegetation communities in an undisturbed state. An understanding of characteristic features of potential PCTs that may occur within DNG areas was applied to the PCT 250 area. Where present, scattered trees and remnant woodland areas nearby the PCT 250 area for MOD 14 were informative for allocating PCTs, provided the landscape position and geology were also consistent.

Identified in order of application, the following features were used to re-map PCT 250:

1. landscape position / topography;
2. soils;
3. proximity to intact woodland (where present);
4. remnant and regenerating canopy species scattered trees;
5. AMBS mapping of the MOD 14 areas; and
6. land use.

The application of the above factors to re-map PCT 250 are summarised in Table 2.1 below.

Table 2.1 Summary of features used to re-map PCT 250

Feature	Application
Landscape position / topography / drainage	• Contour mapping, Digital Elevation Models (D€Ms) and drainage patterns were used to inform landscape landform elements within the MOD 14 area, which are now modified. • PCT 82 was mapped on a broad range of landform elements, including hillslopes, foot slopes, floodplains and areas of the alluvial plain associated with better drainage in areas surrounding MOD 14. Typically, PCT 82 was located at a slightly higher elevation than PCTs 55 and 26. • PCT 55 and 26 were mapped in flat and undulating areas across the alluvial plain. PCT 26 was associated with small rises where apparent and PCT 55 with poorer drainage areas, however, this was not a limiting factor to extent. • Gilgais were associated with both PCT 55 and 26. Not associated with PCT 82. • PCT 185 was mapped on hillslopes and hillcrests as it is restricted to these landscape positions locally.
Soils	• Soils of PCT 82 were typically red brown clay loams, sometimes containing gravel. • PCTs 55 and 26 were identified as having brown to red clay and loamy clay soils. • Some areas of PCT 55 had predominately grey clays. • Some areas of PCT 55 had predominately grey clays.
Proximity to intact woodland (where present)	• Proximity to woodland patches of PCT 26, 55 and 82 indicated the presence of the relevant PCT in adjacent DNG areas if associated landform elements and soils also occurred. • Remnant woodlands of these PCTs were readily distinguished where landform elements and soils align. • PCT 82 was identified by dominance or codominance of Western Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*). • PCT 26 was identified by the dominance or codominance of Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*). • PCT 55 may have Weeping Myall present, however, the canopy is clearly dominated by Belah (*Casuarina cristata*). • Across the alluvial plain, woodland patches of PCT 55 and PCT 26 were noted to frequently form a mosaic of small patches of both woodlands with ecotones between. • PCT 55 and 26 displayed a similarity of soils and landform elements, a mosaic occurrence pattern and lack of discernible difference in floristics of ground cover. • Where soil colour differences and landform elements (small rises and poorer drainage areas) were not readily apparent, scattered trees and proximity to woodland patches were considered viable, but limited, indicators of PCTs. • DNG areas adjacent to remnant woodlands were considered part of the same PCT unless other factors, primarily landscape position or soils, strongly indicated a different PCT.
Scattered trees	• Scattered trees commonly associated with PCT 82 were Western Grey Box, Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea*), Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus*) and White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*). • Belah was found to be more commonly associated with PCT 55, so areas adjacent scattered Belah (where the landscape position was considered consistent) were indicative of PCT 55 DNG. • Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*) and Western Rosewood (*Alectryon oleifolius*) were identified to occur very infrequently in PCT 26 woodland and were much more common in PCT 55. So, PCT 55 was considered as potentially occurring where scattered Wilga and Western Rosewood were dominant. • The occurrence of Weeping Myall as scattered trees or very small patches was considered to indicate the presence of PCT 26. • Weeping Myall was found to less likely to regenerate in isolated areas. On this basis, PCT 26 was not discounted where there was a lack of Weeping Myall scattered trees.

Table 2.1 Summary of features used to re-map PCT 250

Feature	Application
AMBS mapping of the MOD 14 areas	• AMBS (2018) vegetation mapping was used as the basis for the re-mapping of PCT 250. • EMM's vegetation mapping was overlaid to identify patterns that may assist in the re-mapping of PCT 250 and identify any inconsistencies between the mapping data sets. • AMBS (2018) also included gilgais as features of both LA212 (PCT 26) and LA105 (PCT 55), as noted in S3.1.3, pages 24 and 30 respectively.
Land use	• Past land use was considered in PCT determination mostly on high hillslopes and hillcrests, which were not cleared for agriculture. However, the footslopes and floodplains have broadly experienced intensive agriculture, so land use was a less useful diagnostic for PCTs allocated in these areas.

Although BCD suggested using plot data to inform the allocation of PCT 250, this data was not available over the DNG areas. Furthermore, homogeneity of ground cover amongst DNG areas makes this diagnostic unreliable, so was avoided in the re-mapping exercise. That is, ground cover species across the landscape are typically ubiquitous due to past and current land uses. These issues were also highlighted in AMBS (2018) (see S1.7 pg 4; S2.2.2 pg 7; S3.1.1 pg 21; S3.1.3 pg 31 and 32). Multiple changes in vegetation mapping across various reports from 1998 to 2018 similarly indicates the difficulties inherent in determining the original vegetation communities present in the area.

For example, AMBS (2018) notes:

> 'Multivariate analyses of floristic data collected during the survey did not provide clarity on distinctions between plant communities or any historic pre-clearing information, as clearing, followed by many years of grazing, has resulted in a suite of native species becoming ubiquitous across the landscape.' (see S2.2.2 pg 7).

EMM also recently found floristics was an unreliable indicator of PCTs associated with DNG areas. Multivariate analysis recently undertaken by EMM of 140 BAM plots across OPC and MOD 14 stewardship site study sites, including 69 DNG plots, found >40% similarity amongst most plots for PCT 26, 55 and 82, regardless of vegetation zone condition (eg DNG, low and medium condition). Hence, groundcover floristic composition was not found to be useful for allocating PCTs to areas with a derived condition state.

3 Results

3.1 Results of EMM's vegetation mapping

Across approximately 12,300 ha of the landscape, the following 13 PCTs were mapped by EMM:

- Freshwater Wetlands, PCT 17 (Inland Floodplain Shrublands) and PCT 53 (Inland Floodplain Swamps);
- Forested Wetlands, PCT 249 (Inland Riverine Forests);
- Semi-arid Woodlands (Grass sub-formation), PCT 26 (Riverine Plain Woodlands) and PCT 55 (North-west Floodplain Woodlands);
- Grassy Woodlands, PCT 56, PCT 80, PCT 82, PCT 244 and PCT 70 (all Floodplain Transition Woodlands);
- Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation), PCT 217 (Western Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests); and
- Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation), PCT 185 and PCT 176 (both Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands).

Within the OPC project area, located immediately adjacent to the MOD 14 area, PCTs mapped are PCT 17, PCT 26, PCT 53, PCT 55, PCT 82, PCT 185, PCT 244 and PCT 249.

To date, the majority of DNG areas across Evolution's local landholdings have been identified as PCT 55, PCT 26 or PCT 82. This vegetation mapping is displayed in Figure 1. A small area of PCT 185 was also identified in the bend of Lake Cowal Road to the northwest of the Cowal Gold mine (Figure 2).

The re-mapped PCT250 areas are presented in Figure 2, and the re-mapped PCT250 areas with the associated surrounding vegetation mapping for the OPC are provided in Figure 3.

3.2 Re-mapping PCT 250

It was found that most mapped woodland patches and DNG areas were the same or very similar across the mapping data sets. The greatest difference between the mapping of DNG areas of AMBS (2018) and EMM's mapping was the extent of PCT 55. Specifically, PCT 55 was not represented in DNG areas mapped by AMBS (2018). Given the similarity in extent of woodland patches of PCT 55, 26 and 82 across the landscape, the tendency of PCT 55 and PCT 26 to form a mosaic across the alluvial plain, the occurrence of landform elements and soils associated with PCT 55 in DNG areas, and dominance of Belah and lack of Weeping Myall in many areas where scattered trees were present, EMM determined that restricting PCT 55 to woodland areas only was not supported by the evidence. Hence, PCT 55 was considered to have originally occurred in many areas mapped as PCT 250.

PCTs assigned to remnant woodland patches nearby MOD 14 by AMBS (2018) and EMM were also relevant to re-mapping of PCT 250 (see Figure 3). That is, a relatively large patch of woodland immediately south of the mine was mapped by AMBS (2018) as Weeping Myall Woodland (Semi Cleared in Moderate Condition, Figure 6a, Resource Strategies 2018). However, EMM found this woodland to be dominated by Belah, with little to no occurrence of Weeping Myall (refer to label 1 within Figure 3). As such, EMM mapped this woodland as PCT 55, not PCT 26. A small woodland patch adjoining this Belah woodland to the northeast is dominated by Weeping Myall and was mapped as PCT 26 (refer to label 2 within Figure 3). The PCT 250 area immediately to the west of the PCT 55 woodland was considered part of the same landform element (refer to label 3 in Figure 3) and small patches of Belah recorded immediately to the north of this DNG area. As such, the majority of PCT 250 in this area was mapped as PCT 55 DNG, with a small area of PCT 26 DNG adjoining a slight a rise to the south (refer to label 4 in Figure 3) and a small area of PCT 82 DNG associated with a drainage line and floodplain to the west (refer to label 5 in Figure 3).

PCT 185 was allocated to the north-eastern extent of the PCT 250 area, corresponding with a hill-rise. Remnant PCT 185 woodland [dominated by Dwyer's Red Gum (*Eucalyptus dwyeri*) and Mugga Ironbark (*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*)] immediately adjacent to this area, located in a comparable topographic position, indicated that PCT 185 was the most suitable PCT to allocate to this area (refer to label 6 in Figure 3).

3.2.1 Revision of original re-mapping of PCT 250

Review of BCD South West Branch's comments relating to the original PCT 250 re-mapping prompted revision of EMM's mapping, particularly reconsidering the land systems, soils and elevation data provided in Resource Strategies (1998) EIS.

Elevation data of the area in Resource Strategies 1998 (Section 4) prior to the mine development showed a small hill that is now completely obscured by the mine development. It was predicted that floodplain transition woodlands occurred on the foot slopes and slopes in this area, so the extent of PCT 82 was increased where PCT 250 was previously mapped toward the centre of the mine area (refer to label 7 in Figure 3).

The extent of PCT 82 DNG areas was also increased in areas identified by topographic mapping as predicted transition areas between the alluvial plain and surrounding foot slopes (refer to label 8 in Figure 3).

An area of PCT 250 to the east previously mapped as PCT 55 was revised to PCT 26 (refer to label 9 in Figure 3). Very little evidence was present in that area of the alluvial plain to delineate between PCT 55 and PCT 26. Given the closest adjacent woodland area was identified as PCT 26, DNG surrounding this area, including that mapped in MOD 14 as PCT 250, was considered most likely to be PCT 26 DNG.

3.2.2 Summary of re-mapped PCT 250 and credit liability

A summary of the PCTs within the original and updated re-mapping of PCT 250 for MOD 14, as well as the pro-rata allocation of ecosystem credits is provided in Table 3.1 below. Figure 2 shows the extent of each PCT within the PCT 250 areas as per MOD 14 only. For context, Figure 3 shows the PCT types within the PCT 250 areas as per MOD 14, combined with the adjacent vegetation mapping undertaken recently for the OPC project.

Table 3.1 Original and updated re-mapping of PCT 250 and the associated credit liability calculated pro-rata

PCT ID	PCT Name	UPDATED Area (ha) of PCT 250 area	UPDATED % of PCT 250 area	UPDATED Credits liability (pro-rata; rounded to nearest whole no.)	ORIGINAL Area (ha) of PCT 250 area	ORIGINAL % of PCT 250 area	ORIGINAL Credits (pro rata; rounded to nearest whole no.)
26	Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	16.94	7.24	129	2.24	0.95%	17
55	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	131.96	56.36	1005	203.41	86.82%	1548
82	Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	84.86	36.25	646	28.29	12.07%	215
185	Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	0.36	0.15	3	0.36	0.15%	3
Total		234.12[2]		1783[1]	234.30		1783

1. Note that the credit liability of PCT 250 as per the Statement of Reasonable Equivalence was 1783 Credits under the BAM. Allocation of these credits to PCTs 26, 55, 82 and 185 was calculated on a pro-rata basis, which depended on the % of area these PCTs contributed.

2. Assessment of impacts on PCT 250 by AMBS (2018) was 234.3 ha (Table 25). However, a GIS clipping error was found by EMM when reviewing the AMBS mapping data. The area of impact to the PCT 250 area, after correcting this GIS error during this re-mapping exercise, was found to be 234.12 ha. Regardless of this disparity, the offset liability was allocated here proportionally, based on area of each PCT. Considering this, and that the corrected area of impact is less than that in the original assessment, this inconsistency is considered inconsequential to the offset liability for PCT 250.

Mining lease (ML1535)
Mining lease (ML1791)
Approved Mod14 surface disturbance
Approved surface disturbance
Rail line
Major road
Minor road

AMBS PCT 250 remapping (EMM 2022)

PCT 26 | Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South

PCT 55 | Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains

PCT 82 | Western Grey Box Poplar Box White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar

PCT 185 | Dwyer's Red Gum White Cypress Pine Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South

Source: EMM (2022); Evolution (2022); DPIE (2017)

PCTs re-mapped within the PCT 250 areas (as per MOD14)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
MOD14 offsets
Figure 2

EMM
creating opportunities

PCTs re-mapped within the PCT 250 areas (as per MOD14), combined with adjacent vegetation mapped for the OPC project

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
MOD14 offsets
Figure 3

EMM
creating opportunities

4 EMM response to BCD comments

4.1 Comment 1

> "BCD agreed that re-mapping of PCT 250 to likely original vegetation types is needed, however we do not agree with EMM's proportional approach used below. In our meeting on 8 September 2021, we discussed using the existing mapping and landscape/vegetation features to indicate the probable original PCT."

A proportional approach was not used to re-map PCT 250. As discussed above, EMM's methodology for re-mapping PCT 250 extensively utilised existing mapping, landscape/vegetation features, floristic plots and on ground vegetation mapping of the surrounding area to indicate the probable original PCT.

A proportional approach was used to reallocate PCT 250 credits based on the re-mapping, not to determine how PCT 250 was re-mapped. The original SRE determined that the 234.30 ha of PCT 250 required 1783 credits to be retired. As agreed by BCD, the most reasonable approach to retiring these credits would be to re-map PCT 250 to the probable original PCTs. After PCT 250 was re-mapped using the methodology outlined above, the percentage of each re-mapped PCT of the total area (previously PCT 250, 234.30 ha) was determined and the 1783 PCT 250 credits were allocated to re-mapped PCTs in proportion to their percentage of the total area of PCT 250 (as presented in Table 3.1).

4.2 Comment 2

> "The proportional approach may not consider the selectiveness of past clearing for agriculture. While PCT 55 Belah woodland is highly cleared across its distribution (83%), it is possible that it remains in the landscape around Lake Cowal because the understorey did not provide the same high quality forage that resulted from clearing grassy woodlands like PCTs 82 or 26, or the soils are less suitable for cropping compared with grassier woodlands."

Past land use and selective clearing were considered in the re-mapping of PCT 250, however it was determined that was only marginally useful in PCT determination, given the expansive extent of agricultural land use in the local area.

Across the landscape there are remnant patches of PCT 82, 55 and 26, however they are typically small and isolated. Within the OPC study area, EMM mapped a larger amount of PCT 55 woodland (~65 ha) than PCT 26 woodland (~20 ha) and PCT 82 woodland (~5 ha). Vegetation mapping completed by EMM across all Evolution owned land in the area identified approximately ~100 ha of PCT 26 woodland, ~110 ha of PCT 55 woodland and ~135 ha of PCT 82 and PCT 80 woodland. PCTs across the landscape that consistently occur as large and very large patches of remnant or partially remnant woodland are PCT 176 (~150 ha), PCT 185 (~290 ha) and PCT 249 (~250 ha). These larger remnant extents are consistent with PCTs that are hillslopes or forested wetlands, which are typically unsuitable for agricultural purposes. If PCT 55 was similarly unsuitable for agriculture in the area, it would be expected for it to also be represented by large patches of remnant or partially remnant woodland. That is, it appears that PCT 55 has also been cleared extensively through past agricultural land use.

In addition, patches of PCT 55 and PCT 26 woodland are typically found in flatter areas of the alluvial plain, typically at an elevation slightly above Lake Cowal and slightly lower than floodplain transition woodlands such as PCT 80, PCT 82 and PCT 217. Soils in these areas have a higher clay content than transition woodlands, poorer drainage, typically lack gravel and may have gilgais. Of the ~1,900 ha mapped as cropped across Evolution owned land, by far the most prevalent scattered tree in these cropped areas is Belah and so it is probable that these cropped areas were historically a mix of PCT 55 and PCT 26. This occurrence of PCT 55 and PCT 26 is evident in a remnant patch of crown land that is in a comparable landscape position to and surrounded by cropped land, approximately 3 km to the southeast of the OPC project study area.

Based on species listed in the BioNet Vegetation Information System (VIS) for each PCT and native pasture varieties used in NSW (DPI 2012), PCT 55 has the highest number of native pasture species (eight), whilst PCT 82 has seven and PCT 26 has just four. All species are grasses except *Atriplex nummularia* (PCT 26). VIS states that prior to European settlement, PCT 26 probably had a denser understory of saltbushes. These may have been palatable to stock. Weeping Myall can also be used as drought fodder, which may have placed additional pressure on PCT 26 in area. PCT 55 and PCT 26 are both within the Semi-arid Woodlands (Grassy sub-formation) vegetation formation. Given the heavy clays and gilgais often associated with PCT 55, it is likely to have been less suitable for agriculture, however these factors are also relevant to PCT 26. Ongoing grazing of livestock (cattle and sheep) within remnant areas of PCT 55 within the OPC project area also demonstrates the potential utility of this vegetation community to agriculture.

Given the similarity in agricultural suitability between PCT 55 and PCT 26, and the evidence of remnant woodland patches in the area and pattern of current agricultural land use, it is considered unlikely that PCT 55 would have been selectively excluded from clearing for agricultural purposes to the point that DNG areas would not be derived from PCT 55.

4.3 Comment 3

> Re-mapping should be based on existing knowledge and data:
>
> a) Existing floristic plot data and vegetation mapping should form the basis for re-mapping PCT 250.
>
> i) The revised vegetation mapping from MOD 14 (Resource Strategies 2018) (Fig 6a attached) does not appear to have informed re-mapping of PCT 250 (Map 1 attached).

As outlined in the re-mapping methodology, this revised vegetation mapping strongly informed re-mapping of PCT 250, particularly in areas where mapped woodland had been cleared during the MOD 14 works. There are some areas, particularly existing remnant woodland south of the mine site, where EMM disagreed with AMBS mapping based on floristic composition. In this instance, AMBS (2018) mapped the entire area as Weeping Myall woodland, however, the majority of this area is dominated by Belah with none or very few Weeping Myall. There are relatively clear transitions east of this patch where Weeping Myall is dominant and Belah are not present.

> ii) AMBS (2018) describe derived grassland on the site as occurring "throughout the study area in habitats that may have previously supported both LA152 [PCT 82 Inland Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine woodland] and LA212 [PCT 26 Myall woodland] prior to clearing for agricultural purposes" (page 32). There is no indication that AMBS considered it to be derived from LA105 Belah woodland or LA144 Dwyer's Red Gum shrubby woodland.

AMBS (2018) also note in the same section that in relation to the derived grasslands *"Either the Keith Formations KF_CH3 Grassy Woodlands or KF_CH11A – Semi-arid woodlands (Grassy sub-formation) would have applied prior to clearing"* (page 31). EMM agree that this would likely have included PCT 82 and PCT 26, however we can see no reason why it could not have also included PCT 55, which is also a KF_CH11A – Semi-arid woodlands (Grassy sub-formation), particularly given the prevalence of PCT 55 and PCT 26 woodland in the Lake Cowal area. EMM does not agree that the relevant evidence within the area precludes PCT 55 DNG occurring within PCT 250. Based on the limited evidence available, some areas are considered most likely to have been PCT 55 DNG.

PCT 185 (LA144) is restricted to gravel soils on hillslopes and hillcrests throughout the area, including on the hillslopes in the north-western area immediately adjacent to an area mapped as PCT 250. This area is also mapped as LA144 Dwyer's Red Gum in the revised vegetation mapping from MOD 14 (Resource Strategies 2018; Fig 6a). It is likely that PCT 185 transitions downslope into PCT 217, PCT 82 and PCT 80. EMM has mapped DNG areas below the hillcrest as PCT 82. The specific area covered by MOD 14 PCT 250 mapping is predominately mapped as PCT 82 and is likely to be in the eco-tone between PCT 185 and PCT 82 or PCT 217. Only a very small part of this area is mapped as PCT 185, which is highest up the hillslope.

iii) AMBS (2018) state that this grassland was quantitatively confirmed as being derived from Myall Woodland (S3.3.1 page 14; S3.4.3 page 69).

Sections 3.3.1 and 3.4.3 were not found in AMBS (2018). References to Myall Woodland on these stated pages were not found in AMBS (2018), both pages address fauna. We are unsure which grassland is being referred to here. In relation to PCT 250 areas, EMM re-mapped the area of PCT 250 mapped by AMBS (2018).

Section 3.1.3 page 24 of AMBS (2018) specifically addresses vegetation zones mapped as LA212 (PCT 26). It does not provide any method as to how any DNG areas were confirmed as being derived from Myall Woodland. Either way, EMM has revised some areas previously mapped as PCT 55 DNG to PCT 26 DNG.

iv) AMBS (2018) also considered that much of the remaining grassland was likely to be derived from Inland Grey Box – Belah – Poplar Box woodland (i.e. PCT82).

EMM could not find this statement in AMBS (2018). EMM agree that some, but not all, areas were likely to have been PCT 82. Our re-mapping reflects this, with PCT 82 mapped in the Lake Cowal area as occurring in broad range of landform elements including hillslopes, foot slopes, floodplains and areas of the alluvial plain associated with better drainage. Although PCT 82 was represented in the PCT 250 mapping as ~36.25%, it should be highlighted that much of the PCT 250 for MOD 14 occurred in floodplain areas that typically support PCT 26 and 55, rather than floodplain transition landscapes where PCT 82 most often occurs.

v) Myall woodland-derived grassland was mapped by AMBS (2012) in the south-east of the mine lease area, but this has been re-mapped by EMM as PCT 55 Belah woodland.

In relevance to PCT 250 credit determination, EMM only re-mapped areas mapped by AMBS (2018) as PCT 250. All areas have been re-mapped in a DNG state. Some areas mapped by AMBS outside of the PCT 250 area have been changed as a result of extensive fieldwork completed by EMM in relation to the OPC project. EMM re-mapped an area previously identified as Myall woodland as PCT 55 woodland in the south-east of the mine lease area, as addressed above. DNG areas were not re-mapped as woodland.

vi) It would be appropriate to check the existing floristic plot data for indicator species, including the species composition for plots LC14, LC19, LC50, LC43, LC46 or LC29 shown on Figure 6a could also be reviewed, however full floristic datasheets were not provided to BCD (then OEH) with the MOD 14 EIS – only the first page of the field datasheets with BioBanking summary data were in the data package, not the 2nd page full floristic species lists. We acknowledge that the derived grassland consists of species that are ubiquitous throughout the landscape and that species composition can be strongly influenced by past land management, so the result may not be conclusive.

EMM also does not have access to AMBS plot data. Nevertheless, AMBS (2018) noted that floristic data was not useful in determining plant communities in DNG areas. EMM also completed 20 DNG plots in the surrounding area and found that ground cover floristics were not useful in determining PCTs in DNG areas. A broader analysis of plot data across OPC project area and offset sites for MOD 14 revealed >40% similarity of flora within plots from PCT 26, 55 and 82, regardless of vegetation condition classes (i.e. DNG, poor, low and medium). Hence, floristics were not considered a reliable indicator of PCTs in such a modified landscape.

b) Extrapolation of existing information should consider soil and landform associated with each PCT

i) The description of land systems, soils and elevation data provided in the 1998 EIS may indicate where landforms are likely to change.

This data has been utilised in revision on EMM's re-mapping.

ii) According to the PCT description in BioNet Classification, PCT 55 occurs on alluvial brown or grey clay soils that may be gilgaied (DPIE 2021). Gilgai are landscape features that are evident on aerial imagery, including after ploughing.

EMM agree that gilgais are often associated with PCT 55, however the absence of gilgais does not preclude the occurrence of PCT 55. This is evident in remnant woodland patches of PCT 55 across the landscape. Gilgais are also prevalent in areas of PCT 26. Gilgais are considered useful in excluding PCT 82, however were not useful in delineating between PCT 55 and PCT 26.

5 Conclusion

This memo was prepared to provide BCD with the methodology used to re-map PCT 250 and how comments by BCD were actioned in the revision and re-mapping of PCT 250 areas from MOD 14. Following an update of re-mapping of PCT 250 based on this revised approach, the credit liability for each PCT was calculated based on the proportion of the PCT 250 area it occupied multiplied by the credit liability for PCT 250 (1783 Ecosystem Credits).

The Ecosystem Credit liability calculated by EMM for PCT 250 is:

- 129 credits for PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion;
- 1,005 credits for PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions;
- 646 credits for PCT 82 Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion; and
- 3 credits for PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.

On behalf of Evolution Mining (Cowal), EMM seeks endorsement by BCD for the updated re-mapping of PCT 250 and calculated offset liability, so that the biodiversity offset requirements for MOD 14 can be resolved in their entirety.

Yours sincerely

Dr Steven Ward
Associate Ecologist
sward@emmconsulting.com.au

6 References

AMBS (2018). Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification - Flora and Fauna Survey Report. Prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) by Australian Museum Business Services Ecology and Heritage, Sydney.

DPI (2012) Pasture varieties used in New South Wales 2012-2013. Department of Primary Industries.

DPIE (2021). BioNet Vegetation Classification database. Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

Resource Strategies (1998). Cowal Gold Project – Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for North Limited, Resource Strategies, Brisbane.

Resource Strategies (2013). Cowal Gold Mine Extension Modification (MOD 11) Appendix D: Threatened species assessment. Prepared for Barrick Cowal, Resource Strategies, Brisbane.

Resource Strategies (2018). Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification (MOD 14) – Environmental Assessment Appendix C: Biodiversity Assessment Report and Biodiversity Offset Strategy. Prepared for Evolution Mining, Resource Strategies, Brisbane.

Appendix D
BCD Correspondence

EMM
creating opportunities

Natalie Addison

From: Janet Krick
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 5:26 PM
To: rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au
Cc: Paul Freeman; Rob Morris; Steven Ward; Philip Nevill; Steve O'Donoghue
Subject: Attention Michael Todd - Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project (SSD-42917792)

Hi Michael,

Thank you for the Biodiversity and Conservation Division (BCD)'s advice for the SEARs for the Cowal Gold Operations (CGO) Open Pit Continuation (OPC) project.

Further to the advice, we would like to meet with BCD in the near future to discuss our approach to the BDAR for the project. In particular, there are some added complexities to the BDAR due to the current inundation of Lake Cowal which we would like to talk through.

Could you please confirm the team's availability to meet week commencing the 29 August 2022?

Many thanks in advance

Janet Krick
Associate Environmental Planner
EMM creating opportunities
T 02 4907 4800
M 0456 664 212
D 02 4907 4811
Connect with us
NEWCASTLE | Level 3, 175 Scott Street, Newcastle NSW 2300

Please note my working days are Monday to Thursday

Please consider the environment before printing my email.
This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are only to be read or used by the intended recipient as it may contain confidential information. Confidentiality or privilege is not waived or lost by erroneous transmission. If you have received this email in error, or are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately and delete this email from your computer. You must not disclose, distribute, copy or use the information herein if you are not the intended recipient.

Natalie Addison

From: Miranda Kerr <Miranda.Kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au> on behalf of ROG South West Region Mailbox <rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Friday, 11 November 2022 4:25 PM
To: Steven Ward
Cc: Shaune.Finn@evolutionmining.com; Grace Derrick; Hayden Beck; Tammy Tammy.Rawson@evolutionmining.comRawson; ROG South West Region Mailbox; Vanessa Owen; Leigh Maloney
Subject: RE: Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets - allocation of DNG to plant community types
Attachments: PCT_250_BCD_memo_20221014_V2.pdf; PCT250ReMapping_01pg_EMM_20221005.zip

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Steven

Thanks for providing the spatial data and explanation for assigning PCT 250 derived native grassland (DNG) to PCTs 26, 55, 82 and 185.

BCD agree with the method described in the memo to BCD dated 14 October 2022 (V2), and endorse the PCT mapping as per the supplied dataset 'PCT250ReMapping_01pg_EMM_20221005.shp'.

We appreciate the thorough consideration of our feedback. It's particularly useful to know that EMM's analyses (using a larger dataset from across the site) corroborate the findings of AMBS (2018) – that ground layer floristic composition was determined not to be useful for allocating DNG to PCTs in the Lake Cowal landscape.

Please confirm if you'd like the revised Statement of Reasonable Equivalence to re-allocate the equivalent BAM credits for derived native grassland (PCT 250) to PCTs 26, 55, 82 and 185 as per the revised mapping.

Regards

Miranda Kerr (she/her)
Senior Biodiversity Conservation Officer, South West

Biodiversity and Conservation | Department of Planning and Environment
T 02 6022 0607 | **M** 0407 752 822 | **E** miranda.kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au
512 Dean St ALBURY | PO Box 1040 ALBURY NSW 2640 | www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

Working hours: Tuesday to Friday, 9 am – 5 pm

Contact the South West Planning Team about biodiversity and flood management planning matters by emailing rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au

NSW GOVERNMENT

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

From: Steven Ward <sward@emmconsulting.com.au>
Sent: Friday, 14 October 2022 1:58 PM

To: Miranda Kerr <Miranda.Kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au>; ROG South West Region Mailbox <rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Cc: Simon Coates <simon.coates@evolutionmining.com>; Grace Derrick <Grace.Derrick@evolutionmining.com>; Hayden Beck <hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au>; Tammy Tammy.Rawson@evolutionmining.comRawson <tammy.rawson@evolutionmining.com>
Subject: RE: Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets - Outcomes of meeting on 16/6/2022

Miranda / South West Planning mailbox,

This email is a follow up on previous discussions with regards to Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets, specifically the discussions around remapping vegetation mapped by AMBS as derived native grassland (DNG; PCT250).

From previous discussions an action was:

3. *EMM will complete the remapping of PCT250 (we anticipate that we will be able to complete this in a few weeks) and provide a brief memo to BCD on the methods and results, as well as shapefile data. As discussed, we are seeking to have the mapping consistent across the broader Open Pit Continuation (OPC) study area which is currently undergoing survey, and the remapping of PCT250 for MOD14. BCD to provide approval, if agreed, to the remapped PCT250 areas so that that set of biodiversity offsets for Mod14 can be resolved.*

We have attached a memo which sets out the approach to, and the outcomes of, the PCT 250 remapping exercise. We have also attached a GIS shapefile with the remapped PCT250 areas. We seek BCD's review and, if agreed, approval.

Regards,

Steven Ward
Associate Ecologist / Biodiversity Offsets Lead
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions

M 0457 770 411

www.emmconsulting.com.au

I work flexibly. I'm sending you this message now because it's a good time for me, but do not expect you to read, respond or action it outside your regular hours.

From: Miranda Kerr <Miranda.Kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 5 July 2022 9:48 AM
To: Steven Ward <sward@emmconsulting.com.au>
Cc: Glenn Stuckey <gstuckey@emmconsulting.com.au>; Simon Coates <simon.coates@evolutionmining.com>; OEH ROD BOSCREDITS Mailbox <BOSCREDITS@environment.nsw.gov.au>; Vanessa Owen <Vanessa.Owen@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: RE: Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets - Outcomes of meeting on 16/6/2022

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Steven

Yes, that reflects my understanding too.

Point 3, please note:

- Requests for my team's input are to be sent via the South West Planning mailbox rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au
- Review of material by me or our team will typically take a minimum of three weeks, but may be longer depending on our statutory commitments.

Miranda Kerr *(she/her)*
Senior Biodiversity Conservation Officer – South West

Biodiversity and Conservation | Department of Planning and Environment
T 02 6022 0607 | **M** 0407 752 822 | **E** miranda.kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au
512 Dean St ALBURY | PO Box 1040 ALBURY NSW 2640 | www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

Part time hours: I'm unavailable on Mondays

Contact the South West Planning Team about biodiversity and flood management planning matters by emailing rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

From: Vanessa Owen <Vanessa.Owen@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 5 July 2022 7:40 AM
To: Steven Ward <sward@emmconsulting.com.au>; Miranda Kerr <Miranda.Kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Cc: Glenn Stuckey <gstuckey@emmconsulting.com.au>; Simon Coates <simon.coates@evolutionmining.com>; OEH ROD BOSCREDITS Mailbox <BOSCREDITS@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: RE: Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets - Outcomes of meeting on 16/6/2022

Hi Steven,
Yes that reflects my understanding of the actions from this meeting.

A revised statement of reasonable credit equivalence will be drafted once we have received data relating to item 2 below.

Regards,
Vanessa

Dr Vanessa Owen *(she/her)*
Senior Project Officer, Ecosystem Programs
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

T (02) 4927 3116 **E** vanessa.owen@environment.nsw.gov.au

dpie.nsw.gov.au

The Store
6 Stewart Avenue
Newcastle West NSW 2300

Working days Monday to Friday, 09:00am - 05:00pm

Department of Planning and Environment

I acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and pay respects to Elders past and present. I also acknowledge all the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff working with NSW Government at this time.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Steven Ward <sward@emmconsulting.com.au>
Sent: Monday, 4 July 2022 4:12 PM
To: Vanessa Owen <Vanessa.Owen@environment.nsw.gov.au>; Miranda Kerr <Miranda.Kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Cc: Glenn Stuckey <gstuckey@emmconsulting.com.au>; Simon Coates <simon.coates@evolutionmining.com>
Subject: Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets - Outcomes of meeting on 16/6/2022

Vanessa and Miranda,

Apologies for the delay on sending this through after the meeting (16/6/2022) on Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets, and specifically the discussion around remapping vegetation mapped by AMBS as derived native grassland (DNG; PCT250). Please find attached the slides from our presentation on the method EMM proposes for remapping for of PCT250.

From the meeting it is understood that BCD broadly agree with the proposed approach to remapped of the areas mapped as derived native grassland (DNG); noting that BCD will need to receive and review the outcomes before formal approval is issued.

Actions from the online meeting held between BCD and EMM on 16/6/2022 (as I understand them) were that:

1. EMM was to send through a copy of the PCT 250 remapping methods presentation (attached to this email)
2. EMM to send through the breakdown of the credit outcomes (outside of PCT 250) for Stewardship sites 3 and 6 (noting that boundaries have had some revisions), to seek a revised statement of reasonable credit equivalence for some PCT's. BCD to review and provide written confirmation, if agreed to by BCD, that the proposed Stewardship sites 3 and 6 will "zero out" the ecosystem credit requirements for some PCTs (this will exclude PCT250 requirements which are to be determined as per the action item 3 below). I will send this email request through separately to Vanessa.
3. EMM will complete the remapping of PCT250 (we anticipate that we will be able to complete this in a few weeks) and provide a brief memo to BCD on the methods and results, as well as shapefile data. As discussed, we are seeking to have the mapping consistent across the broader Open Pit Continuation (OPC) study area which is currently undergoing survey, and the remapping of PCT250 for MOD14. BCD to provide approval, if agreed, to the remapped PCT250 areas so that that set of biodiversity offsets for Mod14 can be resolved.

Please let me know if any of the above does not reflect your understanding of the meeting.

Regards,

Steven Ward
Associate Ecologist / Biodiversity Offsets Lead

Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions

M 0457 770 411

www.emmconsulting.com.au

I work flexibly. I'm sending you this message now because it's a good time for me, but do not expect you to read, respond or action it outside your regular hours.

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment, Energy and Science.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment, Energy and Science.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

Ground floor 20 Chandos Street
St Leonards NSW 2065
PO Box 21
St Leonards NSW 1590
02 9493 9500
www.emmconsulting.com.au

Memorandum

14 October 2022

To: Vanessa Owen and Miranda Kerr

From: Steven Ward

Subject: **Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498) Biodiversity Offsets - resolution of PCT 250 credit liability**

Dear Vanessa and Miranda,

This letter is a response to South West Branch's email regarding EMM's provision of re-mapped PCT 250 spatial files, sections and listing of points restructured for referencing purposes [ROG South West Region Mailbox, 27 October 2021 Subject: HPE CM: BCD Response RE: FW Statement of Reasonable Equivalence - Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (DA1498)]. Specifically, this letter addresses the following feedback:

> 2. South West Branch disagrees with the method described by EMM for re-mapping PCT 250 to pre-clearing vegetation type. We suggest revising the re-mapping based on existing floristic and landscape information, or provide a more robust justification for the approach. The explanation provided by EMM is insufficient.

On behalf of Evolution Mining (Cowal), EMM seeks endorsement by BCD for the updated re-mapping of PCT 250 for MOD 14, so that the biodiversity offset requirements can be resolved in their entirety.

This letter provides a legislative background to the MOD 14 offset liability, followed by the updated methods and results for the updated re-mapping of PCT 250. The final section provides a response to the queries raised by BCD in the email cited above.

1 Background

1.1 Changes in assessment method and credits generated from offset areas

Evolution's MOD 14 project spanned the transition of NSW legislation and processes governing assessment of biodiversity impacts and offsets from the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* (TSC Act) to the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). The impacts arising from MOD 14 were assessed under the Framework for Biodiversity Assessment (FBA) under the previous TSC Act. An offset strategy was developed for the project that identified four offset areas; these areas were assessed under the BioBanking Assessment Methodology (BBAM). This analysis indicated the offset areas met the offset requirements for MOD 14 with a significant credit surplus available.

MOD 14 was approved in October 2018 and the Project Approval (10/07074-5) requires the retirement of offset credits secured under a Biodiversity Stewardship Agreement (BSA) or their equivalent under a statement of reasonable credit equivalence (Conditions 5 - 8).

A Statement of Reasonable Equivalence (SRE) was sought in March 2020 and the offset areas were reassessed under the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM) 2017 (OEH 2017). The method for establishing Stewardship sites has now been updated to BAM 2020 (DPIE 2020). The reanalysis under the BAM identified a deficit between the MOD 14 offset requirements and number of credits generated in the offset areas, particularly for PCTs 26 and 55, despite increases in the areas of each PCT. A summary of the offset liability for MOD 14, as determined by the SRE, is provided in Table 1.1. This matter is the subject of separate discussions with BCD.

Table 1.1 Ecosystem credit liability for MOD 14 under BBAM and BAM, as determined by SRE

PCT	BBAM	BAM (as per SRE)
PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion (LA212)	109	120
PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions (LA105)	193	210
PCT 82 Western Grey Box – Poplar Box – White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion (LA152)	816	398
PCT 185 Dwyers Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion (LA144)	18	10
PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW (LA191)	19	9
PCT 250 Derived tussock grassland of the central western plains and lower slopes of NSW (LA138)	2,532	1,783

1.2 Plant community type 250

The biodiversity assessment undertaken for MOD 14 by AMBS Ecology and Heritage (AMBS 2018) and Resource Strategies Australia (RSA 2018a, 2018b) mapped 234.30 ha of the biometric vegetation type (BVT) of LA138 – Highly Modified Derived Grasslands, which corresponds to the BAM plant community type (PCT) 250 with a BBAM credit requirement of 2,532 credits. The SRE converted this offset liability to 1,783 credits under the BAM (DPIE 2020).

PCT 250 is a derived native grassland (DNG) community and not a natural grassland. As it is not best practice to use such derived PCTs in biodiversity assessments; we understand BCD no longer permits accredited assessors to select derived PCTs when applying the BAM. Rather, practitioners should map a derived condition state of the original pre-European PCT(s) and calculate the offset liability accordingly.

Furthermore, PCT 250 sits within the Western Slopes Grassland vegetation class and Grasslands vegetation formation. Thus, if this PCT were to be utilised under the offset trading rules for both the TSC Act and the BC Act, Evolution must find grassland vegetation to offset impacts to PCT 250. This would deny delivery of outcomes that would seek to conserve, manage, and improve the original vegetation types that would have originally occurred at the impact site (albeit that they were heavily degraded DNG at the time of the impact assessment).

1.3 Resolving the issues

1.3.1 SRE

Following discussion between EMM, Evolution and BCD on 8 September 2021, Evolution applied to have the SRE reviewed and amended. This has since occurred, and the updated SRE now states that if the credits for PCTs 26 and 55 are delivered via an offset site owned by Evolution containing approximately the same areas of PCTs 26 and 55, then the credits generated at these sites are equivalent to those required by MOD 14. We note that to formalise this, EMM is in the process of updating the Stewardship site boundaries and accounting for some service easements that have been found to pass through the southern proposed offset site, adjacent to Blow Clear Road. Once complete, the area of vegetation within the Stewardship sites and credits potentially generated will be sent to BCD for their review, seeking SRE approval.

1.3.2 PCT 250 re-mapping

EMM undertook an exercise to "re-map" areas of PCT 250 to originally occurring PCTs. EMM used PCT mapping from the Cowal Gold Mine, undertaken by both AMBS (2018) and EMM (2020-2022), to undertake this assessment and then reallocated PCT 250 credits on a proportional basis based on this revised mapping. The credit results and spatial files of the re-mapping were provided to BCD for review.

On review, South West BCD Branch stated that:

> 1. South West Branch supports the approach to create credits for PCT26 and PCT82 within a BSA associated with DA1498 MOD 14, and to use these credits in their entirety to offset impacts associated with DA1498 MOD 14 for PCT26 and PCT82.
>
> 2. South West Branch disagrees with the method described by EMM for re-mapping PCT 250 to pre-clearing vegetation type. We suggest revising the re-mapping based on existing floristic and landscape information, or provide a more robust justification for the approach. The explanation provided by EMM is insufficient.

A follow up meeting between EMM and BCD in June 2022 detailed the method applied to re-mapping PCT 250 and addressed some of the issues raised by BCD with the initial mapping. The following outcomes of the meeting as agreed by Vanessa Owen and Miranda Kerr (emails on 5/7/2022), were:

> From the meeting it is understood that BCD broadly agree with the proposed approach to remapped of the areas mapped as derived native grassland (DNG); noting that BCD will need to receive and review the outcomes before formal approval is issued.
>
> Actions from the online meeting held between BCD and EMM on 16/6/2022 were that:
>
> 1. EMM was to send through a copy of the PCT 250 remapping methods presentation
>
> 2. EMM to send through the breakdown of the credit outcomes (outside of PCT 250) for Stewardship sites 3 and 6 (noting that boundaries have had some revisions), to seek a revised statement of reasonable credit equivalence for some PCT's. BCD to review and provide written confirmation, if agreed to by BCD, that the proposed Stewardship sites 3 and 6 will "zero out" the ecosystem credit requirements for some PCTs (this will exclude PCT250 requirements which are to be determined as per the action item 3 below). I will send this email request through separately to Vanessa.
>
> 3. EMM will complete the remapping of PCT250 (we anticipate that we will be able to complete this in a few weeks) and provide a brief memo to BCD on the methods and results, as well as shapefile data. As discussed, we are seeking to have the mapping consistent across the broader Open Pit Continuation (OPC) study area which is currently undergoing survey, and the remapping of PCT250 for MOD14. BCD to provide approval, if agreed, to the remapped PCT250 areas so that that set of biodiversity offsets for Mod14 can be resolved.

Action 1 has been addressed, with the presentation sent by Steven Ward (email on 4/7/2022). The email to address Action 2 will be shortly released, as it was delayed to allow the locations and extent of underground infrastructure within the proposed stewardship sites to be determined. This memo addresses Action 3.

1.4 Purpose of memo

The purpose of this memo is to provide BCD with the revised methodology used to re-map PCT 250 and how comments by BCD were addressed in the revision and re-mapping of PCT 250 areas. A direct response to each of BCD's specific concerns is also provided.

2 Methodology

When re-mapping PCT 250, EMM consulted a combination of past vegetation mapping from Evolution Mining (Cowal) and NSW DPE datasets, as well as extensive fieldwork recently undertaken by EMM for Evolution Mining (Cowal). Details of the resources used and approach to re-mapping PCT 250 are provided below.

2.1 Data sources

In re-mapping PCT 250 and vegetation mapping for the broader area, EMM reviewed existing mapping and vegetation data from the following relevant sources:

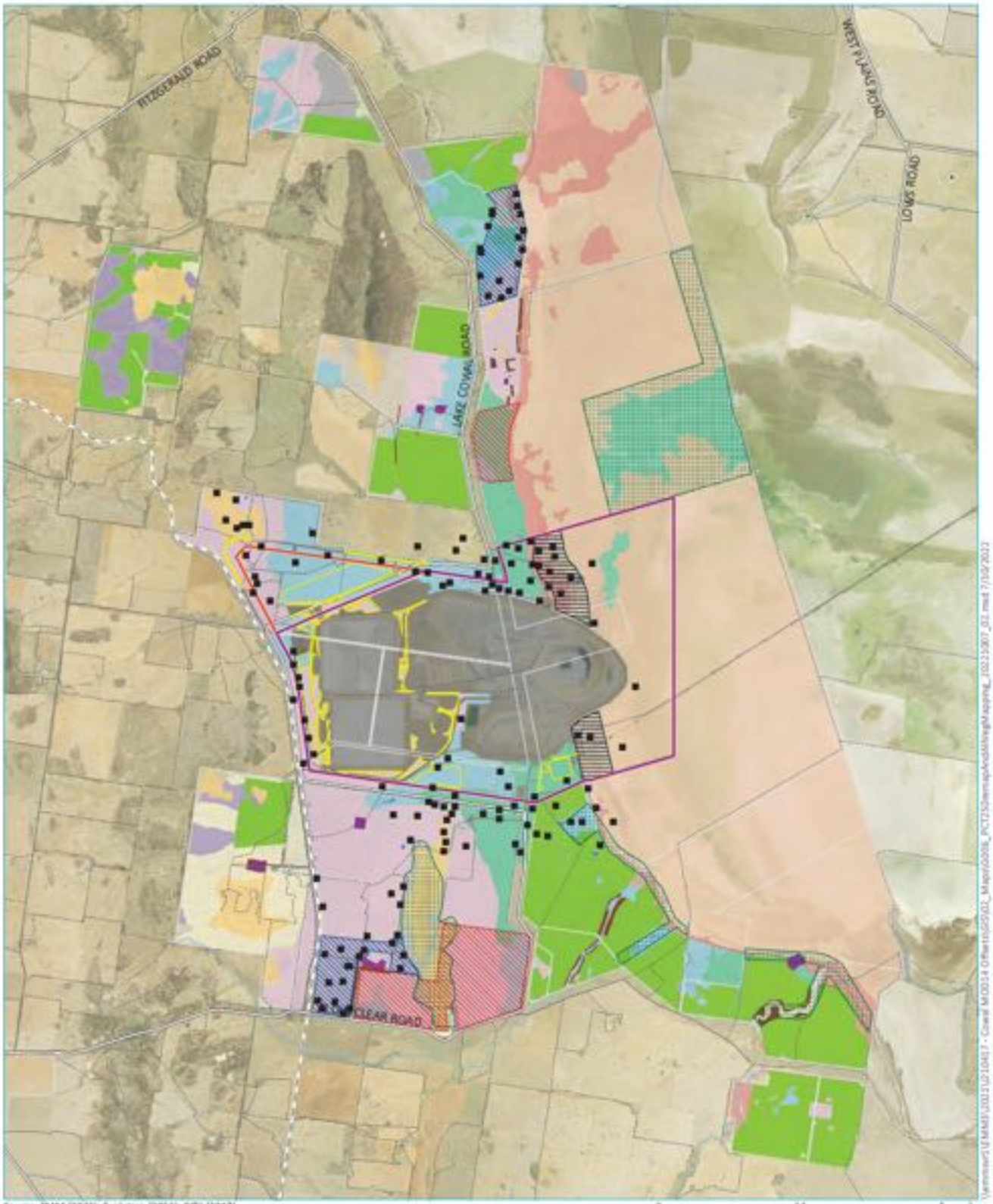
- AMBS 2018, *Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification - Flora and Fauna Survey Report*. Prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) by Australian Museum Business Services Ecology and Heritage, Sydney;
- Resource Strategies 1998, *Cowal Gold Project – Environmental Impact Statement*. Prepared for North Limited, Resource Strategies, Brisbane;
- Resource Strategies 2013, *Cowal Gold Mine Extension Modification (MOD 11) Appendix D: Threatened species assessment*. Prepared for Barrick Cowal, Resource Strategies, Brisbane;
- Resource Strategies 2018, *Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification (MOD 14) – Environmental Assessment Appendix C: Biodiversity Assessment Report and Biodiversity Offset Strategy*. Prepared for Evolution Mining, Resource Strategies, Brisbane;
- State Vegetation Type Map: Central West / Lachlan Region Version 1.3. VIS_ID 4468 (DPIE 2015); and
- BioNet Vegetation Classification database (DPIE 2021).

2.2 EMM Fieldwork

EMM has completed extensive ecological surveys in the area on behalf of Evolution since 2019, which were used to inform the re-mapping of PCT 250. These works relate to the preparation of a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) to support Evolution's OPC (Open Pit Continuation) project, development of a BSA related to the MOD 14 offset liability, as well as vegetation mapping over most of Evolution's landholdings to assist with the Biodiversity Offset Strategy for the OPC project (Figure 1). Works relevant to the re-mapping of PCT 250 completed by EMM include:

- detailed vegetation mapping of approximately 1,700 ha within the study area of the OPC project, covering approximately a 4 km radius surrounding the MOD 14 mapped PCT 250 areas;
- detailed vegetation mapping of approximately 260 ha associated with offset sites for MOD 14, located approximately 5 km south and 7 km north of the MOD 14 mapped PCT 250 areas;
- vegetation mapping of approximately 10,600 ha (4,600 ha within Lake Cowal) across Evolution owned land within a 10 km radius of the MOD 14 mapped PCT 250 areas;
- approximately 90 BAM plots within the OPC study area; and
- approximately 45 BAM plots within proposed MOD 14 offset areas.

The location of the vegetation mapping and BAM plots undertaken are shown in Figure 1.



Source: EMM (2022); Evolution (2022); DPSI (2017)

0 2.5 5 km
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55 N

KEY

- Mining lease (ML1535)
- Mining lease (ML1791)
- Approved surface disturbance
- NMBS PCT 250 remapping (EMM 2021)

Vegetation offset/management

- Remnant vegetation enhancement program area
- Compensatory Wetland
- Existing offset area
- Proposed offset area

- EMM BAM plots

Vegetation mapping - EMM (20220829)

- PCT17
- PCT26
- PCT53
- PCT55
- PCT56
- PCT70
- PCT80
- PCT82
- PCT176
- PCT185
- PCT217
- PCT264
- PCT269
- Cleared
- Planted
- Cropped
- Exotic Grassland
- Dam
- Infrastructure

- Railline
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Named watercourse
- Evolution owned land

Vegetation mapping and BAM plots undertaken by EMM for Evolution Mining (Cowal)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
MOD14 offsets
Figure 1

EMM
creating opportunities

2.2.1 EMM vegetation mapping methodology

Due to the complex mosaic of woodlands resulting from small differences in landform elements, determining original PCTs of DNG areas is a challenging task, particularly across an alluvial plain. Nevertheless, past vegetation mapping and landform data, combined with adjacent remnant vegetation, was used to provide a model of the vegetation that once occurred in the PCT 250 areas of MOD 14. Specifically, vegetation mapping completed by AMBS (2018), as included in Resource Strategies (2018), was used as the base dataset for the re-mapping of PCT 250. EMM's vegetation mapping surrounding the MOD 14 area, and extensive vegetation mapping of the broader region, was overlaid onto the historic vegetation mapping to identify patterns and consistencies or inconsistencies amongst the mapping data. As soil and vegetation data could not be collected by EMM in PCT 250 areas since they are now disturbed, contour mapping, Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) and drainage patterns were also consulted to identify likely landform elements associated with the PCTs that may have historically occurred. Areas of remnant woodland for all PCTs (located within the Lake Cowal area) were also inspected to gain an understanding of soils, landscape position and trees typically associated with vegetation communities in an undisturbed state. An understanding of characteristic features of potential PCTs that may occur within DNG areas was applied to the PCT 250 area. Where present, scattered trees and remnant woodland areas nearby the PCT 250 area for MOD 14 were informative for allocating PCTs, provided the landscape position and geology were also consistent.

Identified in order of application, the following features were used to re-map PCT 250:

1. landscape position / topography;
2. soils;
3. proximity to intact woodland (where present);
4. remnant and regenerating canopy species scattered trees;
5. AMBS mapping of the MOD 14 areas; and
6. land use.

The application of the above factors to re-map PCT 250 are summarised in Table 2.1 below.

Table 2.1 Summary of features used to re-map PCT 250

Feature	Application
Landscape position / topography / drainage	• Contour mapping, Digital Elevation Models (D€Ms) and drainage patterns were used to inform landscape landform elements within the MOD 14 area, which are now modified. • PCT 82 was mapped on a broad range of landform elements, including hillslopes, foot slopes, floodplains and areas of the alluvial plain associated with better drainage in areas surrounding MOD 14. Typically, PCT 82 was located at a slightly higher elevation than PCTs 55 and 26. • PCT 55 and 26 were mapped in flat and undulating areas across the alluvial plain. PCT 26 was associated with small rises where apparent and PCT 55 with poorer drainage areas, however, this was not a limiting factor to extent. • Gilgais were associated with both PCT 55 and 26. Not associated with PCT 82. • PCT 185 was mapped on hillslopes and hillcrests as it is restricted to these landscape positions locally.
Soils	• Soils of PCT 82 were typically red brown clay loams, sometimes containing gravel. • PCTs 55 and 26 were identified as having brown to red clay and loamy clay soils. • Some areas of PCT 55 had predominately grey clays. • Some areas of PCT 55 had predominately grey clays.
Proximity to intact woodland (where present)	• Proximity to woodland patches of PCT 26, 55 and 82 indicated the presence of the relevant PCT in adjacent DNG areas if associated landform elements and soils also occurred. • Remnant woodlands of these PCTs were readily distinguished where landform elements and soils align. • PCT 82 was identified by dominance or codominance of Western Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*). • PCT 26 was identified by the dominance or codominance of Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*). • PCT 55 may have Weeping Myall present, however, the canopy is clearly dominated by Belah (*Casuarina cristata*). • Across the alluvial plain, woodland patches of PCT 55 and PCT 26 were noted to frequently form a mosaic of small patches of both woodlands with ecotones between. • PCT 55 and 26 displayed a similarity of soils and landform elements, a mosaic occurrence pattern and lack of discernible difference in floristics of ground cover. • Where soil colour differences and landform elements (small rises and poorer drainage areas) were not readily apparent, scattered trees and proximity to woodland patches were considered viable, but limited, indicators of PCTs. • DNG areas adjacent to remnant woodlands were considered part of the same PCT unless other factors, primarily landscape position or soils, strongly indicated a different PCT.
Scattered trees	• Scattered trees commonly associated with PCT 82 were Western Grey Box, Poplar Box (*Eucalyptus populnea*), Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populneus*) and White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*). • Belah was found to be more commonly associated with PCT 55, so areas adjacent scattered Belah (where the landscape position was considered consistent) were indicative of PCT 55 DNG. • Wilga (*Geijera parviflora*) and Western Rosewood (*Alectryon oleifolius*) were identified to occur very infrequently in PCT 26 woodland and were much more common in PCT 55. So, PCT 55 was considered as potentially occurring where scattered Wilga and Western Rosewood were dominant. • The occurrence of Weeping Myall as scattered trees or very small patches was considered to indicate the presence of PCT 26. • Weeping Myall was found to less likely to regenerate in isolated areas. On this basis, PCT 26 was not discounted where there was a lack of Weeping Myall scattered trees.

Table 2.1 Summary of features used to re-map PCT 250

Feature	Application
AMBS mapping of the MOD 14 areas	• AMBS (2018) vegetation mapping was used as the basis for the re-mapping of PCT 250. • EMM's vegetation mapping was overlaid to identify patterns that may assist in the re-mapping of PCT 250 and identify any inconsistencies between the mapping data sets. • AMBS (2018) also included gilgais as features of both LA212 (PCT 26) and LA105 (PCT 55), as noted in S3.1.3, pages 24 and 30 respectively.
Land use	• Past land use was considered in PCT determination mostly on high hillslopes and hillcrests, which were not cleared for agriculture. However, the footslopes and floodplains have broadly experienced intensive agriculture, so land use was a less useful diagnostic for PCTs allocated in these areas.

Although BCD suggested using plot data to inform the allocation of PCT 250, this data was not available over the DNG areas. Furthermore, homogeneity of ground cover amongst DNG areas makes this diagnostic unreliable, so was avoided in the re-mapping exercise. That is, ground cover species across the landscape are typically ubiquitous due to past and current land uses. These issues were also highlighted in AMBS (2018) (see S1.7 pg 4; S2.2.2 pg 7; S3.1.1 pg 21; S3.1.3 pg 31 and 32). Multiple changes in vegetation mapping across various reports from 1998 to 2018 similarly indicates the difficulties inherent in determining the original vegetation communities present in the area.

For example, AMBS (2018) notes:

> 'Multivariate analyses of floristic data collected during the survey did not provide clarity on distinctions between plant communities or any historic pre-clearing information, as clearing, followed by many years of grazing, has resulted in a suite of native species becoming ubiquitous across the landscape.' (see S2.2.2 pg 7).

EMM also recently found floristics was an unreliable indicator of PCTs associated with DNG areas. Multivariate analysis recently undertaken by EMM of 140 BAM plots across OPC and MOD 14 stewardship site study sites, including 69 DNG plots, found >40% similarity amongst most plots for PCT 26, 55 and 82, regardless of vegetation zone condition (eg DNG, low and medium condition). Hence, groundcover floristic composition was not found to be useful for allocating PCTs to areas with a derived condition state.

3 Results

3.1 Results of EMM's vegetation mapping

Across approximately 12,300 ha of the landscape, the following 13 PCTs were mapped by EMM:

- Freshwater Wetlands, PCT 17 (Inland Floodplain Shrublands) and PCT 53 (Inland Floodplain Swamps);
- Forested Wetlands, PCT 249 (Inland Riverine Forests);
- Semi-arid Woodlands (Grass sub-formation), PCT 26 (Riverine Plain Woodlands) and PCT 55 (North-west Floodplain Woodlands);
- Grassy Woodlands, PCT 56, PCT 80, PCT 82, PCT 244 and PCT 70 (all Floodplain Transition Woodlands);
- Dry Sclerophyll Forests (Shrubby sub-formation), PCT 217 (Western Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests); and
- Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation), PCT 185 and PCT 176 (both Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands).

Within the OPC project area, located immediately adjacent to the MOD 14 area, PCTs mapped are PCT 17, PCT 26, PCT 53, PCT 55, PCT 82, PCT 185, PCT 244 and PCT 249.

To date, the majority of DNG areas across Evolution's local landholdings have been identified as PCT 55, PCT 26 or PCT 82. This vegetation mapping is displayed in Figure 1. A small area of PCT 185 was also identified in the bend of Lake Cowal Road to the northwest of the Cowal Gold mine (Figure 2).

The re-mapped PCT250 areas are presented in Figure 2, and the re-mapped PCT250 areas with the associated surrounding vegetation mapping for the OPC are provided in Figure 3.

3.2 Re-mapping PCT 250

It was found that most mapped woodland patches and DNG areas were the same or very similar across the mapping data sets. The greatest difference between the mapping of DNG areas of AMBS (2018) and EMM's mapping was the extent of PCT 55. Specifically, PCT 55 was not represented in DNG areas mapped by AMBS (2018). Given the similarity in extent of woodland patches of PCT 55, 26 and 82 across the landscape, the tendency of PCT 55 and PCT 26 to form a mosaic across the alluvial plain, the occurrence of landform elements and soils associated with PCT 55 in DNG areas, and dominance of Belah and lack of Weeping Myall in many areas where scattered trees were present, EMM determined that restricting PCT 55 to woodland areas only was not supported by the evidence. Hence, PCT 55 was considered to have originally occurred in many areas mapped as PCT 250.

PCTs assigned to remnant woodland patches nearby MOD 14 by AMBS (2018) and EMM were also relevant to re-mapping of PCT 250 (see Figure 3). That is, a relatively large patch of woodland immediately south of the mine was mapped by AMBS (2018) as Weeping Myall Woodland (Semi Cleared in Moderate Condition, Figure 6a, Resource Strategies 2018). However, EMM found this woodland to be dominated by Belah, with little to no occurrence of Weeping Myall (refer to label 1 within Figure 3). As such, EMM mapped this woodland as PCT 55, not PCT 26. A small woodland patch adjoining this Belah woodland to the northeast is dominated by Weeping Myall and was mapped as PCT 26 (refer to label 2 within Figure 3). The PCT 250 area immediately to the west of the PCT 55 woodland was considered part of the same landform element (refer to label 3 in Figure 3) and small patches of Belah recorded immediately to the north of this DNG area. As such, the majority of PCT 250 in this area was mapped as PCT 55 DNG, with a small area of PCT 26 DNG adjoining a slight a rise to the south (refer to label 4 in Figure 3) and a small area of PCT 82 DNG associated with a drainage line and floodplain to the west (refer to label 5 in Figure 3).

PCT 185 was allocated to the north-eastern extent of the PCT 250 area, corresponding with a hill-rise. Remnant PCT 185 woodland [dominated by Dwyer's Red Gum (*Eucalyptus dwyeri*) and Mugga Ironbark (*Eucalyptus sideroxylon*)] immediately adjacent to this area, located in a comparable topographic position, indicated that PCT 185 was the most suitable PCT to allocate to this area (refer to label 6 in Figure 3).

3.2.1 Revision of original re-mapping of PCT 250

Review of BCD South West Branch's comments relating to the original PCT 250 re-mapping prompted revision of EMM's mapping, particularly reconsidering the land systems, soils and elevation data provided in Resource Strategies (1998) EIS.

Elevation data of the area in Resource Strategies 1998 (Section 4) prior to the mine development showed a small hill that is now completely obscured by the mine development. It was predicted that floodplain transition woodlands occurred on the foot slopes and slopes in this area, so the extent of PCT 82 was increased where PCT 250 was previously mapped toward the centre of the mine area (refer to label 7 in Figure 3).

The extent of PCT 82 DNG areas was also increased in areas identified by topographic mapping as predicted transition areas between the alluvial plain and surrounding foot slopes (refer to label 8 in Figure 3).

An area of PCT 250 to the east previously mapped as PCT 55 was revised to PCT 26 (refer to label 9 in Figure 3). Very little evidence was present in that area of the alluvial plain to delineate between PCT 55 and PCT 26. Given the closest adjacent woodland area was identified as PCT 26, DNG surrounding this area, including that mapped in MOD 14 as PCT 250, was considered most likely to be PCT 26 DNG.

3.2.2 Summary of re-mapped PCT 250 and credit liability

A summary of the PCTs within the original and updated re-mapping of PCT 250 for MOD 14, as well as the pro-rata allocation of ecosystem credits is provided in Table 3.1 below. Figure 2 shows the extent of each PCT within the PCT 250 areas as per MOD 14 only. For context, Figure 3 shows the PCT types within the PCT 250 areas as per MOD 14, combined with the adjacent vegetation mapping undertaken recently for the OPC project.

Table 3.1 Original and updated re-mapping of PCT 250 and the associated credit liability calculated pro-rata

PCT ID	PCT Name	UPDATED Area (ha) of PCT 250 area	UPDATED % of PCT 250 area	UPDATED Credits liability (pro-rata; rounded to nearest whole no.)	ORIGINAL Area (ha) of PCT 250 area	ORIGINAL % of PCT 250 area	ORIGINAL Credits (pro rata; rounded to nearest whole no.)
26	Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	16.94	7.24	129	2.24	0.95%	17
55	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	131.96	56.36	1005	203.41	86.82%	1548
82	Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	84.86	36.25	646	28.29	12.07%	215
185	Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	0.36	0.15	3	0.36	0.15%	3
Total		234.12[2]		1783[1]	234.30		1783

1. Note that the credit liability of PCT 250 as per the Statement of Reasonable Equivalence was 1783 Credits under the BAM. Allocation of these credits to PCTs 26, 55, 82 and 185 was calculated on a pro-rata basis, which depended on the % of area these PCTs contributed.

2. Assessment of impacts on PCT 250 by AMBS (2018) was 234.3 ha (Table 25). However, a GIS clipping error was found by EMM when reviewing the AMBS mapping data. The area of impact to the PCT 250 area, after correcting this GIS error during this re-mapping exercise, was found to be 234.12 ha. Regardless of this disparity, the offset liability was allocated here proportionally, based on area of each PCT. Considering this, and that the corrected area of impact is less than that in the original assessment, this inconsistency is considered inconsequential to the offset liability for PCT 250.

Mining lease (ML1535)
Mining lease (ML1791)
Approved Mod14 surface disturbance
Approved surface disturbance
Rail line
Major road
Minor road

AMBS PCT 250 remapping (EMM 2022)

PCT 26 | Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South

PCT 55 | Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains

PCT 82 | Western Grey Box Poplar Box White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar

PCT 185 | Dwyer's Red Gum White Cypress Pine Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South

Source: EMM (2022); Evolution (2022); DPIE (2017)

PCTs re-mapped within the PCT 250 areas (as per MOD14)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
MOD14 offsets
Figure 2

EMM
creating opportunities

PCTs re-mapped within the PCT 250 areas (as per MOD14), combined with adjacent vegetation mapped for the OPC project

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
MOD14 offsets
Figure 3

EMM
creating opportunities

4 EMM response to BCD comments

4.1 Comment 1

> "BCD agreed that re-mapping of PCT 250 to likely original vegetation types is needed, however we do not agree with EMM's proportional approach used below. In our meeting on 8 September 2021, we discussed using the existing mapping and landscape/vegetation features to indicate the probable original PCT."

A proportional approach was not used to re-map PCT 250. As discussed above, EMM's methodology for re-mapping PCT 250 extensively utilised existing mapping, landscape/vegetation features, floristic plots and on ground vegetation mapping of the surrounding area to indicate the probable original PCT.

A proportional approach was used to reallocate PCT 250 credits based on the re-mapping, not to determine how PCT 250 was re-mapped. The original SRE determined that the 234.30 ha of PCT 250 required 1783 credits to be retired. As agreed by BCD, the most reasonable approach to retiring these credits would be to re-map PCT 250 to the probable original PCTs. After PCT 250 was re-mapped using the methodology outlined above, the percentage of each re-mapped PCT of the total area (previously PCT 250, 234.30 ha) was determined and the 1783 PCT 250 credits were allocated to re-mapped PCTs in proportion to their percentage of the total area of PCT 250 (as presented in Table 3.1).

4.2 Comment 2

> "The proportional approach may not consider the selectiveness of past clearing for agriculture. While PCT 55 Belah woodland is highly cleared across its distribution (83%), it is possible that it remains in the landscape around Lake Cowal because the understorey did not provide the same high quality forage that resulted from clearing grassy woodlands like PCTs 82 or 26, or the soils are less suitable for cropping compared with grassier woodlands."

Past land use and selective clearing were considered in the re-mapping of PCT 250, however it was determined that was only marginally useful in PCT determination, given the expansive extent of agricultural land use in the local area.

Across the landscape there are remnant patches of PCT 82, 55 and 26, however they are typically small and isolated. Within the OPC study area, EMM mapped a larger amount of PCT 55 woodland (~65 ha) than PCT 26 woodland (~20 ha) and PCT 82 woodland (~5 ha). Vegetation mapping completed by EMM across all Evolution owned land in the area identified approximately ~100 ha of PCT 26 woodland, ~110 ha of PCT 55 woodland and ~135 ha of PCT 82 and PCT 80 woodland. PCTs across the landscape that consistently occur as large and very large patches of remnant or partially remnant woodland are PCT 176 (~150 ha), PCT 185 (~290 ha) and PCT 249 (~250 ha). These larger remnant extents are consistent with PCTs that are hillslopes or forested wetlands, which are typically unsuitable for agricultural purposes. If PCT 55 was similarly unsuitable for agriculture in the area, it would be expected for it to also be represented by large patches of remnant or partially remnant woodland. That is, it appears that PCT 55 has also been cleared extensively through past agricultural land use.

In addition, patches of PCT 55 and PCT 26 woodland are typically found in flatter areas of the alluvial plain, typically at an elevation slightly above Lake Cowal and slightly lower than floodplain transition woodlands such as PCT 80, PCT 82 and PCT 217. Soils in these areas have a higher clay content than transition woodlands, poorer drainage, typically lack gravel and may have gilgais. Of the ~1,900 ha mapped as cropped across Evolution owned land, by far the most prevalent scattered tree in these cropped areas is Belah and so it is probable that these cropped areas were historically a mix of PCT 55 and PCT 26. This occurrence of PCT 55 and PCT 26 is evident in a remnant patch of crown land that is in a comparable landscape position to and surrounded by cropped land, approximately 3 km to the southeast of the OPC project study area.

Based on species listed in the BioNet Vegetation Information System (VIS) for each PCT and native pasture varieties used in NSW (DPI 2012), PCT 55 has the highest number of native pasture species (eight), whilst PCT 82 has seven and PCT 26 has just four. All species are grasses except *Atriplex nummularia* (PCT 26). VIS states that prior to European settlement, PCT 26 probably had a denser understory of saltbushes. These may have been palatable to stock. Weeping Myall can also be used as drought fodder, which may have placed additional pressure on PCT 26 in area. PCT 55 and PCT 26 are both within the Semi-arid Woodlands (Grassy sub-formation) vegetation formation. Given the heavy clays and gilgais often associated with PCT 55, it is likely to have been less suitable for agriculture, however these factors are also relevant to PCT 26. Ongoing grazing of livestock (cattle and sheep) within remnant areas of PCT 55 within the OPC project area also demonstrates the potential utility of this vegetation community to agriculture.

Given the similarity in agricultural suitability between PCT 55 and PCT 26, and the evidence of remnant woodland patches in the area and pattern of current agricultural land use, it is considered unlikely that PCT 55 would have been selectively excluded from clearing for agricultural purposes to the point that DNG areas would not be derived from PCT 55.

4.3 Comment 3

> Re-mapping should be based on existing knowledge and data:
>
> a) Existing floristic plot data and vegetation mapping should form the basis for re-mapping PCT 250.
>
> i) The revised vegetation mapping from MOD 14 (Resource Strategies 2018) (Fig 6a attached) does not appear to have informed re-mapping of PCT 250 (Map 1 attached).

As outlined in the re-mapping methodology, this revised vegetation mapping strongly informed re-mapping of PCT 250, particularly in areas where mapped woodland had been cleared during the MOD 14 works. There are some areas, particularly existing remnant woodland south of the mine site, where EMM disagreed with AMBS mapping based on floristic composition. In this instance, AMBS (2018) mapped the entire area as Weeping Myall woodland, however, the majority of this area is dominated by Belah with none or very few Weeping Myall. There are relatively clear transitions east of this patch where Weeping Myall is dominant and Belah are not present.

> ii) AMBS (2018) describe derived grassland on the site as occurring "throughout the study area in habitats that may have previously supported both LA152 [PCT 82 Inland Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine woodland] and LA212 [PCT 26 Myall woodland] prior to clearing for agricultural purposes" (page 32). There is no indication that AMBS considered it to be derived from LA105 Belah woodland or LA144 Dwyer's Red Gum shrubby woodland.

AMBS (2018) also note in the same section that in relation to the derived grasslands *"Either the Keith Formations KF_CH3 Grassy Woodlands or KF_CH11A – Semi-arid woodlands (Grassy sub-formation) would have applied prior to clearing"* (page 31). EMM agree that this would likely have included PCT 82 and PCT 26, however we can see no reason why it could not have also included PCT 55, which is also a KF_CH11A – Semi-arid woodlands (Grassy sub-formation), particularly given the prevalence of PCT 55 and PCT 26 woodland in the Lake Cowal area. EMM does not agree that the relevant evidence within the area precludes PCT 55 DNG occurring within PCT 250. Based on the limited evidence available, some areas are considered most likely to have been PCT 55 DNG.

PCT 185 (LA144) is restricted to gravel soils on hillslopes and hillcrests throughout the area, including on the hillslopes in the north-western area immediately adjacent to an area mapped as PCT 250. This area is also mapped as LA144 Dwyer's Red Gum in the revised vegetation mapping from MOD 14 (Resource Strategies 2018; Fig 6a). It is likely that PCT 185 transitions downslope into PCT 217, PCT 82 and PCT 80. EMM has mapped DNG areas below the hillcrest as PCT 82. The specific area covered by MOD 14 PCT 250 mapping is predominately mapped as PCT 82 and is likely to be in the eco-tone between PCT 185 and PCT 82 or PCT 217. Only a very small part of this area is mapped as PCT 185, which is highest up the hillslope.

iii) AMBS (2018) state that this grassland was quantitatively confirmed as being derived from Myall Woodland (S3.3.1 page 14; S3.4.3 page 69).

Sections 3.3.1 and 3.4.3 were not found in AMBS (2018). References to Myall Woodland on these stated pages were not found in AMBS (2018), both pages address fauna. We are unsure which grassland is being referred to here. In relation to PCT 250 areas, EMM re-mapped the area of PCT 250 mapped by AMBS (2018).

Section 3.1.3 page 24 of AMBS (2018) specifically addresses vegetation zones mapped as LA212 (PCT 26). It does not provide any method as to how any DNG areas were confirmed as being derived from Myall Woodland. Either way, EMM has revised some areas previously mapped as PCT 55 DNG to PCT 26 DNG.

iv) AMBS (2018) also considered that much of the remaining grassland was likely to be derived from Inland Grey Box – Belah – Poplar Box woodland (i.e. PCT82).

EMM could not find this statement in AMBS (2018). EMM agree that some, but not all, areas were likely to have been PCT 82. Our re-mapping reflects this, with PCT 82 mapped in the Lake Cowal area as occurring in broad range of landform elements including hillslopes, foot slopes, floodplains and areas of the alluvial plain associated with better drainage. Although PCT 82 was represented in the PCT 250 mapping as ~36.25%, it should be highlighted that much of the PCT 250 for MOD 14 occurred in floodplain areas that typically support PCT 26 and 55, rather than floodplain transition landscapes where PCT 82 most often occurs.

v) Myall woodland-derived grassland was mapped by AMBS (2012) in the south-east of the mine lease area, but this has been re-mapped by EMM as PCT 55 Belah woodland.

In relevance to PCT 250 credit determination, EMM only re-mapped areas mapped by AMBS (2018) as PCT 250. All areas have been re-mapped in a DNG state. Some areas mapped by AMBS outside of the PCT 250 area have been changed as a result of extensive fieldwork completed by EMM in relation to the OPC project. EMM re-mapped an area previously identified as Myall woodland as PCT 55 woodland in the south-east of the mine lease area, as addressed above. DNG areas were not re-mapped as woodland.

vi) It would be appropriate to check the existing floristic plot data for indicator species, including the species composition for plots LC14, LC19, LC50, LC43, LC46 or LC29 shown on Figure 6a could also be reviewed, however full floristic datasheets were not provided to BCD (then OEH) with the MOD 14 EIS – only the first page of the field datasheets with BioBanking summary data were in the data package, not the 2nd page full floristic species lists. We acknowledge that the derived grassland consists of species that are ubiquitous throughout the landscape and that species composition can be strongly influenced by past land management, so the result may not be conclusive.

EMM also does not have access to AMBS plot data. Nevertheless, AMBS (2018) noted that floristic data was not useful in determining plant communities in DNG areas. EMM also completed 20 DNG plots in the surrounding area and found that ground cover floristics were not useful in determining PCTs in DNG areas. A broader analysis of plot data across OPC project area and offset sites for MOD 14 revealed >40% similarity of flora within plots from PCT 26, 55 and 82, regardless of vegetation condition classes (i.e. DNG, poor, low and medium). Hence, floristics were not considered a reliable indicator of PCTs in such a modified landscape.

b) Extrapolation of existing information should consider soil and landform associated with each PCT

i) The description of land systems, soils and elevation data provided in the 1998 EIS may indicate where landforms are likely to change.

This data has been utilised in revision on EMM's re-mapping.

ii) According to the PCT description in BioNet Classification, PCT 55 occurs on alluvial brown or grey clay soils that may be gilgaied (DPIE 2021). Gilgai are landscape features that are evident on aerial imagery, including after ploughing.

EMM agree that gilgais are often associated with PCT 55, however the absence of gilgais does not preclude the occurrence of PCT 55. This is evident in remnant woodland patches of PCT 55 across the landscape. Gilgais are also prevalent in areas of PCT 26. Gilgais are considered useful in excluding PCT 82, however were not useful in delineating between PCT 55 and PCT 26.

5 Conclusion

This memo was prepared to provide BCD with the methodology used to re-map PCT 250 and how comments by BCD were actioned in the revision and re-mapping of PCT 250 areas from MOD 14. Following an update of re-mapping of PCT 250 based on this revised approach, the credit liability for each PCT was calculated based on the proportion of the PCT 250 area it occupied multiplied by the credit liability for PCT 250 (1783 Ecosystem Credits).

The Ecosystem Credit liability calculated by EMM for PCT 250 is:

- 129 credits for PCT 26 Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion;
- 1,005 credits for PCT 55 Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions;
- 646 credits for PCT 82 Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion; and
- 3 credits for PCT 185 Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion.

On behalf of Evolution Mining (Cowal), EMM seeks endorsement by BCD for the updated re-mapping of PCT 250 and calculated offset liability, so that the biodiversity offset requirements for MOD 14 can be resolved in their entirety.

Yours sincerely

Dr Steven Ward
Associate Ecologist
sward@emmconsulting.com.au

6 References

AMBS (2018). Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification - Flora and Fauna Survey Report. Prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) by Australian Museum Business Services Ecology and Heritage, Sydney.

DPI (2012) Pasture varieties used in New South Wales 2012-2013. Department of Primary Industries.

DPIE (2021). BioNet Vegetation Classification database. Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

Resource Strategies (1998). Cowal Gold Project – Environmental Impact Statement. Prepared for North Limited, Resource Strategies, Brisbane.

Resource Strategies (2013). Cowal Gold Mine Extension Modification (MOD 11) Appendix D: Threatened species assessment. Prepared for Barrick Cowal, Resource Strategies, Brisbane.

Resource Strategies (2018). Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification (MOD 14) – Environmental Assessment Appendix C: Biodiversity Assessment Report and Biodiversity Offset Strategy. Prepared for Evolution Mining, Resource Strategies, Brisbane.

Ground floor 20 Chandos Street
St Leonards NSW 2065
PO Box 21
St Leonards NSW 1590
02 9493 9500
www.emmconsulting.com.au

Memorandum

28 November 2022

To: Michael Todd and Andrew Fisher

From: Steven Ward

Subject: EMM response to BCD feedback on OPC BDAR approach

Dear Michael,

This memorandum is a response to Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD) South West Branch's letter (DOC22/717039; 4 October 2022) regarding the minutes of our meeting on 31 August 2022 in relation to EMM's proposed approach to the Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) for the Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project (OPC; sent 16 September 2022; Appendix A). The meeting and this follow-up are seeking, where possible, to reach agreement with BCD upon an approach to assessing biodiversity values within Lake Cowal for the OPC BDAR. This is sought as outstanding terrestrial biodiversity surveys for the OPC cannot be completed due to Lake Cowal being fully inundated; and the likelihood that this inundation will persist until the end of 2023, and potentially longer.

This letter provides a response to the feedback provided by BCD from the meeting (dated 4 October 2022; Appendix B). Here we either agree with approaches proposed by BCD, seek further clarification, or seek agreement on a revised approach after considering BCD's feedback. Our response is structured in the same order as BCD's feedback. Major headings represent proposed approaches in our original correspondence by EMM, with BCDs feedback italicised immediately below. An additional item is also presented to register Dr Colin Bower as a Species Expert to assess potential habitat for Austral Pillwort and Spiny Peppercress within the OPC project footprint, which are species that cannot be surveyed in entirety due to inundation of Lake Cowal.

1 Application of modified benchmark data

BCD Feedback: Is the proposal to review and apply 'wet' benchmarks to all other PCTs on the proposal site? Do the other PCTs have 'wet' benchmarks?

We are seeking to apply the most appropriate benchmark condition to PCTs within the OPC area. All PCTs currently identified within the OPC footprint have 'dry', 'average' and 'wet' benchmark values applicable to the South West Slopes IBRA region available within NSW BioNet Vegetation Classification (Veg-C). Further complicating matters is that we have noted that the default benchmarks for OPC vegetation communities within the biodiversity assessment method calculator (BAM-C) differ to 'dry', 'average' and 'wet' benchmark values. That is, the default benchmark in BAM-C differs again to the three available rainfall-related benchmarks.

We have now considered DPIE (2020) *Guidance for assessors and decision-makers in applying modified benchmarks to assessments of vegetation integrity*[1]. Although the guideline speaks to applying rainfall calibrated benchmarks, it does not provide guidance where plot data has been collected across multiple months or years, and thus where plots have been collected within varying rainfall conditions. Instead, the guideline appears to assume that all plots will have been undertaken over a short period, and can be assigned to one rainfall category. For the OPC Project, plots were undertaken from 2020 to 2022, which spans El niño and La niña ENSO events that were characterised by below and above average rainfall, respectively. This has occurred due to the size of the OPC project, which has necessitated a longer fieldwork program.

The challenge here is that only one benchmark condition can be inserted for each vegetation zone in the BAM-C. That is, the BAM-C does not allow entry of adjusted benchmark values to individual plots. Therefore, a decision must be made as to a reasonable and appropriate overall benchmark value to be applied to the plot data.

Our proposed approach, in which we seek formal agreement from BCD, involves applying benchmarks applicable to each PCT based on the most common rainfall condition ('dry', 'average' or 'wet') for 12 months prior to when each plot was undertaken. It is noted that even application of the 'average' rainfall benchmark will mean adjusting the BAM-C generated default benchmarks (because as noted above the default BAMC data is not the same as the 'average' rainfall benchmark values).

Our proposed approach involves:

1) Summing all rainfall data (collected at West Wyalong; nearest BOM weather station) 365 days prior to each day BAM plots were undertaken;

2) Assigning each plot undertaken as 'dry', 'average' or 'wet', based on rainfall thresholds for the 12 months prior to each plot surveyed, based on PCT specific benchmarks in BioNet Veg-C. We note that each PCT has its own rainfall thresholds that are specific to the South West Slopes IBRA region.

3) Determine the most common rainfall condition ('dry', 'average' and 'wet'; as per the BioNet Veg-C) when BAM plots were undertaken within each PCT. This will be considered the highest number of plots undertaken during 'dry', 'average' or 'wet' conditions.

4) For each PCT, the benchmark data to be applied in the BAM-C will then be based on the rainfall condition associated with when the most plots were undertaken.

As required by the DPIE (2020) guideline, we seek formal approval from BCD to apply the above approach to applying rainfall benchmarks within the BAM-C.

2 Assessment of PCT 17: Options 1 to 3 for assessing inundated land

BCD Feedback Row 1: Option 1 [Survey another patch (if available) and use as representative in BAM-C] is supported if an appropriate local site can be found, BCD expect it to be on land owned by Evolution and under the same management, including grazing regime.

Noted. EMM has looked at this. No such sites currently exist that are accessible (due to Lake Cowal inundation) under the same ownership, and grazing history. Further significant rainfall has occurred since the meeting with BCD. As such, we do not foresee that access to PCTs (even alternative patches) within Lake Cowal will become available prior to submission of the EIS and associated BDAR.

[1] DPIE (2020) Guidance for assessors and decision-makers in applying modified benchmarks to assessments of vegetation integrity. Biodiversity Assessment Method. Department of Planning, Industry and Environment, NSW.

BCD Feedback Row 2: Option 2 (Survey zone post-approval. Survey requirement part of conditions) is supported. This approach is most likely to meet requirements of the BAM. This approach would be applied for any other site that is not able to be accessed before the EIS is submitted.

We will seek to apply Option 2. In the meantime, as survey of PCT 17 is highly unlikely prior to EIS lodgement, EMM proposes to apply benchmark data for PCT 17 in the BDAR (Option 3).

BCD Feedback Row 2: Revision of PCTs present, boundaries and vegetation zones may be needed as water recedes (as commented elsewhere in letter; as commented on pages 1 and 2).

Noted. For clarity, EMM had proposed survey post-consent only for vegetation plots within PCT 17, as this would have been changing from a conservative assessment of condition to once based on actual site conditions. It is not proposed to undertake revision of PCTs present, boundaries and vegetation zones if water recedes prior to construction. This is not considered to be necessary as the evidence that EMM has gathered supports the vegetation classification (discussion of BCD's questions about other potentially occurring vegetation communities is provided below). It is also noted that Evolution will need to pursue sourcing the credits required for the project; potential changes in the type of credits required could cause significant challenges in Evolution sourcing these credits in a timely manner.

BCD Feedback: BCD do not agree with Option 4 (Assign average plot values from PCT 53 to PCT 17, and use aerial photography to account for Lignum cover).

Noted. BCD seemed to misunderstand the suggested approach, as they discussed applying benchmarks to PCT 17 whereas it had been proposed to utilise plot data from PCT 53.

On review, although both PCT's are in the same vegetation formation (KF_CH8 Freshwater Wetlands), Option 4 will not be applied due to challenges around the differing benchmarks for the two communities. As discussed above, in absence of survey, PCT 17 will generally be represented as benchmark condition within the BDAR, with the exception of overstorey benchmarks (discussed below).

To determine whether any Eucalypt overstorey is present EMM has reviewed recent Nearmap August 2016, November 2018, and October 2021 aerial imagery. From this inspection, eucalypts can be clearly discerned within PCT 249 vegetation mapped to the west. No eucalypts are present within the PCT 17 vegetation within the OPC study area (Figure 1). As such EMM proposes that in addition to using benchmark values for all other attributes, a value of zero is entered into plot data used for PCT 17 for: tree species richness, and tree cover. As a shrubland community no function condition scores are utilised. In our view the available aerial photography evidence supports this approach.

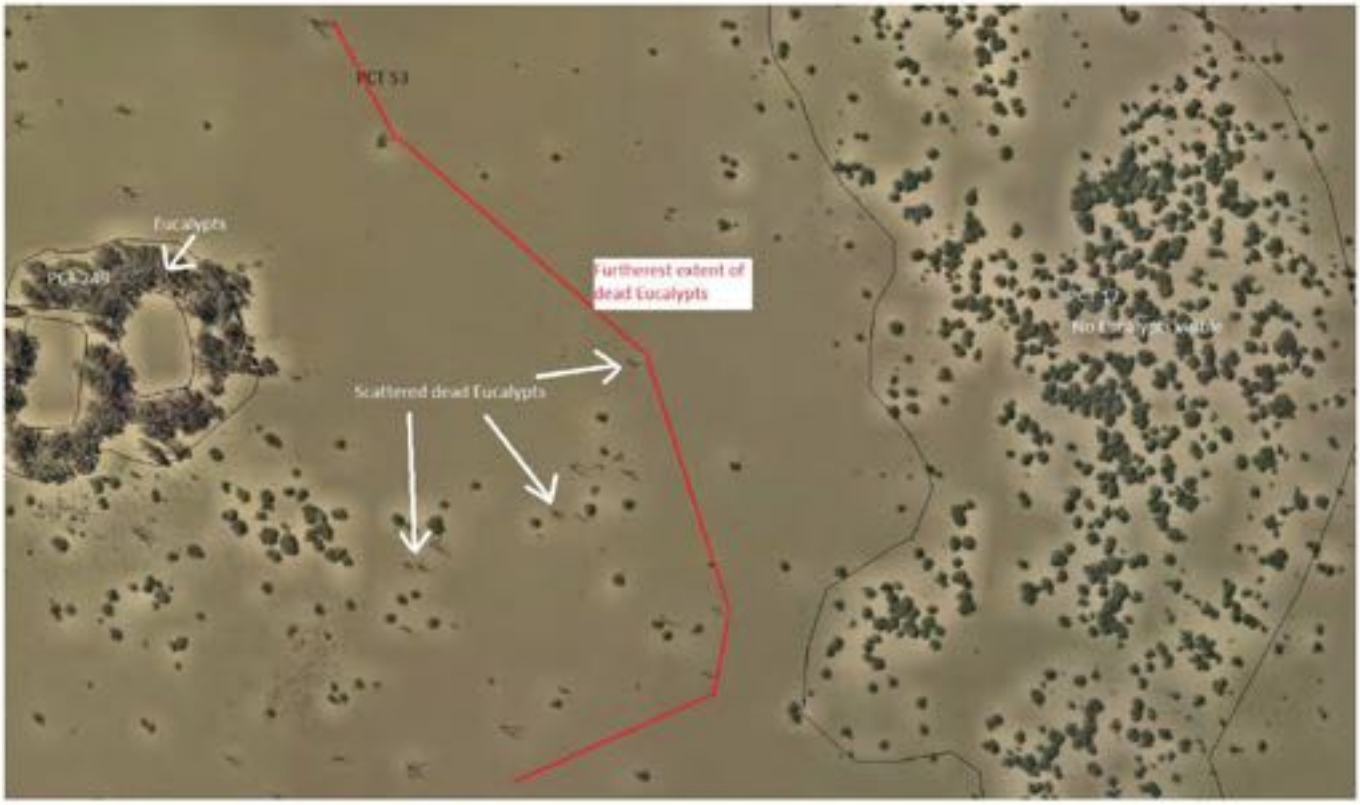


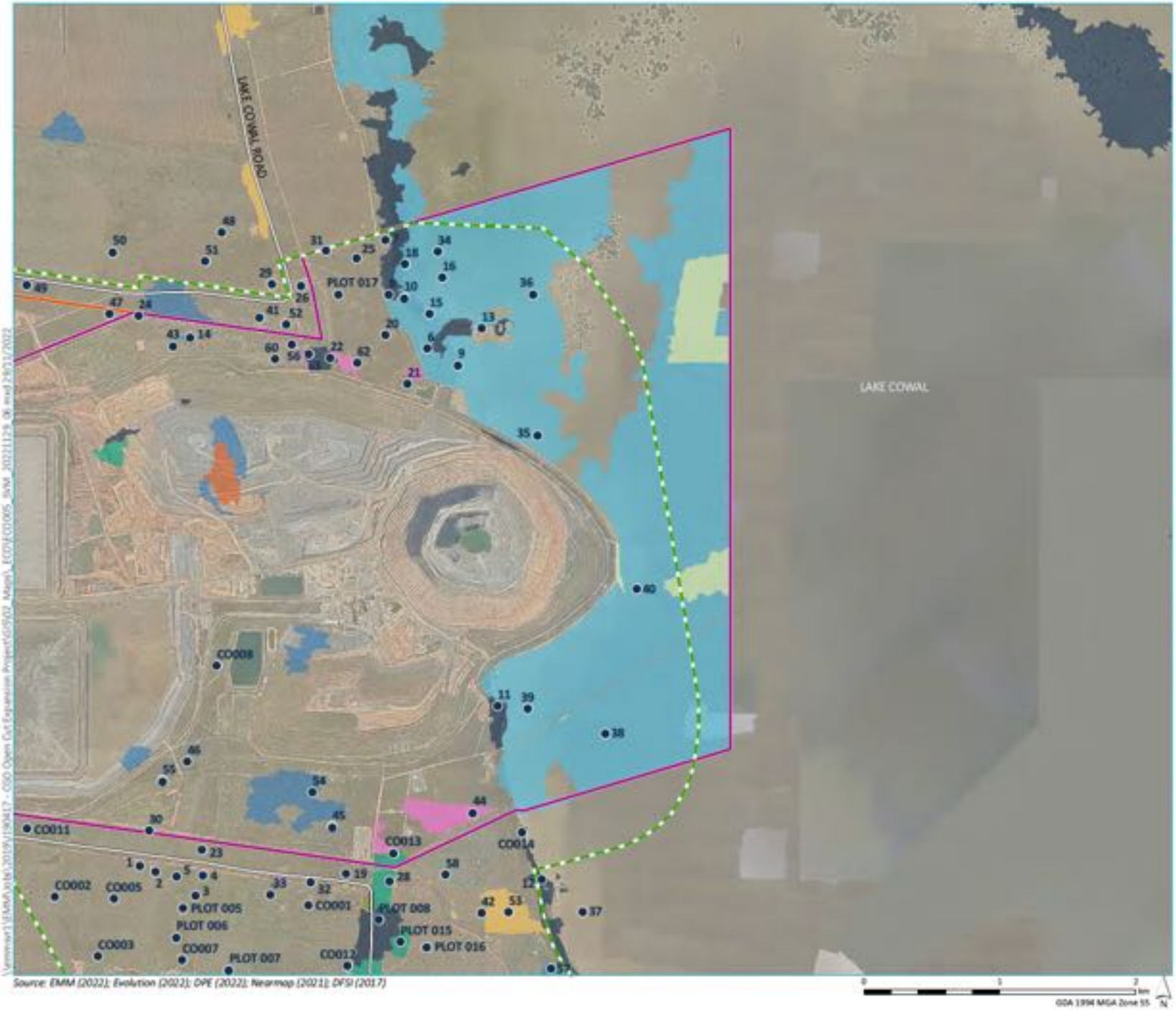
Figure 1 **Aerial imagery of PCT 17 within OPC study area showing Eucalypt overstorey assessment**

BCD Feedback: Has the presence of other PCTs been considered in the inundated area?

- PCT 24 'Canegrass swamp tall grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains' (also commented on pg 5: Transitional vegetation between PCT 17 and PCT 53 may be PCT 24.)

Re-analysis of vegetation data from BAM plots collected across the OPC area and within Lake Cowal identified varying cover of Canegrass (*Eragrostis australiasica*), at the time of floristic surveys (ie June 2020). Of the plot data available, most areas had a low cover of Canegrass (ie 0-10%). But there was a notably higher density of Canegrass recorded toward the south of the Lake Protection Bund (LPB) area. Specifically, two of the eight BAM plots at the southern extent of the LPB area (plots 39 and 40) had a 55-65% cover of Canegrass (Figure 2).

Assessment of the photographs of these plots revealed a mosaic of a grassland/sedgeland formation appearance (Photographs 1 and 2). Apart from Canegrass, no other flora species diagnostic of PCT 24 were located at either Plot 39 or 40. Further, Rat's Tail Couch (*Sporobolus mitchellii*), Lesser Joyweed (*Alternanthera denticulata*) and Swamp Dock (*Rumex brownii*) were recorded at these plots, which are diagnostic species of PCT 53 (Appendix C provides plot data). Hence, there were floristic elements of both PCT 53 and 24 in that area. In support of our vegetation mapping, the State Vegetation mapping allocates PCT53 across the OPC footprint area, whilst mapping PCT24 toward the centre of the lake, outside of the OPC (Figure 2).



KEY

- BAM plot
- EIS study area
- Mining lease (ML1535)
- Mining lease (ML1791)
- Lake Cowal Road

NSW State Vegetation Type Mapping (SVTM)

- PCT 24 | Canegrass swamp tall grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains
- PCT 26 | Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- PCT 45 | Plains Grass grassland on alluvial mainly clay soils in the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- PCT 53 | Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains
- PCT 76 | Western Grey Box tall grassy woodland on alluvial loam and clay soils in the NSW South Western Slopes and Riverina Bioregions
- PCT 80 | Western Grey Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on loam soil on alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina Bioregion
- PCT 185 | Dwyers Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- PCT 217 | Mugga Ironbark - Western Grey Box - cypress pine tall woodland on footslopes of low hills in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- PCT 248 | Mixed box eucalypt woodland on low sandy-loam rises on alluvial plains in central western NSW
- PCT 249 | River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW

NSW State Vegetation Type Mapping

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open pit continuation project
Figure 2

EMM
creating opportunities

Photograph 1 **Plot 39 (June 2020)**

Photograph 2 **Plot 40 (June 2020)**

There is no alternative accurate and recent mapping (noting that the State Vegetation mapping shown in Figure 2 was undertaken on a regional scale) that can be used to complement our mapping dataset. Other vegetation mapping to guide allocation of vegetation communities is now highly outdated and appears to be inaccurate. The best mapping we have available to our current knowledge is EES (1999)[2], who undertook vegetation mapping as part of their water bird assessment. This mapping focused on identifying the broad bird nesting habitat types Canegrass, Lignum and River Red Gum, rather than vegetation communities *per se* (Figure 3 below

[2] EES (1999) Waterbirds at Lake Cowal, New South Wales, Australia: Assemblage shifts over a complete filling and drying cycle. Prepared for North Mining Pty Ltd, March 1999.

shows the OPC section of that mapping). This mapping indicated presence of Canegrass in the southern LPB area. But the accuracy of this mapping is questionable since it was produced over 20 years ago, whilst this mapping focus on fauna habitat attributes. There are also notable inaccuracies given large stands of mature Red River Gum (which have evidently not changed in extent over 20 yrs) are not displayed at all along the Lake Cowal foreshore, despite large areas mapped in this vicinity by EMM as part of the BDAR. Hence, we have no reliable historic dataset at hand to guide vegetation community allocation and their extent.

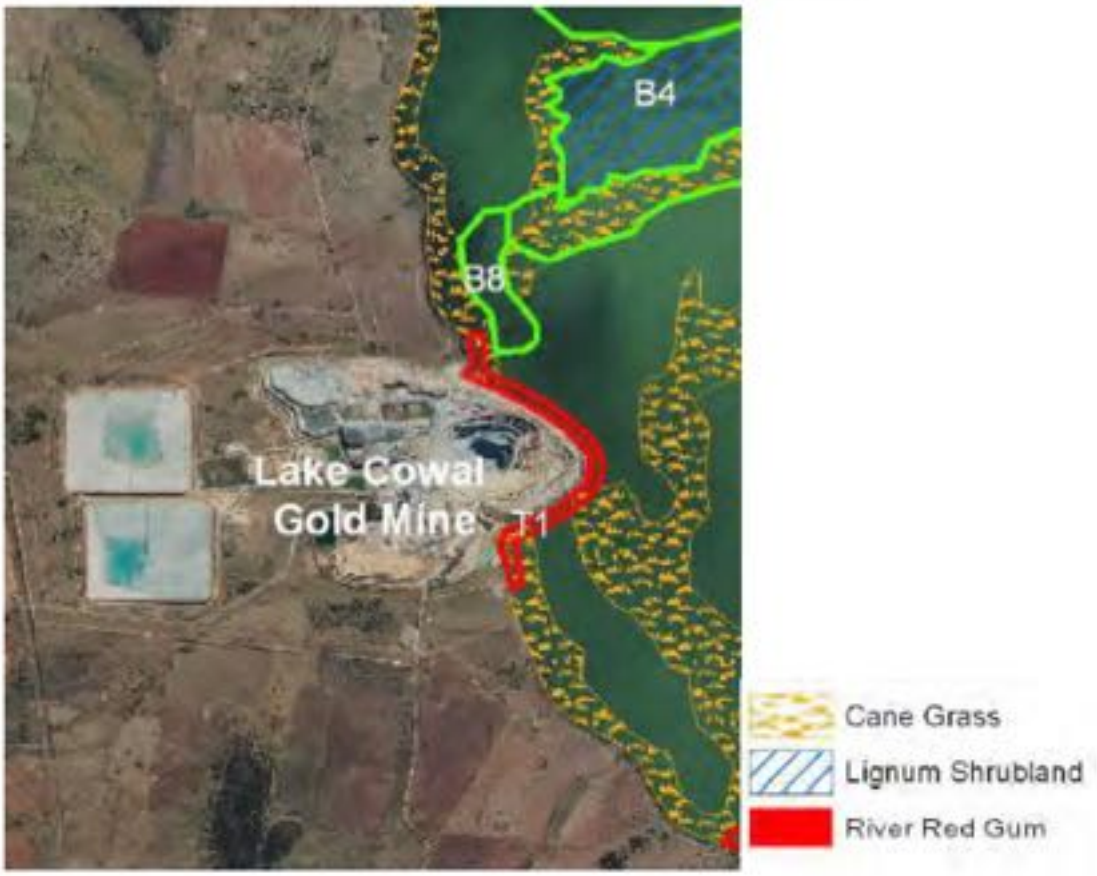


Figure 3 **Waterbird habitat mapping by EES (1999)**

The other issue with allocating vegetation communities in Lake Cowal is it is highly ephemeral, so the vegetation composition is likely to change through time. That is, in such a hydraulically dynamic ecosystem, vegetation will typically succeed between sedgeland and grassland across wetting and drying cycles, respectively. Accordingly, PCT53 was considered a more representative vegetation community since it is a grassland/sedgeland community rather than purely a grassland only as in PCT24.

Allocating vegetation to PCT 53, rather than questionably allocating areas to PCT24, was also considered a more conservative approach since:

- PCT 53 is a higher offset trading group (Inland Floodplain Swamps greater than or equal to 50% and less than 70%) than PCT24 (Inland Floodplain Shrublands less than 50%); and
- PCT 53 has more threatened species associated than PCT 24.

- PCT 360 'Gilgai wetland mosaic in the southern NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion'

Presence of PCT 360 has been considered. However, at least within the OPC footprint, Lake Cowal appears to generally lack gilgais. This is demonstrated by a Digital Terrain Model (DTM), which shows high uniformity of elevation throughout the Lake Cowal when assessed at a 10cm elevation differential (Figure 4 and Figure 5), as opposed to an area with known gilgais which shows a 'stippled' appearance due to the presence of gilgais (Figure 6).

None of the diagnostic species for PCT 360 were detected in any of the eight BAM plots undertaken by EMM within Lake Cowal (as per BioNet Veg-C). Similarly, no diagnostic species were detected in any of the seven plots undertaken in Lake Cowal as part of annual monitoring of wetland condition with Evolution's mining lease (DnA Environmental 2022[3]).

The presence of PCT 360 is also geographically unlikely at Lake Cowal as it is well north of the known distribution of PCT 360. That is, PCT 360 has been located at Holbrook, Albury and Jindera, in the southern-most part of the NSW South-western Slopes Bioregion (ie >230km south; DPE 2022).

It is therefore considered that there is currently no evidence to support the occurrence of PCT 360 at Lake Cowal.

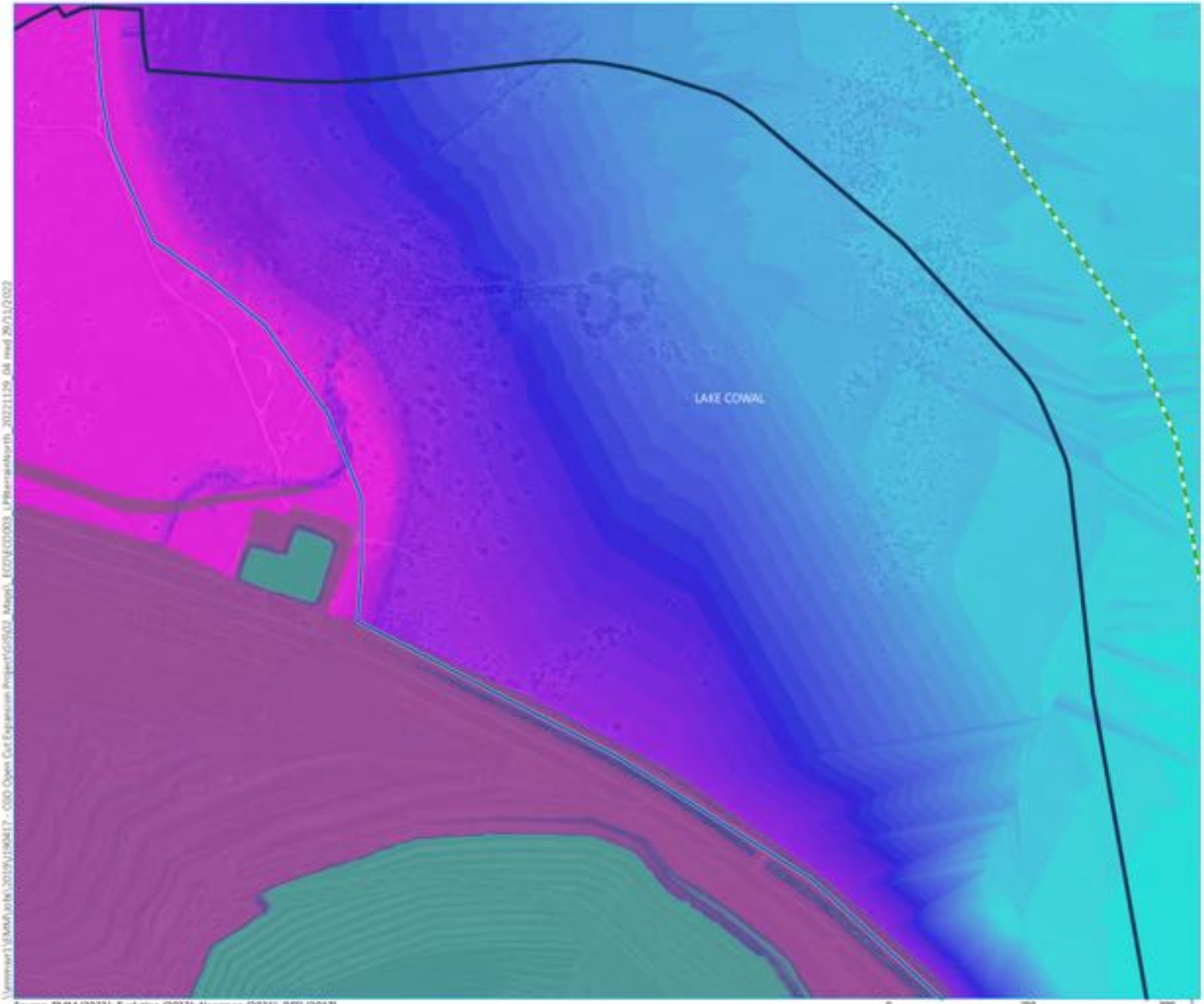
2. Table 1.1 has average scores but PCT 53 BAM plot data has not been supplied. Without that it is difficult to assess if the result is ecologically meaningful.

This is no longer relevant since we are adopting benchmark conditions for PCT 17 (Option 3), at least until survey of PCT17 is possible. Nonetheless, plot data for PCT 53 has been supplied in this response (Appendix C).

3. 2018 and 2019 were very dry years (annual rainfall at West Wyalong of 239 and 250mm), so assumptions about a high condition state may not be correct. Delineation of lignum from photography should represent the boundary of PCT 17. It is not clear if or why this area would not be a separate vegetation zone in BAM-C.

As suggested by BCD, the extent of Lignum from aerial photography was used to represent the boundary of PCT 17. To confirm, PCT17 will be treated as a separate zone in the BAM-C with benchmark data will be applied (ie. Option 3) in absence of plot data, with the exception of overstorey as proposed earlier in this letter response (Section 1, Option 4 discussion).

[3] DnA Environmental (2022) 2021 Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program Monitoring Report. Prepared for Cowal Gold Operations, Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd



KEY

- EIS study area
- Proposed disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Mining lease (ML1535)
- Mining lease (ML1791)
- Rail line
- Lake Cowal Road
- Lake Cowal extent

Elevation (mAHD)

< 203.4	204.8 - 204.9
203.4 - 203.5	204.9 - 205.0
203.5 - 203.6	205.0 - 205.1
203.6 - 203.7	205.1 - 205.2
203.7 - 203.8	205.2 - 205.3
203.8 - 203.9	205.3 - 205.4
203.9 - 204.0	205.4 - 205.5
204.0 - 204.1	205.5 - 205.6
204.1 - 204.2	205.6 - 205.7
204.2 - 204.3	205.7 - 205.8
204.3 - 204.4	205.8 - 205.9
204.4 - 204.5	205.9 - 206.0
204.5 - 204.6	206.0 - 206.1
204.6 - 204.7	206.1 - 206.2
204.7 - 204.8	> 206.2

Source: EMM (2022); Evolution (2022); Nearmap (2021); DFSI (2017)

0 250 500 m

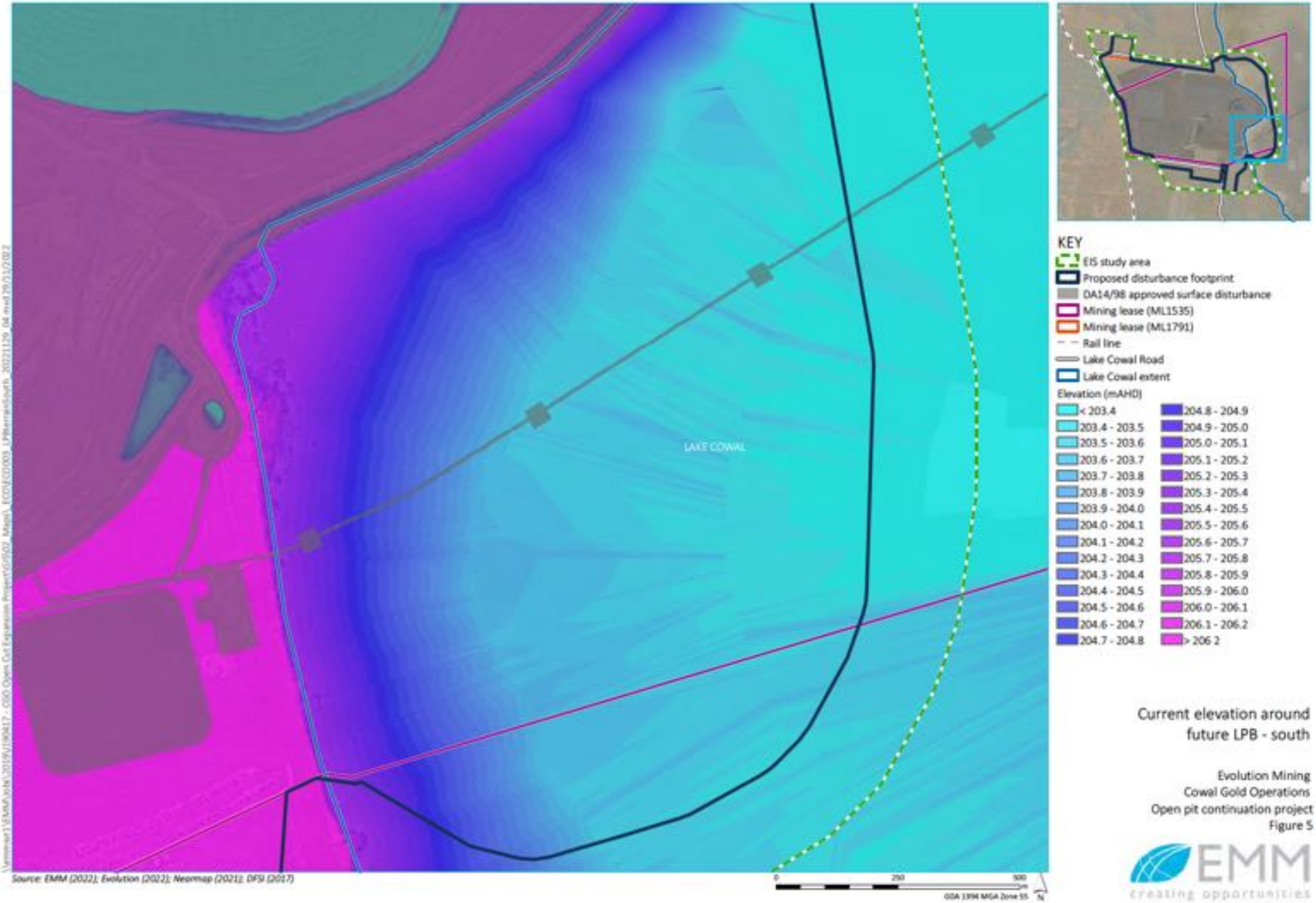
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Current elevation around future LPB - north

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open pit continuation project
Figure 4

EMM
creating opportunities

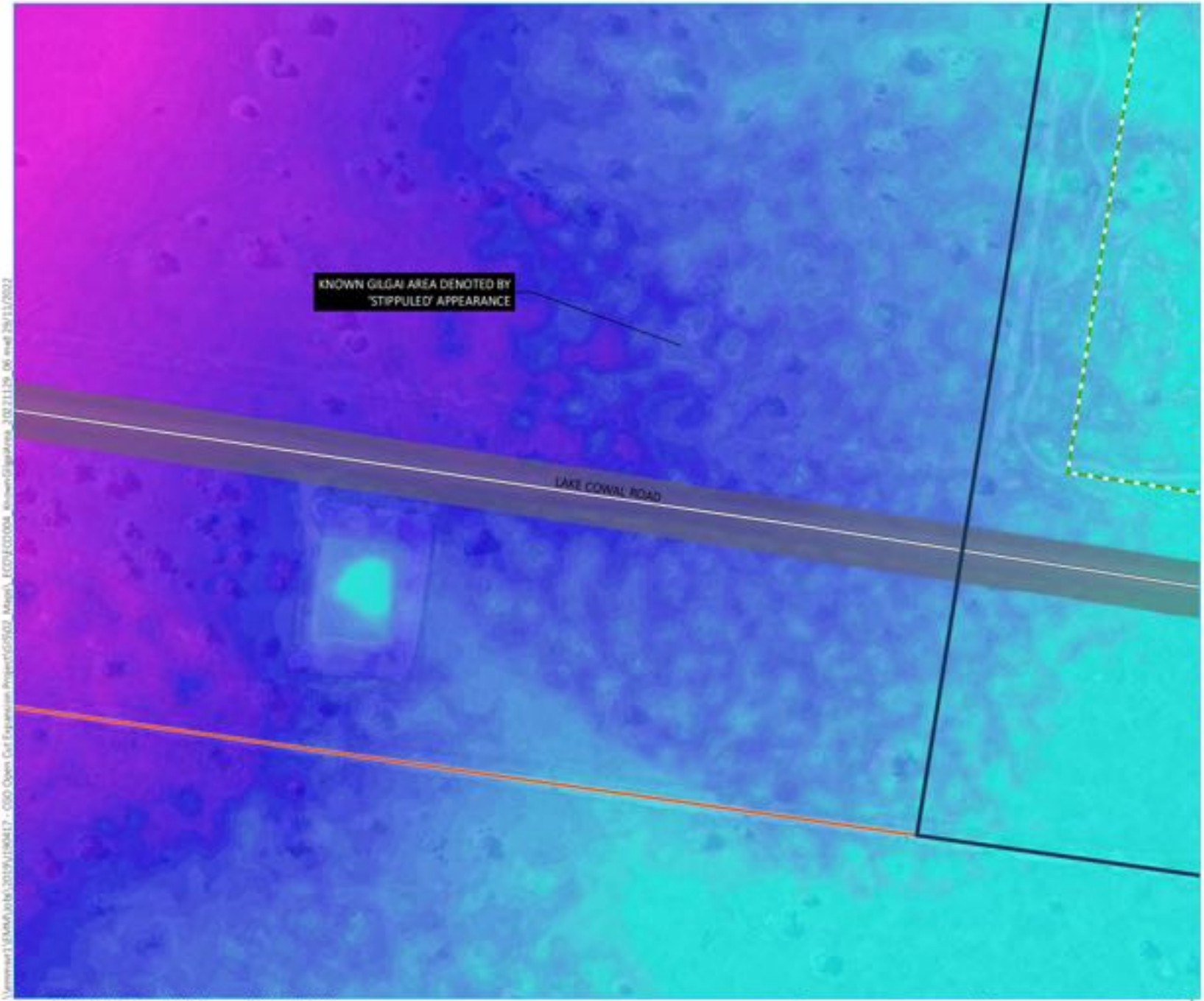


Source: EMM (2022); Evolution (2022); Neomap (2021); DFSI (2017)

Current elevation around future LPB - south

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open pit continuation project
Figure 5

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- EIS study area
- Proposed disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Mining lease (ML1535)
- Mining lease (ML1791)
- Rail line
- Lake Cowal Road
- Lake Cowal extent

Elevation (mAHD)

< 222.0	224.8 - 225.0
222.0 - 222.2	225.0 - 225.2
222.2 - 222.4	225.2 - 225.4
222.4 - 222.6	225.4 - 225.6
222.6 - 222.8	225.6 - 225.8
222.8 - 223.0	225.8 - 226.0
223.0 - 223.2	226.0 - 226.2
223.2 - 223.4	226.2 - 226.4
223.4 - 223.6	226.4 - 226.6
223.6 - 223.8	226.6 - 226.8
223.8 - 224.0	226.8 - 227.0
224.0 - 224.2	227.0 - 227.2
224.2 - 224.4	227.2 - 227.4
224.4 - 224.6	227.4 - 227.6
224.6 - 224.8	> 227 6

Source: EMM (2022); Evolution (2022); Nearmap (2021); DFSI (2017)

0 100 200 m

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Current elevation around known gilgai area

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open pit continuation project
Figure 6

EMM
creating opportunities

3 Targeted threatened flora: Options 1 to 4

BCD Feedback: BCD support assuming presence for species not able to be surveyed, with an appropriate, agreed mechanism for modifying the credit liability based on survey after project approval and before construction.

EMM and Evolution must provide evidence in the BDAR that NSW Planning agree to enable this approach through conditions of consent.

EMM in part agrees with this approach for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*), *Austrostipa wakoolica* (A spear-grass), *Eleocharis obicis* (A Spike-Rush), Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*) and Floating Swamp Wallaby-Grass (*Amphibromus fluitans*). That is, we believe there is a case to demonstrate that these threatened species are not present, and thereby eliminating, or reducing areas to be offset to potentially suitable habitat only, would be appropriate.

However, we note that in October 2022, a total of 141 mm of rainfall was recorded at the West Wyalong weather station. With such frequent and high rainfall events, Lake Cowal is completely inundated, and may continue to be at the start of construction (June 2024), depending on rainfall, evaporation and outflows from Lake Cowal. In this regard, we note that allowing for survey prior to commencement of construction may not alleviate this issue. Therefore, option 2 is strongly preferred.

BCD Feedback: Option 2 (Put forward case for species not being present) may apply to some species, depending on adequate justification and evidence that micro-habitats are absent.

EMM put forward justifications in the meeting and follow up minutes provided to BCD. EMM proposes this pathway and seeks BCD's support.

A response to feedback from BCD regarding the case for lack of suitable microhabitat for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) is provided in section 4 below.

To provide additional evidence that micro-habitats are absent or limited within Lake Cowal, EMM are seeking expert reports from Dr Colin Bower for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) and Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*) for the OPC Project (subject to getting him registered as a species expert). Please see Section 5.

BCD Feedback: Option 3, re SAII – note that the BDAR provides the data with a description of limitations and assumptions. The recommendation about whether the impact has a serious and irreversible impact is made by the decision maker.

Noted, and it is agreed that the BDAR supplies information, with the decision about whether a serious and irreversible impact will occur being made by the decision maker.

As per Section 9 of BAM (2020), the BDAR must contain details of the assessment of SAIIs, in accordance with the criteria set out in Subsection 9.1.2 for each threatened species. EMM understand that BCD has technical data for SAII entities and seeks this for use in the BDAR. Can BCD please provide the SAII technical data (which can be hard to source) for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)?

4 Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) in Lake Cowal

BCD Feedback: Successful survey for Austral Pillwort requires very specific timing. Under 'Justification', the description of yellowing plants found in drier depressions may simply indicate that the plant has reached the end of its life cycle following inundation, rather than being in poor health due to lack of habitat.

Agreed. We note that EMM has recently (in the week of 14th November) detected Austral Pillwort within gilgai outside of Lake Cowal, which had been undertaken targeting the suitable conditions referenced by BCD. These results will be worked up and include in the BDAR. The comments made below by Dr Colin Bower are still considered to be relevant, which is discussed further below.

1. Is there a record of the conversation with Colin Bower?

A record of this conversation is provided in Appendix D. In that correspondence, Dr Colin Bower confirms:

- Austral Pillwort were primarily found in Gilgais on the ridge above the shoreline of Lake Cowal;
- Austral Pillwort were never found in Lake Cowal or along the shoreline of Lake Cowal;
- Austral Pillwort favour gilgai depressions lacking invasive grasses, which likely explains the reduced population of Austral Pillwort at the Lake Cowal locality (ie lack of recent detections); and
- The species is likely to be much more common than currently understood, as it is small/inconspicuous, highly seasonal and easily overlooked.

Dr Colin Bower also added: "*I looked for it along the edge of Lake Cowal at the same time and did not see any sign at all, the habitat being quite different from that in a gilgai.*"

More specific information about the location of the original Austral Pillwort record is needed, given it was recorded as "common in gilgai depressions. Occurred in 38 out of 65 depressions examined. At the time of sampling the ponds were drying out and most had little free water". Also "Gilgai soils - predominantly grey cracking clays. Dominant tree species are Eucalyptus populnea and Casuarina cristata. Occurs mainly around edges of the gilgai depressions in open areas among short sedges and rushes"

A copy of Bower (1998)[4] is provided in Appendix E. Table 1 provides a description of the locations where gilgais were examined, and those where Austral Pillwort was recorded. Actual locations of these gilgais are not available.

2. Evidence has not yet been provided to demonstrate whether suitable habitat is present on Lake Cowal when the water is receding.

Based on the highly specific association of Austral Pillwort with gilgais and the lack of gilgais within Lake Cowal, EMM believes this species should discounted from occurring in Lake Cowal. The relatively flat nature of Lake Cowal is demonstrated by a DTM (see Figure 4 and Figure 5), with a subtle gradation in depth away from the shoreline and no dimple-like formations that are associated with gilgais (as shown in Figure 6).

[4] Bower, CC (1998) Survey of the Cowal Gold Project Area and surrounds for the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia Novae-hollandiae*).

Based on Dr Colin Bower's commentary and an apparent lack of gilgais in Lake Cowal, EMM are seeking agreement from BCD that the Austral Pillwort should be excluded from requiring survey effort in Lake Cowal given its low chance of occurring.

5 Additional item: Species expert for Austral Pillwort and Spiny Peppercress

We have been continuing discussions with Dr Colin Bower regarding the potential for threatened plants to occur within Lake Cowal, and based on his experience, has agreed to prepare an expert report for Austral Pillwort and *Lepidium aschersonii* for the OPC project. As such, Dr Colin Bower lodged an application to become a species expert for these species, and we are awaiting approval by BCD.

We note that Dr Colin Bower is experienced with providing expert reports under then BAM, being registered as a species expert for *Acacia meiantha* and Tarango Leek Orchid (*Prasophyllum petilum*). Given his extensive local experience with both species, Dr Colin Bower is well positioned to assist with identifying potential habitat for Austral Pillwort and Spiny Peppercress without survey and predicting their density/distribution where/if suitable habitat is identified. Based on the time constraints of this project, and inundation likely to extend beyond commencement of construction, we would appreciate the support for Dr Colin Bower to be registered as a species expert for these two species as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely

Dr Steven Ward
Associate Ecologist
sward@emmconsulting.com.au

Appendix A

EMM letter to BCD: 16 September 2022

EMM
creating opportunities

Ground floor 20 Chandos Street
St Leonards NSW 2065
PO Box 21
St Leonards NSW 1590
02 9493 9500
www.emmconsulting.com.au

Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project – BCD Meeting Notes and Next Steps

Date/time:	Wednesday, 31 August 2022, 2 pm to 3.15pm	
Facilitator:	Janet Krick Associate Environmental Planner	
Attendees:	Janet Krick (JK), EMM	Steven Ward (SW), EMM
	Hayden Beck (HB), EMM	Rob Morris (RM), EMM
	Glenn Stuckey (GS), EMM	Pierre Miquel (PM), Evolution Mining (Evolution)
	Simon Coates (SC), Evolution	Steve O'Donoghue (SO), Department of Planning and Environment (DPE)
	Philip Nevill (PN), DPE	Michael Todd (MT), NSW Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD)
	Leigh Maloney (LM), BCD	Andrew Fisher (AM), BCD

Agenda

Item	Agenda Item	Presenter	Time
1	Project Overview Summary: Introduction of Project location and components of Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project (the Project)	Janet Krick	14:00 – 14:10pm
2	Vegetation communities and threatened species Summary: Summary of surveys undertaken to date, findings regarding vegetation mapping and threatened species. Identification of outstanding survey gaps, with focus placed on inundation of Lake Cowal constraining BAM plots (in patch of PCT 17) and threatened flora surveys.	Hayden Beck	14:10 – 14:15pm
3	Timeframe (program) Summary: High level overview of timeline of project assessment, application lodgement, and construction commencement timeframes.	Janet Krick	14:15 – 14:20pm
4	Approach to environmental offsets Summary: Identification of land parcels available to Evolution for establishing biodiversity stewardship sites, to offset impacts on biodiversity associated with the Project. Introduction of the plan to stage timing of	Steven Ward	14:20 – 14:30pm

Item	Agenda Item	Presenter	Time
	offset delivery. Current areas subject to management were also highlighted.		
5	Assessment challenges Summary: Overview of the challenges that inundation of Lake Cowal presents to completing the BDAR. Key challenges identified were assessing two construction scenarios (Lake full and empty); proposed offset sites in Lake Cowal are underwater which will create challenges to evaluating and establishing BSA(s); inundation of Lake Cowal limits survey for threatened species and patch of PCT due to inundation. Options (in order of preference) provided to overcome these survey challenges.	Steven Ward	14:30 – 14:40pm
6	Questions and next steps	Open forum	14:40 – 15:20pm

Minutes

Follow the presentation by EMM (see Appendix A for copy of presentation), an open discussion with DPE, Evolution Mining and EMM occurred to seek resolve the assessment challenges and timely delivery of offsets, given the inundation of Lake Cowal. Below provides a summary of the points raised, grouped under discussion themes.

Offset site establishment in Lake Cowal

- SO: Asked about timeframes and approach to offsetting.
- SW: Highlighted the need for timely delivery of offsets, so that the majority of offsets required for the initial stage(s) are available at the commencement of the project. The approach to offsetting will be determined through a Biodiversity Offset Strategy (BOS). The BOS will identify the land parcels required to generate sufficient offset credits to meet the requirements of the Project. It is anticipated that the construction of the Lake Protection Bund (LPB) will likely be an early stage of work, and thus credits for vegetation within Lake Cowal is likely to be required early. Evolution have substantial landholdings within Lake Cowal, but the current inundation of Lake Cowal means that it will not be possible to gather BAM plot data from proposed lands for some time.
- MT: Suggested EMM/Evolution talk to the Biodiversity Credit Supply Task Force to discuss approach to offsetting, given inundation of the lake.

Inundation of Lake Cowal impeding survey of PCT 17

- MT: Identified the likely bounce-back of vegetation condition after water recedes, as well as more terrestrial vegetation communities.
- SW: Post-approval survey may allow for a more precautionary approach, given vegetation condition would be greater.
- LW: Identified the need for two benchmarks, during dry and wet periods, given the great flux in vegetation community diversity/abundance between these periods.
    - NOTE (post meeting) – Upon review of benchmark data for PCT 17, there are three options for NSW South Western Slopes according to annual rainfall (<334; 334-573; >573 mm). If required by BCD, the relevant benchmark will be applied. It appears that the default benchmark (according to

VIS) is meant to be the "average" rainfall average year (334-573mm), but the actual benchmarks applied in the BAMC appear to more closely align with the "wet" rainfall average year (>573mm), but with a number of differences. It is unclear how the benchmarks utilised should be approached as BAM plot data has been gathered over multiple years since 2020, with variable rainfall conditions over that time, and noting that BAM training does not cover variable benchmarks. EMM suggests that since many plots have been gathered during 2021 and 2022 in high rainfall years, that the "wet" rainfall average year should be applied to all PCT's. EMM seeks BCD's concurrence with this proposed approach.

- LW: Questioned the ability to access surrogate areas to survey PCT 17 nearby.
- SW: Identified likely challenges to find and get access to surrogate areas of PCT 17 given the inundation of Lake Cowal and other areas may be located on private lands, but noted that EMM had not yet checked whether other areas of this PCT may be accessible.
- SO: Proposed using aerial photography to look at the condition (eg. overstorey cover) and change in condition of PCT 17 over time. Can look at periods following the shoreline receding to gauge the condition during wet periods (when condition is highest).
- PM: Confirmed that Evolution has aerial photography captured annually, however the coverage of the Lignum area (PCT 17) needs to be checked.
- AF: Suggested that surveying the zone post-approval as part of conditions can be messy with BCD wanting to avoid if possible.

Inundation of Lake Cowal impeding survey of threatened plants

- LM: BCD can provide guidance on the assessment of the threatened plants in Lake Cowal if assuming presence, including SAII species.

Actions

Action Item	Owner	Due date
EMM request: Details and data held by BCD relevant to serious and irreversible impact (SAII) assessment for the Austral Pillwort to please be provided (EMM understands that BCD has data for all SAII listed entities relevant to SAII assessments).	BCD	30-9-22
MT request: Request to provide presentation and indicative time frames for a response.	EMM	16-9-22
EMM request: Feedback on the proposed approaches to site assessment given the inundation of Lake Cowal (see 'Proposed pathways forward' section below).	BCD	30-9-22
AF: Proposed approaches to offset site assessment to be discussed with the Biodiversity Credit Supply Task Force.	EMM	-

Proposed pathway forward

Table 1 Proposed pathway forward

Matter	Proposed pathway forward
Assessment of PCT 17	**Options put forward in the presentation to BCD and comment after subsequent further investigations by EMM** The range of options available is discussed, followed by identification of the proposed approach to be adopted. **Option 1: Survey another patch (if available) and use as representative in BAM-C.** Given widespread inundation of Lake Cowal and Nerang Cowal, there are no known areas that could be feasibly surveyed as a surrogate for this inundated vegetation zone, at least within accessible land at present. This option may become possible once these waterbodies drain, however this is not expected to occur any time soon. Thus, whilst this option would be desirable, it is not currently considered likely to be achievable. **Option 2: Survey zone post-approval. Survey requirement part of conditions.** This option would provide the most accurate assessment of the integrity of this vegetation zone. This would also allow for a more precautionary approach, given that the condition in such ephemeral systems is typically highest once waters recede. However, there remains uncertainty regarding the time for the lake to drain enough to allow for a survey effort. If the option presented below is not agreed upon, this would be the preferred approach. **Option 3: Assume benchmark condition. However, patch highly disturbed by agriculture.** Given the disturbed nature of the patch of PCT 17, owing to past agriculture, the assignment of benchmark condition is not representative. This option would present negative financial consequences for Evolution. **Option 4 (new option): Assign average plot values from PCT 53 to PCT 17, and use aerial photography to account for Lignum cover.** On review, EMM considered that an alternative and more representative option would be to adopt plot data acquired for the adjacent PCT 53. This approach was developed drawing upon feedback during the meeting with BCD/DPE regarding using historic imagery to determine the condition of this patch (see comment from SO above). The justification and proposed approach are presented below. **Justification:** The area currently mapped as PCT 17 was originally mapped as PCT 53 by EMM, and the two communities have multiple similarities. EMM believes that the vegetation present is transitional between PCT 17 and PCT 53. Serious consideration was given by EMM to leaving this vegetation classified as PCT 53, but was eventually remapped to PCT 17 as the observed lignum density appeared to be a slightly better fit for PCT 17. Vegetation integrity plot data collected from PCT 53 within the proposed footprint for Lake Cowal is considered representative of the patch of PCT 17 since: • PCT 53 also has Lignum (*Muehlenbeckia florulenta*) as diagnostic species[1]; • The PCT 17 polygon present within the proposed OPC footprint lacks Black Box (*Eucalyptus largiflorens*), which is a diagnostic species for PCT 17; • PCT 53 and PCT 17 occur at the same elevation (approx. 205 m Above Sea Level), so the landscape position is consistent; • PCT 53 and PCT 17 has had the same land use history (agriculture); • PCT 53 and PCT 17 both occur on Lake Cowal Soil Landscape[2]; and • Previous mapping considers all vegetation in Lake Cowal within the mining lease as *Medicago polymopha* and Canegrass (*Eragrotis australasia*), with the Lignum community located northeast of the mining lease (see **Figure 1**). That is, the area currently mapped as PCT 17 was previously mapped

[1] As per vegetation description in BCD's BioNet Vegetation Information System (last accessed 1 September 2022)

[2] King, D.P., 2010, Soil Landscapes of the Forbes 1:250,000 Sheet map, Edition 2, Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW, Sydney.

as not being part of the Lignum community, but instead aligning with the broader PCT 53 within Lake Cowal.

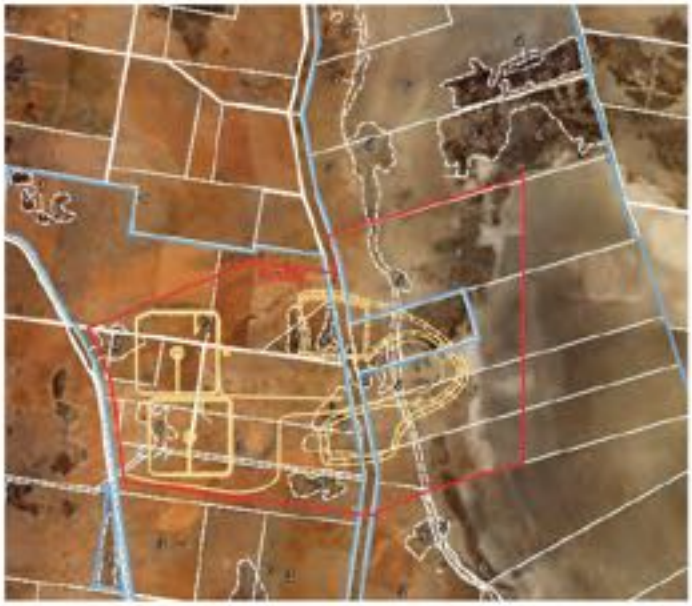


Figure 1: Mapping of vegetation within Lake Cowal by Bower (2003). 5 = Lignum; 6 = Lake Bed – Scattered areas of *Medicago polymopha* and Canegrass (*Eragrotis australasia*).

Source: Cowal Gold Operation Biodiversity Offset Management Plan.

Proposed approach:

- Adopt the PCT 53 BAM plot data for the composition, structure and function score componentsfor plots undertaken in PCT 53 for the vegetation integrity assessment within the BAM Calculator for the Lignum thickets (PCT 17);
- Estimate the Lignum cover using recent aerial imagery. Note that high resolution Nearmap™ imagery is available for 2019, prior to the most recent inundation of the lake. Also, 2019 should represent a high condition state since the lake had only just dried since inundation in 2018 (Figure 2). It is further noted that the all the benchmarks for PCT 17 utilise a shrub cover benchmark score of 9 – 13 and that in practice it is likely that a benchmark score will be applied for the shrub cover;
- Account for the greater Lignum cover by adding it as an extra shrub species and increasing the shrub layer cover by adding the cover of Lignum, as determined by aerial photography.

A comparison between the average PCT 53 plot score to benchmark PCT 17 scores is provided in Table 1. Note that the vast differences (other than perhaps shrub cover) would lead to an inaccurate estimate of vegetation condition if benchmark values were to be adopted.

Table 1. Comparison of average PCT 53 plot scores to benchmark PCT 17 for a "wet" rainfall average year. Table a) = Composition; b) = Structure and c) = function.

a)	compTree	compShrub	compGrass	compForbs	compFerns	compOther
Average PCT 53	0.14	0.43	3.00	4.43	0.14	0.43
Benchmark PCT 17	1	3	6	7	1	1

b)	strucTree	strucShrub	strucGrass	strucForbs	strucFerns	strucOther
Average PCT 53	0.57	0.04	81.07	4.76	0.01	0.09
Benchmark PCT 17	0	13	10	5	0	0

c)	funLargeTrees	funHollowtrees	funLitterCover	funLenFallenLogs
Average PCT 53	0	0	47.43	0
Benchmark PCT 17	0	0	30	65

Table 1 Proposed pathway forward

Matter	Proposed pathway forward
	 Figure 2: Aerial photographs of Lignum patch (black outline) during 2018 (partial inundated), 2019 (dry) and 2021 (fully inundated). Red line indicates EIS study area boundary. Source: Nearmap™
Target threatened flora survey	<u>Options put forward in the presentation to BCD</u> **Option 1: Survey for species post-approval, with survey requirement part of conditions of consent.** This option would provide the most accurate assessment of the presence and extent of these threatened flora. This would also allow for a more precautionary approach, given that the condition in such ephemeral systems is typically highest once waters recede, so chance of detection should be greater for most species. However, there remains uncertainty regarding the time for the lake to drain enough to allow for a survey effort (ie whether the lake will have drained sufficiently prior to the proposed commencement of works to allow target survey to proceed). **Option 2: Put forward case for species not being present (similar to previous Biodiversity Certification).** This option explores the merit of excluding species from requiring survey within inundated Lake Cowal vegetation zones based on a lack of suitable microhabitat in Lake Cowal (step 3 of the BAM threatened species assessment process), or the known distribution of the species. A preliminary case for some species is provided below. **Option 3: Assume presence where no survey coverage, noting challenge for Austral Pillwort (SAII).** Given that suitable microhabitat is not present within Lake Cowal and/or the chance of a species occurring is considered low given its known distribution, assuming presence is considered an unsuitable option. This option would present negative financial consequences for Evolution. Furthermore, assuming presence for Austral Pillwort (SAII) would also complicate the SAII assessment. **Option 4: Seek expert report. However, ability to for species expert to assess habitat obscured by inundation. Also, no Species expert found for Austral Pillwort (SAII).** Even if a species expert were available, the ability to determine location and extent of suitable habitat would be hindered by water inundation. Following a review of the microhabitat requirements and/or distribution of the species, and the amount of survey undertaken to date within Lake Cowal, we believe there is a strong case that the survey effort undertaken to date is representative and that the microhabitats within Lake Cowal are not suitable for the relevant species (i.e. Option 2 is the preferred approach). That is, EMM proposes that these flora species can be ruled out from requiring further survey (or offsetting) in Lake Cowal given their low chance of occurring. A preliminary case for each flora species is provided below.

Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae)* in Lake Cowal

Justification:

EMM had sought to make contact with Colin Bower, who observed and documented the presence of Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal, prior to the meeting with BCD, but was unable to make contact. After the meeting EMM was able to speak to Colin Bower (pers. comm. 5-9-22), who stated that during his previous surveys at Lake Cowal, the Austral Pillwort:

- were only found in gilgai, and not in or along the lake edge at Lake Cowal; and
- favoured gilgai depressions lacking invasive grasses.

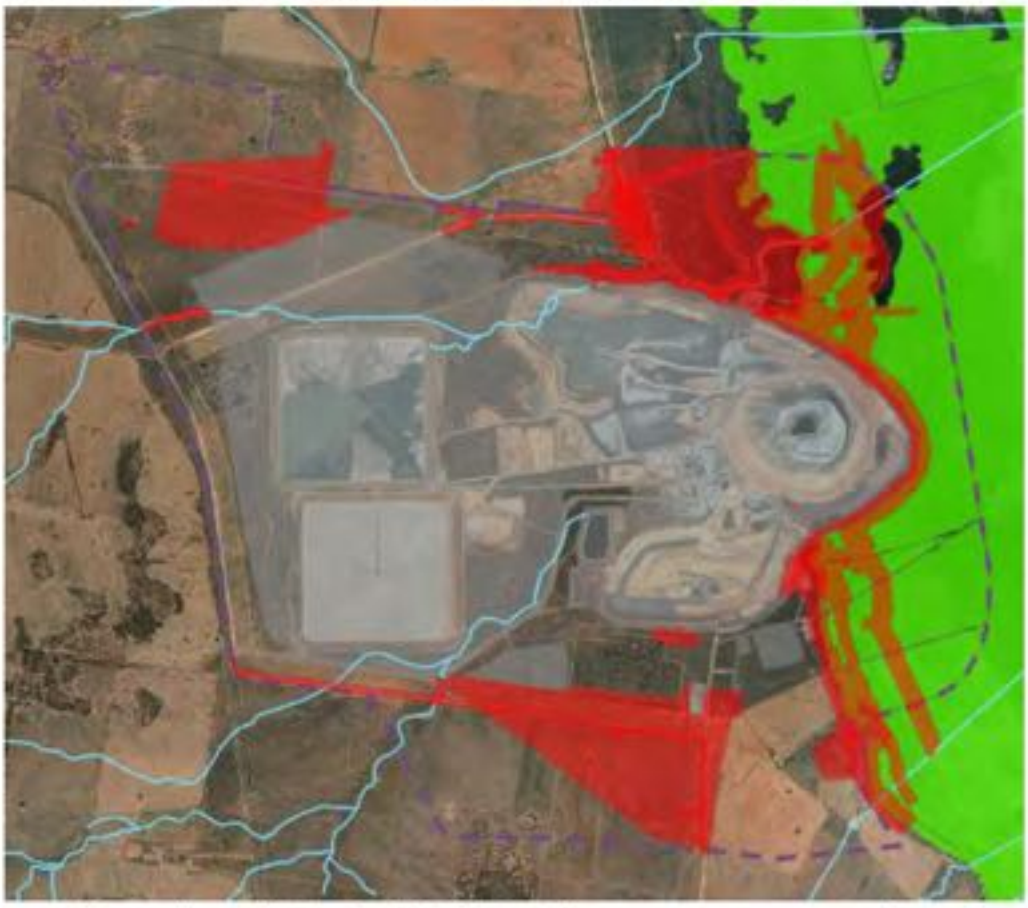
These statements were supported by findings of all previous studies that targeted this species in Lake Cowal. Austral Pillwort were only located in gilgai at Lake Cowal by Clements and Rodd (1995) and Bower (1998) and not been located since despite extensive and targeted searches since 2006 by EMM, AMBS[3] in 2015/2016 and target survey by Environmental DNA annually from 2006 to 2021. Where found at Lake Cowal, all Austral Pillwort individuals were found to associated with:

- gilgai's with free water or recently receded water, not within Lake Cowal;
- moist soils, with less Austral Pillwort plants found in drier depressions. Individuals found in drier gilgais displayed poorer health (i.e. yellowing off); and
- more open areas among sparse rushes or bare ground, which allowed more light penetration.

Figure 2: Records of Austral Pillwort (green triangles) nearby Lake Cowal [note that record in lake is spatially denatured by BCD and belongs to Bower (1998) where found in 38 of 65 depressions examined]. Source: Cowal Gold Operation Biodiversity Offset Management Plan.

Despite the known association of Austral Pillwort with gilgai, EMM still undertook surveys within Lake Cowal in November and December 2020. To this point 212.81 ha of surveys have been undertaken for this species, with 165.3 ha (36.79%) of PCT 53 within Lake Cowal surveyed (Figure 3). These surveys

Table 1 **Proposed pathway forward**

Matter	Proposed pathway forward
	focused on targeting areas that were wet at the time of survey (ie. targeting areas with better microhabitat conditions for the species within Lake Cowal). Nevertheless, EMM failed to detect this species and believes that this survey effort was spatially representative of PCT 53.  **Figure 3:** Survey effort within Lake Cowal by EMM. Red polygons represent outer extent of targeted surveys for Austral Pillwort. Green polygon represents PCT 53. Dashed line represents the Project Area. **Proposed approach:** • Focus survey effort on gilgai depressions outside of Lake Cowal, where this species has been previously found; and Seek agreement with BCD to rule out PCT 53 within Lake Cowal based on a lack of suitable microhabitat (i.e. Step 3 of the BAM assessment for threatened species).

[1] AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018) Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification – Flora and Fauna Survey Report. Prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited

Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Lepidium aschersonii* (Spiny Peppercress) in Lake Cowal	**Justification:** The Spiny Peppercress is known to typically associate with gilgais. The species has been located in the region of the project area; the nearest record is approx. 17km to the southwest[4]. The strong association of Spiny Peppercress with gilgais is highlighted within this species profile within BCD's BioNet, which describes habitat as ridges of gilgai clays dominated by Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*), Belah (*Casuarina cristata*), Buloke (*Allocasuarina luehmanii*) and Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) and, in the south, has been recorded growing in Bull Mallee (*Eucalyptus behriana*)[5]. A review of all NSW BioNet[6] records of this species supports this, with the following habitat descriptions attached to records: • slight depression in grey clay soils (with sandy/silty upper layer) within a mature *Casuarina cristata* woodland community; • Mostly in gilgai depressions. Grey clay. Growing in *Acacia harpophylla*; • Green Mallee Low Open Forest near crest of low hill. Soil a grey sandy loam; • Brigalow woodland habitat; • In mallee community dominated by *Eucalyptus behriana*; • Grassland (predominantly Danthonia species) with *Acacia harpophylla* scattered throughout open area; • Growing well under dry conditions in a lea paddock; and • In vegetation community dominated by *Eucalyptus microcarpa* and *Allocasuarina luehmannii*. All records occur within woodland, with none aligning with a flood plain swamp, such as PCT 53. The need to focus surveys on gilgai, rather than within Lake Cowal is supported by the lack of detections within surveys by EMM. Despite the known association of Spiny Peppercress with gilgai, EMM undertook surveys within Lake Cowal in November and December 2020. To this point 212.81 ha of surveys have been undertaken for this species, with the 165.3 ha (36.79%) of PCT 53 within Lake Cowal surveyed (Figure 3). These surveys focused on targeting areas at the time that were wet at the time of survey. Nevertheless, EMM failed to detect this species and EMM believes that this survey effort was spatially representative of PCT 53.

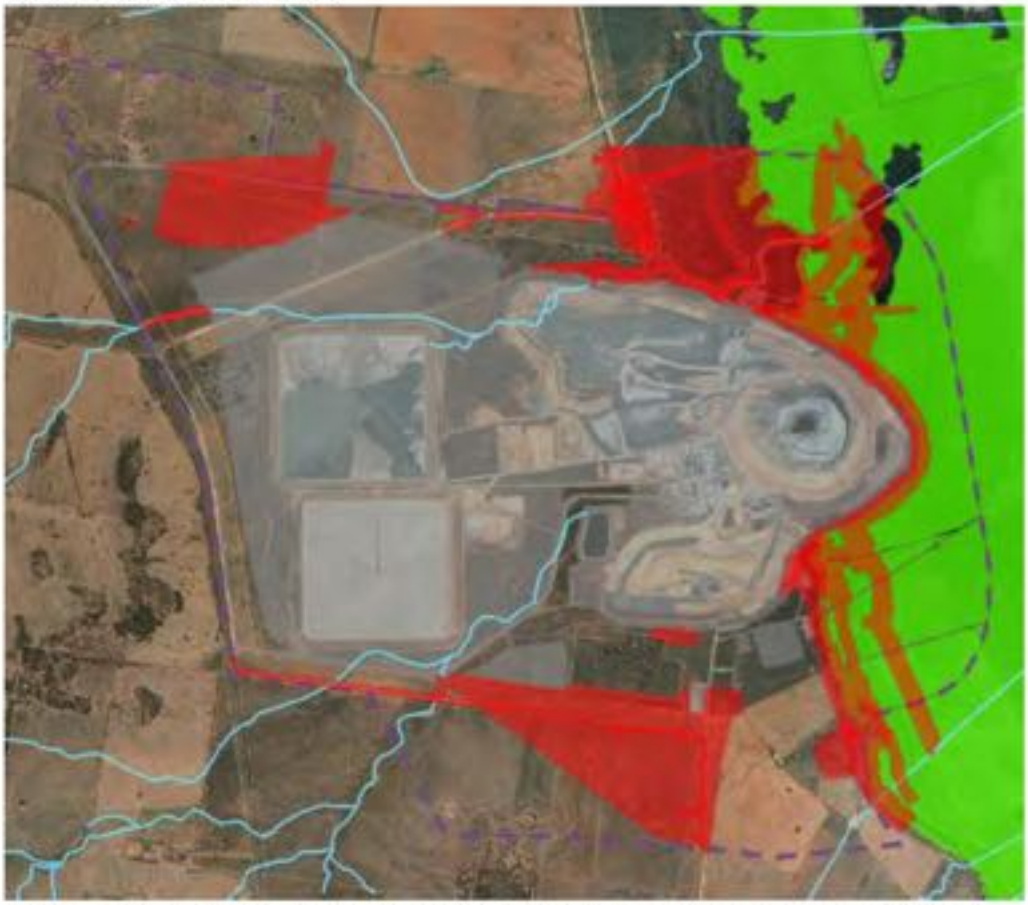


Figure 4: Survey effort within Lake Cowal by EMM. Red polygons represent outer extent of targeted surveys for Spiny Peppercress. Green polygon represents PCT 53. Dashed line represents the Project Area.

Table 1 Proposed pathway forward

Matter	Proposed pathway forward
	Proposed approach: • Focus survey effort on gilgai depressions only, where this species has been previously found; and Seek agreement with BCD to rule out PCT 53 within Lake Cowal based on a lack of suitable microhabitat (i.e. Step 3 of the BAM assessment for threatened species).
Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Austrostipa wakoolica* (A spear-grass) in Lake Cowal	**Justification:** *Austrostipa wakoolica* grows in open woodland, on grey silty clay or sandy loam soils[7]. It has been located in the region of the project area; the nearest record is approx. 3km to the west. Although *A. wakoolica* typically associates with open woodland, it can associate with edges of lignum swamp. As such, the patch of lignum within Lake Cowal may offer potential habitat for this species, but typical associated overstory species are lacking[7] (i.e. *Callitris glaucophylla*, *Eucalyptus macrocarpa* and *E. populnea*). An association of this species with open woodland is demonstrated by habitat descriptions where this species has been recorded in NSW[6], which are: • *Callitris glaucophylla* forest on low range; • Box woodland growing in dry cracking clay soil in open *Callitris columillaris*, *Eucalyptus microcarpa*, *E. populnea* community; • Mixed Acacia species open woodland with dense understorey of *Austrostipa* sp.; and • Weeping Myall Shrubland remnant. Despite this, substantial survey effort has occurred within the lignum patch. EMM has failed to detect *A. wakoolica*. That is, 62.29% of the Lignum patch was surveyed. *A. wakoolica* is also yet to be found by EMM despite searching areas of more appropriate habitat in grassy woodland areas (**Figure 5**). Similarly, previous surveys by AMBS[3] in 2015/2016 for MOD 14 in areas overlapping and adjacent to the Project failed to detect this species.

[4] Atlas of Living Australia (2022) https://www.ala.org.au. Accessed 5 September 2022.

[5] DPE (2022) *Lepidium aschersonii* (Spiny Peppercress) - profile: https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/profile.aspx?id=10461

[6] DPE (2022b) BioNet Atlas Records https:// https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/atlaspublicapp/UI_Modules/ATLAS_/atlasreport.aspx. Accessed 6 September 2022.

[7] DPE (2022) *Austrostipa wakoolica* - profile. https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/profile.aspx?id=10082

Table 1 **Proposed pathway forward**

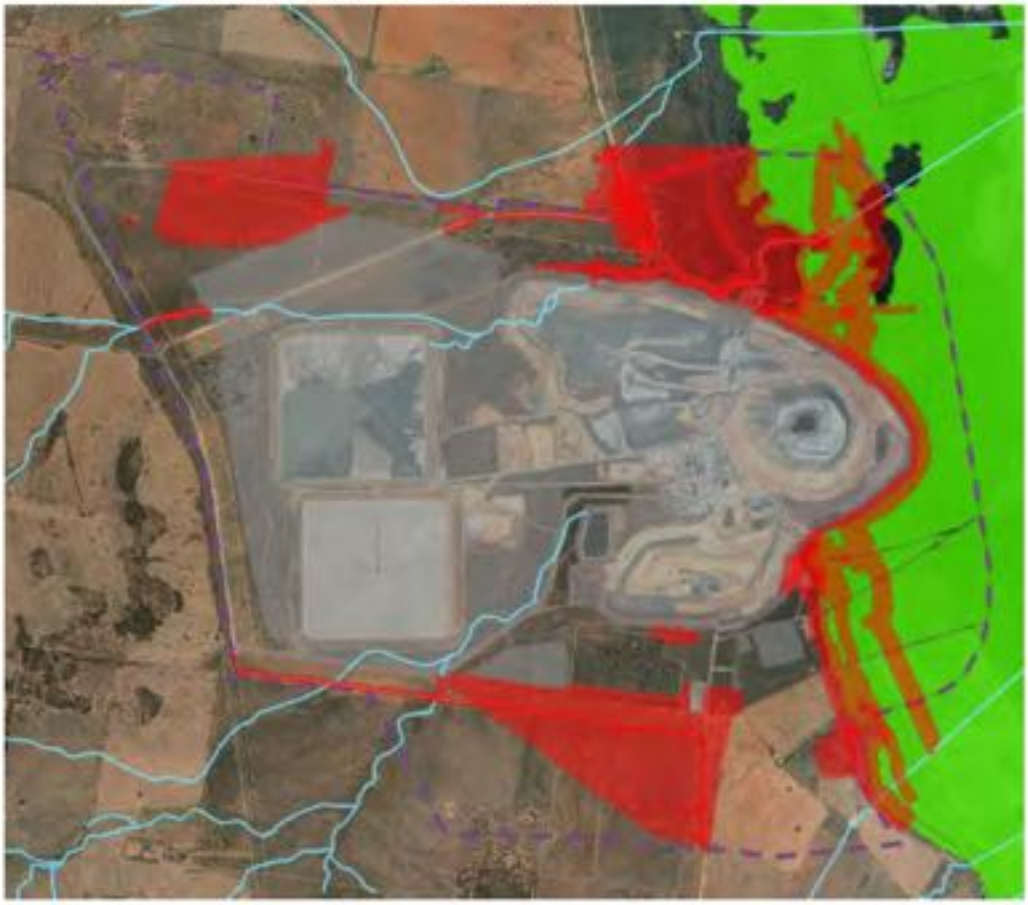
Matter	Proposed pathway forward
	 Figure 5: Survey effort within Lake Cowal by EMM. Red polygons represent outer extent of targeted surveys for *A. wakoolica*. Green polygon represents PCT 17. Dashed line represents the Project Area. **Proposed approach:** • Focus survey effort on open woodland on land only, which is the microhabitats that this species has been previously detected in; and • Seek agreement with BCD to rule out PCT 17 within Lake Cowal based on a lack of suitable microhabitat (i.e. Step 3 of the BAM assessment for threatened species).

Table 1 **Proposed pathway forward**

Matter	Proposed pathway forward
Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Amphibromus fluitans* (Floating Swamp Wallaby-Grass) in Lake Cowal	**Justification:** *Amphibromus fluitans* grows in periodically inundated sites (including table drains and farm dams), notably wetlands on riverine floodplain[8]. As such, the associated PCT 17 offers potentially suitable habitat for this species, though it is noted that EMM considers that this vegetation is transitional between PCT 17 and PCT 53. The nearest record for this species is adjacent to the Murrumbidgee River, approx. 140 km south of the Project. Moreover, surveys by EMM or previous surveys for Evolution mining[3] have yet to detect this species. This includes targeted surveys by EMM within 62.29% of the lignum patch, which offers potential habitat (**Figure 6**). Based on failure of targeted surveys at Lake Cowal to detect this species, and the distance to known records, it is considered this species has a low chance of occurring. **Figure 6:** Survey effort within Lake Cowal by EMM. Red polygons represent outer extent of targeted surveys for *A. fluitans*. Green polygon represents PCT 17. Dashed line represents the Project Area. **Proposed approach:** Seek agreement with BCD to rule out the need to undertake further surveys within Lake Cowal based on that the microhabitats required are absent, due to the substantial distance from currently documented observations and that the vegetation is transitional between PCT 17 and PCT 53 (and the species is not associated in the BAM with PCT 53) , and that survey of 62% of potential PCT 17 habitat has not detected the species (i.e. Step 3 of the BAM assessment for threatened species).

[8] DPE (2022) *Amphibromus fluitans* - profile. https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10045

Table 1 **Proposed pathway forward**

Matter	Proposed pathway forward
Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Eleocharis obicis* (A spike-rush) in Lake Cowal	**Justification:** *Eleocharis obicis* grows in ephemerally wet situations, such as roadside mitre drains and depressions, and usually low-lying grasslands[9]. As such, wetland within the ephemeral Lake Cowal presents suitable potentially habitat for this species, with this species considered to be associated with PCT 53. However, based on the scarcity and age of nearby records, it is considered a low potential to occur. That is, there are only three records of *E. obicis* at the edge of the Lower Slopes IBRA subregion. These records were all made in 1973-1983, approximately over 70 km northwest of the Project Area[4]. Recent efforts to search for this species in Lake Cowal have also failed to detect it, even given that survey efforts to date by EMM focused on moist areas of Lake Cowal (at the time of survey) and covered 165.3 ha (36.79%) of PCT 53. Moreover, historic flora surveys[3] at Lake Cowal also failed to detect this species. Based on scarce and approx. 40 years since any records of this species in the Lower Slopes IBRA subregion, it is considered that the survey effort to date for this species within Lake Cowal is considered representative given the moderate-low chance of this species occurring.  **Figure 7:** Survey effort within Lake Cowal by EMM. Red polygons represent outer extent of targeted surveys for *Eleocharis obicis*. Green polygon represents PCT 53. Dashed line represents the Project Area. **Proposed approach:** Seek agreement with BCD to rule out the need to undertake further surveys within Lake Cowal based on that the microhabitats required are absent, due to the substantial distance from currently documented observations, and that survey of 36.8% of potential PCT 53 habitat has not detected the species (i.e. Step 3 of the BAM assessment for threatened species).

* DPE (2022) *Eleocharis obicis* - profile. https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/profile.aspx?id=10264

Appendix A

Presentation for BCD: 31 August 2022

EMM
creating opportunities

CGO Open Pit Continuation Project

Biodiversity Conservation Division

31 August 2022

Agenda

01 Project overview

02 Biodiversity surveys to date

03 Vegetation communities and threatened species

04 Timeframe (program)

05 Approach to environmental offsets

06 Assessment challenges

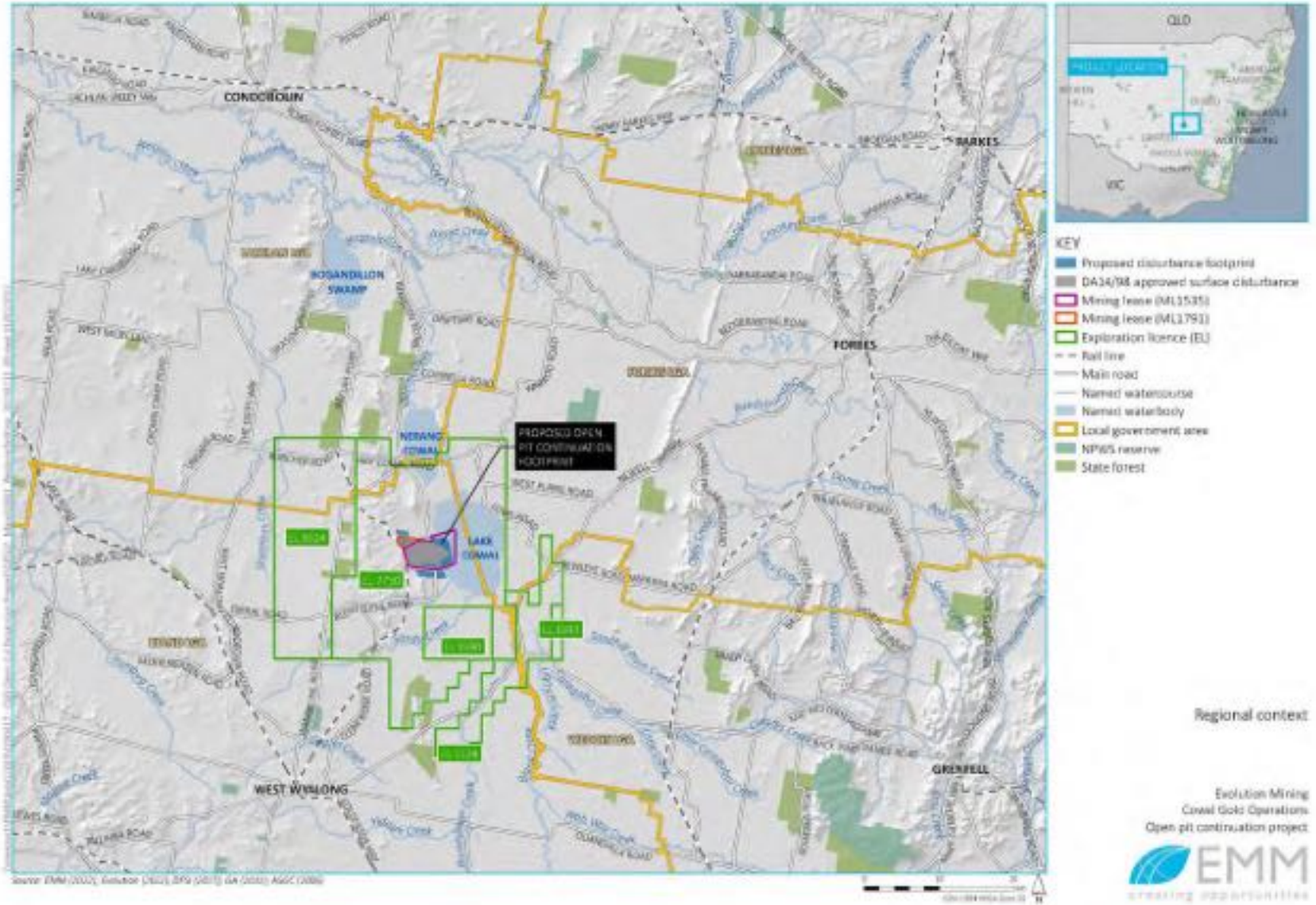
07 Questions and next steps

EMM
creating opportunities

Project overview

EMM
creating opportunities

overview – location



Regional context

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open pit continuation project

EMM
creating opportunities

EMM
creating opportunities

Project overview – CGO history

- CGO open-cut mine commenced operation in 2005 under NSW Development Consent DA 14/98, within ML 1535 and ML 1791. DA 14/98 modified 16 times since it was granted
- Evolution has an excellent track record of compliance and is also a significant contributor to the local community / economy
- CGO is located in the Lachlan Catchment, directly adjacent to Lake Cowal, an ephemeral freshwater lake
- CGO consents comprise of DA 14/98 for the open-cut mine and associated activities, and a NSW State Significant Development Consent (SSD 10367) for the underground mine and associated activities

Project overview – key components

(1) NEW OPEN-CUT MINING PITS
Development of new open-cut mining satellite pits to the north and south of the existing open-cut pit. Proposed expansion to existing open-cut mining pit to the east and south.

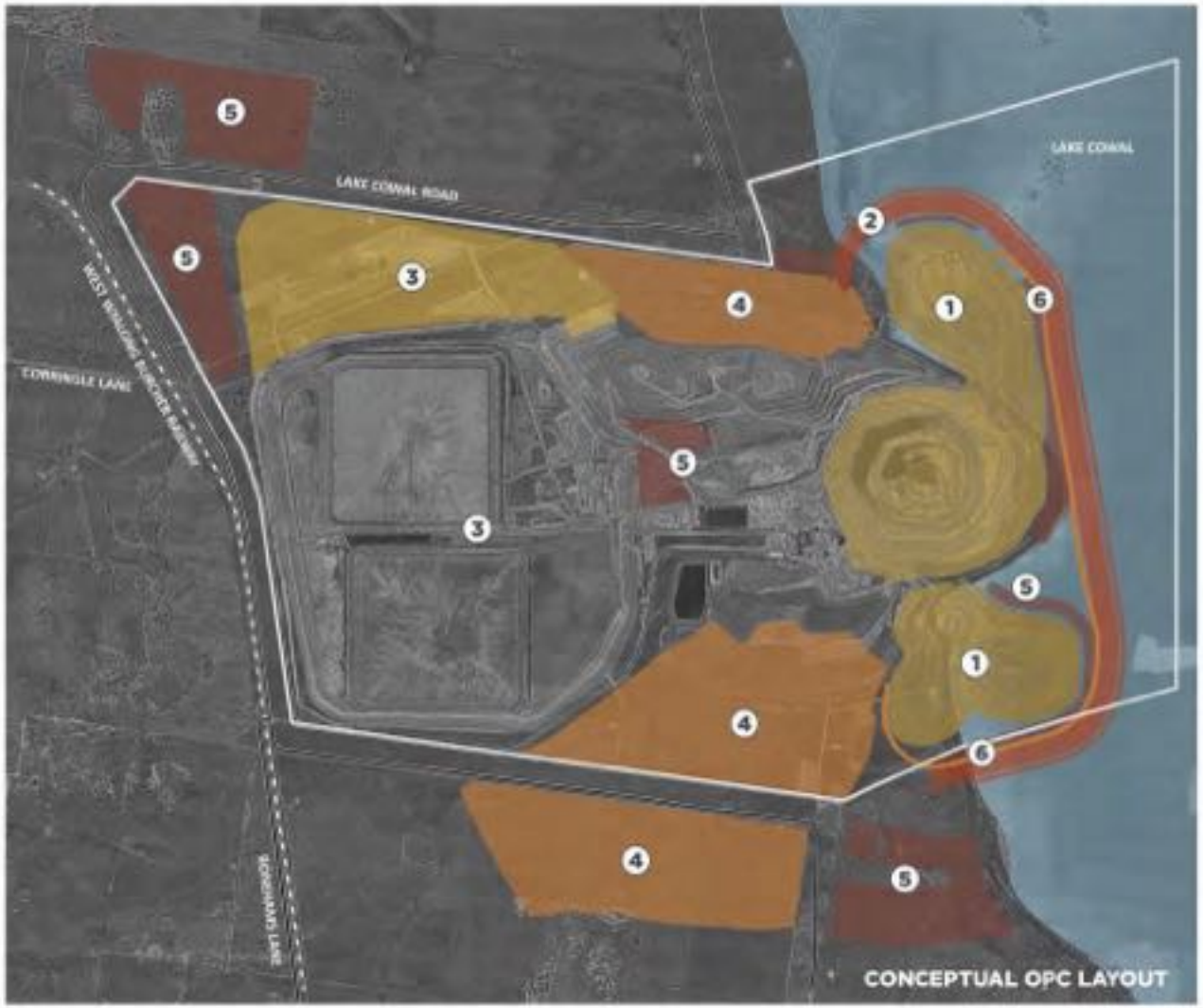
(2) LAKE PROTECTION BUND
Expansion of the lake protection bund system to provide separation and mutual protection between Lake Cowal and CGO.

(3) INTEGRATED WASTE LANDFORM
Continued use of the approved integrated waste landform to safely store tailings from ore processing, with either an 'upstream raise' on the existing facility or 'northern expansion', to ensure sufficient capacity for the project.

(4) WASTE ROCK EMPLACEMENT
Extension to waste rock emplacement to the north and south of the existing open-cut mining pit.

(5) TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILES
New topsoil and subsoil stockpiles, with materials to be temporarily stored for later use during mine rehabilitation.

(6) WATER STORAGE & UPGRADES
New water storage dams and upgrades to surface water drainage system, including proposed realignment of water supply pipeline and drainage system.



Project overview – key components

(1) NEW OPEN-CUT MINING PITS
Development of new open-cut mining satellite pits to the north and south of the existing open-cut pit. Proposed expansion to existing open-cut mining pit to the east and south.

(2) LAKE PROTECTION BUND
Expension of the lake protection bund system to provide separation and mutual protection between Lake Cowal and CGO.

(3) INTEGRATED WASTE LANDFORM
Continued use of the approved integrated waste landform to safely store tailings from ore processing, with either an 'upstream raise' on the existing facility or 'northern expansion', to ensure sufficient capacity for the project.

(4) WASTE ROCK EMPLACEMENT
Extension to waste rock emplacement to the north and south of the existing open-cut mining pit.

(5) TEMPORARY SOIL STOCKPILES
New topsoil and subsoil stockpiles, with materials to be temporarily stored for later use during mine rehabilitation.

(6) WATER STORAGE & UPGRADES
New water storage dams and upgrades to surface water drainage system, including proposed realignment of water supply pipeline and drainage pipeline.

Existing mining leases

Rail line — Main road

N 0 2 4 km

Aerial Imagery: NearMap, 2021

EMM creating opportunities

Project overview – key components

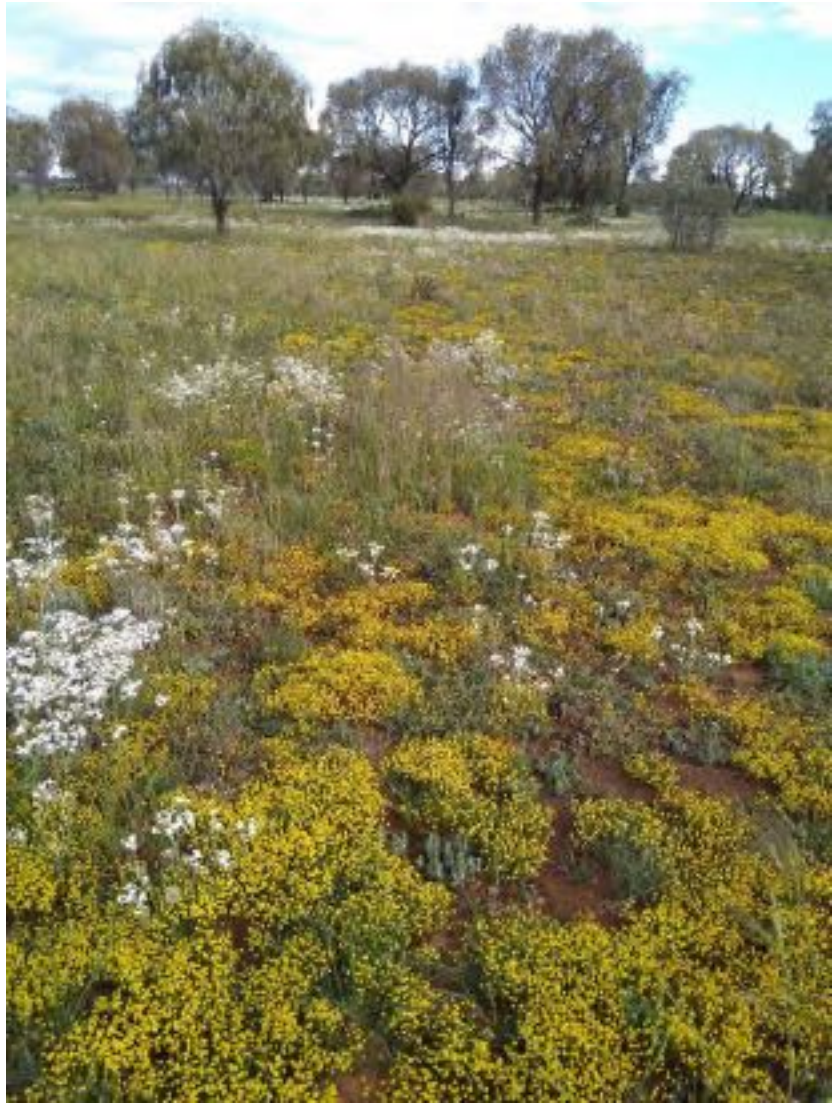
- Continuation of open-cut pit mining at CGO
- Further extension of E42 pit with Stage I cutback (currently mining Stage H)
- Mining of three adjacent orebodies, known as ‘E46’, ‘GR’ and ‘E41’
- Preliminary estimates show that 1.7 Moz of additional gold is expected to be produced from 255.6 Mt of waste mining and 65.2 Mt of ore mining over the term of the Project
- Ore will continue to be processed on-site at a rate of up to 9.8 Mtpa (current approved rate)
- Extend open-cut mine life by ~10 years to 2036 and total mine life ~2 years to 2042
- Other benefits:
  - Extend local job security and retention of the open-cut pit mining work force
  - Continued economic benefits to the region via sustained local services and procurement
  - Continued support for the community and local shires through sponsorship, donations and other contributions, to foster strong, sustainable communities that can thrive well beyond the life of mine
  - Continuation of royalties and State / Commonwealth tax payments

Vegetation Communities and Threatened Species

EMM
creating opportunities

Ecology assessment: background

- Team:
  - Glenn Stuckey – Ecology Project Coordinator/Manager (Jun 21 - Aug 22)
  - Hayden Beck – Ecology Project Manager (Aug 22 onward)
  - Steven Ward – Ecology Project Director (since Jan 21)
- Ecology surveys started January 2020
- Some survey gaps due to COVID-19 restrictions in Spring/Summer 2021 and design revisions
- Surveys still ongoing - scheduled to conclude December 2022
- Recent rainfall has filled Lake Cowal – can take years to drain and more rain predicted. This has created challenges to completion of surveys.



Survey effort to date: EMM

Terrestrial ecology surveys completed by EMM include:

- vegetation mapping and BAM plot surveys (88 plots);
- threatened flora surveys (Two-phase grid and searches targeting ephemeral drainage microhabitat; 1,527 ha survey effort);
- diurnal and nocturnal bird surveys;
- migratory and wetland bird survey;
- arboreal fauna trapping – mammal surveys;
- Grey-headed Flying Fox surveys; and
- aural/visual frog surveys.

Survey effort to date: AMBS and Evolution

Terrestrial ecology surveys completed by AMBS during 2016 and 2017 for MOD 14 (immediately adjacent with some overlap):

- vegetation mapping and vegetation plot survey;
- threatened flora survey;
- diurnal and nocturnal bird surveys;
- Arboreal and ground-dwelling mammal survey - camera traps, hair tubes and spotlighting;
- Anabat and harp-trapping for microbats; and
- aural/visual frog survey.

Ongoing annual monitoring by Evolution include:

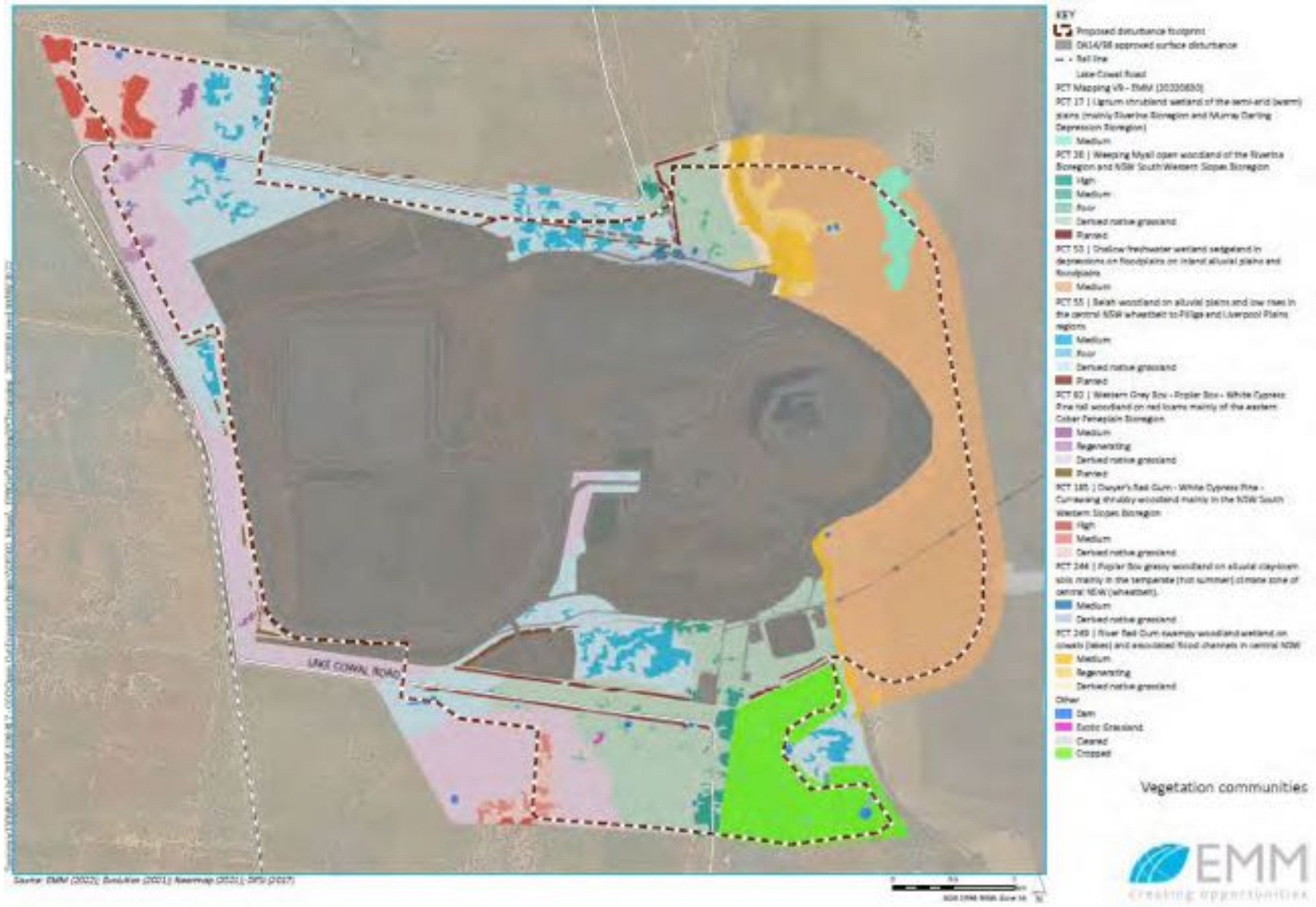
- migratory and wetland bird survey since 1989;
- vegetation plot monitoring; and
- targeted surveys for Austral Pillwort (BC Act: Endangered) since 2006.

EMM
creating opportunities

Findings: PCTs within the disturbance footprint

PCT number	Name	BC Act listing	EPBC Act listing	Approx. disturbance (ha)
17	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	-	-	14.76
26	Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	Weeping Myall Woodlands	234.34
53	Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains	-	-	335.99
55	Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions	-	-	250.70
82	Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-Eastern Australia	146.10
185	Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	-	-	41.33
244	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).	-	Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains	12.50
249	River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW	-	-	53.65
	Total native vegetation			1089.41

Findings: PCT mapping



- Grey polygon is the existing approved disturbance footprint
- 8 plant community types present
- The project area has been previously cleared for agriculture and thus most of the area is derived native grassland

Findings: BC Act threatened ecological communities

BC Act
threatened ecological communities

EMM
creating opportunities

Findings: EPBC Act threatened ecological communities

Findings: Threatened Species

- No threatened flora detected by AMBS, Evolution or EMM to date
- Threatened flora previously detected in approved disturbance area:

Scientific name	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	SAII	Biodiversity Credit Class
Pilularia novae-hollandiae	Austral Pillwort	E	-	Yes	Species (Area)

Findings: Threatened Species

- Following threatened fauna detected by EMM:

Scientific name	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	SAII	Biodiversity Credit Class
Botaurus poiciloptilus	Australasian Bittern	E	E	No	Ecosystem
Oxyura australis	Blue-billed Duck	V	-	No	Ecosystem
Epthianura albifrons	White-fronted Chat	V	-	No	Ecosystem
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	V	-	No	Dual (no breeding obs.)
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite	V	-	No	Dual (no breeding obs.)
Oxyura australis	Blue-billed Duck	V	-	No	Ecosystem
Pomatostomus temporalis	Grey-crowned Babbler	V	-	No	Ecosystem
Stagonopleura guttata	Diamond Firetail	V	-	No	Ecosystem
Polytelis swainsonii	Superb Parrot	V	V	No	Dual (no breeding obs.)

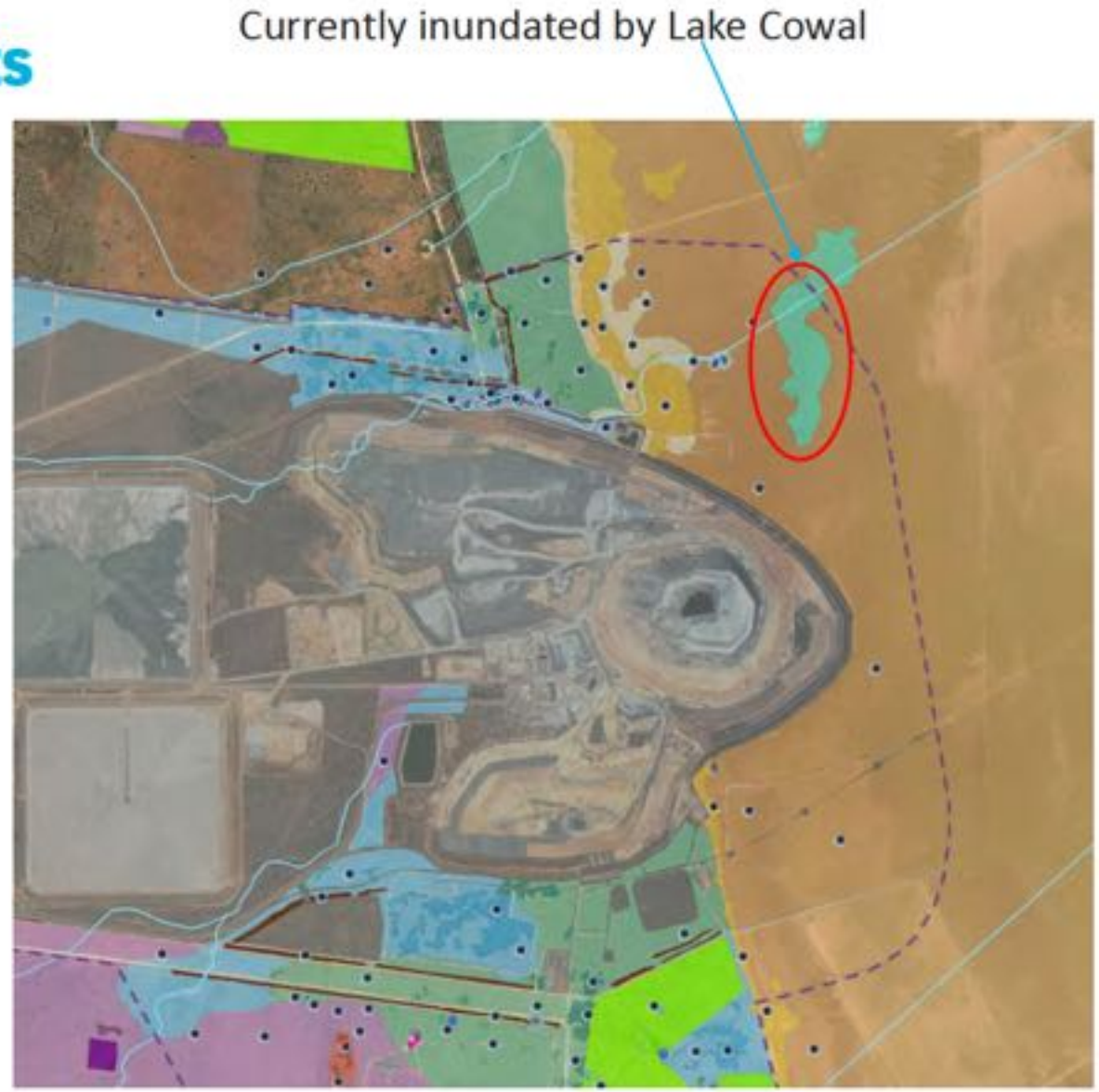
EMM creating opportunities

Outstanding Surveys

- Substantial survey effort has been previously undertaken by EMM
- Survey requirements completed for seven Candidate species
- Some additional surveys required in Spring/Summer 2022 to cover gaps in spatial coverage

Outstanding surveys: BAM plots

- BAM plots are generally completed except those in PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)
- Three plots required in PCT 17 (14.76 ha patch)
- Entire extent of PCT 17 is currently inundated
- No plots available nearby to use as a substitute.



EMM creating opportunities

Outstanding surveys: Threatened Fauna

Currently inundated by Lake Cowal

- Threatened fauna surveys outstanding (partial survey undertaken for all):

Scientific name	Common name	Timing	SAII	PCT 17	PCT 26	PCT 53	PCT 55	PCT 82	PCT 185	PCT 244	PCT 249
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea-Eagle	Oct	N	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hamirostra melanosternon	Black-breasted Buzzard	Oct	N	✓			✓				
Lophochroa leadbeateri	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	Oct	N		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite	Oct	N		✓		✓				
Polytelis swainsonii	Superb Parrot	Oct	N		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓
Hieraaetus morphnoides	Little Eagle	Oct	N	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pteropus poliocephalus	Grey-headed Flying-fox	Oct	N				✓			✓	

- Threatened fauna surveys outstanding (full survey required):

Scientific name	Common name	Timing	SAII	PCT 17	PCT 26	PCT 53	PCT 55	PCT 82	PCT 185	PCT 244	PCT 249
Phascolarctos cinereus	Koala	Oct	N		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Myotis macropus	Southern Myotis	Nov	N								✓

Currently inundated by Lake Cowal

Outstanding surveys: Threatened Flora

- Threatened flora surveys outstanding (partial survey undertaken for all):

Scientific name	Common name	Timing	SAII	PCT 17	PCT 26	PCT 53	PCT 55	PCT 82	PCT 185	PCT 244	PCT 249
Diuris tricolor	Pine Donkey Orchid	Sep	N					✓			
Lepidium monoplocoides	Winged Peppercress	Sep	N		✓					✓	
Swainsona murrayana	Slender Darling Pea	Sep	N		✓		✓	✓			
Senecio garlandii	Woolly Ragwort	Sep	N						✓		
Swainsona sericea	Silky Swainson-pea	Nov	N		✓			✓		✓	
Austrostipa metatoris	A spear-grass	Nov	N					✓		✓	
Austrostipa wakoolica	A spear-grass	Nov	N	✓	✓			✓		✓	
Eleocharis obicis	Spike-Rush	Nov	N	✓		✓				✓	
Lepidium aschersonii	Spiny Peppercress	Nov	N		✓	✓	✓				
Pilularia novae-hollandiae	Austral Pillwort	Nov	Y		✓	✓					
Amphibromus fluitans	Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass	Dec	N	✓							

Outstanding surveys: Threatened Flora

- Outstanding survey requirements for *Austrostipa wakoolica* (A speargrass, BC Act: E; EPBC Act: E):

Associated PCTs

Survey effort to date

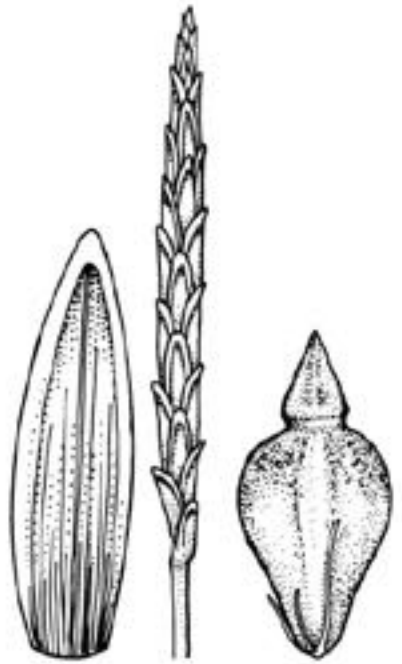
EMM creating opportunities

Outstanding surveys: Threatened Flora

- Outstanding survey requirements for *Eleocharis obicis* (A Spike-Rush, BC Act: V; EPBC Act: V):

Associated PCTs

Survey effort to date



Source: Botanic Gardens Trust

EMM creating opportunities

Outstanding surveys: Threatened Flora

- Outstanding survey requirements for *Lepidium aschersonii* (Spiny Peppercress, BC Act: V; EPBC Act: V):

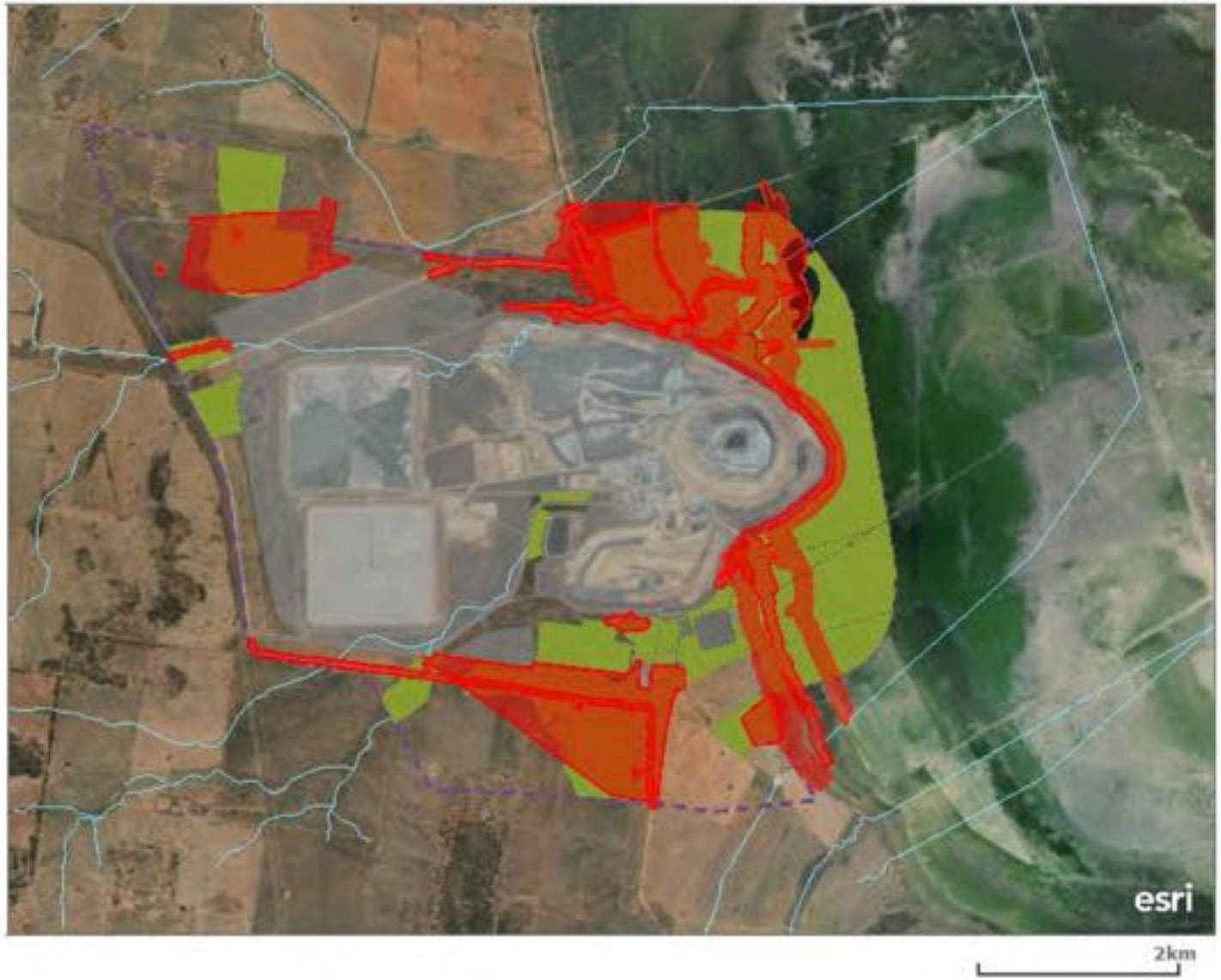
Associated PCTs

Survey effort to date

EMM creating opportunities

Outstanding surveys: Threatened Flora

- Outstanding survey requirements for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* (Austral Pillwort; BC Act: E; **SAII**):



Associated PCTs

Survey effort to date

Source: Botanic Gardens Trust

EMM creating opportunities

Outstanding surveys: Threatened Flora

- Outstanding survey requirements for *Amphibromus fluitans* (Floating Wallaby-grass, BC Act: V; EPBC Act: V):

Associated PCTs

Survey effort to date

Source: NSW DPE

EMM creating opportunities

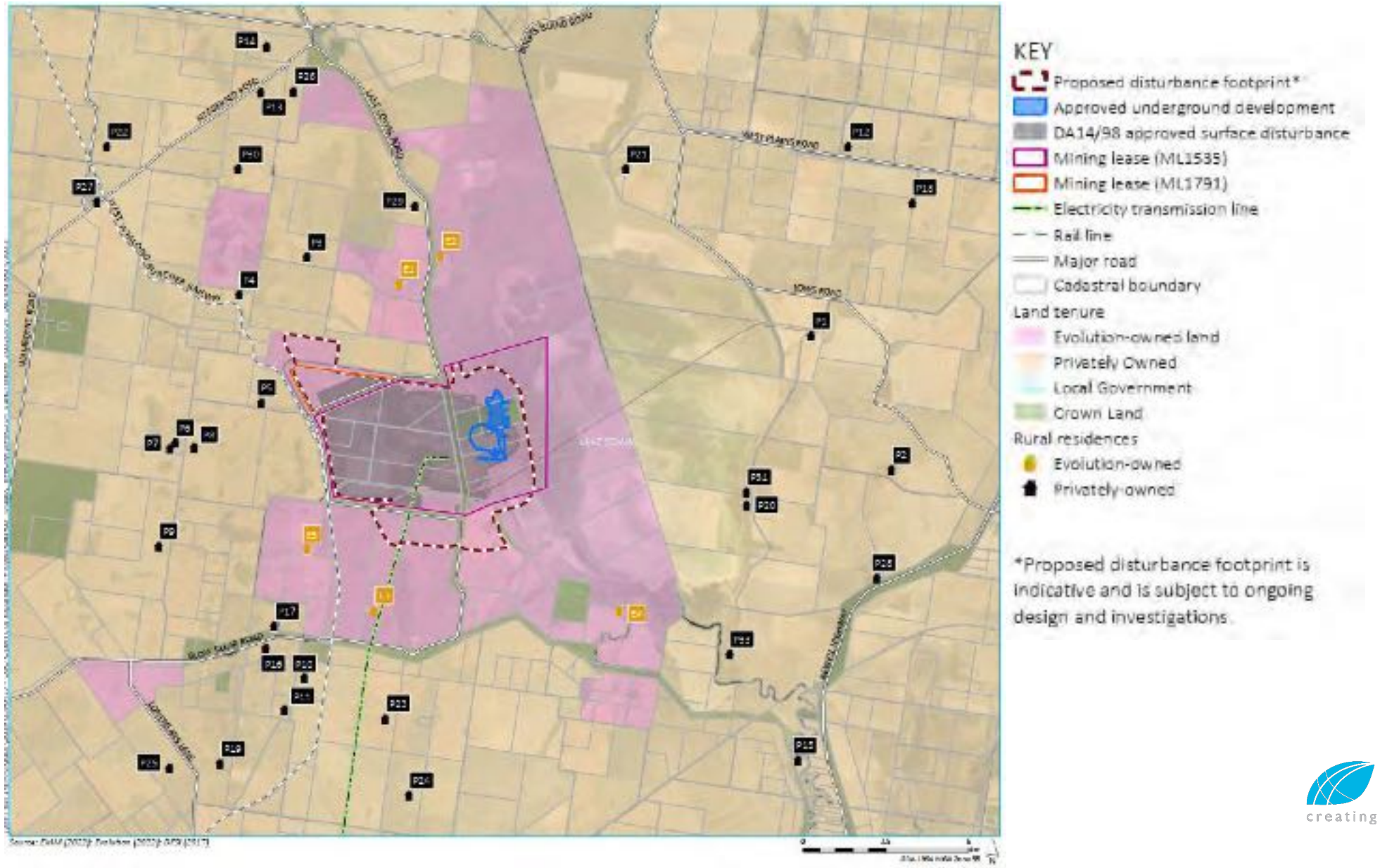
Environmental offsets

EMM
creating opportunities

Environmental offsets

- Evolution is currently investigating offset options
- Evolution has a number of landholdings in the locality, including the western portion of Lake Cowal
- It is currently anticipated that Stewardship sites under the NSW *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* could be established on Evolution-owned land
- Stewardship sites would provide high security ecological outcomes, with all assessments and management actions subject to review and approval
- EMM has already broadly mapped and identifying the vegetation across Evolution's landholdings, and will be looking at suitability of lands for Stewardship sites to meet the anticipated OPC credit obligations
- Evolution will also consider staging of the development, and associated staging of ecological offsets
- Evolution will be seeking to have credits for the initial stage ready for intended project commencement

Evolution owned land



Timeframes

EMM
creating opportunities

Timeframes

DAWE	Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
DPE	NSW Department of Planning and Environment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPBC Act	Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*
RTS	Response to Submissions
SEARs	Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements

EMM creating opportunities

Assessment challenges for discussion

EMM
creating opportunities

Assessment challenges

- Two construction scenarios for the Lake Protection Bund (LPB; ie dry vs inundated)
  - Anticipated that the BDAR will identify, assess and provide mitigation measures for the two options
- Offset site(s) within Lake Cowal (gathering plot data due to inundation). Anticipated this will need to proceed early to allow delivery of credits in time for project commencement. Options include:
  - 1. BAM plot data from OPC project used (ie. surrogate plot data)
  - 2. Could allow for credit generation based on surrogate data, with actual plot data to be gathered once water recedes, and credit generation outcomes to be confirmed
- Previous offset sites
  - Suggest that new Stewardship site areas within Lake Cowal are established based on condition of vegetation within impact area
  - Stewardship sites may include RVEP (to convert these to in perpetuity management)
- SAII assessment - EMM will request relevant background data from BCD
- Current inundation of Lake Cowal results in OPC survey limitations (discussed on next slide)

Assessment challenges

Entity	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	SAII	Extent of inundation	Proposed approach (in order of preference)
PCT 17	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	-	-	N	Entire patch of PCT 17	• **Option 1:** Survey another patch (if available) and use as representative in BAM-C. • **Option 2:** Survey zone post-approval. Survey requirement part of conditions. • **Option 3:** Assume benchmark condition. However, patch highly disturbed by agriculture.

Entity	Common name	BC Act	EPBC Act	SAII	Extent of inundation	Proposed approach (in order of preference)
Austrostipa wakoolica	A spear-grass	E	E	N	PCT 17	• **Option 1:** Survey for species post-approval. Survey requirement part of conditions. • **Option 2:** Put forward case for species not being present (similar to previous Biodiversity Certification). • **Option 3:** Assume presence where no survey coverage. But challenge for Austral Pillwort (SAII). • **Option 4:** Seek expert report. However, ability to assess habitat obscured by inundation. Also, no Species expert found for Austral Pillwort (SAII).
Eleocharis obicis	Spike-Rush	V	V	N	PCT 17 and 53	
Lepidium aschersonii	Spiny Peppercress	V	V	N	PCT 53	
Pilularia novae-hollandiae	Austral Pillwort	E	-	**Y**	PCT 53	
Amphibromus fluitans	Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass	V	V	N	PCT 17	

Questions and next steps

EMM
creating opportunities

Office locations

SYDNEY
Ground Floor, 20 Chandos Street
St Leonards NSW 2065
T 02 9493 9500

NEWCASTLE
Level 3, 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
T 02 4907 4800

BRISBANE
Level 1, 87 Wickham Terrace
Spring Hill QLD 4000
T 07 3648 1200

CANBERRA
Level 2, Suite 2.04
15 London Circuit
Canberra City ACT 2601

ADELAIDE
Level 4, 74 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000
T 08 8232 2253

MELBOURNE
188 Normanby Road
SouthBank VIC 3006

PERTH
Level 9, Suite 9.02
109 St Georges Terrace
Perth WA 6000

linkedin.com/company/emm-consulting-pty-limited

emmconsulting.com.au

Appendix B

BCD response: 4 October 2022

EMM
creating opportunities

NSW GOVERNMENT

Department of Planning and Environment

Janet Crick
Associate Environmental Planner
EMM

Our ref: DOC22/717039
Sender's ref: J190417

Via email: jcrick@emmconsulting.com.au

4 October 2022

Dear Janet

Subject: Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project – BCD Meeting Notes and Next Steps

Thank you for your email dated 16 September 2022 seeking feedback from the Biodiversity and Conservation Division (BCD) of the Department of Planning and Environment.

We have reviewed supplied information that includes the minutes of our meeting on 31 August 2022 and EMM's proposed approach to the Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR). The following comments are provided for consideration.

Reference	Proposed approach	BCD Feedback
Page 2	NOTE (post meeting) – PCT 17 It is unclear how the benchmarks utilised should be approached as BAM plot data has been gathered over multiple years. EMM suggest the "wet" rainfall average year should be applied to all PCTs.	Agree. Is the proposal to review and apply 'wet' benchmarks to all other PCTs on the proposal site? Do the other PCTs have 'wet' benchmarks?
Table 1	Assessment of PCT 17 Options 1 to 3 for assessing inundated land	Option 1 is supported if an appropriate local site can be found, BCD expect it to be on land owned by Evolution and under the same management, including grazing regime. Option 2 is supported. This approach is most likely to meet requirements of the BAM. This approach would be applied for any other site that is not able to be accessed before the EIS is submitted. Revision of PCTs present, boundaries and vegetation zones may be needed as water recedes.

Reference	Proposed approach	BCD Feedback
Table 1, page 4 &5	Assessment of PCT 17 - Option 4 1. Justification 2. Adopt PCT 53 BAM data for PCT 17 3. Estimate the Lignum cover using aerial photography from 2019, which should represent a high condition state.	BCD do not agree with Option 4 The outcome of applying PCT 53 benchmarks to areas able to be delineated as PCT 17 on aerial photos is unclear. Are there two vegetation zones entered into BAM-C as PCT 53, which then influences the candidate species list, effectively removing species predicted by PCT 17? 1. PCTs 17 and 53 are in different vegetation classes, and the benchmarks are very different. For example: - PCT 53 is described as a low to mid-high sedgeland/grassland with a 'wet' benchmark for Grass/grass like plant cover of 102, and shrub cover of 0. - PCT17 is open-shrubland usually to 2m high and has a 'wet' benchmark grass and grass-like of 10. Has the presence of other PCTs been considered in the inundated area? - PCT 24 'Canegrass swamp tall grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains' - PCT 360 'Gilgai wetland mosaic in the southern NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion' 2. Table 1.1 has average scores but PCT 53 BAM plot data has not been supplied. Without that it is difficult to assess if the result is ecologically meaningful. 3. 2018 and 2019 were very dry years (annual rainfall at West Wyalong of 239 and 250mm), so assumptions about a high condition state may not be correct. Delineation of lignum from photography should represent the boundary of PCT 17. It is not clear if or why this area would not be a separate vegetation zone in BAM-C. Revision of PCTs present, boundaries and vegetation zones may be needed as water recedes.

Reference	Proposed approach	BCD Feedback
Table 1, page 6	Targeted threatened flora Options 1 to 4	BCD support assuming presence for species not able to be surveyed, with an appropriate, agreed mechanism for modifying the credit liability based on survey after project approval and before construction. EMM and Evolution must provide evidence in the BDAR that NSW Planning agree to enable this approach through conditions of consent. Option 2 may apply to some species, depending on adequate justification and evidence that micro-habitats are absent. Option 3, re SAII – note that the BDAR provides the data with a description of limitations and assumptions. The recommendation about whether the impact has a serious and irreversible impact is made by the decision maker.
Table 1, page 7 & 8	Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) in Lake Cowal Proposed approach: 1. Focus survey effort on gilgai depressions outside Lake Cowal, where this species has previously been found 2. Seek agreement with BCD to rule out PCT 53 within Lake Cowal based on lack of suitable microhabitat	Successful survey for Austral Pillwort requires very specific timing. Under 'Justification', the description of yellowing plants found in drier depressions may simply indicate that the plant has reached the end of its life cycle following inundation, rather than being in poor health due to lack of habitat. 1. Is there a record of the conversation with Colin Bower? More specific information about the location of the original Austral Pillwort record is needed, given it was recorded as "common in gilgai depressions. Occurred in 38 out of 65 depressions examined. At the time of sampling the ponds were drying out and most had little free water". Also "Gilgai soils - predominantly grey cracking clays. Dominant tree species are Eucalyptus populnea and Casuarina cristata. Occurs mainly around edges of the gilgai depressions in open areas among short sedges and rushes" 2. Evidence has not yet been provided to demonstrate whether suitable habitat is present on Lake Cowal when the water is receding.
Table 1, page 9 & 10	Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Lepidium aschersonii* (Spiny Peppercress) in Lake Cowal Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Austrostipa wakoolica* (A spear-grass) in Lake Cowal	Evidence has not yet been provided to demonstrate whether suitable habitat is present on Lake Cowal when the water is receding. Note that AMBS surveys were limited in scope and not likely to conform to BAM requirements.

Reference	Proposed approach	BCD Feedback
Table 1, page 12	Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Amphibromus fluitans* (Floating Swamp Wallaby-Grass) in Lake Cowal	Transitional vegetation between PCT 17 and PCT 53 may be PCT 24. Evidence has not yet been provided to demonstrate whether suitable habitat is present on Lake Cowal when the water is receding.

If you have any questions about this advice, please contact Michael Todd, Senior Conservation Planning Officer, via rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au or 03 5021 8915.

Yours sincerely

Andrew Fisher
Senior Team Leader Planning
South West Branch
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

Appendix C

BAM Plot data for PCT 53

EMM
creating opportunities

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	34	**Date:**	20/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	537,461	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,280,108	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	157
Plant Community Type:	53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains			**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:	Inland Floodplain Swamps			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	1
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	4
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	75
	Forbs:	1.7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included in the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	20	15	20	10	35
Average litter cover (%):	20				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	34	**Date:**	20/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	10	200	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	65	600	no	N
	Trifolium spp. (A Clover)	85	10000		E
Tree (TG)	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (River Red Gum)*	4	35		N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.2	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Vittadinia spp. (Fuzzweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.4	12	no	N
	Chenopodium album (Fat Hen)	8	800	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	80	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Duma florulenta (Lignum)*	0.1	8	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	5	no	E
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	8	50	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	1	no	E
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.1	1	no	E

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	35	**Date:**	21/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,196	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,278,753	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	115
Plant Community Type:	53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains			**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:	Inland Floodplain Swamps			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	5
	Forbs:	4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	1
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	66.3
	Forbs:	2.3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.1
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included in the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	30	30	20	25	15
Average litter cover (%):	24				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Grazed

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	35	**Date:**	21/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	90	50000	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	60	5000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	6	100	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	10	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.2	15	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	1	75	no	N
Shrub (SG)	*Abutilon spp. (Lantern-bush)*	0.1	5	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.1	5	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	6	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis brownii (Brown's Lovegrass)*	0.1	9	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	0.1	3	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	36	**Date:**	23/03/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,162	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,279,795	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	346
Plant Community Type:	53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains			**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:	Inland Floodplain Swamps			**EEC:**	yes	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	5
	Ferns:	1
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	81
	Forbs:	6.9
	Ferns:	0.1
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included in the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	90	95	95	90	95
Average litter cover (%):	93				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Alluvial plain / floodplain / ephemeral inland lake

Plot Disturbance

Grazed / possible cropping.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	36	**Date:**	23/03/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	0.7	20	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	80	4000	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	10	600	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	5	400	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	1	10	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.1	2	no	E
	Onopordum acanthium subsp. acanthium (Scotch Thistle)	0.1	3	no	E
	Poaceae indeterminate (Grasses, reeds and bamboos)	0.1	10	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	1	100	no	N
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	1	no	E
Fern (EG)	*Marsilea costulifera*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	1	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex tenax (Shiny Dock)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	37	**Date:**	23/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x20
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,528	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,275,248	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	17
Plant Community Type:	53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains			**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:	Inland Floodplain Swamps			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	medium

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	4
	Forbs:	2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	75.6
	Forbs:	1.5
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included in the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	35	25	30	30	20
Average litter cover (%):	28				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Within lake cowal (currently dry)

Plot Disturbance

No evidence except very weedy. Previously grazed and maybe cropped. All trees near plot are dead or nearly so.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	37	**Date:**	23/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	75	4000	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	80	6000	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.5	50	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	1	14	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	2	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	0.4	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis parviflora (Weeping Lovegrass)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Panicum effusum (Hairy Panic)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	38	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20x50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,694	**Recorders:**	RP GS		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,561	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	35
Plant Community Type:	53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains			**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:	Inland Floodplain Swamps			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	1
	Forbs:	3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	99
	Forbs:	2.2
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included in the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	60	60	60	60	60
Average litter cover (%):	60				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Lake bed. Ephemeral.

Plot Disturbance

No evidence. Grazed by kangaroos and emus.

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	RP GS	**Plot ID:**	38	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	99	16000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	2	60	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	0.1	200	no	E
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.1	25	no	E
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.1	2	no	E
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.1	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.1	30	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	1	no	N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	39	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 X 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,121	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,276,742	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	92
Plant Community Type:		53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains		**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:		Inland Floodplain Swamps		**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	5
	Forbs:	7
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0
	Grasses etc.:	105.2
	Forbs:	7.3
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	Tree stem count	Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	Tree hollow count	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included in the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	1	2	3	4	5
Subplot score (%):	70	70	70	70	70
Average litter cover (%):	70				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

No evidence

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	39	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
	Sanguisorba spp.	0.2	20	no	E
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Walwhalleya proluta*	45	4000	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	55	4000	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	5	10	no	N
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	10	1600	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	1	200	no	N
	Malva parviflora (Small-flowered Mallow)	1	50	no	E
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.1	20	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	30	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.2	17	no	E
	Abutilon grandifolium	0.6	7	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Alternanthera denticulata (Lesser Joyweed)*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	5	200	no	N
	Solanum nigrum (Black-berry Nightshade)	0.2	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Polygonum plebeium (Small Knotweed)*	0.8	10	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha (Early Spring Grass)*	0.1	50	no	N
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.5	5	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.1	4	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Dichanthium spp.*	0.1	2		N
Forb (FG)	*Solanum esuriale (Quena)*	0.1	5		N

BAM Site – Field Survey Form

Plot ID:	40	**Date:**	22/05/20	**Project number:**	J190417	**Plot dimensions:**	20 x 50
Datum:	GDA94	**Easting:**	538,925	**Recorders:**	GS RP		
Zone:	55	**Northing:**	6,277,623	**IBRA region:**	NSW South Western Slopes	**Midline bearing:**	148
Plant Community Type:	53: Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains			**Condition class:**	Medium	**PCT confidence:**	medium
Vegetation Class:	Inland Floodplain Swamps			**EEC:**	no	**EEC confidence:**	low

Record easting and northing at 0 m on midline. Dimensions (Shape) of 0.04 ha base plot.

BAM Attribute (400 m2 plot)		Sum values
Count of Native Richness	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	1
	Grasses etc.:	2
	Forbs:	6
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	2
Sum of Cover of native vascular plants by growth form group	Trees:	0
	Shrubs:	0.1
	Grasses etc.:	65.4
	Forbs:	11.4
	Ferns:	0
	Other:	0.5
High Threat Weed cover:		0

BAM Attribute (1000 m2 plot) DBH			
DBH	**Tree stem count**	**Length of logs (m) (≥10 cm diameter, >50 cm in length)**	0
80 + cm:	0		
50 – 79 cm:	0		
30 – 49 cm:	0		
20 – 29 cm:	0	**Tree hollow count**	0
10 – 19 cm:	0		
5 – 9 cm:	0		
< 5 cm:	0		

Counts apply when no. of tree stems within a size class is ≤ 10. Estimates can be used when > 10 (eg. 10, 20, 30..., 100, 200, 300...). For multi-stemmed tree, only largest living stem is included in the count. Tree stems must be living.
For hollows, count only the presence of a stem containing hollows. For a multi-stemmed tree, only the largest stem is included in the count/estimate. Stems may be dead and may be shrubs.

BAM Attribute (1 x 1 m plots)	Litter cover (%)				
Subplot:	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Subplot score (%):	10	45	60	35	35
Average litter cover (%):	37				

Litter cover is assessed as the average percentage ground cover of litter recorded from five 1 m x 1 m plots centred at 5, 15, 25, 35, 45 m along the plot midline. Litter cover includes leaves, seeds, twigs, branchlets and branches (less than 10 cm in diameter). Assessors may also record the cover of rock, bare ground and cryptogams.

Physiography and site features

Ephemeral lake bed

Plot Disturbance

Weedy

GF Code: see Growth Form definitions in Appendix 1; N: native, E: exotic, HTE: high threat exotic; GF – circle code if top 3'; Cover: 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ..., 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 15, 20, 25, ...100% (foliage cover)
Note: 0.1% cover represents an area of approximately 63 x 63 cm or a circle about 71 cm across, 0.5% cover represents an area of approximately 1.4 x 1.4 m, and 1% 2.0 x 2.0 m, 5% 4 x 5 m, 25% 10 x 10 m
Abundance: 1, 2, 3, ..., 10, 20, 30, ... 100, 200, ..., 1000, ...

Project name:	J190417				
Recorders:	GS RP	**Plot ID:**	40	**Date:**	22/05/20

GF Code	Scientific name	Cover	Abundance	Voucher	N, E or HTE
Other (OG)	*Glycine spp.*	0.1	15	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Eragrostis australasica (Canegrass)*	65	4000	no	N
Other (OG)	*Convolvulus erubescens (Pink Bindweed)*	0.4	350	no	N
	Abutilon grandifolium	10	450	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Glycyrrhiza acanthocarpa (Native Liquorice)*	10	1600	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Erodium crinitum (Blue Crowfoot)*	0.8	200	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Sida corrugata (Corrugated Sida)*	0.2	50	no	N
	Sonchus oleraceus (Common Sowthistle)	0.4	7	no	E
	Cirsium vulgare (Spear Thistle)	0.4	3	no	E
	Medicago polymorpha (Burr Medic)	1.2	400	no	E
Forb (FG)	*Dysphania pumilio (Small Crumbweed)*	0.2	60	no	N
Grass & grasslike (GG)	*Sporobolus mitchellii (Rat's Tail Couch)*	0.4	145	no	N
	Lactuca serriola (Prickly Lettuce)	0.1	2	no	E
	Conyza bonariensis (Flaxleaf Fleabane)	0.1	7	no	E
Shrub (SG)	*Salsola australis*	0.1	3	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Rumex brownii (Swamp Dock)*	0.1	2	no	N
Forb (FG)	*Senecio gunnii*	0.1	1	no	N

Appendix D

Email correspondence with Dr Colin Bower re: Discussion points for clarification: Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal

EMM
creating opportunities

Hayden Beck

From: colinbower1948@bigpond.com
Sent: Sunday, 23 October 2022 9:31 AM
To: Hayden Beck
Subject: RE: Discussion points for clarification: Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Hayden,

Yes, your understanding of our conversation is correct. I would add that I looked for it along the edge of Lake Cowal at the same time and did not see any sign at all, the habitat being quite different from that in a gilgai. I would also add that I think gilgais represent a unique microhabitat / ecosystem for aquatic plants that is highly threatened.

Kind regards,

Col

Colin C Bower PhD

Address: 37 Kent Avenue, Orange, NSW 2800
Email: colinbower1948@bigpond.com
Landline: 02 6363 1513
Mobile: 0428 263 274

From: Hayden Beck <hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au>
Sent: Monday, 17 October 2022 9:49 AM
To: colinbower1948@bigpond.com
Cc: Steven Ward <sward@emmconsulting.com.au>
Subject: Discussion points for clarification: Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal

Good morning Colin,

As mentioned last week, BCD have requested a record of our conversation on 5 September 2022 about your observations of Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal.

My understanding was that in your past studies:

- Austral Pillwort were primarily found in Gilgais on the ridge above the shoreline of Lake Cowal;
- Austral Pillwort were never found in Lake Cowal or along the shoreline of Lake Cowal;
- Austral Pillwort favour gilgai depressions lacking invasive grasses and overgrowth of invasive grasses, which likely explains the reduced population of Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal (ie lack of recent detections); and
- The species is likely to be much more common than currently understood, as it is small/inconspicuous, highly seasonal and easily overlooked.

More broadly, we discussed the likelihood of Austral Pillwort occurring in Lake Cowal itself, given the lake is currently inundated and so survey is not currently possible. It was my understanding that you thought that given your understanding of Austral Pillwort habitat, you considered it highly unlikely to occur in Lake Cowal itself or along the Lake Cowal shoreline.

Can you please confirm that you agree with the above? If not, please correct me where needed.

Thanks again for your assistance on this matter Colin.

Warm regards,

Hayden

Hayden Beck
Senior Ecologist
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions Division

T 02 4907 4872

M 0421 440 518

Appendix E

Bower (1998) Survey of the Cowal Gold Project Area and surrounds for the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)

EMM
creating opportunities

SURVEY OF THE COWAL GOLD PROJECT AREA AND SURROUNDS FOR THE AUSTRAL PILLWORT (*PILULARIA NOVAE-HOLLANDIAE*)

C.C.BOWER
ORCHID RESEARCH
PO BOX 300 ORANGE NSW 2800

Introduction

This survey was conducted at the request of Resource Strategies on behalf of North Limited. It aimed to determine the distribution and abundance of the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) in the Lake Cowal region of Central Western NSW, including areas likely to be disturbed by the proposed gold mining project.

Pilularia novae-hollandiae is a small aquatic fern which occurs in small temporary pools, bogs and swamp margins. It is listed as an endangered species in Schedule 1, Part 1 of the NSW Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995. According to Clements and Rodd (1995) *P. novae-hollandiae* is known from very few collections from NSW in the National Herbarium, Sydney. They recorded *P. novae-hollandiae* at two locations in a survey conducted in the Lake Cowal district in 1994. These recordings were the first for the Central West Slopes of NSW. Elsewhere in NSW *P. novae-hollandiae* has been recorded on the Central Coast, Southern Tablelands and South Western Slopes (Harden, 1990). Outside NSW, *P. novae-hollandiae* occurs in Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia. It is not listed in the Rare or Threatened Australian Plants database (Briggs and Leigh, 1996) and is therefore not considered to be endangered nationally.

Clements and Rodd (1995) found *P. novae-hollandiae* in the Lake Cowal area in gilgai with free water or recently receded water. One location (Transect 11) was within the Cowal Gold Project area in the vicinity of the proposed access road near the proposed southern waste emplacement. The other (Transect 75) was 13 km to the south east of Transect 11 near Bland Creek.

Pilularia novae-hollandiae

P. novae-hollandiae is a small grass-like perennial fern (family Marsileaceae) that grows in mud when seasonally dry depressions fill with water (Jones and Clemesha, 1981; Harden, 1990). The growth cycle is completed before the depression dries out in summer. *P. novae-hollandiae* consists of a slender creeping rhizome just below the surface from which arise the filiform bright green fronds in groups of two or three at intervals of about 1 cm. The fronds are up to 8 cm long and may form mats in favourable sites. The sporocarps are spherical, buried in the substrate and borne singly at the end of short stalks, or are sessile at the base of the fronds. The fronds may be

distinguished from other vegetatively similar plants by their twisted or flexuose bending (pers. obs.).

Gilgai

A gilgai landscape consists of exaggerated unevenness in the soil surface with irregularly spaced low mounds and shallow depressions (Taylor, 1960). Gilgai forms in high clay content soils subject to periods of extreme wetness and drought. The precise mechanism of formation of gilgai is unknown but may relate to swelling within the B horizon when it is wetted (Clements and Rodd, 1995). This may result in upward pressure and mound formation. There may also be effects related to rapid infiltration of water through cracks after drought causing expansion of the B horizon before the A horizon is fully wetted (Taylor, 1960; Beadle, 1981). Another model proposes that depressions are caused by less easily wet, and hence less plastic, blocks of soil sinking relative to less dense, more easily wet surrounding soil (Beadle, 1981).

Some gilgai depressions are relatively impermeable with a thick sticky grey mud base and form shallow ponds after heavy rain. A variety of perennial and ephemeral aquatic plants complete their life cycles before the ponds dry out. These include sedges (family Cyperaceae), rushes (family Juncaceae), aquatic ferns (family Marsileaceae), joyweed (*Alternanthera* sp. A), waterwort (*Elatine gratioloides*), grey raspwort (*Haloragis glauca*), water-milfoil (*Myriophyllum crispatum),* poison pratia (*Pratia concolor*), mudmats (*Glossostigma diandrum*), lignum (*Muehlenbeckia florulenta*), docks (*Rumex* spp.), large mudwort (*Limosella curdieana*), starfruit (*Damasonium minus*), and some grasses (family Poaceae) (after Clements and Rodd, 1995).

Aims

The aims of the survey and report were to:

- determine the distribution and abundance of the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) on areas proposed to be disturbed by the Cowal Gold Project.

- determine the distribution and abundance of *P. novae-hollandiae* in the surrounding district if it is found on the Project area,

- recommend options to ensure the ongoing viability of populations of *P. novae-hollandiae* in the Lake Cowal area.

Methods

Areas sampled and data recorded

The survey focussed on gilgai depressions which occur on red, brown and grey cracking clay soils. The distribution of these soils in the Project area is shown in the attached Figure B-1 from Appendix B (Barker and Wild, 1994) of the Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement (Resource Strategies, 1998). This figure shows the potential distribution of gilgai and hence the potential distribution of *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* in the Project area. There is also some potential for *P. novae-hollandiae* to occur along the shore of Lake Cowal, so the shoreline in the Project area was also examined.

Gilgai areas outside the Project area were selected using the Department of Defence 1:250 000 Joint Operations Graphic (Forbes - Series 1501, Sheet SI 55-7, Edition 1), which shows major occurrences of gilgai near Lake Cowal. The vegetation map of Clements and Rodd (1995) was also useful for areas close to Lake Cowal. Gilgai were surveyed immediately to the north and south of the Project area and to the north west towards Condobolin.

Individual gilgai in the Project area were surveyed on 2 and 21 November 1998. Surrounding areas were surveyed on 15, 21 and 22 November 1998.

The entire depressed area of each gilgai was visually inspected except where there was free water. Groups of plants suspected of being *P. novae-hollandiae* were sampled by digging 3 or 4 cm^2 of the substrate containing them. The soil or mud was washed from the roots to reveal the sporocarps which were used to confirm the identity of *P. novae-hollandiae*. Voucher specimens of *P. novae-hollandiae* were submitted to the National Herbarium, Sydney for verification of their identity by the specialist on ferns, Dr. Peter Wilson. Attached is an e-mail from Dr. Wilson confirming the identity of the samples submitted.

Data recorded for each depression included a rating for the abundance of *P. novae-hollandiae*, a rating for the size of the depression, and a classification of the moisture level (Table 1). Abundance of *P. novae-hollandiae* in each depression was classified as absent, rare (< 10 plants), moderate (10 - 100 plants), common (101 - 1000 plants), or abundant (> 1000 plants), where a plant is defined as the node on the rhizome with its associated 2 or 3 fronds and sporocarp.

Depression size was classed as small (< 3m diameter), medium (3-5m diameter) or large (> 5m diameter). Not all depressions are circular, many tend to be oval, elongate or crescent shaped. Some have complex shapes with branches and multiple deeper spots. These could be interpreted as several separate but close depressions which have joined. The size of odd shaped depressions was estimated against those of more regular shape.

Moisture level was ascribed to one of three categories; dry (no free water, soil hard), wet (no free water, soft moist soil present) or free water (free water still

present in some part of the depression). The survey was conducted after a very wet winter in which there had been sufficient rainfall to fill Lake Cowal from empty. The gilgai depressions would have filled with water during winter and were drying out when the survey was conducted.

The majority of depressions surveyed on the Project area (nos. 1 to 50 and 65, Table 1) were in the south western part of the proposed open pit, between the existing mining exploration camp buildings and the fence of the game reserve. Thirty gilgai depressions were in the easternmost part of the MLA immediately to the west of the travelling stock route and south of the proposed southern waste emplacement (nos. 66 to 95). A further 5 depressions (nos. 51 to 55) were surveyed in the northern part of the area of the proposed processing plant. These were in the north west corner of the paddock containing the exploration camp. Eight depressions were surveyed to the south west of Cowal West Hill. This area is designated to become a water storage for the Project. One further depression (no. 64) was surveyed in the north western corner of the Mining Lease Application area near the entrance gate marked ‘Thornton’. The lake margin was examined between the game reserve fence and the exploration camp.

Gilgai depressions at nine discrete areas were randomly sampled outside but close to the Project area. Details of these sites are as follows:

1. Travelling stock reserve between 0.2 and 6.6 km north of the Project area, i.e. from the edge of the Project area to the entrance gate of ‘The Glen’ property. Thirty two depressions surveyed.
2. Just inside the gate of a paddock east of travelling stock reserve and 0.9 km north of the northern boundary of the MLA. Ten depressions surveyed.
3. In the same paddock as 2 above, but on the gravelly crest adjacent to the lake and just south of a set of stockyards. Ten depressions.
4. Paddock east of travelling stock reserve and through gate 1.9 km north of northern boundary of the MLA. Ten depressions on rise at the northern end of the paddock.
5. Just inside gate of paddock east of travelling stock route and 3.7 km north of the northern boundary of the MLA. Opposite entrance gate to ‘Coniston’. Eleven depressions.
6. In the same paddock as 5 above, but 0.7 km east towards the lake. Ten depressions.
7. In paddock east of travelling stock route with entrance gate 6.6 km north of the northern boundary of the MLA and just north of the entrance to ‘The Glen’. Ten depressions surveyed 1.8 km into paddock towards the lake.
8. Large gilgai paddock on ‘Lake Cowal’ property, 5.3 km SSE of southern boundary of the MLA, just inside fence adjacent to property access road. Ten depressions.
9. Same paddock as 8 above, but 1.0 km towards the southern shore of the lake. Ten depressions.

A total of twenty five gilgai depressions and swamp margins were sampled in the area between Girral and Condobolin on the main road and side roads at seven separate localities.

Results

The results of the survey are shown in Tables 1 and 2. *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* was found to be widely distributed and relatively abundant in gilgai formations on the Project area (Table 1). It was detected in 52 depressions out of the 95 surveyed or 54.7 percent. It was common or abundant in 25 depressions or 26.3 percent. *P. novae-hollandiae* was present in all areas surveyed; the proposed pit, processing and water storage areas, west of the proposed northern tailings dam and south of the southern waste emplacement.

The results of the survey of gilgai depressions outside the Project area are shown in Table 2. In nine sites close to Lake Cowal *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* occurred in 44 depressions out of 113 surveyed, or 38.9 percent. It was common or abundant in 29 depressions (25.7 percent). Although widespread, the distribution of *P. novae-hollandiae* was patchy. It was absent from some areas (sites 1 and 5 close to Lake Cowal and in 6 out of 7 sites between Girral and Condobolin). The abundance of *P. novae-hollandiae* also varied considerably among sites where it occurred, with between 20 and 100 percent of depressions occupied (Table 2). There were four sites where greater than 50 percent of depressions contained *P. novae-hollandiae* (sites 3,7,8 and 9, Table 2). At these sites *P. novae-hollandiae* also tended to be common or abundant in many depressions.

P. novae-hollandiae was found in depressions of all sizes and moisture levels (Tables 1 and 2). In the drier depressions it tended to be yellowing off and in some cases had dried out completely. In moist depressions the fronds were still bright green. *P. novae-hollandiae* did not grow in the most heavily vegetated depressions; it seemed to prefer relatively open areas among sparse rushes or bare ground where there was high light penetration. It grew most commonly around the outer margins of depressions, but in some cases was found in the centre. *P. novae-hollandiae* occurred either as small widely scattered clusters of fronds, as a more or less continuous marginal band in the depression, or as dense mats up to 25 cm^2 or more in area. It grew most commonly in deep sticky grey mud and was absent from gilgai with friable or stony soils.

In the vicinity of Lake Cowal *P. novae-hollandiae* tended to be most common close to the lake. All sample sites on the ridge above the lake shore supported *P. novae-hollandiae* (pit area, Table 1; sites 3, 4, and 6, Table 2). These sites were on exposed rises and the vegetation was generally sparse with little encroachment of introduced grasses into the depressions. Further away from the lake there was a tendency for depressions to be surrounded and encroached by a dense growth of introduced grasses which appeared to exclude *P. novae-hollandiae*. This was particularly evident along the stock

Table 1 Distribution and abundance of the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) in gilgai depressions in the proposed Cowal Gold Project area.

Abundance: 0 = none found, x = rare, xx = moderate numbers, xxx = common, xxxx = abundant (see methods for more explanation).
Size: s = small, m = medium, l = large (see methods for more explanation).
Moisture: d = dry, w = wet soil, f = free water, nr = not recorded (see methods for more explanation).

Depression no.	Location	Abundance	Size	Moisture level
1	Pit	0	m	nr
2	Pit	0	m	w
3	Pit	0	m	w
4	Pit	0	s	nr
5	Pit	0	m	nr
6	Pit	xx	l	f
7	Pit	0	s	nr
8	Pit	0	s	nr
9	Pit	0	s	nr
10	Pit	0	s	nr
11	Pit	0	s	nr
12	Pit	0	s	nr
13	Pit	0	l	nr
14	Pit	0	m	nr
15	Pit	xxxx	m	f
16	Pit	xxxx	l	w
17	Pit	xxxx	l	f
18	Pit	xxxx	m	f
19	Pit	0	s	d
20	Pit	x	s	d
21	Pit	xxx	s	d
22	Pit	xxxx	s	w
23	Pit	0	s	d
24	Pit	x	s	d
25	Pit	xxx	l	f
26	Pit	x	s	w
27	Pit	x	s	d
28	Pit	xx	s	d
29	Pit	x	s	d
30	Pit	xxxx	l	w
31	Pit	xxxx	l	f
32	Pit	xxxx	m	f
33	Pit	xxxx	m	f
34	Pit	0	s	d
35	Pit	xx	l	w
36	Pit	xx	l	f
37	Pit	x	s	d
38	Pit	0	s	d
Depression no.	Location	Abundance	Size	Moisture level
39	Pit	x	s	d
40	Pit	xxxx	s	d
41	Pit	xxx	s	d

42	Pit	xxxx	l	f
43	Pit	xx	s	d
44	Pit	xxxx	l	f
45	Pit	x	l	w
46	Pit	x	l	f
47	Pit	xxxx	l	f
48	Pit	x	l	w
48	Pit	0	m	f
50	Pit	0	m	f
51	Process plant	0	s	f
52	Process plant	0	s	w
53	Process plant	xxx	m	d
54	Process plant	0	m	f
55	Process plant	xxx	s	f
56	Water store	0	l	f
57	Water store	xx	m	w
58	Water store	0	s	d
59	Water store	0	m	d
60	Water store	x	s	d
61	Water store	0	m	d
62	Water store	0	m	d
63	Water store	xx	l	d
64	NW corner of MLA	x	m	w
65	Pit	xxx	s	d
66	East margin	xxxx	m	f
67	East margin	xx	l	w
68	East margin	0	s	d
69	East margin	xxxx	l	f
70	East margin	x	s	d
71	East margin	xxxx	l	w
72	East margin	0	l	f
73	East margin	0	m	d
74	East margin	0	m	w
75	East margin	0	l	f
76	East margin	0	s	w
77	East margin	0	s	d
78	East margin	0	s	d
79	East margin	0	l	d
80	East margin	0	m	w
81	East margin	0	m	d
82	East margin	0	s	d
83	East margin	xxxx	l	f
84	East margin	0	s	d

Depression no.	Location	Abundance	Size	Moisture level
85	East margin	0	s	d
86	East margin	xxx	m	f
87	East margin	x	s	w

88	East margin	xx	m	f
89	East margin	xxxx	l	f
90	East margin	x	s	w
91	East margin	xx	m	w
92	East margin	xx	m	f
93	East margin	0	m	d
94	East margin	0	m	f
95	East margin	xx	l	f
No. with *Pilularia*		52		
%. with *Pilularia*		54.7		

route north of the MLA where no *P. novae-hollandiae* was found despite intensive sampling (site 1, Table 2 - 32 depressions). This trend is reinforced by the results of paired samples in the same paddocks between the lake and the stock route north of the MLA. Samples close to the stock route (sites 2 and 5) had much lower frequencies of *P. novae-hollandiae* than samples adjacent to the lake (sites 3 and 6 respectively). However, *P. novae-hollandiae* was also found in abundance at some sites distant from the lake. These tended to be in paddocks dominated by native grasses with little encroachment of introduced grasses into the depressions (depressions 66-95, Table 1; sites 7, 8 and 9, Table 2).

No *P. novae-hollandiae* was found along the lake shore. The vegetation on the shoreline was found to comprise entirely introduced grasses and weeds, and was highly disturbed by cattle. The original native vegetation appeared to have been completely replaced.

Table 2 Distribution and abundance of the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) in gilgai depressions outside but near the proposed Cowal Gold Project area.

Abundance: 0 = none found, x = rare, xx = moderate numbers, xxx = common, xxxx = abundant (see methods for more explanation).
Size: s = small, m = medium, l = large (see methods for more explanation).
Moisture: d = dry, w = wet soil, f = free water, nr = not recorded (see methods for more explanation).
See methods section for details of locations of sample sites

Sample site	Depression no.	Location	Abundance	Size	Moisture level
1	1	Stock Route	0	m	w
1	2	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	3	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	4	Stock Route	0	l	f
1	5	Stock Route	0	s	f
1	6	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	7	Stock Route	0	l	d
1	8	Stock Route	0	m	w
1	9	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	10	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	11	Stock Route	0	m	f
1	12	Stock Route	0	l	f
1	13	Stock Route	0	m	d
1	14	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	15	Stock Route	0	l	f
1	16	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	17	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	18	Stock Route	0	m	f
1	19	Stock Route	0	m	f
1	20	Stock Route	0	m	f
1	21	Stock Route	0	m	d
1	22	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	23	Stock Route	0	m	f
1	24	Stock Route	0	l	f
1	25	Stock Route	0	l	f
1	26	Stock Route	0	l	f
1	27	Stock Route	0	m	w
1	28	Stock Route	0	l	f
1	29	Stock Route	0	l	f
1	30	Stock Route	0	s	d
1	31	Stock Route	0	l	d
1	32	Stock Route	0	l	w
1	No. with *Pilularia*		0		
1	%. with *Pilularia*		0.0		

Sample	Depression	Location	Abundance	Size	Moisture

site	no.				level
2	33	0.9 km N MLA	0	l	d
2	34	0.9 km N MLA	0	m	d
2	35	0.9 km N MLA	xx	m	w
2	36	0.9 km N MLA	0	m	d
2	37	0.9 km N MLA	0	s	d
2	38	0.9 km N MLA	0	s	d
2	39	0.9 km N MLA	xxx	l	d
2	40	0.9 km N MLA	0	l	f
2	41	0.9 km N MLA	0	l	f
2	42	0.9 km N MLA	0	l	d
2	No. with *Pilularia*		2		
2	%. with *Pilularia*		20.0		
3	43	0.9 km N MLA	0	s	d
3	44	0.9 km N MLA	0	l	f
3	45	0.9 km N MLA	x	s	d
3	46	0.9 km N MLA	xxx	l	d
3	47	0.9 km N MLA	x	m	d
3	48	0.9 km N MLA	xxx	m	d
3	49	0.9 km N MLA	xxxx	m	d
3	50	0.9 km N MLA	xxxx	l	w
3	51	0.9 km N MLA	x	l	f
3	52	0.9 km N MLA	0	m	f
3	No. with *Pilularia*		7		
3	%. with *Pilularia*		70.0		
4	53	1.9 km N MLA	0	l	d
4	54	1.9 km N MLA	0	m	d
4	55	1.9 km N MLA	0	s	d
4	56	1.9 km N MLA	0	l	nr
4	57	1.9 km N MLA	0	m	w
4	58	1.9 km N MLA	xx	l	f
4	59	1.9 km N MLA	xxxx	m	w
4	60	1.9 km N MLA	0	m	d
4	61	1.9 km N MLA	xxxx	m	d
4	62	1.9 km N MLA	xxx	m	d
4	63	1.9 km N MLA	xxx	l	f
4	No. with *Pilularia*		5		
4	%. with *Pilularia*		45.5		

Sample site	Depression no.	Location	Abundance	Size	Moisture level

5	64	3.7 km N MLA	0	m	d
5	65	3.7 km N MLA	0	l	d
5	66	3.7 km N MLA	0	s	d
5	67	3.7 km N MLA	0	m	d
5	68	3.7 km N MLA	0	ll	nr
5	69	3.7 km N MLA	0	l	d
5	70	3.7 km N MLA	0	l	d
5	71	3.7 km N MLA	0	m	nr
5	72	3.7 km N MLA	0	l	d
5	73	3.7 km N MLA	0	m	d
5	No. with *Pilularia*		0		
5	%. with *Pilularia*		0.0		
6	74	3.7 km N MLA	0	l	f
6	75	3.7 km N MLA	0	s	d
6	76	3.7 km N MLA	0	m	d
6	77	3.7 km N MLA	xxxx	m	d
6	78	3.7 km N MLA	x	l	d
6	79	3.7 km N MLA	x	m	d
6	80	3.7 km N MLA	xxx	l	d
6	81	3.7 km N MLA	0	l	w
6	82	3.7 km N MLA	x	m	d
6	83	3.7 km N MLA	0	l	f
6	No. with *Pilularia*		5		
6	%. with *Pilularia*		50.0		
7	84	6.6 km N MLA	xxxx	m	d
7	85	6.6 km N MLA	xx	m	d
7	86	6.6 km N MLA	xxxx	s	d
7	87	6.6 km N MLA	0	s	d
7	88	6.6 km N MLA	xxxx	l	f
7	89	6.6 km N MLA	0	s	d
7	90	6.6 km N MLA	0	s	d
7	91	6.6 km N MLA	xxxx	s	d
7	92	6.6 km N MLA	xxxx	m	d
7	93	6.6 km N MLA	xx	l	d
7	No. with *Pilularia*		7		
7	%. with *Pilularia*		70.0		

Sample site	Depression no.	Location	Abundance	Size	Moisture level
8	94	5.3 km SSE MLA	xx	l	w

8	95	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	d
8	96	5.3 km SSE MLA	0	m	f
8	97	5.3 km SSE MLA	x	l	f
8	98	5.3 km SSE MLA	0	m	w
8	99	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	d
8	100	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	m	d
8	101	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	f
8	102	5.3 km SSE MLA	x	m	d
8	103	5.3 km SSE MLA	x	l	f
8	No. with *Pilularia*		8		
8	%. with *Pilularia*		80.0		
9	104	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	d
9	105	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	m	d
9	106	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	d
9	107	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	d
9	108	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxx	l	f
9	109	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	f
9	110	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	m	f
9	111	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	f
9	112	5.3 km SSE MLA	xxxx	l	w
9	113	5.3 km SSE MLA	x	l	w
9	No. with *Pilularia*		10		
9	%. with *Pilularia*		100.0		
Total	No. with *Pilularia*		44		
Total	%. with *Pilularia*		38.9		

Discussion

From the results it is clear that *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* is widespread and common in gilgai formations in the vicinity of Lake Cowal, including the Project area. All three areas of gilgai on the Project site would be impacted by the development, particularly by the pit, southern waste emplacement, water storage and northern tailings dam.

The data shows that *P. novae-hollandiae* is a relatively common inhabitant of gilgai depressions in the Lake Cowal region, both to the north and south of the Project area. Similar gilgai habitat occurs widely beyond Lake Cowal and it is therefore likely that *P. novae-hollandiae* is widespread in Central Western NSW. This is supported by the finding in this survey that *P. novae-hollandiae* was abundant in a gilgai 12 km south of Condobolin and also the report of Clements and Rodd (1995) of its occurrence in a gilgai 13 km SW of the Project area near Bland Creek.

Given that the area of gilgai proposed to be disturbed by the Project comprises only a very small proportion of that in the surrounding region, the Project will have only a slight impact on the total regional population of *P. novae-hollandiae*. It is therefore reasonable to conclude that the Cowal Gold Project will not significantly affect the long term viability of *P. novae-hollandiae* in the vicinity of Lake Cowal.

The results of this study suggest that *P. novae-hollandiae* is not as uncommon as the paucity of collection records suggests. It is a small inconspicuous species that is easily overlooked. In addition it is absent above the soil surface in dry seasons and for most of the year. Its small size and ephemeral nature probably account for it being under represented in collections.

In my opinion any attempts to rescue populations of *P. novae-hollandiae* from gilgai areas to be disturbed by the Cowal Gold Project with a view to translocating them for re-establishment elsewhere would not be justified. Rather, efforts would be better directed to protecting remaining areas of gilgai in the region in order to maintain viable existing populations in them. In particular, the observations reported here indicate it is important to maintain gilgai areas under native grasses to prevent encroachment of depressions by aggressive introduced species which exclude *P. novae-hollandiae*.

Recommendation

In view of the widespread distribution and commonness of *P. novae-hollandiae* in the Lake Cowal region it is recommended that no special action is undertaken to protect its populations on the Project site or to translocate them to new locations off the site.

References

Barker, P.J. and J.A. Wild (1994). Cowal Gold Project soil survey consultancy report to North Mining Ltd. Appendix B1, *Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement*. Volume 2, 46 pp. Resource Strategies Pty. Ltd. (1998).

Beadle, N.C.W. (1981). *Vegetation of Australia*. Cambridge University Press.

Briggs, J.D. and J.H.Leigh (1996). *Rare or Threatened Australian Plants*. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne

Clements, AM. and A.N.Rodd (1995). *Terrestrial Flora Report: Lake Cowal District*. Appendix F, Lake Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement. NSR Environmental Consultants, Hawthorn.

Harden, G.J. (Ed.) (1990). *Flora of New South Wales*. Vol. 1. University of NSW Press, Sydney.

Jones, D.L. and S.C.Clemesha (1981). *Australian Ferns and Fern Allies*. (revised edition). Reed Books, Frenchs Forest, NSW

Resource Strategies Pty. Ltd. (1998). *Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement*. 5 Vols.

Taylor, J.K. (1960). Soils. In *The Australian Environment.* Pp. 29-44. CSIRO, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne.

Natalie Addison

From: Hayden Beck
Sent: Wednesday, 30 November 2022 9:07 AM
To: Michael.Todd@environment.nsw.gov.au; andrew.fisher@environment.nsw.gov.au
Cc: Janet Krick; Steven Ward; rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au
Subject: Attention Michael Todd and Andrew Fisher: Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project (SSD-42917792)
Attachments: J190417_Austral Pillwort survey timing January 2023_V0.2.pdf

Good morning Michael and Andrew,

Hope you are both well.

Please find attached letters regarding the Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project (SSD-42917792):

1) Response to Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD) South West Branch's letter (DOC22/717039; 4 October 2022) regarding the minutes of our meeting on 31 August 2022 in relation to EMM's proposed approach to the Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR). This letter seeks to
to reach agreement with BCD upon an approach to assessing biodiversity values within Lake Cowal, which is still fully inundated. Please find letter here: https://spaces.hightail.com/receive/OmqAWzGUwJ

2) We seek formal agreement from BCD that, due to recent high rainfall conditions, extending the timing of surveys for the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) into January 2023 is justified. Please find letter attached.

Timely advice on these matters would be much appreciated to allow for organisation of fieldwork and preparation of the BDAR.

Warm regards,

Hayden

Dr Hayden Beck
Senior Ecologist
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions Division

T 02 4907 4872

M 0421 440 518

www.emmconsulting.com.au

Level 3 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
02 4907 4800
www.emmconsulting.com.au

Memorandum

29 November 2022

To: Michael Todd and Andrew Fisher

From: Hayden Beck (BAAS19000)

Subject: Targeted surveys for Austral Pillwort in January 2023

Dear Michael,

Targeted surveys for Austral Pillwort were undertaken for the Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project (SSD-42917792) on 14 – 18 November, with an additional survey scheduled for 5 – 9 December 2022. The Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection (TBDC) recommends surveys for the Austral Pillwort "in drying mud after inundation", with survey months defined as October to December.

Many of the shallower gilgais surveyed during November 2022 had drying mud, with EMM detecting Austral Pillwort both submerged and emerging from shallow water. However, at least at the time of the November survey, due to recent high rainfalls associated with La nina conditions, water levels were still considerably high within many of the deeper gilgais. Photos of gilgai water levels during the November survey are provided in photographs below.

Photograph 1 High water levels within deeper gilgais during November survey

Based on the high-water levels, these deeper gilgais may still not be sufficiently dried during the December survey. Hence, additional surveys for the Austral Pillwort may be required in these deeper gilgais to assess the presence/absence of this species more accurately once they dry out further. To improve survey representativeness, EMM proposes undertaking surveys in January 2023 to allow water levels to recede, and

thus provide more "drying mud" conditions that support the emergence of this species. EMM believes January 2023 provides a more suitable time to survey for the Austral Pillwort than December 2022 within deeper gilgiais, since more suitable drying mud habitat is likely to occur in those depressions.

Drier conditions, which may allow deeper gilgai to dry out, are expected in January since neutral ENSO conditions are predicted by BoM in early 2023 (ie reducing rainfall; see: http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/enso/outlook/). Moreover, this species should still be expressing in January since the frequencies of records of this species in January are comparable to those in the prescribed survey period of October to December (Figure 1). Hence, the potential for this species to emerge in January should be similar to the period prescribed by the TBDC.

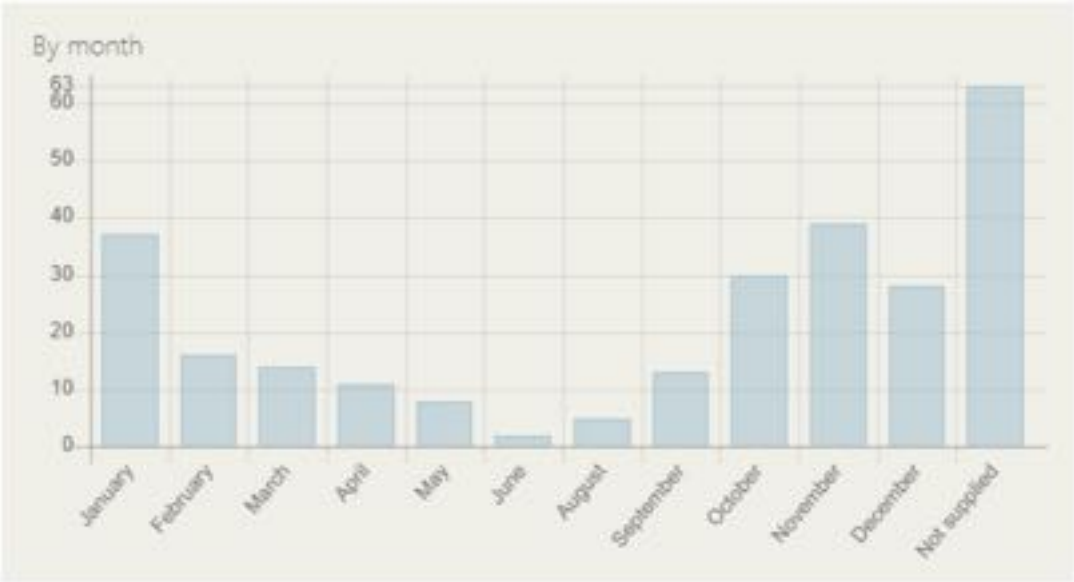


Figure 1 **Records of Austral Pillwort by month (source: Australian Virtual Herbarium 2022)**

EMM are seeking formal agreement from BCD that the Austral Pillwort can be surveyed for the OPC Project in January 2023. As a requirement under Section 5.3 of BAM (2020), "*If undertaking a species survey the assessor must: a. only survey during the time specified for that species in the TBDC, unless there is clear justification to vary the timing and the reasoning is documented in the BAR.*" EMM seeks formal recognition that, due to recent high rainfall conditions, extending the timing of surveys for the Austral Pillwort into January is justified.

Timely advice on this would be much appreciated to allow for organisation of the proposed fieldwork.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

Dr Hayden Beck
Senior Ecologist
hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au

Department of Planning and Environment

Hayden Beck
Senior Ecologist
EMM Consulting

Our ref: DOC22/717039
Senders ref: J190417

Via email: hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au

14 December 2022

Dear Hayden

Subject: Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project – EMM response to BDAR approach and extended survey season for Austral Pillwort

Thank you for your email dated 30 November 2022 seeking additional feedback for the proposed Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) approach from the Biodiversity and Conservation Division (BCD) of the Department of Planning and Environment.

We have reviewed the letter regarding an extension of survey timing for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) beyond the nominated months of October to December (in the Threatened Biodiversity Data Collection (TBDC)) into January of 2023.

We agree that given current ongoing weather conditions and the likely drying of suitable habitats on site, that surveys in January 2023 would be acceptable for this species in addition to the surveys already conducted in November 2022 and proposed for December 2022.

We have reviewed the supplied letter document regarding the revised approach to the BDAR surveys relating to the prolonged inundation of Lake Cowal and provide comments for consideration in **Attachment A**.

If you have any questions about this advice, please contact Leigh Maloney, Senior Conservation Planning Officer, via rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au or 02 6983 4911.

Yours sincerely

Andrew Fisher
Senior Team Leader Planning
South West Branch
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

ATTACHMENT A – Detailed comments on CGO proposed BDAR approach

ATTACHMENT A Detailed comments on CGO proposed BDAR approach

Table 1: Record of responses to proposed BDAR approach due to Lake Cowal inundation.

Proposed approach (31 August 2022 meeting	BCD Feedback (4 October 2022 letter)	EMM response (28 November letter)	BCD response (this letter)
NOTE (post meeting) – PCT 17 It is unclear how the benchmarks utilised should be approached as BAM plot data has been gathered over multiple years. EMM suggest the "wet" rainfall average year should be applied to all PCTs.	Agree. Is the proposal to review and apply 'wet' benchmarks to all other PCTs on the proposal site? Do the other PCTs have 'wet' benchmarks?	**Application of modified benchmark data.** • All PCTs within the OPC area have dry, average and wet condition benchmarks. • Default benchmarks for all PCTs in the OPC differ in the BAM-C versus the published benchmarks. • VI plots for the OPC undertaken from 2020 to 2022 which include both El Nino (dry conditions) and La Nina (wet conditions). • Propose assigning each VI plot to a dry, wet or average benchmark condition based on rainfall from West Wyalong weather station for the 365 days prior to collection of VI plots. • For each PCT, the benchmark data to be applied in the BAM-C will then be based on the rainfall condition associated with when the most plots were completed.	**Agree** with proposed approach to assign each PCT to a dry, wet or average rainfall condition that the most plots were undertaken in. We recommend that for a PCT with generally even split of plots across wet and dry for a condition, a separate vegetation zone be entered and different condition benchmark values assigned for that PCT.

Proposed approach (31 August 2022 meeting	BCD Feedback (4 October 2022 letter)	EMM response (28 November letter)	BCD response (this letter)
Assessment of PCT 17 Options 1 to 3 for assessing inundated land	Option 1 is supported if an appropriate local site can be found, BCD expect it to be on land owned by Evolution and under the same management, including grazing regime. Option 2 is supported. This approach is most likely to meet requirements of the BAM. This approach would be applied for any other site that is not able to be accessed before the EIS is submitted. Revision of PCTs present, boundaries and vegetation zones may be needed as water recedes.	• Application of benchmark data for PCT 17 for EIS due to inundation. High water levels unlikely to recede prior to EIS lodgement. • Option 2 - Survey vegetation zone for PCT 17 post-approval with survey requirement as part of conditions for PCT 17 will be applied.	**Agree** - Support use of benchmark data of inundated PCT 17. **Agree** - Support post approval survey for PCT 17 (with survey requirement as part of consent conditions) and an agreed mechanism with NSW Planning for resolving the assessment.
Assessment of PCT 17 - Option 4 1. Justification 2. Adopt PCT 53 BAM data for PCT 17 3. Estimate the Lignum cover using aerial photography from 2019, which should represent a high condition state.	BCD do not agree with Option 4 The outcome of applying PCT 53 benchmarks to areas able to be delineated as PCT 17 on aerial photos is unclear. Are there two vegetation zones entered into BAM-C as PCT 53, which then influences the candidate species list, effectively removing species predicted by PCT 17? 1. PCTs 17 and 53 are in different vegetation classes, and the benchmarks are very different. For example: - PCT 53 is described as a low to mid-high sedgeland/grassland with a 'wet' benchmark for Grass/grass like plant cover of 102, and shrub cover of 0.	1. Plot data from PCT 53 will not be used for PCT 17 as previously proposed. As outlined in row 2 (above), benchmark values for PCT 17 will be applied. 2. For PCT 17 benchmark data to be used for VI plots, also propose assigning tree species richness and tree cover to '0' in the BAM-C benchmark VI plot data based on aerial imagery that shows no tree canopy within PCT 17. 3. High condition state will not be represented by benchmark data for PCT 17.	**Noted** – Plot data from PCT 53 for PCT 17 no longer proposed. **Agree** – Assign tree species richness and cover to zero for the benchmark data being used for VI plots in PCT 17 only. Ensure aerial imagery from multiple years (not just 2019) are used to delineate the extent of Lignum within PCT 17.

Proposed approach (31 August 2022 meeting	BCD Feedback (4 October 2022 letter)	EMM response (28 November letter)	BCD response (this letter)
	- PCT17 is open-shrubland usually to 2m high and has a 'wet' benchmark grass and grass-like of 10. Has the presence of other PCTs been considered in the inundated area? - PCT 24 'Canegrass swamp tall grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains' - PCT 360 'Gilgai wetland mosaic in the southern NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion' 2. Table 1.1 has average scores but PCT 53 BAM plot data has not been supplied. Without that it is difficult to assess if the result is ecologically meaningful. 3. 2018 and 2019 were very dry years (annual rainfall at West Wyalong of 239 and 250mm), so assumptions about a high condition state may not be correct. Delineation of lignum from photography should represent the boundary of PCT 17. It is not clear if or why this area would not be a separate vegetation zone in BAM-C. Revision of PCTs present, boundaries and vegetation zones may be needed as water recedes.		

Proposed approach (31 August 2022 meeting	BCD Feedback (4 October 2022 letter)	EMM response (28 November letter)	BCD response (this letter)
Targeted threatened flora Options 1 to 4	BCD support assuming presence for species not able to be surveyed, with an appropriate, agreed mechanism for modifying the credit liability based on survey after project approval and before construction. EMM and Evolution must provide evidence in the BDAR that NSW Planning agree to enable this approach through conditions of consent. Option 2 may apply to some species, depending on adequate justification and evidence that micro-habitats are absent. Option 3, re SAII – note that the BDAR provides the data with a description of limitations and assumptions. The recommendation about whether the impact has a serious and irreversible impact is made by the decision maker.	**Targeted threatened flora - Options 1 to 4.** • Assumed presence for inundated areas partially supported as the lake is unlikely to dry out prior to construction commencement to allow post approval surveys to occur. • Exclusion based on expert reports for Spiny Peppercress and Austral Pillwort. • SAII technical data requested for Austral Pillwort	**Noted.** Where a lack of microhabitats and adequate justification for exclusion from inundated areas cannot be provided, this is still the supported approach by BCD. **Noted**. BCD have assessed the expert application and have approved Dr Colin Bower as an expert for these two species for this project. **Disagree**. Without further details within an expert report, at this point BCD do not agree with the exclusion of Austral Pillwort. The EMM memo states it has been recorded but does not specify where in relation to the proposed OPC. **Noted**. SAII technical data to be sought by BCD from internal sources (if available). This will be provided separately to this response (if available).

Proposed approach (31 August 2022 meeting	BCD Feedback (4 October 2022 letter)	EMM response (28 November letter)	BCD response (this letter)
Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) in Lake Cowal Proposed approach: 1. Focus survey effort on gilgai depressions outside Lake Cowal, where this species has previously been found 2. Seek agreement with BCD to rule out PCT 53 within Lake Cowal based on lack of suitable microhabitat	Successful survey for Austral Pillwort requires very specific timing. Under 'Justification', the description of yellowing plants found in drier depressions may simply indicate that the plant has reached the end of its life cycle following inundation, rather than being in poor health due to lack of habitat. 1. Is there a record of the conversation with Colin Bower? More specific information about the location of the original Austral Pillwort record is needed, given it was recorded as "common in gilgai depressions. Occurred in 38 out of 65 depressions examined. At the time of sampling the ponds were drying out and most had little free water". Also "Gilgai soils - predominantly grey cracking clays. Dominant tree species are *Eucalyptus populnea* and *Casuarina cristata*. Occurs mainly around edges of the gilgai depressions in open areas among short sedges and rushes" 2. Evidence has not yet been provided to demonstrate whether suitable habitat is present on Lake Cowal when the water is receding.	1. Record of conversations with Dr Colin Bower regarding the species location provided in response and supporting Appendix D. 2. Based on Dr Colin Bower's commentary and an apparent lack of gilgais in Lake Cowal, EMM are seeking agreement from BCD that the Austral Pillwort should be excluded from requiring survey effort in Lake Cowal given its low chance of occurring.	**Noted**. **Disagree.** Given that Dr Colin Bower has been approved as an expert for this species and project, we expect to see evidence for exclusion or otherwise of this species in the proposed expert report for this species in PCT 53.

Proposed approach (31 August 2022 meeting	BCD Feedback (4 October 2022 letter)	EMM response (28 November letter)	BCD response (this letter)
Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Lepidium aschersonii* (Spiny Peppercress) in Lake Cowal Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Austrostipa wakoolica* (A spear-grass) in Lake Cowal	Evidence has not yet been provided to demonstrate whether suitable habitat is present on Lake Cowal when the water is receding. Note that AMBS surveys were limited in scope and not likely to conform to BAM requirements.	Dr. Colin Bower has prepared an application to be listed as an expert for *Lepidium aschersonii* for this project.	**Noted**. Dr Colin Bower has been approved as an expert for *Lepidium aschersonii* for this project. Species will be assumed present as per heading 3 of the EMM response for *Austrostipa wakoolica*.
Case for lack of suitable microhabitat for *Amphibromus fluitans* (Floating Swamp Wallaby-Grass) in Lake Cowal	Transitional vegetation between PCT 17 and PCT 53 may be PCT 24. Evidence has not yet been provided to demonstrate whether suitable habitat is present on Lake Cowal when the water is receding.		Species will be assumed present as per heading 3 of the EMM response for *Amphibromus fluitans*.

Natalie Addison

From: Glenn Stuckey
Sent: Thursday, 22 July 2021 10:53 AM
To: David Hunter
Subject: RE: Sloane's Froglet survey advice

Hi Dave,

Thanks for your reply, as previously discussed we have a project where we plan to commence survey soon for Sloane's Froglet, as conditions are currently suitable for survey due to inundation of potential habitat. It would be appreciated if you could indicate if you concur with our proposed approach to the survey, or if you recommend any alterations.

The current guidelines for aural-visual transects seem to be more appropriate for species with linear riparian habitat, whereas in this instance the potential habitat is over a broader area. The guidelines are 120 minutes per 500 m transect, one transect repeated for every 1000 m of potential habitat. For the upcoming survey, the habitat for Sloane's is in three locations: a large area of dense gilgai approximately 700 m x 500 m (area A); an adjacent area with sparse gilgai approximately 600 m x 400 m (area B); a smaller area of moderately dense gilgai approximately 400 m x 150 m (area C).

We are proposing to do one aural-visual transect in each of the three areas (including call playback), repeated over four nights. To maximize habitat coverage we propose to do the transects as broad meanders and extend their length but retain the 120 minutes per transect. Transects for areas A and B would be approximately 850 m, area C approximately 600 m. The aural and call playback component will be completed at equidistance locations along the transect, at least 10 locations per transect. Recordings will be taken at any location where Sloane's is detected or suspected.

George Madani will be leading the survey as a sub-consultant; he has experience working with DPIE on Sloane's.

Happy to receive your comments, or to discuss further.

Thanks,

Glenn Stuckey
Ecologist

Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions team

T 02 9493 9500
M 0467 164 614
www.emmconsulting.com.au

From: David Hunter <David.Hunter@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Friday, 16 July 2021 1:37 PM
To: Glenn Stuckey <gstuckey@emmconsulting.com.au>
Subject: RE: Sloane's Froglet survey advice

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Glen – thanks for contacting us about this!

Meandering transects through gilgai areas is definitely a suitable approach. You can usually hear sloane's from quite a distance – but when it becomes difficult is if there are other species calling in the area. And sloane's can be patchy – so getting around as much of the potential habitat is best.

Definitely take recordings of anything you think might be sloanes – we've had a few recent examples of consultants mis-identifying the calls of sloane's (mainly with other crinia).

We generally survey while ever temperatures above 5oC – they seem to be quite cold tolerant – and you can also use the other species as a guide – if everything is still calling strongly – then sloane's will be too.

All the best with your surveys!

Cheers, Dave.

David Hunter
Senior Threatened Species Officer

Biodiversity and Conservation | Department of Planning, Industry and Environment
T 02 60220616 | **M** 0439131593 | **E** David.hunter@environment.nsw.gov.au
Level 1, 512 Dean Street, Albury, NSW, 2640
www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

The Department of Planning, Industry and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

From: Glenn Stuckey <gstuckey@emmconsulting.com.au>
Sent: Friday, 16 July 2021 12:47 PM
To: David Hunter <David.Hunter@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: Sloane's Froglet survey advice

Hi David,

We (EMM Consulting) have some Sloane's Froglet surveys in the northern Riverina coming up and I was hoping you could provide some survey advice.

The survey is currently planned for the first week of August. Habitat is an area with a high density of gilgai, primarily surrounded by grazed derived native grassland with scattered Belah. There is some connectivity to smaller patches of gilga scattered over a broad area. Last year we surveyed for Sloane's in parts of this larger area following the older guidelines; species was not detected.

For the up-coming survey we are planning on following the DPIE 2020 Survey Guide for Threatened Frogs, ie aural-visual surveys over 500 m transects, two hours per transect, over four nights. We will also be recording calls during survey however not planning to set recorders. Given the habitat is not linear (gilgai area is close to a square polygon), we are planning to follow broadly meandering transect lines through the gilgai.

My main query is what are the minimum temperatures that Sloane's Froglet will call in? Given we will have multiple transects and each transect takes quite a while, we need to know what our survey window is for all transects to be completed before it gets too cold in the later evening.

Any other advice for this survey, such as surveying in dense areas of gilgai, would be very welcome.

If you would like to discuss this further feel free to call me on 0467 164 614.

Regards

Glenn Stuckey
Ecologist
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions team
EMM
creating opportunities
T 02 9493 9500
M 0467 164 614
Connect with us
SYDNEY | Ground floor, 20 Chandos Street, St Leonards NSW 2065

Please consider the environment before printing my email.
This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are only to be read or used by the intended recipient as it may contain confidential information. Confidentiality or privilege is not waived or lost by erroneous transmission. If you have received this email in error, or are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately and delete this email from your computer. You must not disclose, distribute, copy or use the information herein if you are not the intended recipient.

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment, Energy and Science.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

Department of Planning and Environment

Dr Colin Bower
37 Kent Avenue
Orange NSW 2800
colinbower1948@bigpond.com

Our ref: DOC22/1099847
Sender's ref: BE 22 11

13 December 2022

Dear Dr Bower

Approval as an expert for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)

Thank you for your application dated 14 November 2022 to the Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD) of the Department of Planning and Environment.

BCD has reviewed the information provided in support of this request and is satisfied that you meet the definition of a species expert for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) in accordance with section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Please note that this formal recognition of you as an expert only applies to the Lake Cowal Open Pit Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area.

If you require any further information regarding this matter, please contact Andrew Fisher, Senior Team Leader Planning, via rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au or 02 6022 6023.

Yours sincerely

Adam Vey
Director
South West Branch
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

Department of Planning and Environment

Dr Colin Bower
37 Kent Avenue
Orange NSW 2800
colinbower1948@bigpond.com

Our ref: DOC22/1099850
Sender's ref: BE 22 12

13 December 2022

Dear Dr Bower

Approval as an expert for Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*)

Thank you for your application dated 14 November 2022 to the Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD) of the Department of Planning and Environment.

BCD has reviewed the information provided in support of this request and is satisfied that you meet the definition of a species expert for Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*) in accordance with section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Please note that this formal recognition of you as an expert only applies to the Lake Cowal Open Pit Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area.

If you require any further information regarding this matter, please contact Andrew Fisher, Senior Team Leader Planning, via rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au or 02 6022 6023.

Yours sincerely

Adam Vey
Director
South West Branch
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

Department of Planning and Environment

Mr Neville Walsh
neville.walsh@rbg.vic.gov.au

Our ref: SF23/32703
Sender's ref: BE 23 04

30 March 2023

Dear Mr Walsh

Approval of Neville Walsh as an expert for *Eleocharis obicis*

Thank you for your application dated 9 March 2023 to the Biodiversity and Conservation Division (BCD) of the Department of Planning and Environment.

BCD has reviewed the information provided in support of this request and is satisfied that you meet the definition of a species expert for *Eleocharis obicis* in accordance with section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Please note that this formal recognition of you as an expert only applies to the Lake Cowal Open Pit Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area.

If you require any further information regarding this matter, please contact Andrew Fisher, Senior Team Leader Planning, South West via rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au or 02 6022 6023.

Yours sincerely

Adam Vey
Director South West
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

Natalie Addison

From: Farah Naz <jira@boshelpdeskdpensw.atlassian.net>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 December 2022 1:03 PM
To: Hayden Beck
Subject: DPE-2098 SAII data requested for Austral Pillwort (Pilularia novae-hollandiae)

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Reply above this line.

Farah Naz commented:

Hi Steven,

Thank you for your enquiry.

The BOS subject matter officer has provided the following response to your enquiry:

The current data that DPE has for Austral Pillwort (Pilularia novae-hollandiae):

Austral Pillwort (Pilularia novae-hollandiae)

Principle 1 SAII = No

Justification = Data Deficient

Principle 2 SAII = No

Population = Data deficient

Extreme fluctuations = No

Principle 3 SAII = No

Number of locations = 4 or more

Estimated AOO = 88 km^2^

Estimated EOO = 120013 km^2^

Source = 2022 Flora review (BioNet, AVH, Species profile).

Justification: A number of sightings deleted west of Oolambeyan NP, including 2 records from the 1800s, and all SA records. Record, NSW416437, included from AVH (occurring between Cooma and Nimmitabel).

Supporting information/maps =

Principle 4 SAII = No

Caveat: Where ranges of numbers are given (e.g., in populations or distributions), the lower estimate should be used - this is the conservative or minimum estimate of the number of individuals or distribution of the TEC. Minimum estimates (indicated by ">" e.g., >5 individuals) should be used in a similar way. Calculations of decline made based on these numbers may therefore be considered "worst case scenario". Unfortunately, many estimates of population are maximum estimates (indicated by "<" e.g., "<250"), any calculations of decline based on these numbers are not precautionary, and should be considered a minimum decline, or "best case scenario "of decline.

If you are aware that these data are incorrect/out of date or have more information regarding the extent or population we would appreciate feedback from you, as we welcome all data to strengthen and improve our datasets.

2

Farah Naz resolved this as Done.

View request ·Turn off this request's notifications

BOS Help Desk Team

Biodiversity and Conservation Division | Department of Planning and Environment

BOS Help Desk mailbox BOS.helpdesk@environment.nsw.gov.au

Hotline 1800 931 717 (Tuesday to Thursday from 9:30am to 4pm)

www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Country which always was and always will be Aboriginal land.

We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging.

This is shared with Steven Ward and Hayden Beck.

Powered by Jira Service Management

Natalie Addison

From: Leigh Maloney <leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Friday, 3 March 2023 3:38 PM
To: Hayden Beck
Subject: FW: DPE-2519 SW Regional Planning Team Enquiry - Clarification re conflicting SAII data for Pilularia novae-hollandiae

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Hayden,

Please see below the correct advice for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae*.

As you will see below the caveat, this species is being considered for removal from the SAII list. However, until any new records and information regarding the species is formally reviewed and approved we have been advised to progress the assessment with the existing data provided here.

Please give me a call or send me an email if you would like to discuss further.

Cheers

Leigh Maloney
Senior Conservation Planning Officer – South West

Biodiversity and Conservation | Department of Planning and Environment
T 02 6983 4911 | **M** 0499 708 656 | **E** leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au
PO Box 5336, 7161 Olympic Highway, Wagga Wagga NSW 2650
www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

NSW GOVERNMENT

Contact the South West Planning Team about biodiversity and flood management planning matters by emailing rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au.

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

From: Farah Naz <jira@boshelpdeskdpensw.atlassian.net>
Sent: Friday, 3 March 2023 3:26 PM
To: Leigh Maloney <leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: DPE-2519 SW Regional Planning Team Enquiry - Clarification re conflicting SAII data for Pilularia novae-hollandiae

---

Reply above this line.

Farah Naz commented:

Hi Leigh,

The BOS subject matter officer has provided the following response to your enquiry:

Thank you for you enquiry seeking confirmation of the correct SAII data for the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*).

As per the TBDC, *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* is listed as at risk of SAII for Principle 3. It is considered to be currently observed, estimated, inferred or reasonably suspected to have a very limited geographic distribution due to being known from ≤ 3 locations and/or an AOO < 10km*²* or EOO < 100km*².*

The current data that DPE currently has for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* is:

Principle 1 SAII = No

Justification = Data Deficient

Principle 2 SAII = No

Population = Data deficient

Extreme fluctuations = No

Principle 3 SAII = **Yes**

Number of locations = 2

Estimated AOO = 8 - 124 km^2^

Estimated EOO = 142,147 km^2^

Principle 4 SAII = No

Caveat: Where ranges of numbers are given (e.g., in populations or distributions), the lower estimate should be used - this is the conservative or minimum estimate of the number of individuals or distribution of the TEC. Minimum estimates (indicated by ">" e.g., >5 individuals) should be used in a similar way. Calculations of decline made based on these numbers may therefore be considered "worst case scenario". Unfortunately, many estimates of population are maximum estimates (indicated by "<" e.g., "<250"), any calculations of decline based on these numbers are not precautionary, and should be considered a minimum decline, or "best case scenario "of decline.

A review of the data in 2022 suggests that *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* should be considered for removal from being listed as at risk of SAII for Principle 3. However, until the data is finalised and reviewed by Conservation Science the SAII listing stands and the above data should be used in a Biodiversity Assessment Report for assessment under the Biodiversity Offset Scheme.

If you have any questions or seek further clarification please contact the BOS Helpdesk BOS.helpdesk@environment.nsw.gov.au

Kind Regards

The BOS Help desk Team

View request · Turn off this request's notifications

BOS Help Desk Team

Biodiversity and Conservation Division | Department of Planning and Environment

BOS Help Desk mailbox BOS.helpdesk@environment.nsw.gov.au

Hotline 1800 931 717 (Tuesday to Thursday from 9:30am to 10am)

www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Country which always was and always will be Aboriginal land.

We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging.

This is shared with Leigh Maloney.

Powered by Jira Service Management

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment, Energy and Science.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

Natalie Addison

From: Leigh Maloney <leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Friday, 24 February 2023 3:59 PM
To: Hayden Beck
Cc: Janet Krick; Steven Ward
Subject: FW: HPE CM: DPE-2130 SW Regional Team Enquiry - SAII data for Pilularia novae-hollandiae

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hello Hayden,

Please see below some additional advice from the AO regarding Pilularia novae-hollandiae. Apologies if you have this data already and the Helpdesk has said that the data is a little out of date at the moment and will be updated later this year. In the interim, please use the below supplied data.

While I received the reply in mid-January there was some additional information that required clarification that I only received the final reply from this week.

Regards

Leigh Maloney
Senior Conservation Planning Officer – South West

Biodiversity and Conservation | Department of Planning and Environment
T 02 6983 4911 | **M** 0499 708 656 | **E** leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au
PO Box 5336, 7161 Olympic Highway, Wagga Wagga NSW 2650
www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

NSW GOVERNMENT

Contact the South West Planning Team about biodiversity and flood management planning matters by emailing rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au.

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

From: Carlie.McClung <jira@boshelpdeskdpensw.atlassian.net>
Sent: Wednesday, 18 January 2023 1:49 PM
To: Leigh Maloney <leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: HPE CM: DPE-2130 SW Regional Team Enquiry - SAII data for Pilularia novae-hollandiae

Reply above this line.

Hi Leigh

Thank you for your enquiry.

The BOS subject matter officer has provided the following response to your enquiry:

Please see this data below - The current data that DPE has for your species is:

Austral pillwort (Pilularia novae-hollandiae)

Principle 1 SAII = No

Justification = Data deficient

Principle 2 SAII = No

Justification = Data deficient

Principle 3 SAII = Yes

Number of locations = 2

Estimated AOO = 8 - 124 km^2^

Estimated EOO = 142,147 km^2^

Principle 4 SAII = No

Caveat: Where ranges of numbers are given (e.g., in populations or distributions), the lower estimate should be used - this is the conservative or minimum estimate of the number of individuals or distribution of the TEC. Minimum estimates (indicated by ">" e.g., >5 individuals) should be used in a similar way. Calculations of decline made based on these numbers may therefore be considered "worst case scenario". Unfortunately, many estimates of population are maximum estimates (indicated by "<" e.g., "<250"), any calculations of decline based on these numbers are not precautionary, and should be considered a minimum decline, or "best case scenario "of decline.

If you are aware that these data are incorrect/out of date or have more information regarding the extent or population we would appreciate feedback from you, as we welcome all data to strengthen and improve our datasets.

Kind regards

The BOS Help Desk Team

View request · Turn off this request's notifications

BOS Help Desk Team

Biodiversity and Conservation Division | Department of Planning and Environment

BOS Help Desk mailbox BOS.helpdesk@environment.nsw.gov.au

Hotline 1800 931 717 (Tuesday to Thursday from 9:30am to 4pm)

www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Country which always was and always will be Aboriginal land.

We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging.

This is shared with Leigh Maloney.

Powered by Jira Service Management

. ..

**This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment, Energy and Science.**

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

Natalie Addison

From: Leigh Maloney <leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 17 October 2023 10:20 AM
To: Hayden Beck; ROG South West Region Mailbox
Cc: Pierre Miquel; Janet Krick; James Allsop Qubist; Rob Morris; Steven Ward; colinbower1948@bigpond.com
Subject: RE: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project: Meeting notes from 10 August 2023, including pathways forward and actions
Attachments: Doodle Comer Nature Reserve_VEG REPORT_FINAL_30June2016.pdf; Austral Pillwort Doodle Comer_habitat 23Ocotber2014.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Dear Hayden,

I just sent through the below reply but, it appears to have bounced back from all EMM accounts. Hopefully this email and attachments makes it through this time.

BCD have reviewed the meeting notes of 10 August 2023 and proposed pathways forward. While BCD generally agree with most of the proposed approaches to the key issues, we will complete a comprehensive review of the revised BDAR in the Response to Submissions phase for the project.

A summary of our review of the proposed pathways forward for each identified issue in the meeting minutes is outlined below:

- Key issue 2 – Agree. Confirm that the approach to offset Austral Pillwort impacted on Category 1 land is acceptable.
- Key issue 4 – BCD agree with the proposed addition of inspections of sediment/erosion controls at the retained Austral Pillwort locations. However, the proposed monthly intervals should be increased to weekly at these locations and include more frequent checks during episodic events including high intensity rainfall events.
- Key issue 4 – BCD agree with the proposed approach for offsetting Austral Pillwort if the BACI design and adaptive management in Table 8.4 of the BDAR identify that mine construction and operation has resulted in the decline and/or absence of Austral Pillwort in known locations adjacent to the operational boundary. The mechanism for post approval offsetting will require further consultation with NSW Planning if these offsets are required.
- Key issue 10 – Austral Pillwort data for Doodle Comer Swamp – recorded on 23 October 2014.
    - GPS data (UTM, GDA94) – 0498108, 6067661 (accuracy to 10 metres)
    - Habitat notes – Doodle Comer Swamp has a small catchment area of about 15,000 hectares and is a closed lake system. Austral Pillwort was found on the open drying areas of the lake bed that included a ground layer of *Amphibromus nervosus* as well as introduced species in October 2014. Prior to its identification within the lake bed, Doodle Comer Swamp had been inundated for a period of about three years, demonstrating the species ability to tolerate inundation.
- Key issue 1 – Noted. Scattered tree data will be applied within Category 1 land.
- Key issue 6 – Noted. EMM are seeking further legal advice regarding the Compensatory Wetland which will be communicated to BCD.
- Key issue 7 – Agreed. Confirm that if the proposed GDE data collected for PCTs 10 and 249 indicate that they are not GDEs, monitoring would not be required.

If you have any further questions, please contact us via our mailbox *rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au.*

Regards

Leigh Maloney
Senior Conservation Planning Officer – South West

Biodiversity and Conservation | Department of Planning and Environment
T 02 6983 4911 | **M** 0499 708 656 | **E** leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au
PO Box 5336, 7161 Olympic Highway, Wagga Wagga NSW 2650
www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

Contact the South West Planning Team about biodiversity and flood management planning matters by emailing rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au.

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

From: Hayden Beck <hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au>
Sent: Thursday, 5 October 2023 11:41 AM
To: Andrew Fisher <Andrew.Fisher@environment.nsw.gov.au>; Leigh Maloney <leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au>; Simon Maffei <Simon.Maffei@environment.nsw.gov.au>; Miranda Kerr <Miranda.Kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Cc: Pierre Miquel <Pierre.Miquel@evolutionmining.com>; Janet Krick <jkrick@emmconsulting.com.au>; James Allsop Qubist <james.allsop@qubist.com.au>; Rob Morris <rmorris@emmconsulting.com.au>; Steven Ward <sward@emmconsulting.com.au>; colinbower1948@bigpond.com
Subject: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project: Meeting notes from 10 August 2023, including pathways forward and actions
Importance: High

Good morning,

Please find attached meeting minutes from 10 August 2023 when we discussed BCD's feedback on the Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation (OPC) BDAR.

These minutes contain a recount of our discussion of the six key issues we sought clarity, our proposed pathway forward and actions requested from BCD. The slides from our presentation are provided in Appendix A.

Of particular importance to facilitate upcoming fieldwork, can BCD please provide the locations of Austral Pillwort recorded (including spatial accuracy) and associated habitat at Doodle Comer Swamp ASAP?

Thanks for your patience on this.

Warm regards,

Hayden

Hayden Beck PhD
Associate Ecologist

T 02 4907 4800
M 0421 440 518
LI Connect on LinkedIn
emmconsulting.com.au

NEWCASTLE | Awabakal Country, Level 3, 175 Scott Street, Newcastle NSW 2300

Please consider the environment before printing my email.
This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are only to be read or used by the intended recipient as it may contain confidential information. Confidentiality or privilege is not waived or lost by erroneous transmission. If you have received this email in error, or are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately and delete this email from your computer. You must not disclose, distribute, copy or use the information herein if you are not the intended recipient.

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment, Energy and Science.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

Message protected by MailGuard: e-mail anti-virus, anti-spam and content filtering.
https://www.mailguard.com.au/mg

Report this message as spam

Austral Pillwort – Doodle Comer Swamp – 23 October 2014

Office of Environment & Heritage
NSW National Parks & Wildlife Service

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve

Vegetation survey 2010 - 2014

Report prepared by:
Geoff Robertson, Genevieve Wright (June 2016)
(Photo: Doug Mills NSW NPWS, December 2010)

Contents **Page**

Summary 3

Background 4

Location 5

Vegetation 6

Reserve Species List 7

Full-floristic plot placement 8

Discussion/Recommendations 9

References 9

Appendix A: Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Full Floristic Plots 11

Appendix B: Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plant Species List 28

Summary

A vegetation survey of Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve, located in southern New South Wales was conducted over a number of years. This included three survey periods, December 2010, March 2013 and October 2014. It was undertaken as part of a broader program conducted by National Parks and Wildlife Service to improve knowledge of the species biodiversity in targeted reserves. The information collected was aimed to provide Area staff with current information for developing or updating their plans of management, including identifying which suite of species, habitats and vegetation types may require future monitoring of impacts from threatening processes. The data will also be useful for any review of the reserve vegetation map.

The survey established a series of permanently-marked vegetation plots throughout the reserve. The establishment of these plots allows for repeated visits to be carried out at known sites. The persistence and/or change to biodiversity values and the ability to examine the effectiveness of management strategies can then be assessed. The data collected from these plots, other incidental observations during survey and data extracted from the Australian Virtual Herbarium (AVH) was the basis for the first comprehensive plant species list for the reserve to be collated. In addition, plant specimens of species within the reserve were collected and lodged with the Herbarium (NSW) and data collected has been lodged with the National Vegetation Information System (NVIS). The 2014 surveys also discovered a population of the NSW Endangered species Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) on the Reserve which had not previously been recorded.

Photo 1: Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*), a new record of threatened species for NSW in Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve.
(Photo: G. Wright, Oct. 2014).

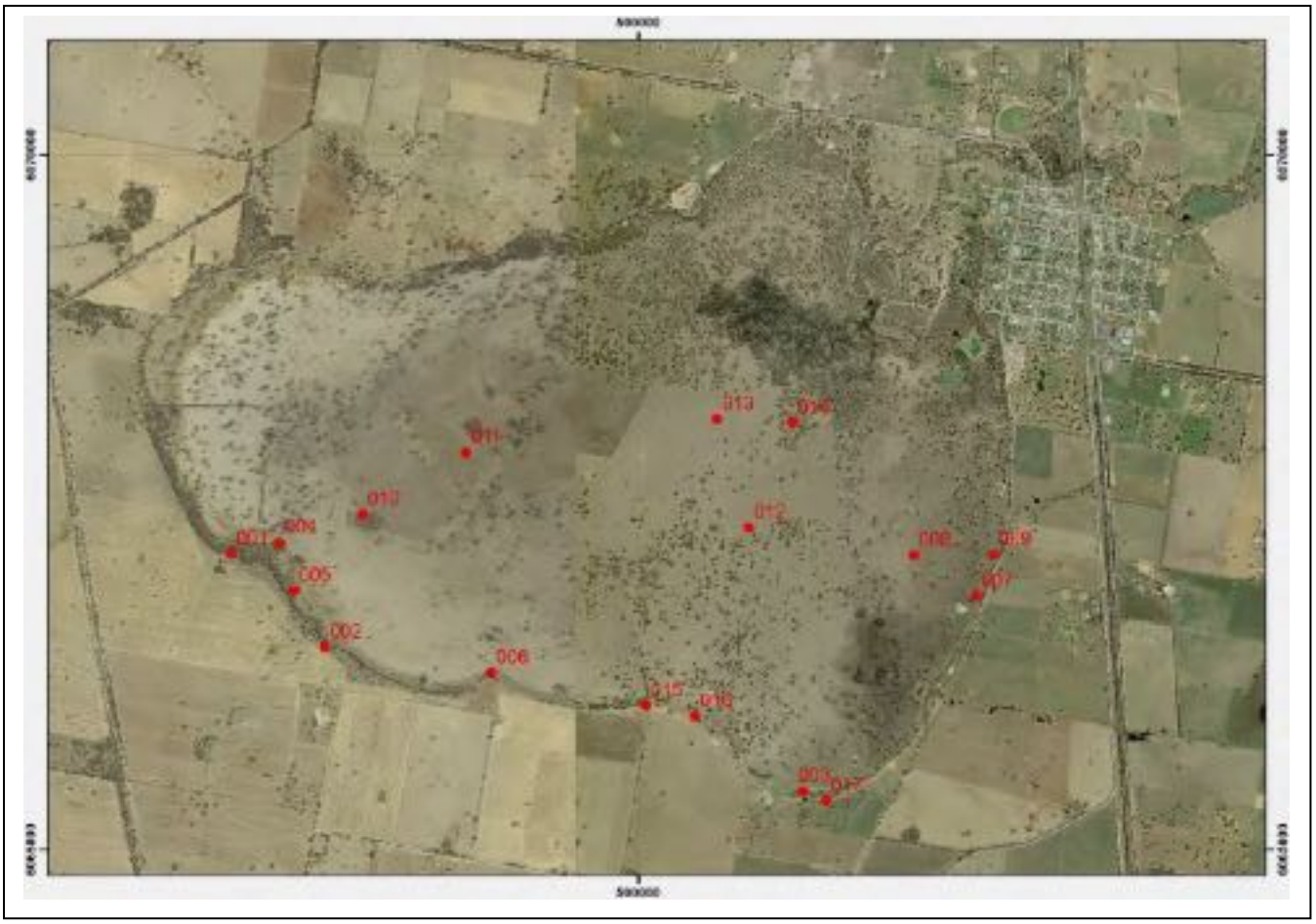
Background

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve was acquired by the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service on 23rd July 2010 for inclusion in the National Reserve System. It protects an ephemeral wetland ecosystem that has high conservation value, being listed in the Commonwealth's *National Directory of Important Wetlands* and is one of 5 wetlands listed as *Important Wetlands* in the NSW South West Slopes IBRA bioregion (SIMI, Jan 2011). It has a comparatively small catchment size (14,900 ha) and relatively unaltered water regimes, although a large part of its catchment has been cleared for agriculture.

As the reserve is a recent acquisition, no full-floristic plots had been established and a flora survey had not yet been completed. At the time of acquisition, most of the basin was occupied by a partially cleared stand of River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*). In September 2010 the floor of the basin was dominated by exotic grasses, but shortly afterwards the basin flooded, and in March 2013 was still largely inundated.

The initial flora survey, conducted in December 2010, was completed when the swamp was full, and was confined to the margins of the swamp. The second survey in March 2013 was conducted when the waters had receded about 30-50 m over the western part of the Nature Reserve, but up to 300-400 m over the eastern portions but large parts of the basin were still under water. The final survey in October 2014 was completed when the swamp had almost completely dried out which allowed plots to be established in the centre of the swamp.

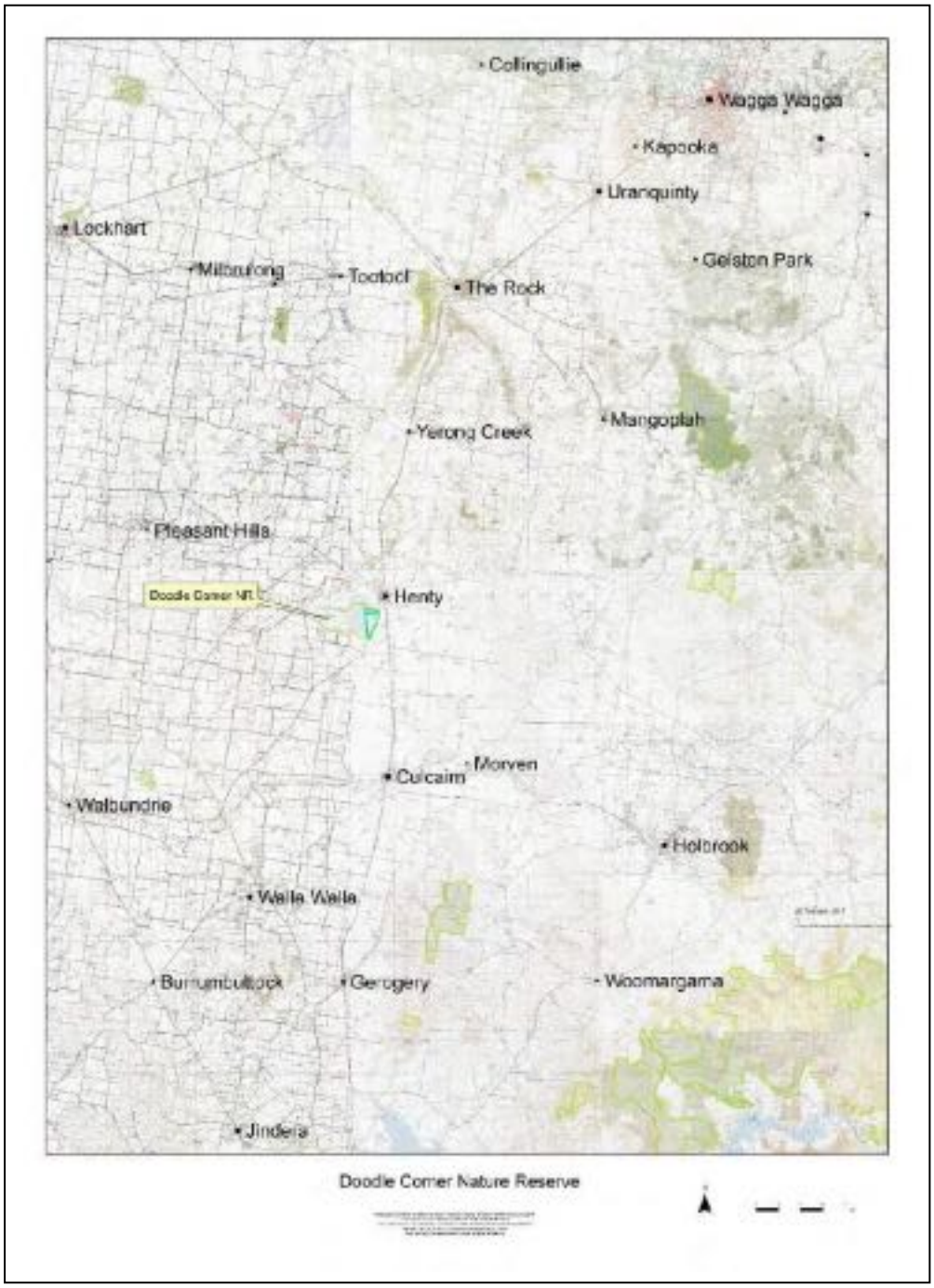
The surveys established a total of 17 permanently-marked vegetation plots throughout the reserve and recorded all other flora species encountered. Fifty-four plant specimen collections were made and these were lodged with the NSW Herbarium and one threatened species population was discovered.



Map 1: Vegetation of Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve, with full-floristic plot locations.

Location

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve is part of the terminal basin of Buckargingah Creek, which rises among hills about 15 kms east of Henty. It occurs in the Lower Slopes Sub-region of the South-West Slopes Bioregion.



Map 2: Location of Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve.

Vegetation

The vegetation on the slopes that form the margin of the reserve are dominated by White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*) and Inland Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*), with occasional occurrences of White Box (*Eucalyptus albens*) and Yellow Box (*Eucalyptus melliodora*). The understorey is primarily grassy, with a scattering of herbaceous species. Very few shrubs were encountered during the vegetation surveys. Typically Grey Box/White Cypress Pine understorey vegetation is predominantly grassy, so the absence of shrubs is not unusual. However, the long history of grazing in this area makes it likely that any palatable shrubs such as wattles have been eliminated. The vegetation on the rocky outcrops surveyed on the reserve bears this out with most of the surviving shrubs only occurring in places inaccessible to stock.

The dominant species on the swamp margins and throughout the swamp proper is River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*). Large mature trees are scattered throughout the swamp basin and occur up to the edge of the swamp inundation area. There are a number of cohorts of River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) in the reserve. Those that germinated after the last inundation period in November 2013/14 (max. height 2m) and another from a previous inundation period (max. height 10m). There is also a third cohort that has a maximum height of 18m, this indicates that there have been numerous recruitment periods. Within the swamp area there are also a significant number of large dead trees, there are two reasons for this: (i) the extended period of inundation (3 years) killing the large mature trees and (ii) previous historical ring-barking.

The biggest change in the flora between 2010 and 2013 was the increase in proportion of natives in the understorey on the slopes above the swamp floor. In 2010, a significant proportion of the understorey was comprised of exotic grasses. By 2013 the understorey over most of the slopes was natives, predominantly Wallaby Grasses, Speargrass, Couch Grass and Lovegrasses.

Between the 2010 and 2013 surveys the only obvious wetland vegetation (apart from some rushes on the margins) was Canegrass (*Eragrostis australasica*) appearing on the drying mudflats and in the water over shallower parts of the basin. Otherwise, with the exception of the River Red Gums, there was no wetland species in any abundance. According to locals Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) as well as a sedge (*Eleocharis sphacelata*) were common in the swamp. Common reed is highly palatable, so it is possible that it was grazed out when the basin was dry in the last 30 years. The 2014 surveys did find a number of wetland species including Water Milfoil (*Myriophyllum* sp.), Hairy Nardoo (*Marsilea hirsuta*), a Rush (*Juncus holoschoenus*) and the Sedges (*Eleocharis acuta, Eleocharis pallens*). These occurred towards the centre of the swamp in the lowest lying areas.

In the 2014 surveys the cover of exotic species was very high in the open swamp areas, particularly that of the Clover species. Twelve species of Clover were recorded in the surveys and in some plots contributed 50% of the cover, these sites tended to be in the moister areas of the reserve. Another exotic species that had high cover (up to 40%) in the moister sites was Marsh Foxtail (**Alopecurus geniculatus*), the exotic Brome grasses had high cover at the swamps edge site with 70% cover. Barley Grass (**Hordeum leporinum*) dominated in some dry sites with 70% cover and both Perennial Ryegrass (**Lolium perenne*) and Rat's Tail Fescue (**Vulpia myuros*) had high cover in dryer sites.

In the 2014 surveys the dominant native grass cover was Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*) which was confined to within the swamp bed, followed by Cane Grass (*Eragrostis australasica*) on the swamp margins and Blown Grass (*Lachnagrostis filiformis*) also confined to the swamp bed. In the drier sites on the slopes above the swamp floor the dominant native grasses were the Wallaby Grasses (*Rytidosperma* sp.) and the *Austrostipa* species.

Throughout the survey native forbs contributed very little to the overall cover, this is most likely due to the grazing history of the area, as native forbs are highly palatable to stock.

The 2014 surveys discovered a population of Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) on the Reserve which had not previously been recorded. Austral Pillwort is a semi-aquatic fern, resembling a small fine grass. Its thread-like fronds, to 8 cm long, arise in tufts from a creeping underground stem (rhizome). The fruiting capsules are small, spherical hairy "pills" that form at the base of fronds (http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/). The species was recorded from several roadsides in the Albury-Urana area in the 1950's, but has not been found since, although large populations are known from Lake Cowal.

Reserve Species List

The plant species list for Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve contains 154 species, of which 50% are native and 50% exotic. Forbs made up 52% of the flora, then grasses (28%), shrubs (6%), trees (6%) Sedges/Rushes (5%), Ferns (3%) and Climbers (1%).

Natives

Summary data of the native species listed for Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve is 37% forbs, 29 % grasses 12% shrubs, 8% Sedges/Rushes, 8% Trees, 5% Ferns and 1% climbers (Table 1).

Weeds

Forty-nine percent of the plant species recorded for Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve are exotic, comprising 67% forbs, 27% grasses, 4% trees, 1% shrubs and 1% Sedge/Rush (Table 2).

Table 1: Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve native species by growth form

Growth Form	*No. species*	*Percent %*
Vine	1	1
Fern	4	5
Rush/Sedge	6	8
Forb	28	37
Grass	23	29
Shrub	9	12
Tree	6	8
Total	77	100%

Table 2: Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve exotic species by growth form

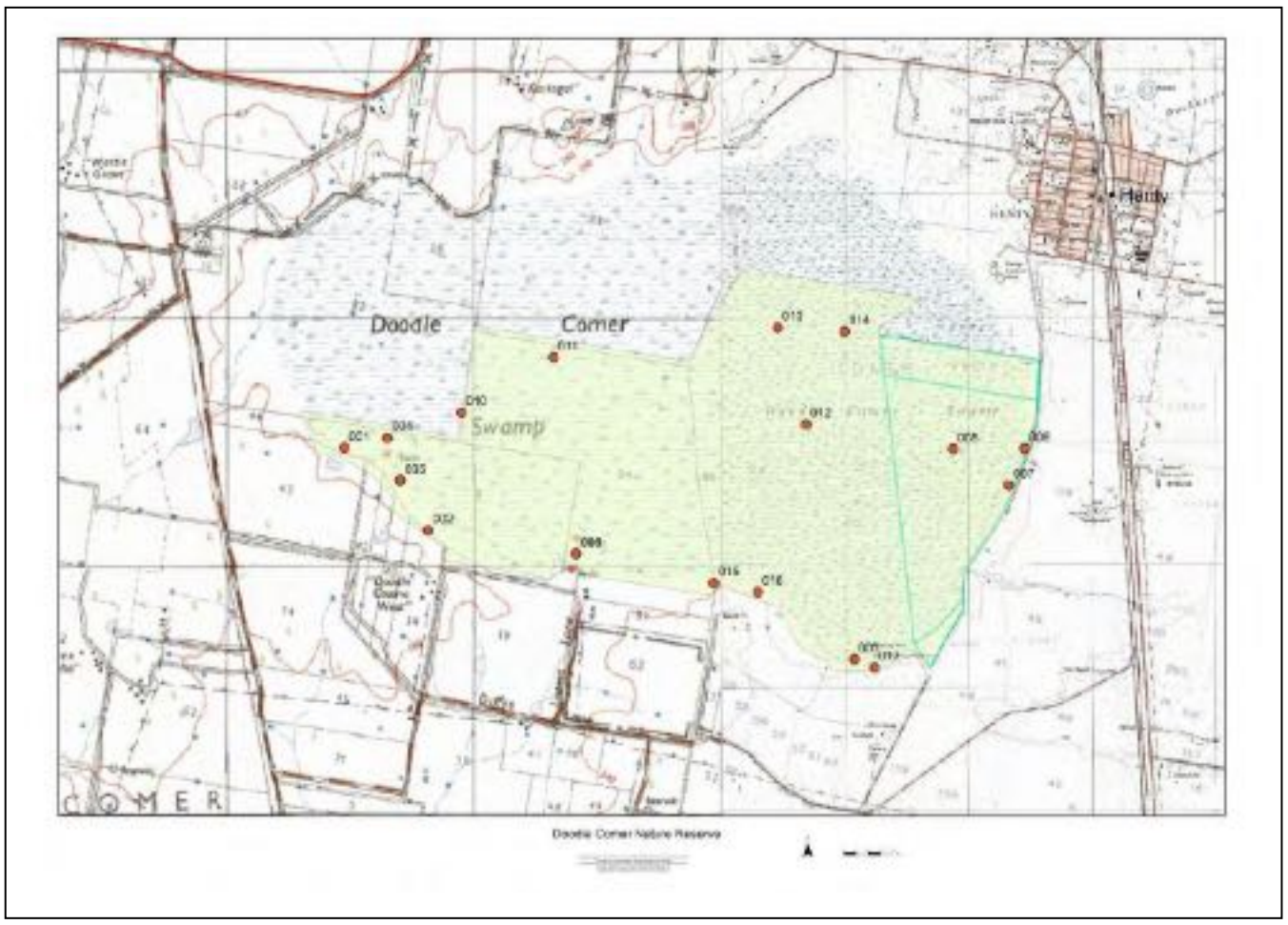
Life Cycle	*No. species*	*Percent %*
forb	51	67
grass	19	27
tree	3	4
shrub	1	1
Rush/Sedge	1	1
Total	77	100%

Full-floristic Plot Placement

As a consequence of the inundation in November 2010, the vegetation plots surveyed in the reserve in December 2010 (3 plots) and March 2013 (3 plots) were mostly on the slopes that form the margin of the reserve. Only two of these six plots were on or close to the high water mark. The vegetation plots established in October 2014 were placed within the main swamp basin (4 plots) and on the swamp margins where regeneration of River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) was occurring (4 plots). The other plots were placed on the slopes on the margin of the reserve above the inundation level (3 plots) (Table 1).

Table 1: Plant Community Type

Vegetation Type	Plot no's
White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*) - Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*)	001, 002, 017
River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) Cohort 1 (0.5-2m)	007, 016
River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) Cohort 2 (5-10m)	003, 010
River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) Cohort 3 (16-18m)	005, 014
Rocky Outcrops	004, 006,
Open Swamp (no trees)	008, 011, 013
Open Swamp, mature River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*)	012
White Box (*Eucalyptus albens*) and River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*)	015



Map 3: Location of full-floristic plots within Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve.

Discussion/Recommendations

One feature of River Red Gum swamps is that they are dynamic, high disturbance environments. Often there is only a very sparse understorey and a significant cover of weeds due to the productive soils and absence of dense native competition. This is certainly the case in Doodle Comer. One way of minimising the weed cover in the open swamp area would be to plant River Red Gums. Seed can be sourced from the existing trees in the swamp, and planting could be targeted over the parts of the swamp where the trees were cleared previously. Eventually this will create shade and a litter layer that will impede weeds to some degree.

Planting would only be considered a required management action if there was a significant failure of the recent recruitment events. At present there are two Red Gum cohorts that are on the strandline at the high water mark, one with a maximum height of 10m the other with a maximum height of 18m, indicating two previous recruitment events prior to the most recent one in 2013/14. These Red Gum trees are extremely dense in places and likely to suffer from "lock up", whereby stand growth is restricted by competition for resources between individuals. It is probably beneficial to leave these areas as they provide structural diversity in the vegetation that may be of habitat value to fauna. Over time it is likely that the stands will self-thin. They are also relatively large trees that would be difficult to thin out.

However, the recent cohort of Red Gums, established after the 2013/14 flooding event, should be considered for some targeted thinning works. These plants have established on the swamp edges and towards the middle of the swamp (which had been previously cleared). The recruitment is very dense in places, but individual trees are still relatively small. The area of the reserve between Lister's Lane and Henty Swamp road are easily accessible and works could be completed in this section of the swamp subject to appropriate approvals.

Ecological thinning is currently the subject of a trial being conducted in the River Red Gum forests of Barmah-Millewa area along the Murray River floodplain between the towns of Tocumwal, Echuca and Deniliquin. The purpose of these trails is to use ecological thinning (reducing tree density) to improve the health of the River Red Gum forests in this area (OEH, 2014). This thinning is thought to both (i) reduce competition between the retained trees which in turn (ii) may promote growth of those retained trees and have follow on effects such as the development of key habitat features (hollows, understorey plant structure and diversity etc.) (OEH, 2014). This same ecological thinning could be implemented in Doodle Comer in the high density Red Gum regeneration sites to see whether it has a positive outcome on growth rates and survivorship of retained trees.

If such a program goes ahead it is recommended that monitoring be established as part of any approval to (i) quantify growth rates and (ii) assess survivorship between thinned and 'natural' areas of River Red Gum regeneration. A series of transects and photo points should be established in thinned and un-thinned areas. In the case of Doodle Comer it would be recommended that heavy thinning treatment (average 15m spacings) be implemented and 1 hectare blocks be marked and treated. Grazing management will be vital to ensure that this regeneration is not eliminated in the trees establishment phase.

In 2010 the basin floor was virtually 100% exotic grasses, after three years of inundation the recovering vegetation also has a high percentage of exotic cover, but this is not dominated by exotic grasses alone. The recovering vegetation is a combination of exotic and native grasses and exotic forbs, particularly Clover. The current extent of colonisation of the basin floor by Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*) and Cane Grass (*Eragrostis australasica*) is relatively good. If these grasses expand within the swamp basin, it may be that opportunities for exotic grass establishment are partially limited. Alternatively, if native grasses do not colonise a significant part of the basin it is likely that exotics will remain and perhaps dominate the understorey since the reserve is mostly surrounded by cultivation, limiting opportunities for recruitment of native species (except from the slopes within the reserve).

Given the relative isolation of the swamp replanting Common Reed (*Phragmites australis*) and *Eleocharis* species into the reserve should be considered to provide habitat for bird breeding events. Plants should be sourced from populations as close as possible to Doodle Comer. The replanting might cover a range of depths of the basin floor so that the plants have the maximum opportunity to colonise potentially suitable locations. It may be that areas suitable at present may not be the best locations since they dry out more rapidly after flood events. If common reed does colonise parts of the basin floor within the reserve, grazing and fire management will consideration so that the reed is not eliminated in the future.

Shrub replanting of the slopes above the basin floor is somewhat problematic since it is not clear that they were ever particularly shrubby. Shrubs do occur on the road verges leading to the reserve, but these areas are physiographically different from the sandy slopes that form the perimeter of the basin. Nonetheless replanting a sparse layer of wattles, hop bushes and peas is unlikely to have any adverse impacts on the existing flora. Prior to any replanting it may be worth conducting some trial burns to determine if any seed remains dormant in the soil. Pea and wattle seed in particular can persist for decades and a fire event may trigger germination.

Fire could also be investigated as a possible method of reducing exotic species cover and encouraging the native species. It would be possible to do a small burn within the swamp, including a number of the established vegetation plots to see if burning gives a positive ecological outcome.

Finally, it is recommended that the full-floristic plots be re-surveyed 5 years after establishment to get an indication of any change in species composition, or shift in the ratio of native and exotic cover.

References

OEH, (2014); *Public Environment Report, Ecological Thinning Trial in NSW River Red Gum Forests*, 2014 State of NSW and Office of Environment and Heritage; EPBC2013/6713.

SIMI, (2011); Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve, Statement of Interim Management Intent, January 2011, Office of Environment and Heritage.

Acknowledgments

Jackie Miles was the contract botanist that completed the full-floristic plots within the reserve in conjunction with the authors of this report. Her assistance with the field survey is acknowledged with thanks.

Appendix A: Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Full Floristic Plots

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 1
(DCNR001)

Date: 16 December 2010

Overstorey: Inland Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Barley Grass (**Hordeum leporinum*), Small-flowered Mallow (**Malva parviflora*), Peppercress (**Lepidium africanum*) and Wireweed (**Polygonum aviculare*).

Location: West end of southern shore of Doodle Comer Swamp NR, GDA94 (Easting: 497064, Northing 6067126).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 2
(DCNR002)

Date: 16 December 2010

Overstorey: White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Wallaby Grass (*Rytidosperma setaceum*), Barley Grass (**Hordeum leporinum*), Peppercress (**Lepidium africanum*) and Wireweed (**Polygonum aviculare*).

Location: Southern shore of Doodle Comer Swamp NR, towards west end. Farmhouse 200m to SSE. GDA94 (Easting: 497740, Northing 6066457).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 3
(DCNR003)

Date: 16 December 2010

Overstorey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Wallaby Grass (*Rytidosperma setacea*).

Location: Eastern end of Doodle Comer Swamp NR on south side of swamp, 500m west of easement entrance. GDA94 (Easting: 501191, Northing 6065416).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 4
(DCNR004)

Date: 4 March 2013

Overstorey: No upper layer recorded.

Mid Storey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Ground layer: Wallaby Grass (*Austrostipa scabra* subsp. *scabra*), Finger Grass (*Digitaria* sp.), Couch Grass (**Cynadon dactylon*).

Location: Rocky knoll, west end of Doodle Comer Swamp NR, southern shore. GDA94 (Easting: 497413, Northing 6067208).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 5
(DCNR005)

Date: 4 March 2013

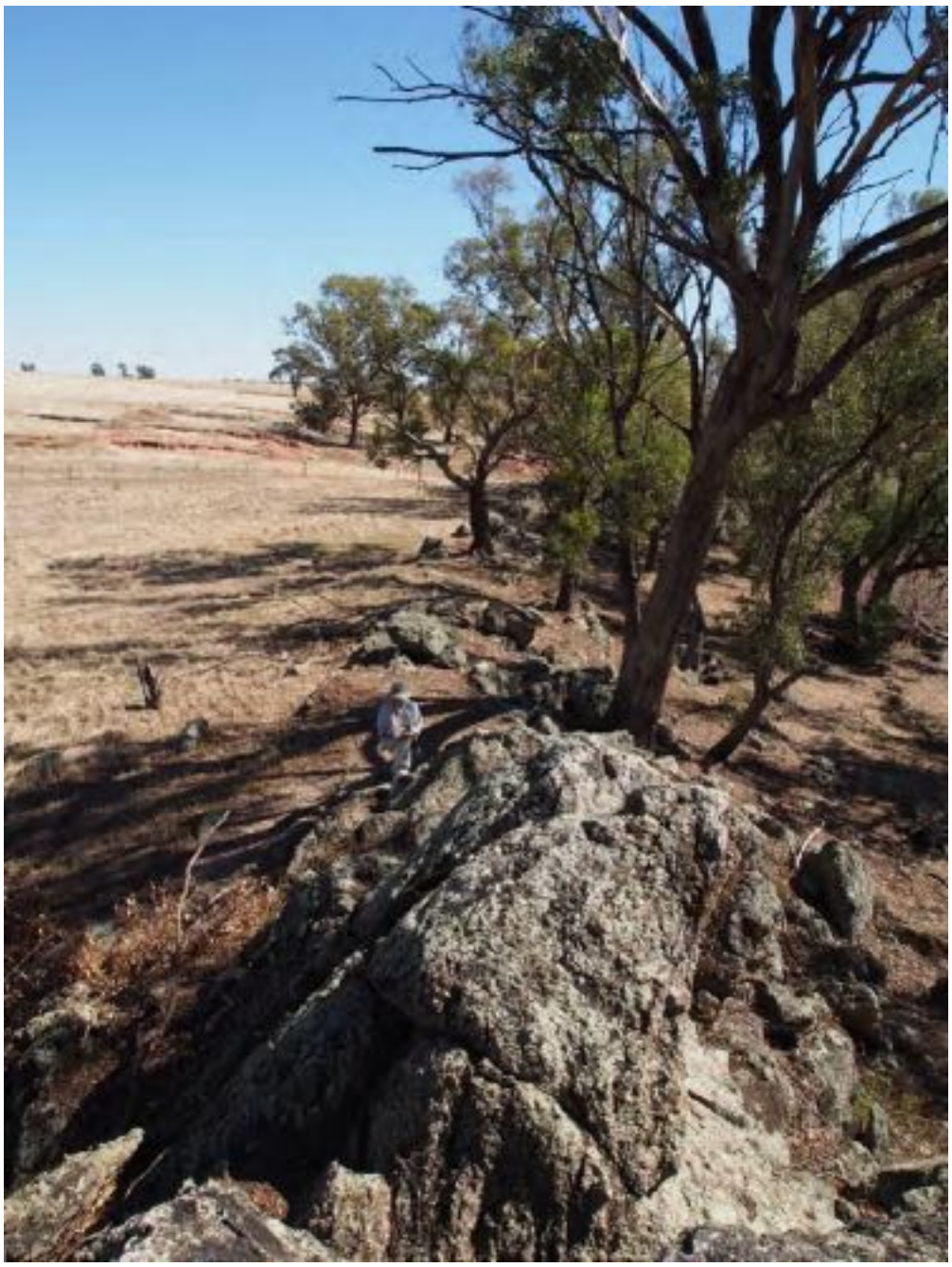
Overstorey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Cane Grass (*Eragrostis australasica*).

Location: West end of Doodle Comer Swamp NR, southern shore, south-east from rocky knoll. GDA94 (Easting: 497517, Northing 6066862).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 6
(DCNR006)



Date: 4 March 2013

Overstorey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Showy Isotome (*Isotoma axillaris*), Foxtail Speargrass (*Austrostipa densiflora*), Berry Saltbush (*Einadia hastata*).

Location: Rocky knoll at end of access road, Doodle Comer Swamp NR, middle shore. GDA94 (Easting: 498940, Northing 6066270).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 7
(DCNR007)

Date: 22 October 2014

Overstorey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*), Storksbill (* *Erodium botrys*), Cane Grass (*Eragrostis australasica*).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, eastern shore of swamp. GDA94 (Easting: 502442, Northing 6066823).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 8
(DCNR008)

Date: 22 October 2014

Overstorey: No upper layer recorded.

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Blown Grass (*Lachnagrostis filiformis*), Marsh Foxtail (**Alopecurus geniculatus*), Woolly Clover (**Trifolium tomentosum*); Sub Clover (**Trifolium subterraneum*), Ball Clover (**Trifolium glomeratum*), Knotted Clover (**Trifolium striatum*).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, 500m west from 2nd dam on eastern edge. GDA94 (Easting: 501989, Northing 6067117).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 9
(DCNR009)

Date: 22 October 2014

Overstorey: Yellow Box (*Eucalyptus melliodora*), Inland Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Barley Grass (**Hordeum leporinum*).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, dry eastern shore of swamp. GDA94 (Easting: 502568, Northing 6067122).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 10
(DCNR010)

Date: 23 October 2014

Overstorey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Drooping-flower Clover (**Trifolium cernuum*), Blown Grass (*Lachnagrostis filiformis*), Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, towards centre of swamp, on eastern boundary. GDA94 (Easting: 498013, Northing 6067411).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 11
(DCNR011)

Date: 23 October 2014

Overstorey: No upper layer recorded.

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*), Marsh Foxtail (**Alopecurus geniculatus*), Drooping-flower Clover (**Trifolium cernuum*), Water Milfoil (*Myriophyllum* sp.).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, centre of swamp, on northern boundary. GDA94 (Easting: 498758, Northing 6067859).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 12
(DCNR012)

Date: 23 October 2014

Overstorey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Woolly Clover (**Trifolium tomentosum*); Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*), Ball Clover (**Trifolium glomeratum*), Knotted Clover (**Trifolium striatum*), Marsh Foxtail (**Alopecurus geniculatus*), Sowthistle (**Sonchus oleraceus*), Blown Grass (*Lachnagrostis filiformis*).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, middle of swamp in south-eastern area. GDA94 (Easting: 500800, Northing 6067315).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 13
(DCNR013)

Date: 23 October 2014

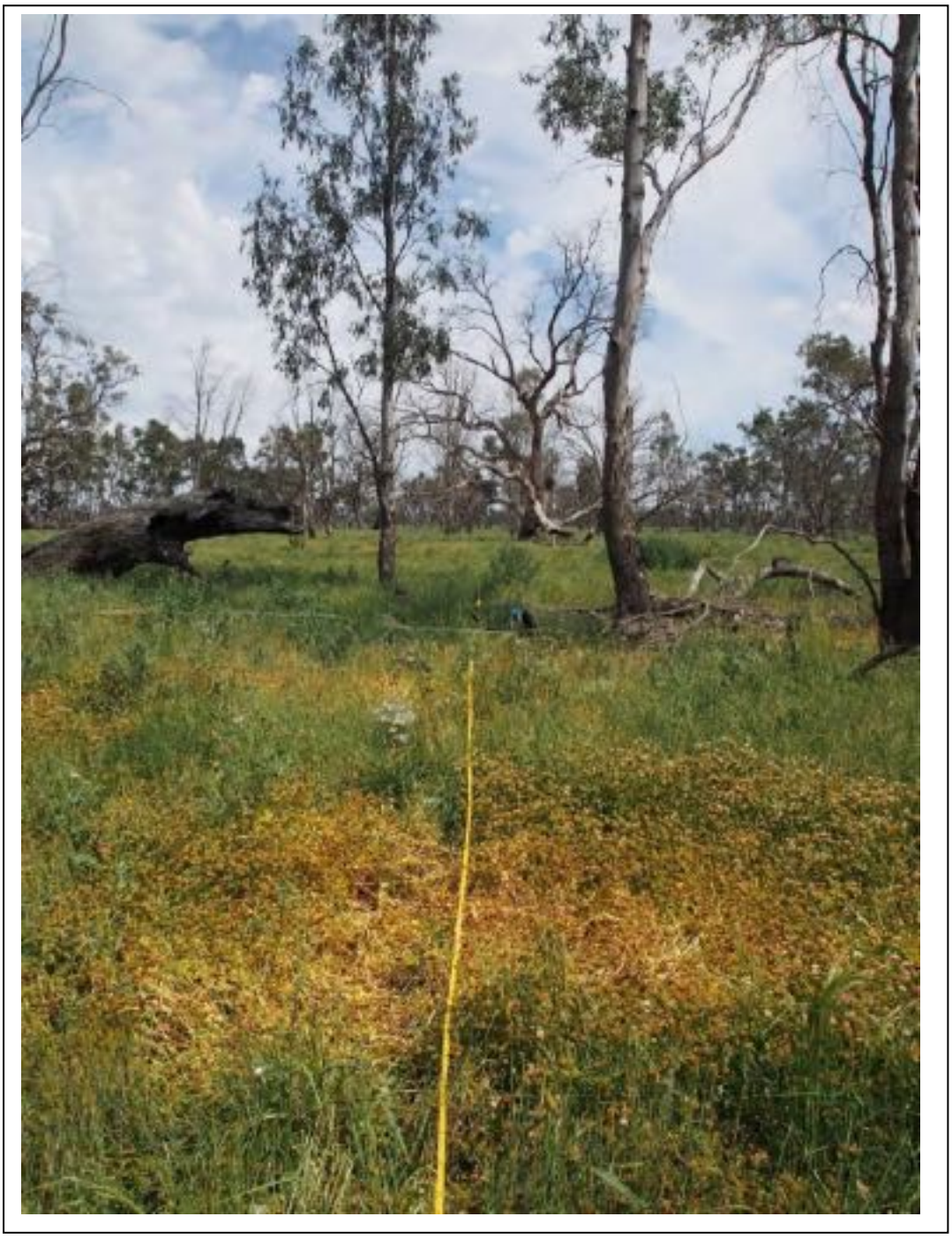
Overstorey: No Upper layer recorded.

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*), Marsh Foxtail (**Alopecurus geniculatus*), Lantern Bush (**Abutilon theophrasti*), Water Milfoil (*Myriophyllum* sp.).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, middle of swamp in north-eastern area. GDA94 (Easting: 500572, Northing 6068099).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 14
(DCNR014)



Date: 23 October 2014

Overstorey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*), Woolly Clover (**Trifolium tomentosum*), Ball Clover (**Trifolium glomeratum*).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, middle of swamp in north-eastern area. GDA94 (Easting: 501113, Northing 6068069).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 15
(DCNR015)

Date: 24 October 2014

Overstorey: White Box (*Eucalyptus albens*), River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: Galvanised Burr (*Sclerolaena birchii*).

Ground layer: Perennial Ryegrass (**Lolium perenne*), Ringed Wallaby Grass (*Rytidosperma caespitosum*), Fescue (**Vulpia muralis*).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, southern edge of swamp. GDA94 (Easting: 500057, Northing 6066033).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 16
(DCNR016)

Date: 24 October 2014

Overstorey: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Red Brome (**Bromus rubens*), Brome (**Bromus alopecurus*), Cane Grass (*Eragrostis australasica*), Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*),

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, southern edge of swamp. GDA94 (Easting: 500410, Northing 6065960).

Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Plot No. 17
(DCNR017)

Date: 24 October 2014

Overstorey: White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*).

Mid Storey: No mid layer recorded.

Ground layer: Foxtail Speargrass (*Austrostipa scabra* subsp. *falcata*), Rat's Tail Fescue (**Vulpia myuros*), Capeweed (**Arctotheca calendula*).

Location: Doodle Comer Swamp NR, south-eastern edge of swamp. GDA94 (Easting: 501354, Northing 6065349).

Appendix B: Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve & Environs Plant Species List

*Introduced species are preceded by an asterisk. Species of high conservation significance are in bold.
(List compiled from plot data collected in December 2010, March 2013 and October 2014. Also from AVH search and Atlas search undertaken March 2016)

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Herbarium Collection
TREES			
**Acer negundo*	Box Elder	Aceraceae	
Callitris glaucophylla	White Cypress Pine	Cupressaceae	Yes
Eucalyptus albens	White Box	Myrtaceae	
Eucalyptus camaldulensis	River Red Gum	Myrtaceae	
Eucalyptus microcarpa	Inland Grey Box	Myrtaceae	
Eucalyptus melliodora	Yellow Box	Myrtaceae	
**Fraxinus angustifolia* subsp. *angustifolia*	Desert Ash	Oleaceae	
Melia azedarach	White Cedar	Meliaceae	
**Schinus areira*	Pepper Tree	Anacardiaceae	
SHRUBS, SUB-SHRUBS			
Acacia montana	Mallee Wattle	Fabaceae	Yes
Acacia pycnantha	Golden Wattle	Fabaceae	
Amyema sp.	Mistletoe	Loranthaceae	
Dodonaea viscosa subsp. *cuneata*	Wedge-leaf Hop-Bush	Sapindaceae	
Indigofera australis	Austral Indigo	Fabaceae	
**Lycium ferocissimum*	African Boxthorn	Solanaceae	
Maireana enchylaenoides	Wingless Bluebush	Chenopodiaceae	Yes
Maireana microphylla	Small-leaf Bluebush	Chenopodiaceae	
Sclerolaena birchii	Galvanised Burr	Chenopodiaceae	Yes
Senna form taxon *zygophylla*		Fabaceae	Yes
FERNS			
Cheilanthes austrotenuifolia	Rock Fern	Sinopteridaceae	
Cheilanthes sieberi subsp. *sieberi*	Poison Fern	Sinopteridaceae	
Marsilea hirsuta	Hairy Nardoo	Marsileaceae	Yes
Pilularia novae-hollandiae	Austral Pillwort	Marsileaceae	Yes

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Herbarium Collection
CLIMBERS			
Convolvulus graminetinus		Convolvulaceae	Yes
FORBS			
**Abutilon theophrasti*		Malvaceae	
**Acetosella vulgaris*	Sheep Sorrel	Polygonaceae	
**Arctotheca calendula*	Capeweed	Asteraceae	
Calotis cuneifolia	Purple Burr-daisy	Asteraceae	Yes
**Carthamus lanatus*	Saffron Thistle	Asteraceae	
Chamaesyce drummondii	Caustic Weed	Euphorbiaceae	
Chenopodium sp.		Chenopodiaceae	
**Chondrilla juncea*	Skeleton Weed	Asteraceae	
**Cirsium vulgare*	Spear Thistle	Asteraceae	
**Citrullus lanatus* var. *lanatus*	Camel or Bitter Melon	Cucurbitaceae	
**Conyza bonariensis*	Flax-leaf Fleabane	Asteraceae	
Crassula sieberiana	Australian Stonecrop	Crassulaceae	
**Cucumis myriocarpus*	Paddy Melon	Cucurbitaceae	
Dysphania pumilio	Small Crumbweed	Chenopodiaceae	
**Echium plantagineum*	Paterson's Curse	Boraginaceae	
Einadia hastata	Berry Saltbush	Chenopodiaceae	
Einadia nutans subsp. *nutans*	Climbing Saltbush	Chenopodiaceae	
Einadia polygonoides		Chenopodiaceae	
Elatine gratioloides	Waterwort	Elatinaceae	
Epilobium billardierianum subsp. *cinereum*	Willow Herb	Onagraceae	
**Erodium botrys*	Storksbill	Geraniaceae	Yes
**Erodium brachycarpum*	Heronsbill	Geraniaceae	Yes
**Erodium cicutarium*	Storksbill	Geraniaceae	Yes
**Erodium moschatum*	Musky Storksbill	Geraniaceae	Yes
Haloragis aspera	Rough raspwort	Haloragaceae	
**Heliotropum europaeum*	Common Heliotrope or Potato Weed	Boraginaceae	
**Heliotropum supinum*	Prostrate Heliotrope	Boraginaceae	
**Hypochaeris glabra*	Smooth Catsear	Asteraceae	
**Hypochaeris radicata*	Flatweed	Asteraceae	

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Herbarium Collection
FORBS cont.			
Isotoma axillaris	Showy Isotome	Lobeliaceae	
**Lactuca serriola*	Prickly Lettuce	Asteraceae	
**Lepidium africanum*	Peppercress	Brassicaceae	
Lythrum hyssopifolia	Hyssop Loosestrife	Lythraceae	Yes
**Malva parviflora*	Small-flowered Mallow	Malvaceae	Yes
**Medicago polymorpha*	Medic	Fabaceae	Yes
**Melilotus siculus*	Messinia	Fabaceae	Yes
**Modiola caroliniana*	Orange Flowered Mallow	Malvaceae	
Myriophyllum sp.	Water Milfoil	Haloragaceae	
Oxalis perennans		Oxalidaceae	
Oxalis sp.	Oxalis	Oxalidaceae	
Persicaria prostrata	Creeping Knotweed	Polygonaceae	
**Plantago coronopus*	Buck's Horn Plantain	Plantaginceae	Yes
**Polygonum arenastrum*	Wireweed	Polygonaceae	
**Polygonum aviculare*	Wireweed	Polygonaceae	Yes
Portulaca oleracea	Purslane, Pigweed	Portulacaceae	
Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum	Jersey Cudweed	Asteraceae	Yes
Ranunculus pumilio var *pumilio*	Ferny Buttercup	Ranunculaceae	Yes
**Ranunculus scleratus*	Celery-leaf Buttercup	Ranunculaceae	Yes
**Ranunculus trilobus*		Ranunculaceae	
**Raphanus raphanistrum*	Wild Radish	Brassicaceae	Yes
**Romulea rosea* var. *australis*	Onion Weed	Iridaceae	
Rumex brownii	Native Dock	Polygonaceae	
**Rumex conglomeratus*	Clustered Dock	Polygonaceae	
**Rumex crispus*	Curled Dock	Polygonaceae	Yes
Rumex tenax	Shiny Dock	Polygonaceae	Yes
Senecio quadridentatus	Cotton Fireweed	Asteraceae	Yes
Senecio runcifolius	Tall Groundsel	Asteraceae	Yes
Sida corrugata	Corrugated Sida	Malvaceae	
Sida trichopoda	High Sida	Malvaceae	
Sida sp. B		Malvaceae	Yes
**Silybum marianum*	Variegated Thistle	Asteraceae	
**Solanum nigrum*	Black Nightshade	Solanaceae	
Solanum sp.		Solanaceae	

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Herbarium Collection
FORBS cont.			
**Sonchus asper* subsp. *glaucescens*	Prickly Sowthistle	Asteraceae	Yes
**Sonchus oleraceus*	Sowthistle	Asteraceae	Yes
**Spergularia rubra*	Sand Spurry	Caryophyllaceae	Yes
**Trifolium arvense*	Hare's Foot Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium campestre*	Hop Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium cernuum*	Drooping-flower Clover	Fabaceae	Yes
**Trifolium dubium*	Yellow Suckling Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium glomeratum*	Ball Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium hybridum*	Alsike Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium ornithopodioides*	Bird's Foot Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium striatum*	Knotted Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium suffocatum*	Suffocated Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium subterraneum*	Sub Clover	Fabaceae	Yes
**Trifolium tomentosum*	Woolly Clover	Fabaceae	
**Trifolium vesiculosum*	Arrow-leaf Clover	Fabaceae	Yes
Urtica incisa	Stinging Nettle	Urticaceae	
**Veronica peregrina*	Wandering Speedwell	Scrophulariaceae	Yes
Vittadinia gracilis	Woolly New Holland Daisy	Asteraceae	Yes
Wahlenbergia fluminalis	River Bluebell	Campanulaceae	Yes
GRASSES			
**Aira caryophyllea*	Silvery Hairgrass	Poaceae	
**Alopecurus geniculatus*	Marsh Foxtail	Poaceae	Yes
Amphibromus nervosus	Swamp Wallaby Grass	Poaceae	Yes
Aristida behriana	Bunch Wiregrass	Poaceae	Yes
Austrostipa densiflora	Foxtail Speargrass	Poaceae	
Austrostipa scabra subsp. *falcata*	Corkscrew Grass	Poaceae	
Austrostipa scabra subsp. *scabra*	Corkscrew Grass	Poaceae	
**Avena barbata*	Bearded Oats	Poaceae	Yes
Bothriochloa macra	Red-stem Grass	Poaceae	
**Bromus alopecuros*		Poaceae	
**Bromus diandrus*	Great Brome	Poaceae	Yes
**Bromus hordaceus*	Soft Brome	Poaceae	
**Bromus rubens*	Red Brome	Poaceae	

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Herbarium Collection
GRASSES cont.			
**Bromus sterilis*	Sterile Brome	Poaceae	Yes
**Bromus molliformis*	Soft Brome	Poaceae	Yes
Chloris truncata	Windmill Grass	Poaceae	Yes
**Cynodon dactylon*	Couch Grass	Poaceae	
Digitaria sp.	Finger Grass	Poaceae	
**Cynosurus echinatus*	Rough Dog's Tail	Poaceae	Yes
Elymus scaber	Common Wheat Grass	Poaceae	
Enteropogon acicularis	Windmill Grass	Poaceae	Yes
Eragrostis australasica	Cane Grass	Poaceae	
**Eragrostis cilianensis*	Stinkgrass	Poaceae	
Eragrostis elongata	Clustered Lovegrass	Poaceae	
Eragrostis leptocarpa	Drooping Lovegrass	Poaceae	
**Hordeum leporinum*	Barley Grass	Poaceae	
**Hordeum marinum*	Sea Barley Grass	Poaceae	Yes
Lachnagrostis filiformis	Blown Grass	Poaceae	Yes
**Lolium perenne*	Perennial Ryegrass	Poaceae	Yes
**Lolium rigidum*	Ryegrass	Poaceae	
Panicum decompositum		Poaceae	
Panicum laevinode	Pepper Grass	Poaceae	
**Paspalum dilatatum*	Paspalum	Poaceae	
Paspalum distichum	Water Couch	Poaceae	
Rytidosperma auriculatum	Lobed Wallaby Grass	Poaceae	
Rytidosperma caespitosum	Ringed Wallaby Grass	Poaceae	Yes
Rytidosperma duttonianum		Poaceae	Yes
Rytidosperma monticolum		Poaceae	Yes
Rytidosperma setaceum	Wallaby Grass	Poaceae	Yes
**Vulpia bromoides*	Squirrel Tail Fescue	Poaceae	
**Vulpia muralis*		Poaceae	
**Vulpia myuros*	Rat's Tail Fescue	Poaceae	
Walwhalleya subxerophila	Gilgai Grass	Poaceae	Yes
GRAMINOIDS			
Carex appressa	Tall Sedge	Cyperaceae	
Carex inversa	Knob Sedge	Cyperaceae	Yes

Scientific name	Common name	Family	Herbarium Collection
GRAMINOIDS cont.			
**Cyperus eragrostis*	Umbrella Sedge	Cyperaceae	
Cyperus gymnocaulos		Cyperaceae	
Eleocharis acuta		Cyperaceae	Yes
Eleocharis pallens	Pale Spike-sedge	Cyperaceae	
Juncus ?australis		Juncaceae	
Juncus holoschoenus		Juncaceae	Yes
Juncus ?semisolidus		Juncaceae	

Level 3 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
02 4907 4800
www.emmconsulting.com.au

CGO OPC - BCD Submission and proposed pathway forward

In response to BCDs Assessment of Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation (OPC) Environmental Impact State (28 July 2023; DOC23/515224), EMM met with BCD on 10 August 2023 to discuss key issues raised in that feedback. Of the 12 matters raised by BCD, EMM sought clarity on six key issues. These issues were (in order of presentation):

- Key issue 2 – Residual prescribed impacts for Austral Pillwort are not adequate.
- Key issue 4 – Monitoring of measures to protect Austral Pillwort during construction is inadequate.
- Key issue 10 – Further detail is required about the inundation area that could not be surveyed and its habitat characteristics for Austral Pillwort to justify conclusions in the expert report.
- Key issue 1 – The scattered tree module has not been applied.
- Key issue 6 – Impact to the Compensatory Wetland area has not been addressed.
- Key issue 7 – Monitoring, triggers, and actions for potential impact of groundwater drawdown on GDEs (PCTs 10 & 249) need commitment and further consideration.

EMM presented slides on these six key issues, which included a suggested pathway forward by EMM and opportunity for discussion with BCD. The slide deck is provided as Appendix A and meeting notes are provided in Section 1. Following the meeting, EMM devised a pathway forward on these six key issues after considering feedback from BCD, which is provided in Section 2 below. EMM seeks agreement from BCD on these proposed approaches, in effort to streamline the Response to Submissions (RtS) phase and achieve a pragmatic outcome.

1 Meeting notes

Date/time:	Thursday, 10 August 2023, 2pm to 3pm	
Attendees:	Andrew Fisher - BCD	Pierre Miquel – Evolution
	Leigh Maloney - BCD	James Allsop – Evolution
	Simon Maffei - BCD	Steven Ward - EMM
	Miranda Kerr - BCD	Hayden Beck – EMM
		Rob Morris – EMM
		Janet Krick – EMM
Apologies:	Colin Bower – Species expert	

Meeting notes
Key issue 2 – Residual prescribed impacts for Austral Pillwort are not adequate.
Leigh –suggested approach seemed appropriate with caveat of needing to see the details.
Steven - asked if there was any guidance for assessment of species in category 1 land. Leigh confirmed no official guidance, BCD address on a case-by-case basis.
Key issue 4 – Monitoring of measures to protect Austral Pillwort during construction is inadequate.
Miranda – BCD expect to see commitment to regular checking of sediment/erosion controls, particularly after rainfall events.
Steven – reiterated the challenges with assessing this species. Miranda acknowledged this but noted need to ensure protection of re-identified populations, particularly adjacent to the project.
Miranda – agreed that monitoring of sediment fences appropriate. Reiterated any impact to known locations due to the development should be offset.
Steven – noted existing management measure in the BDAR for adaptive management – Steven offered to draft additional measure up for BCD review. BCD agreed to this approach.
Miranda - noted mitigation measures around sediment control etc were not very solid in the BDAR, however if there are stronger commitments for sediment control etc this may form part of addressing BCD concerns.
Key issue 10 – Further detail is required about the inundation area that could not be surveyed and its habitat characteristics for Austral Pillwort to justify conclusions in the expert report.
Leigh mentioned not a lot of information regarding habitat in Lake Cowal to justify why the species expert concluded it wouldn't occur in the Lake. Leigh requested further justification in species expert report to justify exclusion from that area.
Leigh raised consideration should be given if season is appropriate to carry out survey.
Steven and Pierre noted the considerable complexities and implications to CGO of delaying project if survey was required or costs of assuming presence. Steven/Hayden also identified the window for surveying this species is slim (Nov/Dec), and this coinciding this with suitable water levels in Lake Cowal is unlikely.
Leigh is pulling together additional information on Doodle Comer Swamp to assist in our report which she is aiming to send through in a couple of weeks. This includes location of Austral Pillwort record and associated habitat.
EMM will provide additional analysis and photos of Lake Cowal from Col to provide additional justification. This will include photographs and digital terrain model to demonstrate the flat bathymetry of Lake Cowal.
Simon suggestion of a comparative terrain model between Doodle Comer Swamp and Lake Cowal. EMM will look into this.
BCD action: To provide location of Austral Pillwort record (including spatial accuracy) and associated habitat at Doodle Comer Swamp.
Key issue 1 – The scattered tree module has not been applied.
Miranda asked what portion of Wilga were the dominant species (since Wilga is a shrub, so would be missed by not considered by this module)
Steven noted while EMM considered in detail application of scattered tree model, EMM felt application of vegetation zone more conservative.
Miranda said in her experience that a scattered tree that is not part of a vegetation zone would have a slightly higher credit liability.
Key issue 6 – Impact to the Compensatory Wetland area has not been addressed.
Miranda – requests recognition in the BDAR that the compensatory wetland is being impacted and mitigation to address this.
Janet – noted context of offsets separate to compensatory wetland and RVEP lands and no legal mechanism to ensure land in perpetuity.
Leigh – noted it would be useful to be provided in detail the background to the Compensatory wetland, how it has been dealt with in BDAR, how it came about in the first place, and offsetting mechanism.

Meeting notes
Andrew Fisher –requested EMM put back preliminary responses to BCD to accompany these slides, Andrew noted that BCD would need to liaise with DPE regarding treatment of compensatory wetland.
Key issue 7 - Monitoring, triggers, and actions for potential impact of groundwater drawdown on GDEs (PCTs 10 & 249) need commitment and further consideration. Leigh considered approach for additional assessment outlined appropriate and noted that management measure would be informed by this additional assessment.

2 Proposed pathway forward

Proposed pathway forward
Key issue 2 – Residual prescribed impacts for Austral Pillwort are not adequate. EMM presented a representative approach for allowing for additional offset provisions for Austral Pillwort found in Category 1 land. The approach suggested uses the rate of offset for Austral Pillwort found in PCT 55 DNG, located elsewhere onsite. This is considered representative for Austral Pillwort habitat in Category 1 land as it is highly degraded to a long history of cropping (noting other PCT 55 condition classes have trees and/or shrub layer, which is lacking in the Category 1 land). BCD requested a closer look at this approach, which is provided below to seek agreement: • Austral Pillwort polygon within PCT 55 DNG (0.25 ha) = 4 Austral Pillwort Credits (see row with red border in credit report below) or 16 credits/ha. • Austral Pillwort polygon within Category 1 land (0.32 ha) = **5 additional Austral Pillwort Credits to be applied for Category 1 land.**

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits
Pilularia novae-hollandiae / Austral Pillwort (Flora)									
55_DNG	20.4	20.4	0.25	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	4

BCD action: Please confirm the above allowance for Austral Pillwort credits considered acceptable for the Category 1 land area?

Key issue 4 – Monitoring of measures to protect Austral Pillwort during construction is inadequate.

A requirement to undertake monthly inspections and rectification of sediment/erosion controls placed around retained Austral Pillwort will be added to Table 8.4. Performance monitoring will include, but not be limited to: documentation of integrity of sediment fences and scouring/ erosion evident within or nearby retained Austral Pillwort. Detail will be added to ensure measures are applied to prevent course debris from smothering Austral Pillwort habitat, which presents the highest risk.

A detailed Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) will be prepared for the realignment of the Up-Catchment Diversion System (UCDS) and expanded Lake Protection Bund (LPB). This CEMP will include Erosion and Sediment Control and Biodiversity Management subplans which will detail construction sediment/erosion controls and other management measures to protect retained Austral Pillwort habitat during construction.

Proposed pathway forward

CGO currently operates under an approved Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. Should the Project be approved, the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan will be revised to incorporate ongoing sediment/erosion controls around retained Austral Pillwort habitat.

BCD: Is the above performance monitoring and frequency of sediment/erosion controls around retained Austral Pillwort considered acceptable?

EMM identified in the meeting the difficulty in monitoring Austral Pillwort, given its highly ephemeral nature – noting that it had been 20 years since it was previously detected at Lake Cowal. Within the BDAR, a Before-After Control-Impact (BACI) survey design was presented in Table 8.3, which allows a lack of detection of Austral Pillwort to be distinguished between a mining related impact and natural climatic variation. During the meeting, there was no resolution regarding how Austral Pillwort would be offset, if its absence is attributed to the project.

EMM propose that rather than monitoring of population size across the retained area, the emphasis of any need to offset should be on species persistence and habitat condition. That is, if monitoring fails to detect the species in the retained area, but it is found at the same time in nearby control locations, this should trigger further examination of habitat condition adjacent to the OPC Project. In this case, where there is evidence that habitat has been impacted by the project where Austral Pillwort were previously recorded (e.g. smothering of depressions by sediment or evidence of physical disturbance), offsets should be applied to compensate for the extent of impacted habitat.

BCD action: Is the above arrangement for applying offsets in the case that retained Austral Pillwort habitat is impacted considered acceptable?

Key issue 10 – Further detail is required about the inundation area that could not be surveyed and its habitat characteristics for Austral Pillwort to justify conclusions in the expert report.

Further detail of potential habitat in Lake Cowal will be provided in the expert report including:

- Photographs available that illustrate the flat nature of this area, which lacks gilgais; and
- Reference to the Species Experts experience previously traversing this area, which feeds into his assessment of habitat suitability; and
- Desktop comparison of habitat in Lake Cowal vs Doodle Comer Swamp near Henty.
- Site visit to Doodle Comer Swamp by species expert.

Within the meeting it was requested that a DTM would be useful to assess the relief of Doodle Comer Swamp, and compare to that at Lake Cowal. EMM explored the feasibility of creating a DTM for Doodle Comer Swamp. However, only 1m interval elevation data is available, which is too course to assess microrelief (i.e depressions typically <1m in depth). Moreover, like Lake Cowal, we anticipate that Doodle Comer Swamp is currently inundated so makes capture of this data currently unavailable.

BCD action: Please provide the accurate location of Austral Pillwort record/s (including spatial accuracy) and the described associated habitat at Doodle Comer Swamp.

Key issue 1 – The scattered tree module has not been applied.

EMM will apply the scattered tree module to trees within the Category 1 land. This area has a long history of cropping, where understory is highly exotic. This meets the requirements of the scattered tree module under B.1(b) and (c) that: "*the land between the scattered trees is comprised of vegetation that are all ground cover species on the widely cultivated native species list, or exotic species or human-made surfaces or bare ground*". The location we will apply the scattered tree module is shown in red below.

EMM will soon undertake additional fieldwork to record data for the scattered trees in the Category 1 area as required by the scattered tree module.

Proposed pathway forward

Key issue 6 – Impact to the Compensatory Wetland area has not been addressed.

The Project will impact on areas of "Compensatory Wetland" established under Condition 3.3 of DA14/98 (the original open pit approval). These areas are managed under a DPE approved Compensatory Wetland Management Plan which details that these areas will be protected/enhanced up until lease relinquishment.

The BDAR prepared for the project has not distinguished between impacts to the Compensatory Wetland and surrounding areas as Evolution and EMM's understanding is that these areas are currently not protected in perpetuity. In other words, the Compensatory Wetland area has not been treated as an existing biodiversity offset area in the BDAR and therefore credit liability for these Compensatory Wetland areas is not increased compared to other areas of native vegetation within the disturbance area.

Legal advice is currently being sought to confirm whether the Compensatory Wetland has any existing in perpetuity protection mechanism and therefore requires special treatment under the BAM. The outcomes of this legal advice will be communicated to BCD in due course and the BDAR revised as required.

Key issue 7 - Monitoring, triggers, and actions for potential impact of groundwater drawdown on GDEs (PCTs 10 & 249) need commitment and further consideration.

Although modelling has indicated the potential that groundwater drawdown may potentially impact PCTs 10 and 249, this has yet to be ground-truthed. That is, it is uncertain whether PCTs 10 and 249 are dependent on groundwater. Hence, the need to apply ongoing monitoring and adaptive management for potential GDE's has not yet be founded.

EMM propose to engage 3D Environmental (specialists in GDE Assessment & Monitoring) to undertake the following analyses to further investigate the potential dependence of PCTs 10 and 249 on groundwater:

The proposed methodology generally requires 2-3 months of drier weather and has been accordingly scheduled in November 2023. The GDE assessment will consist of:

- Desktop review
- Site visit targeting 4 mature River Red Gums:

Proposed pathway forward
– 2 sites immediately adjacent to existing mining operations – 2 sites within area of predicted drawdown impact to north • Assessment of: – pre-dawn leaf water potential – Leaf Area Index measurement at each of the four trees – Soil logging / lithological descriptions and sampling at appropriate intervals of 4 auger holes to maximum depths of 6m, or refusal for measure of soil moisture potential • Assessment will provide discussion and conclusions including: – Plant moisture relations and likely source and depth of moisture uptake (soil moisture or groundwater) – Preliminary conceptual model If it is found that these vegetation communities do not depend on groundwater, we consider that adaptive management for GDEs is not required. However, if these communities are found to be dependent on groundwater, EMM will engage in further discussions with BCD to further develop a pragmatic approach to adaptive management where groundwater related impacts may occur. If uncertainty still exists following the above assessment, further stable isotope analysis of twig xylem and soils may be carried out to further establish the potential dependence of PCTs 10 and 249. **BCD action: Please confirm that if we use the above methods and they reveal that PCTs 10 and 249 are not dependent on groundwater, there will be no need for monitoring, triggers and actions for GDEs? If so, this will be removed from the BDAR.**

Appendix A

Meeting slides from 10 August 2023

EMM
creating opportunities

OPC Project: Discussion of submission

Department of Planning and Environment:

Biodiversity and Conservation Division

10 August 2023

Table of contents

01 Identify key issues requiring clarification

02 Details and discussion of key issues

03 Revision of BDAR: Other matters

EMM
creating opportunities

Identify issues requiring clarification

EMM
creating opportunities

Identify issues requiring clarification

- BCD submission of OPC Project issued 28 July 2023
- We seek clarity and resolution for 6 of the 12 BCD comments raised
- BCD comments we would like to discuss are:

1. Native vegetation: The scattered tree module has not been applied.
2. Prescribed impacts: Residual prescribed impacts for Austral Pillwort are not adequate.
4. Impact assessment: Monitoring of measures to protect Austral Pillwort during construction is inadequate.
6. Impact to the Compensatory Wetland area has not been addressed.
7. Monitoring, triggers, and actions for potential impact of groundwater drawdown on GDEs (PCTs 10 & 249) need commitment and further consideration.
10. Further detail is required about the inundation area that could not be surveyed and its habitat characteristics for Austral Pillwort to justify conclusions in the expert report.

Note: Key Issues 2; 4 and 10 will be grouped together as they are all focus on the Austral Pillwort. **Presented first**.

Detail and discussion of key issues

EMM
creating opportunities

Key Issue 2. Prescribed impacts: Residual prescribed impacts for Austral Pillwort are not adequate

Recommended actions:

2.1 Calculate species credits for residual prescribed impacts to Austral Pillwort on Category 1 land and include these in the species credit summary in Table 8.14 and 8.15 of the BDAR.

EMM proposed approach:

- Apply credit/ha ratio from PCT55 DNG Zone outside Category 1 land = 16 credits/ha
- Austral Pillwort polygon inside Category 1 land = 0.32 ha
- Additional offset liability of <u>five Austral Pillwort credits</u>

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits
Pilularia novae-hollandiae / Austral Pillwort (Flora)									
55_DNG	20.4	20.4	0.25	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	4
55_Medium	83.8	83.8	0.3	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	19
55_Planted	74.7	74.7	0.27	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	15
55_Poor	52.1	52.1	0.01	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	1
								Subtotal	**39**

creating opportunities

Key Issue 4: Impact assessment: Monitoring of measures to protect Austral Pillwort during construction is inadequate

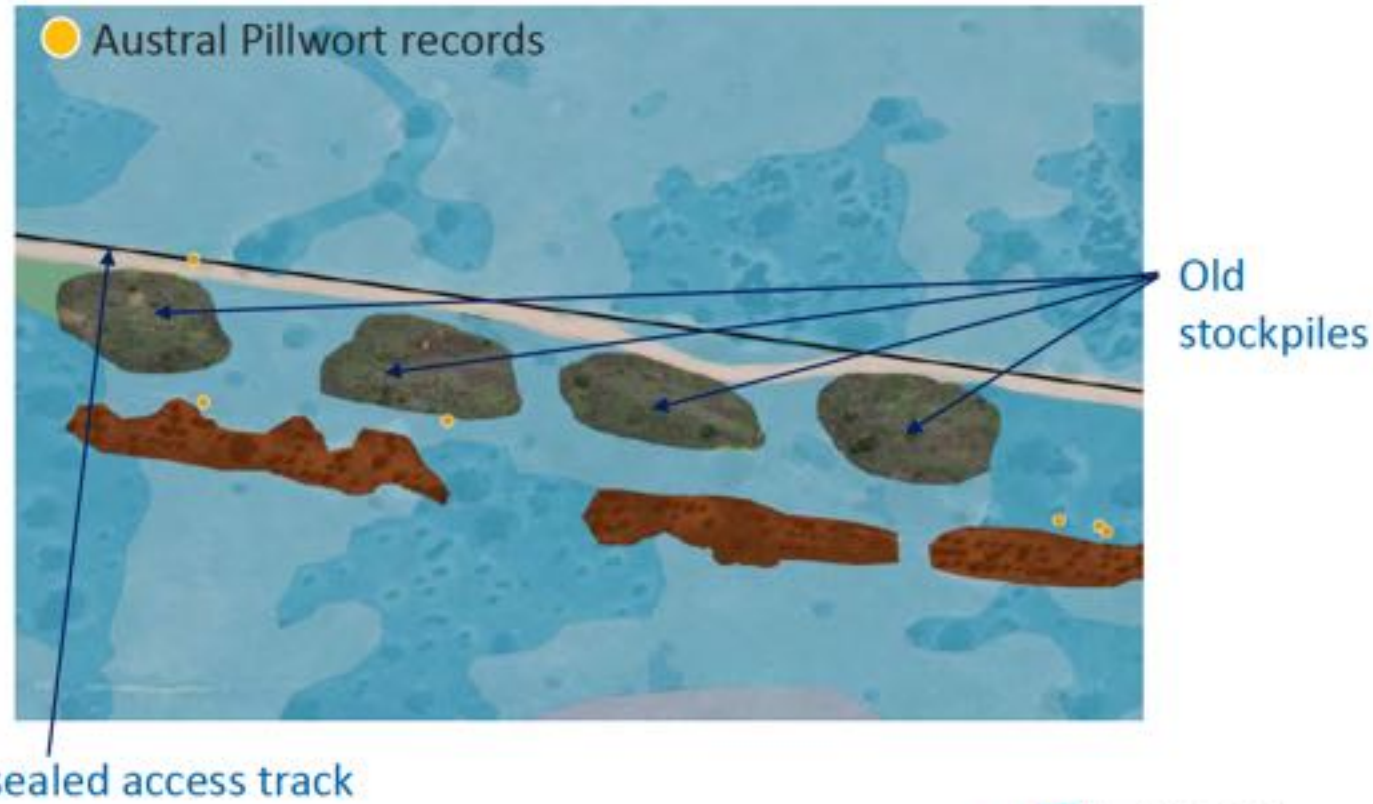
Recommended actions:

4.1 Assess the risk of failure of sedimentation measures for protecting Austral Pillwort locations and specify regular monitoring during construction

EMM proposed approach:

- Add requirement for monthly checking of sediment/erosion controls placed around retained Austral Pillwort.

Note that Austral Pillwort persists immediately opposite to past earthworks for access tracks and stockpiles. So, risk of failure should be low, provided not covered in coarse material and hydrology is not significantly changed.



Key Issue 4: Impact assessment: Monitoring of measures to protect Austral Pillwort during construction is inadequate

Recommended actions:

4.2 In consultation with the Department and before project approval, determine a feasible offset approach for failure of measures to protect Austral Pillwort during construction.

Discussion:

BDAR text:

If a loss of Austral Pillwort is associated with construction or operations, consider offsetting this impact via the NSW BOS, or propagation and translocation into the adjoining habitat utilising the propagated plants or retained topsoil for excavated Austral Pillwort gilgai habitat (approval for this translocation would be required).

Reliable monitoring of this highly ephemeral species is challenging. Timing is everything and hard to predict (~20 years species not detected). It will rely largely on control locations to detect impact. Other factors such as grass cover could largely influence occurrence, rather than mining-related impacts. It is therefore quite challenging to come up with a specific approach to determining an offset now.

What does BCD think a feasible/pragmatic offsetting approach is? If Austral Pillwort is not found in gilgai close by disturbance where previously detected, but turn up in others close by EMM would argue that offsets should not be applied. If the species is completely absent close by, but appearing at reference sites, we could apply the vegetation zone offset ratio?

EMM creating opportunities

Key Issue 10: Further detail is required about the inundation area that could not be surveyed and its habitat characteristics for Austral Pillwort to justify conclusions in the expert report.

Recommended actions:

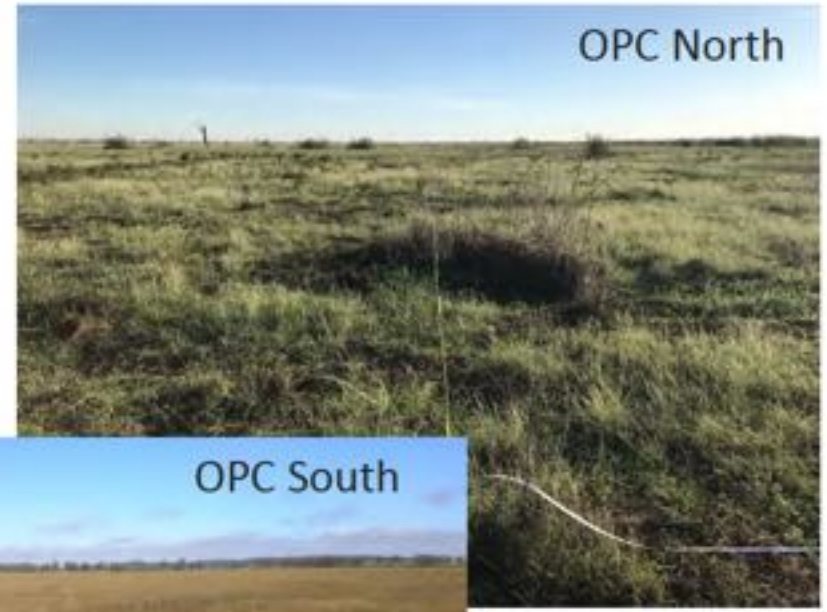
10.1 Provide additional information in the expert report for Austral Pillwort around the habitat characteristics in the impact inundation area to support the conclusions in the report.

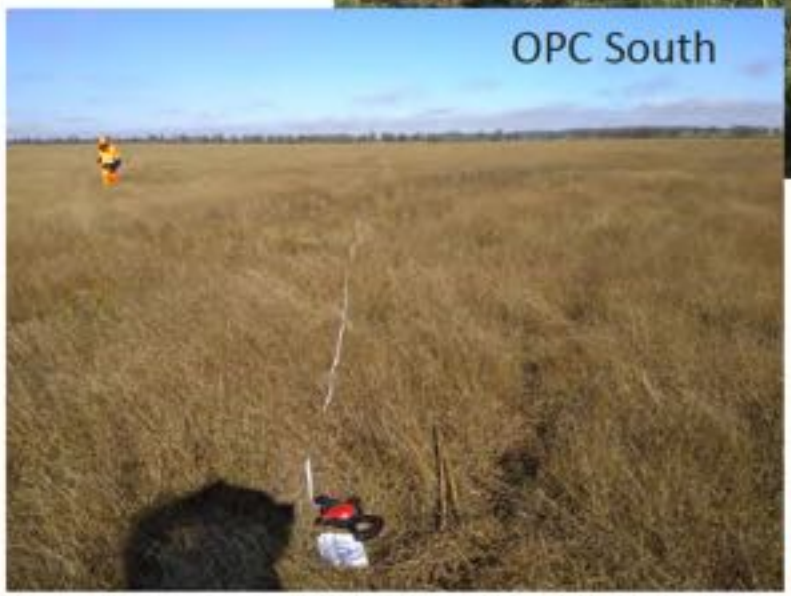
…The review should include an assessment of the records of the species from Doodle Comer Swamp near Henty in southern NSW.

EMM proposed approach:

- Add details, terrain model and photos showing habitat in Lake Cowal and compare to Doodle Comer Swamp.
- BCD to provide more info on locations of these records.

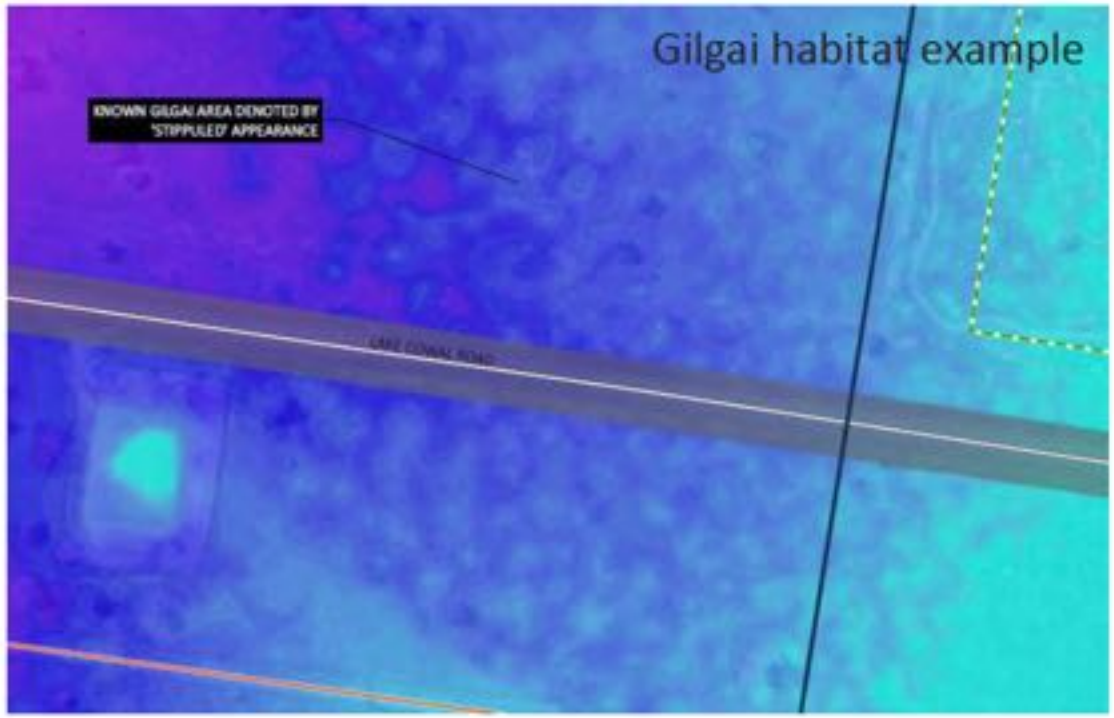
Note that Austral Pillwort found in seasonally ephemeral, shallow (<10cm deep) gilgai depressions in PCTs 26 and 55. But when inundated, Lake Cowal takes multiple years to empty (>1.5m deep). Also used as agricultural land and ploughed for many years prior to Evolution ownership.
Very hydraulically different environment to Austral Pillwort habitat. Lake Cowal lacks gilgais; Doodle Comer Swamp appears to have a lot of gilgais

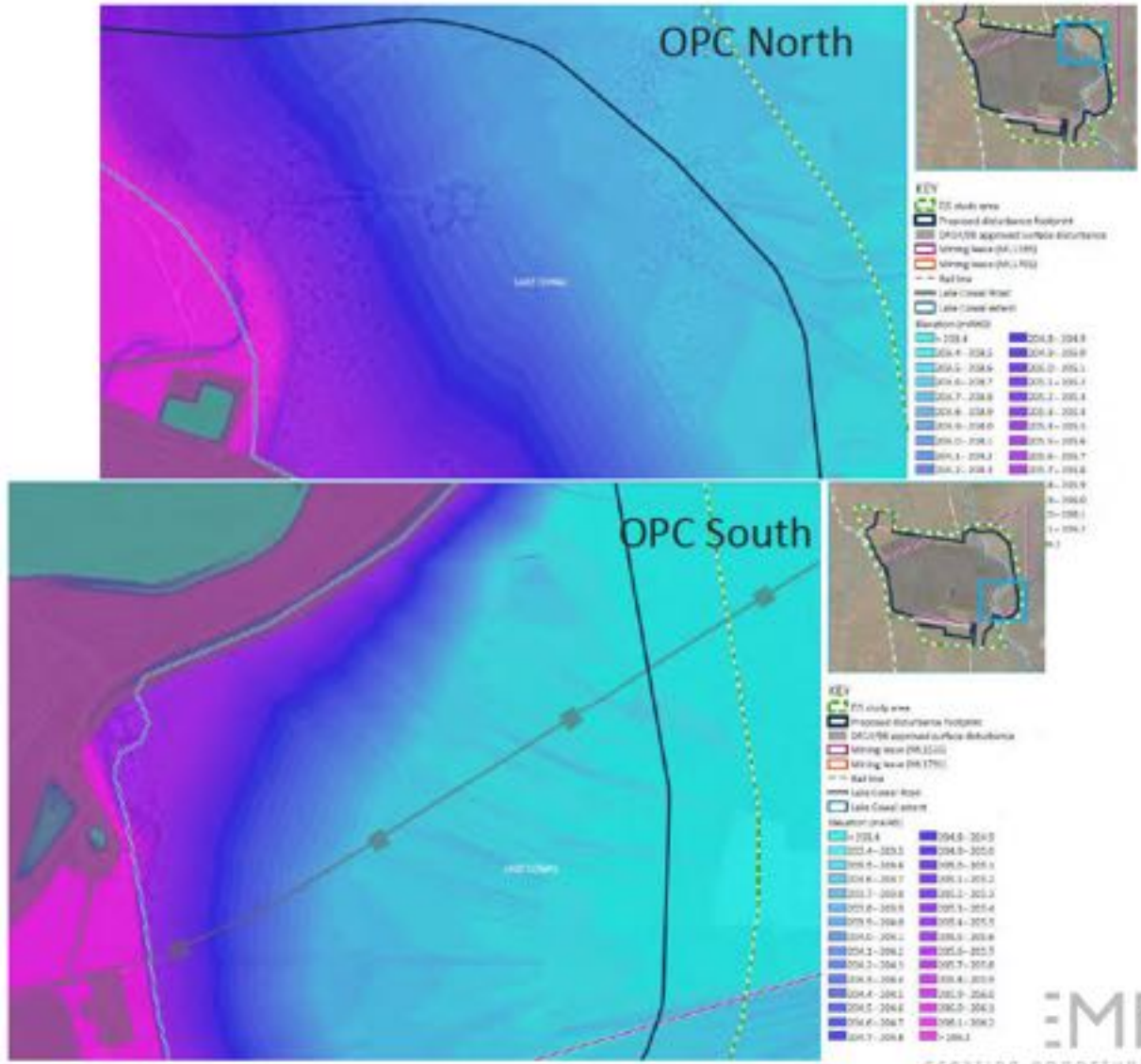




Key Issue 10: Further detail is required about the inundation area that could not be surveyed and its habitat characteristics for Austral Pillwort to justify conclusions in the expert report.

Digital Terrain model - flatness of Lake Cowal bed





Key Issue 1. Native vegetation: The scattered tree module has not been applied

Recommended actions:

1.1 Apply the scattered tree module in accordance with Appendix B of the BAM and prepare a scattered tree related case under the parent case in BOAMS.

EMM comment:

- EMM agrees that discontinuous trees were allocated in the BDAR to nearby 'poor' vegetation zones. This was done to assess the biodiversity values by conservatively applying the full BAM to these trees.

- Appendix B of BAM 2020 states that the 'streamlined' module "can" be applied – it does not state that it is compulsory.

- Wilga, a common paddock "tree" in this area is not within the tree-growth form group, and would not require any credits under the BAM scattered tree module.

Biodiversity Assessment Method

Appendix B: Streamlined assessment module – Scattered trees assessment

An assessment of the impact of clearing scattered trees can be made using this module where:

a. the impacts of clearing or development proposals are for vegetation that meets the definition of scattered trees (see Section B.1), and
b. the scattered tree is not a threatened species itself nor does it have any record of candidate species credit species (flora or fauna) incidentally using it (see Section B.2), and
c. the impact is unlikely to be serious or irreversible (see Section B.4).

Key Issue 1. Native vegetation: The scattered tree module has not been applied (further discussion)

- The scattered tree module is complex, with many exclusions.
- Requirement under B.1(b) and (c) that: "*the land between the scattered trees is comprised of vegetation that are all ground cover species on the widely cultivated native species list, or exotic species or human-made surfaces or bare ground*" is not satisfied in areas mapped in DNG condition.
- This left trees in the southeast, where land has been mapped as category 1, where the scattered tree module could potentially be applied.
- However, as fieldwork was complete, and the scattered tree module is not identified as a requirement, scattered trees were assessed under an appropriate BAM vegetation zone.

EMM creating opportunities

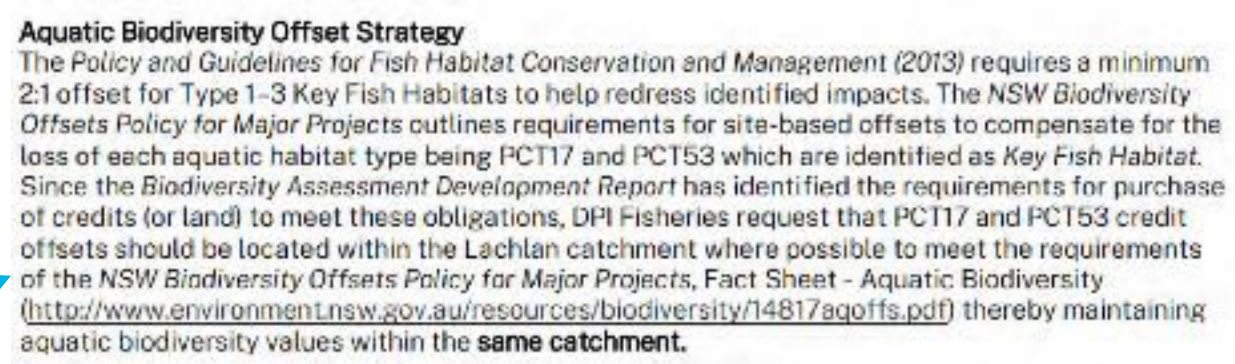
Key Issue 6. Impact to the Compensatory Wetland area has not been addressed

Recommended actions:

6.1 Identify and discuss impacts to the Compensatory Wetland area and how it will be addressed by the Biodiversity Offset Strategy (Section 10) of the BDAR.

Discussion:
The Compensatory Wetland area has been assessed under the BAM (ie. vegetation zones identified and assessed).
The foreshore habitat is proposed to be reinstated as part of the proposed lake protection bund.

DPI Fisheries have supported using PCTs 17 and 53 as representative for offsetting impacts to key fish habitat. The compensatory wetland area was not mentioned as an issue in their submission.

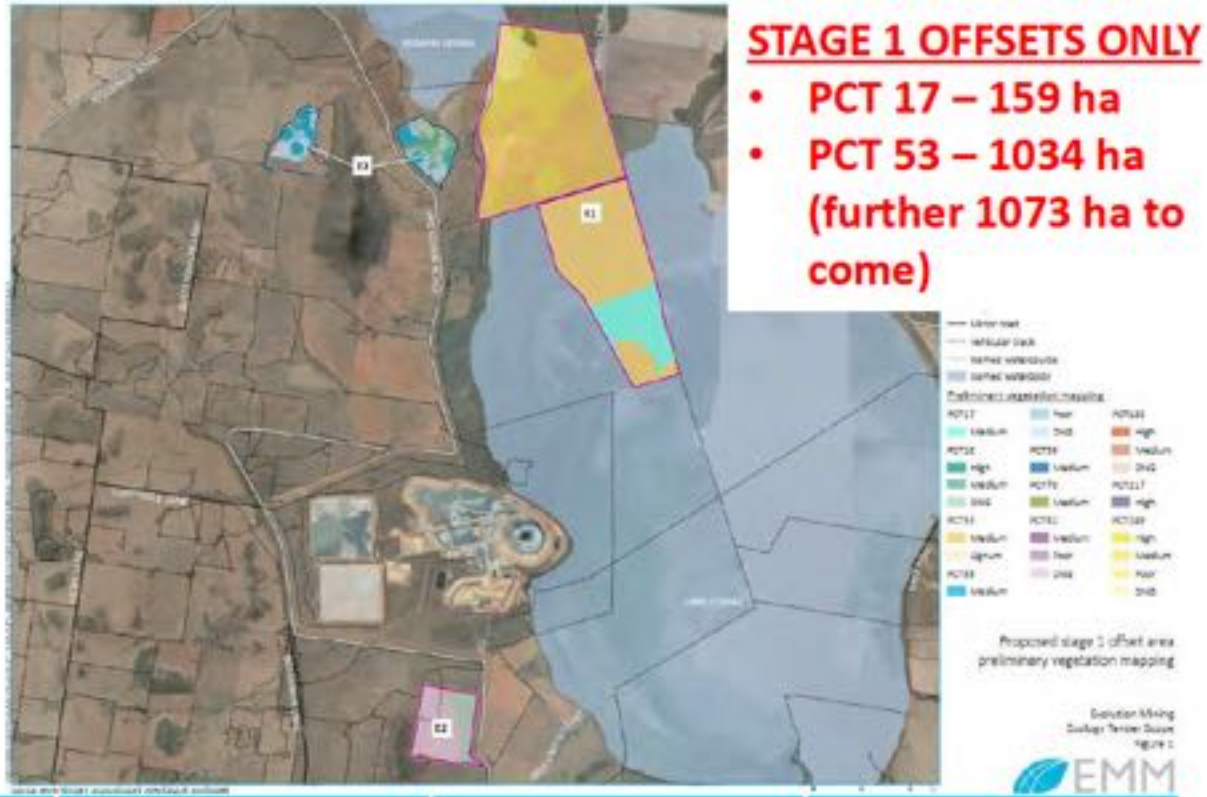


Aquatic Biodiversity Offset Strategy
The *Policy and Guidelines for Fish Habitat Conservation and Management (2013)* requires a minimum 2:1 offset for Type 1–3 Key Fish Habitats to help redress identified impacts. The *NSW Biodiversity Offsets Policy for Major Projects* outlines requirements for site-based offsets to compensate for the loss of each aquatic habitat type being PCT17 and PCT53 which are identified as *Key Fish Habitat*. Since the *Biodiversity Assessment Development Report* has identified the requirements for purchase of credits (or land) to meet these obligations, DPI Fisheries request that PCT17 and PCT53 credit offsets should be located within the Lachlan catchment where possible to meet the requirements of the *NSW Biodiversity Offsets Policy for Major Projects*, Fact Sheet - Aquatic Biodiversity (http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/biodiversity/14817aqoffs.pdf) thereby maintaining aquatic biodiversity values within the **same catchment.**

Key Issue 6. Impact to the Compensatory Wetland area has not been addressed

EMM proposed approach:
In is proposed to establish Stewardship sites within Evolution owned land in Lake Cowal (see table and Figure for anticipated outcomes). This is well progressed with extensive discussions having already been held with Credits Supply Taskforce.

EMM seek discussion of BCD request.



STAGE 1 OFFSETS ONLY

- **PCT 17 – 159 ha**
- **PCT 53 – 1034 ha (further 1073 ha to come)**

PCT	Area impacted (ha)	Credits required	Credits per ha generated (from BCT consultation)	Stewardship site area required (ha)	Offset Ratio (offset area : impact area)
17 Medium	12.04	512 credits (benchmark assumed)	~3.6 credits per ha (TBC)	142.2	11.8 : 1
53 Medium	311.08	9,609 credits	4.56 credits per ha	2107.2	6.8 : 1

Key Issue 7. Monitoring, triggers, and actions for potential impact of groundwater drawdown on GDEs (PCTs 10 & 249) need commitment and further consideration

7.1 Provide a commitment to assess long-term health of PCTs with a high risk of drawdown impacts and further define a TARP for impacts to GDEs, in consultation with BCD.

EMM proposed approach:

- Additional work to test whether GDEs are connected to deeper aquifer
  Possible approaches include:
  - Oxygen isotope analysis
  - Leaf area index analysis
- If demonstrated not to be connected to deeper water, EMM suggests that monitoring should not be required.
- If assumed/ found connected, what specific information for trigger and response is required? Consultation with BCD was recommended.

Note: No signs of stress in PCT249 adjacent to extracted pits, even during last drought (2017-2020). Likely they are dependent on shallower aquifer.

PCT 249 in March 2020

Revision of BDAR: Other matters

EMM
creating opportunities

Revision of the BDAR

We want to let you know of the following changes that will be incorporated in revision of the BDAR:

- Minor design change to include access road to north of the Additional Disturbance Area (only additional PCT55 credits required)
- Changes to construction staging
- Inclusion of Commonwealth offset calculation for migratory shorebirds (EPBC Act only) – as reviewed and requested by DCCEEW and variation

Office locations

SYDNEY
Ground Floor, 20 Chandos Street
St Leondards NSW 2065
T 02 9493 9500

NEWCASTLE
Level 3, 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
T 02 4907 4800

BRISBANE
Level 1, 87 Wickham Terrace
Spring Hill QLD 4000
T 07 3648 1200

CANBERRA
Level 2, Suite 2.04
15 London Circuit
Canberra City ACT 2601

ADELAIDE
Level 4, 74 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000
T 08 8232 2253

MELBOURNE
188 Normanby Road
SouthBank VIC 3006

PERTH
Level 9, Suite 9.02
109 St Georges Terrace
Perth WA 6000

linkedin.com/company/emm-consulting-pty-limited

emmconsulting.com.au

Natalie Addison

From: ROG South West Region Mailbox <rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Friday, 8 December 2023 2:19 PM
To: Janet Krick
Cc: Leigh Maloney; Miranda Kerr; Rose-Anne Hawkeswood; Steve O'Donoghue
Subject: BCD Response RE: Cowal Gold Operations - Open Pit Continuation Project - Residual biodiversity matters

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Janet,

We have reviewed the *'Biodiversity offset provisions for impacting Compensatory Wetland Areas'* letter dated 8 November 2023.

BCD generally agree with the proposed approach of providing an additional 345.52 hectares of biodiversity offsets in the form of ecosystem credits for impacted Plant Community Types.

We note that this 345.52 hectares is additional to the ecosystem credits required for impacted areas within the exhibited BDAR for the Lake Cowal Open Pit Continuation Project.

Table 4.1 outlines an estimated area required for the BSA based on an assumption of five credits per hectare. The actual credit to hectare ratios for the compensatory wetland area would need to be discussed and approved with the Credit Supply Taskforce during the development of the BSA(s) for the compensatory wetland area.

The preliminary proposed location of the offsets for the Compensatory wetland areas appears reasonable when considering the location of other proposed offsets areas for the Lake Cowal OPC project.

A full review of the proposed approach, methods and offsets areas will be completed by BCD as part of the review of the updated BDAR during the RTS phase of the project.

Regarding discussions in our meeting on 9 November about staging of the project, we note that 5 stages are proposed and the compensatory wetland will be part of the proposed staged offsets for the project. We are seeking advice from BOS Helpdesk about whether BCD require a separate BAM-C case (or separate revisions) for planned staged retirement of biodiversity credits.

Regards

Andrew Fisher
Senior Team Leader, Planning – South West

Biodiversity and Conservation | Department of Planning and Environment
T 02 6022 0623 | **M** 0427 562 844 | **E** andrew.fisher@environment.nsw.gov.au
620 Macauley St, Albury NSW 2640
www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

Contact the South West Planning Team about biodiversity and flood management planning matters by emailing rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au

NSW GOVERNMENT

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment, Energy and Science.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

Message protected by MailGuard: e-mail anti-virus, anti-spam and content filtering.
https://www.mailguard.com.au/mg

Report this message as spam

Evolution MINING

CGO OPC COMPENSATORY WETLANDS

November 23

Compensatory wetland areas

- Compensatory wetland established under Condition 3.3 of the consent:

The Applicant shall prepare and implement a Compensatory Wetland Management Plan for the development to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary. The plan shall be prepared in consultation with BCS and DPI Fisheries, Lake Cowal Landowners Association, and Lake Cowal Environmental Trust, and detail compensation measures for the loss of 120 hectares of wetland, through the enhancement of at least the equivalent area of existing wetland within the mine lease area during operation and following closure of the mine

Compensatory Wetland Management Plan 2003

The Compensatory Wetland Management Plan was established in 2003. This plan identified three types of wetland rehabilitation and enhancement areas:

- **Compensatory wetland** – 140 ha, including the fringing River Red Gum community (PCT 249);
- **Rehabilitation of the New Lake Foreshore** – approximately 30 ha, including the fringing River Red Gum community (PCT 249); and
- **Enhancement of remaining wetland areas within ML 1535** – approximately 620 ha.

The management measures required within three zones are:

- Establishment planting (New Lake Foreshore Compensatory zone only);
- Regeneration planting if required (compensatory wetland area only);
- Provision of structural habitat for aquatic fauna via the placement of salvaged root balls, logs, and limbs to create woody debris for aquatic fauna (compensatory wetland area only);
- Prevention of stock access and monitoring to assess the regeneration of native vegetation;
- Weed control;
- Pest control; and
- Limiting vehicle access.

Evolution

Project impact on Compensatory Wetland

Currently, a total of 345.52 ha of areas managed under the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan to be directly impacted by the Project :

- PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion) – 12.04 ha
- PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains – 291.01 ha
- PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW – 42.48 ha

Evolution Mining

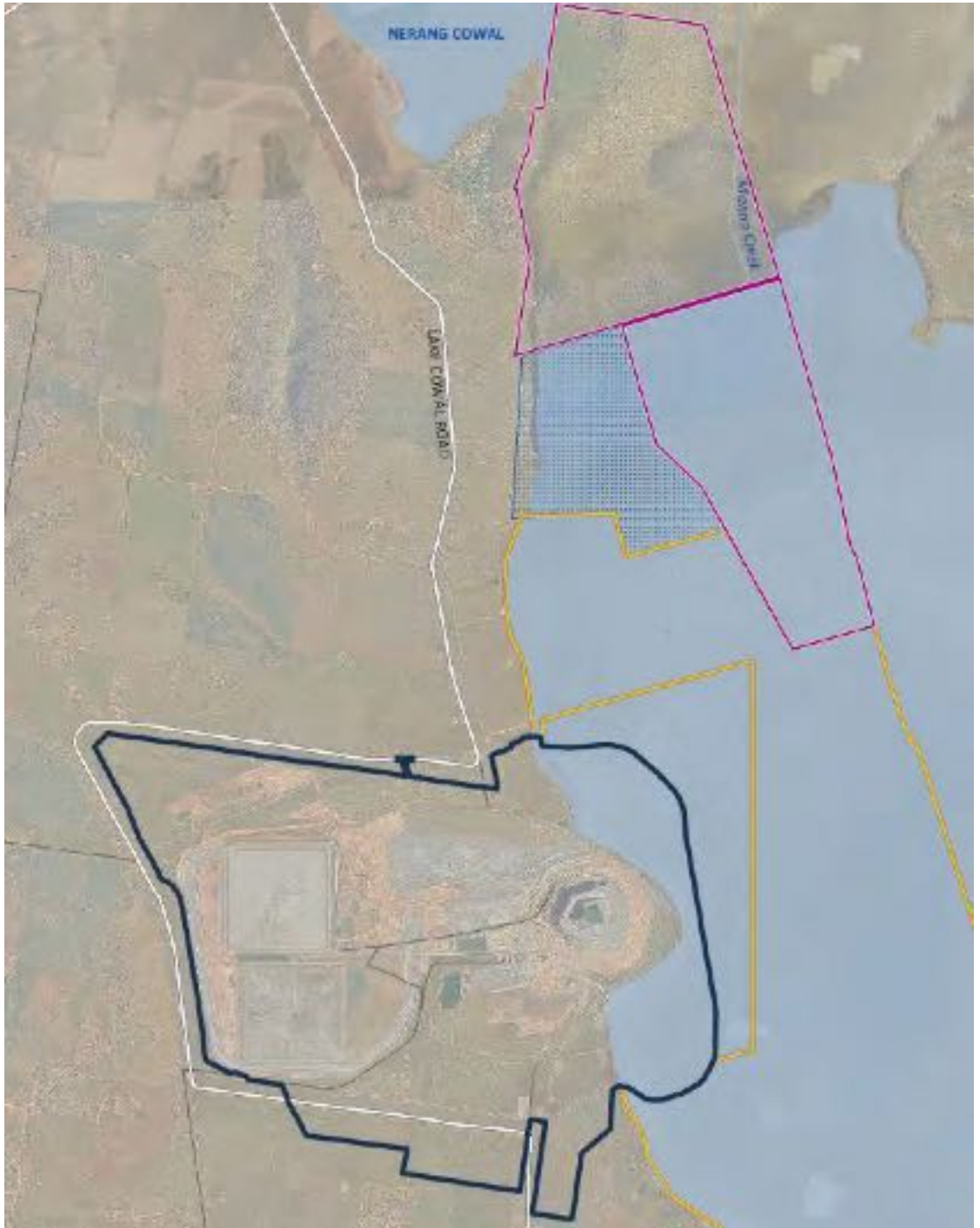
Compensatory Wetland areas

- Legal advice has confirmed there is no mechanism to protect these areas in perpetuity,
- Notwithstanding, as these areas have existing biodiversity conservation obligations, they will be considered in the BDAR
- EMM proposes to create an additional offset area to account for the compensatory wetland management areas that will be lost as a result of the OPC proposal via a Stewardship site arrangement at a 1:1 ratio
- The rational for this approach is that this would provide a high level of conservation security and management (above what is provided in the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan)

Evolution MINING

Proposed offsets for impact to Compensatory Wetland

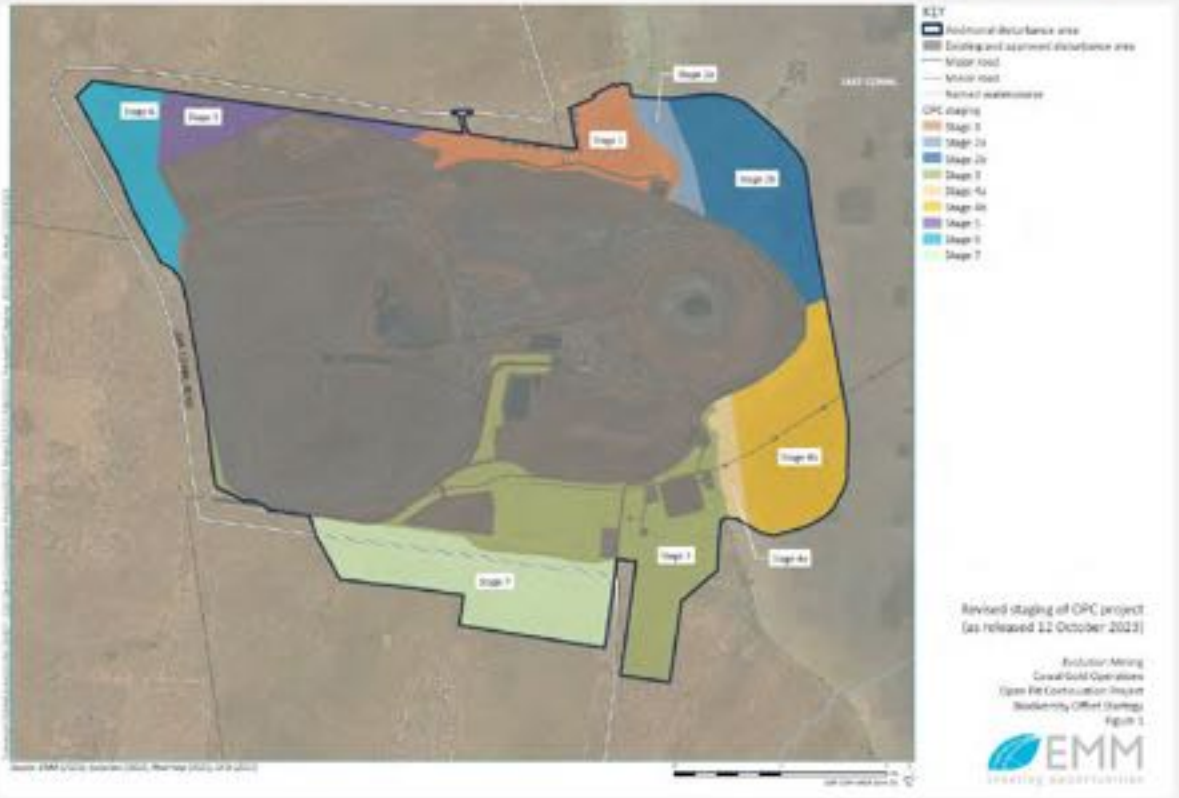
Table 4.1	Estimated extent of BSA to offset impact assessed in BDAR and Compensatory Wetland Area				
PCT	Area impacted by Project – as assessed by BDAR (ha)	Overall Ecosystem credits required as per BDAR	Estimated area required for BSA (ha; assuming 5 credits/ha yield)	Proposed additional offset for loss of compensatory wetland habitat areas (ha)	Total estimated BSA extent (ha)
17	12.04	512	102.40	12.04	114.44
53	311.08	9,609	1,921.80	291.01	2,212.81
249	51.97	1,418	283.60	42.48	326.08
		Total	2307.80	345.52	2,653.32



5. REVISED STAGING/PROJECT REFINEMENTS

OPC BOS March 23 / EIS BDAR Staging

OPC BOS OCT 23 /RTS BDAR Staging (TBC)



Evolution MINING

Hayden Beck

Subject: FW: BCD Response RE: Cowal Gold Operations - Open Pit Continuation Project - Residual biodiversity matters

From: ROG South West Region Mailbox <rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Friday, December 8, 2023 2:19 PM
To: Janet Krick <jkrick@emmconsulting.com.au>
Cc: Leigh Maloney <leigh.maloney@environment.nsw.gov.au>; Miranda Kerr <Miranda.Kerr@environment.nsw.gov.au>; Rose-Anne Hawkeswood <Rose-Anne.Hawkeswood@planning.nsw.gov.au>; Steve O'Donoghue <Stephen.ODonoghue@planning.nsw.gov.au>
Subject: BCD Response RE: Cowal Gold Operations - Open Pit Continuation Project - Residual biodiversity matters

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Janet,

We have reviewed the '*Biodiversity offset provisions for impacting Compensatory Wetland Areas*' letter dated 8 November 2023.

BCD generally agree with the proposed approach of providing an additional 345.52 hectares of biodiversity offsets in the form of ecosystem credits for impacted Plant Community Types.

We note that this 345.52 hectares is additional to the ecosystem credits required for impacted areas within the exhibited BDAR for the Lake Cowal Open Pit Continuation Project.

Table 4.1 outlines an estimated area required for the BSA based on an assumption of five credits per hectare. The actual credit to hectare ratios for the compensatory wetland area would need to be discussed and approved with the Credit Supply Taskforce during the development of the BSA(s) for the compensatory wetland area.

The preliminary proposed location of the offsets for the Compensatory wetland areas appears reasonable when considering the location of other proposed offsets areas for the Lake Cowal OPC project.

A full review of the proposed approach, methods and offsets areas will be completed by BCD as part of the review of the updated BDAR during the RTS phase of the project.

Regarding discussions in our meeting on 9 November about staging of the project, we note that 5 stages are proposed and the compensatory wetland will be part of the proposed staged offsets for the project. We are seeking advice from BOS Helpdesk about whether BCD require a separate BAM-C case (or separate revisions) for planned staged retirement of biodiversity credits.

Regards

Andrew Fisher
Senior Team Leader, Planning – South West

Biodiversity and Conservation | Department of Planning and Environment
T 02 6022 0623 | **M** 0427 562 844 | **E** andrew.fisher@environment.nsw.gov.au
620 Macauley St, Albury NSW 2640
www.dpie.nsw.gov.au

Contact the South West Planning Team about biodiversity and flood management planning matters by emailing rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au

The Department of Planning and Environment acknowledges that it stands on Aboriginal land. We acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land and we show our respect for elders past, present and emerging through thoughtful and collaborative approaches to our work, seeking to demonstrate our ongoing commitment to providing places in which Aboriginal people are included socially, culturally and economically.

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.
If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.
Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the NSW Office of Environment, Energy and Science.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

Message protected by MailGuard: e-mail anti-virus, anti-spam and content filtering.
https://www.mailguard.com.au/mg

Report this message as spam

Dr Steven Ward
Associate Ecologist
EMM Consulting

19 December 2023

Subject: Cowal Gold Mine - Stewardship sites within remnant vegetation protection areas

Dear Dr Ward

Thank you for your letter dated 13 November 2023 regarding the proposed use of remnant vegetation protection areas (RVEPs) as proposed biodiversity stewardship agreement (BSA) sites secured under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.

The Department advises under Section 5.1(1)(c)(i) of the *Biodiversity Conservation Regulation 2017*, that the legal obligation to establish RVEP areas 1 to 4 through development consent DA14-98 for the Cowal Gold Mine (as modified), was not created for biodiversity offset purposes.

Should you have any questions, you can contact Rose-Anne Hawkeswood, Team Leader Resource Assessments at 9274 6324.

Yours sincerely

Stephen O'Donoghue
Director
Resource Assessments

Cc: Mr John Seidel, Director Negotiation and Delivery, Credit Supply Taskforce

Appendix E
Category 1 Land Assessment

EMM
creating opportunities

1 Background

Evolution is seeking agreement from Biodiversity and Conservation Division (BCD) for the categorisation of category 1-exempt land (category 1 land) within the study area of the Open Cut Continuation (OPC) project. However, this does not include the approved and existing disturbance area as per DA14/98, as these lands already have consent for development activities.

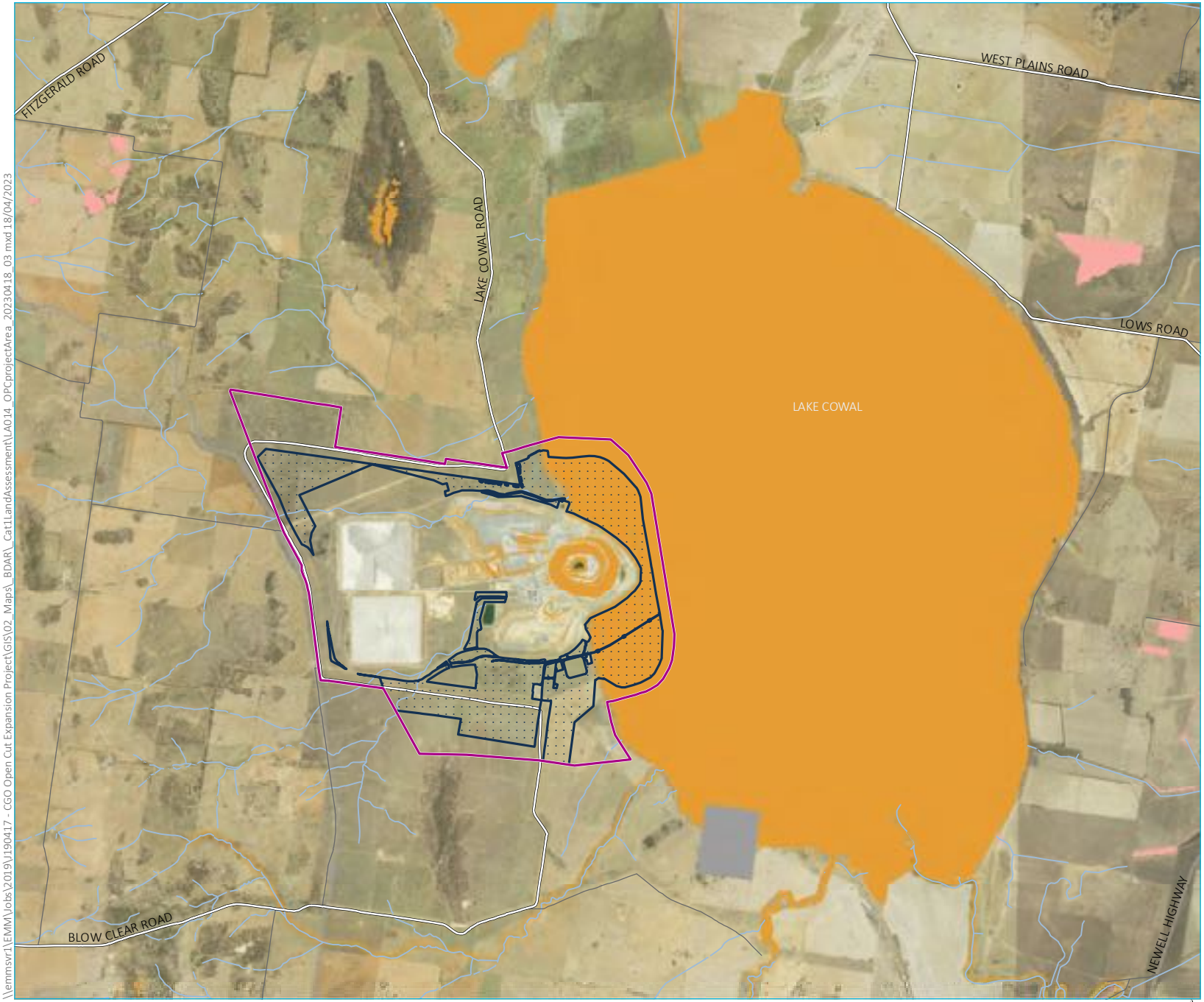
Category 1 lands do not formally require offsets under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act). However, prescribed impacts as outlined in Chapter 6 of the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM, DPIE 2020) must still be considered on category 1 land, as well as potential impacts on Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). As such, prescribed impacts from clearing of non-native vegetation within category 1 lands has been considered in Section 8 of the accompanying Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR).

Category 2 land (of various types) requires full assessment of impacts and biodiversity offsets, so category 2 land is subject to full survey and impact assessment within the accompanying BDAR.

At the time of preparation of this document, there was no approved Native Vegetation Regulatory map. That is, the study area and Bland local government area are not mapped on the Draft Native Vegetation Regulatory map. The study area is mapped in *Transitional native vegetation regulatory map viewer* (NSW Government 2023) and the results are shown in Figure 1.1. This indicates that all land within Lake Cowal is sensitive (category 2 vulnerable regulated land). Thus, these lands were categorised accordingly within the study area detailed assessment. However, most of the study area is not identified on the NVR Map.

This document identifies the process followed to seek to identify category 1 and category 2 land within the study area for the OPC project. This document includes:

- Section 2: the designated criteria for category 2 and category 1 land as set out in the *Local Land Services Act 2013* (LLS Act) and Local Land Services Regulation 2014 (LLS Regulation)
- Section 3: the methods used to identify and map category 1 and category 2 land within the study area
- Section 4: the results of the assessment of the study area firstly against the category 2 criteria, with remaining land within the study area considered for classification as category 1 land
- Appendix A: historic aerial photographs of the study area used in this assessment
- Appendix B: NSW Landuse 2017 mapping (DPIE 2017) which was a dataset to used identify category 2 land
- Appendix C: the seven steps to identifying category 1 and category 2 land across the study area.



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Watercourse/drainage line

Transitional native vegetation regulatory map

- Steep or highly erodible land, protected riparian land or special category land (category 2 vulnerable regulated land)
- Category 2 sensitive regulated land
- Land excluded from LLS Act

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA014_OPCprojectArea_20230418_03.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); DPE (2023)

0 2.5 5 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Transitional native vegetation regulatory map viewer (NSW Government 2023)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure 1.1

EMM
creating opportunities

2 Criteria for category 2 and category 1 land

Broadly, category 1 land is land where, under s60H of the *Local Land Services Act 2013* (LLS Act), the land was cleared of native vegetation prior to 1 January 1990.

On category 1 land, clearing is not regulated (that is, it does not require approval). Clearing of native vegetation on category 1 land does not require assessment and offsetting under the BC Act under section 1.5(1)(d) of the BAM (DPIE 2020), though prescribed impacts are still assessed under clause 6.1 of the BC Regulation.

Clearing of native vegetation on category 2 land requires authorisation, including clearing under the Land Management (Native Vegetation) Code 2018 (the Clearing Code) and, for the purposes of application of the BC Act to developments, must be assessed in accordance with the BAM (DPIE 2020).

The *Local Land Services Act 2013* (LLS Act) and Local Land Services Regulation 2014 (LLS Regulation) designates the following criteria for category 2 and category 1 land (see Table 2.1 and Table 2.2 below, respectively).

2.1 Category 2 land criteria

Land within the category 1 and 2 land assessment area was firstly assessed against the LLS Act criteria to determine whether category 2 land is present. The criteria for the classification of category 2-regulated land are provided in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Criteria for classification of category 2-regulated land

Reference	Criteria
Section 60I(1)(a) LLS Act	The land was not cleared of native vegetation as of 1 January 1990. However, the land is not to be designated as category 2-regulated land if section 60H (2) or (3) requires the land to be designated as category 1-exempt land (see Table 2.2).
Section 60I(1)(b) LLS Act	The land was unlawfully cleared of native vegetation after 1 January 1990. However, the land is not to be designated as category 2-regulated land if section 60H (2) or (3) requires the land to be designated as category 1-exempt land (See Table 2.2).
Section 60I(2)(a) LLS Act	The land contains native vegetation that was grown or preserved with the assistance of public funds (other than funds for forestry purposes).
Section 60I(2)(b) LLS Act	The land is eligible for designation as category 2-vulnerable regulated land.
Section 60I(2)(c) LLS Act	The land is subject to a private land conservation agreement under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.
Section 60I(2)(d) LLS Act	The land is subject to be set aside under a requirement made in accordance with a land management (native vegetation) code under this Part.
Section 60I(2)(e) LLS Act Clause 113(1)(g) LLS Regulation	The land contains grasslands that are not low conservation value grasslands. The land contains low conservation grasslands beneath the canopy or drip line of woody vegetation (being woody vegetation that satisfies the criteria for classification of the land as category 2-regulated land).
Section 60I(2)(f) LLS Act	The land is or was subject to a requirement to take remedial action to restore or protect the biodiversity values of the land under this Part or the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* or under the *Native Vegetation Act 2003* or the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.
Section 60I(2)(g) LLS Act	The land is subject to an approved conservation measure that was the basis for other land being biodiversity certified under Part 8 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* or under any Act repealed by that Act.

Table 2.1 Criteria for classification of category 2-regulated land

Reference	Criteria
Section 60I(2)(h) LLS Act	The land is an offset under a property vegetation plan under the *Native Vegetation Act 2003* or is a set aside under a Ministerial order under Division 3 of Part 6 of the Native Vegetation Regulation 2013.
Section 60I(2)(i) LLS Act	The land is in the coastal wetlands and littoral rainforests area of the coastal zone referred to in the *Coastal Management Act 2016*.
Clause 108(5) LLS Regulation	The land is identified as "proximity area for coastal wetlands" or "proximity area for littoral rainforest" by State Environmental Planning Policy (Coastal Management) 2018 if that land is in the coastal wetlands and littoral rainforests area of the coastal zone referred to in the *Coastal Management Act 2016*.
Section 60I(2)(j) LLS Act	The land is identified as koala habitat (of a kind prescribed by the regulations) in a plan of management made under State Environmental Planning Policy No 44 — Koala Habitat Protection.
Clause 111 LLS regulation	Koala habitat that is to be designated as category 2-regulated land is land identified as koala habitat under a plan of management approved under State Environmental Planning Policy No 44 — Koala Habitat Protection, being land that in the opinion of the Environment Agency Head is core koala habitat.
Section 60I(2)(k) LLS Act	The land is a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* of the Commonwealth.
Section 60I(2)(l) LLS Act	The land has (subject to the regulations) been mapped by the Environment Agency Head as land containing critically endangered species of plants under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.
Clause 112 LLS Act	Land may be mapped by the Environment Agency Head as category 2-regulated land because it contains critically endangered species of plants under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* only if it is land around the location of particular plants of that species (being a location identified in the records of the Environment Agency Head).
Section 60I(2)(m) LLS Act	The land has been mapped by the Environment Agency Head as land containing a critically endangered ecological community under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016.
Section 60I(2)(n) LLS Act	The land is of a kind prescribed by the regulations as category 2-regulated land.
Clause 113(1)(a) LLS Regulation	The land is (or was previously) subject to a private native forestry plan approved under Part 5B of the LLS Act, to a private native forestry plan that was approved under Part 5C of the *Forestry Act 2012* before its repeal or to a property vegetation plan that was approved under the *Native Vegetation Act 2003* before its repeal and that authorised the clearing of native vegetation for the purposes of forestry operations.
Clause 113(1)(c) LLS Regulation	The land was, immediately before the repeal of the *Native Vegetation Act 2003*, subject to a conservation property vegetation plan or an incentive property vegetation plan (being land that was required to be conserved or in respect of which public funding was provided to improve biodiversity). Note, land that continues to be subject to a plan described above is classified as category 2-sensitive regulated land (Clause 108(2)(e)).
Clause 113(1)(l) LLS Regulation	The land is a travelling stock reserve (TSR) (unless the land is in the Western Division of the State).

2.2 Category 1 land criteria

The criteria for defining category 1 land are provided in Table 2.2 below.

Table 2.2 Criteria for classification of category 1-exempt land

Reference	Criteria
Section 60H(1)(a) LLS Act	The land was cleared of native vegetation as of 1 January 1990. However, the land is not to be designated as category 1-exempt land if the land was unlawfully cleared of native vegetation after 1 January 1990 (LLS Act, section 60H(4)(b)).
Section 60H(1)(b) LLS Act Section 60I(2) LLS Act	The land was lawfully cleared of native vegetation between 1 January 1990 and the commencement of Part 5A of the LLS Act (25 August 2017). Note, native vegetation that comprises grasslands or other non-woody vegetation is taken to have been significantly disturbed or modified (and therefore cleared) between 1 January 1990 and date of commencement of Part 5A of the Act (25 August 2017).
Section 60H(2)(a) LLS Act Clause 109(1) LLS Regulation	The land contains low conservation value grasslands. However, land is not to be designated as category 1-exempt land if the land was unlawfully cleared of native vegetation after 1 January 1990. The land contains only low conservation value groundcover (not being grasslands).
Section 60H(2)(b) LLS Act	The land contains native vegetation that was identified as regrowth in a property vegetation plan referred to in section 9 (2) (b) of the *Native Vegetation Act 2003*.
Section 60H(3) LLS Act	The land is biodiversity certified under Part 8 of the BC Act or under any Act repealed by that Act.
Section 60K(3) LLS Act	The land is authorised to be re-categorised to category 1 - exempt land.

3 Methods

3.1 Consultation of the native vegetation regulatory (NVR) map

The land categorisation approach that was undertaken for the study area follows the guidance in the native vegetation regulatory (NVR) map method statement and appendices (the NVR Map Method, OEH 2017).

In making an assessment of category 2 land and category 1 land within the OPC Additional disturbance footprint, EMM first sought to identify whether the site is a Rural Area to which the clearing provisions of the LLS Act applies (section 60A of the LLS Act). The entirety of the study area is zoned RU1 as per the Bland Shire Council Local Environmental Plan (2011), and thus the clearing provisions of the LLS Act applies.

EMM then sought to identify whether the site, or portions of the site, are mapped on the transitional Native Vegetation Regulatory Map (NVR Map) as one of the following:

- "Excluded land", which is land to which the LLS Act does not apply. Clearing of native vegetation on excluded land would still need to be assessed under the BC Act.
- "Category 2 vulnerable regulated land", which is steep or highly erodible lands, protected riparian land or special category land.
- "Category 2- sensitive regulated land", which is land designated as environmentally sensitive.

3.2 Detailed assessment of category 1 and 2 land in the study area

It is recommended in BAM training material that land meeting criteria for category 2 land is identified first, prior to category 1 land identification (Greencap 2022). As such, the assessment is structured to firstly identify category 2 land, prior to refining the potential extent of category 1 land.

Section 3.2.1 details the information used in determining category 2 and category 1 land. The method used for addressing the criteria for and then mapping category 2 and category 1 land is provided in Section 3.2.2.

3.2.1 Data sources

The following data sources were utilised in making a reasonable assessment of land category:

- NVR Map (NSW Government 2022) to check for category 2-sensitive regulated, category 2-vulnerable regulated [also referred to as the Vulnerable Lands dataset (BCD 2022)], and excluded land that may be present on the site
- published data layers to facilitate the identification of existing and historical land use since 1 January 1990:
    - NSW Landuse 2017 mapping (DPIE 2017) – used to identify and map existing and historical agricultural land use in NSW under the ALUM classification
- Travelling Stock Reserves – State Classification Map (LLS 2023)
- RVEP areas as supplied by Evolution (2023)

- available historical aerial imagery (NSW Government Spatial Services 2023) to identify land that was cleared of native vegetation before 1 January 1990, comprising:
  - 1973
  - 1983
  - 1989
  - 1993
  - 1997
  - 2010
  - 2015
  - 2021.

3.2.2 Assessment approach

i Addressing category 1 and 2 criteria

The first step is to identify category 2 land prior to category 1, as provided in Table 2.1 and Table 2.2. This step allowed an initial pass to firstly identify category 2 land. The remaining land, not considered consistent with category 2 land, was then assessed in suitability for being categorised with category 1 land.

ii Mapping category 2 and category 1 land

The following steps were undertaken in making a reasonable approximation of category 2 and category 1 land on the site. These steps were taken in sequence in the order as presented below:

1. Identify the land identified in NVR as category 2 land (as per Section 3.1).
2. Apply category 2 land to substantially natural environments vegetation within NSW Land Use 2017 data layer.
3. Apply category 2 land to areas of Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) considered "not low conservation value grassland" as per Section 60I(2)(e) LLS Act.
4. Apply category 2 land to TSRs.
5. Apply category 2 land to areas identified as Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program (RVEP), which are lands containing remnant vegetation and/or Lake Cowal wetland in accordance with Cowal Gold Mine's Flora and Fauna Management Plan (FFMP) to conserve and enhance remnant vegetation and wildlife values around Lake Cowal.
6. For areas not yet mapped as category 2 land, apply category 2 land to woody vegetation extant prior to 1990 by mapping trees present in the 1989 aerial imagery (the latest imagery available before 1990).
7. For areas not yet mapped as category 2 land, apply category 1 land to cropped areas identified within the time series aerial photography as cropped prior to 1990.

Figure C.1 to Figure C.7 shows the steps taken to map category 1 and 2 land.

4 Results

4.1 Detailed assessment of category 1 and 2 land in the study area

i Addressing category 2 criteria

Table 4.1 Assessment of category 2 land as per LLS Act criteria

Criteria	Assessment of site
The land was not cleared of native vegetation as of 1 January 1990. However, the land is not to be designated as category 2-regulated land if section 60H (2) or (3) requires the land to be designated as category 1-exempt land (see Table 2.2).	**Yes** There are areas within the study area not cleared of native vegetation as of 1 January 1990. These areas have been categorised as category 2 land. **See step 6 of mapping category 2 and category 1 land (see Section 3.2.2ii below).**
The land was unlawfully cleared of native vegetation after 1 January 1990. However, the land is not to be designated as category 2-regulated land if section 60H (2) or (3) requires the land to be designated as category 1-exempt land (See Table 2.2).	No
The land contains native vegetation that was grown or preserved with the assistance of public funds (other than funds for forestry purposes).	No
The land is eligible for designation as category 2-vulnerable regulated land.	**Yes** The NVR identifies Lake Cowal as category 2-vulnerable regulated land. Also, much of the study area is also consistent with the definition of category 2-vulnerable regulated land. **See steps 1 to 6 of mapping category 2 and category 1 land (see Section ii below).**
The land is subject to a private land conservation agreement under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.	No
The land is subject to be set aside under a requirement made in accordance with a land management (native vegetation) code under this Part.	**Yes** There is a parcel of land set aside as a Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Protection (RVEP) area to the south-east of the Study Area. Apart from the RVEP, there no other land is subject to be set aside under a requirement made in accordance with a land management (native vegetation) code under this Part. **See step 5 of mapping category 2 and category 1 land (see Section ii below).**

Table 4.1 Assessment of category 2 land as per LLS Act criteria

Criteria	Assessment of site
The land contains grasslands that are not low conservation value grasslands.	**Yes** Areas within the ALUM mapping identified as Grazing native vegetation (ALUM code 2.1.0); Grazing modified pastures (ALUM code 3.2.0); and Lake (ALUM code 6.1.0) were verified through flora surveys for the BDAR as having a greater proportion of native groundcover than exotic species, so were considered grasslands that are not low conservation value grasslands. There are also two areas mapped as cropped within the ALUM mapping in the study area, within Lot 64 DP 753083 and Lot 38 DP 39733. Both areas have historically been disturbed through cropping and grazing, which pre-dates the earliest available photograph provided in 1973 (see Appendix A). Despite an intermittent history of grazing/cropping in Lot 64 DP 753083 (see note 1 in Figure C.3), on-ground assessments of this area indicated a relatively high native groundcover, so were considered grasslands that are medium conservation value grasslands. Other areas of ALUM mapping, which are classified as cropping or mining (but outside of the existing and approved disturbance footprint) but considered as not low conservation value grasslands after field inspections, were also considered category 2 land (see notes 4 and 5 in Figure C.3). In contrast, land cropped in Lot 38 DP 39733 (note 2 in Figure C.3), is much more disturbed owing to an ongoing three-year crop/rest rotation. The land was last cropped in 2021, with harvest stretched out to early 2022. As such, this land is highly disturbed with a high exotic groundcover. It was considered that the grasslands are of low conservation value. Examples of the disturbed state of cropping areas in Lot 38 DP 39733 are shown in Table 4.13 of the BDAR. **See steps 2 and 3 of mapping category 2 and category 1 land (see Section 3.2.2ii below).**
The land is or was subject to a requirement to take remedial action to restore or protect the biodiversity values of the land under this Part or the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 or under the *Native Vegetation Act 2003* or the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*.	No
The land is subject to an approved conservation measure that was the basis for other land being biodiversity certified under Part 8 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* or under any Act repealed by that Act.	No
The land is an offset under a property vegetation plan under the *Native Vegetation Act 2003* or is a set aside under a Ministerial order under Division 3 of Part 6 of the Native Vegetation Regulation 2013.	**Yes** There is a parcel of land set aside as a Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Protection (RVEP) area to the south-east of the Study Area. Apart from the RVEP, there no other land is subject to be set aside under a requirement made in accordance with a land management (native vegetation) code under this Part. **See step 5 of mapping category 2 and category 1 land (Section 3.2.2ii below).**
The land is in the coastal wetlands and littoral rainforests area of the coastal zone referred to in the *Coastal Management Act 2016*.	No

Table 4.1 Assessment of category 2 land as per LLS Act criteria

Criteria	Assessment of site
The land is identified as koala habitat (of a kind prescribed by the regulations) in a plan of management made understate Environmental Planning Policy No 44—Koala Habitat Protection.	No
The land is a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* of the Commonwealth.	No
The land has (subject to the regulations) been mapped by the Environment Agency Head as land containing critically endangered species of plants under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.	No
The land has been mapped by the Environment Agency Head as land containing a critically endangered ecological community under the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.	No
The land is of a kind prescribed by the regulations as category 2-regulated land.	No
The land is (or was previously) subject to a private native forestry plan approved under Part 5B of the LLS Act, to a private native forestry plan that was approved under Part 5C of the *Forestry Act 2012* before its repeal or to a property vegetation plan that was approved under the *Native Vegetation Act 2003* before its repeal and that authorised the clearing of native vegetation for the purposes of forestry operations.	No
The land was, immediately before the repeal of the *Native Vegetation Act 2003*, subject to a conservation property vegetation plan or an incentive property vegetation plan (being land that was required to be conserved or in respect of which public funding was provided to improve biodiversity).	No
The land is a travelling stock reserve (TSR) (unless the land is in the Western Division of the State).	**Yes** There are areas of TSR within the study area and it is outside of the Western Division of LLS. TSRs within the study area have been categorised as category 2 land. **See step 4 of mapping category 2 and category 1 land (Section 3.2.2ii below).**

ii Mapping category 2 and category 1 land

The results of the seven steps taken to map category 2 then category 1 land within the study area are presented below. Appendix C shows the maps following each of these steps. Figure 4.1 shows the proposed category 1 land mapping.

1. Identify category 2 land from NVR.

RESULT: Land within Lake Cowal was identified in the NVR as category 2 vulnerable regulated land. This land was identified in the map as category 2, as shown in

Figure C.1.

2. **Apply category 2 land to substantially natural environments vegetation within NSW Land Use 2017 data layer.**

RESULT: Areas identified as substantially natural environments from DPIE (2017) and so classified as category 2 land were:

- Grazing native vegetation (ALUM code 2.1.0)
- Grazing modified pastures (ALUM code 3.2.0)
- Lake (ALUM code 6.1.0).

These areas captured the native vegetation mapped and considered as category 2 land for the purpose of the BDAR. After classification of the above ALUM land classes to category 2 land, there were only two areas remaining, which were both classified as Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0).

Areas identified as substantially natural environments across the study area, as indicated by the following ALUM classes, and so allocated to category 2 land, are shown in Figure C.2.

3. **Apply category 2 land to areas of Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) or Mining (ALUM code 5.8.0) outside of the Approved disturbed Area considered "not low conservation value grassland" as per Section 60I(2)(e) LLS Act.**

RESULT: Following site visits to these areas identified by ALUM mapping as Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0), out of the two land parcels in the study area, it was considered that groundcover in Lot 64 DP 753083 (note 1 in Figure C.3) was better classified as Grazing modified pastures (ALUM code 3.2.0). This was because there was typically a greater proportion of native groundcover than exotic species in that area. As such, despite being mapped as Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0), Lot 64 DP 753083 was considered as Grazing modified pastures, and so was classified as category 2 land. These areas of Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) were considered to be medium conservation value grassland (or "not low conservation value grassland") following field verification, and so allocated to category 2 land, are shown on Figure C.3.

In contrast, the land parcel mapped as Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) in Lot 38 DP 39733 (note 2 in Figure C.3) has experienced a much more intense cropping regime than Lot 64 DP 753083, which has led to a highly disturbed groundcover. Photographs of the disturbed state of the understory on this land parcel are provided in Table 4.13 of the BDAR. This disturbance has arisen from an ongoing three-year crop/rest rotation cycle. The land was last cropped in 2021, with harvest stretched out to early 2022. Hence, land considered in this mapping process as potential category 1 land was wholly within Lot 38 DP39733.

Note that a small adjustment to the extent of Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) in Lot 38 DP 39733 was made to the northern perimeter of this polygon. This adjustment was made to capture a small area that was cropped but incorrectly identified as Grazing modified pastures (ALUM code 3.2.0) by DPIE (2017) (see note 3 in Figure C.3). This area was identified in the ALUM mapping as Grazing modified pastures (ALUM code 3.2.0) but was historically cropped and subject to the same history as other areas mapped as Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0). As such, this small area was classified as Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) in further steps.

There were also 8.98 ha (17 areas) of the study area mapped as Mining (ALUM code 5.8.0) that are outside of the Existing and approved disturbance area. Following site visits, groundcover in these areas (note 4 in Figure C.3) was found to be mostly derived native grasslands, so better classified as Grazing modified pastures (ALUM code 3.2.0) or Grazing native vegetation (ALUM code 2.1.0). Hence, these areas were also allocated to category 2 land.

Finally, there was a small area mapped as Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) to the southwest of the study area (note 5 in Figure C.3). As there was insufficient field data to confirm this land-use, this area was assigned as category 2 land on a precautionary basis. This area is outside of the Additional disturbance footprint, so will not be directly impacted.

4. Apply category 2 land to TSRs.

RESULT: There were several areas of mapped TSR located in the study area. All areas of TSR were already captured as category 2 land within steps 1–3.

The location of TSRs, as already classified as category 2 land, are shown on Figure C.4.

5. Apply category 2 land to areas identified as Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program (RVEP).

RESULT: There is a strip of RVEP area to the south-east of the study area. This RVEP is outside of the Additional disturbance footprint.

Areas identified as RVEP, and so allocated to category 2 land, are shown in Figure C.5.

6. For areas not yet mapped as category 2 land, apply category 2 land to woody vegetation extent prior to 1990 by mapping trees present in the 1989 aerial imagery (the latest imagery available before 1990).

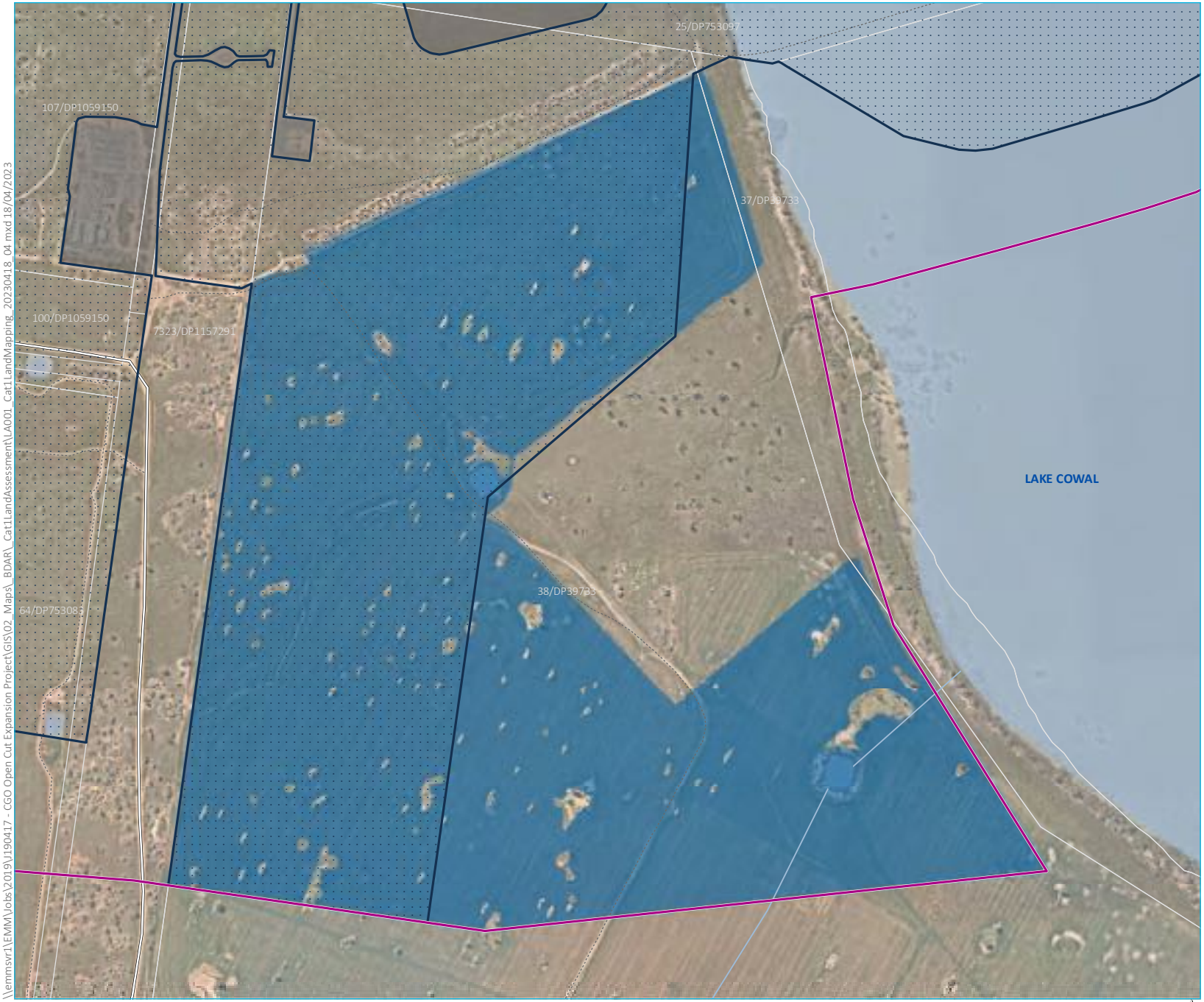
RESULT: Lot 38 DP39733 was the remaining land parcel not yet mapped as category 2 land. Woody vegetation on this property in the 1989 aerial imagery was paddock trees only and appeared to be largely consistent with those currently remaining. The mature paddock trees (that were extant prior to 1990 and which persist to the current day) were mapped as category 2 land during this stage and were identified during fieldwork for the BDAR as Wilga, Western Rosewood, and Belah.

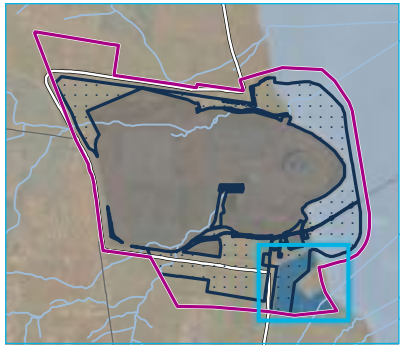
Areas identified as woody vegetation within Lot 38 DP39733, and so allocated to category 2 land, are shown in Figure C.6.

7. For areas not yet mapped as category 2 land, apply category 1 land to grassland areas identified within the time series aerial photography as cropped prior to 1990.

RESULT: All areas not classified as category 2 land were entirely within Lot 38 DP39733. Here, active cropping has occurred since prior to 1990, as evidenced by 1989 aerial imagery. After classifying woody vegetation in Lot 38 DP39733 as category 2 land in step 5, the remaining areas were categorised as category 1.

After undertaking steps 1 to 6, the remaining areas were classified as category 1 land, as shown in Figure C.7.





KEY

- Proposed category 1 land
- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA001_Cat1LandMapping_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2021)

0 250 500 m

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Proposed category 1 land mapping

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure 4.1

EMM
creating opportunities

5 Key findings

Land within the category 1 and 2 land assessment area was assessed against the LLS Act criteria to firstly determine where category 2 land is present. The assessment concluded that category 2 land is present in areas where there were lands with some natural environments as per ALUM mapping (DPIE 2017; Grazing native vegetation, Grazing modified pastures, and Lake ALUM classes), areas identified as Cropping as per ALUM mapping (code 3.3.0) but considered "not low conservation value grassland", TSRs, Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program (RVEP) and woody native vegetation not cleared prior to 1990.

Following categorisation of land within the study area as category 2 land as outlined in Section 3.2.2, it was considered that Lot 38 DP39733 was the only land parcel where active cropping has occurred to the extent that a portion of the land was consistent with the criteria for category 1 land (as detailed in Table 2.2). The full mapping of category 1 and 2 vegetation is shown in Figure C.7. The mapping of category 1 land on Lot 38 DP39733 is presented in Figure 4.1.

The areas of category 1 land identified on the site is, in EMM's view, appropriate and clearly supported by time series photography (presented in Appendix A), which demonstrates that there has been a long and consistent use of the site for agriculture, including cropping, pasture improvement, and stock grazing.

Historical imagery (see Appendix A) of Lot 38 DP 39733 shows cropping and grazing regimes were already established across the site by the time the earliest imagery was collected in 1973. Subsequent imagery shows that the only changes since 1973 have been a gradual decline in tree cover. The decline in tree cover is consistent with a combination of dieback and an absence of seedling recruitment, likely driven by a combination of unsuitable environmental factors (for example, drought) and land management practices (for example, grazing and cropping). Nevertheless, current tree cover on Lot 38 DP39733 is largely consistent with the earliest imagery of 1973.

Much of the contemporary agriculture on site represents continued use of Lot 38 DP 39733 for cropping and cattle grazing. This long agricultural land use history is recognised and supported by the mapping of extensive areas of ALUM classes "3.3.0 Cropping" across that land parcel (Appendix B), which is treated as category 1 land in the *Native vegetation regulatory map: method statement* (OEH 2017). Additionally, the cycle of cropping and cattle grazing continues to occur to the present day, as indicated by correspondence with the owners.

Based on historic aerial imagery and information from the landowners, much of Lot 38 DP 39733 has been cultivated in the past and continues to be farmed at the present, and therefore meets the criteria for category 1 land.

References

DPIE 2020, *Biodiversity Assessment Method*, Department of Planning, Industry and Environment, Sydney

DPIE 2017, *NSW Land Use 2017 v1.2*, Department of Planning, Industry and Environment, Sydney

Greencap 2022, *BAM Assessor Accreditation Renewal Course Companion*.

LLS 2023, Travelling Stock Reserves – State Classification Map from Local Land Services, from https://trade.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=dd585551cd5c4320bfcd2d671d8f2364, accessed March 2023

NSW Government 2023, *Transitional native vegetation regulatory map viewer*, from https://www.lmbc.nsw.gov.au/Maps/index.html?viewer=NVRMap, accessed January 2023

NSW Government Spatial Services 2023, *Historical Imagery Viewer*, https://www.spatial.nsw.gov.au/products_and_services/aerial_and_historical_imagery, accessed January 2023

OEH 2017, *Native vegetation regulatory map: method statement*, Office of Environment and Heritage, Sydney

Appendix A

Historic imagery sequency (1973 - 2021)

EMM
creating opportunities

KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); NSW Spatial Services (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

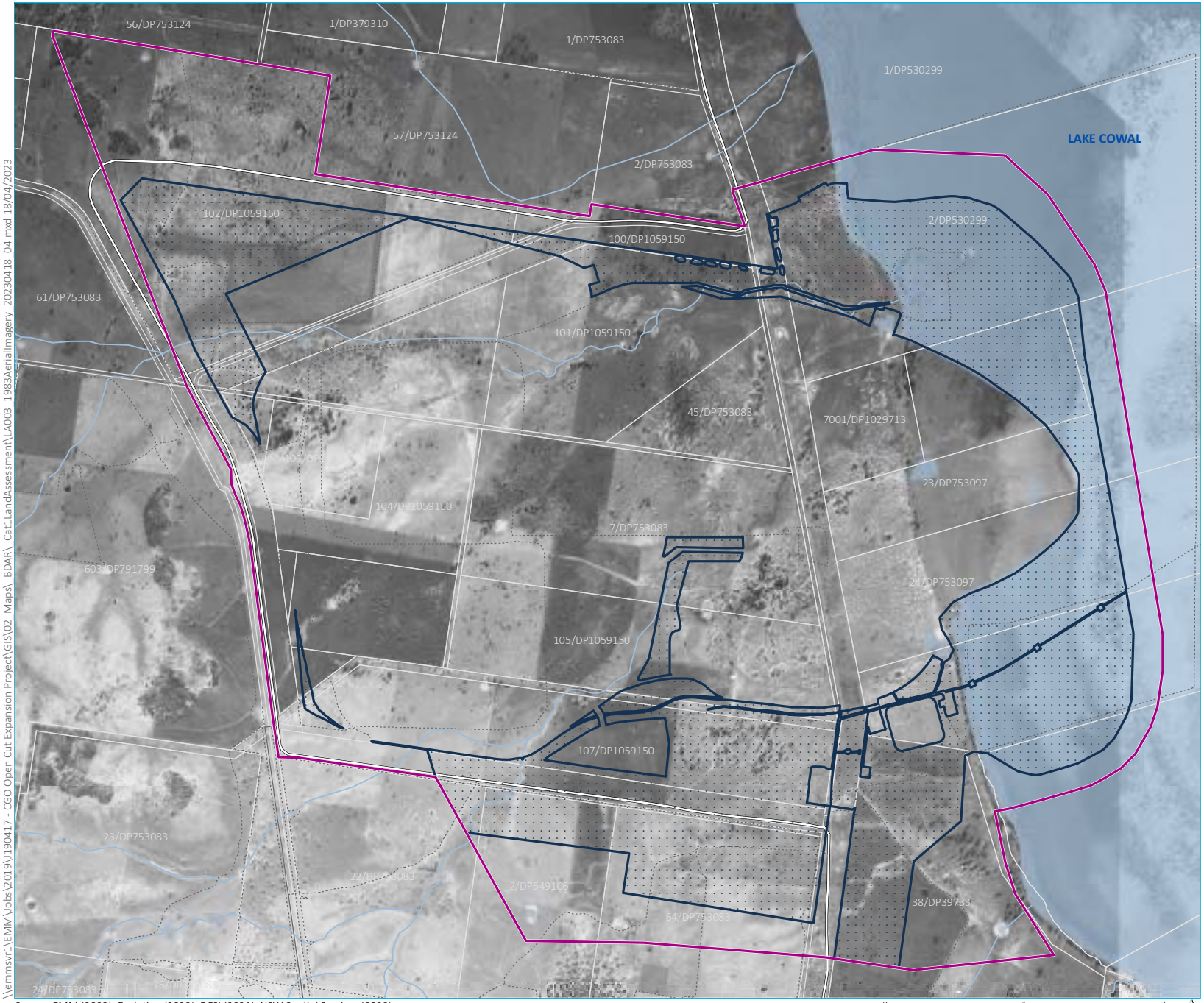
N

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\1190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA002_1973AerialImagery_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

1973 Aerial imagery

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure A.1

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA003_1983AerialImagery_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); NSW Spatial Services (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

1983 Aerial imagery

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure A.2

EMM
creating opportunities

KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA004_1989AerialImagery_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); NSW Spatial Services (2023)

0 1 2 km

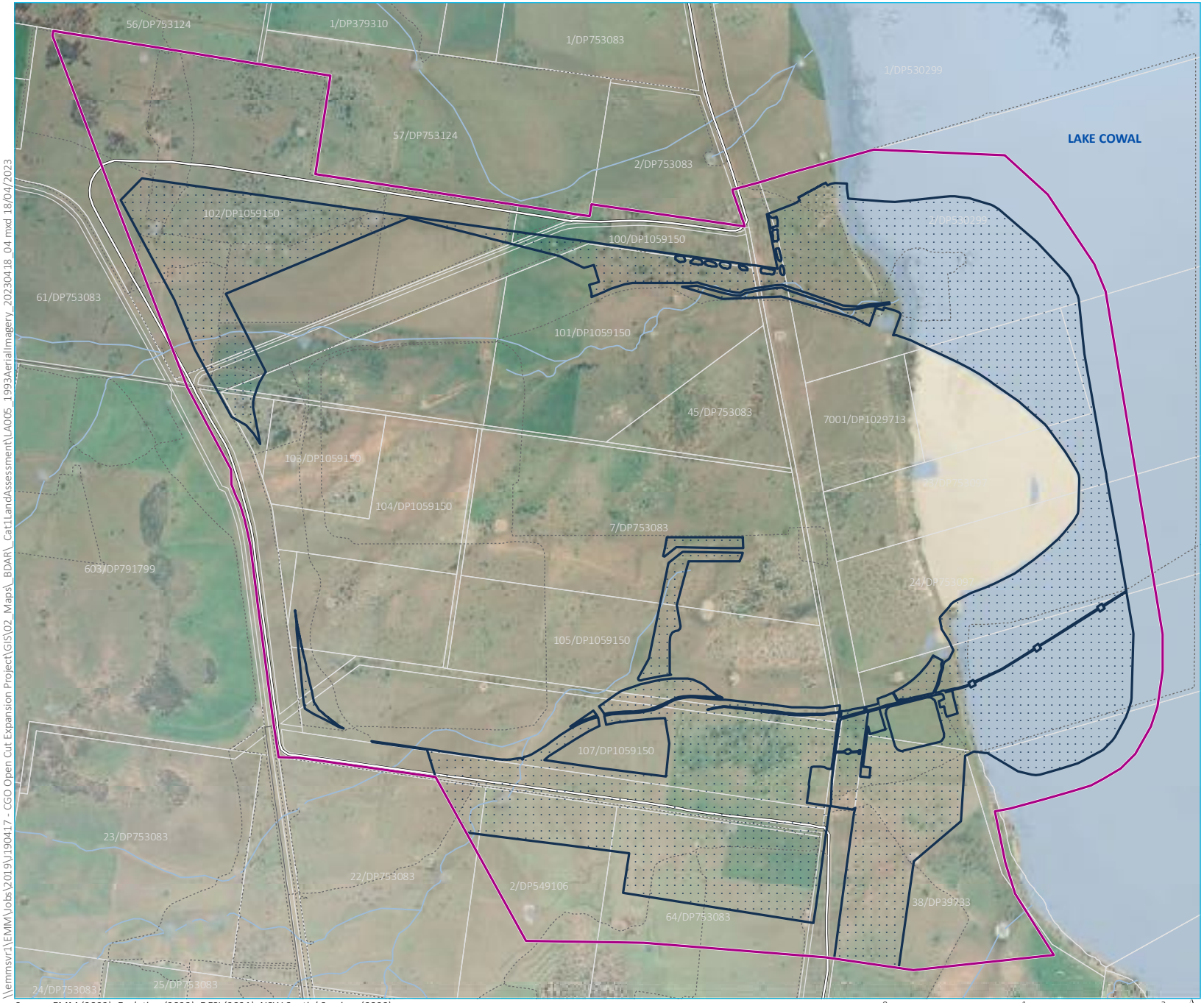
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

1989 Aerial imagery

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure A.3

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA005_1993AerialImagery_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); NSW Spatial Services (2023)

0 1 2 km

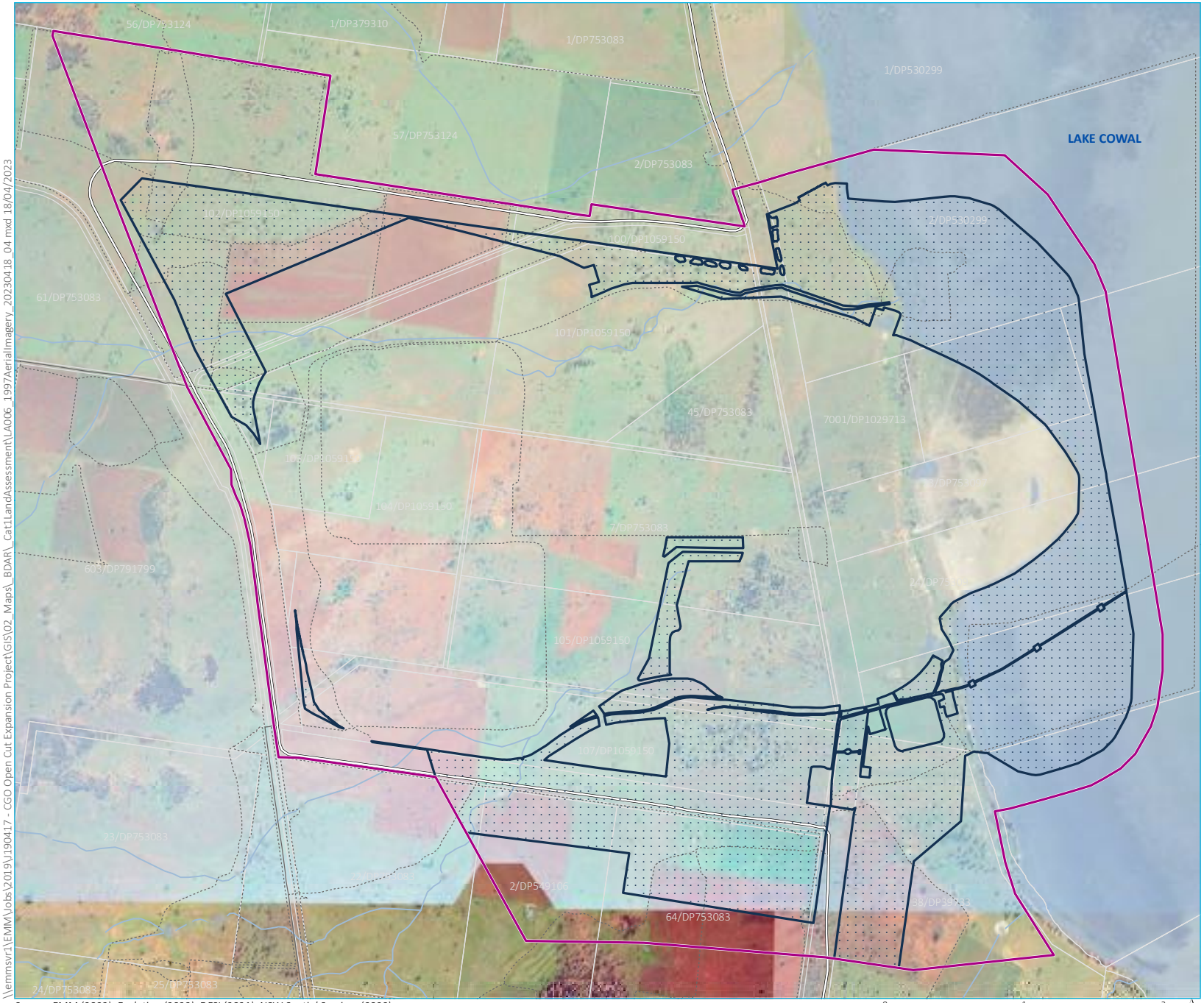
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

1993 Aerial imagery

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure A.4

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA006_1997AerialImagery_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); NSW Spatial Services (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

1997 Aerial imagery

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure A.5

EMM
creating opportunities

KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA007_2010AerialImagery_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

2010 Aerial imagery

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure A.6

EMM
creating opportunities

KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA008_2015AerialImagery_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021)

0 1 2 km

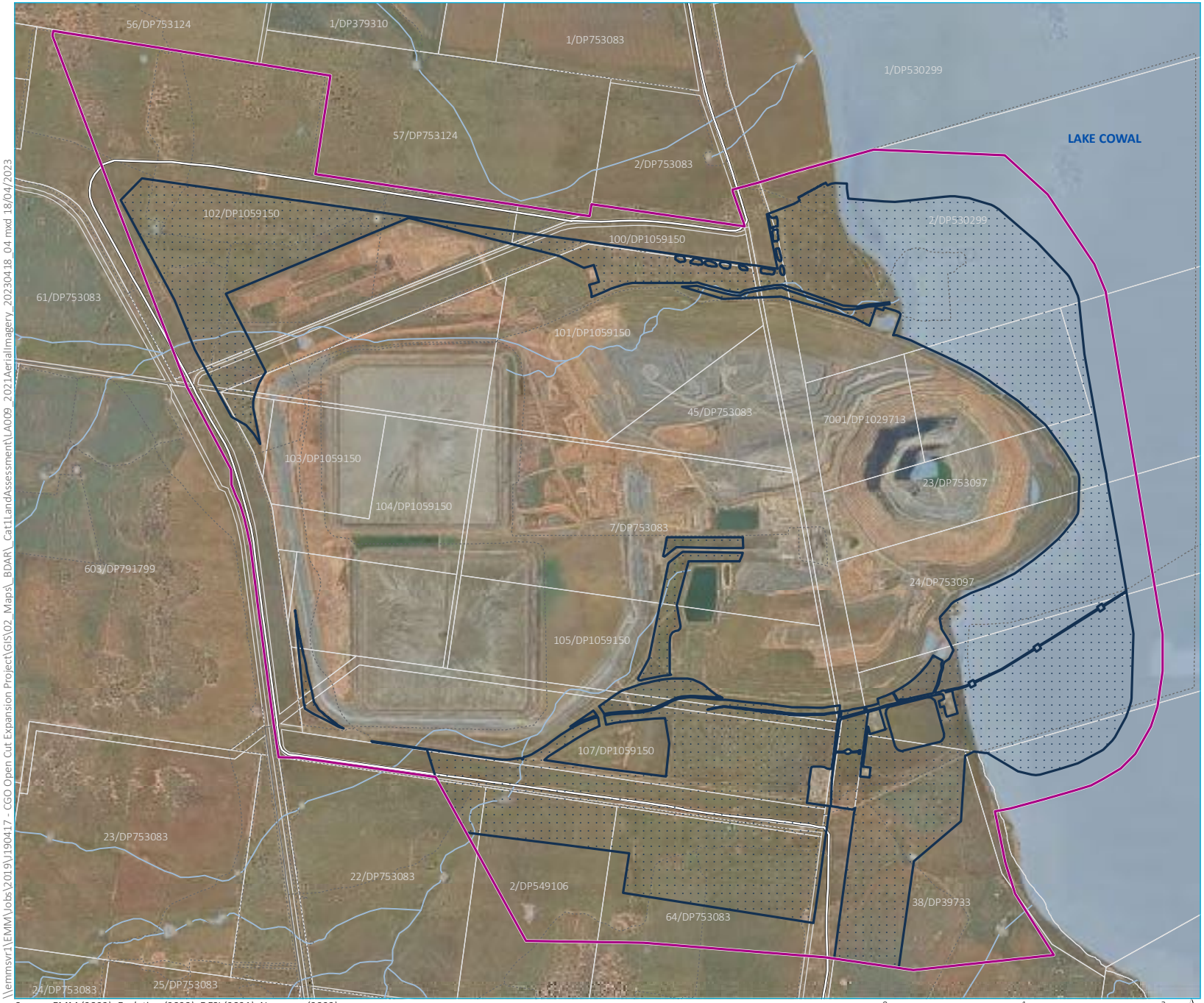
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

2015 Aerial imagery

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure A.7

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA009_2021AerialImagery_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

2021 Aerial imagery

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure A.8

EMM
creating opportunities

Appendix B

ALUM classes on site (from NSW land use map; DPIE 2017)

EMM
creating opportunities

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); DPIE (2020); Nearmap (2021)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA010_LandUseMapping_20230418_04.mxd 18/04/2023

ALUM classes on the study area

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure B.1

EMM
creating opportunities

Appendix C

Category-2 land mapping steps

EMM
creating opportunities

C.1 Category 2 land mapping steps

This appendix provides a visual display of the steps taken to map category 1 land. This involved firstly identifying category 2 land in steps 1 to 6, with step 7 identifying category 1 land in the final stage. These steps are as below:

1. Identify category 2 land from NVR.

2. Apply category 2 land to substantially natural environments vegetation as per NSW Land Use 2017 data layer (classes 2.1.0, 3.2.0 or 6.1.0).

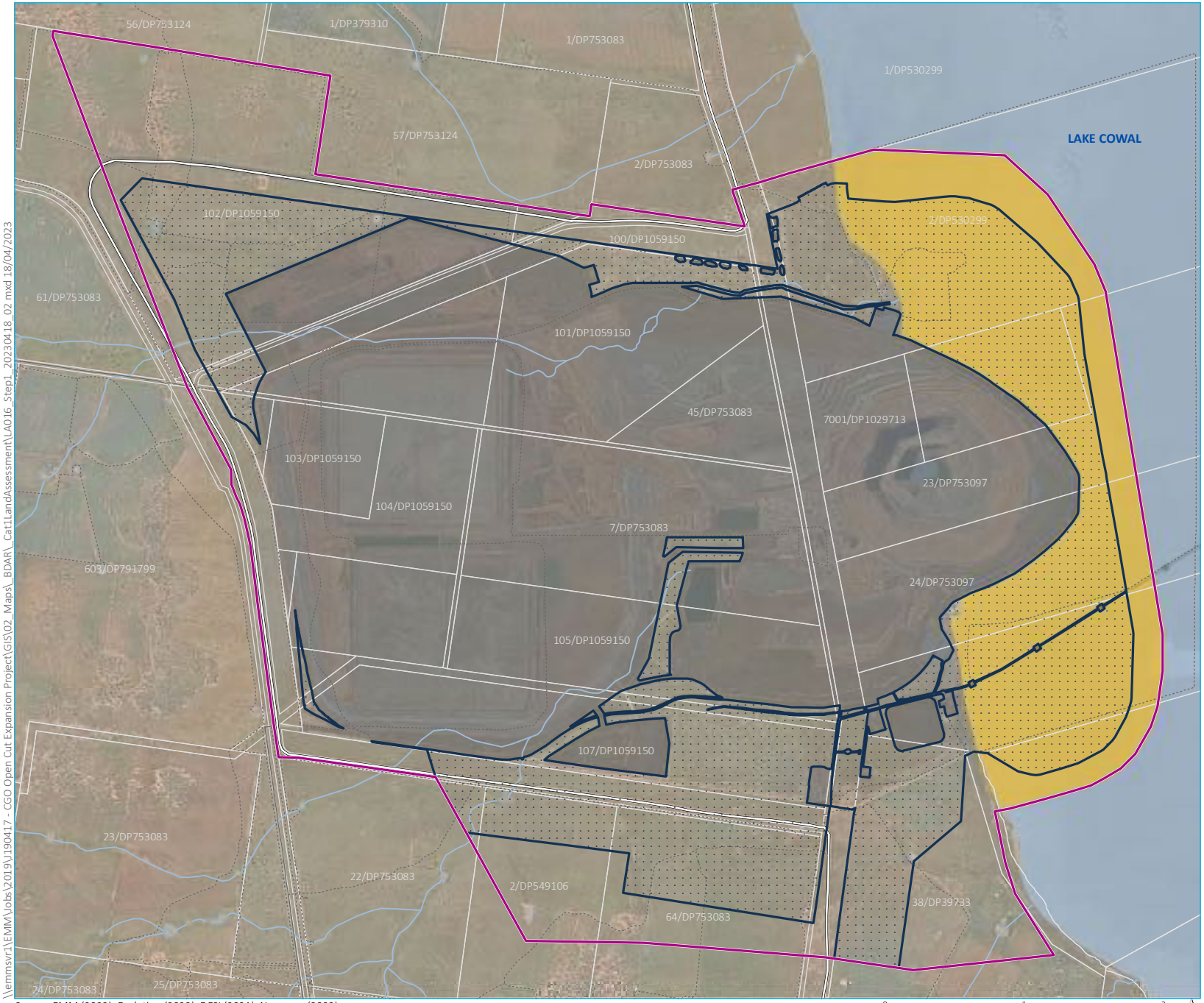
3. Apply category 2 land to areas of Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) or Mining (ALUM code 5.8.0) outside of the Approved disturbed Area considered "not low conservation value grassland" as per Section 60I(2)(e) LLS Act.

4. Apply category 2 land to Travelling Stock Reserves (TSRs).

5. Apply category 2 land to areas identified as Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program (RVEP).

6. For areas not yet mapped as category 2 land, apply category 2 land to woody vegetation extant prior to 1990 by mapping trees present in the 1989 aerial imagery (the latest imagery available before 1990).

7. For areas not yet mapped as category 2 land, apply category 1 land to grassland areas identified within the time series aerial photography as cropped prior to 1990.



KEY

- Additional proposed category 2 land
- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

Step 1. Identification of category 2 land from NVR

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

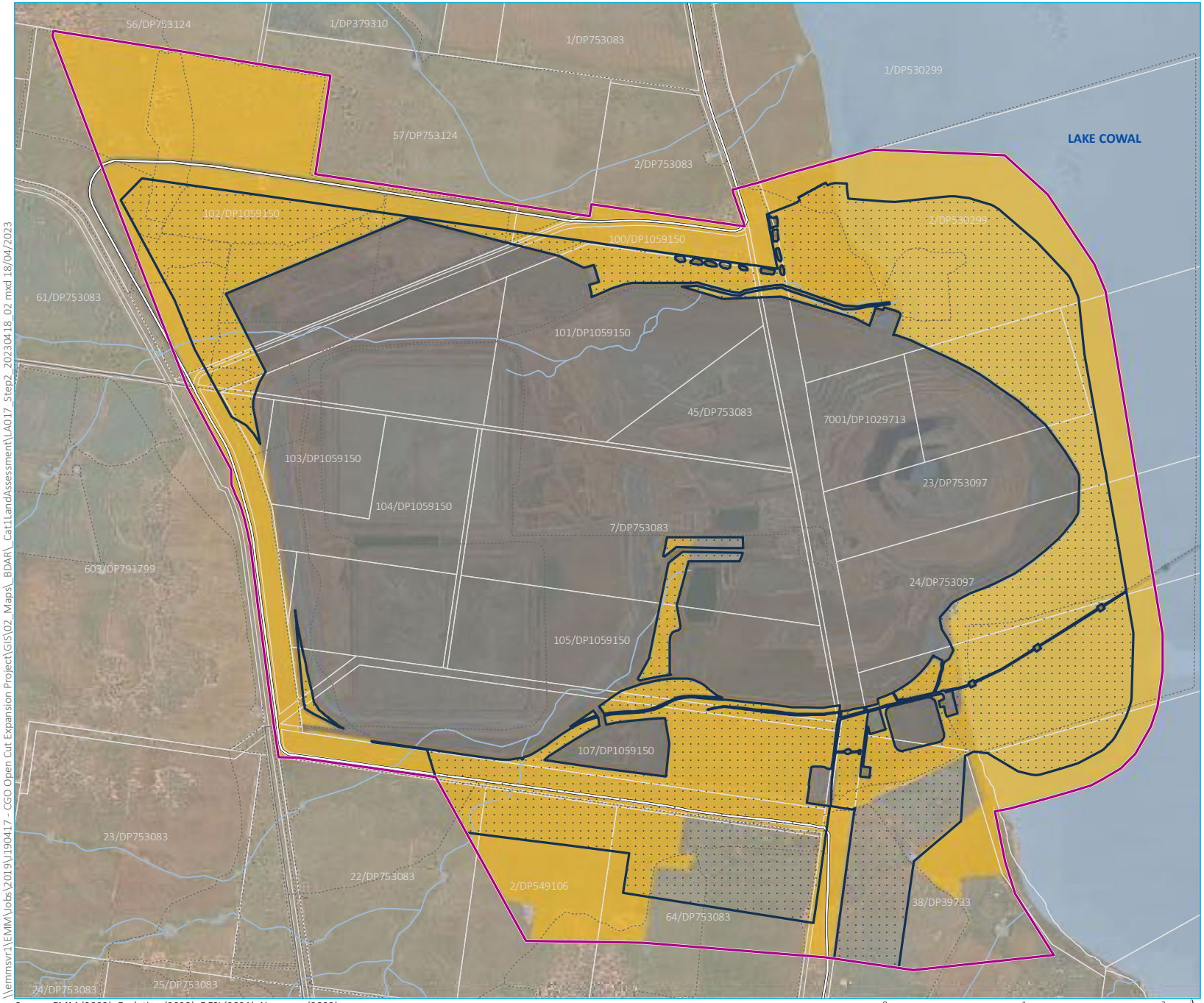
N

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA016_Step1_20230418_02.mxd 18/04/2023

Land category mapping procedure
Step 1

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure C.1

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Additional proposed category 2 land
- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

Step 2. Category 2 land was applied to substantially natural environments vegetation as per NSW Land Use 2017 data layer (classes 2.1.0, 3.2.0 or 6.1.0)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA017_Step2_20230418_02.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

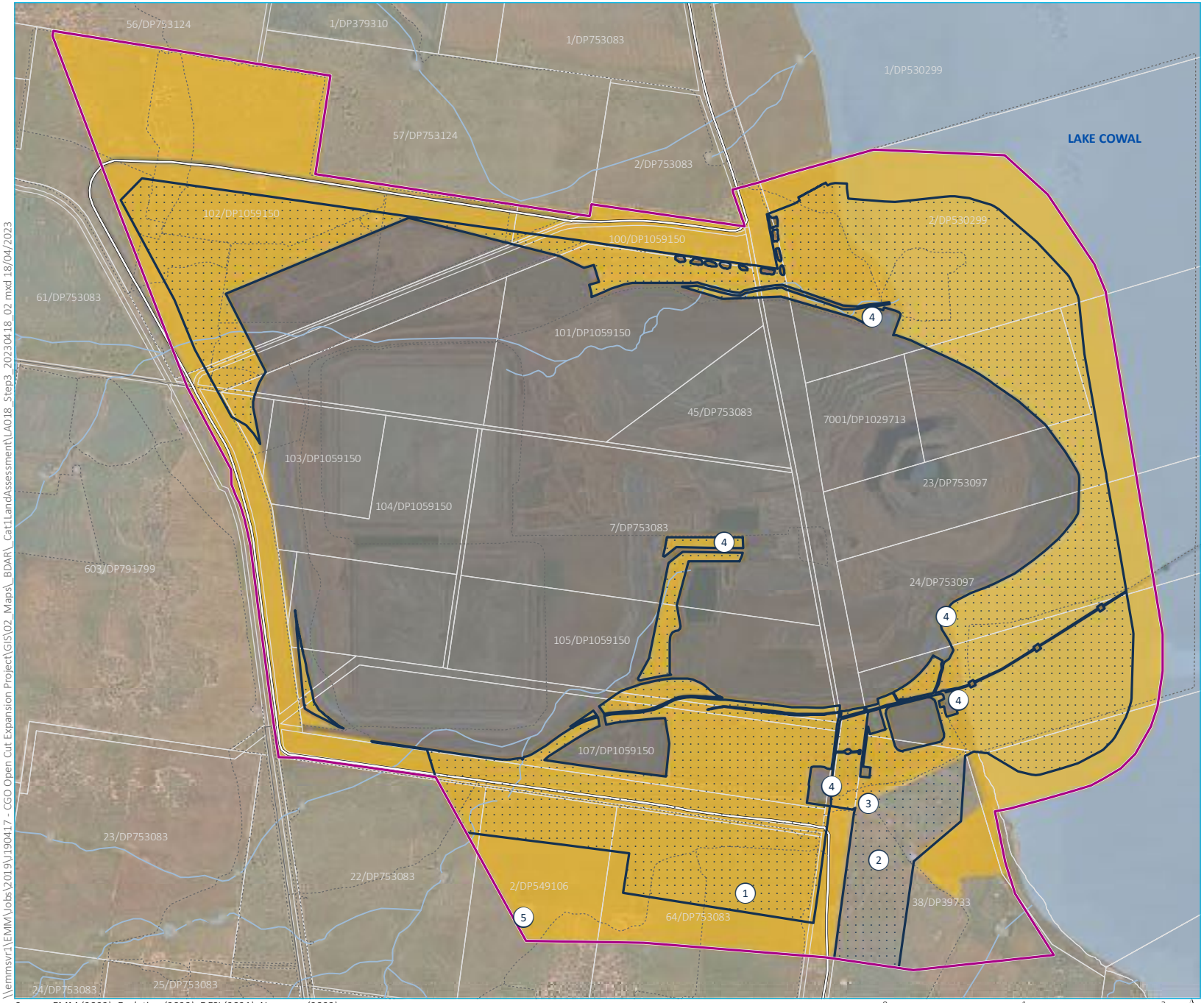
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Land category mapping procedure
Step 2

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure C.2

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Additional proposed category 2 land
- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

Step 3 notes

- No on-ground evidence of recent cropping and considerable proportion of native species cover
- Intense cropping regime has led to highly disturbed groundcover
- Small adjustment to the extent of Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) required
- Area mapped as Mining (ALUM code 5.8.0) that is outside of the Existing and approved disturbance area and best classified as Grazing modified pastures (ALUM code 3.2.0)
- Insufficient field data to confirm cropping land-use, so this area was considered as category 2 land

Step 3. Category 2 land applied to areas of Cropping (ALUM code 3.3.0) considered "not low conservation value grassland as per Section 60I(2)(e) LLS Act

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA018_Step3_20230418_02.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

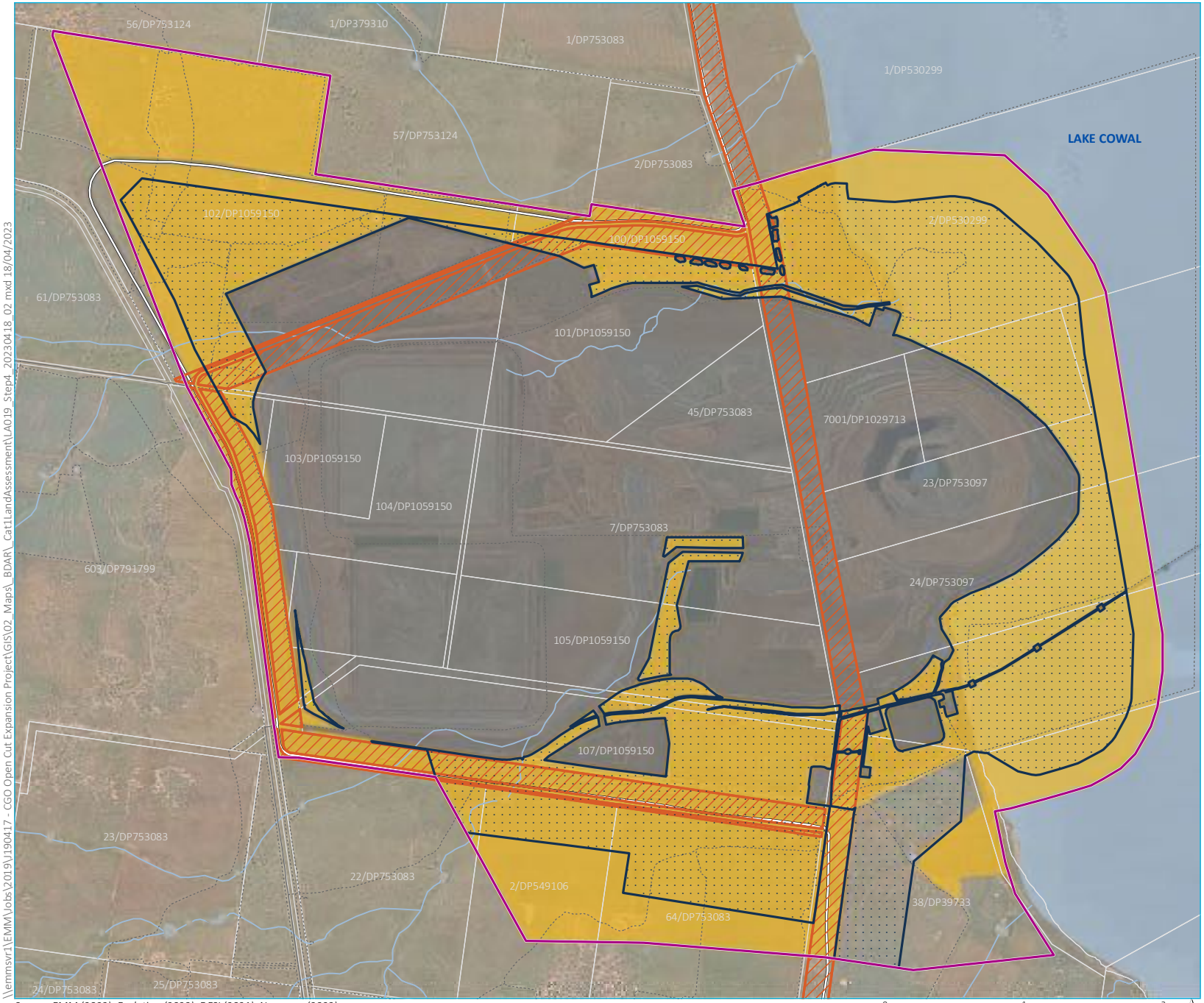
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Land category mapping procedure
Step 3

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure C.3

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Additional proposed category 2 land
- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary
- Travelling Stock Reserve (TSR)

Step 4. Category 2 land was applied to Travelling Stock Reserves (TSRs)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA019_Step4_20230418_02.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

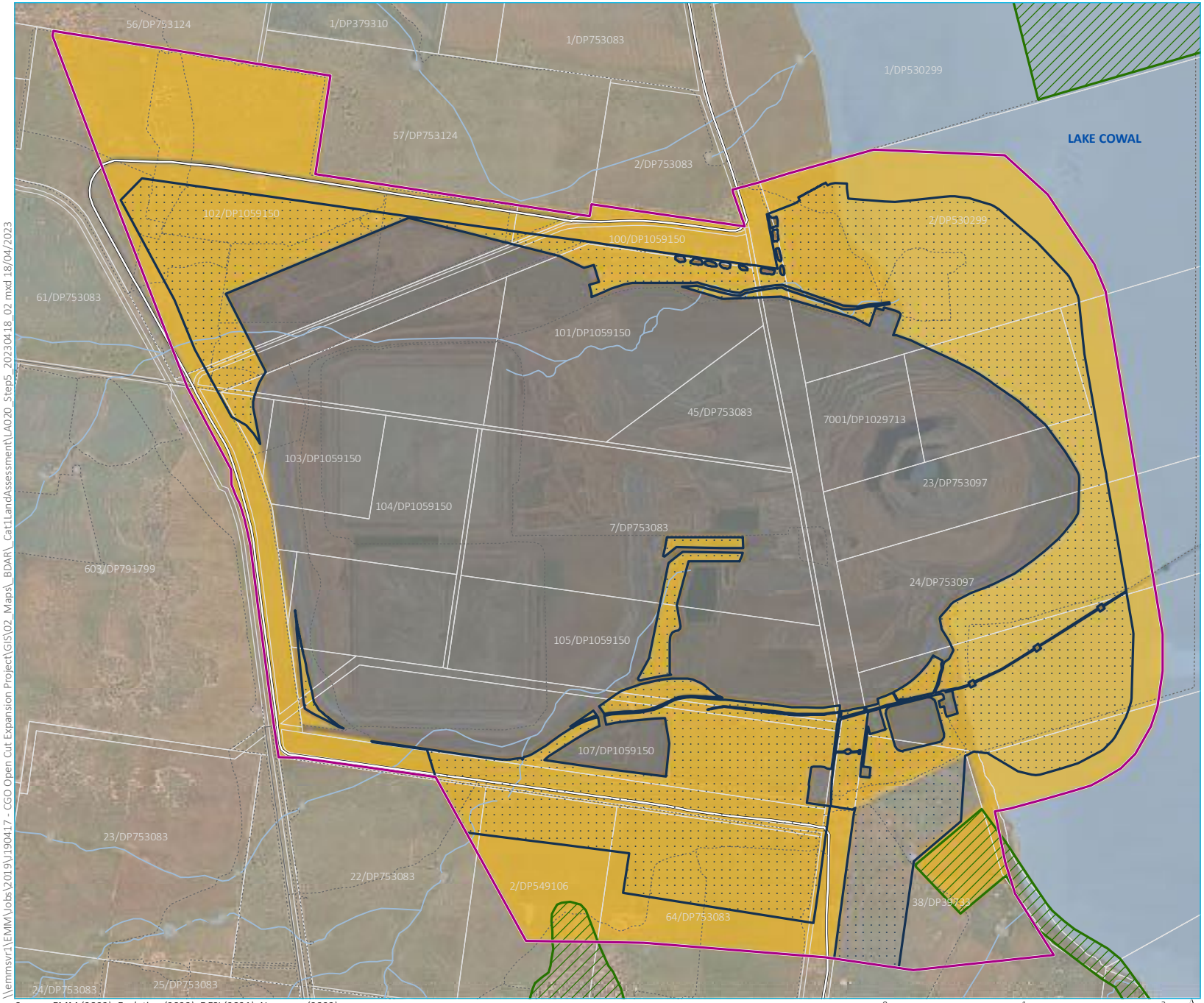
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Land category mapping procedure
Step 4

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure C.4

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Additional proposed category 2 land
- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary
- Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program

Step 5. Category 2 land was applied to areas identified as Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program (RVEP)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA020_Step5_20230418_02.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

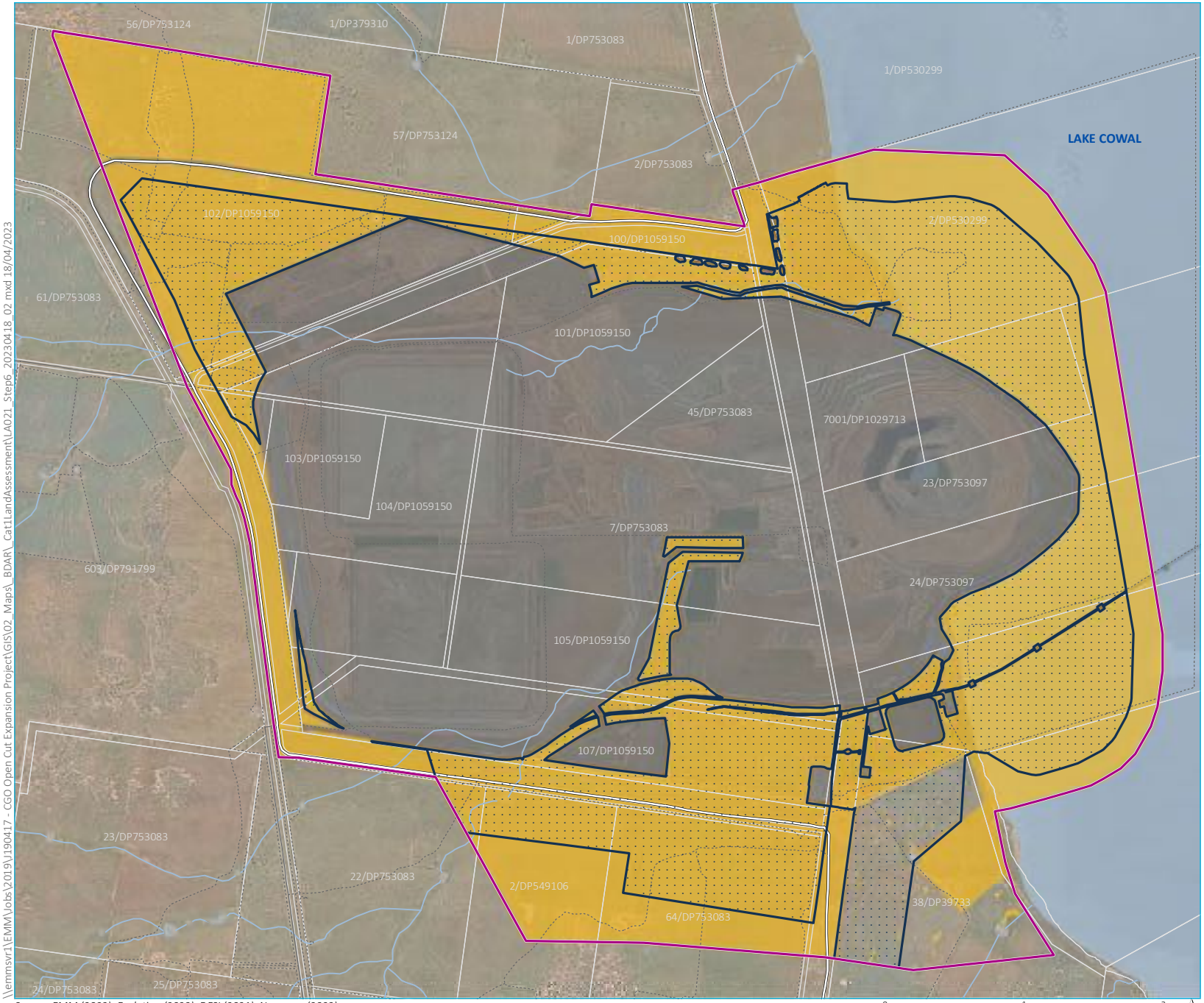
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Land category mapping procedure
Step 5

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure C.5

EMM
creating opportunities



KEY

- Additional proposed category 2 land
- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

Step 6. For areas not yet mapped as Category 2 land, Category 2 land was applied to woody vegetation extent prior to 1990 by mapping trees present in the 1989 aerial imagery (the latest imagery available before 1990)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA021_Step6_20230418_02.mxd 18/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2023)

0 1 2 km

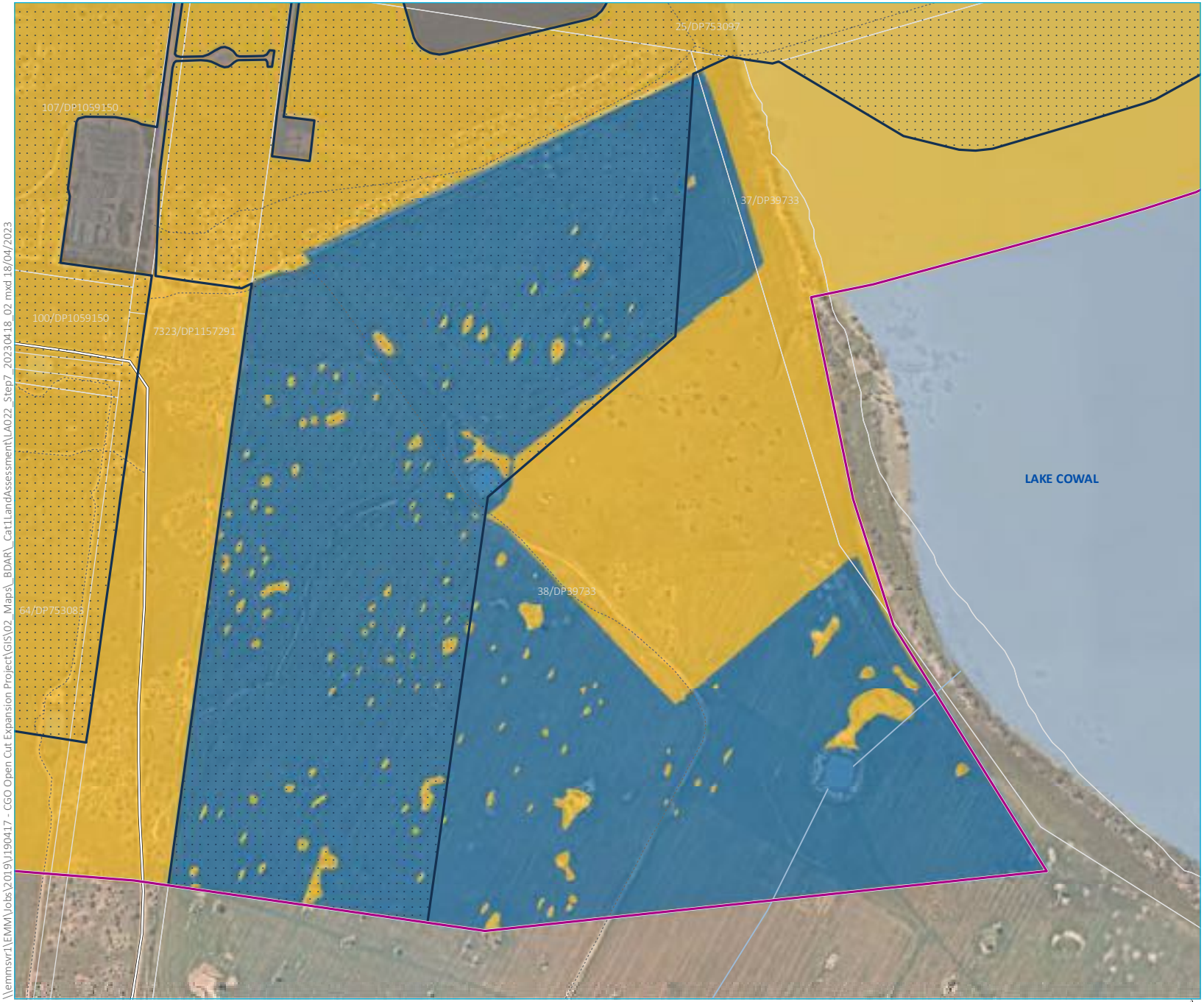
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

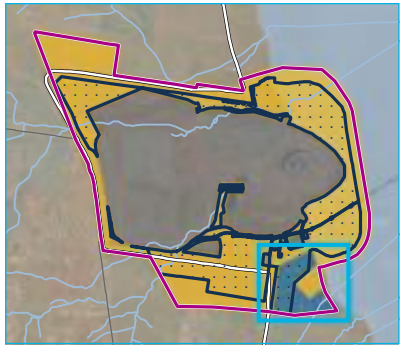
N

Land category mapping procedure
Step 6

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure C.6

EMM
creating opportunities





KEY

- Proposed category 1 land
- Proposed category 2 land
- Study area
- Additional disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Major road
- Minor road
- Vehicular track
- Watercourse/drainage line
- Waterbody
- Cadastral boundary

Step 7. For areas not yet mapped as Category 2 land, Category 1 land was applied to grassland areas identified within the time series aerial photography as cropped prior to 1990

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2021); Nearmap (2023)

0 250 500 m

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR_Cat1LandAssessment\LA022_Step7_20230418_02.mxd 18/04/2023

Land category mapping procedure
Step 7

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Category 1 Land Assessment
Figure C.7

EMM
creating opportunities

Appendix F
Hollow-bearing trees

EMM
creating opportunities

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
Allocasuarina luehmanni	75	3	1	0	Cropped
A. luehmanni	NA	0	1	0	Cropped
Acacia pendula	55	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. pendula	50	0	2	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. pendula	65	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. pendula	60	3	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. pendula	50	0	1	0	PCT55 - Poor
A. pendula	55	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. pendula	75	0	0	1	PCT55 - Poor
A. pendula	40	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. pendula	40	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
Alectryon oleifolius	80	0	2	0	PCT55 - DNG
A. oleifolius	100	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	50	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	100	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	100	1	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	100	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	100	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	50	0	1	0	Cropped
A. oleifolius	NA	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	NA	1	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
A. oleifolius	NA	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	NA	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	NA	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	NA	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	60	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	60	1	2	0	PCT26 - Medium
A. oleifolius	55	0	2	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	50	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	35	0	1	0	PCT26 - Poor
A. oleifolius	45	0	1	0	PCT26 - Poor
A. oleifolius	50	0	1	0	PCT26 - Poor
A. oleifolius	50	1	0	0	Cropped
A. oleifolius	35	1	0	0	PCT82 - Poor
A. oleifolius	64	0	3	0	Cropped
A. oleifolius	40	0	1	0	PCT82 - Medium
A. oleifolius	15	1	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
A. oleifolius	60	1	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
A. oleifolius	40	2	0	0	PCT82 - Poor
A. oleifolius	40	1	0	0	Cleared
A. oleifolius	40	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
A. oleifolius	35	0	1	0	PCT26 - Planted
A. oleifolius	70	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
A. aleifolius	70	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
Acacia sp.	25	0	1	0	Cleared
Acacia sp.	75	2	0	0	PCT26 - Medium
Allocasuarina sp.	80	3	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
Allocasuarina sp.	50	0	1	0	Cleared
Allocasuarina sp.	70	2	0	0	PCT82 - Poor
Allocasuarina sp.	100	2	0	0	PCT55 - DNG
Allocasuarina sp.	100	0	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
Allocasuarina sp.	90	1	0	0	PCT55 - DNG
Casuarina cristata	200	2	2	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	90	2	0	0	PCT244 - DNG
C. cristata	90	2	0	0	PCT244 - Poor
C. cristata	120	0	3	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	50	2	0	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	70	0	2	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	160	6	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	50	2	0	1	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	140	5	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	80	2	2	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	90	1	3	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	2	0	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	0	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	0	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	70	2	2	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	70	2	0	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	70	0	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	1	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	70	2	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	0	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	50	1	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	0	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	50	2	0	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	2	0	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	2	0	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	50	3	0	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	60	3	1	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	70	1	1	0	PCT26 - DNG
C. cristata	NA	2	0	0	Cropped
C. cristata	NA	1	2	0	Cropped
C. cristata	NA	2	0	0	Cropped
C. cristata	NA	0	0	1	Cropped
C. cristata	100	2	1	0	Cleared
C. cristata	NA	0	2	0	PCT55 - Poor

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
C. cristata	60	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	NA	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	80	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	75	0	2	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	70	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	NA	0	3	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	NA	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	NA	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	65	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	55	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	55	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	60	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	NA	2	0	0	PCT82 - DNG
C. cristata	75	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	80	1	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	80	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	65	1	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	80	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	NA	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	80	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	90	1	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	70	0	2	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	70	0	2	1	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	NA	1	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	60	2	0	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	80	1	2	0	PCT244 - Poor
C. cristata	100	1	1	1	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	80	0	2	0	PCT244 - Medium
C. cristata	70	1	1	0	PCT26 - High
C. cristata	35	2	0	0	PCT26 - Medium
C. cristata	40	1	0	0	PCT26 - Medium
C. cristata	35	2	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
C. cristata	45	1	0	0	PCT26 - Medium
C. cristata	70	0	2	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	70	3	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	70	0	0	1	PCT55 - DNG
C. cristata	68	1	1	0	Cropped
C. cristata	72	1	0	0	Cropped
C. cristata	91	0	1	0	Cropped
C. cristata	81	0	1	0	Cropped
C. cristata	90	0	1	0	Cropped
C. cristata	81	0	1	0	Cropped
C. cristata	96	1	0	0	Cropped

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
C. cristata	71	1	0	0	Cropped
C. cristata	70	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	45	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	45	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	80	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	45	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	80	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	75	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	60	1	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
C. cristata	50	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	30	1	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
C. cristata	40	4	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
C. cristata	10	0	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
C. cristata	80	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
Casuarina sp.	70	0	0	0	PCT55 - DNG
Casuarina sp.	70	0	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
Eremophila mitchelli	30	2	0	0	PCT26 - Medium
Eucalyptus blakelyi	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. blakelyi	50	1	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. blakelyi	80	2	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. blakelyi	20	1	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. blakelyi	20	1	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. blakleyi	90	1	1	0	PCT185 - High
E. blakelyi	70	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Eucalyptus camaldulensis	100	1	3	1	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	0	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	0	1	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	130	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	3	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	NA	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	0	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
E. camaldulensis	80	1	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	3	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	2	1	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	150	6	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	0	0	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	NA	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	150	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	3	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	0	0	1	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	150	5	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	300	2	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	150	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	3	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	200	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	2	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	200	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	3	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	3	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	250	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	40	0	1	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	200	5	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	3	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	4	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	5	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	30	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
E. camaldulensis	70	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	2	3	1	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	80	2	3	5	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	110	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	95	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	95	2	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	6	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	180	0	3	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	1	3	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	2	4	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	1	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	3	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	140	0	9	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	50	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	55	1	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	0	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	75	0	5	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	40	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	130	5	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	85	1	6	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	65	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	65	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	180	1	2	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	0	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	50	1	4	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	2	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	3	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	4	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	50	1	3	0	PCT249 - Medium

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
E. camaldulensis	70	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	1	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	65	3	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	1	3	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	2	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	1	3	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	1	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	2	1	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	0	1	4	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	4	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	40	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	0	2	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	150	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	150	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	40	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	3	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	5	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	1	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	50	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	50	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	2	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	4	3	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	NA	6	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	1	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	2	4	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	0	8	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	4	1	PCT249 - Medium

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
E. camaldulensis	90	3	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	2	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	2	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	2	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	40	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	150	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	200	4	7	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	1	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	160	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	130	2	4	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	5	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	1	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	3	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	1	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	2	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
E. camaldulensis	120	0	0	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	50	2	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	240	0	4	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	100	0	6	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	4	5	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	110	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	160	3	4	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	130	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	120	3	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	80	0	0	1	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	60	3	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	2	1	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	90	0	0	1	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	140	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	0	3	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	80	2	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	50	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	60	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	90	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	1	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	0	4	4	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	50	2	1	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	60	0	4	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	70	2	4	1	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis	100	3	2	2	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	0	2	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	70	1	4	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis	100	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	50	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	70	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	40	0	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	3	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	NA	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	1	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	70	2	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	4	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	6	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	6	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	120	0	5	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	12	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	0	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	90	2	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	70	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	2	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	120	0	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	4	0	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	70	2	2	2	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	NA	0	0	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	5	0	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	70	4	0	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	2	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	180	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	2	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	2	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	1	0	24	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	120	0	0	4	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	6	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	NA	1	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	NA	0	5	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	70	1	0	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	90	3	0	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	2	0	0	PCT53 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	110	3	0	2	PCT249 - Regenerating

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	3	2	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis (stag)	NA	2	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	1	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	120	0	3	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	70	0	5	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis (stag)	80	1	4	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis (stag)	90	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	50	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	25	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	50	2	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	50	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	65	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	90	2	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	110	2	3	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	65	2	1	3	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	30	2	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	55	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	90	1	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	25	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	100	1	0	2	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	30	8	3	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis (stag)	60	1	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
E. camaldulensis (stag)	45	2	6	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
E. camaldulensis (stag)	NA	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
Eucalyptus dwyeri	130	1	0	0	PCT185 - Medium
E. dwyeri	150	0	1	0	PCT185 - Medium
E. dwyeri	110	1	0	0	PCT82 - Poor
E. dwyeri	40	1	1	0	PCT185 - Medium
Eucalyptus microcarpa	70	4	1	0	PCT82 - Medium
E. microcarpa	70	1	0	0	PCT82 - Medium
E. microcarpa	60	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
E. microcarpa	90	2	0	0	PCT185 - Medium
E. microcarpa	0	1	2	0	PCT82 - Medium
E. microcarpa	80	1	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
E. microcarpa	60	3	0	0	PCT82 - Medium
E. microcarpa	90	5	1	0	PCT82 - Medium
E. microcarpa	80	2	0	0	Cleared
E. microcarpa	60	1	0	0	PCT82 - Medium
E. microcarpa	150	4	2	0	PCT82 - Medium
Eucalyptus sideroxylon	120	3	3	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	120	2	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	130	1	0	0	PCT185 - High

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
E. sideroxylon	110	0	2	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	140	1	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	110	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	110	1	1	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	35	1	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	80	1	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	70	2	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	60	1	0	0	PCT185 - High
E. sideroxylon	60	0	1	0	PCT185 - High
Eucalyptus sp.	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Eucalyptus sp.	75	0	0	0	PCT55 - Planted
Eucalyptus sp.	75	0	0	0	PCT55 - DNG
Geijera parviflora	40	1	0	0	Cleared
G. parviflora	60	0	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	70	0	0	1	PCT26 - Medium
G. parviflora	NA	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	NA	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	50	0	1	0	PCT82 - DNG
G. parviflora	40	0	0	1	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	50	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	35	1	0	0	PCT26 - Medium
G. parviflora	60	1	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	60	1	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	35	2	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	45	1	0	0	PCT26 - DNG
G. parviflora	45	1	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	35	0	2	0	PCT26 - Medium
G. parviflora	65	3	1	0	PCT26 - DNG
G. parviflora	30	2	1	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	20	0	1	0	PCT26 - Medium
G. parviflora	30	1	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	30	2	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	30	2	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	30	2	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	35	2	0	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	65	0	1	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	70	0	1	0	PCT26 - Medium
G. parviflora	45	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	50	1	0	0	PCT55 - DNG
G. parviflora	80	2	3	0	PCT26 - Poor
G. parviflora	80	3	1	0	PCT26 - Medium
G. parviflora	80	1	2	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	50	1	0	0	PCT55 - Planted

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
G. parviflora	35	1	0	0	PCT55 - Planted
G. parviflora	50	3	1	0	PCT55 - DNG
G. parviflora	45	1	1	0	PCT55 - Poor
G. parviflora	45	2	1	0	PCT55 - Poor
G. parviflora	70	6	0	0	PCT55 - Poor
G. parviflora	60	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	75	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	100	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	40	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	45	3	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	35	4	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	40	2	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	30	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	50	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
G. parviflora	40	2	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
Stag	70	0	4	0	PCT55 - DNG
Stag	60	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	5	2	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	0	1	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	60	0	1	2	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	70	1	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	70	3	2	1	PCT244 - Medium
Stag	NA	0	4	0	PCT244 - Medium
Stag	70	0	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	80	0	2	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	100	0	2	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	NA	3	0	0	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	3	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	100	0	0	3	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	70	0	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	80	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	2	4	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	60	2	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	60	0	2	0	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	70	0	4	1	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	110	2	3	1	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	100	0	2	3	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	3	0	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	1	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	90	2	6	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	90	0	2	4	PCT53 - Medium

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
Stag	60	3	1	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	90	0	2	4	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	80	0	2	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	70	0	4	3	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	90	0	0	5	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	70	0	0	4	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	60	0	2	3	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	60	0	1	2	PCT249 - Regenerating
Stag	70	0	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	70	0	1	3	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	70	0	2	1	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	4	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	80	0	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	NA	0	4	0	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	70	2	1	2	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	50	0	1	2	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	80	0	1	4	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	70	0	0	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	60	2	2	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	80	0	46	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	0	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	0	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	0	0	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	60	1	6	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	0	4	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	3	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	70	2	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	60	0	4	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	60	0	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	60	2	3	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	0	1	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	60	0	0	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	70	0	2	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	0	2	3	0	PCT55 - Medium
Stag	70	0	1	0	Cropped
Stag	50	3	1	0	Cleared
Stag	40	3	0	0	PCT185 - Medium
Stag	30	0	1	0	PCT185 - High
Stag	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Stag	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Stag	25	1	2	0	PCT185 - High
Stag	80	1	4	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	0	1	0	PCT26 - Poor

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
Stag	40	3	1	0	PCT26 - DNG
Stag	90	2	1	1	PCT249 - Medium
Stag	60	3	3	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	70	5	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	1	2	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	110	2	0	3	PCT249 - Regenerating
Stag	70	0	1	0	PCT55 - Medium
Stag	45	0	2	0	PCT55 - Medium
Stag	40	3	0	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	2	6	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	45	6	6	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	3	2	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	2	2	3	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	80	2	2	5	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	3	3	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	5	6	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	40	3	4	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	2	2	3	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	60	2	2	3	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	0	1	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	70	2	3	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	30	0	2	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	0	0	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	0	1	3	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	2	1	1	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	30	2	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	50	1	2	2	PCT53 - Medium
Stag	35	0	0	1	PCT26 - High
Unidentified	100	0	3	0	PCT53 - Medium
Unidentified	40	1	4	0	PCT26 - Poor
Unidentified	70	0	1	0	PCT249 - Medium
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	45	2	1	0	PCT55 - Planted
Unidentified	NA	0	0	1	PCT82 - DNG
Unidentified	70	0	1	0	Cleared
Unidentified	40	0	1	0	PCT249 - Regenerating
Unidentified	NA	1	0	1	PCT55 - Medium
Unidentified	NA	1	0	0	PCT55 - Medium
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High

Tree Species	DBH (cm)	Hollows <5 cm	Hollows 5 - 20 cm	Hollows > 20 cm	Vegetation Zone
Unidentified	NA	1	2	3	PCT185 - DNG
Unidentified	NA	1	1	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	1	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	2	3	1	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	2	1	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	2	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	2	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High
Unidentified	NA	0	0	0	PCT185 - High

Appendix G

Fauna specialist reports

EMM
creating opportunities

CONSERVATION LEADERS

ABN: 67 201 200 600
21 Coonong Rd, Gymea Bay NSW 2227
0406 769 007
chad@conservationleaders.com.au
www.conservationleaders.com.au

Lake Cowal Gold Mine – Drone Surveys for Koalas 04 – 06, 18, and 19/10/2022

Author: Dr. Chad T. Beranek

Hayden Beck
Project Officer – EMM Consulting
M: 0421 440 518, E: hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au

Dear Hayden,
RE: Lake Cowal Gold Mine – Drone Surveys for Koalas 04 – 06, 18, and 19/10/2022

Conservation Leaders were contracted by EMM Consulting to conduct drone surveys for koalas (*Phascolarctos cinereus*) as a part of the approval process for the Lake Cowal Evolution Gold Mine expansion.

Surveys were conducted on the 4th, 5th, 6th, 18th, and 19th October 2022 using a Mavic 2 Enterprise Advanced (M2EA) according to the BAM assessment guidelines and Beranek et al. (2020) and Witt et al. (2020). The M2EA has a 9 mm sensor and hence flight height was conducted at 65 m AGL with a speed of 8 m/s. Potential koala detections were validated via drone in real-time with the use of the axillary light to illuminate the detection to allow identification via RBG camera. Survey areas were repeated a minimum of two nights (Table 1 for flight summary). The flight paths were created to overlap vegetation communities that constitute potential habitat for koalas (see Figure 1 for map of flight paths).

Table 1. Summary of flight conducted

Flight area	Repeat	Date	Fight times
F6	1	04/10/2022	19:45 – 20:34
F7	1	04/10/2022	20:34 – 21:11
F5	1	04/10/2022	21:20 – 21:48
F7	2	04/10/2022	21:51 – 22:11
F5	2	04/10/2022	22:11 - 22:35
F6	2	04/10/2022	22:42 – 23:07
F1	1	05/10/2022	21:01 – 21:49, 23:33 - 00:02
F2	1	05/10/2022	21:59 – 22:24
F3	1	05/10/2022	22:27 – 22:57
F4	1	05/10/2022	23:09 – 23:28
F1	2	06/10/2022	18:57 – 20:11
F2	2	06/10/2022	20:27 – 21:01
F3	2	06/10/2022	21:30 – 21:53
F4	2	06/10/2022	22:04 – 23:00

CONSERVATION LEADERS
ABN: 67 201 200 600
21 Coonong Rd, Gymea Bay NSW 2227
0406 769 007
chad@conservationleaders.com.au
www.conservationleaders.com.au

F6	3	18/10/2022	18:50 – 19:21
F5	3	19/10/2022	18:50 – 19:14
F7	3	19/10/2022	19:14 – 19:37

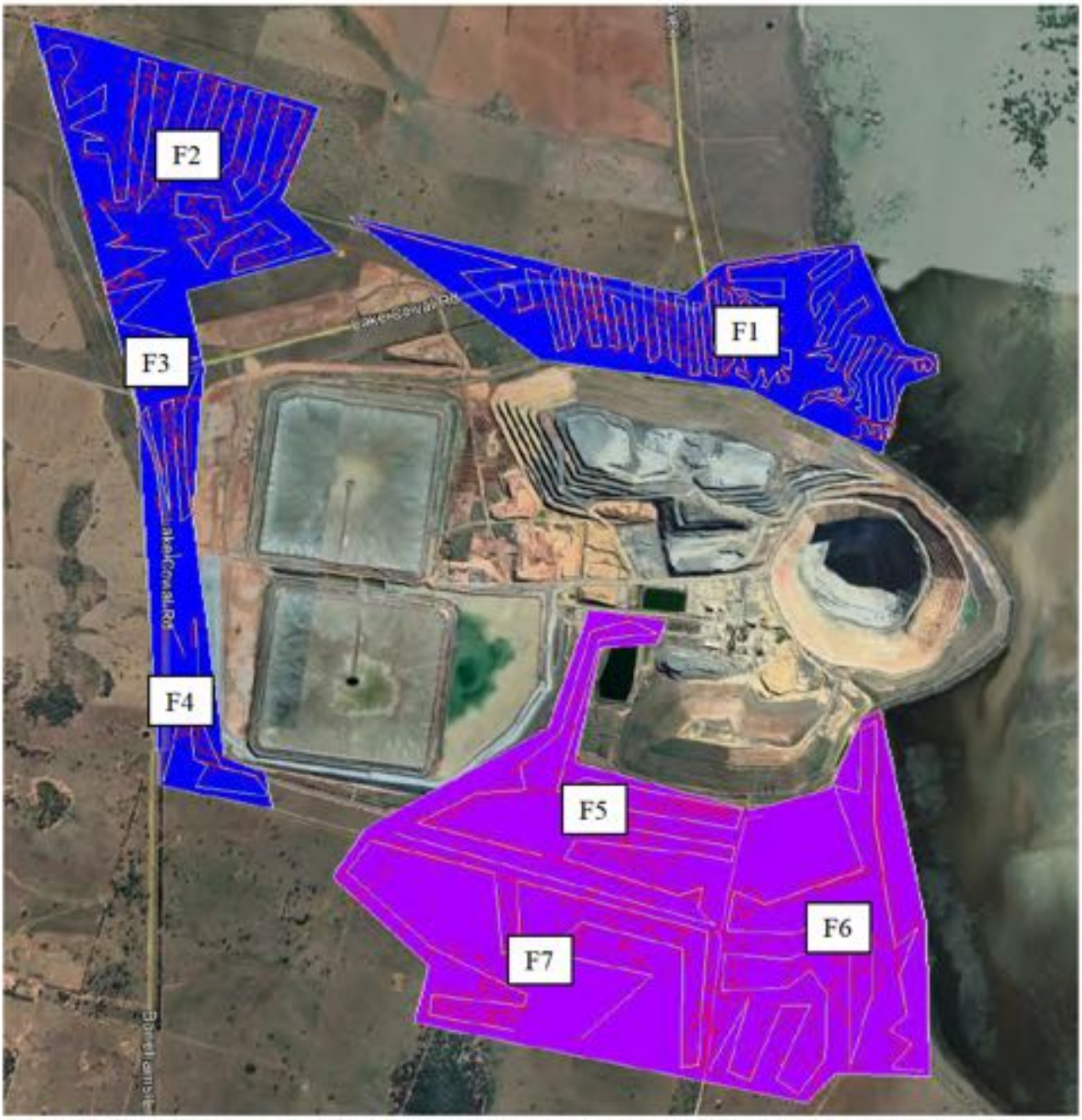


Figure 1. Map of flight paths. Red lines indicate areas of potential suitable koala habitat. White lines indicate the flight path of the drone. Blue polygons indicate the northern survey area, and the purple polygon indicates the southern survey area.

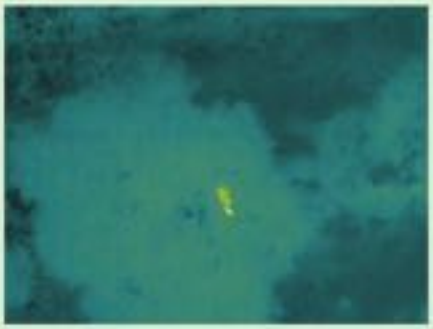
CONSERVATION LEADERS
ABN: 67 201 200 600
21 Coonong Rd, Gymea Bay NSW 2227
0406 769 007
chad@conservationleaders.com.au
www.conservationleaders.com.au

Results

Numerous detections were made, most did not appear to match a koala thermal signature. There were some that were considered a low probability koala detection, and all these were validated for their identity by either gaining inference via thermal camera with behavioural cues or if still uncertain, getting close enough to use the axillary light to enable RBG validation. The validated detections were brush-tailed possums (*Trichosurus vulpecula*), white-faced egret (*Egretta novaehollandiae*) nest and a white-winged chough (*Corcorax melanorhamphos*) nocturnal roost. Additional detections of co-occurring fauna occurred and were opportunistically tabulated. Co-occurring species detected via drone included emu (*Dromais novaehollandiae*), European hare (*Lepus europaeus*), and kangaroos (*Macropus* spp.).

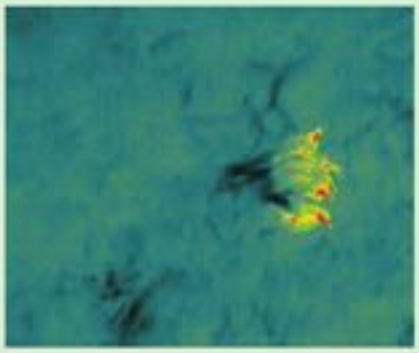
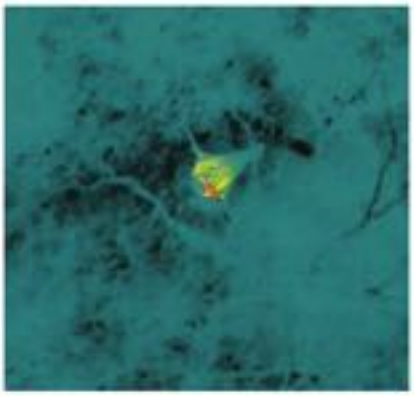
The habitat appeared too sparse and fragmented to support a population of koalas. There were only scattered trees available in most habitats, and many areas which were mapped as potential koala habitat contained no feed trees and consisted of scattered semi-arid shrubs such as western rosewood (*Alectryon oleifolius*) and wilga (*Geijera parviflora*). Furthermore, the foreshore areas which support river red gums (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, which are a known feed tree for koalas) were entirely flooded which would likely lead to unsuitable access.

Table 2. Summary of detections investigated.

Species	GPS	Thermal	RBG
Brush-tailed possum F1 repeat 1 21:24 05/10/2022	-33.62386, 147.38728		
White-faced egret (sitting on nest) F3 repeat 1 22:45 05/10/2022	-33.633025, 147.353506		

CONSERVATION LEADERS

ABN: 67 201 200 600
21 Coonong Rd, Gymea Bay NSW 2227
0406 769 007
chad@conservationleaders.com.au
www.conservationleaders.com.au

White-winged chough F2 repeat 2 06/10/2022 20:51	-33.61116, 147.35606		
Corvid F2 repeat 2 20:55 06/10/2022	-33.6148, 147.34279		

Conclusion

After conducting two repeat surveys across the areas containing potential koala habitat with no detections of koalas. In addition, considering the poor habitat quality and the lack of connectivity, according to the BAM methods, it can be deemed that a koala population does not persist at the site.

References

Beranek, C. T., Roff, A., Denholm, B., Howell, L. G., & Witt, R. R. (2020). Trialling a real-time drone detection and validation protocol for the koala (*Phascolarctos cinereus*). Australian Mammalogy, 43(2), 260-264.

Witt, R. R., Beranek, C. T., Howell, L. G., Ryan, S. A., Clulow, J., Jordan, N. R., & Roff, A. (2020). Real-time drone derived thermal imagery outperforms traditional survey methods for an arboreal forest mammal. *PLoS One*, *15*(11), e0242204.

CORYMBIA ECOLOGY

Amy Rowles
415 Parishs Rd, Hilldale, NSW, 2420
Mob: 0418451488
Email: amy@corymbiaecology.com.au
ABN 61854031078

BAT CALL ANALYSIS RESULTS

EMM – Lake Cowal, near West Wyalong 14-26 November 2022

Species	A1	A2	A2-2	A3	A4	A5	A6	Comments
Austronomus australis	D				D	D	D	Flat to curved pulse characteristic frequency at 10-15khz
Saccolaimus flaviventris						D		Curved consistent pulses with characteristic frequency between 17 and 23khz. Dominant second harmonic around 20khz, 1st harmonic around 10 and 3rd harmonic around 30. During attack phase characteristic frequency stays fairly consistent.
Chalinolobus gouldii	D	D	Po	D	D	D	D	Usually curved, upright pulses with a prominent foot with no tail. May sometimes downsweep and be flatter at the lower frequencies in more open areas. Alternation is present in many passes which distinguish the species from others calling at the same frequency (i.e. *Scotorepens balstoni* and *Ozimops* sp)
Chalinolobus morio	Pr		Pr	D	Pr	D		Curved upright call with a downsweeping tail. Characteristic frequency at 46.5-53khz
Chalinolobus picatus		Po		Po	Pr			Curved pulses with fairly prominent foot with no tail. Characteristic frequency between 38 and 43khz. When alternating passes are not confused with other species. When not

Species	A1	A2	A2-2	A3	A4	A5	A6	Comments
								alternating can be confused with other species that call in the same frequency range with overlapping call characteristics (e.g. *Scotorepens greyii, Scotorepens sp.*)
Ozimops Petersi	D						D	One pass only. Characteristic frequency 31-36khz. Flat to curved. Calls becoming steeper in attack phase and may be confused with non-alternating *Chalinolobus gouldi* or *Scotorepens balstoni.* Lower frequency passes overlap with *Ozimops ridei* and higher frequency passes of *Ozimops planiceps*, where distributions overlap.
Ozimops planiceps	D		D	D	D	D	D	Characteristic frequency 26-30.5khz. Flat to curved pulses. This pulse is dominant harmonic, with second between 53-60. Can differentiate from non-alternating cruise phase *Chalinolobus gouldii* if the pass contains harmonics as *C. gouldii* does not appear to display harmonics. May be confused with *Ozimops petersi* and *Ozimops ridei* at the higher frequencies where there is overlap in call characteristics and overlap in distribution.
Oimops ridei / O. petersi	E	E(Pr)	E	E	E	E	E	*Ozimops ridei*- Characteristic frequency 28.5 to 31khz. Usually flat pulses, but also curved in attack phase. During attack phase this species can produce pulses that may be confused with other species calling in the same frequency range. Where distribution overlap this species may be confused with *Ozimops petersi* and *Ozimops planiceps.* Passes within the overlap between these two species have been allocated to the species group.
Scotorepens balstoni	Pr		Pr		Pr	Po	Po	Characteristic frequency 28-34khz. Curved pulse with a

Species	A1	A2	A2-2	A3	A4	A5	A6	Comments
								variable tail (absent or down-sweep, but also can up-sweep). Sometimes difficult to distinguish between non-alternating *Chalinolobus gouldii* at lower frequencies and other *scotorepens* species at the higher frequencies. Also can be confused with *Falsistrellus tasmaniensis* and *Scoteanax rueppellii.*
Scotorepens greyii	D	Pr		Pr	Pr	Pr	Pr	Currently indistinguishable on call characteristics and therefore grouped. Characteristic frequency 35-40kh. Curved pulse shape, usually with upsweeping tail. May also have down sweeping or absent tail and when this occurs it is difficult to separate from *Scotorepens orion*. Also overlaps with *Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*, non-alternating *Chalinolobus picatus* and possible *Falsistrellus tasmaniensis* where distributions overlap.
Nyctophilus geoffroyi / Nyctophilus gouldi and Nyctophilus corbeni	E		E	E	E	E		Near vertical pulse shape. Nyctophilus species currently indistinguishable on call characteristics
Nyctophilus / Myotis macropus			E					**Only two passes.** *Myotis macropus* calls are very similar to *Nyctophilus* species and often cannot be distinguished. Good Myotis passes are often longer and stronger than *Nyctophilus* with a varying slope between consecutive pulses and often occur at a slightly lower frequency than *Nyctophilus*. A few passes contained characteristics that were in the overlap between *Myotis* and *Nyctophilus* species. When recordings are positioned in a significant foraging area, there are usually a reasonable number of passes with characteristic features identifiable in the passes.
Vespadelus regulus / V. vulturnus	E			E	E	E	E	Characteristic frequency for V. regulus 40-55khz, where this

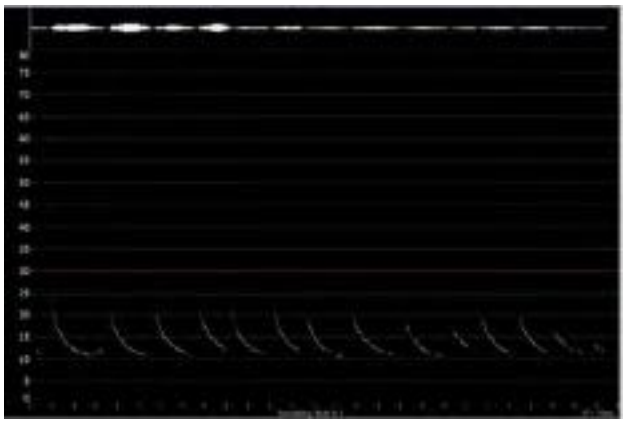
Species	A1	A2	A2-2	A3	A4	A5	A6	Comments
								frequency and call shape varies geographically. Characteristic frequency for *V. vulturnus* 42.5-53khz, where this frequency varies geographically. For *V. vulturnus*, the characteristic frequency of consecutive pulses often varies within a sequence, whereas consecutive pulses for V. regulus tend to be more consistent. Calls of both species likely recorded, due to significant overlap in call frequencies and characteristics, these species were grouped for analysis.

Note: only calls identified a definite should be entered in Bionet

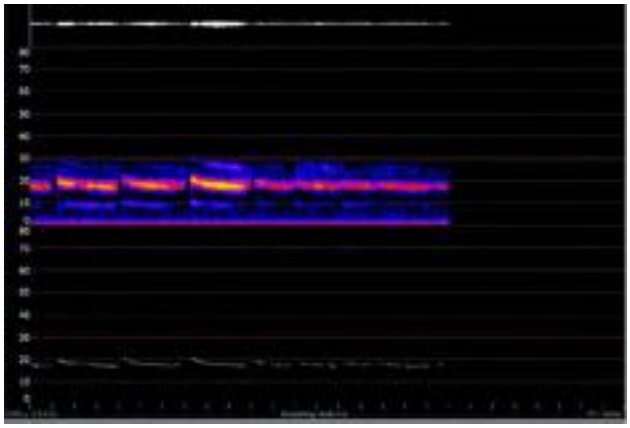
- D – definite; Pr – probable; Po – possible; E-either/both
- Calls were analysed using Anabat Insight.
- Example calls presented below are displayed in this report at F7.
- Analysis was completed on the 19 December 2022.
- Activity levels are in relation to overall activity at the site.
- The following resources were consulted during analysis:
    - Pennay M., Law B., and Reinhold L. (2004) Bat Calls of NSW. DEC of NSW.
    - Corben C. (2009) Anabat Techniques Workshop, Titley Scientific.
    - Personal experience analysing calls and collection of reference calls in NSW
    - Anabat Insight Workshop (2019), Titley Scientific and Balance Environmental.
    - Australasian Bat Society - BatMap. http://ausbats.org.au/batmap. Accessed 10/12/2022.

Examples of calls for definite and probable identified species

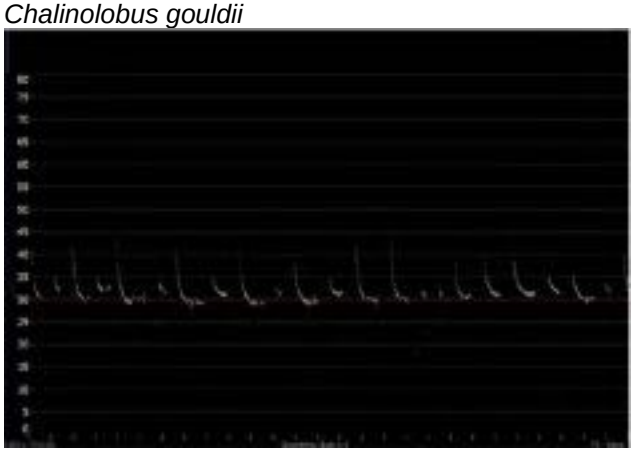
Austronomus australis



Saccolaimus flaviventris

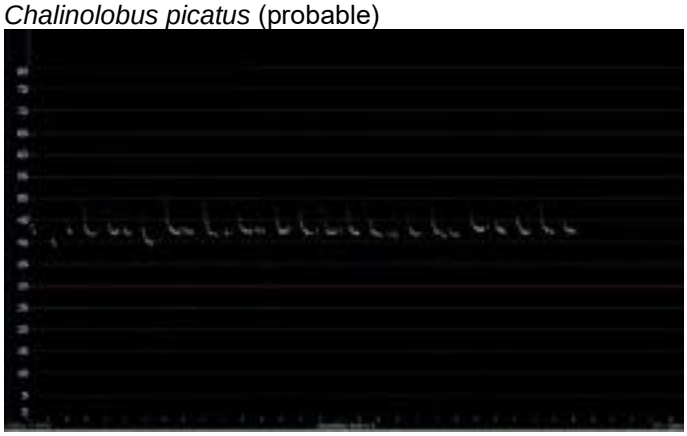


Chalinolobus gouldii

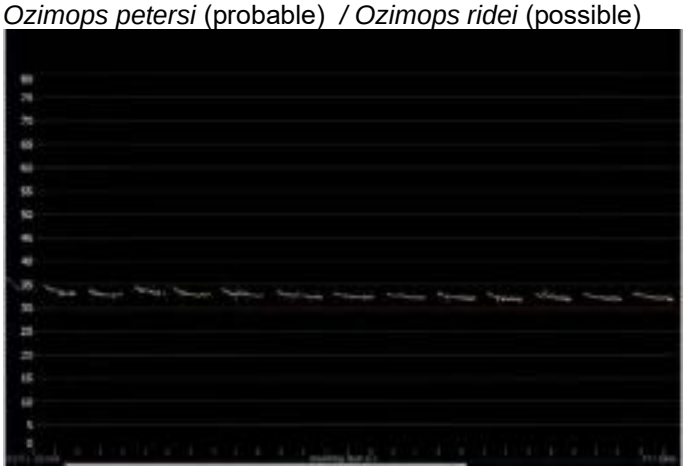


Chalinolobus morio

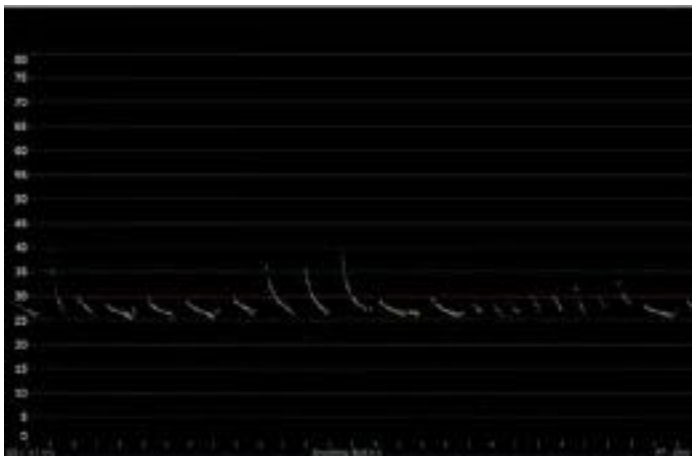
Chalinolobus picatus (probable)



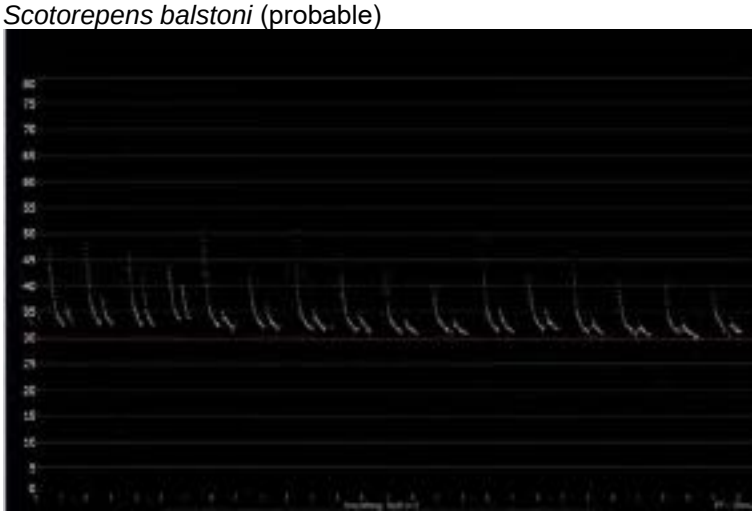
Ozimops petersi (probable) */ Ozimops ridei* (possible)



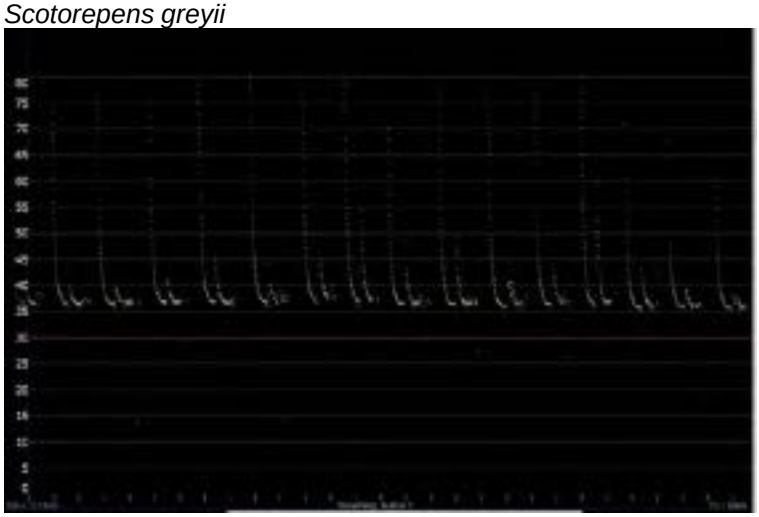
Ozimops planiceps



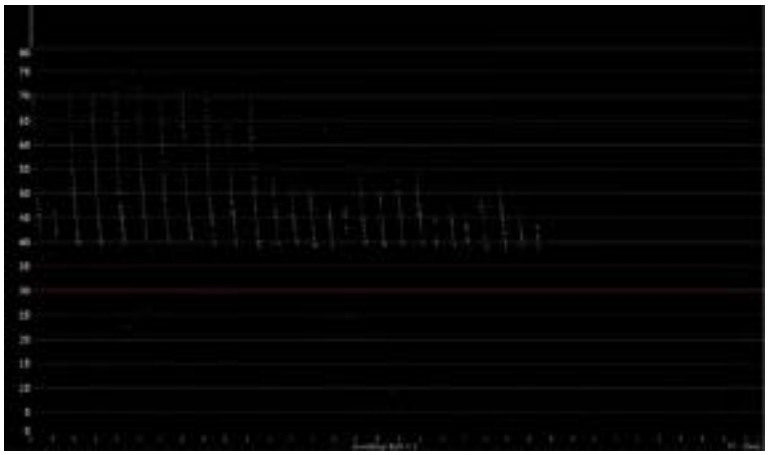
Scotorepens balstoni (probable)



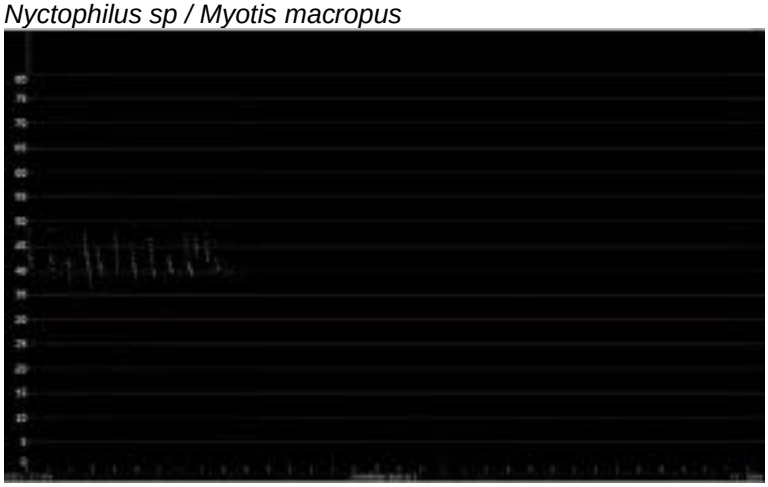
Scotorepens greyii



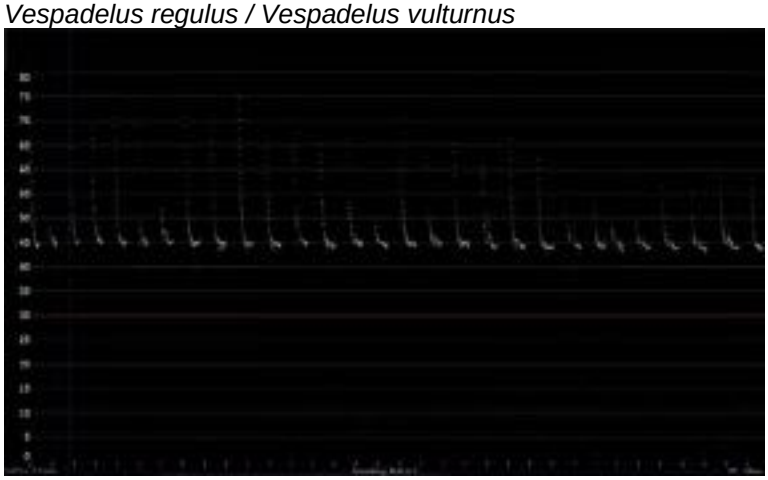
Nyctophilus geoffroyi / Nyctophilus gouldi / Nyctophilus corbeni



Nyctophilus sp / Myotis macropus



Vespadelus regulus / Vespadelus vulturnus



From:	amy@corymbiaecology.com.au
To:	Benjamin Parkin
Cc:	Hayden Beck
Subject:	RE: Anabat analysis
Date:	Monday, 19 December 2022 4:01:36 AM
Attachments:	image001.png image002.png image003.png Corymbia_Ecology_BCA-EMM_LakeCowal_Nov22.pdf 224_Corymbia Ecology_INV-EMM.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Ben,

Here are the results. Most of the data was reviewed to cover these two species, so these results are for the entire dataset.
There were two passes which I could not distinguish between Nyctophilus and Myotis. When you get a good Myotis foraging area, you tend to get quite a few passes and get some characteristic features amongst them, so it is likely that if these passes were Myotis activity level is low or passing individual/s. I would rate this as only a possible Myotis.

Nyctophilus passes were recorded of which may be attributed to corbeni.

Let me know if you have any questions. Invoice is attached.

Regards,
Amy

Amy Rowles
CORYMBIA ECOLOGY
415 Parishs Rd, Hilldale, NSW, 2420
Mob: 0418451488

Amy is a Practising Member of the Ecological Consultants Association of NSW

From: Benjamin Parkin <bparkin@emmconsulting.com.au>
Sent: Friday, 2 December 2022 9:55 AM
To: Amy Rowles <amy@corymbiaecology.com.au>
Cc: Hayden Beck <hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au>
Subject: RE: Anabat analysis

Hi Amy,

For the moment we'll just ask you to screen for Myotis macropus and also Nyctophilus corbenii. We will revisit the need for a broader analysis in a few weeks.

80% of the recordings are in zca format (from Anabat express) and the rest in WAV. The total data size is 10GB, small enough for a dropbox transfer? Let me know and I'll either send you a link or post off a device today.

Thanks,

Ben Parkin
Ecologist

T 02 9493 9500

M 0490 959 418

Connect with us

SYDNEY | Ground floor, 20 Chandos Street, St Leonards NSW 2065

Please consider the environment before printing my email.
This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are only to be read or used by the intended recipient as it may contain confidential information. Confidentiality or privilege is not waived or lost by erroneous transmission. If you have received this email in error, or are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately and delete this email from your computer. You must not disclose, distribute, copy or use the information herein if you are not the intended recipient.

From: Amy Rowles <amy@corymbiaecology.com.au>
Sent: Thursday, 1 December 2022 10:18 PM
To: Benjamin Parkin <bparkin@emmconsulting.com.au>
Cc: Hayden Beck <hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au>
Subject: Re: Anabat analysis

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Ben,
It is a big data set. I doubt I would get through it all within 2 weeks. I should be able to search for Myotis first and let you know within 2 weeks of receiving the data, then another 2-3 weeks to do the rest. So including the Christmas/New Years break we are looking at early Jan to complete.

Also if the data is recorded in wav format can you please post on a memory device as downloading large datasets is often problematic.

Thanks,
Amy

Get Outlook for Android

From: Benjamin Parkin <bparkin@emmconsulting.com.au>
Sent: Thursday, 1 December 2022, 2:29 pm
To: amy@corymbiaecology.com.au <amy@corymbiaecology.com.au>
Cc: Hayden Beck <hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au>
Subject: Anabat analysis

Hi Amy,

Thanks for offering to help out with Anabat analysis.

We have approximately 39 detection nights worth of recordings from Lake Cowal (near West Wyalong) that require analysis. While we're interested in having these scanned for all possible threatened species, our main priority is checking for Southern Myotis, as a detection might require us to carry out further surveys on site in upcoming weeks.

We were ideally hoping to have the recordings scanned for southern myotis ASAP, ideally within 2 weeks or so. Would this be a feasible timeframe for you? I appreciate it's a pretty substantial bank of recordings to get through. If 2 weeks isn't viable, could you let us know roughly how long this could take?

Thanks,

Ben Parkin
Ecologist

T 02 9493 9500
M 0490 959 418

Connect with us

SYDNEY | Ground floor, 20 Chandos Street, St Leonards NSW 2065

Please consider the environment before printing my email.
This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are only to be read or used by the intended recipient as it may contain confidential information. Confidentiality or privilege is not waived or lost by erroneous transmission. If you have received this email in error, or are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately and delete this email from your computer. You must not disclose, distribute, copy or use the information herein if you are not the intended recipient.

TATE
Animal Training Enterprises.

EVOLUTION MINING – LAKE COWAL – KOALA DETECTION DOG SURVEY SUMMARY.

Detection Dog Survey Dates

10th January 2023
11th January 2023
30th January 2023
31st January 2023
1st February 2023
2nd February 2023

Methodology

As per the 2022 Koala BAM survey guidelines each transect (selected by EMM consulting) was walked up and back with a detection dog checking all suitable trees within the transects on multiple wind directions. Due to the easy access, flat terrain, no ground cover and low volume of trees (and often absence of any feed trees) in the transects they were often done faster than the average time of 30-40 minutes – which is based upon surveys in dense coastal forests.

The transects were thoroughly assessed on the ground prior to running the dogs, to ensure the most appropriate trees were selected and the staff could always have feedback from their colleagues prior to attempting the survey.

The staff used a georeferenced PDF map of the site on Avenza to keep themselves close to the suggested transects and ran a Garmin Alpha 100 with a T5 Collar on each of the dogs. The staff would either record their own tracks on Avenza or colour in the transect once completed and immediately share with their colleagues to ensure no transects were missed. All of the dog track logs in GPX format have been sent onto EMM.

TATE
Animal Training Enterprises.

EVOLUTION MINING – LAKE COWAL – KOALA DETECTION DOG SURVEY SUMMARY.

Image 1. The survey area with all transects coloured in.

The surveys were always conducted during weather conducive to successful detection of Koala scats.

As per our internal procedures if the dogs went more than 3 transects without a find, they were tested by our handlers putting our a target scent (usually an aged Koala scat) somewhere in the transect – all training materials were collected.

Dog Handlers

Even without the use of detection dogs the staff on the job are incredibly experienced in looking for Koalas, Koala feed trees, Scats and Scat Identification. All staff have worked for NSW NPWS conducting Koala surveys with detector dogs, as well as many local government agencies and ecological consultancies.

Ryan Tate
19 years relevant experience to Koalas and native animals. 8 years full time detector dog handling. - Bachelor of science, Zookeeping Certificate.

Claire Chiotti
18 years relevant wildlife experience. 7 years full time handling Detector dogs. Bachelors degree in Animal Behaviour.

Simone popp

TATE

Animal Training Enterprises.

EVOLUTION MINING – LAKE COWAL – KOALA DETECTION DOG SURVEY SUMMARY.

15 years experience with Koalas and native Mammals. 10 years dog handling experience. Bachelor of Science.

Stephen Dalleywater - 13 years experience with native Mammals including koalas. 10 years dog training and handling experience. Zookeeping Certificate and dog training qualifications.

Koala Detection Dogs

The detection dogs used are all professionally trained and handled and are rigorously tested and undergo regular third-party assessment by other industry professionals including Stephen Austin and Craig Faulkner. At any stage if we thought habitat looked more suitable, we would run two dogs over it briefly to be extra sure. As mentioned previously, we did not get any interest from the dogs, and they all passed their in-situ training tests.

Primary Detector Dogs on the job:
Taylor - 6 years Koala surveys for NPWS
Dash – 2.5 years Koala surveys for NPWS
Rafa - 5 years Koala surveys for DPI and RMS

Secondary and back up dogs:
Becky - 6 years Koala surveys
Darcie - 1 year Koala surveys
Winnie - 1 year Koala surveys.

Results

Not a single bit of evidence of Koalas were detected throughout the entirety of the surveys. Not even a slight bit of interest from the dogs, or any scratch marks or similar scats that could be mistaken. We are absolutely confident that the transects we surveyed have not been used by Koalas in the last 3 months or likely a few years.

Ryan Tate – Managing Director Tate Animal Training Enterprises

EMM Targeted Frog Surveys - species detected							
Transect	**Date**	***L.tasmaniensis***	***L.interioris***	***L.latopalmata***	***C.parinsignifera***	***L.peronii***	***N.sudellae***
Sloane's Froglet Surveys (X = presence, - = absence)							
Site 1	1/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	X
	2/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
	3/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
	4/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
Site 2	1/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	X
	2/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	X
	3/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	X
	4/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
Site 3	1/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
	2/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
	3/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	X
	4/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
Transect 1	27/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
	29/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
Transect 2	26/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
	28/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
Transect 3	26/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
	28/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
Transect 4	27/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-
	29/08/2021	X	-	-	X	-	-

EMM Targeted Frog Surveys - species detected							
Transect	**Date**	***L.tasmaniensis***	***L.interioris***	***L.latopalmata***	***C.parinsignifera***	***L.peronii***	***N.sudellae***
		Southern Bell Frog Surveys (numbers refer to counts)					
T1A+B	5/10/2022	10	1	-	5	-	-
T1A	23/11/2022	10+	-	-	-	1	-
	23/11/2022	50+	-	2	5	2	-
	24/11/2022	5	-	5	-	-	-
T1B	23/11/2022	50+	-	2	20+	-	-
	23/11/2022	75+	-	25+	15+	8	-
	24/11/2022	100+	-	15+	3	5-10	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T2	22/11/2022	10+	-	-	3	1	-
	23/11/2022	15+	-	-	4	5	-
	24/11/2022	50+	2	6	1	5	1
	25/11/2022	30+	2	5	-	5+	1
T3	22/11/2022	100+	5+ Calling >1 km away	-	30+	-	-
	23/11/2022	100+	5+ Calling >1 km away	-	30+		
	24/11/2022	25+	5+ Calling >1 km away	5-10	-	10+	-
	25/11/2022	50+	5+ Calling >1 km away	10+	5+	10+	-
T4	22/11/2022	2	-	-	-	-	-
	23/11/2022	3	-	-	-	-	-
	24/11/2022	5	-	-	-	-	-
	25/11/2022						
DAM 1	24/11/2022	2	-	-	-	-	-
	24/11/2022	3	-	-	-	-	-
	25/11/2022	3	-	-	-	-	-

EMM Targeted Frog Surveys - species detected							
Transect	**Date**	***L.tasmaniensis***	***L.interioris***	***L.latopalmata***	***C.parinsignifera***	***L.peronii***	***N.sudellae***
DAM 2	24/11/2022	30+	-	-	2	2	-
	24/11/2022	30+	-	-	-	5	-
	25/11/2022	-	-	-	-	-	-
DAM 3	23/22/22	40+	-	10+	20	2	-
	24/11/2022	No data	No data	No data	No data	No data	No data
	25/11/2022	20+	-	-	2	5+	-

Appendix H
Plant identification

EMM
creating opportunities

National Herbarium of New South Wales

Paul ROSSINGTON
EMM
10 Amaroo Avenue
Blaxland, NSW 2774

BIS Enquiry No: 22115
Botanical.Is@botanicgardens.nsw.gov.au
Ph. No: (02) 4631 5135
Date: 25 November 2022

Dear Paul,

Re: specimen identification – *Amphibromus* from near Lake Cowal

Thank you for your enquiry of 24-Nov-22.

Your specimen has been determined as:

Amphibromus nervosus (Hook.f.) Baill. – det. A.E. Orme, 25th Nov 2022.

We have retained the specimen for the herbarium collection – NSW1123991.

Thank you for your enquiry.

Yours sincerely,

Andrew Orme
Identifications Snr Technical Officer
Botanical Identification Service

From: Paul Rossington
To: Hayden Beck
Subject: FW: Amphibromus ~ BIS 22115
Date: Monday, 28 November 2022 8:17:27 AM
Attachments: BIS 22115.pdf

FYI

From: Andrew Orme <Andrew.Orme@botanicgardens.nsw.gov.au>
Sent: Friday, 25 November 2022 2:45 PM
To: Paul Rossington <prossington@emmconsulting.com.au>
Subject: Amphibromus ~ BIS 22115

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Paul,
Here is the reply letter for your Amphibromus,
cheers,
Andrew

Andrew Orme
Identifications Snr Technical Officer
Botanical Identification Service

National Herbarium of New South Wales
Australian Institute of Botanical Science
Royal Botanic Gardens and Domain Trust
(02) 4631 5136 | 0410 025 101
andrew.orme@botanicgardens.nsw.gov.au
Locked Bag 6002, Mount Annan, NSW, 2567, Australia

National Herbarium of New South Wales

Dr Hayden BECK
RPS Australia East Pty Ltd
Unit 2a,
45 Fitzroy St
Carrington, NSW 2294

BIS Enquiry No: 22122
Botanical.Is@botanicgardens.nsw.gov.au
Ph. No: (02) 4631 5135
Date: 30 November 2022

Dear Dr BECK,

Re: *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* from Lake Cowal, NSW

We are happy to povide the following identifications:

GPS #15/16 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Conf. SF McCune 30 Nov 2022 - retained

GPS #17 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Conf. SF McCune 30 Nov 2022 - retained

GPS #019 Probably *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* - sterile material with slight coiling of young frond tips Det. SF McCune 30 Nov 2022

GPS #20 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Conf. SF McCune 30 Nov 2022 - retained

You have not been charged for these determinations.

Thank you for your enquiry.

Yours sincerely,

Seanna McCune
Identification Senior Technical Officer
Botanical Identification Service

From: Seanna Mccune
To: Hayden Beck
Subject: Plant ID BIS 22122: Pilularia novae-hollandiae (Austral Pillwort)
Date: Wednesday, 30 November 2022 1:38:33 PM
Attachments: image001.jpg
image002.jpg
BIS 22122.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi Hayden,
Please find attached our response to your enquiry dated 24 November 2022.

Warm regards, Seanna

Seanna McCune
Senior Technical Officer
Botanical Identification Service
(work days Monday to Wednesday)

National Herbarium of New South Wales
Australian Institute of Botanical Science
Royal Botanic Gardens and Domain Trust
T (02) 4631 5135
E seanna.mccune@botanicgardens.nsw.gov.au
Locked Bag 6002, Mount Annan, NSW 2567

Botanical Identification Service enquiries botanical.is@botanicgardens.nsw.gov.au
W rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au/Science/Plant-ID-Disease-Diagnostic-Services/Botanical-Identification-Service

Timeline□ □ Description automatically generated

We pay respect to the First Peoples of this nation and their custodianship of the land, sea and sky. This place always was and always will be Aboriginal land.

From: Hayden Beck <hbeck@emmconsulting.com.au>
Sent: Tuesday, 2 August 2022 3:25 PM
To: Seanna Mccune <Seanna.Mccune@botanicgardens.nsw.gov.au>

Subject: Seeking expert: Pilularia novae-hollandiae (Austral Pillwort)

Good afternoon Seanna,

Hope you are well!

We are currently undertaking an impact assessment and need an expert to provide guidance on habitat for *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* (Austral Pillwort).

We were wondering if there was someone you knew who could assist us?

Any guidance would be much appreciated.

Warm regards,

Hayden (note – I used to work at RPS and now at EMM)

Hayden Beck
Senior Ecologist
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions Division

T 02 4907 4872

M 0421 440 518

www.emmconsulting.com.au

National Herbarium of New South Wales

Dr Donna JOHNSTON
DnA Environmental
417 Mandurama Rd
Mandurama, NSW 2792
AUSTRALIA

BIS Enquiry No: 22157
Botanical.Is@botanicgardens.nsw.gov.au
Ph. No: (02) 4631 5135
Date: 25 January 2023

Dear Dr JOHNSTON,

Re: grass from "Gumridge"

We are happy to provide the following information:

The ligule morphology and scattered tubercle-based hairs on leaves are consistent with *Bothriochloa biloba*, but this determination can't be confirmed without fertile material.

Re: 7 specimens from Cowal Gold Operations, Lake Cowal, West Wyalong

42 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Det. S McCune 23 Jan 2023 – listed as Endangered (BCA)

43 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Det. S McCune 23 Jan 2023 - retained for the Herbarium collection

44 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Det. S McCune 23 Jan 2023

45 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Det. S McCune 23 Jan 2023

46 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Det. S McCune 23 Jan 2023

47 no specimen

48 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Det. S McCune 23 Jan 2023 - retained for the Herbarium collection

49 *Pilularia novae-hollandiae* Det. S McCune 23 Jan 2023

An invoice for $55.00 (incl. GST) will be forwarded to you separately by our finance section to cover cost of identification.

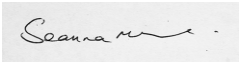
AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF BOTANICAL SCIENCE

visit NSW Flora Online at plantnet.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au
to help you identify the plants of New South Wales

NSW Planning, Industry & Environment

Thank you for your enquiry.

Yours sincerely,



Seanna McCune
Identification Senior technical Officer
Botanical Identification Service

From: Albrecht, Dave (NCMI, Black Mountain)
To: Hayden Beck
Subject: Your plant IDs
Date: Monday, 5 December 2022 1:36:01 PM

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hello Hayden,

The three specimens that you submitted recently have been identified as Amphibromus nervosus. The awns were bent and twisted when dry, which rules out A.fluitans.

All the best,

Dave

David Albrecht
Plant Identification and Liaison Officer | Australian National Herbarium
Centre for Australian National Biodiversity Research
National Research Collections Australia
CSIRO
E dave.albrecht@csiro.au
GPO Box 1700, Canberra, ACT 2601, AUSTRALIA

PLEASE NOTE
The information contained in this email may be confidential or privileged. Any unauthorised use or disclosure is prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please delete it immediately and notify the sender by return email. Thank you. To the extent permitted by law, CSIRO does not represent, warrant and/or guarantee that the integrity of this communication has been maintained or that the communication is free of errors, virus, interception or interference.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

Appendix I

GDE Assessment – raw data

EMM
creating opportunities

able A1.1 Current groundwater levels for PC s in groundwater study area

PC ID	PC Name	vegClass	vegClass	Area	Vol	Wetness
1	River Red Gum/ sedge dominated very tall open forest in frequently flooded forest wetland along major rivers and creeks in south-western NSW	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	112.39	0	0
2	River Red Gum/ forbs/grass tall open woodland on river flats and on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the eastern Riverina Bioregion.	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	14	0	0
3	River Red Gum/ forbs/grass tall open woodland on river flats and on inner floodplains in the lower slopes sub-region of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and the eastern Riverina Bioregion.	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	76.89	0	0
4	River Red Gum/ wet alley grass tall open woodland on the outer River Red Gum scenic vicinity in the Riverina Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1	0	0
5	River Red Gum/ wet alley grass tall open woodland on the outer River Red Gum scenic vicinity in the Riverina Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	267.09	0	0
6	River Red Gum/ wet alley grass tall open woodland on the outer River Red Gum scenic vicinity in the Riverina Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1	0	0
7	River Red Gum/ wet alley grass tall open woodland on the outer River Red Gum scenic vicinity in the Riverina Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	116.03	0	0
8	River Red Gum/ wet alley grass tall open woodland on the outer River Red Gum scenic vicinity in the Riverina Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.03	0	0
10	River Red Gum / Black box woodland/ wet area of the scenic arid/ western climatic scenic vicinity Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.03	0	0
11	River Red Gum / Black box woodland/ wet area of the scenic arid/ western climatic scenic vicinity Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.39	0	0
12	River Red Gum / Black box woodland/ wet area of the scenic arid/ western climatic scenic vicinity Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.39	0	0
13	River Red Gum / Lignum/ very tall open/ forest or woodland wetland on muddy alms of scenic arid/ western climatic scenic vicinity Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	83	0	0
14	River Red Gum / Lignum/ very tall open/ forest or woodland wetland on muddy alms of scenic arid/ western climatic scenic vicinity Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	165	0	0
15	River Red Gum / Lignum/ very tall open/ forest or woodland wetland on muddy alms of scenic arid/ western climatic scenic vicinity Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	13.9	0	0
17	Black Box - Lignum/ mixed arid wetland of the inner floodplains in the semi-arid, western climatic scenic vicinity Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	Inland Floodplain Woodlands	25.79	0	0
18	Black Box scenic mixed arid wetland on B. crenulata/ undetermined matrix on the outer Floodplains in south-western NSW, mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murrie Dar the Depression Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	Inland Floodplain Woodlands	1.32	0	0
19	Lignum shrub arid wetland of the semi-arid, scenic vicinity Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Woodlands	7.8	0	0
1	Semaphore swamp/ tall grass arid wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and basins of the Inland p area	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Woodlands	111.69	0	0
2	Semaphore swamp/ tall grass arid wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and basins of the Inland p area	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Woodlands	93.3	0	0
3	Semaphore swamp/ tall grass arid wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and basins of the Inland p area	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Woodlands	1.03	0	0
20	Yellowbox shrub/ open woodland of the Riverina Subregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	Riverina Plain Woodlands	0.69	0	0
21	Yellowbox shrub/ open woodland of the Riverina Subregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	Riverina Plain Woodlands	309.3	0	0
22	Yellowbox shrub/ open woodland of the Riverina Subregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	Riverina Plain Woodlands	1.14	0	0
23	Yellowbox shrub/ open woodland of the Riverina Subregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	Riverina Plain Woodlands	6.3	0	0
24	Yellowbox shrub/ open woodland of the Darling Riverina Plains Bioreg on and Brigalow Belt South Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	Riverina Plain Woodlands	1.03	0	0
1	Prairie Grass grassland on a low to moderately clay soil is in the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Grasslands	Riverina Plain Grasslands	238	0	0
2	Prairie Grass grassland on a low to moderately clay soil is in the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Grasslands	Riverina Plain Grasslands	2000000	0	0
3	Prairie Grass grassland on a low to moderately clay soil is in the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Grasslands	Riverina Plain Grasslands	1323.15	0	0
4	Prairie Grass grassland on a low to moderately clay soil is in the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Grasslands	Riverina Plain Grasslands	309.3	0	0
33	Drier freshwater reed and sedgeland in depressions on sandy alms on in and adjacent e plains and floodplains	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	439.89	0	0
34	Drier freshwater reed and sedgeland in depressions on sandy alms on in and adjacent e plains and floodplains	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	309.3	0	0
35	Drier freshwater reed and sedgeland in depressions on sandy alms on in and adjacent e plains and floodplains	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	1113.63	0	0
36	Drier freshwater reed and sedgeland in depressions on sandy alms on in and adjacent e plains and floodplains	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	30.9	0	0
9	Boxthorn, White Cypress Pine woodland on the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	Southern Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests	1.03	0	0
27	Small woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW/ wheatbelt (>16.71 ppa and Limestone Plains reg ons.	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	South-west Floodplain Woodlands	1.61	0	0
28	Small woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW/ wheatbelt (>16.71 ppa and Limestone Plains reg ons.	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	South-west Floodplain Woodlands	1.03	0	0
29	Small woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW/ wheatbelt (>16.71 ppa and Limestone Plains reg ons.	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	South-west Floodplain Woodlands	1.03	0	0
30	Small woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW/ wheatbelt (>16.71 ppa and Limestone Plains reg ons.	Semi-arid Woodlands, Grasso sub-formation	South-west Floodplain Woodlands	51.95	0	0
31	Prairie Box - Small woodland on clay loam/ soil o on alluvial plains of north-central NSW	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
32	Prairie Box - Small woodland on clay-loam/ soil o on alluvial plains of north-central NSW	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	6.7	0	0
33	Prairie Box - Small woodland on clay-loam/ soil o on alluvial plains of north-central NSW	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	15.9	0	0
34	Prairie Box - Small woodland on clay-loam/ soil o on alluvial plains of north-central NSW	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	13.9	0	0
35	White Cypress Pine woodland on sandy loams in central NSW wheatbelt	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.8	0	0
36	White Cypress Pine woodland on sandy loams in central NSW wheatbelt	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	2.03	0	0
37	White Cypress Pine woodland on sandy loams in central NSW wheatbelt	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	19.9	0	0
38	White Cypress Pine woodland on sandy loams in central NSW wheatbelt	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	154.53	0	0
39	White Cypress Pine - Poplar Box woodland on footslopes and commanding mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Western Plains dry shrub/ shrub	2.06	0	0
40	White Cypress Pine - Poplar Box woodland on footslopes and commanding mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Western Plains dry shrub/ shrub	51.95	0	0
1	Yellow Box - White/ Red Gum tall grassy tussock woodland of NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion and Riverina S ormation	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
2	Yellow Box - White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soil o of the western Riverina Bioreg on and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Riverina Sandhill Woodlands	1.03	0	0
3	Yellow Box - White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soil o of the western Riverina Bioreg on and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Riverina Sandhill Woodlands	1.03	0	0
4	Western Grey Box tall grassy wood land on alluvial plains in the NSW South Western S opes and Riverina Bioreg ons	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	2010.03	0	0
5	Western Grey Box tall grassy wood land on alluvial plains in the NSW South Western S opes and Riverina Bioreg ons	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	4999999	0	0
6	Western Grey Box tall grassy wood land on alluvial plains and clay soi ls in the NSW South Western S opes and Riverina Bioreg ons	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	97.03	0	0
7	Western Grey Box tall grassy wood land on alluvial plains and clay soi ls in the NSW South Western S opes and Riverina Bioreg ons	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	52.07	0	0
8	Yellow Box shrub/ tall grassy woodland of the NSW central to northern slopes and plains	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	South-west Shrub/ shrub	20.79	0	0
9	Yellow Box shrub/ tall grassy woodland of the NSW central to northern slopes and plains	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	South-west Shrub/ shrub	309.3	0	0
10	Yellow Box shrub/ tall grassy woodland of the NSW central to northern slopes and plains	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	South-west Shrub/ shrub	1030.9	0	0
40	Western Grey Box - White Cypress Pine tall wood land on open soil on alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on and Riverina Bioregion	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	2369.1	0	0
41	Western Grey Box - White Cypress Pine tall wood land on open soil on alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on and Riverina Bioregion	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	2.32	0	0
42	Western Grey Box - White Cypress Pine tall wood land on open soil on alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on and Riverina Bioregion	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	51.95	0	0
43	Western Grey Box - White Cypress Pine tall wood land on open soil on alluvial plains of NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on and Riverina Bioregion	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	309.3	0	0
44	Western Grey Box - cypress pine/ grassy shrub/ tall woodland in the far eastern NSW South Bioregion	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
45	Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine/ tall, wood land on and on mid- ope ns mainly of the western Cobar Peneplain Bioreg on	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
46	Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine/ tall, wood land on and on mid- ope ns mainly of the western Cobar Peneplain Bioreg on	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	30.9	0	0
47	Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine/ tall, wood land on and on mid- ope ns mainly of the western Cobar Peneplain Bioreg on	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	113.03	0	0
48	Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine/ tall, wood land on and on mid- ope ns mainly of the western Cobar Peneplain Bioreg on	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	103.1	0	0
49	South Cowal/ woodland on undulating/ sub-hillslo mainly in the Cobar Peneplain S ormation	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	1.03	0	0
50	Poplar Box grassy woodland on flats mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioreg on and Murray Darling Depression Bioreg on	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Western Plains dry shrub/ shrub	113.03	0	0
51	Poplar Box grassy woodland on flats mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioreg on and Murray Darling Depression Bioreg on	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Western Plains dry shrub/ shrub	113.03	0	0
52	Western Grey Box - Cypress Pine shrubby wood land on stony flats/ peaks in the NSW South Western S ormation and Riverina Bioregion	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	Southern Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests	309.3	0	0
53	Eucalypt spp. mallee/ of Lignum NSW	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Lignum Flats Mallee Woodlands	5.03	0	0
54	Green Mallee - White Cypress Pine very tall, mal ee wood land on gradat ions mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioreg on	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	25.98	0	0
55	Green Mallee - White Cypress Pine very tall, mal ee wood land on gradat ions mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioreg on	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	30.9	0	0
56	Red Mallee - Red Mallee - Green Mallee very tall, mal ee shrublands of the Inland Wyalkong reg ion, NSW South Western S opes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	30.9	0	0
57	Currawang/ rushland/ wetland of the low semi-permanent/ water bodies and inland saltmarshes	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	5.4	0	0
58	Currawang/ rushland/ wetland of the low semi-permanent/ water bodies and inland saltmarshes	Floodplain Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	51.95	0	0
59	Desert Red Gum - White Cypress Pine / Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain S ormation	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	113.03	0	0
60	Desert Red Gum - White Cypress Pine / Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain S ormation	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	51.95	0	0
61	Desert Red Gum - White Cypress Pine / Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain S ormation	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	2.8	0	0
62	Desert Red Gum - White Cypress Pine / Currawang shrubby wood land, mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes S ormation	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	51.95	0	0
63	Desert Red Gum - White Cypress Pine / Currawang shrubby wood land, mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes S ormation	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	4999.03	0	0
64	Desert Red Gum - White Cypress Pine / Currawang shrubby wood land, mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes S ormation	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	1030.9	0	0
65	Desert Red Gum - White Cypress Pine / Currawang shrubby low wood land on rocky hills mainly in the NSW South Western S opes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	113.03	0	0
66	Desert Red Gum - Black Cypress Pine / Currawang shrubby low wood land on rocky hills mainly in the NSW South Western S opes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	30.9	0	0
67	Yellow Box shrub/open/ tall shrub/ grass/ open/ on in mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Grassy Mixed ands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	30.9	0	0
68	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial plains in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	Western Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests	113	0	0
69	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial plains in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	Western Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests	103	0	0
70	Mugga ironbark - Western Grey Box / Cypress pine tall woodland on footslopes of low hills in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	Western Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests	113	0	0
71	Mugga ironbark - Western Grey Box / Cypress pine tall woodland on footslopes of low hills in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	Western Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests	103	0	0
72	Mugga ironbark - Western Grey Box / Cypress pine tall woodland on footslopes of low hills in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	Western Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests	1.03	0	0
73	Mugga ironbark - Western Grey Box / Cypress pine tall woodland on footslopes of low hills in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Dry Sclerophyll Forests, Shrubby sub-formation	Western Slopes Dry Sclerophyll Forests	5.03	0	0
74	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soil o mainly in the temperate/ hot summer (Cfa) s ppa s of central NSW, wheatbelt (1	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	99.03	0	0
75	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soil o mainly in the temperate/ hot summer (Cfa) s ppa s of central NSW, wheatbelt (1	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
76	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soil o mainly in the temperate/ hot summer (Cfa) s ppa s of central NSW, wheatbelt (1	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	30.9	0	0
77	Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soil o mainly in the temperate/ hot summer (Cfa) s ppa s of central NSW, wheatbelt (1	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	5.03	0	0
78	Inland box woodland woodland on low sandy/ loam rises on alluvial plains in central western NSW/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
79	Inland box woodland woodland on low sandy/ loam rises on alluvial plains in central western NSW/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	113.03	0	0
80	Inland box woodland woodland on low sandy/ loam rises on alluvial plains in central western NSW/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	51.95	0	0
81	Inland box woodland woodland on low sandy/ loam rises on alluvial plains in central western NSW/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
82	River Red Gum/ swampy wood land/ wetland on (rises) tables, and associated flood channels in central NSW/	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	309.3	0	0
83	River Red Gum/ swampy wood land/ wetland on (rises) tables, and associated flood channels in central NSW/	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1030.9	0	0
84	River Red Gum/ swampy wood land/ wetland on (rises) tables, and associated flood channels in central NSW/	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	2781.93	0	0
85	River Red Gum/ swampy wood land/ wetland on (rises) tables, and associated flood channels in central NSW/	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	471.99	0	0
86	Inland Eucalypt woodlands of Woody alms in the southern-western Cobar Peneplain and Bourke/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
87	Inland Eucalypt woodlands of Woody alms in the southern-western Cobar Peneplain and Bourke/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	309	0	0
88	Inland Eucalypt woodlands of Woody alms in the southern-western Cobar Peneplain and Bourke/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
89	Inland Eucalypt woodlands of Woody alms in the southern-western Cobar Peneplain and Bourke/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	2.03	0	0
90	Inland Eucalypt woodlands of Woody alms in the southern-western Cobar Peneplain and Bourke/	Grassy Mixed ands	Floodplain Transition Woodlands	1.03	0	0
91	Desert Red Gum - Currawang grassy low wood land of the central western plains of NSW/	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	51.95	0	0
92	Desert Red Gum - Currawang/ grassy low wood land of the central western plains of NSW/	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	51.95	0	0
93	Desert Red Gum - Currawang grassy low wood land of the central western plains of NSW/	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	309.3	0	0
94	White Box - White Cypress Pine / Western Grey Box shrub/grassy/ arid woodland on the NSW South Western Slopes Bioreg on	Grassy Mixed ands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	1.03	0	0
95	Yellow Box grassy/ tall wood land on alluvium on plains/ rises and clays on hills in NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Grassy Mixed ands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	99	0	0
96	Mallee/ Red Gum - Yellow Box grassy/ tall woodland of the NSW South West and Slopes S ormation	Grassy Mixed ands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	1.03	0	0
97	River red Gum/ Black Box / shrub / sedge / grass/ tall open forest of the central NSW South Western Slopes S ormation	Grassy Mixed ands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	1.03	0	0
98	Wallaroo/ Red Gum - White Cypress Pine woodland on footslopes of hills in central east of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Grassy Mixed ands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	1.6	0	0
99	Grey gum - Ribbon Gum/ bloodwood on rocky ranges in the NSW South Western S opes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	613.03	0	0
100	Turpentine/ Red Gum / Black Cypress Pine / Red Stringybark woodland on rocky h ls in the NSW central western slopes	Semi-arid Woodlands, Shrubby sub- ormation	Inland Rocky Hi Woodlands	113.03	0	0
101	Wallaroo/ Red Gum / Dwarf Gum - White Cypress Pine tall riparian wood land, NSW South Western S opes Bioregion	Tussocky Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.03	0	0

Table AL2 Incremental drawdown for potential GDEs

PCTID	PCTName	mvgForm	mvgClass	Area_ha	HEVAE_HP	GDE_cat	Approved	PostMining	Drawdown
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.83	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.36	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.76	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.59	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 10
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.70	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.67	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	4.49	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.37	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
10	River Red Gum - Black Box woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.21	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
11	Black Box open woodland wetland with chenopod understorey mainly on the outer floodplains in south-western NSW (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Semi-arid Woodlands (Grassy sub-formation)	Inland Floodplain Woodlands	1.90		Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
17	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	0.10		Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
17	Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	0.24		Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
24	Canegrass swamp to grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	24.57		Facultative - opportunistic	20+	20+	0 - 1
24	Canegrass swamp to grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	30.46		Facultative - opportunistic	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
24	Canegrass swamp to grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	1.21		Facultative - opportunistic	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
24	Canegrass swamp to grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	111.66		Facultative - opportunistic	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
24	Canegrass swamp to grassland wetland of drainage depressions, lakes and pans of the inland plains	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Shrublands	2.58		Facultative - opportunistic	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
71	Yellow Box - White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soils of the eastern Riverina Bioregion and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Riverine Sandhill Woodlands	0.38		Facultative - proportional	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
71	Yellow Box - White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soils of the eastern Riverina Bioregion and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Riverine Sandhill Woodlands	0.23		Facultative - proportional	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
71	Yellow Box - White Cypress Pine grassy woodland on deep sandy-loam alluvial soils of the eastern Riverina Bioregion and western NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Riverine Sandhill Woodlands	1.26		Facultative - proportional	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
107	Poplar Box grassy woodland on flats mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Western Peneplain Woodlands	1.38		Facultative - proportional	20+	20+	0 - 1
107	Poplar Box grassy woodland on flats mainly in the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Western Peneplain Woodlands	11.35		Facultative - proportional	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
152	Lignum shrubland wetland of shallow semi-permanent water bodies and inland watercourses	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	2.48		Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
153	Lignum shrubland wetland of shallow semi-permanent water bodies and inland watercourses	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	3.32		Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
153	Lignum shrubland wetland of shallow semi-permanent water bodies and inland watercourses	Freshwater Wetlands	Inland Floodplain Swamps	1.94		Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
154	Swamp Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands	0.63		Facultative - proportional	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
154	Swamp Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands	1.26		Facultative - proportional	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
154	Swamp Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands	4.23		Facultative - proportional	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
154	Swamp Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands	1.44		Facultative - proportional	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
154	Swamp Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands	0.33		Facultative - proportional	1 - 10	10 - 20	0 - 1
154	Swamp Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang low shrub-grass woodland of the Cobar Peneplain Bioregion	Semi-arid Woodlands (Shrubby sub-formation)	Inland Rocky Hill Woodlands	1.26		Facultative - proportional	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	3511.39	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	20+	20+	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.36	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.40	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	1 - 10	0 - 5
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.40	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	10 - 20	5 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.67	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	10 - 20	5 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.33	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	20+	5 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	36.80	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.63	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.38	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.28	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	2.60	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	4.43	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	8.27	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	20+	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.28	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	20+	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	177.77	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	16.10	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	20+	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	13.88	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.19	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	39.21	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.10	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.10	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.31	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	4.44	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	20+	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	146.10	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.26	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	20+	20+	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.54	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	360.01	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	1 - 10	0 - 5
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	333.67	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	1 - 10	0 - 5
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	42.50	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	10 - 20	5 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	2.26	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	10 - 20	5 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	824.77	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	88.84	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	836.65	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.19	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1194.81	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.10	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.10	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	131.52	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	20+	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.26	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	20+	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.26	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	20+	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	16.28	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.19	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	8.39	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	179.41	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	2 - 5	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	14.33	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	10 - 20	5 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.10	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	10 - 20	5 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	0.10	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	2 - 5	10 - 20	5 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.51	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.36	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	10 - 20	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	8.92	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	1 - 10	20+	9 - 10
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	54.75	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	6.57	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
240	River Red Gum swamp woodland wetland on cowals, lakes, and associated flood channels in central NSW	Forested Wetlands	Inland Riverine Forests	1.91	HEVAE high priority GDE	Entirely/obligate	10 - 20	10 - 20	0 - 1
276	Blakelys Red Gum - White Cypress Pine woodland on footslopes of hills in central part of the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion	Grassy Woodlands	Western Slopes Grassy Woodlands	1.94		Facultative - proportional	1 - 10	1 - 10	0 - 1

Appendix J

Waterbird monitoring data (1989 to present)

EMM
creating opportunities

Lake Cowal Waterbird Transect Monitoring Data: 1989-2022

***Note** : All numbers refer to bird counts. Number following month refers to transect number (e.g. Jan-01 = January, Transect 1). Transects are numbered 1,2,7,8*
***Data source:** 1989-2012 Data sourced from Australian Musuem Business Services (2013). 2013-22 compiled from Evolution Monitoring reports (see Gell 2013-2022)*

	1989	1989	1989	1989	1989	1989	1989	1989	1990	1990	1990	1990	1991	1991	1991	1991	1991	1991	1991	1991	1992	1992	1992	1992	1992	1992	1992	1992	1992	1992	1993	1993
Species / Year, Month & Transect	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**
Australasian Bittern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Australasian Darter	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	4	0	2	2	1	3	4	18	8	0	10	8	2	0	12	1	3	0	0	2	6	5	1	1
Australasian Grebe	6	10	0	0	0	8	1	0	15	30	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	6	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Shoveler	3	6	8	4	14	6	12	2	0	0	53	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	0	51	0	0	4	0	0	2	0	0
Australian Pelican	0	0	0	8	58	0	175	3	5	10	500	3	0	0	3	8	33	37	16	2	608	137	32	212	136	120	0	13	135	105	45	128	55
Australian Pratincole	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Shelduck	0	0	6	2	20	1	2	3	1	0	17	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	7	8	0	0	35	24	1	2	0	11	2	0	0	2	0
Australian Spotted Crake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian White Ibis	1	3	0	0	15	9	17	1	1	7	7	4	0	5	0	0	2	1	11	1	3	0	9	0	0	11	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Australian Wood Duck	0	2	10	3	129	4	55	35	60	118	123	31	1	118	0	3	2	14	32	19	111	0	0	8	0	23	0	1	0	0	11	0	0
Banded Lapwing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	57	3	24	0	9	2	4	9	70	169	27	25	0	0	8	12	0	1	10	32	2	0	68	0	216	100	0	25	8	24	68	1	0
Black-fronted Dotterel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	7	22	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	1	0	0	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black-winged Stilt	0	0	0	0	4	12	18	0	92	48	178	14	4	9	0	0	2	0	0	0	83	43	183	16	18	19	0	11	0	3	1	28	0
Blue-billed Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buff-banded Rail	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
Cattle Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chestnut Teal	0	5	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
Common Greenshank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	2	37	0	0	0	82	0	0	42	0
Curlew Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Double-banded Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dusky Moorhen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Great Egret	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	6	5	1	2	41	28	11	40	10	10	18	3	41	28	1	81	32	5	0	19	14	35	14	0	0
Eurasian Coot	0	0	0	0	7	2	5	16	77	165	84	204	974	108	23	0	31	2	260	38	96	17	0	20	0	210	0	3	66	41	286	173	0
Franklin's Gull	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freckled Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Glossy Ibis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	0	0	0	0	1	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	46	0	0	0
Great Cormorant	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	1	8	0	5	15	0	0	6	3	5	4	3	10	3	0	288	20	67	0	16	1	4	24	1	0
Great Crested Grebe	0	12	0	0	0	1	0	0	6	23	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Grey Teal	94	85	154	139	375	278	277	297	258	1056	3605	137	46	58	0	7	57	2	9	0	322	291	934	102	1284	594	0	423	315	239	133	360	24
Gull-billed Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	3	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Hardhead	13	8	8	0	3	31	15	28	2	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	10	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	4	0
Hoary-headed Grebe	4	0	1	2	6	2	5	0	36	52	154	29	6	4	5	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intermediate Egret	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Latham's Snipe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Little Black Cormorant	17	0	0	0	5	10	4	0	15	6	0	1	88	28	5	39	2	96	17	39	223	418	1	190	130	2	0	30	15	11	14	7	0
Little Curlew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
Little Pied Cormorant	16	34	0	0	0	3	23	0	13	61	0	35	16	5	2	1	2	5	3	0	10	0	0	38	2	1	0	37	1	0	2	0	0
Magpie goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marsh Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	9	0	1	2
Masked Lapwing	7	6	7	5	12	11	45	20	34	20	42	13	4	1	0	1	4	2	2	3	31	11	8	23	2	1	0	3	14	8	2	17	2
Musk Duck	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	6	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nankeen Night-Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific Black Duck	7	8	14	7	33	48	54	25	1	2	225	17	11	10	24	11	20	9	9	6	58	19	59	11	60	8	0	48	26	35	20	50	15
Pacific Golden Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pectoral Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Pied Cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	12	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	3	0
Pink-eared Duck	0	0	0	0	2	0	6	0	4	0	84	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	0	0	211	2	0	13	0	0	0	0	2
Plumed Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Purple Swamphen	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	5	44	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	4	4	1	0	5
Red-capped Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	2	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0
Red-kneed Dotterel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Stint	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	0	0	0	0	0	15	6	2	4	0	0	1	1	2	5	0	5	1	4	0	0	6	0	1	1	3	0	1	8	3	3	0	1
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	13	0	5	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
Silver Gull	63	20	0	1	36	1	44	17	1	0	21	1	10	4	7	1	3	0	0	0	256	10	6	8	16	2	0	17	24	2	6	29	3
Straw-necked Ibis	9	4	2	1	4	3	17	0	0	1	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	2	0
Wandering Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered Tern	0	0	0	0	53	10	2	0	103	59	31	46	31	2	10	3	0	4	0	0	0	15	0	6	0	0	0	0	100	12	0	35	40
White-faced Heron	2	1	1	2	8	18	15	1	21	11	7	2	4	2	1	0	2	1	0	0	7	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	13	4
White-necked Heron	0	0	1	0	2	7	18	1	4	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
White-winged Black Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	0	3	0	1	0	10	4	3	3	0	0	5	0	1	12	0	3	0	23	0	9	1	20	1	9	42	0	7	14	0	8	0	0

Lake Cowal Waterbird Transect Monitoring Data: 1989-2022

***Note** : All numbers refer to bird counts. Number following month refers to transect number (e.g. Jan-01 = January, Transect 1). Transects are numbered 1,2,7,8*
***Data source:** 1989-2012 Data sourced from Australian Musuem Business Services (2013). 2013-22 compiled from Evolution Monitoring reports (see Gell 2013-2022)*

	1993	1993	1993	1993	1993	1993	1993	1993	1993	1993	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1995	1995	1995	1995	1995	1995	1995	1995	1995	1995	1995	1996	1996	1996
Species / Year, Month & Transect	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**
Australasian Bittern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Darter	0	0	4	3	4	2	0	3	1	1	11	14	0	12	24	21	12	10	10	6	0	31	2	5	0	9	3	4	0	12	6	4	1
Australasian Grebe	0	0	4	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Shoveler	0	0	0	0	27	2	0	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	14	138	7	0	0	16	0	0	1	37	0	0	2	178
Australian Pelican	0	58	48	79	1	8	6	3	6	38	28	48	2	77	63	90	38	51	206	579	54	224	93	23	31	20	148	575	355	106	330	101	0
Australian Pratincole	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Shelduck	0	0	1	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	12	9	4	0	4	10	0	0	21	0	9	0	13	3	4	0	17	1	2	2	2
Australian Spotted Crake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian White Ibis	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	19	0	1	4	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	1	0	5
Australian Wood Duck	0	0	0	0	1	7	8	9	2	2	3	27	2	84	11	15	54	23	4	32	22	35	14	16	2	6	40	0	59	8	68	12	2
Banded Lapwing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	0	12	0	4	41	45	0	0	7	8	10	6	24	44	28	13	12	46	2	13	325	4	20	34	20	17	4	29	55	38	15	0	54
Black-fronted Dotterel	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	1	8	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	0	3	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black-winged Stilt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	66	190	24	5	0	0	0	23	0	1	4	0	2	7
Blue-billed Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buff-banded Rail	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Cattle Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chestnut Teal	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	8	0	0	2	2	0	0	0
Common Greenshank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
Curlew Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Double-banded Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dusky Moorhen	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Great Egret	0	4	0	6	4	0	0	2	0	0	1	7	5	3	1	1	6	0	3	12	1	8	1	2	0	2	5	2	1	1	0	8	0
Eurasian Coot	0	158	16	0	180	558	0	0	0	0	152	376	0	48	404	270	6	145	162	0	255	266	235	729	62	220	250	530	1579	270	175	168	0
Franklin's Gull	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freckled Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Glossy Ibis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	33	72	0	0	5	3	3	0	0	0	26	0	0	3	0	0	7	23
Great Cormorant	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	42	0	0	2	3	1	59	39	21	0	9	3	0	0	25	2	391	0	8	5	3	0
Great Crested Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grey Teal	0	60	38	21	124	110	10	29	43	16	134	432	0	34	221	256	27	39	77	189	1235	188	44	30	57	123	66	25	371	56	36	70	384
Gull-billed Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hardhead	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	9	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Hoary-headed Grebe	0	0	7	24	1	14	0	0	0	0	14	36	18	17	13	9	1	2	0	0	0	0	8	8	13	24	0	20	0	0	0	0	0
Intermediate Egret	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Latham's Snipe	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0
Little Black Cormorant	0	3	0	44	4	2	2	11	0	0	0	4	1	0	3	3	1	1	8	24	3	166	0	18	3	10	2	11	0	4	1	6	0
Little Curlew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Pied Cormorant	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	1	2	3	12	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Magpie goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marsh Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Masked Lapwing	0	4	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	3	7	4	3	5	20	36	26	15	4	2	4	2	7	5	8	12	23	27	16
Musk Duck	0	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
Nankeen Night-Heron	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Pacific Black Duck	0	37	16	15	27	19	0	13	14	14	51	57	4	24	43	68	11	30	41	107	14	71	2	12	2	15	5	10	13	10	19	23	178
Pacific Golden Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pectoral Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pied Cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	5	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	3	0	0	4	0	0
Pink-eared Duck	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	22	58	0	0	2	86	2	0	2	6	44	26	0	0	5	8	0	2	9	0	0	0	0
Plumed Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Purple Swamphen	0	5	155	129	3	121	0	17	0	1	406	46	0	110	284	34	0	20	75	9	0	32	275	0	0	3	65	11	0	43	1	17	0
Red-capped Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-kneed Dotterel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Red-necked Avocet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Stint	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	0	0	3	0	4	1	0	0	0	1	0	4	0	1	0	0	1	3	9	3	4	15	4	0	0	0	12	0	4	2	2	3	0
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Silver Gull	0	4	6	10	4	0	0	0	1	5	14	4	7	22	4	4	2	2	16	41	2	1	5	4	0	0	2	4	0	0	32	24	7
Straw-necked Ibis	0	12	7	10	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	163
Wandering Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered Tern	0	18	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	17	0	87	112	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	91	4	28	0	0	2
White-faced Heron	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	1	3	1	2	0	5	0	0	1	6	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2	0	3	2
White-necked Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
White-winged Black Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	0	0	4	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	3	1	22	2	5	0	13	1	6	0	0	0	13	0	7	2	5	0	10

Lake Cowal Waterbird Transect Monitoring Data: 1989-2022

***Note** : All numbers refer to bird counts. Number following month refers to transect number (e.g. Jan-01 = January, Transect 1). Transects are numbered 1,2,7,8*
***Data source:** 1989-2012 Data sourced from Australian Musuem Business Services (2013). 2013-22 compiled from Evolution Monitoring reports (see Gell 2013-2022)*

	1996	1996	1996	1996	1996	1996	1996	1996	1996	1997	1997	1997	1997	1997	1997	1997	1997	1997	1997	1997	1997	1998	1998	1998	1998	1998	1998	1998	1998	1999	1999	1999	1999
Species / Year, Month & Transect	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**
Australasian Bittern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Darter	26	3	3	0	5	3	14	0	10	0	4	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	16	4	5	4
Australasian Grebe	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	2
Australasian Shoveler	10	9	28	1	1	0	0	6	0	20	5	0	6	18	25	0	2	0	0	0	101	0	0	0	0	2	2	15	1	1	0	0	1
Australian Pelican	97	2	12	0	31	134	54	41	25	36	123	0	74	0	0	0	0	10	21	0	37	0	0	0	0	2	3	14	18	28	0	0	0
Australian Pratincole	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Shelduck	24	21	2	10	5	8	0	43	12	4	2	0	106	9	6	0	2	13	2	0	6	0	0	0	8	33	12	68	9	0	0	7	4
Australian Spotted Crake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian White Ibis	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	5	15	0	1	1	7	0	1	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	0	19	2	1	0	7	0
Australian Wood Duck	28	0	3	0	6	4	3	0	4	2	10	0	6	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	74	22	9	13	93	21	12	55
Banded Lapwing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	44	62	30	168	45	122	18	284	34	6	0	0	38	1	9	0	4	24	47	0	6	0	0	0	0	7	7	114	8	23	11	17	55
Black-fronted Dotterel	0	13	7	0	2	0	5	1	0	3	3	0	3	0	83	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	2	3	0	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
Black-winged Stilt	2	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	131	180	0	24	18	50	0	0	223	660	0	447	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	54	8	3	10
Blue-billed Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buff-banded Rail	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cattle Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chestnut Teal	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	14	12	2	0	0	0	0
Common Greenshank	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	46	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
Curlew Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Double-banded Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dusky Moorhen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	1
Eastern Great Egret	1	3	0	0	1	3	3	0	2	7	18	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	4	11	3
Eurasian Coot	243	2040	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	197	0	0	0	0	0	810	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	18	0	27	54	145	217
Franklin's Gull	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freckled Duck	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Glossy Ibis	1	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	19	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	27	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Great Cormorant	2	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	3	0	1	0	8	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	1	1	1
Great Crested Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	11	5	0	13	23	7	2
Grey Teal	52	18	23	305	29	34	13	261	60	209	259	0	384	629	798	0	260	402	726	0	954	0	0	0	34	118	88	350	91	71	30	74	63
Gull-billed Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hardhead	0	10	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	22	8	1	0	0	8
Hoary-headed Grebe	0	6	1	0	1	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	0	7	7	6	15
Intermediate Egret	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0
Latham's Snipe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Black Cormorant	44	3	1	0	12	1	3	0	21	0	6	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	6	11	17	0	0	2	0	0
Little Curlew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Egret	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Pied Cormorant	2	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	2	4	30	0	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	12	1	12	30	2	1
Magpie goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marsh Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Masked Lapwing	11	2	0	8	2	7	10	15	3	17	18	0	8	44	19	0	0	65	8	0	6	0	0	0	1	8	2	8	5	11	3	4	6
Musk Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	4	1	4
Nankeen Night-Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Pacific Black Duck	68	9	7	2	7	15	13	10	21	28	29	0	40	0	53	0	2	22	5	0	126	0	0	0	36	35	18	97	18	37	47	61	69
Pacific Golden Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pectoral Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pied Cormorant	2	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pink-eared Duck	0	23	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	5	2	19	26	22	1	4	13
Plumed Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Purple Swamphen	4	24	37	0	19	21	49	0	37	8	22	0	13	0	50	0	125	10	435	0	174	0	0	0	0	5	0	13	2	48	11	14	15
Red-capped Plover	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	71	6	0	4	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-kneed Dotterel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	0	0	0	49	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Stint	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	0	5	0	0	1	14	2	0	1	7	2	0	15	0	6	0	8	2	3	0	13	0	0	0	0	1	0	13	1	1	1	0	11
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	117	49	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Silver Gull	1	9	3	46	1	0	0	0	0	3	17	0	15	2	3	0	0	3	13	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	5	26	1	18	1
Straw-necked Ibis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	12	13	0	8	2	0	0	1	0
Wandering Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	119	0	95	600	0	4	0	0	0	0	210	346	0	315	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	20	0	7
White-faced Heron	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	6	0	2	4	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2	1	0	0	30	0
White-necked Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	3	20	0	0	1
White-winged Black Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	1	7	0	2	3	3	0	6	0	22	1	0	10	0	35	0	8	2	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	12	4	0	0

Lake Cowal Waterbird Transect Monitoring Data: 1989-2022

***Note** : All numbers refer to bird counts. Number following month refers to transect number (e.g. Jan-01 = January, Transect 1). Transects are numbered 1,2,7,8*
***Data source:** 1989-2012 Data sourced from Australian Musuem Business Services (2013). 2013-22 compiled from Evolution Monitoring reports (see Gell 2013-2022)*

	1999	1999	1999	1999	1999	1999	1999	1999	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2002-2010
Species / Year, Month & Transect	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-Jan**
Australasian Bittern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Darter	9	1	0	0	11	4	0	2	22	26	5	8	0	2	0	1	17	28	1	24	0	7	2	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
Australasian Grebe	5	7	0	1	6	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Shoveler	154	320	120	11	40	18	349	93	34	6	587	51	5	0	7	4	30	3	67	9	36	2	1375	32	18	40	0	4	18	337	0	48	0
Australian Pelican	73	11	60	38	242	18	36	81	257	50	0	50	245	127	0	15	287	69	21	124	71	76	2	213	44	1770	0	100	18	21	0	70	0
Australian Pratincole	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Shelduck	3	2	70	5	10	10	51	6	8	0	305	13	11	45	38	19	0	0	53	0	22	0	22	2	7	22	0	0	31	107	0	6	0
Australian Spotted Crake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Australian White Ibis	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	10	3	39	1	15	4	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	0
Australian Wood Duck	58	48	1	8	38	82	38	30	24	0	15	24	15	27	7	7	84	24	0	65	30	110	0	91	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	7	0
Banded Lapwing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	118	102	685	126	52	20	205	71	10	29	159	28	82	14	102	16	53	20	10	16	58	16	29	28	31	44	0	108	3	11	0	2	0
Black-fronted Dotterel	2	9	1	0	3	1	0	2	10	9	0	0	0	4	3	1	13	2	1	1	6	3	0	2	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Black-winged Stilt	0	4	10	0	71	88	210	6	0	2	47	0	0	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	30	0	167	7	4	10	0	33	201	538	0	0	0
Blue-billed Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buff-banded Rail	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cattle Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chestnut Teal	0	0	12	0	0	0	82	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	2	4	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Common Greenshank	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	4	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	7	0
Curlew Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0
Double-banded Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dusky Moorhen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Great Egret	0	1	0	0	7	3	0	2	0	1	3	0	3	8	0	2	4	9	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0
Eurasian Coot	269	600	0	226	1385	677	2684	1398	228	227	97	113	0	22	0	160	72	5	0	310	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Franklin's Gull	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freckled Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Glossy Ibis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	12	2	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	14	0
Great Cormorant	1	21	0	68	11	26	4	31	2	0	1	18	3	0	7	2	4	6	0	127	0	0	0	1	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Great Crested Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grey Teal	398	660	3215	208	457	681	3504	457	166	352	1942	196	427	111	3400	405	401	44	2576	240	357	68	2039	249	1825	264	0	754	1720	856	0	300	0
Gull-billed Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hardhead	32	19	11	1	0	0	122	14	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	2	7	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hoary-headed Grebe	1	19	0	25	62	88	72	128	64	11	385	0	12	22	0	11	1	1	0	6	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Intermediate Egret	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Latham's Snipe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Black Cormorant	80	3	0	5	14	2	1	1	4	0	2	0	0	1	0	11	6	3	0	23	0	4	0	2	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Curlew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Pied Cormorant	5	18	2	2	5	2	4	4	4	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	1	0	3	0	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Magpie goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marsh Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	82	43	0	12	0
Masked Lapwing	11	4	4	2	12	18	26	9	14	20	38	3	3	0	22	2	11	3	4	4	27	4	12	7	56	23	0	0	45	8	0	4	0
Musk Duck	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	4	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nankeen Night-Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific Black Duck	17	79	65	14	4	20	27	2	2	84	260	69	4	7	8	29	36	24	10	43	40	100	45	88	0	17	0	68	6	238	0	50	0
Pacific Golden Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pectoral Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pied Cormorant	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7	0	3	2	7	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pink-eared Duck	0	926	321	4	214	160	879	182	128	17	591	32	0	0	50	0	0	1	283	0	2	0	896	0	12	0	0	14	106	309	0	0	0
Plumed Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Purple Swamphen	41	45	0	153	74	40	0	175	20	10	0	68	3	15	0	7	5	20	0	21	2	14	0	1	80	286	0	47	35	104	0	195	0
Red-capped Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	2	0	0	3	0	0	0	0
Red-kneed Dotterel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290	0	0	0	98	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Stint	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	4	0	0	0	5	13	4	1	3	1	1	3	9	8	0	3	1	6	0	6	20	1	36	4	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	18	0
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	5	0	0	5	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	47	2	0	1	1445	2	0	0	0
Silver Gull	3	0	11	5	8	17	2	11	22	3	6	5	15	1	3	16	69	4	3	17	15	7	58	12	76	1	0	3	28	10	0	20	0
Straw-necked Ibis	0	0	0	2	1	0	7	1	0	2	380	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	18	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wandering Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered Tern	0	0	0	0	132	55	115	4	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	151	112	32	44	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	2	248	132	0	132	0
White-faced Heron	0	1	1	1	0	0	2	1	0	2	31	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	6	2	2	5	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
White-necked Heron	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
White-winged Black Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	1	0	2	0	5	2	13	3	10	3	8	9	20	4	3	4	7	5	5	5	41	1	61	1	9	50	0	8	4	10	0	28	0

Lake Cowal Waterbird Transect Monitoring Data: 1989-2022

***Note** : All numbers refer to bird counts. Number following month refers to transect number (e.g. Jan-01 = January, Transect 1). Transects are numbered 1,2,7,8*
***Data source:** 1989-2012 Data sourced from Australian Musuem Business Services (2013). 2013-22 compiled from Evolution Monitoring reports (see Gell 2013-2022)*

	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2010	2011	2011	2011	2011	2011	2011	2011	2011	2011	2011	2011	2011	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2013	2013	2013	2013	2013
Species / Year, Month & Transect	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**
Australasian Bittern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Darter	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	8	2	1	2	0	0	0	5	40	2	12	19	28	10	7	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	9	0
Australasian Grebe	0	0	0	0	27	4	0	4	5	3	0	1	1	6	141	0	31	123	129	1	279	155	79	32	35	4	5	0	0	0	5	0	0
Australasian Shoveler	0	0	0	10	8	11	0	18	0	25	7	20	0	38	50	4	0	0	22	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Pelican	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	197	0	0	1	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	1	0	17	0	31	1	0	32	4	11	3	4
Australian Pratincole	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Shelduck	0	0	0	0	1	12	0	12	0	0	4	10	1	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1
Australian Spotted Crake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian White Ibis	0	0	0	5	3	19	0	2	37	5	5	7	0	6	0	3	18	10	0	10	14	4	8	3	4	2	0	0	8	5	5	0	0
Australian Wood Duck	0	0	0	135	0	0	0	57	7	47	8	50	6	16	18	62	7	64	122	37	4	0	21	49	16	23	34	80	29	0	26	105	4
Banded Lapwing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	0	0	0	5	6	35	0	11	0	7	59	21	2	18	3	6	7	43	8	8	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
Black-fronted Dotterel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	20	3	2	0	47	13	1	0	37	0	0	4	95	1	3	6	414	6	0
Black-winged Stilt	0	0	0	175	2	0	0	0	0	0	107	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Blue-billed Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buff-banded Rail	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cattle Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chestnut Teal	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Common Greenshank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Curlew Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Double-banded Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dusky Moorhen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	7	9	36	16	1	51	19	2	9	9	3	0	8	5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
Eastern Great Egret	0	0	0	8	39	5	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	2	2	0	101	6	40	5	1	4	2	1	3	2	1	0
Eurasian Coot	0	0	0	0	150	184	0	160	917	432	53	218	411	1041	207	326	796	1800	382	378	128	268	156	118	178	168	318	219	52	30	66	60	205
Franklin's Gull	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freckled Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Glossy Ibis	0	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	7	8	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
Great Cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	8	0	0	13	1	1	0	6	0	0	0	11	56	2	52	3	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	0
Great Crested Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grey Teal	0	0	0	33	90	130	0	392	89	318	355	357	51	263	244	353	188	492	411	250	163	79	231	136	72	23	315	80	24	18	71	71	59
Gull-billed Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hardhead	0	0	0	0	14	36	0	88	43	78	79	36	21	28	96	87	52	266	87	13	28	49	1	0	63	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
Hoary-headed Grebe	0	0	0	0	97	51	0	31	376	290	97	210	255	168	44	117	166	11	29	25	749	163	94	92	412	314	31	24	3	0	0	0	6
Intermediate Egret	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	12	3	3	10	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Latham's Snipe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Black Cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	0	1	0	1	0	0	9	182	1	0	78	147	1	34	17	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0
Little Curlew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Pied Cormorant	0	0	0	0	28	2	0	1	3	22	4	0	10	4	1	1	11	6	3	2	55	92	32	83	13	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Magpie goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marsh Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Masked Lapwing	0	0	0	12	4	1	0	18	2	0	9	22	1	0	5	10	5	0	6	14	0	2	2	2	2	1	1	6	5	5	4	10	2
Musk Duck	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nankeen Night-Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	0
Pacific Black Duck	0	0	0	20	16	23	0	65	71	128	29	30	50	133	107	100	57	292	96	65	20	19	38	23	48	6	65	22	20	6	2	0	4
Pacific Golden Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pectoral Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pied Cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pink-eared Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	9	53	63	0	1	47	35	0	0	12	11	16	0	16	0	0	0	4	3	0	0	0	0	0
Plumed Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Purple Swamphen	0	0	0	12	5	13	0	0	8	19	0	0	0	3	21	2	39	50	18	12	11	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	7	0	0
Red-capped Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-kneed Dotterel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Stint	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	2	0	7	4	1	0	0	0	5	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	3	1	0
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Silver Gull	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	162	53	0	7	3	6	6	8	5	6	0	2	38	1	4	0	6	34	0	0	3	3
Straw-necked Ibis	0	0	0	58	23	2	0	8	18	37	9	51	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	6	8	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Wandering Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0
Whiskered Tern	0	0	0	0	216	383	0	39	18	180	49	119	64	50	1	0	165	113	118	0	54	1	37	2	0	184	0	0	25	2	29	23	0
White-faced Heron	0	0	0	24	3	4	0	2	1	7	5	6	1	3	12	9	4	9	1	5	1	4	3	5	4	3	4	1	8	5	1	1	1
White-necked Heron	0	0	0	9	7	4	0	0	0	0	5	9	0	0	0	13	1	1	2	6	10	15	1	5	1	1	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
White-winged Black Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	1	0	5	0	7	0	3

Lake Cowal Waterbird Transect Monitoring Data: 1989-2022

***Note** : All numbers refer to bird counts. Number following month refers to transect number (e.g. Jan-01 = January, Transect 1). Transects are numbered 1,2,7,8*
***Data source:** 1989-2012 Data sourced from Australian Musuem Business Services (2013). 2013-22 compiled from Evolution Monitoring reports (see Gell 2013-2022)*

	2013	2013	2013	2013	2013	2013	2013	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2016	2016	2016	2016	2016	2016	2016	2016	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017
Species / Year, Month & Transect	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Nov-01**	**Nov-02**	**Nov-07**	**Nov-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**
Australasian Bittern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Darter	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	1	2	1	2	2	1	1
Australasian Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Shoveler	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	0	15	0	2	0	0	0	2	4	2	3	4	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
Australian Pelican	57	53	12	18	56	86	1	110	222	0	78	6	0	0	2	0	52	0	38	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	75	2	1	11	0
Australian Pratincole	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Shelduck	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Spotted Crake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian White Ibis	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	2	3	5	48	24	31	42	0	0
Australian Wood Duck	28	214	46	20	59	443	153	8	0	119	69	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	22	39	50	28	80	0	37	55	394	3	38
Banded Lapwing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0
Black Swan	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	8	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Black-fronted Dotterel	4	2	0	0	4	0	0	2	15	1	0	0	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	1	2	3	0	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	5	0	0	0	187	0	0	0	0	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	0
Black-winged Stilt	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	6	74	0	1	350	0	0	235	300	0	140	0	0	15	30	0	0	2	0	0	0	6	0	0	0
Blue-billed Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buff-banded Rail	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cattle Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chestnut Teal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Common Greenshank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Curlew Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Double-banded Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dusky Moorhen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	5	0	6	0	5	0	0	0
Eastern Great Egret	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	5	5	6	5	1
Eurasian Coot	387	351	97	62	70	74	113	9	19	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	116	53	417	279	38	2	21	0	214	56	112	99	20	120
Franklin's Gull	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freckled Duck	0	0	0	0	0	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Glossy Ibis	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	6	34	29	27	0	0
Great Cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	3	1	0	0
Great Crested Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grey Teal	69	721	73	62	111	419	198	112	24	4195	113	511	1490	0	539	215	245	0	534	79	117	165	152	132	206	317	252	9	19	26	83	41	87
Gull-billed Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Hardhead	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	76	126	114	201	2	0	1	0	2	0	0	2	0	0
Hoary-headed Grebe	4	0	0	2	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	44	126	23	0	0	0	0	8	0	2	0	11	7
Intermediate Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	4	0	0
Latham's Snipe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	1	2	4	0	0
Little Black Cormorant	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	7	0	0
Little Curlew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Pied Cormorant	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	15	0	0	0	34	2	1	4	7	0
Magpie goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	1	77	0	0
Marsh Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Masked Lapwing	0	7	0	3	9	19	6	7	0	43	6	4	9	0	0	16	109	0	10	1	6	5	8	0	1	0	3	1	10	4	3	3	0
Musk Duck	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0
Nankeen Night-Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	25	1	12	0	1	0
Pacific Black Duck	0	4	0	15	0	0	11	26	6	8	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	6	16	4	0	8	33	4	23	5	9	2	19	4	11	0
Pacific Golden Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pectoral Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pied Cormorant	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0
Pink-eared Duck	0	21	0	0	0	155	0	0	0	2502	3	4	25	0	434	0	202	0	674	42	6	88	94	16	5	34	13	2	0	17	12	0	0
Plumed Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	363	0	0	7	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Purple Swamphen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	2	5	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Red-capped Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	2	0	1	14	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-kneed Dotterel	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	4	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	56	0	0	81	0	14	416	1	0	6	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Stint	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	4	3	1	0
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	500	288	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Silver Gull	0	26	2	4	4	8	2	5	16	5	6	14	2	0	0	6	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	6	16	38	10	43	0	4
Straw-necked Ibis	0	0	0	0	0	41	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	1	1	9	11	7	0	0
Wandering Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered Tern	0	0	0	14	260	95	0	12	133	70	0	0	0	0	0	1008	295	0	515	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	14	15	99	12	12	0	0
White-faced Heron	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	5	8	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4	2	1	0	2	5	2	6	0	5	6	1	3	0
White-necked Heron	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	13	5	5	8	31	63	42	26	0	0
White-winged Black Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	4	3	9	3	8	6	5	44	2	0	28	0	41	0	25	112	25	0	58	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	3	2	5	7	3

Lake Cowal Waterbird Transect Monitoring Data: 1989-2022

***Note** : All numbers refer to bird counts. Number following month refers to transect number (e.g. Jan-01 = January, Transect 1). Transects are numbered 1,2,7,8*
***Data source:** 1989-2012 Data sourced from Australian Musuem Business Services (2013). 2013-22 compiled from Evolution Monitoring reports (see Gell 2013-2022)*

	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2018	2019	2019	2019	2019	2021	2021	2021	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022
Species / Year, Month & Transect	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Oct-01**	**Oct-02**	**Oct-07**	**Oct-08**	**Jan-01**	**Jan-02**	**Jan-07**	**Jan-08**	**Aug-01**	**Aug-02**	**Aug-07**	**Aug-08**
Australasian Bittern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Darter	0	2	1	5	3	2	13	0	10	6	5	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
Australasian Grebe	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	1	0	3	2	1	11	0	0	0
Australasian Shoveler	14	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	16	29	6	13	0	0	16	8	1	0	0	0
Australian Pelican	0	1	32	3	2	3	49	68	57	15	147	331	0	155	14	19	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	18	21	0
Australian Pratincole	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Shelduck	15	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Spotted Crake	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Australian White Ibis	0	0	7	0	2	0	5	0	5	1	1	0	0	3	2	1	0	0	8	8	4	4	148	53	16	18	0	1	0	0
Australian Wood Duck	71	44	5	7	194	50	5	7	40	10	6	0	0	204	0	0	0	0	0	47	32	3	7	21	22	7	1	16	4	15
Banded Lapwing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	4	0	0	4	4	0	0	2	0
Black-fronted Dotterel	0	2	0	0	0	3	2	1	0	0	6	0	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	58	0	1	0	50	0	5	0	56	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	23	0	153	0	4	11	0	16	4	47	2
Black-winged Stilt	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	63	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
Blue-billed Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	3	8	0	2	1	1	1	0	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buff-banded Rail	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cattle Egret	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chestnut Teal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Common Greenshank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Curlew Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Double-banded Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dusky Moorhen	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	5	0	13	0	4	0	2	0	0	0
Eastern Great Egret	2	1	0	0	4	0	7	1	6	2	3	2	0	0	0	63	0	0	0	1	1	2	4	2	2	12	1	1	0	0
Eurasian Coot	65	90	21	0	6	0	26	1	40	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	126	96	88	153	38	15	106	64	35	5	55	0
Franklin's Gull	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freckled Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4	0
Glossy Ibis	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	21	34	0	0	0	0	2	28	0	0	38	17	0	0	0	0
Great Cormorant	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	1	1	5	1	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	3	0	0	0	0	0
Great Crested Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	0	2	0	37	7	5	0	0	0	0
Grey Teal	162	18	10	60	128	20	68	21	71	57	164	37	0	1485	7290	24	0	0	102	138	409	277	17	52	73	222	0	31	46	59
Gull-billed Tern	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hardhead	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	30	40	16	2	2	4	2	0	2	4	0
Hoary-headed Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	83	462	561	176	0	41	18	29	9	34	10	10
Intermediate Egret	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	1	0	5	9	0	0	0	0
Latham's Snipe	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Black Cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	0	24	0	0	0	0
Little Curlew	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little Egret	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
Little Pied Cormorant	0	0	4	1	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	9	31	0	0	1	0
Magpie goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marsh Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Masked Lapwing	0	2	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	5	15	0	11	206	2	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Musk Duck	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	3	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0
Nankeen Night-Heron	0	0	1	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	38	32	48	0	0	0	0
Pacific Black Duck	8	0	26	0	22	5	28	15	47	2	8	2	0	60	8	0	0	0	7	12	13	13	0	23	14	9	4	14	6	31
Pacific Golden Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pectoral Sandpiper	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pied Cormorant	0	0	2	23	1	3	26	7	5	3	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	10	20	0	0	0	1
Pink-eared Duck	110	25	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	267	5	0	241	327	0	0	0	79	158	242	16	1	2	22	23	0	0	4	2
Plumed Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Purple Swamphen	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	13	4	23	2	0	6	0	3	0	0	0
Red-capped Plover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-kneed Dotterel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Stint	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	0	2	0	1	4	0	2	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	0	1	2	0	6	1	0
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	73	0	0	92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Silver Gull	0	1	0	0	0	5	0	2	0	5	4	7	0	0	38	0	0	0	1	0	14	3	4	1	0	20	0	7	0	0
Straw-necked Ibis	0	0	0	0	22	0	5	1	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	6	46	18	6	57	5	0	0	4	0
Wandering Whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered Tern	0	0	0	4	73	249	12	30	0	0	31	74	0	18	33	8	0	0	91	55	150	120	5	13	1	48	0	0	0	0
White-faced Heron	2	1	0	0	1	0	3	1	0	3	1	3	0	1	1	2	0	0	4	1	2	0	1	19	6	5	0	1	0	0
White-necked Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	9	14	6	1	18	25	0	2	0	3
White-winged Black Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	7	2	0	0	9	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	115	188	45	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0

Lake Cowal Breeding Bird Data by Month (1989-2012)

Note: *Bird numbers represent count of nests or breeding birds observed (* = number unknown)*

Data sourced from Australian Museum Business Services (2013)

	1989	1989	1990	1991	1991	1991	1992	1992	1992	1993	1993	1993	1994	1994	1994	1995	1995	1995	1996	1996
Species/Month & Year	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**
Musk Duck		*	*																	
Freckled Duck																				
Black Swan	*	*	*					1	2	7		3	2				5			21
Australian Shelduck	*														2					
Australian Wood Duck	*							1					5					1		
Pink-eared Duck	*	*	*																	
Grey Teal	*	*	*									2	5						1	
Chestnut Teal																				
Pacific Black Duck	*											1							1	
Hardhead	*	*	*																	
Blue-billed Duck		*	*																	
Australasian Grebe			*																	
Hoary-headed Grebe		*	*																	
Great Crested Grebe			*																	
Australasian Darter		30	50	162		133	21			3			80		10	50		19	20	
Little Pied Cormorant		100	350			3						6						10	20	
Great Cormorant			*	40		1							6							
Little Black Cormorant		150	300	474		214	164			8		55	1000					60	30	
Pied Cormorant			*	15		8	1						10					10	30	
White-necked Heron		*	*	1								1								
Eastern Great Egret			*	1																
Intermediate Egret			7	1																
White-faced Heron	*		*									1								
Little Egret																				
Nankeen Night Heron			200	28																
Glossy Ibis			20							100										
Australian White Ibis		120	120	24		5				500		191	50					51	10	
Straw-necked Ibis		4000	*							1500		3734	2500					350	4000	
Royal Spoonbill		15	45	36		1				30		14	100						40	
Yellow-billed Spoonbill		*	*	12		1							20							
White-bellied Sea-eagle																				1
Purple Swamphen													1							
Black-tailed Native Hen																				
Dusky Moorhen																				
Eurasian Coot	*	*	*																	
Black-winged Stilt		*	*																	
Black -fronted Dotterel																				
Red-kneed Dotterel			*																	
Masked Lapwing		*																		
Gull-billed Tern			2																	
Whiskered Tern		1000	500										15							
Silver Gull					10	10						6						6		

Lake Cowal Breeding Bird Data by Month (1989-2012)

Note: *Bird numbers represent count of nests or breeding birds observed (* = number unknown)*

Data sourced from Australian Museum Business Services (2013)

	1996	1997	1997	1997	1998	1998	1999	1999	1999	2000	2000	2000	2001	2001-2010	2010	2011	2011	2011	2012	2012
Species/Month & Year	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**	**Oct**	**Jan**	**Aug**
Musk Duck																				
Freckled Duck																				
Black Swan	20					45	2	1	7	2		1	1		1	11		1		
Australian Shelduck	3					8			1		1	1								
Australian Wood Duck				1		6			1				1		2	1		6		
Pink-eared Duck						3	1									6		1		
Grey Teal						15	1						5		9	12			8	
Chestnut Teal						1														
Pacific Black Duck						2						1	2		1	4				
Hardhead															1					
Blue-billed Duck																				
Australasian Grebe																				
Hoary-headed Grebe						1	1									1				
Great Crested Grebe							5													
Australasian Darter		12				10	87		63	182		4						56	80	
Little Pied Cormorant						40	50		119							220			57	
Great Cormorant							341													
Little Black Cormorant						80	3500		388	70								1	180	
Pied Cormorant		10																		
White-necked Heron							0													
Eastern Great Egret							15												20	
Intermediate Egret																				
White-faced Heron							1													
Little Egret																10				
Nankeen Night Heron							5													
Glossy Ibis																			110	
Australian White Ibis		18				1200	50		28	405		200	300						30	
Straw-necked Ibis		1500				10100			18000	1650		10000	2000			2030			2500	
Royal Spoonbill						40	80			250		2				46		10	18	
Yellow-billed Spoonbill							16													
White-bellied Sea-eagle	1																			
Purple Swamphen							1						2			1				
Black-tailed Native Hen							1													
Dusky Moorhen							1													
Eurasian Coot							10								3	27				
Black-winged Stilt							10													
Black -fronted Dotterel										1										
Red-kneed Dotterel																				
Masked Lapwing																				
Gull-billed Tern																				
Whiskered Tern							5													
Silver Gull							*					4								

Lake Cowal Colonial Breeding Bird Data: 1989-October 2010

Key: *I = Open water with scattered Red Gum, II = Lignum, III = Scattered River Red Gum with Lignum, IV = Clumps of River Red Gum, V = Open water with Isolated Trees, VI = Cane Grass, ^ = nymber reported is total of 2 or more areas*

Note: *Numbers refer to maximum number of nests for that season. Years refer to surveys in August and October of the listed year and January of the following year (e.g. 2012 = August 2012, October 2012, January 2013).*

Data sourced from Australian Museum Business Services (2013)

Species/Site	Preferred Habitat	T1	T8	Area 1	Area 2	Area 3	Area 4	Area 5	Area 6	Area 8
Habitat Types				**I, IV**	**II, III, IV**	**I**	**II, III, IV**	**II, III, IV**	**II, III, IV**	**V**
Australasian Darter	I, III, IV					1989-4	1989-9	1989-30		
				1990–37	1990-35	1990-45	1990-20	1990-25		
					1991-26	1991-91		1991-13		
						1992-3		1993-58		
				1993-10	1993-10	1993-10				
						1994-50				
								1995-20		1995-1
								1996-12		
		1998-97^			1998-97^	1998-97^		1998-97^		
								1999-245		
						2000-1		2000-3		
Little Pied Cormorant	IV				1989-30	1989-22	1989-30	1989-200		
								1993-6		
								1995-20		
								1998-90		
								1999-119		
Pied Cormorant	I, IV						1990-11	1990-4		
						1991-8				
								1993-7		
								1995-30		
								1996-10		
Little Black Cormorant	I				1989-45			1989-250		
								1990-474		
							1991-40	1991-174		
							1992-8			
								1993-1000		
								1995-60		
								1998-3580		
								1999-458		
Great Cormorant	I, III, IV				1989-3					
				1990-19		1990-5	1990-16			
						1991-1				
				1993-1		1993-5				
		1998-341^				1998-341^				
Eastern Great Egret	I, IV, V				1989-1 1990-120 1991-27			1998-15		
Intermediate Egret	IV				1989-7 1990-1					
Nankeen Night Heron	III, IV				1989-200			1989-10		
					1990-28			1995-1?		
								1998-5?		
								1999-?		
Glossy Ibis	II				1989-20		1992-100			
Australian White Ibis	II				1989-20		1989-20	1989-18	1989-60	
					1990-10			1990-11	1990-3	
									1991-6	
							1992-500			
									1993-100	
								1995-20	1995-31	
									1996-18	
								1998-1250^	1998-1250^	
							1999-20	1999-28	1999-385	
									2000-500	
Straw-necked Ibis	II				1989-3500			1989-45		
							1992-1500			
					1993-800			1993-4500	1993-234	
								1995-4000	1996-1500	
								1998-10100^	1998-10100^	
								1999-~18000	1999-1650	
									2000-12000	

Lake Cowal Colonial Breeding Bird Data: 1989-October 2010

Key: *I = Open water with scattered Red Gum, II = Lignum, III = Scattered River Red Gum with Lignum, IV = Clumps of River Red Gum, V = Open water with Isolated Trees, VI = Cane Grass, ^ = nymber reported is total of 2 or more areas*

Note: *Numbers refer to maximum number of nests for that season. Years refer to surveys in August and October of the listed year and January of the following year (e.g. 2012 = August 2012, October 2012, January 2013).*

Data sourced from Australian Museum Business Services (2013)

Species/Site	Preferred Habitat	T1	T8	Area 1	Area 2	Area 3	Area 4	Area 5	Area 6	Area 8
Habitat Types				**I, IV**	**II, III, IV**	**I**	**II, III, IV**	**II, III, IV**	**II, III, IV**	**V**
Royal Spoonbill	II				1989-20		1989-2	1989-20		
							1990-2	1990-33		
								1991-1		
							1992-30			
									1993-191	
									1995-40	
									1996-9	
									1998-120	
							1999-30		1999-220	
									2000-2	
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	I, IV			1990-11	1989-4	1989-6 1990-1				
		1998-16^		1993-20		1991-3				1998-16^
						1991-7				1991-3
										1993-6
Silver Gull	V					1995-6				
						1998-?				1998-?
			2000-4							

Lake Cowal Colonial Breeding Bird Data: 2011-2012

Key *: I = Open water with scattered Red Gum, II = Lignum, III = Scattered River Red Gum with Lignum, IV = Clumps of River Red Gum, V = Open water with Isolated Trees, VI = Cane Grass, ^ = number reported is total of 2 or more areas*

Key (Cont'd): *cl = no. clutches, j = young, n = nests, e = eggs, A = breeding adults*

Note: *Years refer to surveys in August and October of the listed year and January of the following year (e.g. 2012 = August 2012, October 2012, January 2013).*

Data sourced from Australian Museum Business Services (2013)

Species/Site	Preferred Habitat	T1	T2	T7	T8	West	North	North-east	North-west	Central
Australasian Darter	I, III, IV						2011-75n	2011-5n	2011-56n	
Little Pied Cormorant	IV						2011-57			
Pied Cormorant	I, IV									
Little Black Cormorant	I						2011-130n	2011-50n	2011-1n/4j	
Great Cormorant	I, III, IV									
Eastern Great Egret	I, IV, V							2011-20n		
Intermediate Egret	IV									
Nankeen Night Heron	III, IV									
Glossy Ibis	II						2011-50n	2011-60n		
Australian White Ibis	II					2010-200n	2010-100p/100j 2011-30n	2010-25n		
Straw-necked Ibis	II					2010-1800n/150 0p/4500j	2010-30n/300p/300j 2011-~2000n	2010-200n 2011-500n		
Royal Spoonbill	II					2010-10n	2010-1n/2j 2011-16n	2010-30n 2011-2n	2011-10n	2010-5n
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	I, IV									
Silver Gull	V				2010-21j					

Lake Cowal Incidental Breeding Records: August 1989 to October 2010

***Key** : cg = canegrass, l = lignum, h = tree hollows, b = branches, t = terrestrial habitat, f = floarting vegetation on water*
***Key Cont'd** : * = unspecified number, ^ = number reported is total of 2 or more areas, ? = uncertaity in numbers or observation*
***Note** : Numbers refer to maximum number of nests for that season. Years refer to surveys in August and October of the listed year plus January of the following year (e.g. 2012 = August 2012, October 2012, January 2013), however year 2010 refers only to August and October of that year due to a change in the reporting of breeding bird numbers*
Data sourced from Australian Museum Business Services (2013)

Species	Preferred Habitat	Unspecified Location	T1	T2	T7	T8	Area 1	Area 2	Area 3	Area 4	Area 5	Area 6	Area 7	Area 8
Blue-billed Duck	l	1989-*												
Musk Duck	l	1989-*												
Freckled Duck	t										1999-40?			
Black Swan	cg, l	1989-*				1991-1					1993-1	1993-2	1993-1	
		1992-9												
		1995-5												
		1996-10	1996-8	1996-3	1996-4	1996-9								
				1998-47^	1998-47^			1998-47^	1998-47^	1998-47^	1998-47^	1998-47^	1998-47^	
			1999-1	1999-1	1999-5						1999-2			
			2000-1									2000-1		
					2010-3	2010-4								
Australian Shelduck	h	1989-*			1996-3	1994-1								
			1998-8^	1998-8^	1998-8^	1998-8^								
					1999-1									
						2000-1						2000-1		
Australian Wood Duck	h	1989-*	1998-6^	1998-6^	1991-1	1998-6^			1995-1					
		1992-1												
		1993-5												
		1997-1												
			1999-1											
						2000-1								
						2010-2								
Pacific Black Duck	h, l	1989-*	1995-1	1995-1	1998-2						2000-1			
Grey Teal	h	1989-*												
		1993-5			1993-2									
		1995-1				1995-1								
			1998-16^	1998-16^	1998-16^	1998-16^			1998-16^					
					2000-2	2000-3								
			2010-2	2010-8										
Chestnut Teal	cg, h			1998-1										
Pink-eared Duck	h	1989-*			1998-4^	1998-4^		1989-2	1998-4^					
Hardhead	h, l	1989-*		2010-1										
Australasian	cg, l	1989-*												
Hoary-headed	cg, l	1989-*		2010-1	1998-2			1989-1						
Great-crested	cg, l	1989-*	1998-5^	1998-5^	1998-5^									
White-faced	b	1989-*			1998-1									1993-1
White-necked	b, l	1989-*					32874	1989-2	1989-3					1998-2
Purple	l		1998-1	2000-2										
Black-tailed	cg, l				1998-1									
Dusky Moorhen	f				1998-1									
		1989-*						1989-5		1989-1				
Eurasian Coot	cg, l		1998-10?											
			2010-1	2010-2										
Black-winged Stilt	t	1989-*	1998-10?^		1998-10?^	1998-10?^								
Black-fronted Dotterel	t			1999-1										
Red-kneed Dotterel	t	1989-*												

Lake Cowal Incidental Breeding Records: August 1989 to October 2010

***Key** : cg = canegrass, l = lignum, h = tree hollows, b = branches, t = terrestrial habitat, f = floarting vegetation on water*
***Key Cont'd** : * = unspecified number, ^ = number reported is total of 2 or more areas, ? = uncertaity in numbers or observation*
***Note** : Numbers refer to maximum number of nests for that season. Years refer to surveys in August and October of the listed year plus January of the following year (e.g. 2012 = August 2012, October 2012, January 2013), however year 2010 refers only to August and October of that year due to a change in the reporting of breeding bird numbers*
Data sourced from Australian Museum Business Services (2013)

Species	Preferred Habitat	Unspecified Location	T1	T2	T7	T8	Area 1	Area 2	Area 3	Area 4	Area 5	Area 6	Area 7	Area 8
Masked Lapwing	t	1989-*												
Gull-billed Tern	cg												1989-3	
Whiskered Tern	cg	1989-*	1998-5?^						1989-900			1991-?	1989-500	1998-5?^

Lake Cowal Incidental Breeding Records: January 2011-August 2012

Key *: cg = canegrass, l = lignum, h = tree hollows, b = branches, t = terrestrial habitat, f = floarting vegetation on water, * = unspecified number, ^ = number reported is total of 2 or more areas, ? = uncertaity in numbers or observation*
Key Cont'd *: cl = no. clutches, j = young, n = nests, e = eggs, A = breeding adults*

Note: *Years refer to surveys in August and October of the listed year and January of the following year (e.g. 2012 = August 2012, October 2012, January 2013).*
Data sourced from Australian Museum Business Services (2013)

Species	Preferred Habitat	Unspecified Location	T1	T2	T7	T8	West	North	North-east	North-west	Centre
Blue-billed Duck	l										
Musk Duck	l										
Freckled Duck	t										
Black Swan	cg, l		2011-1p/5j	2011-1p/6j	2010-3n/13J 2011-1p/6j	2010-3n/15j 2011-2p/4j	2010-4n/19j 2011-2p/18j	2011-1p/3j	2010-1n		
Australian Shelduck	h										
Australian Wood Duck	h		2010-1p/5j	2011-3p/28j	2011-2p/13j	2011-1p/14j					
Pacific Black Duck	h, l		2010-1p/8j 2011-1p/6j	2010-1p/5j 2011-1p/4j	2010-1p/1j		2010-1p/8j				
Grey Teal	h		2010-4p/38j	2010-5p/35j 2011-3p/8j	2010-1p/1j 2011-1p/2j	2010-2p/9j 2011-4p/32j					
Chestnut Teal	cg, h										
Pink-eared Duck	h			2010-1p/5j	2010-2p/12j 2011-1p/5j	2010-2p/15j	2010-1p/6j			2011-2p/6j	
Hardhead	h, l										
Australasian Grebe	cg, l		2011-9j	2010-1j							
Hoary-headed Grebe	cg, l	2011-?j	2010-143j 2011-1p/1j	2010-1n/250j	2010-90j	2010-140j					
Great-crested Grebe	cg, l										
White-necked Heron	b, l										
White-faced Heron	b										
Little Egret	b								2010-10n		
Purple Swamphen	l		2010-1n/2j	2010-3j							
Dusky Moorhen	f		2011-2j					2010-2j			
Eurasian Coot	cg, l	2011-?j	2010-10n/290j	2010-15n/300j		2010-90j			2010-2n		
Black-winged Stilt	t				2010-50j	2010-6j					
Black-fronted Dotterel	t										
Red-kneed Dotterel	t										
Masked Lapwing	t										
Gull-billed Tern	cg										
Whiskered Tern	cg			2010-250j	2010-35j	2010-25j					

Lake Cowal Colonial and Incidental Breeding Records: 2012-22

Key *: cl = no. clutches, j = young, n = nests, e = eggs, A = breeding adults*

Note *: Years refer to surveys in August and October of the listed year and January of the following year (e.g. 2012 = August 2012, October 2012, January 2013). Data compiled from Gell (2013-2022).*

Species	No location given	T1	T2	T7	T8	North-east section of Breeding Areas	Western shore	Central Lignum	Isolated Trees	Redgum Forest	B2 (Coniston Lake)	B4 (Lignum West)	B5 (Lignum East)	B8 (North)
Australasian Darter						2012-2n	2017-2n		2017-22n		2021-21P/34N/71J		2021-26A/31N/53J	2021-6P/16N/24J
Australasian Grebe													2021-2A/2J	
Australasian Shoveler				2021-2P/2y										
Australian Pelican						2022-80A								
Australian White Ibis						2012-2n 2017-25n	2016-10n			2016-1n 2017-25n	2021-2P/14N		2021-500P/515N	
Australian Wood Duck		2012-5y 2016-36y,3cl 2022-2N	2013-4y 2016.12y,2cl	2016-8y 2021-2P/14y	2016-8y 2017-9y		2016-10n		2016-1n	2016-1n				
Black Swan					2021-12y	2022-2A	2016-1y				2021-2P/8J			
Black-fronted Dotterell		2012-3j												
Black-tailed Nativehen		2022-1J												
Cattle Egret													2021-3P/4N/3J	
Chestnut-breasted Shelduck				2017-16y										
Dusky Moorhen		2021-8P/13J												
Eastern Great Egret											2021-6P/6N/11J		2021-9P/11N/7J	
Eurasian Coot		2021-3P/4J 2016-?j	2021-2P/4J	2021-3P/5J	2021-1P/3J									
Glossy Ibis													2021-300P/450N	
Great Cormorant									2016-32n				2021-7A/6N/11J	2021-1P/4N/8J
Great Crested Grebe											2021-8A/14J			2021-6A/9J
Grey Teal		2016-7cl 54y 2021-13Y	2016-6cl 51y	2016-3cl/21y 2017-6y 2021-4P/19y 2022-6J	2016-6y 2021-4P/10y						2021-120P/120N		2021-5N	2021-3P/18N/12J
Hoary-headed Grebe			2021-4P/7J	2021-1P/2J	2021-4P/8J									
Intermediate Egret													2021-12A/7N/9J	
Little Black Cormorant							2016-100n					2021-600P/618N/1200J	2021-14A/26J	2021-3P/13N/37J
Little Pied Cormorant										2017-1n				
Magpie Goose	2017-6y				2016-41y			2016-1n,3e			2021-4N	2021-3N	2021-5N	
Masked Lapwing		2018-1y												
Nankeen Night Heron		2021-1P/1J		2021-2J		2022-6A					2021-11P/9N/8J		2021-150P/150N/120J	2021-3N
Pacific Black Duck			2021-2P/4J;		2021-2P/12y									
Pied Cormorant									2016-1n 2017-3n					2021-6P/16N/24J
Pink-eared Duck		2016-2cl, 2y	2016-1cl, 3y		2016-5y									

Lake Cowal Colonial and Incidental Breeding Records: 2012-22

***Key** : cl = no. clutches, j = young, n = nests, e = eggs, A = breeding adults*

***Note** : Years refer to surveys in August and October of the listed year and January of the following year (e.g. 2012 = August 2012, October 2012, January 2013). Data compiled from Gell (2013-2022).*

Species	No location given	T1	T2	T7	T8	North-east section of Breeding Areas	Western shore	Central Lignum	Isolated Trees	Redgum Forest	B2 (Coniston Lake)	B4 (Lignum West)	B5 (Lignum East)	B8 (North)
Royal Spoonbill						2012-5n				2012-1n 2016-Nest-building	2021-2P/7N	2021-17P/28N	2021-200P/320N	
Silver Gull										2016-1n				
Straw-necked Ibis										2016-8n			2021-12500P/13700N	
Whiskered Tern							2016-Large flock preparing nests							
White-faced Heron					2021-2N									2021-1N
White-necked Heron				2021-6P/7J	2022-1N		2016-16n, 6y				2021-6P/6N/15J			2021-2P/5N/9J
Yellow-billed Spoonbill						2021-1N 2022-2A	2016-1n 2017-1n				2021-2N			2021-6P/9N/7J

Lake Cowal Waterbird Data - University of New South Wales

	16/11/2010			15/11/2011			7/11/2012			5/11/2013		
Species	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**
Australasian shoveler	3	0	0	194	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
Australian Shelduck (Mountain Duck)	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
Banded Stilt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	109	30	3	316	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	0	0	240	0	0	6	0	0	7	0	0
Black-winged Stilt	70	0	0	1346	0	0	35	0	0	66	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Darter	0	0	0	98	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0
Egrets	2	0	0	242	0	0	98	0	0	3	0	0
Eurasian Coot	195	42	0	8256	0	0	322	0	0	20	0	0
Freckled duck	2	0	0	82	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0
Glossy Ibis	0	0	0	268	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	0
Great cormorant	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	0
Great crested grebe	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Great egret	0	0	0	58	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0
Grey teal	851	140	0	6918	0	0	1740	0	0	1929	0	0
Gull-billed tern	0	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Hardhead	83	6	0	1058	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0
Little (Australasian) Grebe	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little black cormorant	2	0	0	223	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Little pied cormorant	0	0	0	145	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0
Magpie Goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Masked lapwing	5	2	0	201	0	0	2	0	0	3	0	0
Musk Duck	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nankeen (Rufous) Night Heron	1	1	0	11	0	0	19	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific (White-necked) Heron	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific black Duck	101	6	0	1107	0	0	588	0	0	163	0	0
Pelican	0	0	0	97	0	0	1043	0	0	1481	0	0
Pied Cormorant	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Pink-eared Duck	8	0	0	105	0	0	83	0	0	47	0	0
Plumed whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Purple swamphen	23	0	0	103	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	57	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	12	12	0	17	3	0	14	2	0	49	0	0
Silver Gull	7	0	0	13	0	0	6	0	0	45	0	0
Small Grebes	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Small Waders	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58	0	0
Straw-necked Ibis	8895	8659	0	98	0	0	1	0	0	681	667	0
Unidentified Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	0	0
Wandering Whistling Duck	31	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered (Marsh) Tern	5101	2333	0	40	0	0	163	0	0	721	0	0
White (Sacred) Ibis	464	294	0	48	17	0	11	0	0	33	0	0
White-faced Heron	35	10	0	231	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	0
Wood (Maned) Duck	5	0	0	871	0	0	217	0	0	730	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	2	0	0	170	0	0	587	0	0	807	0	0
Zero Count	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	16007	11566	3	22679	20	7	5042	2	0	7105	667	0

Lake Cowal Waterbird Data - University of New South Wales

	17/11/2014			9/11/2015			10/11/2016			7/11/2017		
Species	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**
Australasian shoveler	0	0	0	11	0	0	88	0	0	0	0	0
Australian Shelduck (Mountain Duck)	20	0	0	0	0	0	90	0	0	0	0	0
Banded Stilt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	0	0	0	1	0	0	123	0	0	4	0	0
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black-winged Stilt	1033	0	0	4969	0	0	184	0	0	603	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Darter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0
Egrets	3	0	0	705	0	0	29	0	0	9	0	0
Eurasian Coot	0	0	0	833	0	0	44	0	0	606	0	0
Freckled duck	240	0	0	189	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0
Glossy Ibis	50	0	0	556	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0
Great cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	0	0	13	0	0
Great crested grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Great egret	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	9	0	0
Grey teal	8411	0	0	20111	0	0	6206	0	2	4269	0	0
Gull-billed tern	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
Hardhead	0	0	0	969	0	0	244	0	0	3	0	0
Little (Australasian) Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little black cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	1	0	0
Little pied cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Magpie Goose	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	3	0	3	0	0
Masked lapwing	74	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	26	0	0
Musk Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Nankeen (Rufous) Night Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific (White-necked) Heron	0	0	0	156	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific black Duck	82	0	0	71	0	0	305	0	0	95	0	0
Pelican	1192	0	0	456	0	0	33	0	0	1064	0	0
Pied Cormorant	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	43	0	0
Pink-eared Duck	530	0	0	6144	0	0	247	0	0	384	0	0
Plumed whistling-duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	0	0
Purple swamphen	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	1716	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	0	17	0	0
Silver Gull	202	0	0	111	0	0	1	0	0	49	0	0
Small Grebes	0	0	0	44	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0
Small Waders	512	0	0	833	0	0	0	0	0	27	0	0
Straw-necked Ibis	0	0	0	4570	0	0	86	0	0	335	167	0
Unidentified Tern	1	0	0	216	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wandering Whistling Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered (Marsh) Tern	1637	0	0	506	0	0	309	166	0	1419	0	0
White (Sacred) Ibis	36	0	0	22	0	0	18	10	0	40	0	0
White-faced Heron	0	0	0	2	0	0	27	0	0	13	0	0
Wood (Maned) Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0	358	0	0	467	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	1079	0	0	813	0	0	5	0	0	398	0	0
Zero Count	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	16818	0	0	42292	0	0	8599	196	2	9981	167	0

Lake Cowal Waterbird Data - University of New South Wales

	6/11/2018			15/10/2020		
Species	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**	**Bird Count**	**Nest Count**	**Brood Count**
Australasian shoveler	2	0	0	520	0	0
Australian Shelduck (Mountain Duck)	0	0	0	25	0	1
Banded Stilt	5	0	0	0	0	0
Black Swan	0	0	0	382	0	7
Black-tailed Native-hen	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black-winged Stilt	794	0	0	4298	0	0
Brolga	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caspian Tern	8	0	0	0	0	0
Darter	1	0	0	1	0	0
Egrets	18	0	0	359	0	0
Eurasian Coot	258	0	0	6071	0	0
Freckled duck	80	0	0	7	0	0
Glossy Ibis	26	0	0	362	0	0
Great cormorant	77	0	0	10	0	0
Great crested grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0
Great egret	15	0	0	6	0	0
Grey teal	4453	0	0	22742	0	0
Gull-billed tern	0	0	0	2	0	0
Hardhead	0	0	0	986	0	0
Little (Australasian) Grebe	0	0	0	0	0	0
Little black cormorant	19	0	0	10	0	0
Little pied cormorant	2	0	0	3	0	0
Magpie Goose	0	0	0	20	0	0
Masked lapwing	49	0	0	0	0	0
Musk Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nankeen (Rufous) Night Heron	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific (White-necked) Heron	0	0	0	1109	0	0
Pacific black Duck	437	0	0	1626	0	0
Pelican	2559	0	0	268	0	0
Pied Cormorant	3	0	0	40	0	0
Pink-eared Duck	1104	0	0	5491	0	0
Plumed whistling-duck	0	0	0	67	0	0
Purple swamphen	0	0	0	40	0	0
Red-necked Avocet	490	0	0	2	0	0
Royal Spoonbill	20	0	0	46	0	0
Silver Gull	50	0	0	30	0	0
Small Grebes	0	0	0	0	0	0
Small Waders	5833	0	0	300	0	0
Straw-necked Ibis	0	0	0	1386	0	0
Unidentified Tern	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wandering Whistling Duck	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskered (Marsh) Tern	217	0	0	3522	333	0
White (Sacred) Ibis	113	0	0	55	0	0
White-faced Heron	1	0	0	0	0	0
Wood (Maned) Duck	19	0	0	162	0	0
Yellow-billed Spoonbill	162	0	0	250	0	0
Zero Count	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	16815	0	0	50198	333	8

Appendix K
Species Expert Reports

EMM
creating opportunities

Cover letter

To whom it may concern,

The views and conclusions presented within this expert report, regarding the likelihood for the Austral Pillwort to occur in habitats that could not be surveyed for the Lake Cowal Gold Mine Continuation Project, are my own.

Under my guidance, this expert report was prepared with the assistance of EMM during the initial drafting phase, revision of the report during the Response to Submissions (RtS) phase and preparation of figures.

Warm regards,

Dr Colin Bower

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1

1.1 Project Background 1

1.2 Need for Expert Report 1

1.3 Study Area Characteristics 1

1.4 Area Requiring Assessment by the Species Expert 4

1.5 Aims of the Expert Report 6

1.6 Expert Status of Species Expert 6

1.7 Identification of the Austral Pillwort 6

1.8 Geographic Distribution 8

1.9 Habitat Associations of the Austral Pillwort 8

1.9.1 Habitat Across Australia 8

1.9.2 Habitat Across NSW 9

1.9.3 Habitat at Lake Cowal 9

2 Methods 11

2.1 Targeted Surveys 11

2.1.1 Broader Lake Cowal Vicinity 11

2.1.2 BDAR Study Area 13

2.1.3 Microhabitat Study 15

2.2 Habitat Matching 15

2.2.1 Comparison of habitat in locally utilised habitat and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal 15

2.2.2 Comparison of habitat between Lake Cowal and Doodle Comer Swamp 16

2.3 Species Polygon 16

3 Results and discussion 17

3.1 Targeted Surveys 17

3.1.1 Broader Lake Cowal Vicinity 17

3.1.2 BDAR Study Area 17

3.1.3 Microhabitat Study 20

3.2 Habitat Matching 23

3.2.1 Habitat characteristics within unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal 23

3.2.2 Comparison of habitat in locally utilised habitat and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal 35

3.2.3 Comparison of habitat in Doodle Comer Swamp and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal 36

3.2.4 Conclusion of habitat matching 44

3.3 Species Polygon 45

4 Conclusions and Recommendations 48

4.1 Suitability of Unsurveyed Areas for the Austral Pillwort 48

4.2 Species Polygon for the Austral Pillwort 49

References 50

Appendices

Appendix A Dr Colin Bower – Approval Letter as Expert for the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) A.1

Appendix B Austral Pillwort Habitat Photos B.1

Tables

Table 1.1 Austral Pillwort records by state and aquatic habitat type 8

Table 3.1 Austral Pillwort records by vegetation community 20

Table 3.2 Habitat matching: Austral Pillwort in locally utilised habitat to unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal 35

Table 3.3 Habitat matching: Austral Pillwort in Doodle Comer Swamp and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal 37

Figures

Figure 1.1 Plant community types (PCTs) associated with the Austral Pillwort (per DPE 2023a, figure supplied by EMM) 3

Figure 1.2 Areas not surveyed by EMM due to inundation in 2021/2022 (figure supplied by EMM) 5

Figure 2.1 EMM and DnA survey effort across the Lake Cowal vicinity for the Austral Pillwort (figure supplied by EMM) 12

Figure 2.2 EMM survey effort in the study area for the Austral Pillwort (figure supplied by EMM) 14

Figure 3.1 Austral Pillwort records across the Lake Cowal area (figure supplied by EMM) 18

Figure 3.2 Austral Pillwort records within the BDAR study area (figure supplied by EMM) 19

Figure 3.3 Elevation contours within Lake Cowal – Northern Lake Protection Bund area (figure supplied by EMM) 25

Figure 3.4 Elevation contours within Lake Cowal – Southern Lake Protection Bund area (figure supplied by EMM) 26

Figure 3.5 Elevation contours around gilgais near Lake Cowal (figure supplied by EMM) 29

Figure 3.6 Location of the permanent compensatory wetland monitoring sites established by DnA Environmental. Note that RW1 to RW4 best represent the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal, as so are focused on in this assessment. 31

Figure 3.7 Hydrograph of water levels in Lake Cowal between 2011 and 2022 (blue line) compared to the depth requirements for Austral Pillwort (red line). Blue dotted line indicates the level of the empty lake. Red vertical lines indicates when Austral Pillwort may be vegetatively active. Red circle indicates the one period where the Austral Pillwort could potentially have had vegetative expression (if the microhabitat were to be suitable). 32

Figure 3.8 Aerial photograph of inundation of Lake Cowal in December 2014 (figure supplied by EMM) 33

Figure 3.9 Soil mapping by Minesoils Pty Ltd for the OPC Project (Minesoils Pty Ltd 2023) 34
Figure 3.10 Arial photograph of Doodle Comer Swamp in March 2014 (figure supplied by EMM) 42
Figure 3.11 Unsurveyed areas A, B and C (figure supplied by EMM) 44
Figure 3.12 Species polygon for Austral Pillwort with BDAR study area (figure supplied by EMM) 46
Figure 3.13 Species polygon for Austral Pillwort across the broader Lake Cowal vicinity (figure supplied by EMM) 47

Photographs

Photograph 1.1 Austral Pillwort specimen detected on the study area (photograph by EMM) 7
Photograph 1.2 Austral Pillwort growing out of a drying gilgai depression on the study area (photograph by EMM) 7
Photograph 3.1 Shallow depression surrounded by Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) hosting a population of Austral Pillwort (photograph by EMM) 21
Photograph 3.2 Shallow depression where Austral Pillwort was detected by EMM. Note the free water/mud and low cover of introduced grasses (photograph by EMM) 22
Photograph 3.3 Dry, shallow depressions with a low cover of sedges/grasses. Austral Pillwort was detected in a desiccated state here in January 2023 (photograph by EMM) 22
Photograph 3.4 Photographs of Doodle Comer Swamp (19 November 2023) from the south western shoreline. Note the extensive macrophytes and River Red Gum growing throughout, indicating a shallow and highly ephemeral system when compared to the extent of Lake Cowal in the OPC footprint. 41
Photograph 3.5 *Amphibromus nervosus* (Common Swamp Wallaby Grass) was common within gilgais where Austral Pillwort was found near Lake Cowal in 2022 43

1 Introduction

1.1 Project Background

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (Evolution) is the owner and operator of Cowal Gold Operations (CGO), an existing open pit and underground gold mine approximately 38 kilometres (km) north-east of West Wyalong, NSW. CGO is located on the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri People and is immediately adjacent to the western foreshore of Lake Cowal, which is an ephemeral waterbody and one of the largest inland lakes in NSW.

Evolution is seeking approval for further open pit mining operations at CGO through the Open Pit Continuation Project (the Project), which will involve further development of the existing E42 Pit and the development of open pit mining in three new and adjacent orebodies.

In pursuit of approval for the Project, Evolution engaged EMM consulting to prepare a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR; hereafter referred to as EMM 2023). In accordance with the BAM (DPIE 2020), EMM undertook a candidate species assessment to determine the likely presence of threatened species on the area surveyed for ecological values for the BDAR (hereafter study area). The Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) was identified as a species requiring further assessment due to the presence of potentially associated vegetation communities, appropriate microhabitats and historical records at Lake Cowal.

1.2 Need for Expert Report

In accordance with section 5.2.4(b) of the BAM, initial targeted surveys for Austral Pillwort were undertaken by EMM within the study area across 2020. However, due to heavy rainfall through 2021 and 2022 associated with a La Nina Southern Oscillation Cycle, areas of potentially associated PCTs within Lake Cowal could not be surveyed in their entirety. Subsequent surveys by EMM in 2022 allowed for completion of surveys within the extent of the study area outside of Lake Cowal, however survey could not be completed within Lake Cowal given it was inundated at the time. In accordance with section 5.2.4(c) of BAM (2020), an expert report is required to determine if the Austral Pillwort is likely to be present within the un-surveyed extent of Lake Cowal. Accordingly, this expert report was undertaken to determine the potential for Austral Pillwort occurring in the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal, as well as defining the species polygon where the species was found within the study area.

1.3 Study Area Characteristics

The study area is approximately 3,441.91 hectares (ha) in size, with 1,030.68 ha expected to be directly impacted by the project (referred to as Additional disturbance footprint). Within the additional disturbance footprint, 928.67 ha has been mapped by EMM as native vegetation, although much of this vegetation has been highly disturbed due to historical grazing and cropping.

According to information held in the Department of Planning and Environment's (DPE) Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection (hereafter DPE 2023a), the Austral Pillwort may associate with four of eight PCTs present on site, which are:

- PCT 26 – Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion;
- PCT 53 – Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains;
- PCT 55 - Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions; and
- PCT 249 – River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW.

The study area is also host to areas of shallow, ephemeral depressions known as gilgai, which the species has been shown to associate with during prior surveys at Lake Cowal (Clements & Rodd 1995, Bower 1998). A map of the site showing possible PCTs associated with the Austral Pillwort, along with approximate mapping of gilgai areas, is displayed in Figure 1.1.

KEY

- Subject land
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Broad gilgai area

PCTs associated with Austral Pillwort

PCT 26 | Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion
- High
- Medium
- Poor
- Planted
- DNG

PCT 53 | Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains
- Medium

PCT 55 | Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions
- DNG
- Planted
- Poor
- Medium

PCT 249 | River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW
- Medium
- Regenerating
- DNG

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP001_AustralPillwortPCTassociations_20231124_04.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Austral Pillwort PCT associations and gilgai mapping (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 1.1

1.4 Area Requiring Assessment by the Species Expert

This expert report covers the full extent of the BDAR study area. While 497.36 ha of the study area was surveyed for Austral Pillwort by EMM, approximately 166.22 ha of Additional study area in Lake Cowal could not be surveyed due to inundation during 2021/2022. This unsurveyed area is depicted in Figure 1.2 and falls entirely in the vegetation zone medium condition PCT 53 - *Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains*.

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP002_AustralPillwortAreasNotSurveyed_20231124_03.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

Areas not surveyed by EMM due to inundation in 2021/2022 (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 1.2

1.5 Aims of the Expert Report

This expert report aims to:

- define suitable habitat for the Austral Pillwort based on a review of literature, previous records and local studies undertaken by the species expert;
- determine the likelihood of occurrence of the Austral Pillwort within unsurveyed areas of the study area; and
- identify an appropriate species polygon for the Austral Pillwort in areas of the study area where the species was recorded.

1.6 Expert Status of Species Expert

Dr Colin Bower has been approved by the DPE as a species expert for the Austral Pillwort in accordance with section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method. This recognition applies exclusively to the Lake Cowal Open Cut Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area. The approval letter is provided in Appendix A.

1.7 Identification of the Austral Pillwort

The Austral Pillwort is a small, grass-like perennial fern that grows in mud when seasonally dry depressions fill with water (Jones & Clemesha 1981, Harden 1990). The plant consists of a slender, creeping rhizome growing just below the surface, from which arise filiform bright green fronds about 8 cm long at intervals of about 1 cm. The sporocarps are spherical, buried in the substrate and borne singly at the end of short stalks or are sessile at the base of fronds. The fronds may be distinguished from other vegetatively similar plants by their twisted or flexuose bending. The growth cycle is completed before depressions dry out in summer.

Examples of the Austral Pillwort detected by EMM on the study area in 2022 are displayed in Photograph 1.1 and Photograph 1.2. Samples collected by the author and EMM (2023) were positively identified by the NSW herbarium as the Austral Pillwort.

Photograph 1.1 **Austral Pillwort specimen detected on the study area (photograph by EMM)**

Photograph 1.2 **Austral Pillwort growing out of a drying gilgai depression on the study area (photograph by EMM)**

1.8 Geographic Distribution

The Austral Pillwort is a widely, yet patchily, distributed species. In NSW, it has been recorded in Sydney, Khancoban, the Riverina region between Albury and Urana, Oolambeyan National Park and Lake Cowal (DPE 2022a). Beyond NSW, it is also known from sites in Victoria, ACT, South Australia, Western Australia, and Tasmania.

Nearby Lake Cowal, Bower (1998) found the species at various sites in proximity to the western edge of the lake, however observations were also made across the wider area, including nearly 50 km to the north-east of the CGO. Recent surveys by EMM also located the species in large numbers approximately 16 km south-east of Lake Cowal and 25 km south-east of the CGO, as reported in EMM (2023).

Despite the paucity of records, these detections suggest the species is widespread around Lake Cowal and the broader central west region of NSW where suitable gilgai habitat occurs.

1.9 Habitat Associations of the Austral Pillwort

1.9.1 Habitat Across Australia

Across Australia, the Austral Pillwort has been detected most frequently in gilgai and other shallow depressions, although observations have also been made in other aquatic habitats.

According to 176 records of the species sourced from the Australian Virtual Herbarium database (AVH 2023), the species can also occur along the margins of waterbodies such as swamps, lagoons, dams, and rivers. While one record from Tasmania is attributed to Lake Leake, this lake is an artificially dammed reservoir in an area originally hosting a wetland or cluster of lagoons.

A complete breakdown of observations by habitat and state is provided in Table 1.1. Note, only records containing habitat or descriptions of locality were included.

Table 1.1 Austral Pillwort records by state and aquatic habitat type

State	Aquatic Habitat
NSW	• Gilgai/shallow depressions • Margins of rivers, swamps • Claypans • Roadside ditches, drains, pools
Victoria	• Gilgai/shallow depressions • Margins of rivers, swamps
ACT	• Shallow depressions • Pools within wet herbfield-heath
South Australia	• Shallow depressions • Margins of swamp, rivers, dams, lagoons • Roadside pools and depressions
Western Australia	• Shallow depressions • Claypans • Margins of swamps, rivers

Table 1.1 Austral Pillwort records by state and aquatic habitat type

State	Aquatic Habitat
Tasmania	• Shallow depressions • Margin of dams, rivers, lagoons, creeks • Margin of retreating lake/dam

1.9.2 Habitat Across NSW

Within TBDC (2023b), habitat for Austral Pillwort is defined as shallow swamps and waterways, often among grasses and sedges. It is most often recorded in drying mud as this is when it is most conspicuous. It also describes the species as probably ephemeral (especially in the drier parts of its range), appearing when soils are moistened by rain. A review of DPE (2023a) records revealed little information on habitats where Austral Pillwort has been recorded outside Lake Cowal. For the two records where the aquatic habitat is described outside of Lake Cowal, both were in small depressions, partly submerged or with intermediate wetness. Only one references the adjacent vegetation, which mentions Grey Box vegetation with Eleocharis and Juncus dominant. One record refers to the geology, noting quaternary floodplains of black and red clayey silt, sand, and gravel. Threats identified that may pertain to the Lake Cowal population, and hence impact the habitat suitability for Austral Pillwort, include drainage of swamps, difficulty surveying due to seasonal constraints, and Rye grass and other grasses outcompeting the species and stock, possibly threatening gilgai habitat, particularly in wet periods (DPE 2022a).

1.9.3 Habitat at Lake Cowal

The Austral Pillwort has been previously recorded by Clements and Rodd (1995) and Bower (1998) across the Lake Cowal region. In these studies, the Austral Pillwort was only observed within gilgais and shallow depressions on grey, cracking soils. This is despite efforts to locate the species in more diverse habitats, including the margins of swamps, creeks, and Lake Cowal itself.

In 1994, Clements and Rodd (1995) recorded the Austral Pillwort within the current CGO footprint and nearby at Bland Creek, approximately 13 km to the southeast of the CGO. At both sites, the species was observed in gilgai containing standing or recently receded water. These records of Austral Pillwort were the first for Lake Cowal and more broadly the South Western Slopes IBRA subregion.

Bower (1998), the author of this report, undertook a targeted survey for the Austral Pillwort to determine the distribution and abundance of this species to be disturbed by the initial Cowal Gold Project. Those surveys documented habitat where Austral Pillwort was found within and nearby the current CGO footprint, including seven more distant locations between Girral and Condobolin. These surveys represent the most detailed account of habitat for the Austral Pillwort, prior to the EMM (2023) study.

Despite surveying a range of aquatic habitats at Lake Cowal, which included gilgais, swamp margins, and Lake Cowal foreshore, Bower (1998) only found Austral Pillwort in gilgai depressions, with most records occurring in gilgai nearby the lake. During these surveys, the Austral Pillwort was detected in 52 out of 95 (54.7%) depressions within the CGO footprint, 44 out of 113 depressions (25.7%) outside the initial Cowal Gold project area, and at 1 out of 7 (14%) of sites between Girral and Condobolin. At no point was the Austral Pillwort detected along the Lake Cowal foreshore.

Bower (1998) attempted to further characterise the microhabitat where the Austral Pillwort was found by recording depression sizes and moisture level where the species was detected. Bower (1998) concluded that Austral Pillwort was found in depressions of all sizes and moisture levels. Further, it was found not to grow in the most heavily vegetated depressions, seeming to prefer relatively open areas among sparse rushes or bare ground where there was high light penetration, particularly around the outer margins of depressions. It was also

observed that the Austral Pillwort grew most commonly in deep sticky grey mud and was absent from gilgai with friable or stony soils.

Since detection of the Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal by Bower (1998), DnA Environmental has attempted to monitor retained populations within gilgai nearby CGO. However, annual surveys conducted since 2006 have failed to locate Austral Pillwort in the Lake Cowal area despite extensive and targeted searches (DnA Environmental 2022). Reduced populations of Austral Pillwort were attributed to high densities of ground cover, which compete with Austral Pillwort, and inappropriate rainfall activity prior to surveys.

2 Methods

2.1 Targeted Surveys

2.1.1 Broader Lake Cowal Vicinity

To understand the spatial extent of Austral Pillwort populations across the Lake Cowal area, broad-scale surveys for this species were undertaken by EMM and DnA Environmental across Evolution's broader land-holdings, as well as other accessible land (i.e. crown-land, road reserves, and a nearby biodiversity stewardship site). The primary aim of these broader surveys was to inform the assessment of the potential for a Serious and Irreversible Impact (SAII) impact on the species, as it is considered an SAII species in the TBDC (2023b).

Broad-scale surveys were undertaken across December 2022 and January 2023. In total, 11 days of survey were undertaken by EMM and DnA Environmental. The effort and extent of these surveys is displayed in Figure 2.1. Various samples of Austral Pillwort collected by EMM throughout both the Broader Lake Cowal Vicinity and BDAR Study Area had their identity confirmed by the NSW Royal Botanic Gardens herbarium in Sydney.

KEY

- Subject land
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Broad gilgai area
- Austral Pillwort survey tracks

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP003_BroaderLakeCowalAustralPillwortSurveys_20231124_03.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017)

0 2.5 5 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

EMM and DnA Environmental survey effort for the Austral Pillwort across the broader Lake Cowal area (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 2.1

2.1.2 BDAR Study Area

EMM undertook five survey campaigns for the Austral Pillwort to inform assessment of the species within the BDAR. These targeted surveys were undertaken during November 2020, December 2020, November 2022, December 2022, and January 2023 in accordance with DPIE (2020). These surveys were within the recommended survey window identified by the DPE (2023b). The only exception was January 2023, however DPE provided formal support to undertake survey for the Austral Pillwort during this month due to extensive rainfall (and hence extent of inundation) prior to and during that spring/summer period.

Surveys conducted by EMM were directed towards PCTs associated with the species (i.e. PCTs 26, 53, 55 and 249). Rather than pertaining exclusively to these potentially associated PCTs, however, survey was also directed towards vegetation zones containing potential gilgai habitat; particularly throughout PCT 55. In addition to surveying gilgais, EMM also directed survey effort to sample any other shallow, ephemeral habitat within the study area including drainage lines and the margins of streams and dams.

In 2022, when Austral Pillwort was detectable, EMM undertook three survey campaigns across November, December, and January in order to encompass a range of hydrological conditions within the study area. Conducted across a full wetting-drying cycle for gilgais, surveys sought to capture a representative sample of depressions at varying levels of inundation. For example, surveys in November 2022 were the earliest Austral Pillwort could be surveyed for as per the TBDC, when heavy rainfall over winter and spring led to filling of even the deepest depressions (DPE 2023a). Surveys in December 2022 aimed to capture the period when most shallow gilgias had begun drying out, whilst deeper gilgais were still holding considerable water. Finally, the January 2023 survey was primarily undertaken to detect the Austral Pillwort in deeper depressions as water levels receded. Nevertheless, Austral Pillwort was still identifiable in the January 2023 period in shallower depressions, even though they were starting to yellow off (due to drying out).

These targeted surveys were representative of 497.36 ha of the study area. However, approximately 271.52 ha within Lake Cowal could not be surveyed due to inundation during 2021/2022. This unsurveyed area falls exclusively in the vegetation zone PCT 53 - *Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains* in medium condition (Figure 2.2).

KEY

- Subject land
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Broad gilgai area
- Associated vegetation communities
- Area unable to be surveyed

Survey tracks (year)

- 2020
- 2022

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP004_AustralPillwortSurveyEffort_20231124_03.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

EMM survey effort for the Austral Pillwort within the study area (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 2.2

2.1.3 Microhabitat Study

The adjacent vegetation community was recorded where all records of Austral Pillwort were made by EMM, including the tree species nearest to the Austral Pillwort record. To better define microhabitat requirements of Austral Pillwort in the study area, so that a species polygon could be accurately defined, EMM also undertook observations of microhabitats across a subset of 335 gilgais, including those where the Austral Pillwort was found. Data collected during those surveys included gilgai size, water fullness and estimates of the proportion of cover by grasses and sedges within each microhabitat surveyed.

2.2 Habitat Matching

To assess the likelihood of the species occurring in unsurveyed areas of Lake Cowal (i.e. PCT 53 medium condition zone), the character of this habitat was compared to known habitat that the Austral Pillwort associates with at Lake Cowal.

Following review of the initial version of the BDAR, BCD have requested "*additional information around potential habitat at the lake margins and variability of depths throughout the extent of the impacted inundation area should be included*". As such, additional information was provided to inform the nature of the vegetation, depth profile, geology and hydrology, with focus on the unsurveyed areas this expert report focuses on. Additional photos and other relevant data has now been included to support the conclusion of the assessment, as requested by BCD. Specifically, further information now provided to characterise habitat in the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal included:

- Bathymetric data for Lake Cowal (Digital Terrain Mapping);
- Historic water levels in Lake Cowal;
- Soil mapping for Lake Cowal; and
- Floristic data and photos from annual vegetation monitoring within Lake Cowal by DnA Environmental (2015 – 2021).

2.2.1 Comparison of habitat in locally utilised habitat and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal

The habitat in these unsurveyed areas of Lake Cowal were then compared to that where Austral Pillwort is known to occur at Lake Cowal. That is, based on the habitat description for Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal, as provided in Section 1.9.3, suitable habitat was considered as:

- gilgais on the ridge above the lake shore;
- relatively open areas among sparse rushes or bare ground where there was high light penetration;
- depressions with a low density of introduced grasses (which appeared to exclude Austral Pillwort); and
- depressions consisting of deep sticky grey mud (excluding gilgai with friable or stony soils).

Additional observations made during the EMM (2023) surveys regarding associated vegetation communities were also used to inform the assessment of the likelihood of Austral Pillwort occurring within the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal. Based on observations by EMM (2023), it was considered that vegetation communities with an overstorey cover of Weeping Myall or Belah, or open paddocks nearby Weeping Myall or Belah woodlands where grass and sedge cover, particularly exotic species, is low, may provide suitable habitat for the Austral Pillwort (see Section 3).

2.2.2 Comparison of habitat between Lake Cowal and Doodle Comer Swamp

Following review of the initial version of the BDAR, BCD have requested a "*review of a record of the species from Doodle Comer Swamp near Henty in southern NSW*". BCD provided additional information on this record as it is not recorded within the BioNet Atlas database (DPE 2023b), and hence was not included in the initial literature review. Information provided on this record to inform the nature of the habitat was the location (10 m accuracy) and description of the ground layer at the time when the Austral Pillwort was recorded. Interest was paid by BCD to this swamp since it was assumed that it had been inundated for a period of about three years prior to detection, which suggest tolerance to prolonged inundation. As such, a habitat comparison was specifically undertaken between the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal and Doodle Comer Swamp to identify if there were sufficient similarities to suggest there is a higher likelihood of the species occurring than originally concluded. Biophysical factors compared were:

- the water body size;
- wetland type;
- bathymetry (depth extent and variability);
- geology;
- exposure to wave action; and
- associated vegetation formation and composition.

i Site visit to Doodle Comer Swamp

The author visited Doodle Comer Swamp on 19 November 2023 to assist in characterising the habitat type.

2.3 Species Polygon

Based on the known habitat associations described above (Section 2.2), and the lack of Austral Pillwort observed in areas lacking these habitat characteristics (DnA Environmental 2006-2021; EMM 2023), it is considered that not all gilgais in the study area represent suitable habitat for Austral Pillwort (see Section 3.2). As Austral Pillwort is an area-based species per the DPE (2023b), EMM (2023) attempted to refine the area for allocating the species polygon. However, the features important for predicting the occurrence of this species vary at such fine spatial scales that they cannot be mapped with confidence. That is, based on my observations (Bower 1998) and those by EMM (2023), the Austral Pillwort appears to respond to fine-scale spatiotemporal variation in hydrology, soils, and competition by grasses/sedges. As such, it is considered that the most pragmatic way to map the species polygon for Austral Pillwort should be based on where it actually occurs, given the comprehensive survey effort across the study area. Hence, a 30 m buffer was applied around the outside of these records following the approach recommended in section 5.2.5 of the BAM for count-based species.

3 Results and discussion

3.1 Targeted Surveys

3.1.1 Broader Lake Cowal Vicinity

Surveys by EMM and DnA Environmental detected the Austral Pillwort in 28 locations across the broader Lake Cowal area. Twelve of these occurred within 5–10 km of the CGO site, with six occurring to the north and six to the south. Interestingly, the species was also detected in 12 locations on a property approximately 16 km to the southeast of the CGO site. Locations of these records are displayed in Figure 3.1.

As with Bower (1998), no Austral Pillwort was detected along the Lake Cowal foreshore or within PCT 249 by EMM. Most records of Austral Pillwort detected by EMM and DnA Environmental in EMM (2023) were located adjacent to, but inland from the Lake Cowal foreshore, which is also consistent with Bower (1998). Nevertheless, it does not appear that Lake Cowal itself has any association with Austral Pillwort since this species was found in gilgai habitat 16 km away from Lake Cowal. Hence, it appears that this species associates with alluvial plains, regardless of whether they are adjacent to a lake or not. This is corroborated by observations of Austral Pillwort in many areas across Australia in small ephemeral waterbodies, rather than associating with waterbodies such as lakes (see Table 1.1).

3.1.2 BDAR Study Area

EMM recorded Austral Pillwort at 15 locations across the study area in 2022 and 2023. Whilst most records were concentrated within a small area to the north of the mine, a single detection was made in a paddock to the south. Locations of these records are displayed in Figure 3.2.

KEY

- Subject land
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Austral Pillwort record

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP005_AustralPillwortRecordsBroaderLakeCowal_20231124_03.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017)

0 2.5 5 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Austral Pillwort records across the broader Lake Cowal survey area (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.1

KEY

- Subject land
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Austral Pillwort record

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP006_AustralPillwortRecordsOPC_20231124_03.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Austral pillwort records within the OPC study area (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.2

3.1.3 Microhabitat Study

Vegetation type was a good predictor of where Austral Pillwort may occur, with all Austral Pillwort recorded within Belah and Weeping Myall woodland containing gilgais with a grey cracking clay substrate, or within ephemeral depressions where these woodlands would have once occurred. However, not all gilgais in these vegetation communities offer suitable habitat for Austral Pillwort. As with Bower (1998), EMM (2023) observed that grass cover and availability of free mud also appeared to be important in determining fine-scale variation in distribution of the species. Such factors may vary spatially on scales of metres or less. Due to this fine-scale variance in the hydrology and availability of suitable mud substrate for Austral Pillwort through space and time, it is considered not possible to accurately map these factors across the study area to generate a suitable species polygon.

Patterns of microhabitat factors that appear to influence Austral Pillwort distribution, as observed by EMM (2023) are presented below, and include vegetation associations, hydrology, geology, and grass/sedge cover. Microhabitat where Austral Pillwort was found during EMM (2023) surveys are presented in Appendix B.

i Vegetation Associations

Across all targeted surveys for Austral Pillwort, most individuals were found near or surrounded by Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) associated with PCT 55 (88.37%). Although, some Austral Pillwort were detected adjacent to planted Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*) and Grey Box (*Eucalyptus macrocarpa*). There were also two records of Austral Pillwort in depressions in paddocks cleared of mature trees, presumably where Belah and/or Weeping Myall once occurred.

Vegetation communities this species has been found to associate with are largely unreported during previous studies, including Bower (1998).

Vegetation located adjacent to Austral Pillwort records is displayed in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Austral Pillwort records by vegetation community

Nearby Vegetation	Number of Records	Percentage of records
Belah (*Casuarina cristata*)	38	88.37%
Weeping Myall (*Acacia pendula*) and Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*), (planted tubestock, 2003)	3	6.98%
Open Paddock	2	4.65%

ii Hydrology and Geology

On all occasions within the BDAR study area and broader Lake Cowal vicinity, the Austral Pillwort was observed in shallow or recently dried out depressions (i.e. typically 10–20 cm deep when the depression is full). This was despite surveys covering inundated areas along the margins of streams, the Lake Cowal foreshore, and a wide range of gilgais with varying hydrological characteristics (i.e. shapes, sizes, depth and volume). For instance, of 335 gilgais where their hydrological nature was recorded in the study area, ranging from less than 1 cm to over >1 m deep and 2 to 20 m wide when full, the Austral Pillwort was observed to strictly occur in shallow gilgais that were typically 10–20 cm deep when full and appeared to be capable of holding standing water for several weeks. In no case was Austral Pillwort located where there was flowing water. Association of Austral Pillwort with shallow ephemeral depressions with standing water were also observed by Bower (1998), although water depths were not noted in that study.

The geology of substrate was also consistent across the depressions where Austral Pillwort was found. That is, in all cases where EMM (2023) recorded Austral Pillwort, grey cracking clays were present. This is consistent with Bower (1998), who found it also grew most commonly in deep sticky grey mud when detected in 1998.

An example of suitable shallow depression with grey clays where the Austral Pillwort was detected by EMM (2023) is shown in Photograph 3.1.

Photograph 3.1 Shallow depression surrounded by Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) hosting a population of Austral Pillwort (photograph by EMM)

Such observations of Austral Pillwort associating with shallow ephemeral depressions is supported by Daoud-Bouattour et al (2014), who showed that *Pilularia minuta*, a closely-related Pilularia species from the Mediterranean region, grows optimally in pools with a maximum water depth between 5–10 cm. Their studies also highlighted the importance of sustained inundation, demonstrating that *P. minuta* required inundation for at least 2, and ideally 7, weeks to reach maximum population development.

While comparable data to Daoud-Bouattour et al (2014) is not available for the Austral Pillwort, similar hydrological requirements of the Austral Pillwort may explain this species ephemerality. That is, the Austral Pillwort may only express vegetatively in years where winter and spring rainfall is sufficient to provide suitable hydrological conditions for the species across gilgais and shallow depressions. This may also explain the difficulty of DnA Environmental failing to detect the Austral Pillwort at Lake Cowal from 2006 to 2021 despite extensive search efforts.

iii Grass/sedge and debris cover

During surveys by EMM (2023), the Austral Pillwort was primarily found in ephemeral depressions with a low cover of grasses and sedges, including introduced grasses. That is, an area of free mud was available where most of the Austral Pillwort recorded by EMM (2023). Typically, this was toward the edge of the depression where it was not smothered by grasses/sedges or vegetative debris. In many cases, the Austral Pillwort were located immediately adjacent or nearby to Belah or Weeping Myall, where shading from the tree canopy appeared to have reduced encroachment by grasses and sedges. However, EMM (2023) also observed Austral Pillwort in shallow depressions with low grass/sedge cover in paddocks. Hence, it appears that competition by grasses and sedges could limit the availability of free space for Austral Pillwort and may restrict its distribution.

Examples of suitable shallow depressions with substantial free water/mud and a low cover of grasses are displayed in Photograph 3.2 and Photograph 3.3. Austral Pillwort was detected by EMM in each of these depressions.

Photograph 3.2 **Shallow depression where Austral Pillwort was detected by EMM. Note the free water/mud and low cover of introduced grasses (photograph by EMM)**

Photograph 3.3 **Dry, shallow depressions with a low cover of sedges/grasses. Austral Pillwort was detected in a desiccated state here in January 2023 (photograph by EMM)**

3.2 Habitat Matching

3.2.1 Habitat characteristics within unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal

i Bathymetry of Lake Cowal

Within the proposed disturbance footprint, Lake Cowal is shallower along the shoreline and a large extent of where the northern LPB is proposed (Figure 3.3). In the Southern LPB area, the depth quickly increases just past the areas of PCT 249 River Red Gum Woodland located on or past the shoreline of Lake Cowal (Figure 3.4).

To further illustrate how this affects the expression of vegetation, Plate 3.1 shows a typical section of shoreline when Lake Cowal is inundated, with macrophytes that typically stand <75 cm in height, which suddenly cease to occur moving quickly away from the shoreline, which demonstrates this drop off. Plate 3.2 shows a depth gauge immediately adjacent existing LPB, with a lack of macrophytes indicating a deeper depth profile. In most of the unsurveyed areas in the proposed northern and southern LPB areas, Lake Cowal is extremely flat, with an elevation of 203.5 m ASL. These areas are the first to fill and last to dry during a wetting/drying cycle. These areas are approximately the same depth as the deepest extent of Lake Cowal, with it being typically >3 m when Lake Cowal is full. The extremely flat nature is demonstrated through photos captured as part of the annual Compensatory Wetland monitoring program in the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal is shown in Plate 3.3 and Plate 3.4 (sites RW1 to RW4 in Figure 3.6; DnA Environmental 2015 – 2021).

As indicated in the photos in Plate 3.3 and Plate 3.4, and DTM in Figure 3.3 and Figure 3.4, there are no apparent fine-scale depressions within the lakebed of Lake Cowal. This is supported by King (1998), who notes that “gilgai microrelief only occurs on the lake margins”. The highly flat and uniform nature of the lakebed is clear when comparing the DTMs in Figure 3.3 and Figure 3.4 to a known area of gilgais in Figure 3.5. The flat nature of Lake Cowal suggests pooled water is likely to only occur during a filling event.

ii Historic water levels in Lake Cowal

Lake Cowal is a highly ephemeral waterbody, but requires frequent, and prolonged rainfall events to fill. As such, it can shift from multiple dry years where there is no water, to fully inundated where water depths average 2.5 m, and range up to a maximum recorded depth of 4.2 m. A wetting-drying cycle typically extends over 3 to 5 years, with three occurring over the past 13 years.

To test the suitability of these wetting and drying cycles to support the Austral Pillwort, a hydrograph for Lake Cowal was explored. The key limiting factor for the Austral Pillwort appears to be water levels retreating through October to December, when the Austral Pillwort vegetatively expresses, and having a water depth of <15 cm to drying mud during that period. The hydrograph was modelled for the deepest extent of Lake Cowal, which is representative of the depth at which most of the unsurveyed extent of the OPC area occurs (Figure 3.7). This exercise shows that of the 13 years of data, it appears that water levels may have been suitable for the Austral Pillwort at that deeper extent of Lake Cowal in one occasion in October – December 2014. However, inspection of an aerial photograph captured at the end of the vegetative period for the Austral Pillwort (i.e. December 2014) still shows extensive inundation is still evident then though the deeper areas of Lake Cowal, including the majority of the unsurveyed area (Figure 3.8). In contrast, the shoreline along the southern proposed LPB area and the area of River Red Gum areas in the northern LPB area appear to be drying out and more likely to present suitable conditions for the Austral Pillwort.

iii Soil types

Soils in the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal are composed of two types, which change moving away from the shoreline. Nearshore soils are typically vertosols, whilst moving toward the centre of Lake Cowal shifts to dermosols; most of the unsurveyed area is mapped as the later soil type (see soil mapping by Minesoils Pty Ltd 2023).

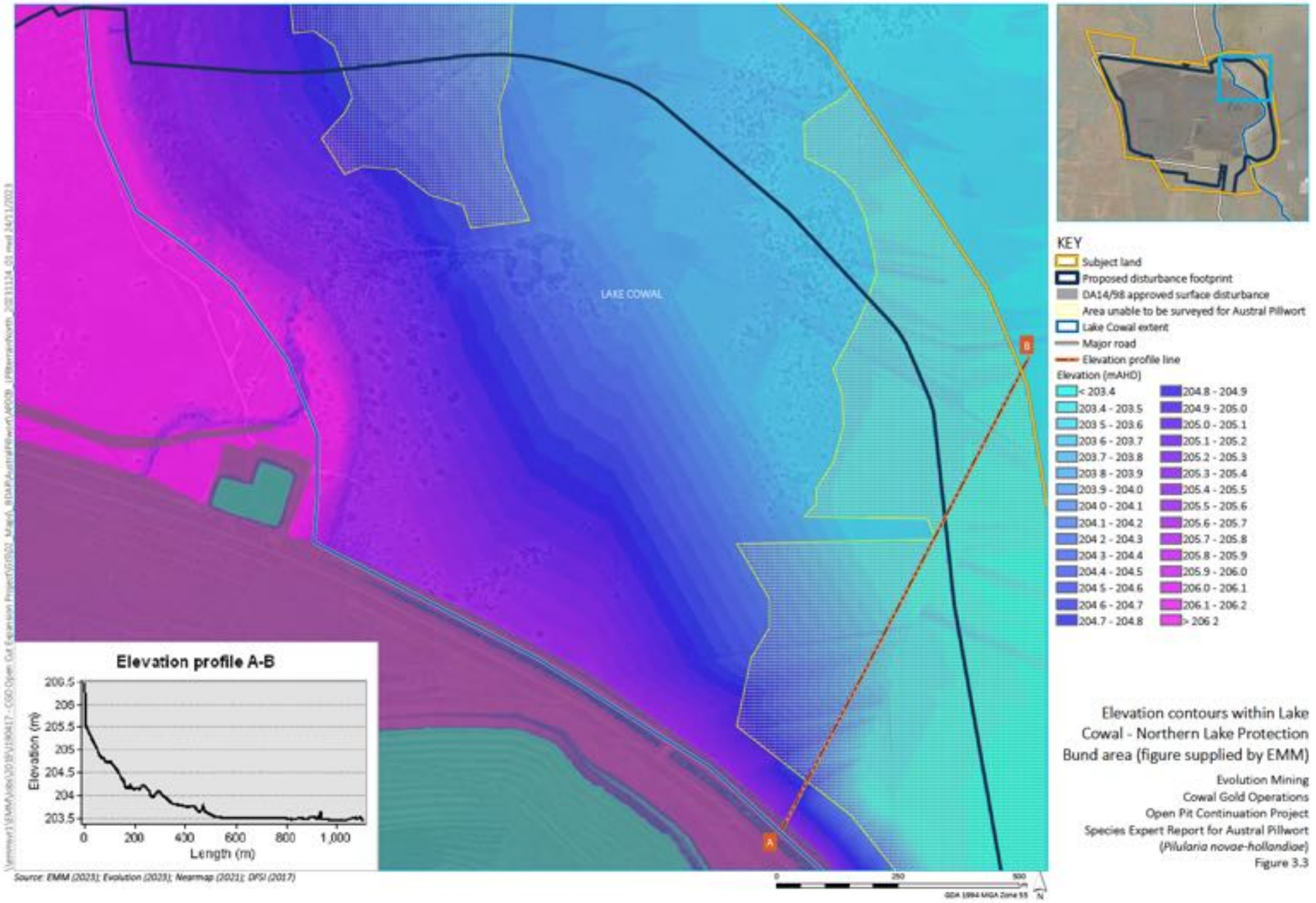
Vertosol soils occur on very gently undulating lower slopes and flats leading into Lake Cowal. These vertosol soils are characterised as "*soils with a clay field texture or 35 per cent or more clay throughout the solum except for thin, surface crusty horizons 30 mm or less thick*"; and observed to exhibit a "*cracked surface condition and contained topsoils of well-structured clay loams through to heavy clay, overlying well-structured medium to heavy clay subsoils*". Austral Pillwort was found associating with the same soil unit within the lower floodplain areas of the OPC study area (EMM 2023).

Dermosol soils in Lake Cowal are described as those that "*contain moderate to well-structured loam and clay topsoils overlying moderate to well-structured clay subsoils*" (Minesoils Pty Ltd 2023). No Austral Pillwort were found to be associated with this soil unit within the OPC study area (EMM 2023).

iv Associated vegetation type and composition

Vegetation in the unsurveyed extent is best characterised as a non-woody wetland, lacking any mature trees. Apart from the odd recruiting River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) in the shallower areas that were unsurveyed, most of the unsurveyed extent River Red Gum (EMM 2023; DnA Environmental 2005 to 2021). Note that Austral Pillwort was not found to associate with areas lacking Weeping Myall or Belah woodland during surveys undertaken by EMM (2023), except in areas where these trees historically would have occurred prior to agricultural clearing.

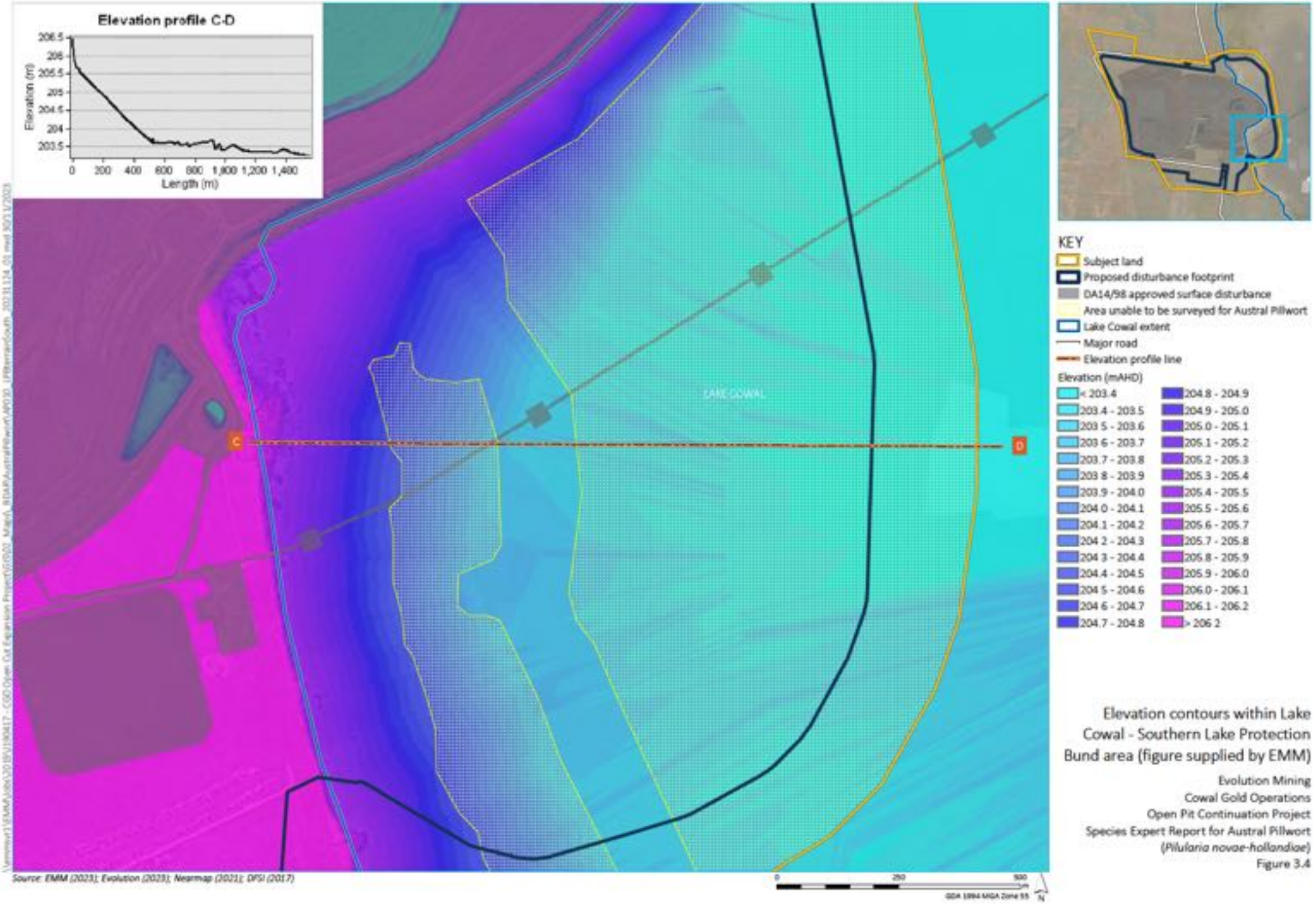
The dominant native groundcover species identified by EMM (2023) and across DnA Environmental (2019; the last period when surveys in Lake Cowal were dry enough to be completed) monitoring in unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal are *Erogrostis australiasica* (Cane grass) and *Sporobolus mitchellii* (Rat's Tail Couch). These grasses consistently dominate the groundcover in Lake Cowal when dry, with these two grasses being the most abundant species recorded in plots in Lake Cowal between 2015 and 2021 (DnA Environmental 2015 - 2021). Austral Pillwort was not found to associate with these grasses in any of the surveys undertaken by EMM (2023).



Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); Nearmap (2021); DPSI (2017)

Elevation contours within Lake Cowal - Northern Lake Protection Bund area (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.3



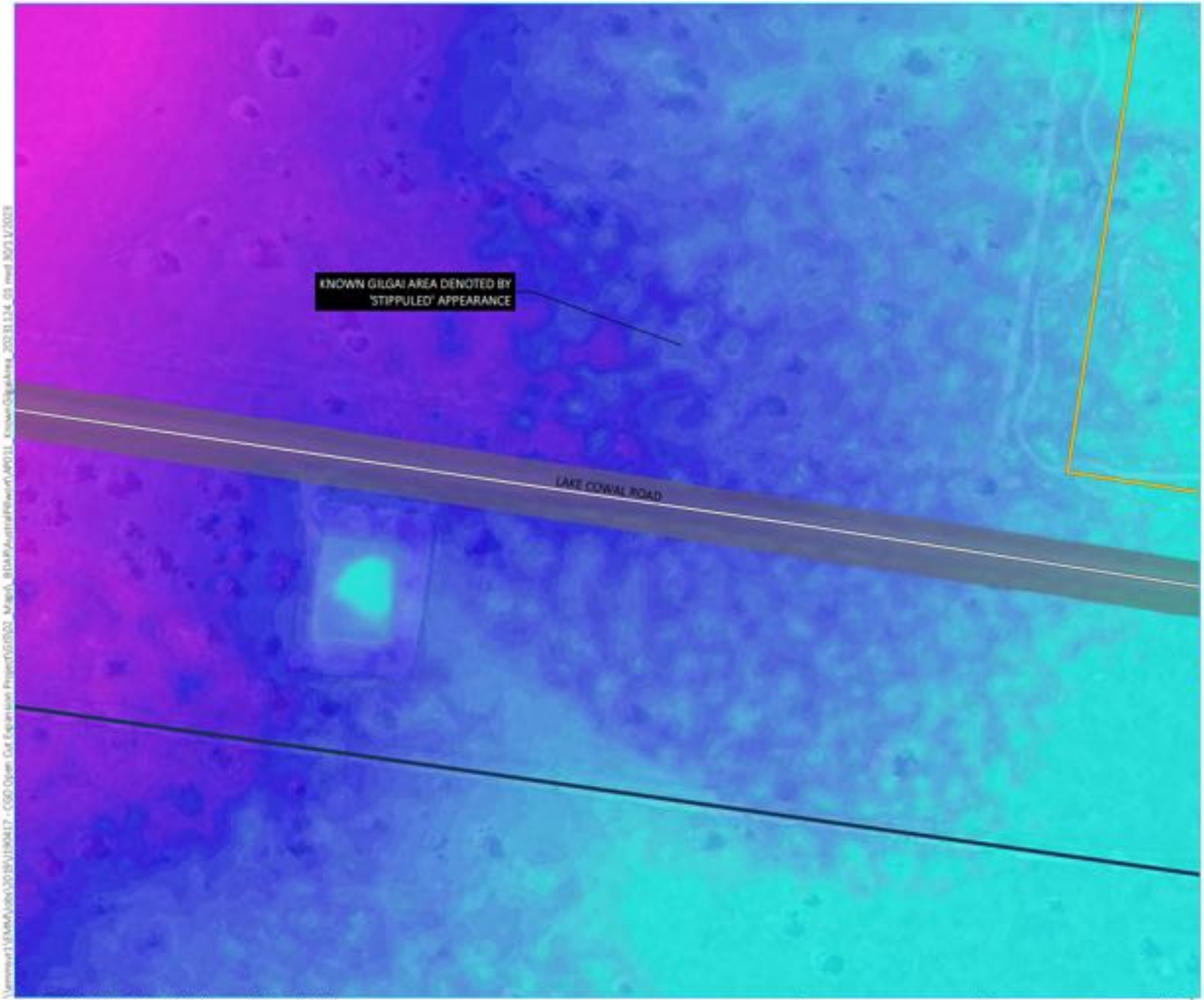
Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); Nearmap (2021); DFSI (2017)

Elevation contours within Lake Cowal - Southern Lake Protection Bund area (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.4

Plate 3.1 **Fully inundated extent of Lake Cowal, looking out from shoreline. Note the extent of sedges show water levels <75cm, which quickly stop as the depth drops away from the shore (DnA Environmental 2022).**

Plate 3.2 **Depth gauge adjacent Lake Cowal showing lake heights in 2016 (DnA Environmental 2017). Location is off the current Lake Protection Bund. Note the previously recorded maximum levels of up to 4.20 m deep. Also, a lack of River Red Gum after the shoreline.**



KEY

- Subject land
- Proposed disturbance footprint
- DA14/98 approved surface disturbance
- Lake Cowal extent
- Major road

Elevation (mAHD)

< 222.0	224.8 - 225.0
222.0 - 222.2	225.0 - 225.2
222.2 - 222.4	225.2 - 225.4
222.4 - 222.6	225.4 - 225.6
222.6 - 222.8	225.6 - 225.8
222.8 - 223.0	225.8 - 226.0
223.0 - 223.2	226.0 - 226.2
223.2 - 223.4	226.2 - 226.4
223.4 - 223.6	226.4 - 226.6
223.6 - 223.8	226.6 - 226.8
223.8 - 224.0	226.8 - 227.0
224.0 - 224.2	227.0 - 227.2
224.2 - 224.4	227.2 - 227.4
224.4 - 224.6	227.4 - 227.6
224.6 - 224.8	> 227.6

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); Nearmap (2021); DFSI (2017)

0 100 200 m

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Elevation contours around gilgais near Lake Cowal (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.5

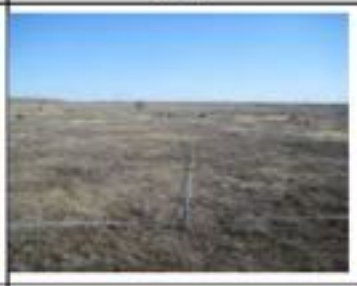
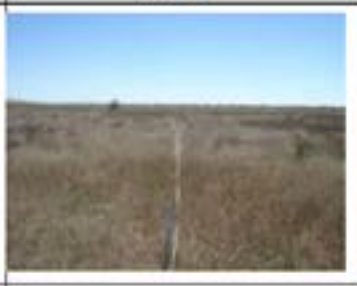
Site	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
RW1					
RW2					
RW3					
RW4					

Plate 3.3 **Permanent photo-points of the wetland monitoring sites 2005 – 2009 (DnA Environmental 2022). Note: Note that RW1 to RW4 best represent the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal, which are the focus of this assessment. Locations of these sites are shown in Figure 3.6 below.**

Site	2014	2019	2020	2021
RW1	Inundated		Inundated	Inundated
RW2	Inundated		Inundated	Inundated
RW3	Inundated		Inundated	Inundated
RW4	Note – RW4 in a more elevated position than RW1 – RW3, so that it dries out before the deeper areas. This is demonstrated in the aerial photograph in Figure 3.6.		Inundated	Inundated

Plate 3.4 **Permanent photo-points of the wetland monitoring sites 2014 – 2021 (DnA Environmental 2022). Note: Note that RW1 to RW4 best represent the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal, which are the focus of this assessment. Locations of these sites are shown in Figure 3.6 below.**

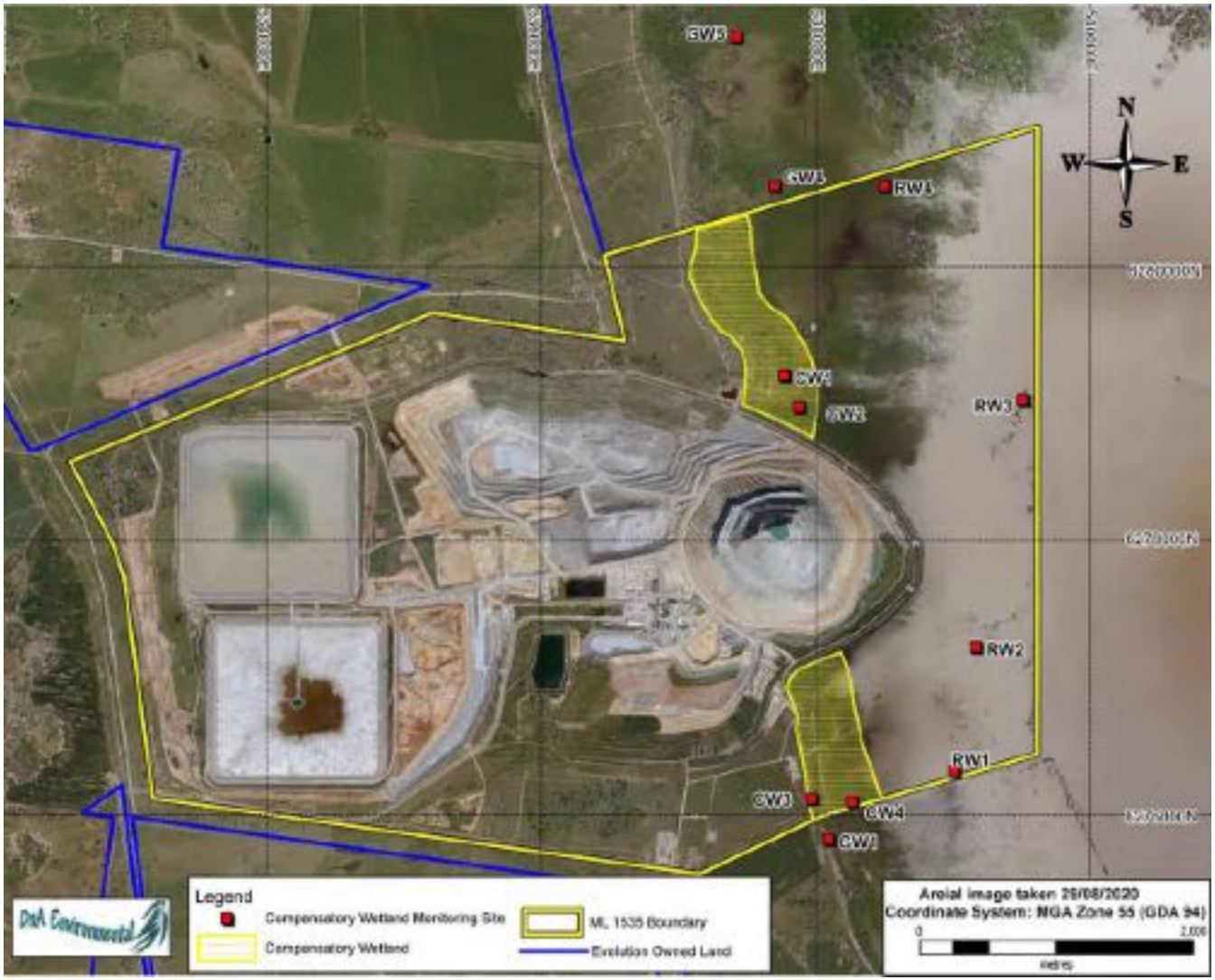


Figure 3.6 **Location of the permanent compensatory wetland monitoring sites established by DnA Environmental. Note that RW1 to RW4 best represent the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal, as so are focused on in this assessment.**

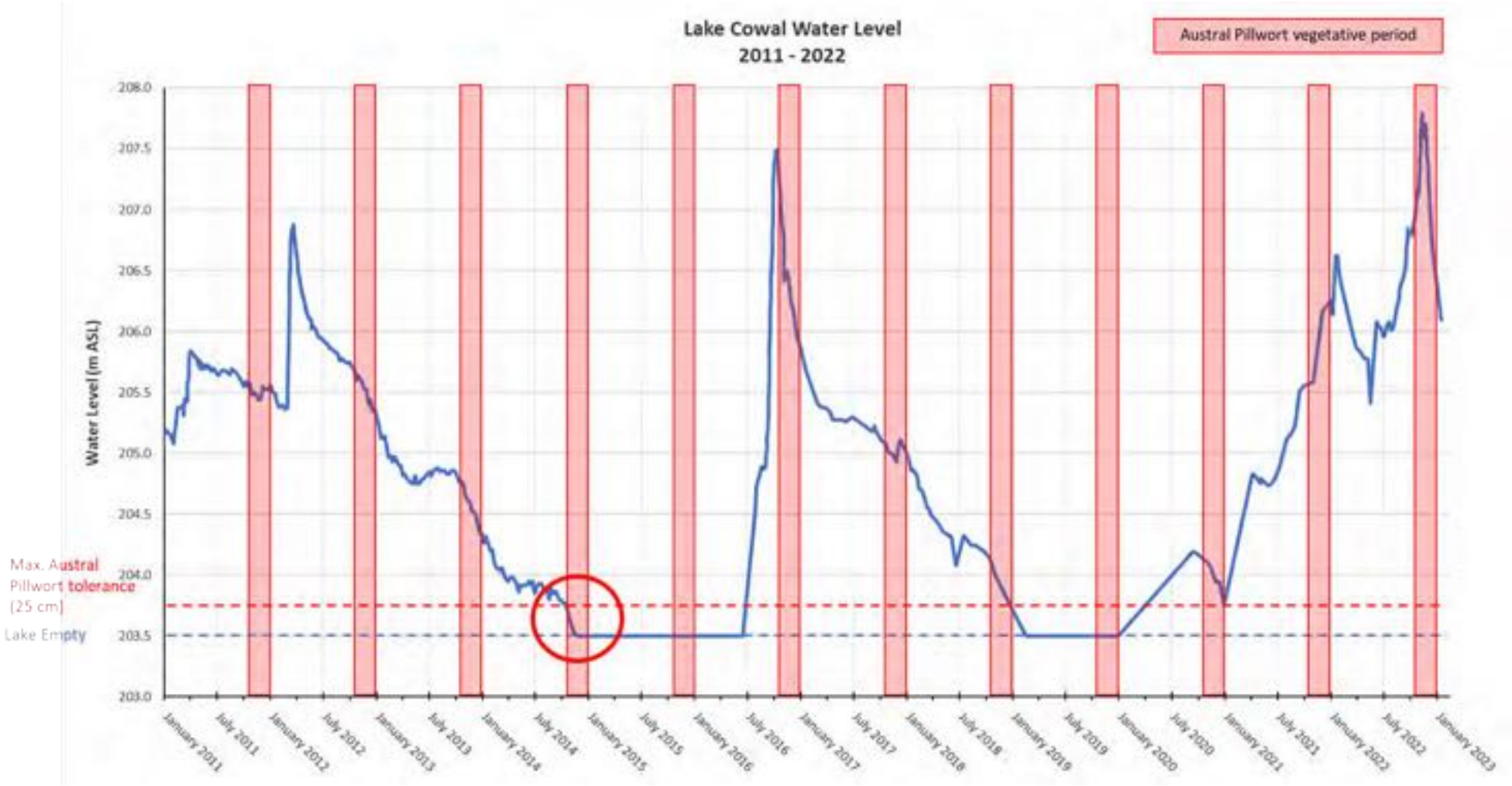


Figure 3.7 **Hydrograph of water levels in Lake Cowal between 2011 and 2022 (blue line) compared to the depth requirements for Austral Pillwort (red line). Blue dotted line indicates the level of the empty lake. Red vertical lines indicates when Austral Pillwort may be vegetatively active. Red circle indicates the one period where the Austral Pillwort could potentially have had vegetative expression (if the microhabitat were to be suitable).**

KEY

Additional disturbance area

Area unable to be surveyed for Austral Pillwort

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP012_LakeCowal\20114_20231124_01.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); Google Earth (2014)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Aerial photograph of Lake Cowal in December 2014 (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.8

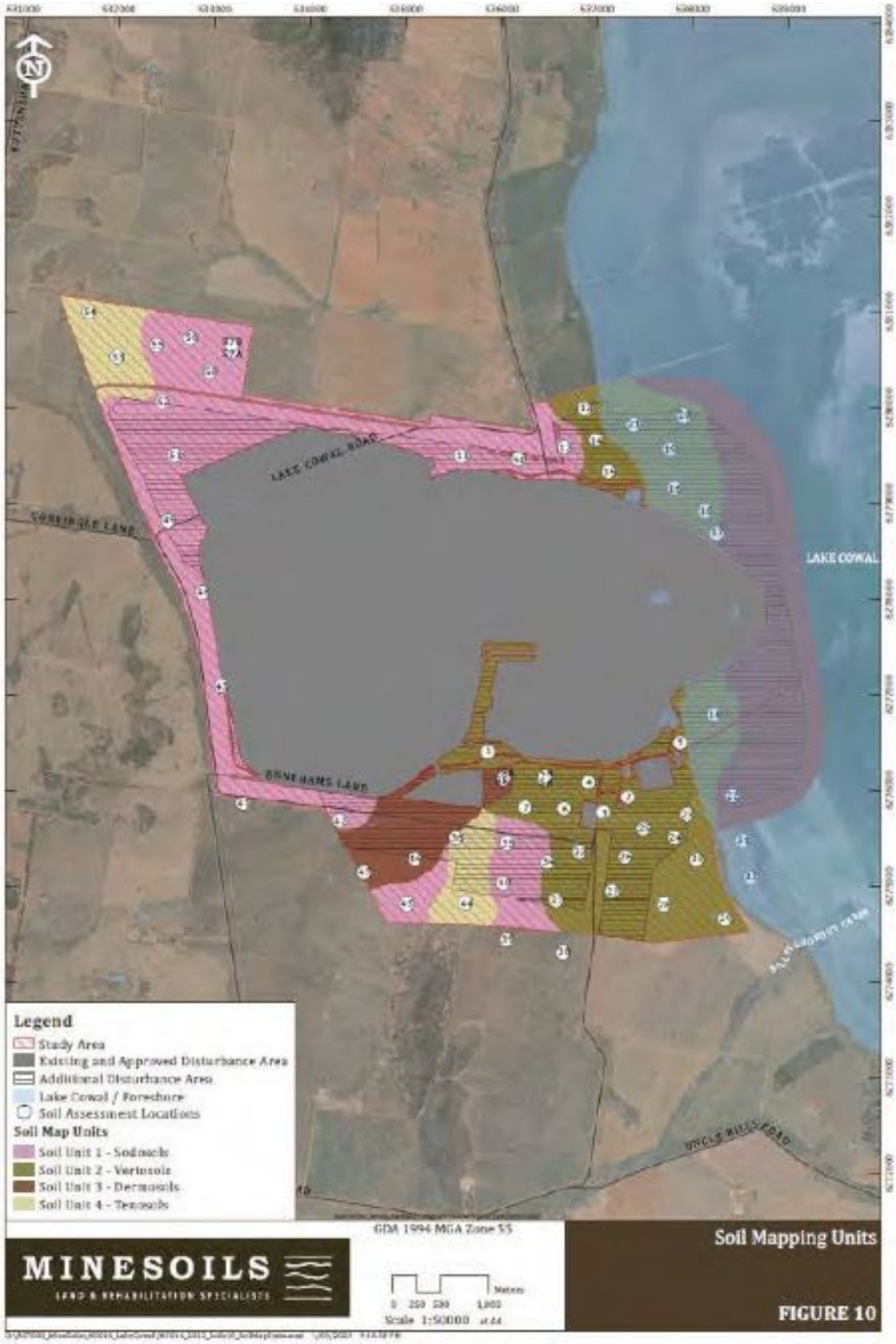


Figure 3.9 Soil mapping by Minesoils Pty Ltd for the OPC Project (Minesoils Pty Ltd 2023)

3.2.2 Comparison of habitat in locally utilised habitat and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal

Table 3.2 compares habitat in the unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal to that where the species was commonly found on the lower floodplain areas located up to 30 km from Lake Cowal.

Table 3.2 Habitat matching: Austral Pillwort in locally utilised habitat to unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal

Locally utilised habitat	Unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal (see Section 3.2.1 for more details)
Hydrology – duration and extent of wetting and drying cycle	
• Associates with shallow, ephemeral depressions. These water bodies provide at least several weeks of suitable, shallow (<15 cm) water levels for the Austral Pillwort to complete its life cycle from October to December. This is a common habitat descriptor for the species across its range, with most records made shallow ephemeral microhabitats (inc. roadside drains) and not large lakes.	• Lake Cowal is a large waterbody that can be inundated for several years. As such, the timing suitability of the area of Lake Cowal for the Austral Pillwort will depend on the availability of waters of suitable depth (i.e. <15 cm) during the October to December period, when the species is vegetatively active. It appears that the deeper areas within the OPC project footprint are inundated for longer than other areas of Lake Cowal, as they are first to fill and last to drain. Moreover, they dry out uniformly due to the relative flatness of this area. Both factors, longer inundation periods and uniform drying pattern, reduces the opportunity for water levels to be suitable for the Austral Pillwort. However, the variable elevation of the lakebed along the shoreline and in the northern LPB area (as well as more broadly the northern half of Lake Cowal) offer greater potential to have suitable water depths for the species at the right time of year.
Hydrology – turbidity and turbulence	
• Associates with typically small and still water bodies, often protected from wind by vegetation. Water is also typically clear with fine sediments settled out.	• Waves in Lake Cowal can get over 1 m when full. That is, there is a 7.5 km fetch whereby winds can generate considerable swell from southeasterly to northeasterly aspects. As such, high wind conditions may lead to highly turbulent and turbid water that is unlikely to favour such a short statured and delicate plant. All potential habitat in unsurveyed areas is prone to high and regular wave disturbance. • Only sheltered areas along the shoreline (or afforded by dense shrubs such as Lignum) may allow suitably calm waters for this species to establish and vegetatively express.

Table 3.2 **Habitat matching: Austral Pillwort in locally utilised habitat to unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal**

Locally utilised habitat	Unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal (see Section 3.2.1 for more details)
Geology	
• In all nearby local records, Austral Pillwort was recorded associating with grey cracking clays. Of the 16 Austral Pillwort recorded within the OPC Project study area, where detailed soil studies have been undertaken, 16 locations were associated with Sodosol soils (16 records) and one in Vertosol soils (one record).	• Grey cracking clays are associated with the Vertosol soil unit that appears to encompass much of the Lake Cowal foreshore and extend to a limited extent into Lake Cowal (Figure 3.9). Based on observation of Austral Pillwort in comparable soils in the lower floodplains, this soil unit in Lake Cowal may be suitable to support the species. However, much of the unsurveyed extent is within the dermosol soil unit, where no Austral Pillwort was found locally to associate. Nevertheless, it is difficult to discern whether the species will grow in the dermosol soil unit as the breadth of soil types the species may utilise is unknown at this stage.
Associated vegetation	
• Found strongly associated with Belah and Weeping Myall woodland. May also occur in shallow depressions lacking mature trees, but where Belah and/or Weeping Myall once occurred. • Found more often where there is less competition with grasses and sedges.	• Vegetation in the unsurveyed extent is best characterised as a non-woody wetland, lacking any trees. The area does not now or historically support Belah and Weeping Myall woodland, so is not consistent with habitat where all other local records have been made. • After a long inundation period, competition for space may benefit the species since grasses typically die-off during long periods of inundation.

3.2.3 Comparison of habitat in Doodle Comer Swamp and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal

Table 3.3 compares habitat in the unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal to Doodle Comer Swamp, where the species was previously found in October 2014. Photographs of habitat at Doodle Comer Swamp are provided in Photograph 3.4.

Table 3.3 Habitat matching: Austral Pillwort in Doodle Comer Swamp and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal

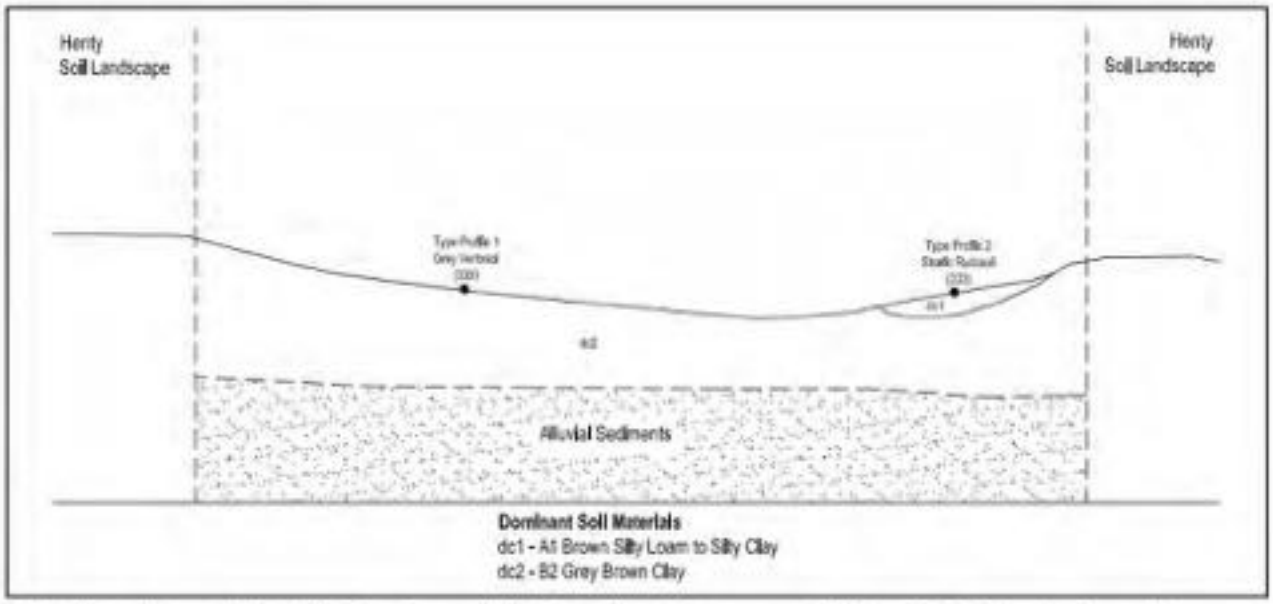
Doodle Comer Swamp	Unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal (see Section 3.2.1 for more details)
Climate	
• Doodle Comer Swamp likely receives more rainfall on average than Lake Cowal: average annual rainfall at Henty is 598.7 mm; maximum annual rainfall at Henty is 1,053.3 mm; and maximum monthly rainfall at Henty are greater than West Wyalong for all months (BoM 2023).	• Lake Cowal typically receives less rainfall on average than Doodle Comer Swamp: average annual rainfall at Wyalong is 455.2 mm; maximum annual rainfall at Wyalong is 716 mm; and maximum monthly rainfall at Wyalong are lower than Henty for all months (BoM 2023).
Hydrology – water body type/ size, catchment size and depth	
• Terminal ephemeral lake • Greater Doodle Comer Swamp is approximately 2,000 hectares (6.5 x 4.5 km) • Doodle Comer Swamp is up to 1.5 m or more deep (DPE 2022b). Note these deeper points appear to be restricted to a series of deeper depression areas toward the centre of the swamp (as indicated in Figure 3.10). • Small catchment size confined to Buckargingah Creek (DPE 2022b).	• Ephemeral lake - NSW largest natural inland lake • Greater Lake Cowal is approximately 13,000 hectares (21 x 9 km) • Depth of Lake Cowal in the inundated extent is > 2.5 m, with depths recorded up to 4.2 m. • The southern extent of Lake Cowal (where the OPC is proposed) is deeper than the northern parts of both Lake Cowal and Nerang Cowal (another waterbody to the north that joins during inundation). • Large catchment fed by Bland Creek and flooding of the Lachlan River. • Lake Cowal is extremely flat (<1%), with no fine scale depressions. As noted by King (1998), gilgai microrelief occur on lake margins only.
Hydrology – duration and extent of wetting and drying cycle	
• Can be inundated for several years. Typically, dry for 5 years or more (DPE 2022b). • Doodle Comer appears to be faster to empty than Lake Cowal through comparison of aerial images. A comparison of aerial images of the 2014 drying cycle, when Austral Pillwort was recorded within Doodle Comer Swamp, reveals most of the water had drained by March 2014, whilst water in Lake Cowal adjacent to CGO has only receded along the shoreline and the northern extent of Lake Cowal (Figure 3.8 and Figure 3.10). • The lakebed is very flat toward the outer extent, but when draining, there are deeper pools of water toward the centre of swamp. These pools of water can be observed during the drying cycle in Figure	• Typically, inundated for 3 to 5 years. • Deeper extents of Lake Cowal appear to take longer to empty than Doodle Comer Swamp through comparison of aerial images. For instance, a comparison of the 2014 drying cycle (when Austral Pillwort was recorded in Doodle Comer) reveals most of the water had drained in Doodle Comer Swamp by March 2014, whilst in December 2014, the deeper extents of the lakebed were still underwater. At that time, the shoreline and shallower areas in the northern proposed lake protection bund had dried/were drying out (Figure 3.8 and Figure 3.10). • Within the OPC footprint, apart from the shoreline and shallower areas in the proposed northern LPB,

Table 3.3 Habitat matching: Austral Pillwort in Doodle Comer Swamp and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal

Doodle Comer Swamp	Unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal (see Section 3.2.1 for more details)
3.10. The steeper profile than Lake Cowal is also shown in Plate 3.5.	the lakebed is very flat. These deeper and flat areas fill and empty largely uniformly. This can lead to quick drying out of these areas, which would reduce the chance of Austral Pillwort occurring. The very flat profile of Lake Cowal is shown in Figure 3.3 and Figure 3.4. As such, shoreline areas and the proposed northern LPB area likely present a better chance to support the Austral Pillwort, which appear to be more comparable to the hydrological cycle of Doodle Comer Swamp.
Hydrology – turbidity and turbulence	
• Doodle Comer is more sheltered from wind than Lake Cowal as it is much smaller than Lake Cowal and has River Red Gums flanking and occurring throughout the swamp which reduce wind exposure to the water body. • The maximum wave fetch (horizontal distance over which wind may create waves) between areas of trees is < 1km. • When full, the wave energy is potentially half that in Doodle Comer Swamp than Lake Cowal, due to the smaller size of Doodle Comer Swamp compared to Lake Cowal (2,000 vs 13,000 ha). That is, the maximum wave height is 0.39 m (based on a 40 kt wind over a waterbody with fetch of 1 km and depth of 1.5 m; https://csherwood-usgs.github.io/jsed/Fetch%20and%20Depth%20Limited%20Waves,%20USGS.html).	• The unsurveyed extent has no protection from wind as there is no shelter afforded by vegetation. • The maximum wave fetch is 7.5 km with exposure to southeasterly to northeasterly winds. • When full, the wave energy is potentially double that in Lake Cowal than Doodle Comer Swamp. That is, the maximum wave height is 0.83 m (based on a 40 kt wind over a waterbody with fetch of 7.5 km and depth of 3 m; https://csherwood-usgs.github.io/jsed/Fetch%20and%20Depth%20Limited%20Waves,%20USGS.html). Nevertheless, it is noted that energy levels are likely to subside as water levels reduce.
Geology	
• At least some extent of soils in Doodle Comer Swamp are comparable to those in unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal. Grey Vertosols (Grey Clays) dominate most of the swamp–80%, with Stratic Rudosols (Alluvial Soils) found where minor sand and silt lenses occur on the swamp edges where streamway inlets are, or have been, <20% (Doherty 2003). A diagram of these soils is shown in Plate 3.5.	• At least some extent of soils in the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal are comparable to those in Doodle Comer Swamp. Dominant soils are very deep (>150cm), very poorly drained Grey Clays (Haplic, Epipedal Grey and Aquic Vertosols). Occasional very deep (>150cm), poorly drained Black Earths (Haplic and Sodic, Self-mulching and Epipedal Grey, Black and Aquic Vertosols) also occur on lake margins and less inundated areas (King 1998). A diagram of these soils is shown in Plate 3.5.

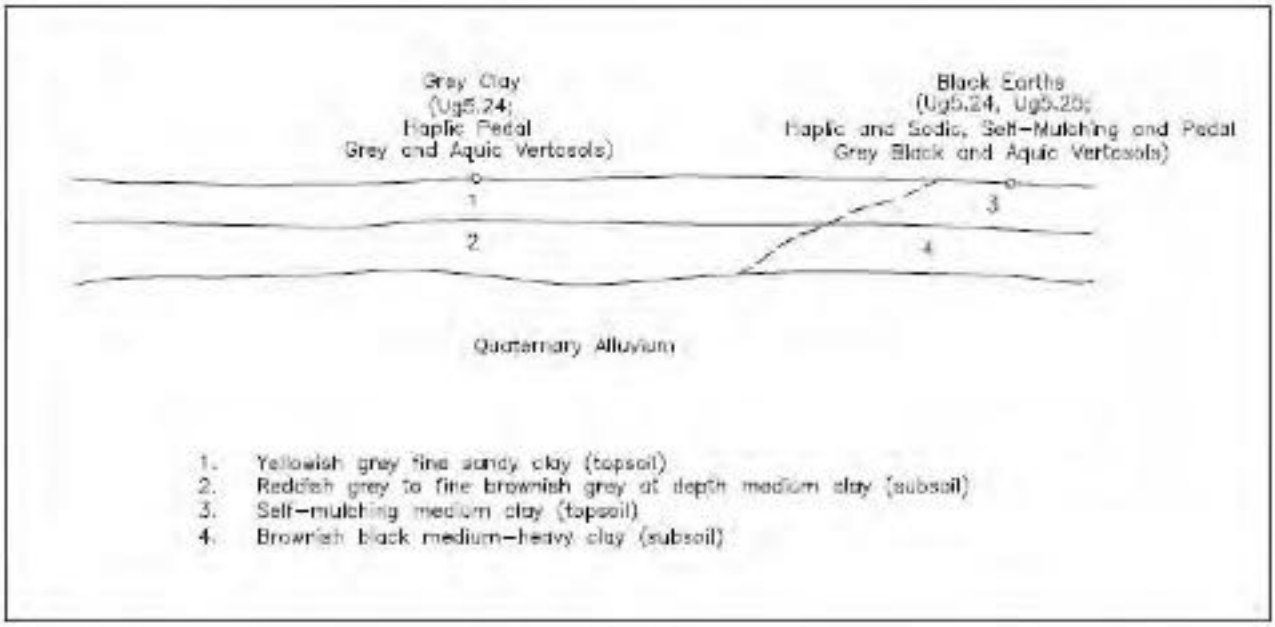
Table 3.3 Habitat matching: Austral Pillwort in Doodle Comer Swamp and unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal

Doodle Comer Swamp	Unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal (see Section 3.2.1 for more details)
Associated vegetation	
• Much of the lakebed of Doodle Comer Swamp appears to be historically a forested wetland, with extensive stands of River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis)* still present throughout the swamp (DPIE 2020; Photograph 3.4). Prior to clearing, the extent of River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) was likely to be far more as it is noted that this tree has been historically cleared. The prevalence of this River Red Gum community in this swamp suggests a similar hydrology to areas where this River Red Gum community occurs in Lake Cowal. That is, River Red Gums occur along the shoreline in the southern LPB area and in the shoreline and scattered through shallower areas in the northern LPB area (Plate 3.1). In contrast, the flat and deeper extents of Lake Cowal in those areas (in the southern portion of Lake Cowal) lack the River Red Gum, suggesting a difference in inundation frequency and extent of these areas to Doodle Comer Swamp (Plate 3.2). This difference in inundation extent is evident across the drying cycle in 2014, where Doodle Comer was largely dried out in March (Figure 3.10), whilst much of the deeper, flatter areas of Lake Cowal in the OPC footprint were still well under water (Figure 3.8). • The dominant native groundcover species throughout Doodle Comer Swamp is Common Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*). This species is classified as part of the terrestrial damp Water Plant Functional Group (Bowen 2019). So, this species is tolerant of damp conditions but not flooding for extended periods and require flooding to complete their lifecycle. An absence of this species from Lake Cowal suggests a difference in microhabitat to Doodle Comer Swamp.	• There is no woody vegetation within the deeper and flat extents of Lake Cowal due to frequent inundation (King 1998). Only within shallower, less frequently inundated areas of Lake Cowal, the River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) are common, which includes areas along the shoreline and in the northern LPB area in the OPC footprint. The shallow areas in the north of Lake Cowal also support considerable areas of River Red Gum. Hence, only vegetation toward the shoreline and shallower areas in the northern LPB area, and in northern Lake Cowal, appear to be comparable to that in Doodle Comer. • The dominant native groundcover species identified by EMM (2023) and across DnA Environmental (2019; the last period when surveys in Lake Cowal were dry enough to be completed) monitoring in unsurveyed extents of Lake Cowal are Cane grass (*Erogrostis australiasica*) and Rat's Tail Couch (*Sporobolus mitchellii*). These grasses consistently dominate the groundcover in Lake Cowal when dry, with these two grasses being the most abundant species recorded in plots in Lake Cowal between 2015 and 2021 (DnA Environmental 2015 to 2021). • Although common in Doodle Comer Swamp, the Common Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*) was not recorded within Lake Cowal by EMM (2023) or DnA Environmental (2015 to 2021). This grass is however dominant within gilgais throughout the lower floodplains, including near and within depressions where Austral Pillwort have been recorded at Lake Cowal (Photograph 3.5).



■ *Distribution diagram of the Doodle Comer Swamp soil landscape illustrating occurrence and relationship of dominant soil materials.*

a)



• *Distribution diagram of Lake Cowal soil landscape illustrating the occurrence and relationship of dominant soil materials.*

b)

Plate 3.5 **Distribution of soil cross-sections for Doodle Comer Swamp (a; Doherty 2003) and Lake Cowal (b; King 1998). Note the flatter profile of Lake Cowal compared to that of Doodle Comer Swamp.**

Photograph 3.4 **Photographs of Doodle Comer Swamp (19 November 2023) from the south western shoreline. Note the extensive macrophytes and River Red Gum growing throughout, indicating a shallow and highly ephemeral system when compared to the extent of Lake Cowal in the OPC footprint.**

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP013_DCSwamp2014_20231124_01.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Google Earth (2014)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Aerial photograph of Doodle Comer Swamp in March 2014 (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.10

Photograph 3.5 ***Amphibromus nervosus*** **(Common Swamp Wallaby Grass) was common within gilgais where Austral Pillwort was found near Lake Cowal in 2022**

3.2.4 Conclusion of habitat matching

Based on a comparison of the habitat known utilised by the Austral Pillwort locally near Lake Cowal and at Doodle Comer Swamp, it is in my expert opinion that:

- There is a moderate chance that the Austral Pillwort could occur in the shallower extents of the northern LPB and shoreline areas (Area A and B).
- There is a low chance that the Austral Pillwort would occur in the deeper, flat extent of the southern LPB area (Area C below).

The locations of Areas A, B and C referred to above are shown below.

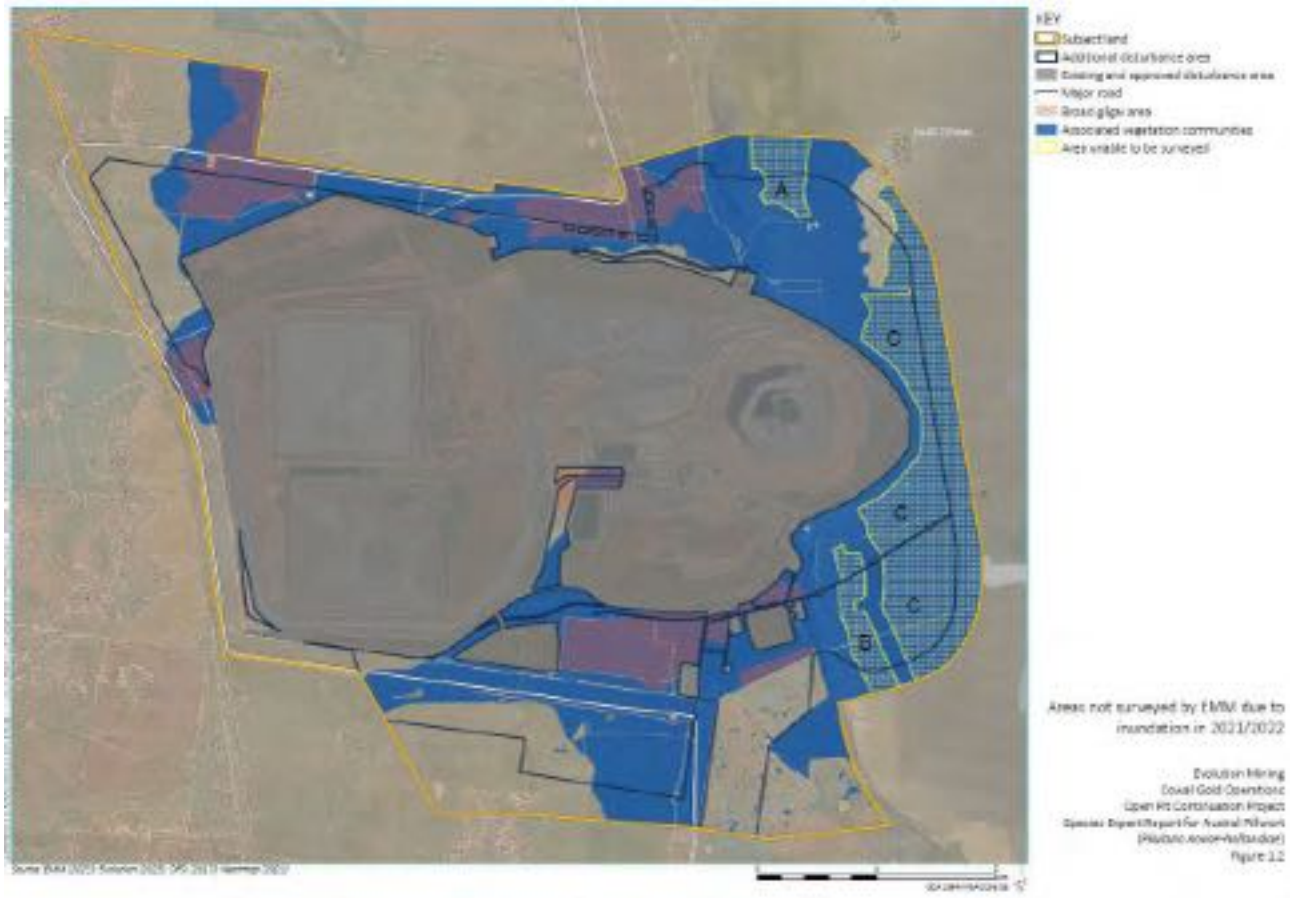


Figure 3.11 Unsurveyed areas A, B and C (figure supplied by EMM)

Although there is little known about the ecology of the Austral Pillwort, observations of habitat in areas where it has been located suggest the key factor that may influence the chance of Austral Pillwort occurring in Lake Cowal is hydrology. One may assume that spores may be supplied from the adjacent lower floodplain, where the species is known to occur, so propagule pressure should not be a limiting factor in this case.

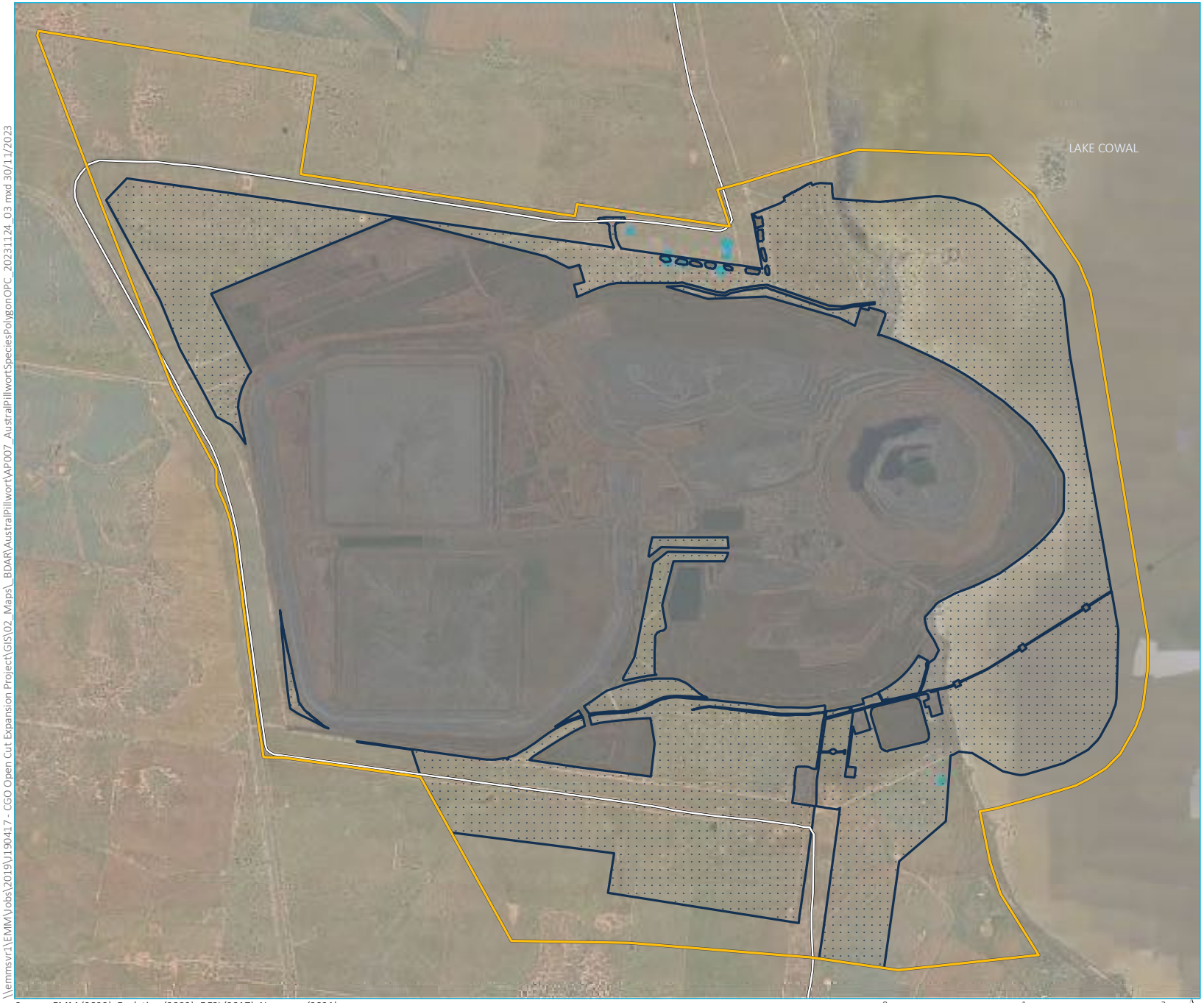
As indicated by the bathymetric mapping of Lake Cowal, hydrograph and photographs of wetting and drying cycles, there appears to be to be a greater chance for the Austral Pillwort occurring in shallower extents of Lake Cowal, which includes the shoreline areas and shallower area in the northern LPB area (including unsurveyed area A). That is, these areas have more varying depths, which leads to a greater chance of a water depth of <15cm and drying muds more frequently than deeper areas in the northern and southern LPB (i.e. unsurveyed areas C). The drying cycle of the shoreline areas and shallower area in the northern and southern LPB area (including unsurveyed area A and B) was also found to be similar to that in Doodle Comer when drying rates were compared via aerial photos captured in 2014.

The vegetation in the southern LPB and deeper areas in the northern LPB (i.e. unsurveyed area C) also suggests these areas have a different hydrological environment than where the Austral Pillwort is known to occur. That is, Doodle Comer Swamp has abundant River Red Gum throughout, which were likely to be in much higher densities prior to past clearing. Conversely, unsurveyed area C lacks River Red Gum adults or recruits. As this species fails to survive (i.e. exhibiting stress and failing to recruit) where inundation is too frequent, deep and/or long term, it suggests that southern LPB and deeper areas (including unsurveyed area C) have much more frequent and/or prolonged inundation than other areas. In contrast, River Red Gum occur commonly along the shoreline and the shallower areas in the northern LPB (with some recruits occurring in the unsurveyed Area A; as per Plot 34 of EMM 2023), suggesting these areas have a more similar hydrology as that in Doodle Comer Swamp, where the Austral Pillwort has been previously found.

The presence of the Common Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*) also appears to be a strong indicator of suitable habitat for the Austral Pillwort, given this species was dominant in Doodle Comer Swamp adjacent to the Austral Pillwort and is often the dominant grass within gilgais throughout the lower alluvial plain near Lake Cowal. However, this species has not been recorded in Lake Cowal by EMM (2023) or annual monitoring by DnA Environmental. As Common Swamp Wallaby Grass (*Amphibromus nervosus*) requires regular wetting/drying cycles, it suggests that the microhabitat in Lake Cowal is different to gilgai and Doodle Comer Swamp habitat, which may suggest the habitat is less suitable for the Austral Pillwort.

3.3 Species Polygon

The species polygon for the Austral Pillwort in the study area is shown in Figure 3.12. The species polygon for the Austral Pillwort within the wider Lake Cowal vicinity is shown in Figure 3.13.



KEY

- Subject land
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Austral Pillwort species polygon

\\emnsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\AustralPillwort\AP007_AustralPillwortSpeciesPolygonOPC_20231124_03.mxd 30/11/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Species polygon for Austral Pillwort within the BDAR study area (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.12

Species Polygon for Austral Pillwort across the broader Lake Cowal vicinity (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)
Figure 3.13

4 Conclusions and Recommendations

4.1 Suitability of Unsurveyed Areas for the Austral Pillwort

After considering habitat where the species has been previously recorded, combined with targeted surveys undertaken at Lake Cowal to date, it is my opinion that the Austral Pillwort is unlikely to occur within the unsurveyed areas of Lake Cowal.

Consideration has been given to Doodle Comer Swamp, a location where Austral Pillwort has been previously recorded. Based on habitat matching, it was determined that only the unsurveyed areas designated as A and B had a comparable hydrology to that in Doodle Comer Swamp.

In contrast to Areas A and B, the unsurveyed area C appear to have a different hydrology to areas A and B (and Doodle Comer Swamp), with much more prolonged inundation followed by a rapid period of uniform drying, owing to the flatness of this deeper area, which provides hydrological conditions that are less likely to support the species. Moreover, these areas are exposed to a highly turbulent hydrological environment given the lack of protection from the wind and very large wind fetch where waves up to 0.83 m may occur. Such rough conditions are unlikely favour this delicate species, which is commonly found in small pools of still water (e.g. road-side drains and gilgais).

The probability of the Austral Pillwort occurring in the unsurveyed areas (A. B and C) is also further reduced since vegetation this species typically found associating with is largely lacking. That is, there is a general lack of overstory species that may associate with Austral Pillwort (i.e. River Red Gum, Weeping Myall and Belah) away from shoreline areas in Lake Cowal. Moreover, a specific native grass species (Common Swamp Wallaby Grass) found to commonly associate with the Austral Pillwort on the alluvial floodplain above Lake Cowal and Doodle Comer Swamp has not been recorded as occurring within Lake Cowal away from shoreline areas. A lack of consistency in vegetation in Lake Cowal, compared to where the Austral Pillwort is known to occur, likely indicates a different hydrological regime to that preferred by this species.

Despite potential similarities in habitat in unsurveyed areas A and B in Lake Cowal to where the species is known to occur, several previous survey efforts have failed to detect the Austral Pillwort in these areas. That is, the general area surrounding unsurveyed area A was intensively surveyed by EMM (2023), where areas with suitable water depths (i.e. < 15 cm) were targeted at the time of survey. Combined with my failure to detect the species in the shoreline environment of Lake Cowal in and near the mining lease (i.e. Bower 1998) and Clements and Rodd (1995), this suggests there is only a low chance of this species occurring in this unsurveyed area A. Moreover, the Austral Pillwort has not been detected during annual floristic monitoring across any of the unsurveyed areas, which is undertaken as part of the Compensatory Wetland Management Plan (DnA Environmental 2015-2021).

It is also noted that should a two-phase survey effort have been applied by EMM (2023), the coverage of survey effort in this vegetation zone would have been far less than the parallel transects that were applied (noting that this two-phase method can be applied for large vegetation zones >50 ha).

Accordingly, in this case, I consider there no requirement for a species polygon for the Austral Pillwort within the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal.

4.2 Species Polygon for the Austral Pillwort

For areas where the Austral Pillwort has been detected during recent surveys by EMM, I endorse the preparation of a species polygon based on locations where the species was recorded by EMM (2023). This polygon consists of a 30 m buffer around these locations.

Signed:

Dr Colin Bower

30 November 2023

References

AVH 2023, *Occurrence records – Pilularia novae-hollandiae*, Australian Virtual Herbarium, accessed 1 February 2023, https://avh.ala.org.au/occurrences/search?q=taxa%3A%22austral+pillwort%22#tab_mapView

BoM 2023, Climate Data Online. Bureau of Meteorology, accessed 15 November 2023, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/index.shtml

Bower C 1998, *Survey of the Cowal Project Area and surrounds for the Austral Pillwort (Pilularia novae-hollandiae),* report prepared by Orchid Research for North Limited.

Bowen S 2019, *Quantifying the water needs of flood-dependent plant communities in the Macquarie Marshes, south-eastern Australia*. PhD Thesis, University of Technology Sydney, Sydney.

Clements A & Rodd, A 1995*, Terrestrial Flora Report: Lake Cowal District. Appendix F, Lake Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement*, NSR Environmental Consultants, Hawthorn.

Daoud-Bouattour A, Bottollier-Curtet M, Jamaa H.F.B., Ghrabi-Gammar Z, Saad-Limam S.B., Rhazi L & Muller, SD, 2014, Effects of hydrology on recruitment of *Pilularia minuta* Durieu (Marsileaceae), an endangered plant of Mediterranean temporary pools, *Aquatic botany* 112, pp.76-83.

Doughty, D. 2003, Soil Landscapes of the Holbrook–Tallangatta 1:100 000 Sheet, Department of Sustainable Natural Resources, Sydney

DPIE 2020, *Biodiversity Assessment Method*, Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

DPE 2022a, *Austral Pillwort – profile*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 10 December 2022, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedSpeciesApp/profile.aspx?id=10628#:~:text=Austral%20Pillwort%20is%20a%20semiaquatic%20fern%2C%20resembling%20a,pills%20that%20form%20at%20the%20base%20of%20fronds.

DPE 2022b, *Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Planning Considerations*. Department of Planning and Environment.

DPE 2023a, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Austral Pillwort*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10628&pType=SpeciesCode

DPE 2023b, *Species sightings search*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/atlaspublicapp/UI_Modules/ATLAS_/AtlasSearch.aspx?who=f79a4868-ab11-446b-a618-fb4012d9f84e

DnA Environmental 2022, *2021 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2008 – 2015, *2008 - 2014 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Operations, Barrick (Cowal) Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2016 – 2021, *2015 - 2021 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

EMM 2023, *Cowal Gold Operations Open Cut Continuation Project Biodiversity Development Assessment Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

Harden G (Ed.) 1990, *Flora of New South Wales*, Vol. 1, University of NSW Press, Sydney.

Jones D & Clemesha, S 1981, *Australian Ferns and Fern Allies (revised edition),* Reed Books, Frenchs Forest, NSW.

King D.P. 1998, *Soil Landscapes of the Forbes 1:250 000 Sheet Report* – Department of Land & Water Conservation.

Minesoils Pty Ltd 2023, *Cowal Gold Operation Open Pit Continuation Project: Soils and Land Impact Assessment*. Report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

OEH 2016, *Doodle Comer Swamp Nature Reserve Vegetation survey 2010 – 2014*, Office of Environment and Heritage.

Appendix A

Dr Colin Bower – Approval Letter as Expert for the Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)

Department of Planning and Environment

Dr Colin Bower
37 Kent Avenue
Orange NSW 2800
colinbower1948@bigpond.com

Our ref: DOC22/1099847
Sender's ref: BE 22 11

13 December 2022

Dear Dr Bower

Approval as an expert for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*)

Thank you for your application dated 14 November 2022 to the Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD) of the Department of Planning and Environment.

BCD has reviewed the information provided in support of this request and is satisfied that you meet the definition of a species expert for Austral Pillwort (*Pilularia novae-hollandiae*) in accordance with section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Please note that this formal recognition of you as an expert only applies to the Lake Cowal Open Pit Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area.

If you require any further information regarding this matter, please contact Andrew Fisher, Senior Team Leader Planning, via rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au or 02 6022 6023.

Yours sincerely

Adam Vey
Director
South West Branch
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

Appendix B

Austral Pillwort Habitat Photos

B.1 Warrakimbo Biodiversity Stewardship Site (16 km Southeast of Cowal Gold Mine)

B.1.1 Site 1

B.1.2 Site 2

B.1.3 Site 3

B.1.4 Site 4

B.1.5 Site 5

B.1.6 Site 6

B.1.7 Site 7

B.1.8 Site 8

B.2 Travelling Stock Route North (9 km North of the Cowal Gold Mine)

B.2.1 Site 1

B.3 DnA Environmental Records – North and South of Cowal Gold Mine

B.3.1 Site 1

B.3.2 Site 2

B.3.3 Site 3

B.3.4 Site 4

B.3.5 Site 5

B.3.6 Site 6

B.4 OPC Study Area – North

B.4.1 Site 1

B.4.2 Site 2

B.4.3 Site 3

B.4.4 Site 4

B.4.5 Site 5

B.4.6 Site 6

B.4.7 Site 7

B.4.8 Site 8

B.5 OPC Study Area – South

Cover Letter

To whom it may concern,

The views and conclusions presented within this expert report, regarding the likelihood for *Eleocharis obicis* to occur in habitats that could not be surveyed for the Lake Cowal Gold Mine Continuation Project, are my own.

Under my guidance, this expert report was prepared with the assistance of EMM during the initial drafting phase and preparation of figures.

Sincerely,

Neville Walsh

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1

1.1 Project Background 1

1.2 Need for Expert Report 1

1.3 Study Area Characteristics 1

1.4 Aims of the Expert Report 3

1.5 Expert Status of Species Expert 3

1.6 Identification of Eleocharis obicis 3

1.8 Habitat Associations of *Eleocharis obicis* 8

1.8.1 Vegetation Communities 8

1.8.2 Responses to Disturbance 10

2 Methods 13

2.1 Targeted Surveys 13

2.2 Habitat Matching 15

3 Results and Discussion 16

3.1 Targeted Survey Results 16

3.2 Habitat Matching Results 17

4 Conclusions and recommendations 18

References 19

Appendices

Appendix A Approval Letter 1

Tables

Table 1.1 Summary of locality and site information from herbarium records (AVH 2023) 11

Table 3.1 Previous threatened flora surveys within and nearby Project Area 16

Figures

Figure 1.1 PCTs considered to be associated with the *Eleocharis obicis* (per DPE TBDC 2023) 2

Figure 2.1 EMM Survey Effort for the *Eleocharis obicis* (Figure supplied by EMM) 14

1 Introduction

1.1 Project Background

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (Evolution) is the owner and operator of Cowal Gold Operations (CGO), an existing open pit and underground gold mine approximately 38 kilometres (km) north-east of West Wyalong, NSW. CGO is located on the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri People and is immediately adjacent to the western foreshore of Lake Cowal, which is an ephemeral waterbody and the largest inland lake in NSW.

Evolution is seeking approval for further open pit mining operations at CGO through the Open Pit Continuation (OPC) Project, which will involve further development of the existing E42 Pit and the development of open pit mining in three new and adjacent orebodies.

In pursuit of approval for the Project, Evolution engaged EMM Consulting to prepare a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR). In accordance with the Biodiversity Assessment Method (BAM; DPIE 2020), EMM undertook a candidate species assessment to determine the likely presence of threatened species within the study area. Due to the presence of several associated vegetation communities, *Eleocharis obicis* was identified as a species requiring further assessment.

1.2 Need for Expert Report

In accordance with Section 5.2.4(b) of the BAM, targeted surveys for *Eleocharis obicis* were undertaken by EMM within the study area (the area where ecological surveys were focused) throughout 2020. However, due to heavy rainfall through 2021 and 2022, associated with a La Nina Southern Oscillation Cycle, areas of associated PCTs within Lake Cowal could not be surveyed in their entirety. Subsequent surveys allowed for completion of surveys outside of Lake Cowal. However, in accordance with Section 5.2.4(c) of BAM (DPIE 2020), an expert report is required to determine if the *Eleocharis obicis* is likely to be present within the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal.

In addition to areas within Lake Cowal, this expert report also assesses the likelihood of *Eleocharis obicis* occurring within the highly disturbed, cropped areas of the study area that were not surveyed by EMM.

1.3 Study Area Characteristics

The Study area is approximately 3,441.91 hectares (ha) in size, with 1,030.68 ha expected to be directly impacted by the project (referred to as the additional disturbance footprint). Within the additional disturbance footprint, approximately 928.6 ha has been mapped by EMM as native vegetation, although much of this vegetation has been highly disturbed due to historical grazing.

According to information held in the Department of Planning and Environment's (DPE) Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection (hereafter DPE TBDC 2023), *Eleocharis obicis* may be associated with three of eight PCTs present on site, which include:

- PCT 17 – Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion).
- PCT 53 – Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains.
- PCT 244 – Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt)

A map of the site showing PCT's considered by DPE to be associated with *Eleocharis obicis* is displayed in Figure 1.1.

KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Broad gilgai area

Associated vegetation communities

PCT 17 - Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)

- Medium

PCT 53 | Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains

- Medium

PCT 244 | Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate climate zone of central NSW

- Medium
- Poor
- DNG

PCTs considered to be associated with the *Eleocharis obicis* (per DPE TBDC 2023)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species expert report for *Eleocharis obicis*
Figure 1.1

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\EleocharisObicis\EO001_EleocharisObicisSurveys_20230512_01.mxd 12/05/2023

EMM creating opportunities

1.4 Aims of the Expert Report

This expert report aims to:

- define suitable habitat for the *Eleocharis obicis* based on a literature review and analysis of previous records;
- identify areas within the study area (if any) which might be considered potential habitat for the species; and
- determine the likelihood of occurrence of the *Eleocharis obicis* within non-surveyed areas of the Study area.

1.5 Expert Status of Species Expert

I, Neville Walsh, have been approved by the NSW Department of Planning and Environment as a species expert for *Eleocharis obicis* in accordance with Section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method. This recognition applies exclusively to the Lake Cowal Open Cut Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area. The approval letter is provided in Appendix A.

1.6 Identification of Eleocharis obicis

Eleocharis obicis is a leafless, tufted or very shortly rhizomatous sedge to c. 50 cm high. Stems (culms) are cylindrical, longitudinally lined by the 6–8 pale nerves, rather soft-textured and c. 1 mm diam. The basal sheaths are membranous, to c. 5 cm long and terminate in an oblique orifice with a terminal point of c. 90 degrees. The inflorescence is terminal, cylindrical, c. 2–3 cm long and c. 2.5 mm diameter, consisting of c. 15–30 overlapping scales (glumes), rounded at their apices and each c. 4-5 mm long and 2 mm wide, with a fairly prominent green to straw-coloured midrib and broad membranous margins that are usually tinged red-brown. Glumes cover a single flower with 2–7 unequal bristles at the base that are up half as long as the mature nut. There are 3 stamens and the style is shortly 3-branched. The nut is obovoid, c. 1.5 mm long, 1.2 mm wide, with 3 angles (the dorsal one broader than the laterals), narrowed to a distinct neck, pale yellow to dark brown, shallowly pitted with approximately hexagonal cells in longitudinal rows (15–20 rows on the broader face of the nut). The conical style-base is about one-third as long as and one-third as wide as nut. Flowering occurs spring–summer (Johnson & Evans 1968; PlantNet 2023; VicFlora 2023).

While generally described as a perennial, there appear to be no perennating organs (e.g. a substantial persistent rhizome, or tubers, as in some species of *Eleocharis* ('Water Chestnuts' are the tubers of *E. dulcis*)). Its overall structure and, particularly its habitat (see below), rather indicate that the species is more likely an annual, or in instances where the habitat remains wet for extended periods, a short-lived perennial (pers. obs.; Stables 2023, see Section 1.8 for discussion of habitat associations).

Figure 1.1 *Eleocharis obicis* growing in a shallow inundated gilgai, Moulamein area; arrows indicate selected plants (Photo M. Stables). Arrows indicate *E. obicis* individuals.

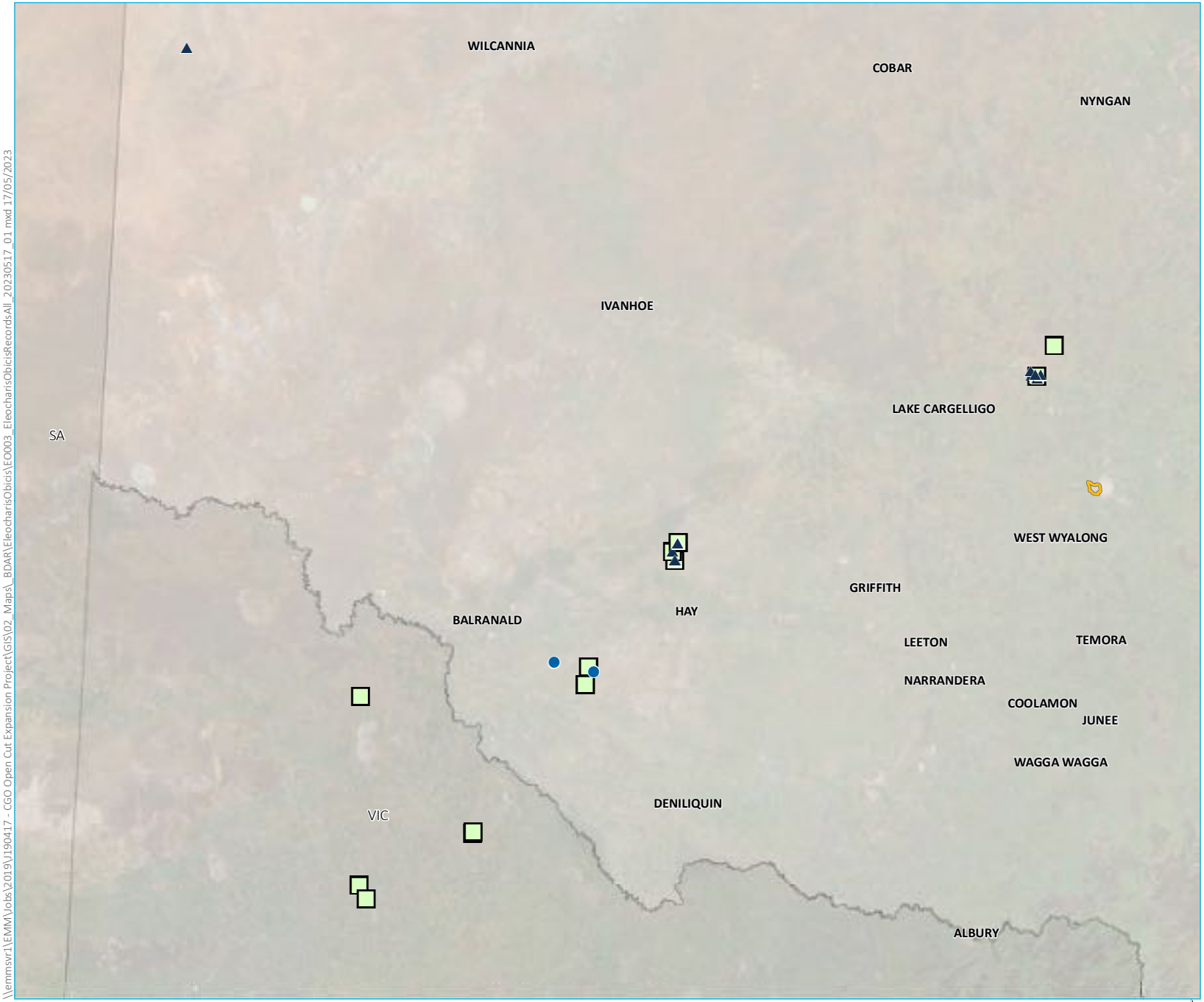
Figure 1.2 Pointed apex of leaf sheath of *Eleocharis obicis* (Photo M. Stables)

Figure 1.3 Inflorescences of *Eleocharis obicis* (photo Karen L Wilson ©The Royal Botanic Gardens & Domain Trust)

1.7 Geographic Distribution

With only about 15 locality records of the species known, it appears to be a species of very restricted distribution, albeit sometimes locally common – a study in the Moulamein area detected an estimated 500-1000 plants in a few gilgai systems near Moulamein (Stables 2023). *Eleocharis obicis* is currently known from a narrow band between Condobolin area in New South Wales south-west to Wycheproof area in Victoria. The nearest known occurrence of *Eleocharis obicis* to Lake Cowal is between Condobolin and Kiacatoo, some 75 km to the north-west.

The type collection (1885) was described as being from the 'Barrier Range' which is conventionally interpreted as near Broken Hill, well beyond the current known distribution. The collector of the type, Edwin Ramsay, made only one other plant collection labelled 'Barrier Range', but there is no record of him having visited the Broken Hill area. It appears likely that Ramsay's 'Barrier Range' was nearer Cobar or Dubbo – there exist numerous plant collections made by him in that general area (AVH 2023) and the environmental conditions there are more similar to those of the currently known range of *E. obicis*. The Australian Virtual Herbarium (AVH 2023) records 29 herbarium collections of *E. obicis*, representing 17 individual collections (12 of these records are of duplicates held in more than one herbarium). Of these, at least four collections are from essentially the same locality (within c. 2 km of each other). Some earlier collections have only very vague locality information so cannot be accurately located. A further four sites are known from the Moulamein area (within the known range), but currently not represented by herbarium specimens (M. Stables 2023).



KEY

- Study area
- *Eleocharis obicis* record
- AVH
- BioNet
- M. Stables (2022)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\EleocharisObicis\EO003_EleocharisObicisRecordsAll_20230517_01.mxd 17/05/2023

Source: EMM (2023); ESRI (2023); AVH (2023); DPE (2023)

0 50 100 km

GDA 1994 Geoscience Australia Lambert

N

Records of *Eleocharis obicis* from the Australian Virtual Herbarium (AVH 2023) and NSW BioNet (DPE TBDC 2023)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species expert report for *Eleocharis obicis*
Figure 1.4

1.8 Habitat Associations of *Eleocharis obicis*

The common habitat feature for *E. obicis* throughout its range, based on collections that provide detailed habitat notes, is the presence of gilgais or other seasonally wet (winter-spring) depressions, including roadside drains (see Table 1.1). There are no collections from lakes or other extensive water bodies that are likely to hold water for extensive periods (1 year or more), nor are there collections from relatively deep (> ca. 30 cm), impermanent water bodies. Numerus lake systems, both natural and modified, and permanent and impermanent, exist within the known range of *E. obicis* (e.g. Lake Cargelligo, Lake Tara, Ita Lake, Lake Tyrell, Lake Charm, Lake Lalbert, Reedy Lake), and most, if not all, of these have received considerable botanical attention over the years. It would appear that the longer-term flooding and drying regimes of such systems provide unsuitable conditions for *E. obicis.* Lake depth is an obvious factor (but shallow edges will be present in most cases), but perhaps more likely is the inability of the seed of *E. obicis* to remain viable after long periods of submersion. Most gilgais hold water for a few months – long enough for the plant to complete its life cycle, but not long enough to be lethal to seed. It's likely, as in many other hard-coated seed of aquatic or semi-aquatic species, that the seed is highly drought-tolerant rather than flood-tolerant, well adapted to a system of short periods of wetness, albeit prone to consecutive seasons of dry conditions.

1.8.1 Vegetation Communities

i NSW Habitats

While projected potential occurrences for *Eleocharis obicis* in PCTs 17, 53 and/or 244 were the spur for the need of a report on the likelihood of occurrence for it in the Lake Cowal area, data from site occurrence records and other literature (e.g. Species Profile for *Eleocharis obicis* (BCS 2022)) suggests that these three PCTs correspond only weakly to known habitat for the species. These PCTs include numerous aquatic and semi-aquatic species, sometimes within a broader shrubby (PCT 17) or woodland (PCT 244) context. However, these PCTs comprise few species indicative of ephemeral wetlands (with possible exceptions perhaps of *Ranunculus undosus*, *Fimbristylis dichotoma* (PCT 53), *Centipeda thespidioides* (PCT 244) and *Marsilea drummondii* (PCTs 17, 53 and 244). Of these, the rather ubiquitous *Marsilea drummondii* is the only one having been recorded as occurring with *E. obicis* to date (BCS 2022; AVH 2023; Stables (2023); pers. obs.), and suggest that the apparently critical gilgais are either not a feature of these communities and/or other environmental features (e.g. edaphic, hydrological) are not suitable for *E. obicis*. Information from previous vegetation sampling to date indicates that gilgais are not present on the bed of Lake Cowal, consistent with the characterisation of PCTs 17, 53 and 244 that inhabit the lake bed.

Given the apparent reliance of *E. obicis* on relatively small features of the broad landscape (i.e. shallow gilgais and/or other shallow depressions that hold water for short periods only, drying in late spring/summer), broad vegetation descriptions will almost invariably include surrounding species that exist more or less independently of the ephemeral wetlands. The scale of the microtopographic features militates against their constituent 'niche' vegetation to be described as a distinct entity at the scale of most broadly recognised vegetation types or communities as typically applied in statewide vegetation descriptions (e.g. Plant Community Types (PCTs) in NSW and Environmental Vegetation Classes (EVCs) in Victoria).

Species noted to be closely associated with *E. obicis* in New South Wales include the slightly woody plants, *Eragrostis australasica, Sclerolaena* tricuspis and low herbaceous species *Alternanthera angustifolia, A. nana, Calocephalus sonderi, Goodenia sp, Marsilea drummondii. Minuria integerrima, Myriocephalus rhizocephalus, Pilularia novae-hollandiae*, *Rhodanthe corymbiflora* and *Swainsona procumbens*. Species recorded from taller vegetation surrounding the ephemeral wetlands include the 'saltbush' species *Atriplex nummularia, A. vesicaria,* and *Maireana aphylla* (AVH 2023; Stables 2023). The Species Profile for *Eleocharis obicis* (BCS 2022) records one occurrence (near Condobolin) as a shallow open ditch on a low ridge with *Eucalyptus populnea* in red sandy soil over clay. This appears to be an unusual occurrence, or possibly, refers to the broad rather than proximate vegetation type. An example of typical habitat of *E. obicis* (i.e. gilgais within a broader shrubland/grassland context, in this case, PCT 164 Cotton bush (*Mairena aphylla*) open-shrubland) is shown in Figure 1.5.

Figure 1.5 Gilgai within stand of PCT 164 near Moulamein. *Eleocharis obicis* is the dominant plant within the gilgiai/wet depression. (photo M. Stables)

ii Victorian Habitats

In Victoria, *E. obicis* has been recorded from EVC 956, Herb-rich Gilgai Wetland, described as a 'herbland of small, seasonally wet gilgai depressions on heavy soil plains, occurring as part of a mosaic within drier woodland and grassland formations. Where present, surrounding trees can include *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, *Eucalyptus largiflorens*, *Eucalyptus microcarpa* and/or *Allocasuarina luehmannii'*. The community is considered to have been 'Formerly widespread in lowland plains areas of northern and western Victoria, but now very rare as a consequence of agricultural practices' (DELWP 2022).

Species recorded as close associates in herbarium records of *Eleocharis obicis* in Victoria are *Eleocharis pallens, E. plana, Amphibromus* sp. (most likely *A. nervosus*), *Rytidosperma* sp. (most likely *R. duttonianum*), *Eryngium paludosum, Swainsona procumbens, Chrysocephalum apiculatum* and *Craspedia paludicola* (AVH 2023).

1.8.2 Responses to Disturbance

Responses of *E. obicis* to disturbance are largely unknown, but from its apparent restriction to small shallow depressions prone to cyclic inundation and drying, any disruption to local topography and/or drainage patterns is likely to reduce available habitat for the species. The Species Profile for *E. obicis* (BCS 2022) lists threats as:

- Habitat clearing and modification (for agriculture and sheep grazing).
- Grazing, trampling and pugging (stock particularly sheep).
- Weed invasion and competition.
- Feral animals (pigs, rabbits).
- Insufficient understanding of distribution.
- Insufficient understanding of threats.

In Victoria, EVC 956, *E. obicis* is considered to have been 'Formerly widespread in lowland plains areas of northern and western Victoria, but now very rare as a consequence of agricultural practices' (DELWP 2022). Gilgai-producing soils (vertisols) have been extensively utilised for cropping. They comprise some of the most important cropping areas of the east Wimmera in Victoria (Agriculture Victoria 1996-2023). A specimen of *E. obicis* in the National Herbarium of Victoria (Specimen no MEL 2269866A, *P. Foreman 371*, collected 2004, see Table 1.1) notes 'Very very sparse as scalded by past drought and over grazing.' It is axiomatic that much of the former habitat for *E. obicis* will have been destroyed or highly modified by agriculture throughout its range.

Table 1.1 Summary of locality and site information from herbarium records (AVH 2023)

Collector	Year	State	Generalised locality	Habitat and associated native species/notes
Robertson, G.	2016	NSW	Hay area	Flat plain, grey clay soil. *Eragrostis australasica*, *Eleocharis acuta*, *Atriplex vesicaria*.
Wilson, K.L.	2010	NSW	Moulamein area	Plain with mixed, low chenopods and grasses; some bare claypan areas. Lower-lying areas near road filled with water (good rain about 2 weeks before), with *Eragrostis australasica* and *Marsilea drummondii*. Soil grey clay (very sticky when wet, hard when dry). Found on drier margins of shallow depression filled with water and dominated by *Eleocharis acuta*.
Cunningham, G.M.	1973	NSW	Condobolin area	Heavy clay. Swamp, ditch in TC soil.
Robertson, G.	2016	NSW	Hay area	Flat plain, grey clay soil. On drier margin (no standing water) of creek which is still flooded. *Eragrostis australasica*, *Eleocharis acuta*, *Cotula bipinnata*, *Rhodanthe corymbiflora*, *Sclerolaena tricuspis*, *Goodenia* sp.
Robertson, G.	2016	NSW	Hay area	Flat plain, grey clay soil. *Eragrostis australasica*, *Sclerolaena tricuspis*, *Minuria integerrima*, *Swainsona procumbens*.
Wilson, K.L.	2010	NSW	Moulamein area	Plain with mixed, low chenopods and grasses. Grey clay soil. Occasional small clumps on drier margins of elongated depression parallel to road and about 15 m west of it, with *Eragrostis australasica*. Also *Eleocharis acuta* and *E. pallens*. Clumps not deeply rooted but mud/soil very sticky/hard.
Wilson, K.L.	1983	NSW	Moulamein area	A couple of small shallow rooted tussocks in low lying part of claypan near (E. of) irrigation channel.
Foreman, P. Garner, S.	2004	Vic	Quambatook area	Ephemeral wetland (small) in open, species rich riverine grassland vegetation dominated by perennial native grasses, salt bushes and annual forbs. Like *E. pallens* and *E. plana*, this species occupies a few small depressions full of water following Nov/Dec storms. Very very sparse as scalded by past drought and over grazing.
O'Brien, E.	2009	Vic	Quambatook area	Low open grassland/herbfield. Reddish clay loam soil.
Garner, S.	1995	Vic	Birchip-Watchem area	Growing in wet grassland dominated by *Amphibromus* sp., *Rytidosperma* sp., *Austrostipa* sp., *Eryngium plantagineum* and *Swainsona procumbens*.
O'Brien, E.	2009	Vic	Birchip-Watchem area	Slightly saline ground, parts prone to inundation.

Table 1.1 Summary of locality and site information from herbarium records (AVH 2023)

Collector	Year	State	Generalised locality	Habitat and associated native species/notes
Garner, S.	1995	Vic	Sea Lake area	Growing in grassland/herbfield with gilgai hollows. Dominant species include: *Chrysocephalum apiculatum, Swainsona procumbens, Eryngium plantagineum, Craspedia paludicola*.

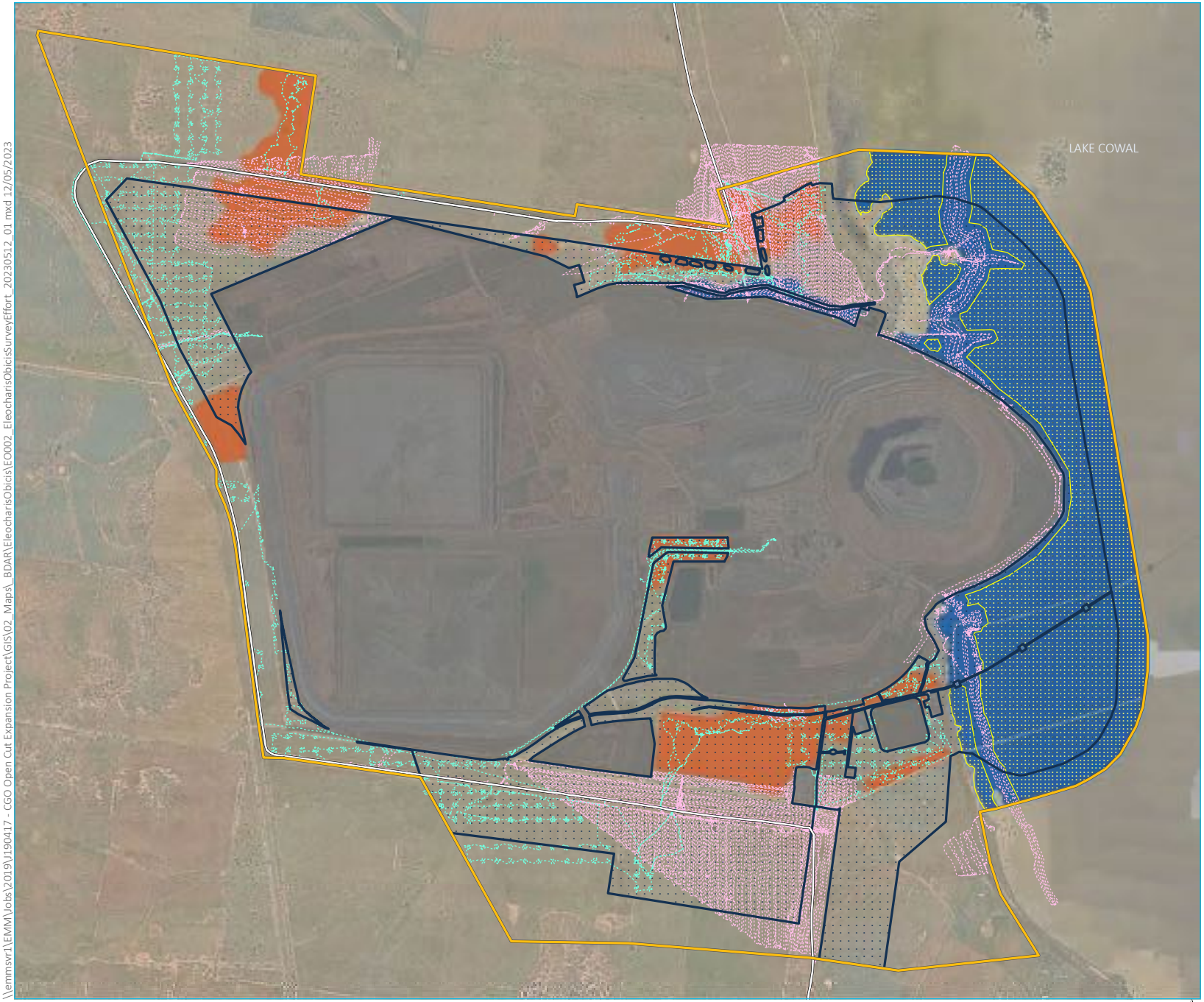
2 Methods

2.1 Targeted Surveys

The occurrence of *E. obicis* in potential habitat outside of Lake Cowal has been ruled out by targeted surveys by EMM. EMM undertook three survey campaigns for the species during November 2020 and November 2022. Surveys were directed towards PCTs associated with the *E. obicis* (primarily PCT 53), however opportunistic surveys were also undertaken in association with other flora surveys, including 111 BAM plots and 23 Rapid Vegetation Assessments (RVAs). Targeted surveys were completed during the optimal survey period for the species (October-November) as per the DPE TBDC (2023).

As shown in Figure 2.1, despite comprehensive surveys by EMM, approximately 239.64 ha within Lake Cowal could not be surveyed due to inundation in 2021/2022. This area falls within two vegetation zones PCT 53 - *Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains* in medium condition and PCT 17 – *Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)* in medium condition. This unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal is the subject of this expert report.

Furthermore, an area of cropped land to the south of the mine was also considered in this assessment (see Figure 2.1). This area was not surveyed for *Eleocharis obicis* by EMM as it is considered to be Category 1 land within EMM (2023), owing to an extensive history of cropping and grazing.



KEY

- Study area
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Broad gilgai area
- Associated vegetation communities
- Area unable to be surveyed

Survey tracks

- 2020 - Parallel field transect (DPIE 2020b)
- 2022 - Two-phase grid-based systematic survey (DPIE 2020b)

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\EleocharisObicis\EO002_EleocharisObicisSurveyEffort_20230512_01.mxd 12/05/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

EMM survey effort for the *Eleocharis obicis* (figure supplied by EMM)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species expert report for *Eleocharis obicis*
Figure 2.1

2.2 Habitat Matching

To assess the likelihood of the species occurring in non-surveyed areas of Lake Cowal (i.e. PCT 17 and PCT 53 medium condition zones) and cropped land to the south of the mine, the character of these areas was compared to known habitat that *Eleocharis obicis* associates with in NSW. Based on the habitat description for the species in NSW, as provided in Section 1.8, suitable habitat for *Eleocharis obicis* in NSW is considered to be:

- Natural gilgais or other shallow depressions (e.g. drainage lines) functioning as ephemeral freshwater to slightly saline wetlands, likely to fill to a depth of <30 cm and to hold water in most seasons for no longer than a few months. The gilgais/depressions may remain dry in drought years.
- Areas primarily with low levels of disruption to hydrology or vegetation composition.
- Areas with grey clay or reddish clay or clay loam soil.
- Areas containing at least of some of the following species within the gilgais/depressions: *Alternanthera angustifolia*, *A. nana*, *Calocephalus sonderi*, *Goodenia* sp, *Marsilea drummondii*. *Minuria integerrima*, *Myriocephalus rhizocephalus*, *Pilularia novae-hollandiae*, *Rhodanthe corymbiflora*, *Sclerolaena tricuspis*, and *Swainsona procumbens*. Associated shrubland/tall grassland communities are likely to include the following species as major structural components: *Eragrostis australasica*, *Atriplex vesicaria*, *A. nummularia* and *Maireana aphylla*.

It is noteworthy that a previous study (Bower 2023) related to the proposed development by Evolution Mining at Lake Cowal sought for and detected populations of the Austral Pillwort, *Pilularia novae-hollandiae*, noted as a threatened species in NSW. In surveys by Bower (1998), the Austral Pillwort was found to be confined to gilgais, to the north and south of the current mine site and above the shore of the lake. As noted above, Austral Pillwort has been recorded as an associated gilgai species with *Eleocharis obicis* near Moulamein. The description of the sites for Austral Pillwort given in Bower (2023) is very similar to that proposed for *Eleocharis obicis* in the present study so is worth repeating here: '*…shallow or recently dried out depressions (i.e. typically 10–20 cm deep when the depression is full). This was despite surveys covering inundated areas along the margins of streams, the Lake Cowal foreshore, and a wide range of gilgais with varying hydrological characteristics (i.e. shapes, sizes, depth and volume). For instance, of 335 gilgais where their hydrological nature was recorded in the study area, ranging from less than 1 cm to over >1 m deep and 2 to 20 m wide when full, the Austral Pillwort was observed to strictly occur in shallow gilgais that were typically 10–20 cm deep when full and appeared to be capable of holding standing water for several weeks.*'

A conclusion from that report was that Austral Pillwort was unlikely to occur within Lake Cowal due to the physiognomy of the lake bed, in particular the absence of shallow depressions capable of functioning as ephemeral wetlands.

3 Results and Discussion

3.1 Targeted Survey Results

Despite EMM undertaking extensive targeted surveys for *E. obicis* across the study area, *E. obicis* was not detected (Figure 2.1). Moreover, *E. obicis* has not been observed in or nearby the mine lease during any of the targeted flora surveys that date back to 1969, nor within ongoing flora monitoring programs by Evolution, including monitoring programs for Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program, Compensatory Wetland and rehabilitation areas in Lake Cowal itself (undertaken annually since 2008). In addition to targeted surveys by EMM, flora surveys targeting threatened flora in or near Evolution's mine lease are summarised in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Previous threatened flora surveys within and nearby Project Area

Surveys	Period	Method	Reference
Flora surveys within ML 1565 and surrounds prior to operation	1969 and 2003	Quadrat sampling, random meander search and targeted searches within aquatic/semi-aquatic habitat	Vestjens (1977) Anne Clements and Associates (1995) Charles Sturt University (1997) Bower (1997; 1998a-b; 2003a-b).
Flora surveys for the Cowal Gold Mine E42 Modification Environmental Assessment	2008	Quadrat sampling and random meander search	FloraSearch (2008).
Opportunistic threatened flora surveys undertaken during annual monitoring for Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program, Compensatory Wetland, rehabilitation areas and Biodiversity offsets.	2008 to present	Quadrat sampling and random meander search	DnA Environmental (2011a-2022a, 2011b-2022b; 2018d-2022d).
Austral Pillwort annual monitoring	2006 to present	Annual monitoring for the Austral Pillwort within ML 1535 and surrounds	DnA Environmental (2011c-2022c).
Targeted threatened flora surveys within and surrounding ML 1535 within Evolution-owned lands	2011 to 2012	Targeted searches for threatened flora at floristic survey sites and incidental searches	Australian Museum Business Services (2012) FloraSearch (2013) Resource Strategies Pty Ltd (2013)
Targeted threatened flora surveys for MOD 14	August, September and November 2017	Targeted searches for threatened flora in accordance with OEH (2014), DEC (2004) and OEH (2016)	AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018)

3.2 Habitat Matching Results

It is my expert opinion that the *E. obicis* is unlikely to occur within Lake Cowal since:

- The species has never been recorded from the Lake or nearby areas despite extensive survey.
- The Lake lacks natural gilgais or other shallow depressions believed to be critical habitat for the species.
- No other occurrences of *E. obicis* have been from lake systems.
- The species composition of plant communities surveyed on the lake bed is not a good match for known associated species in occurrences of *E. obicis*.

Furthermore, the occurrence of *E. obicis* within cropped areas is also considered unlikely since:

- Evidence suggests that *E. obicis* is unable to tolerate cropping regimes due to the disruption of smaller-scale surface features in the cropping process and alteration of the chemical composition of the soil (through application of fertilisers etc.). All known occurrences of the species have been in remnant native vegetation. While some tolerance has been exhibited towards grazing, the species has never been observed within land that has been cultivated for cropping etc.

4 Conclusions and recommendations

It is my opinion that *Eleocharis obicis* is unlikely to occur within Lake Cowal or the cropped land to the south of the mine. While some areas in the Study area may possess potential habitat for *E. obicis*, particularly gilgais associated with PCT 55 Belah woodland, these areas were surveyed extensively by EMM without detecting this species. A lack of suitable habitat in these areas for *E. obicis*, combined with a lack of records of this species within or nearby the Additional disturbance area during surveys for the BDAR, and historically for Evolution, suggests that the potential occurrence of the *E. obicis* in either of these areas is low.

Accordingly, in this case, no species polygon is considered necessary for the *E. obicis* within the BDAR being prepared for Evolution's Open Pit Continuation Project.

Signed:

Date: 10 May 2023

References

AVH 2023, The Australasian Virtual Herbarium, Council of Heads of Australasian Herbaria, <https://avh.chah.org.au>, accessed 10 May 2023.

Agriculture Victoria 1996-2023, Victoria Resources Online, Wimmera https://vro.agriculture.vic.gov.au/dpi/vro/wimregn.nsf/pages/natres_soil_eastwimm_agric (accessed 10 May 2023).

Australian Museum Business Services 2012, *Cowal Gold Mine and Surrounds Flora Survey*, report prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited.

AMBS Ecology & Heritage 2018, *Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification – Biodiversity Assessment Report and Biodiversity Offset Strategy*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

BCS 2022, NSW Biodiversity, Conservation and Science. Species profile for *Eleocharis obicis* https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10264 (accessed 10 May 2023).

Bower C 1998a, *Survey of the Cowal Project Area and surrounds for the Austral Pillwort (Pilularia novae-hollandiae),* report prepared by Orchid Research for North Limited.

Bower C 1998b, *Survey for the Endangered Peppercress, Lepidium Hyssopifolium Desv. (Brassicaceae), on the Proposed Cowal Gold Project Site and the Route of the Borefield Pipeline,* unpublished report by Orchid Research for North Limited.

Bower C 2003a*, Vegetation Community Mapping along the Pipeline/Borefield Route.*

Bower C 2003b, *Vegetation Community Mapping along the Access Road*.

Bower C 2023, Species Expert Report for the Austral Pillwort, *Pilularia novae-hollandiae*. EMM

Charles Sturt University 1997, *Cowal Gold Project Area Botanical Survey*, report prepared for North Limited.

DELWP 2022. Benchmarks for wetland Ecological Vegetation Classes in Victoria, August 2022 update. https://iwc.vic.gov.au/docs/IWC%20Wetland%20EVC%20benchmarks%20-%20August%202022.pdf (accessed 10 May 2023).

DnA Environmental 2011a, *2010 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2011b, *2010 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012a, *2011 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012b, *2011 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012c, *2011 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013a, *2012 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013b, *2012 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013c, *2012 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2014a*, 2013 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2014b, *2013 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2014c, *2013 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2015a, *2015 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2015b, *2014 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2015c, *2014 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2016b, *2015 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2016c, *2015 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017a, *2016 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017b, *2016 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017c, *2016 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2018a, *2017 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018b, *2018 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018c, *2017 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018d, *2017 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019a, *2018 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019b, *2018 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019c, *2018 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019d, *2018 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020a, *2019 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020b, *2019 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020c, *2019 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020d, *2019 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021a, *2020 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021b, *2020 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021c, *2020 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021d, *2020 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022a, *2021 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022b, *2021 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022c, *2021 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022d*, 2021 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DPE TBDC 2023, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Austral Pillwort*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10628&pType=SpeciesCode

DPIE 2020, *Biodiversity Assessment Method*, Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

EMM 2023, *Cowal Gold Operations Open Cut Continuation Project Biodiversity Development Assessment Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

FloraSearch 2013, *Cowal Gold Mine Modification - Proposed Pump Station: Impact on Flora*, report to Barrick Australia Ltd.

Johnson, L.A.S. & Evans, O.D. 1968, New species in Eleocharis. *Contributions from the New South Wales National Herbarium* 4(2): 71.

PlantNET 2023, The NSW Plant Information Network System. Royal Botanic Gardens and Domain Trust, Sydney. https://plantnet.rbgsyd.nsw.gov.au (accessed 10 May 2023).

Resource Strategies Pty. Ltd. 2013, *Cowal Gold Mine Extension Modification Threatened Species Assessment*, report prepared for Barrick Australia Ltd.

Stables, M. 2023, Brief notes on the occurrence of *Eleocharis obicis* near Dry Lake, Moulamein (unpublished report).

Vestjens W 1977, *Status, habitats and food of vertebrates at Lake Cowal, NSW,* Division of Wildlife Research Technical Memorandum No. 12 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Canberra.

VicFlora 2023, Flora of Victoria, Royal Botanic Gardens Victoria. Available online: https://vicflora.rbg.vic.gov.au (accessed 10 May 2023).

Appendix A Approval Letter

Department of Planning and Environment

Mr Neville Walsh
neville.walsh@rbg.vic.gov.au

Our ref: SF23/32703
Sender's ref: BE 23 04

30 March 2023

Dear Mr Walsh

Approval of Neville Walsh as an expert for *Eleocharis obicis*

Thank you for your application dated 9 March 2023 to the Biodiversity and Conservation Division (BCD) of the Department of Planning and Environment.

BCD has reviewed the information provided in support of this request and is satisfied that you meet the definition of a species expert for *Eleocharis obicis* in accordance with section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Please note that this formal recognition of you as an expert only applies to the Lake Cowal Open Pit Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area.

If you require any further information regarding this matter, please contact Andrew Fisher, Senior Team Leader Planning, South West via rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au or 02 6022 6023.

Yours sincerely

Adam Vey
Director South West
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

Cover Letter

To whom it may concern,

The views and conclusions presented within this expert report, regarding the likelihood for the Spiny Peppercress to occur in habitats that could not be surveyed for the Lake Cowal Gold Mine Continuation Project, are my own.

Under my guidance, this expert report was prepared with the assistance of EMM during the initial drafting phase and preparation of figures.

Warm regards,
Dr Colin Bower

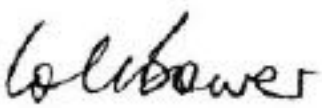


Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1

1.1 Project Background 1

1.2 Need for Expert Report 1

1.3 Study Area Characteristics 1

1.4 Aims of the Expert Report 3

1.5 Expert Status of Species Expert 3

1.6 Identification of the Spiny Peppercress 3

1.7 Geographic Distribution 6

1.8 Habitat Associations of the Spiny Peppercress 6

1.8.1 Vegetation Communities 6

1.8.2 Responses to Disturbance 8

2 Methods 9

2.1 Targeted Surveys 9

2.2 Habitat Matching 11

3 Results and Discussion 12

3.1 Targeted Survey Results 12

3.2 Habitat Matching Results 13

4 Conclusions and recommendations 14

References 15

Appendices

Appendix A Approval Letter A.1

Tables

Table 1.1 Habitat Associations of the Spiny Peppercress - NSW 6

Table 1.2 Habitat Associations of the Spiny Peppercress - Victoria 7

Table 3.1 Previous threatened flora surveys within and nearby Project Area 12

Figures

Figure 1.1 PCTs considered to be associated with the Spiny Peppercress (per DPE TBDC 2023) 2

Figure 2.1 EMM Survey Effort for the Spiny Peppercress (Figure supplied by EMM) 10

Photographs

Photograph 1.1	Spiny Peppercress specimen at the West Wyalong-Barmedman reference site (photograph by Colin Bower)	4
Photograph 1.2	Spiny Peppercress specimen at the West Wyalong-Barmedman reference site (photograph by Colin Bower)	4
Photograph 1.3	Spiny Peppercress specimen at the time of surveys at the West Wyalong-Barmedman reference site (photograph by EMM)	5
Photograph 1.4	Belah (Casuarina cristata) (PCT 55) woodland at the West Wyalong-Barmedman Spiny Peppercress reference site (photograph by EMM)	5

1 Introduction

1.1 Project Background

Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited (Evolution) is the owner and operator of Cowal Gold Operations (CGO), an existing open pit and underground gold mine approximately 38 kilometres (km) north-east of West Wyalong, NSW. CGO is located on the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri People and is immediately adjacent to the western foreshore of Lake Cowal, which is an ephemeral waterbody and the largest inland lake in NSW.

Evolution is seeking approval for further open pit mining operations at CGO through the Open Pit Continuation Project, which will involve further development of the existing E42 Pit and the development of open pit mining in three new and adjacent orebodies.

In pursuit of approval for the Project, Evolution engaged EMM Consulting to prepare a Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR). In accordance with the BAM (DPIE 2020), EMM undertook a candidate species assessment to determine the likely presence of threatened species within the study area. Due to the presence of several associated vegetation communities, the Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*) was identified as a species requiring further assessment.

1.2 Need for Expert Report

In accordance with Section 5.2.4(b) of the BAM, targeted surveys for Spiny Peppercress were undertaken by EMM within the study area (the area where ecological surveys were focused) throughout 2020. However, due to heavy rainfall through 2021 and 2022, associated with a La Nina Southern Oscillation Cycle, areas of associated PCTs within Lake Cowal could not be surveyed in their entirety. Subsequent surveys allowed for completion of surveys outside of Lake Cowal. However, in accordance with Section 5.2.4(c) of BAM (DPIE 2020), an expert report is required to determine if the Spiny Peppercress is likely to be present within the unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal.

In addition to areas within Lake Cowal, this expert report will assess the likelihood of the Spiny Peppercress occurring within the highly disturbed, cropped areas of the study area that were not surveyed by EMM.

1.3 Study Area Characteristics

The Study area is approximately 3,441.91 hectares (ha) in size, with 1,030.68 ha expected to be directly impacted by the project (referred to as the additional disturbance footprint). Within the additional disturbance footprint, approximately 928.6 ha has been mapped by EMM as native vegetation, although much of this vegetation has been highly disturbed due to historical grazing.

According to information held in the Department of Planning and Environment's (DPE) Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection (herafter DPE TBDC 2023), the Austral Pillwort may be associated with three of eight PCTs present on site, which include:

- PCT 53 – Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains;
- PCT 55 – Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions; and
- PCT 249 – River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW.

A map of the site showing PCT's considered by DPE to be associated with the Spiny Peppercress is displayed in Figure 1.1.

KEY

- Subject land
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road

PCTs associated with Spiny Peppercress

PCT 53 | Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains

- Medium

PCT 55 | Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions

- Medium
- Poor
- Planted
- DNG

PCT 249 | River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW

- Medium
- Regenerating
- DNG

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\J190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\SpinyPeppercress\SP001_SpinyPeppercressPCTassociations_20230413_03.mxd 13/04/2023

Spiny Peppercress PCT associations

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*)
Figure 1.1

1.4 Aims of the Expert Report

This expert report aims to:

- define suitable habitat for the Spiny Peppercress in NSW based on a literature review and analysis of previous records;
- identify areas within the study area (if any) which might be considered potential habitat for the species; and
- determine the likelihood of occurrence of the Spiny Peppercress within non-surveyed areas of the Study area.

1.5 Expert Status of Species Expert

I (Dr Colin Bower) have been approved by the NSW Department of Planning and Environment as a species expert for the Spiny Peppercress in accordance with Section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method. This recognition applies exclusively to the Lake Cowal Open Cut Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area. The approval letter is provided in Appendix A.

1.6 Identification of the Spiny Peppercress

The Spiny Peppercress is an erect, perennial herb with hairy and intricate branches. Growing to 30 cm tall, its basal leaves are lobed and reduce in size moving up the stem (DPE 2019). It has small flowers borne in elongated clusters and its fruit is a 2-celled, flattened circular pod on a spreading stalk. It is most readily distinguished from other species in the *Lepidium* genus by inflorescences that terminate in tiny spines, a feature that provides mature plants with an intricate appearance.

In-situ specimens observed at a reference site near Barmedman, approximately 50 km south of the project area, are shown in Photograph 1.1 and Photograph 1.2. This reference site was also recently visited by EMM, who detected the Spiny Peppercress here during the height of floodwaters (November 2022). Located well above floodwaters, this site displayed only occasional ponding when visited by EMM (EMM, pers.comm 2023). Photograph 1.3 displays a Spiny Peppercress specimen detected here by EMM, while Photograph 1.4 demonstrates the Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) woodland in which this reference population occurs.

Photograph 1.1 **Spiny Peppercress specimen at the West Wyalong-Barmedman reference site (photograph by Colin Bower)**

Photograph 1.2 **Spiny Peppercress specimen at the West Wyalong-Barmedman reference site (photograph by Colin Bower)**

Photograph 1.3 **Spiny Peppercress specimen at the time of surveys at the West Wyalong-Barmedman reference site (photograph by EMM)**

Photograph 1.4 **Belah (Casuarina cristata) (PCT 55) woodland at the West Wyalong-Barmedman Spiny Peppercress reference site (photograph by EMM)**

1.7 Geographic Distribution

The Spiny Peppercress is a patchily distributed species. It is known in NSW, Victoria, and Western Australia.

In NSW, it occurs in the marginal central-western slopes and north-western plains region. Here, it mainly occurs at two sites: in the vicinity of West Wyalong and Narrabri.

According to the DPE BioNet Atlas database (2023), the closest record of Spiny Peppercress to the study area is approximately 18 km to the south of the CGO. This observation was made in 2004 during surveys for the Temora-Cowal electricity transmission line by the author of this expert report (Bower 2004). The species was also recently recorded in 2022 around 50 km to the south-west of the CGO, near the township of Aleena (DPE BioNet Atlas 2023).

1.8 Habitat Associations of the Spiny Peppercress

1.8.1 Vegetation Communities

The habitat where Spiny Peppercress has been recorded differs between NSW and Victoria.

i NSW Habitats

In NSW, the Spiny Peppercress has almost exclusively been detected in association with woodland habitats. For example, in northern NSW near Narrabri, where the largest populations of the species have been detected, Spiny Peppercress has been observed within Brigalow (*Acacia harporylla*), Belah (*Casuarina cristata*) and Brigalow-Belah communities on grey cracking soils that are deep and moist (Hunter 2006). This is corroborated in the habitat description by DPE (2019), which describes Spiny Peppercress habitat as "Found on ridges of gilgai clays dominated by Brigalow (*Acacia harpophylla*), Belah (*Casuarina cristata*), Buloke (*Allocasuarina luehmanii*) and Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*)".

Similarly, in the West Wyalong-Barmedman area nearby the project, Spiny Peppercress has mostly been detected in Belah woodlands on gilgai soils (Bower 2004). However, the species was also found in mallee communities dominated by Bull Mallee (*Eucalyptus behriana*), along with a Grey Box (*Eucalyptus microcarpa*) / Bull-Oak (*Allocasuarina luehmanii*) woodland.

A summary of the habitats where Spiny Peppercress was recorded in NSW is provided in Table 1.1. These records were sourced from the Australian Virtual Herbarium database (AVH 2023) and Bower (2004).

Table 1.1 Habitat Associations of the Spiny Peppercress - NSW

Vegetation Community	Number of records	Percentage of records
Casuarina cristata woodland	11	32.35%
Acacia harpophylla woodland	11	32.35%
Eucalyptus behriana (Bull Mallee) woodland	2	5.88%
Green Mallee (*Eucalyptus viridis*?) woodland[1]	1	2.94%
Eucalyptus microcarpa / *Allocasuarina luehmanii* woodland	1	2.94%
Eucalyptus albens / *Eucalyptus pilligaensis* woodland	1	2.94%
No habitat description	7	20.59%

[1]Question mark carried over from database record. Identification of vegetation community probably uncertain.

ii Victoria Habitats

In contrast to NSW, Spiny Peppercress has mostly been found in Victoria in "saline situations bordering lakes or in salt marshes" (Leigh, Boden and Briggs 1984), and on "heavy black or clay soil" in areas experiencing "seasonal waterlogging or inundation" (DSE 2009). These descriptions are supported by records from the AVH database (2023), with most of the AVH records occurring in or nearby lakes, swamps, and saline areas (Table 1.2). Note, only records with habitat descriptions were included in this analysis.

Table 1.2 Habitat Associations of the Spiny Peppercress - Victoria

Date of Record	Habitat description	Location
1875	Basaltic Ridge	Lake Corangamite
1961	Heavy, black clay flat. Private property	Balintore (near Lake Colac)
1978	On heavy, perhaps salty, ground. Soil types are basalt barriers with heavy clay flats between. Also, aeolian deposits overlying basalt.	North Cundare
1981	Black, cracking clay on shores of Lake Beeac.	Lake Beeac
1981	Saline areas.	Lake Omeo, Benambra
1982	Growing on hard set clay in disturbed area with introduced grasses.	Roadside at Lake Omeo
1982	On Coxiella beach deposits, primary succession.	Lake Corangamite
1983	Growing in littoral zone around fringe of heavy black clay saltpan containing only *Wilsonia rotundifolia*	Lake Beeac
1983	Heavy black clay depressions in paddock nearby salt lake.	North Cundare
1983	On bare black cracking clay, on banks above Coxiella shell beach.	Lake Corangamite
1983	Area close to swamp and grows in heavy black soil and close to water channels.	Derrinallum
1983	Heavy clay flats. Growing in pasture of clover, rye grass and cape wee	Mortlake
1984	In dense *Agrostis avenacea* on grey silt soil of dry lake-bed.	Lake Omeo
1988	Waterlogged area along a drain, Black peaty soils	Ondit (8km NNE of Colac)
2001	(*Coxiella*) shells over heavy grey clay.	Shores of Lake Corangamite
2009	Floodplain. Growing with *Hordeum* sp., *Spergularia marina*, *Sarcocornia quinqueflora*.	Marshall, Geelong

Given the ample number of records, observed differences in habitat association between NSW and Victoria are unlikely to be a result of sampling bias or low sampling intensity. Rather, they are most likely reflective of a genuine difference in habitat preference across the range of the Spiny Peppercress. With no records around lake edges and lake beds in NSW to date, it appears that the Spiny Peppercress tends to avoid inundation in the northerly extents of its range. Accordingly, it is my view that the Spiny Peppercress is unlikely to occur in lacustrine areas in NSW.

1.8.2 Responses to Disturbance

Analysis of Spiny Peppercress records demonstrate that the species persists primarily in remnant, native vegetation, with most records in NSW occurring in mature or regenerating woodland. Importantly, no records to date have been made of the species within areas disturbed by cropping, strongly suggesting the species is unable to tolerate intensive cropping regimes. However, the Spiny Peppercress does appear to tolerate grazing, as it has been observed persisting in remnant patches of vegetation within paddocks heavily grazed by sheep (Bower 2004). Such tolerance of Spiny Peppercress to grazing may be limited to NSW occurrences, as grazing has been attributed to considerable population declines of the species in Victoria (DSE 2009).

2 Methods

2.1 Targeted Surveys

The occurrence of Spiny Peppercress in potential habitat outside of Lake Cowal has been ruled out by targeted surveys by EMM. EMM undertook five survey campaigns during November 2020, December 2020, April 2022, and November 2022. These surveys were directed towards PCTs associated with the Spiny Peppercress. Opportunistic surveys for Spiny Peppercress were also undertaken by EMM in association with other flora surveys, including 147 BAM plots and 111 Rapid Vegetation Plots. Targeted surveys were completed during the optimal survey period for the species (November-April) as per the DPE TBDC (2023).

As shown in Figure 2.1, despite comprehensive surveys by EMM, approximately 271.52 ha within Lake Cowal could not be surveyed due to inundation in 2021/2022. The entirety of this area falls in the vegetation zone PCT 53 - *Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains* in medium condition. This unsurveyed extent of Lake Cowal is the subject of this expert report.

Furthermore, an area of cropped land to the south of the mine was also considered in this assessment (see Figure 2.1). This area was not surveyed for Spiny Peppercress by EMM as it is considered to be Category 1 land within EMM (2023), owing to an extensive history of cropping and grazing.

KEY

- Subject land
- Additional disturbance area
- Existing and approved disturbance area
- Major road
- Associated vegetation communities
- Cropped land
- Area unable to be surveyed

Survey tracks (year)

- 2020
- 2022

\\emmsvr1\EMM\Jobs\2019\I190417 - CGO Open Cut Expansion Project\GIS\02_Maps_BDAR\SpinyPeppercress\SP002_SpinyPeppercressSurveyEffort_20230413_05 mxd 13/04/2023

Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); DFSI (2017); Nearmap (2021)

0 1 2 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

Spiny Peppercress survey effort

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Species Expert Report for Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*)
Figure 2.1

2.2 Habitat Matching

To assess the likelihood of the species occurring in non-surveyed areas of Lake Cowal (i.e. PCT 53 medium condition zone) and cropped land to the south of the mine, the character of this habitat was compared to known habitat that the Spiny Peppercress associates with in NSW. Based on the habitat description for the species in NSW, as provided in Section 1.8.1.1, suitable habitat for the Spiny Peppercress in NSW is considered to be:

- mature, regenerating or previously cleared woodland;
- where dominant tree species are (or historically were) Belah, Brigalow, Bull Mallee, Grey Box, or White Box; or
- where the habitat is higher ground around a gilgai depression, and not in the inundated areas of this habitat. That is, gilgais are thought to be formed by shrinking and swelling of the soil, causing some areas to sink and the immediate surrounds to rise, forming a raised ring around the gilgai. The Spiny Peppercress tends to occur along this raised ring.

3 Results and Discussion

3.1 Targeted Survey Results

Despite EMM undertaking extensive targeted surveys for the Spiny Peppercress across 804.49 ha of the study area, Spiny Peppercress was not detected. Moreover, Spiny Peppercress has not been observed in or nearby the mine lease during any of the targeted flora surveys that date back to 1969, nor within ongoing flora monitoring programs by Evolution, including monitoring programs for Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program, Compensatory Wetland and rehabilitation areas in Lake Cowal itself (undertaken annually since 2008). In addition to targeted surveys by EMM, flora surveys targeting threatened flora in or near Evolution's mine lease are summarised in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Previous threatened flora surveys within and nearby Project Area

Surveys	Period	Method	Reference
Flora surveys within ML 1565 and surrounds prior to operation	1969 and 2003	Quadrat sampling, random meander search and targeted searches within aquatic/semi-aquatic habitat	Vestjens (1977) Anne Clements and Associates (1995) Charles Sturt University (1997) Bower (1997; 1998a-b; 2003a-b).
Flora surveys for the Cowal Gold Mine E42 Modification Environmental Assessment	2008	Quadrat sampling and random meander search	FloraSearch (2008).
Opportunistic threatened flora surveys undertaken during annual monitoring for Remnant Vegetation Enhancement Program, Compensatory Wetland, rehabilitation areas and Biodiversity offsets.	2008 to present	Quadrat sampling and random meander search	DnA Environmental (2011a-2022a, 2011b-2022b; 2018d-2022d).
Austral Pillwort annual monitoring	2006 to present	Annual monitoring for the Austral Pillwort within ML 1535 and surrounds	DnA Environmental (2011c-2022c).
Targeted threatened flora surveys within and surrounding ML 1535 within Evolution-owned lands	2011 to 2012	Targeted searches for threatened flora at floristic survey sites and incidental searches	Australian Museum Business Services (2012) FloraSearch (2013) Resource Strategies Pty Ltd (2013)
Targeted threatened flora surveys for MOD 14	August, September and November 2017	Targeted searches for threatened flora in accordance with OEH (2014), DEC (2004) and OEH (2016)	AMBS Ecology & Heritage (2018)

3.2 Habitat Matching Results

It is my expert opinion that the Spiny Peppercress is unlikely to occur within Lake Cowal since:

- PCT 53 is a grassland/sedgeland community, with a sparse to non-existent scattering of mature trees. In NSW, including near West Wyalong, the Spiny Peppercress is known to primarily associate with Belah woodland, and has never been documented associating with a grassland/sedgeland in NSW;
- PCT 53 lacks woodland that Spiny Peppercress is known to associate with. While there are sparse mature River Red Gums (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) present, the Spiny Peppercress has not been recorded associating with River Red Gum; and
- Spiny Peppercress has never been detected in lacustrine habitats within NSW and it is considered unlikely that it would inhabit such areas in this northern extent of its range.

Furthermore, the occurrence of Spiny Peppercress within cropped areas is also considered unlikely since:

- evidence suggests the Spiny Peppercress is unable to tolerate cropping regimes. All known occurrences of the species have been in remnant native vegetation, particularly mature woodland. While some tolerance has been exhibited towards grazing, the species has never been observed within cropped land.

Moreover, based on the known habitat association of Spiny Peppercress in NSW, PCT 55 within the additional disturbance area presents the highest potential habitat for Spiny Peppercress, particularly in wooded areas. Nevertheless, the Spiny Peppercress was not found in these areas.

4 Conclusions and recommendations

It is my opinion that the Spiny Peppercress is unlikely to occur within Lake Cowal or the cropped land to the south of the mine. While some areas in the Study area do possess potential habitat for Spiny Peppercress, particularly PCT 55 Belah woodland, these areas were surveyed extensively by EMM without detecting this species. A lack of suitable habitat in these areas for Spiny Peppercress, combined with a lack of records of this species within or nearby the Additional disturbance area during surveys for the BDAR and historically for Evolution, suggests that the potential occurrence of the Spiny Peppercress in either of these areas is low.
Accordingly, in this case, no species polygon is considered necessary for the Spiny Peppercress within the BDAR being prepared for Evolution's Open Pit Continuation Project.

Signed:

Name: Dr Colin Bower
Date: 23 February 2023

References

Anne Clements and Associates 1995, *Terrestrial Flora Report: Lake Cowal District*, Appendix F of NSR Environmental Consultants 1995, Lake Cowal Gold Project Environmental Impact Statement.

Australian Museum Business Services 2012, *Cowal Gold Mine and Surrounds Flora Survey*, report prepared for Barrick (Australia Pacific) Limited.

AMBS Ecology & Heritage 2018, *Cowal Gold Operations Processing Rate Modification – Biodiversity Assessment Report and Biodiversity Offset Strategy*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

AVH (Australian Virtual Herbarium), 2023, *Occurrence records*, data accessed 10 January 2023 https://avh.ala.org.au/occurrences/search?q=taxa%3A%22Lepidium+aschersonii%22#tab_mapView

Bower C 1998a, *Survey of the Cowal Project Area and surrounds for the Austral Pillwort (Pilularia novae-hollandiae),* report prepared by Orchid Research for North Limited.

Bower C 1998b, *Survey for the Endangered Peppercress, Lepidium Hyssopifolium Desv. (Brassicaceae), on the Proposed Cowal Gold Project Site and the Route of the Borefield Pipeline,* unpublished report by Orchid Research for North Limited.

Bower C 2003a*, Vegetation Community Mapping along the Pipeline/Borefield Route.*

Bower C 2003b, *Vegetation Community Mapping along the Access Road*.

Bower C 2004, *Occurrence of the Spiny Peppercress (Lepidium aschersonii) on the Temora-Cowal Electricity Transmission Line,* report prepared for Country Energy.

Charles Sturt University 1997, *Cowal Gold Project Area Botanical Survey*, report prepared for North Limited.

DPE 2019, *Spiny Peppercress - profile*, Department of Planning and Environment, viewed 12 January 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10461

DPE BioNet Atlas 2023, *Bionet Atlas Species sightings search*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/atlaspublicapp/UI_Modules/ATLAS_/AtlasSearch.aspx?who=f79a4868-ab11-446b-a618-fb4012d9f84e

DPE TBDC 2023, *BioNet Threatened Biodiversity Database Collection – Ecological data: Austral Pillwort*, Department of Planning and Environment, accessed 4 Feb 2023, https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/AtlasApp/UI_Modules/TSM_/ProfileEdit.aspx?pId=10628&pType=SpeciesCode

DPIE 2020a, *Biodiversity Assessment Method*, Department of Planning, Industry and Environment.

DSE 2009, *Flora and Fauna Guarantee Action Statement No 111 (Revised in 2009): Spiny Peppercress Lepidium aschersonii,* Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victoria.

DnA Environmental 2011a, *2010 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2011b, *2010 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012a, *2011 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012b, *2011 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2012c, *2011 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013a, *2012 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013b, *2012 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2013c, *2012 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2014a*, 2013 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Results*, report prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2014b, *2013 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2014c, *2013 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Cowal Gold Mine.

DnA Environmental 2015a, *2015 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2015b, *2014 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2015c, *2014 Austral Pillwort Survey*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2016b, *2015 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2016c, *2015 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017a, *2016 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017b, *2016 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2017c, *2016 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Cowal Limited.

DnA Environmental 2018a, *2017 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018b, *2018 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018c, *2017 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2018d, *2017 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019a, *2018 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019b, *2018 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019c, *2018 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2019d, *2018 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020a, *2019 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020b, *2019 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020c, *2019 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2020d, *2019 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021a, *2020 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021b, *2020 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021c, *2020 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2021d, *2020 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022a, *2021 Compensatory Wetland Regeneration Monitoring Report*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022b, *2021 Rehabilitation Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022c, *2021 Austral Pillwort Survey*, report prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

DnA Environmental 2022d*, 2021 Biodiversity Offset Areas Monitoring Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Ltd.

EMM 2023, *Cowal Gold Operations Open Cut Continuation Project Biodiversity Development Assessment Report*, prepared for Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited.

FloraSearch 2013, *Cowal Gold Mine Modification - Proposed Pump Station: Impact on Flora*, report to Barrick Australia Ltd.

Hunter J 2006, *Vegetation and floristics of Brigalow Park and Claremont Nature Reserves*, report to NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Narrabri Area.

Leigh J, Boden R & Briggs, J 1984, *Extinct and Endangered Plants of Australia*, MacMillan, South Melbourne.

Resource Strategies Pty. Ltd. 2013, *Cowal Gold Mine Extension Modification Threatened Species Assessment*, report prepared for Barrick Australia Ltd.

Vestjens W 1977, *Status, habitats and food of vertebrates at Lake Cowal, NSW,* Division of Wildlife Research Technical Memorandum No. 12 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, Canberra.

Appendix A Approval Letter

Department of Planning and Environment

Dr Colin Bower
37 Kent Avenue
Orange NSW 2800
colinbower1948@bigpond.com

Our ref: DOC22/1099850
Sender's ref: BE 22 12

13 December 2022

Dear Dr Bower

Approval as an expert for Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*)

Thank you for your application dated 14 November 2022 to the Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD) of the Department of Planning and Environment.

BCD has reviewed the information provided in support of this request and is satisfied that you meet the definition of a species expert for Spiny Peppercress (*Lepidium aschersonii*) in accordance with section 5.3 (Box 3) of the Biodiversity Assessment Method.

Please note that this formal recognition of you as an expert only applies to the Lake Cowal Open Pit Continuation project within the Bland Local Government Area.

If you require any further information regarding this matter, please contact Andrew Fisher, Senior Team Leader Planning, via rog.southwest@environment.nsw.gov.au or 02 6022 6023.

Yours sincerely

Adam Vey
Director
South West Branch
Biodiversity and Conservation Division
Department of Planning and Environment

Appendix L
BAM Calculator Report

EMM
creating opportunities

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045314	Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 1	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	**Report Created**	**BAM Data version ***
Hayden John Beck	22/01/2024	61
Assessor Number	**BAM Case Status**	**Date Finalised**
BAAS19000	Finalised	22/01/2024
Assessment Revision	**Assessment Type**	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits
Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.												
6	55_DNG	Not a TEC	20.4	20.4	16.4	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		167

7	55_Poor	Not a TEC	43.8	43.8	0.24	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		5
8	55_Planted	Not a TEC	74.7	74.7	2.8	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		103
9	55_Medium	Not a TEC	83.8	83.8	9.4	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		392
											Subtotal	**667**
Poplar Box grassy woodland on alluvial clay-loam soils mainly in the temperate (hot summer) climate zone of central NSW (wheatbelt).												
10	244_DNG	Not a TEC	21	21.0	10.3	PCT Cleared - 73%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		109
11	244_Poor	Not a TEC	31.7	31.7	0.21	PCT Cleared - 73%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		3
12	244_Medium	Not a TEC	89.5	89.5	1.8	PCT Cleared - 73%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		78
											Subtotal	**190**
River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW												
13	249_DNG	Not a TEC	40.1	40.1	6.8	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		120

14	249_Regen	Not a TEC	48.2	48.2	1.2	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		26
15	249_Medium	Not a TEC	75.1	75.1	7	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		229
											Subtotal	**375**
Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion												
1	26_DNG	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	18	18.0	32.9	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		296

2	26_Poor	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	70.1	70.1	0.22	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		8
3	26_Planted	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	79.8	79.8	1.4	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		56

4	26_Medium	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	72	72.0	1.4	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		52
5	26_High	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	91.6	91.6	0.01	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		1
											Subtotal	**413**
											Total	**1645**

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits
Pilularia novae-hollandiae / Austral Pillwort (Flora)									
55_DNG	20.4	20.4	0.25	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	4
55_Poor	43.8	43.8	0.01	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	1
55_Planted	74.7	74.7	0.27	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	15
55_Medium	83.8	83.8	0.3	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	19
								Subtotal	**39**

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045335	Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 2a	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	Report Created	BAM Data version *
Hayden John Beck	22/01/2024	61
Assessor Number	BAM Case Status	Date Finalised
BAAS19000	Finalised	22/01/2024
Assessment Revision	Assessment Type	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits
River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW												
2	249_DNG	Not a TEC	40.1	40.1	0.02	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		1

3	249_Regen	Not a TEC	48.2	48.2	9.6	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		203
4	249_Medium	Not a TEC	75.1	75.1	12.8	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		421
											Subtotal	**625**
Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains												
1	53_Medium	Not a TEC	70.6	70.6	4.5	PCT Cleared - 67%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		140
											Subtotal	**140**
											Total	**765**

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045337	Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 2b	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	**Report Created**	**BAM Data version ***
Hayden John Beck	22/01/2024	61
Assessor Number	**BAM Case Status**	**Date Finalised**
BAAS19000	Finalised	22/01/2024
Assessment Revision	**Assessment Type**	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits

Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion)												
1	17_Benchmark	Not a TEC	97.2	97.2	12	PCT Cleared - 63%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		512
											Subtotal	**512**
River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW												
3	249_Regen	Not a TEC	48.2	48.2	5.6	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		119
4	249_Medium	Not a TEC	75.1	75.1	2.6	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		86
											Subtotal	**205**
Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains												
2	53_Medium	Not a TEC	70.6	70.6	126.5	PCT Cleared - 67%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		3907
											Subtotal	**3907**
											Total	**4624**

Species credits for threatened species

BAM Credit Summary Report

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045338	Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 3	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	**Report Created**	**BAM Data version ***
Hayden John Beck	22/01/2024	61
Assessor Number	**BAM Case Status**	**Date Finalised**
BAAS19000	Finalised	22/01/2024
Assessment Revision	**Assessment Type**	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits
Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.												
6	55_DNG	Not a TEC	20.4	20.4	58.2	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		593

7	55_Poor	Not a TEC	43.8	43.8	1.2	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		26
8	55_Planted	Not a TEC	74.7	74.7	3.8	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		143
9	55_Medium	Not a TEC	83.8	83.8	18.3	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		768
											Subtotal	**1530**
River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW												
14	249_Medium	Not a TEC	75.1	75.1	6.2	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		203
											Subtotal	**203**

Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion												
1	26_DNG	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	18	18.0	68.9	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		620
2	26_Poor	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	70.1	70.1	0.79	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		28

3	26_Planted	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	79.8	79.8	5.6	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		223
4	26_Medium	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	72	72.0	0.27	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		10

5	26_High	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	91.6	91.6	4.1	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		189
											Subtotal	**1070**
Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion												
10	82_DNG	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	35.8	35.8	11.2	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		200

11	82_Poor	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	49.7	49.7	0.12	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		3
12	82_Planted	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	24.7	24.7	0.37	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		5
13	82_Medium	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	75.3	75.3	0.26	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		10
											Subtotal	**218**
											Total	**3021**

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits
Pilularia novae-hollandiae / Austral Pillwort (Flora)									
55_DNG	20.4	20.4	0.28	Geographic Distribution	Ecology or response to management is poorly known	Endangered	Not Listed	True	4
								Subtotal	**4**

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045339	Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 4a	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	**Report Created**	**BAM Data version ***
Hayden John Beck	22/01/2024	61
Assessor Number	**BAM Case Status**	**Date Finalised**
BAAS19000	Finalised	22/01/2024
Assessment Revision	**Assessment Type**	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits

River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW												
2	249_Medium	Not a TEC	75.1	75.1	0.01	PCT Cleared - 50%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		1
											Subtotal	**1**
Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains												
1	53_Medium	Not a TEC	70.6	70.6	21.9	PCT Cleared - 67%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		677
											Subtotal	**677**
											Total	**678**

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045342	Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 4b	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	**Report Created**	**BAM Data version ***
Hayden John Beck	22/01/2024	61
Assessor Number	**BAM Case Status**	**Date Finalised**
BAAS19000	Finalised	22/01/2024
Assessment Revision	**Assessment Type**	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits

Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains												
1	53_Medium	Not a TEC	70.6	70.6	158.3	PCT Cleared - 67%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.75		4889
											Subtotal	**4889**
											Total	**4889**

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045343	Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 5	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	**Report Created**	**BAM Data version ***
Hayden John Beck	22/01/2024	61
Assessor Number	**BAM Case Status**	**Date Finalised**
BAAS19000	Finalised	22/01/2024
Assessment Revision	**Assessment Type**	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits
Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.												
1	55_DNG	Not a TEC	20.4	20.4	49.6	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		505

2	55_Poor	Not a TEC	43.8	43.8	0.89	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		19
3	55_Planted	Not a TEC	74.7	74.7	0.22	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		8
4	55_Medium	Not a TEC	83.8	83.8	3.5	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		148
											Subtotal	**680**
											Total	**680**

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045344

Proposal Name
Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 6

BAM data last updated *
22/06/2023

Assessor Name
Hayden John Beck

Report Created
22/01/2024

BAM Data version *
61

Assessor Number
BAAS19000

BAM Case Status
Finalised

Date Finalised
22/01/2024

Assessment Revision
0

Assessment Type
Major Projects

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits
Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.												
1	55_DNG	Not a TEC	20.4	20.4	17.7	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		180

2	55_Poor	Not a TEC	43.8	43.8	1.4	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		31
3	55_Planted	Not a TEC	74.7	74.7	0.52	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		19
4	55_Medium	Not a TEC	83.8	83.8	3	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		124
											Subtotal	**354**
Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion												
5	82_DNG	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	35.8	35.8	50.3	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		900

6	82_Poor	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	49.7	49.7	0.55	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		14
7	82_Regen	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	50.4	50.4	4	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		101
8	82_Medium	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	75.3	75.3	0.36	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		14
											Subtotal	**1029**
											Total	**1383**

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits

BAM Credit Summary Report

Proposal Details

Assessment Id	Proposal Name	BAM data last updated *
00036405/BAAS19000/24/00045345	Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project - Stage 7	22/06/2023
Assessor Name	**Report Created**	**BAM Data version ***
Hayden John Beck	22/01/2024	61
Assessor Number	**BAM Case Status**	**Date Finalised**
BAAS19000	Finalised	22/01/2024
Assessment Revision	**Assessment Type**	
0	Major Projects	

* Disclaimer: BAM data last updated may indicate either complete or partial update of the BAM calculator database. BAM calculator database may not be completely aligned with Bionet.

Ecosystem credits for plant communities types (PCT), ecological communities & threatened species habitat

Zone	Vegetation zone name	TEC name	Current Vegetation integrity score	Change in Vegetation integrity (loss / gain)	Area (ha)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Species sensitivity to gain class	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Biodiversity risk weighting	Potential SAII	Ecosystem credits
Belah woodland on alluvial plains and low rises in the central NSW wheatbelt to Pilliga and Liverpool Plains regions.												
6	55_DNG	Not a TEC	20.4	20.4	25.5	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		260

7	55_Poor	Not a TEC	43.8	43.8	0.19	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		4
8	55_Planted	Not a TEC	74.7	74.7	1.5	PCT Cleared - 83%	High Sensitivity to Gain			2.00		56
											Subtotal	**320**
Dwyer's Red Gum - White Cypress Pine - Currawang shrubby woodland mainly in the NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion												
12	185_DNG	Not a TEC	11.9	11.9	3.6	PCT Cleared - 20%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.50		0
13	185_Medium	Not a TEC	68.5	68.5	1.5	PCT Cleared - 20%	High Sensitivity to Gain			1.50		39
											Subtotal	**39**

Weeping Myall open woodland of the Riverina Bioregion and NSW South Western Slopes Bioregion												
1	26_DNG	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	18	18.0	77.5	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		699
2	26_Poor	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	70.1	70.1	3	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		106

3	26_Planted	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	79.8	79.8	3.6	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		142
4	26_Medium	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	72	72.0	0.87	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		31

5	26_High	Myall Woodland in the Darling Riverine Plains, Brigalow Belt South, Cobar Peneplain, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina and NSW South Western Slopes bioregions	91.6	91.6	0.36	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		16
											Subtotal	**994**
Western Grey Box - Poplar Box - White Cypress Pine tall woodland on red loams mainly of the eastern Cobar Peneplain Bioregion												
9	82_DNG	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	35.8	35.8	51.6	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		924

10	82_Poor	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	49.7	49.7	0.27	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		7
11	82_Regen	Inland Grey Box Woodland in the Riverina, NSW South Western Slopes, Cobar Peneplain, Nandewar and Brigalow Belt South Bioregions	50.4	50.4	1.2	Biodiversity Conservation Act listing status	High Sensitivity to Gain	Endangered Ecological Community	Not Listed	2.00		30
											Subtotal	**961**
											Total	**2314**

Species credits for threatened species

Vegetation zone name	Habitat condition (Vegetation Integrity)	Change in habitat condition	Area (ha)/Count (no. individuals)	Sensitivity to loss (Justification)	Sensitivity to gain (Justification)	BC Act Listing status	EPBC Act listing status	Potential SAII	Species credits

Appendix M
Protected Matters Search

EMM
creating opportunities

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 07-Feb-2023

Summary
Details
- Matters of NES
- Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
- Extra Information

Caveat
Acknowledgements

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	4
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	4
Listed Threatened Species:	29
Listed Migratory Species:	13

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	20
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	None
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	1
EPBC Act Referrals:	7
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	None
Biologically Important Areas:	None
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands)		[Resource Information]
Ramsar Site Name	Proximity	Buffer Status
Banrock station wetland complex	600 - 700km upstream from Ramsar site	In feature area
Hattah-kulkyne lakes	400 - 500km upstream from Ramsar site	In feature area
Riverland	500 - 600km upstream from Ramsar site	In feature area
The coorong, and lakes alexandrina and albert wetland	700 - 800km upstream from Ramsar site	In feature area

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities			[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.
Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Grey Box (Eucalyptus microcarpa) Grassy Woodlands and Derived Native Grasslands of South-eastern Australia	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In feature area
Poplar Box Grassy Woodland on Alluvial Plains	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In feature area
Weeping Myall Woodlands	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In feature area
White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In feature area

Listed Threatened Species			[Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
BIRD			

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Anthochaera phrygia Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calyptorhynchus lathami lathami South-eastern Glossy Black-Cockatoo [67036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
[Pezoporus occidentalis](#) Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
[Polytelis swainsonii](#) Superb Parrot [738]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
[Rostratula australis](#) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
FISH			
[Maccullochella macquariensis](#) Trout Cod [26171]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
[Macquaria australasica](#) Macquarie Perch [66632]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
FROG			
[Crinia sloanei](#) Sloane's Froglet [59151]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
MAMMAL			
[Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)](#) Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
[Nyctophilus corbeni](#) Corben's Long-eared Bat, South-eastern Long-eared Bat [83395]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
[Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT)](#) Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
[Pteropus poliocephalus](#) Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area	In feature area
PLANT			

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Austrostipa metatoris [66704]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Austrostipa wakoolica [66623]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Lepidium aschersonii Spiny Pepper-cress [10976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Lepidium monoplocoides Winged Pepper-cress [9190]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Swainsona murrayana Slender Darling-pea, Slender Swainson, Murray Swainson-pea [6765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Vincetoxicum forsteri listed as Tylophora linearis [92384]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
REPTILE			
Aprasia parapulchella Pink-tailed Worm-lizard, Pink-tailed Legless Lizard [1665]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Hemiaspis damelii Grey Snake [1179]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Listed Migratory Species			[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Migratory Marine Birds			
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Migratory Terrestrial Species			
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
[Motacilla flava](#) Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
[Myiagra cyanoleuca](#) Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
[Rhipidura rufifrons](#) Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Migratory Wetlands Species			
[Actitis hypoleucos](#) Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
[Calidris acuminata](#) Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
[Calidris ferruginea](#) Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
[Calidris melanotos](#) Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
[Gallinago hardwickii](#) Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
[Limosa lapponica](#) Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
[Numenius madagascariensis](#) Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
[Tringa nebularia](#) Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species			[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Bird			
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
[Hirundapus caudacutus](#) White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
[Lathamus discolor](#) Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
[Limosa lapponica](#) Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
[Merops ornatus](#) Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
[Motacilla flava](#) Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
[Myiagra cyanoleuca](#) Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
[Neophema chrysostoma](#) Blue-winged Parrot [726]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
[Numenius madagascariensis](#) Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
[Rhipidura rufifrons](#) Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
[Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)](#) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Tringa nebularia			
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only

Extra Information

Nationally Important Wetlands		[Resource Information]
Wetland Name	State	Buffer Status
Lake Cowal/Wilbertroy Wetlands	NSW	In feature area

EPBC Act Referrals				[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project	2022/09223		Assessment	In feature area
Controlled action				
Cowal Gold Operations increased processing rate, Lake Cowal, NSW	2017/7989	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In feature area
Not controlled action				
Cowal Gold Operations Underground Development	2019/8512	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
INDIGO Central Submarine Telecommunications Cable	2017/8127	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
The Cowal Gold Project	2001/421	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Not controlled action (particular manner)				
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In feature area

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
-Birdlife Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-South Australian Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
Forestry Corporation, NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
-eBird Australia
-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre
-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
-Australian Institute of Marine Science
-Reef Life Survey Australia
-American Museum of Natural History
-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
GPO Box 3090
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Appendix N

Response to Submissions: Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment

EMM
creating opportunities

EMM
creating opportunities

Co-authored by
3D Environmental
Landscape & Vegetation Science

Cowal Gold Operations - Open Pit Continuation Project

Response to Submissions: Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment

Prepared for Evolution Mining Pty Limited

January 2024

Cowal Gold Operations - Open Pit Continuation Project

Response to Submissions: Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment

Evolution Mining Pty Limited

J190417 RP56

January 2024

Version	Date	Prepared by	Approved by	Comments
1.0	1 December 2023	Alexandra Kiss (EMM) David Stanton (3D Environmental)	Joel Georgiou (EMM) Hayden Beck (EMM)	Draft
2.0	22 December 2023	Alexandra Kiss (EMM) David Stanton (3D Environmental)	Joel Georgiou (EMM) Hayden Beck (EMM)	Draft release to client for initial review
3.0	15 January 2024	Alexandra Kiss (EMM) David Stanton (3D Environmental)	Joel Georgiou (EMM) Hayden Beck (EMM)	Final

Approved by

Joel Georgiou
Associate Director | Mine Market Leader
15 January 2024

Level 1 87 Wickham Terrace
Spring Hill QLD 4000

This report has been prepared in accordance with the brief provided by Evolution Mining Pty Limited and has relied upon the information collected at the time and under the conditions specified in the report. All findings, conclusions or recommendations contained in the report are based on the aforementioned circumstances. The report is for the use of Evolution Mining Pty Limited and no responsibility will be taken for its use by other parties. Evolution Mining Pty Limited may, at its discretion, use the report to inform regulators and the public.

© Reproduction of this report for educational or other non-commercial purposes is authorised without prior written permission from EMM provided the source is fully acknowledged. Reproduction of this report for resale or other commercial purposes is prohibited without EMM's prior written permission.

Executive Summary

Evolution Mining Pty Limited (Evolution) is proposing to extend open pit mining operations at its existing Cowal Gold Operations (CGO) open pit and underground gold mine through the Open Pit Continuation Project (the Project). The Project is classified as a State Significant Development (SSD) and planning approval is required under Part 4 of the *NSW Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act) and the *Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) for the Project.

As a requirement of the SSD application, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) was prepared to address Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) issued by the NSW Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure (DPHI) (formally the Department of Planning and Environment). Based on groundwater modelling, the EIS identified a likelihood of groundwater drawdown greater than natural water table fluctuations in areas with mapped high priority groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) to the north of the Project. This GDE Assessment was completed to supplement the Project EIS and address recommendations provided by NSW Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW - formally DPE Water) and NSW Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD).

This assessment involved detailed field-based investigations and ecohydrological conceptualisations to identify characteristics of GDEs, in particular, River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*). This species was focused on here given it is the dominant canopy species composing the plant communities where potential drawdown impacts were identified in the EIS. Specifically, the study tested the potential reliance River Red Gums on groundwater sources, which are expected to be impacted by groundwater drawdown associated with the Project. Note that Black Gum (*Eucalyptus largiflorens*) were also studied where encountered, but are rare adjacent to Lake Cowal.

This assessment was undertaken following the well-established methods and assessments outlined in the GDE toolbox (Richardson S, et al, 2011) and IESC guidelines (2019, 2023). Methods applied include measurement of Leaf Area Index (LAI), Leaf Water Potential (LWP), and Soil Moisture Potential (SMP), along with soil salinity measurements, lithological logging, and root architecture observations inferred from completed auger holes. Data produced from the field-based investigations were used to develop ecohydrological conceptual models and complete a risk assessment for the Project. The key findings of the assessment are as follows:

- Most trees fringing Lake Cowal and within the predicted groundwater drawdown impact zone are in good health, as indicated by moderate to high LWP values, LAI values above the water stress threshold, and SMP values that suggest reliable and shallow water sources are accessible.
- Potential for health stress by water logging was identified for River Red Gum closest to the Project, where a perched groundwater system was supported by recent, high lake levels. This was evident through field observations, high LWP values, and low LAI values falling below health thresholds.
- River Red Gum communities (and Black Gum where measured) appear to draw moisture from soil water within the shallow vadose zone, predominantly between depths from surface to 1.5 metres below ground level (mbgl). This represents the zone where soil moisture is most consistently available across all seasons, as supported by both LWP and SMP measurements.
- LWP measured in River Red Gum and Black Gum across all locations surveyed here suggested that these trees have no reliance on the permanent groundwater source hosted in the Upper Cowra Formation.
- Salinity measurements of the groundwater within the unconfined Upper Cowra Formation are also inhospitable for River Red Gum and Black Gum (i.e. salinity measures were up to 43,700 micro-siemens per centimetre [µS/cm]), which provides additional evidence that these trees do not use this groundwater source.

- Groundwater drawdown associated with the Project is not expected to impact River Red Gum communities since they appear to be dependent on water within the vadose zone or shallow perched system only. That is, as these vegetation communities are not accessing groundwater within the Upper Cowal Formation, any drawdown of groundwater associated with that formation is not expected to impact these potential GDEs.
- Further, although excavation has the potential to affect the shallow systems supporting the perched aquifer under Lake Cowal, these perched systems seem to be associated with local lake sediments and are not at risk of excavation due to the mining activities, unless located within or immediately adjacent to the open cut mining operations.
- In conclusion, aquifer drawdown associated with the development of the Project is not expected to impact River Red Gum communities due to the absence of pathways between groundwater sources, being either the vadose zone or the shallow perched system, and the water effecting activities at the mine site.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary ES.1

1 Introduction 1

1.1 Background 1

1.2 NSW Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water recommendations prior to EIS approval 2

1.3 NSW Biodiversity Conservation Division recommendations prior to EIS approval 2

1.4 Scope of work 5

1.5 Authorship 5

2 Ecological and climatic context 6

2.1 River Red Gum ecology 6

2.2 Study period climatic conditions 6

2.3 Cumulative rainfall departure 7

2.4 Hydrogeological setting and conceptualisation 8

3 Applied methods 11

3.1 Selection of representative sites 11

3.2 Leaf Water Potential 14

3.3 Leaf Area Index 15

3.4 Auger sampling and Soil Moisture Potential 16

3.5 Salinity measurements 17

3.6 Data reconciliation and interpretation 18

4 Results 19

4.1 Leaf Water Potential 19

4.2 Leaf Area Index 19

4.3 Auger sampling and Soil Moisture Potential 20

4.4 Water quality sampling 28

5 Ecohydrological conceptualisation and risk assessment 29

5.1 Ecohydrological conceptualisation 29

5.2 Risk assessment 33

6 Conclusions 34

References A.1

Glossary A.4

Attachments

Attachment A	Results tables	A.1

Tables

Table 3.1	Summary of the assessment locations targeted during field assessment	11
Table 4.1	Location and depth of auger holes sampled during assessment	21
Table 4.2	Salinity measurements for water sources on site	28
Table A.1	Tree structural features, LAI, and LWP measurements	A.1
Table A.2	In-situ soil parameters and SMT measurements	A.2

Figures

Figure 1.1	Cumulative Groundwater drawdown and PCTs with potential groundwater dependence, as assessed by *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a)	3
Figure 1.2	Incremental Groundwater drawdown and PCTs with potential groundwater dependence, as assessed by *Biodiversity Development Assessment Report* (EMM 2023b)	4
Figure 2.1	Pre-survey rainfall measured at the Burcher Post Office (BOM station 50010)	7
Figure 2.2	Cumulative Rainfall Departure at the Burcher Post Office (BOM station 50010)	8
Figure 2.3	Regional conceptual hydrogeological section (east to west) as assessed by *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a)	10
Figure 3.1	Assessment locations in relation to Cumulative Groundwater drawdown, as assessed by *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a)	12
Figure 3.2	Assessment locations in relation to Incremental Groundwater drawdown, as assessed by *Biodiversity Development Assessment Report* (EMM 2023b)	13
Figure 3.3	Schematic outline of the response of plants and communities of plants to reduced availability of groundwater from Eamus (2009)	16
Figure 4.1	Statistical LWP values for assessment sites	19
Figure 4.2	Leaf Area Index values for individual trees across the assessment sites	20
Figure 4.3	Soil auger AU1 profile from site LC1	22
Figure 4.4	Soil auger AU1 profile from site LC3	24
Figure 4.5	Soil auger AU1 profile from site LC5	26
Figure 5.1	Site LC1 ecohydrological conceptual model	31
Figure 5.2	Site LC5 ecohydrological conceptual model	32

Photographs

Photograph 4.1	Coarse roots from LC1_AU1 at 1.7 mbgl	23
Photograph 4.2	Gypsum from LC5_AU1 at 3.7 mbgl	27
Photograph 4.3	Hematite rich wet gravel from LC5_AU1 at 4.2 mbgl	27

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

Evolution Mining Pty Limited (Evolution) is the owner and operator of Cowal Gold Operations (CGO), an existing open pit and underground gold mine located approximately 38 kilometres (km) north-east of West Wyalong, in the central west region of New South Wales (NSW). CGO is located on the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri People and is immediately adjacent to the western foreshore of Lake Cowal, which is an ephemeral waterbody.

CGO was first approved in 1999, and open pit mining operations commenced in 2005. Underground mining operations were approved in 2021 and commenced in 2023. Evolution is seeking approval for further open pit mining operations at CGO through the Open Pit Continuation Project (the Project). The Project primarily seeks to continue the open pit operations by approximately 10 years to 2036 and extend the total mine life by approximately two years to 2042.

The Project is classified as a State Significant Development (SSD) (SSD-42917792). Planning approval is required under Part 4 of the *NSW Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act) and the *Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) for the Project. As a requirement of the SSD application, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) was prepared to address the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) issued by the NSW Department of Planning, Housing and Infrastructure (DPHI), formally the Department of Planning and Environment (DPE).

In response to the SEARs, a *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a) was prepared for the Project and included in the EIS (refer Appendix H of the EIS), which identified a likelihood of groundwater drawdown greater than natural water table fluctuations in areas with mapped high priority groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) to the north of the Project area. The study area for the GDE assessment is the groundwater model domain defined in the *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a; hereafter groundwater study area), and is shown in Figure 1.1 and Figure 1.2.

A *Biodiversity Development Assessment Report* (EMM 2023b) was also prepared to meet the SEARs (refer Appendix J of the EIS), which identified two potential high priority GDEs through a desktop assessment that drew upon State Vegetation Mapping and groundwater modelling by EMM (2023a). The two potential high priority GDEs were plant community types (PCT): PCT 249 - River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW, and PCT 10 River Red Gum - Black Box (*Eucalyptus largiflorens*) woodland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) climatic zone (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion).

The *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a) focused on cumulative variation in the water table, as required by the Aquifer Interference Policy (AIP) (see Section 1.2). The *Biodiversity Development Assessment Report* (EMM 2023b) focused on incremental drawdown, since this allowed assessment of the actual impact of only the Project. For this reason, this study is framed in relation to both cumulative and incremental drawdown on GDEs to meet the requirements for both reports.

Submissions to the EIS were received and included agency advice recommendations for groundwater impact and biodiversity management, to action prior to Project approval. This GDE Assessment has been prepared to supplement the EIS as part of a Submissions Report, and address the recommendations outlined in the following sections. Relevant feedback from NSW Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (NSW DCCEEW) and NSW Biodiversity Conservation Division (BCD), which presented the need for this additional GDE assessment, are provided in Sections 1.2 and 1.3 below.

1.2 NSW Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water recommendations prior to EIS approval

The submission from NSW DCCEEW was provided on 1 August 2023. The recommendation associated with this study and outlined in Section 2.9 of the document is summarised as follows.

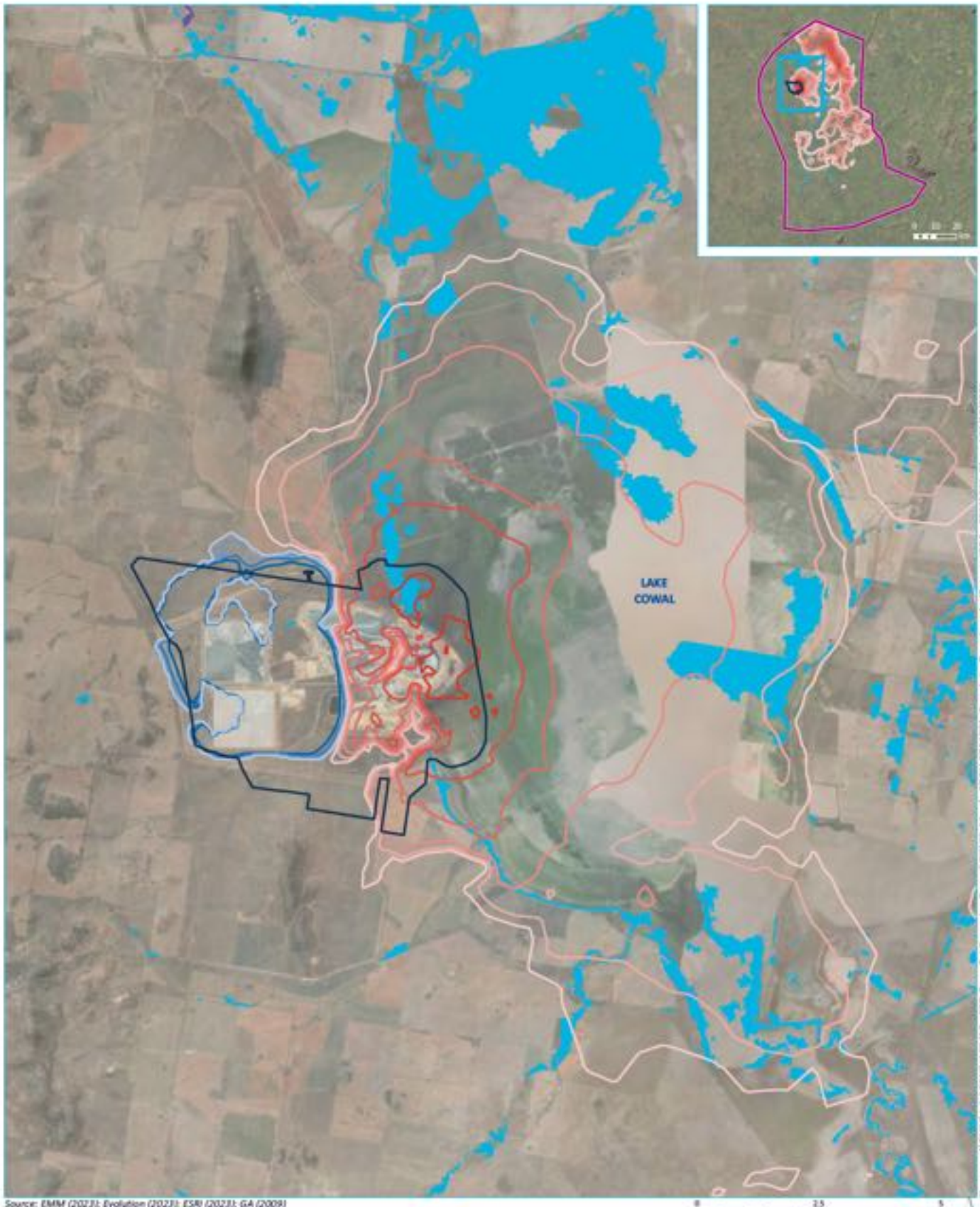
- Complete appropriate studies to address the requirement of the Level 2 AIP minimal impact considerations for predicted impacts on GDEs of more than 10% of cumulative variation in the water table (this equates to 0.5 metres (m)). These cumulative drawdown impacts, detailed in Section 6.4.3 of the *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a), exceed the stipulated threshold, necessitating studies to ensure Ministerial satisfaction regarding the long-term viability of dependent ecosystems.

1.3 NSW Biodiversity Conservation Division recommendations prior to EIS approval

The submission from NSW BCD was provided on 28 July 2023. The recommendation associated was to:

- provide a commitment to assess long-term health of PCTs with a high risk of drawdown impacts and further define a TARP for impacts to GDEs, in consultation with BCD.

However, as agreed with BCD, it was decided that since the original assessment in the BDAR was desktop based only, if the proposed GDE data (i.e. pre-dawn leaf water potential Leaf Area Index measurement, soil logging / lithological descriptions and sampling and measure of Soil Moisture Potential) collected for PCTs 10 and 249 indicate that they are not GDEs, monitoring would not be required (as per email correspondence by L. Maloney, Senior Conservation Planning Officer – South West; 17 October 2023). This report presents the results of data collected to test if PCTs 10 and 249 are GDEs to identify whether adaptive management (i.e. monitoring and association trigger, action response plan) are required.



Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); ESRI (2023); GA (2009)

0 2.5 5 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

N

KEY

- Groundwater study area (see inset)
- Additional disturbance area

PCTs with potential groundwater dependence

- PCT 10
- PCT 249

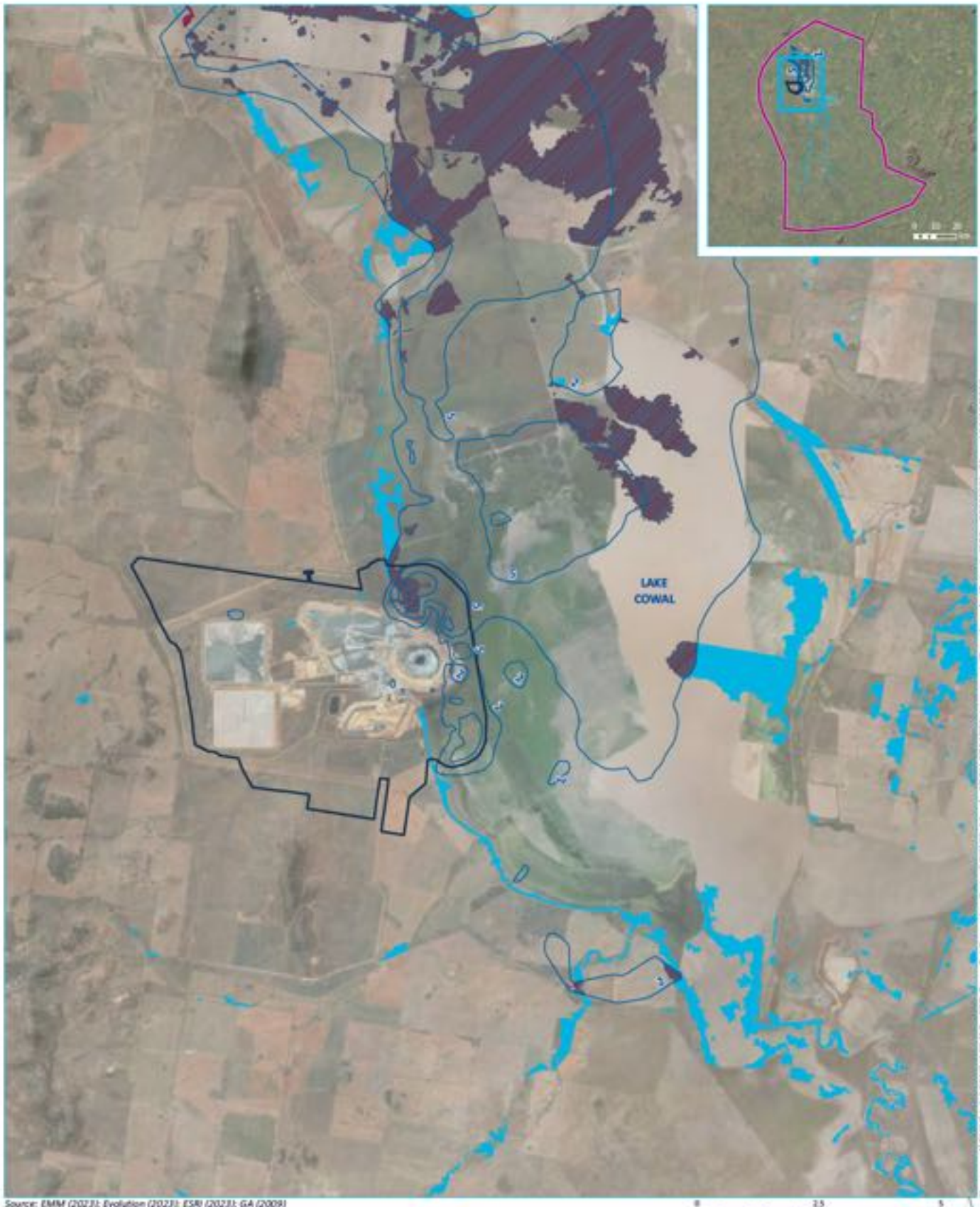
Cumulative drawdown (m) (end of mining)

- -5
- -2
- -1
- -0.5
- 0.5
- 1
- 2
- 5
- 10
- 25

Cumulative groundwater drawdown and PCTs with potential groundwater dependence

Evolution Mining - Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment
Figure 1.1

EMM
creating opportunities



Source: EMM (2023); Evolution (2023); ESRI (2023); GA (2009)

0 2.5 5 km

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55

KEY

- Groundwater study area (see inset)
- Additional disturbance area
- Incremental groundwater drawdown level contour (m BGL)
- Potential impacts with incremental drawdown of > 2 m

PCTs with potential groundwater dependence

- PCT 10
- PCT 249

Incremental groundwater drawdown and PCTs with potential groundwater dependence

Evolution Mining - Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment
Figure 1.2

EMM
creating opportunities

1.4 Scope of work

To address the recommendations outlined in Sections 1.2 and 1.3, this assessment aims to provide a detailed field-based investigation to characterise the nature of GDEs associated with the Project which may be subject to impact as a result of groundwater drawdown.

This assessment was undertaken following the well-established methods and assessments outlined in the GDE toolbox (Richardson S. et al. 2011) and IESC guidelines (2019, 2023), and include:

- assessment of four mature River Red Gum trees for pre-dawn leaf water potential (LWP) at nine locations, with priority to the north of the Project. This northern location was targeted since this is where incremental drawdown impacts were predicted by the BDAR. This data assists in understanding tree water status and ability to access soil moisture
- Leaf Area Index (LAI) measurements at each site to understand vegetation structure and health
- construction of three auger holes to refusal or groundwater interception (max depth achieved 4.6 metres below ground level (mbgl)) to investigate the geological and hydrological characteristics underlying the area, including root architecture
- soil logging / lithological descriptions and sampling at approximately 0.5 m intervals for measurement of Soil Moisture Potential (SMP), also referred to as matric potential, to inform moisture availability down the soil profile
- interpretation of data produced from the field-based investigation alongside scientific literature and expert advice to develop an understanding of links between the key water effecting activities on the groundwater system, associated GDEs, and potential casual pathways
- develop ecohydrological conceptual models to visually represent conclusions drawn from data interpretation and provide the basis for the risk assessment
- complete a risk assessment for the PCTs using the information gathered from this GDE Assessment.

1.5 Authorship

This report was compiled by Alexandra Kiss (EMM Hydrogeologist) with the support of David Stanton (3D Environmental Principal Landscape Ecologist). David Stanton has 27 years of experience in resource mapping, landscape-scale ecological assessments, and GDE monitoring and analysis. David has co-authored several technical papers on issues relating to landscape ecology inclusive of GDE assessments. His expertise has been utilised by sectors including mining, infrastructure, government, and indigenous organisations. David Stanton authored several key sections of this report, notably contributing to the methodology and framework upon which this study is based. The report was reviewed by Joel Georgiou (EMM Associate Director) and Hayden Beck (EMM Associate Ecologist). Field work was completed by Alexandra Kiss and David Stanton.

2 Ecological and climatic context

2.1 River Red Gum ecology

The River Red Gum is a well-studied species known to have deep sinker roots, hypothesised to grow down towards zones of higher water supply (Bren et al., 1986). It is adapted to arid and semi-arid environments and will go through alternate phases of shedding and regaining its crown, depending on the availability of water. This species has the capacity to self-regulate and adjust their transpiration rates across the flood frequency classes (Collof 2014), while maintaining a strong capacity for genetic selection to increase capacity to survive prolonged drought conditions. Trees less able to survive drought tend to die off, hence the genes that are associated with drought tolerance traits become more common in the remaining population.

The species is considered opportunistic in its water use, sourcing water according to osmotic and matric water potential and source reliability (Thorburn et al., 1994; Mensforth et al., 1994; Holland et al., 2006; Doody et al., 2009). Water requirements of River Red Gums are obtained from groundwater, rainfall, and river flooding. Flooding enables the species to survive in semi-arid areas (ANBG 2004) where stands are intimately associated with the surface-flooding regime of watercourses and related groundwater flow.

The River Red Gum is considered a facultative phreatophyte, shifting between a combination of soil moisture within the vadose zone and groundwater during periods of higher rainfall, then shifting to exclusive use of groundwater during drier periods. They are likely to achieve this shift through inactivation of surface roots during drier periods with increased reliance on deeper tap roots when surface water is unavailable. River Red Gums will often use saline groundwater in preference to fresh surface water under circumstances when the reliability of fresh surface water is low (Colloff 2014), and provided that the saline water is suitable (see Section 3.6). Doody et al. (2015) demonstrated that soil moisture alone can sustain the health of a River Red Gum through periods of drought up to six years before significant decline in tree health is observed.

The maximum potential rooting depth of River Red Gum is subject to considerable conjecture in current literature, although it is widely accepted that the species has capacity to access deep groundwater sources (Eamus et al. 2006). Horner et al. (2009) found rooting depths at 12–15 mbgl based on observed mortality in plantation River Red Gum forests on the Murray River Floodplain. Jones et al. (2020) found maximum rooting depths of 8.1 mbgl in River Red Gum in a broad study area in the Great Artesian Basin. In conclusion, maximum rooting depth of River Red Gum is likely to be variable, dependent on-site geology and depth to saturation with the capillary fringe being the general depth at which root penetration will be arrested (Eamus et al. 2006).

2.2 Study period climatic conditions

This assessment was conducted over a three-day period (excluding travel) between 16 to 18 November 2023. Maximum temperatures at the Burcher Post Office Recording Station (BOM station 50010 approximately 30 km north-west of the Project) for this period ranged from 29.2°C to 32.0°C with relative humidity from 20.2% to 23.3%. Pre-survey rainfall for the 6-month period prior to the field assessment is shown in Figure 2.1. A significant rainfall event occurred on 5 October 2023 (24 mm rainfall), with a wet weather period persisting just prior to the assessment.

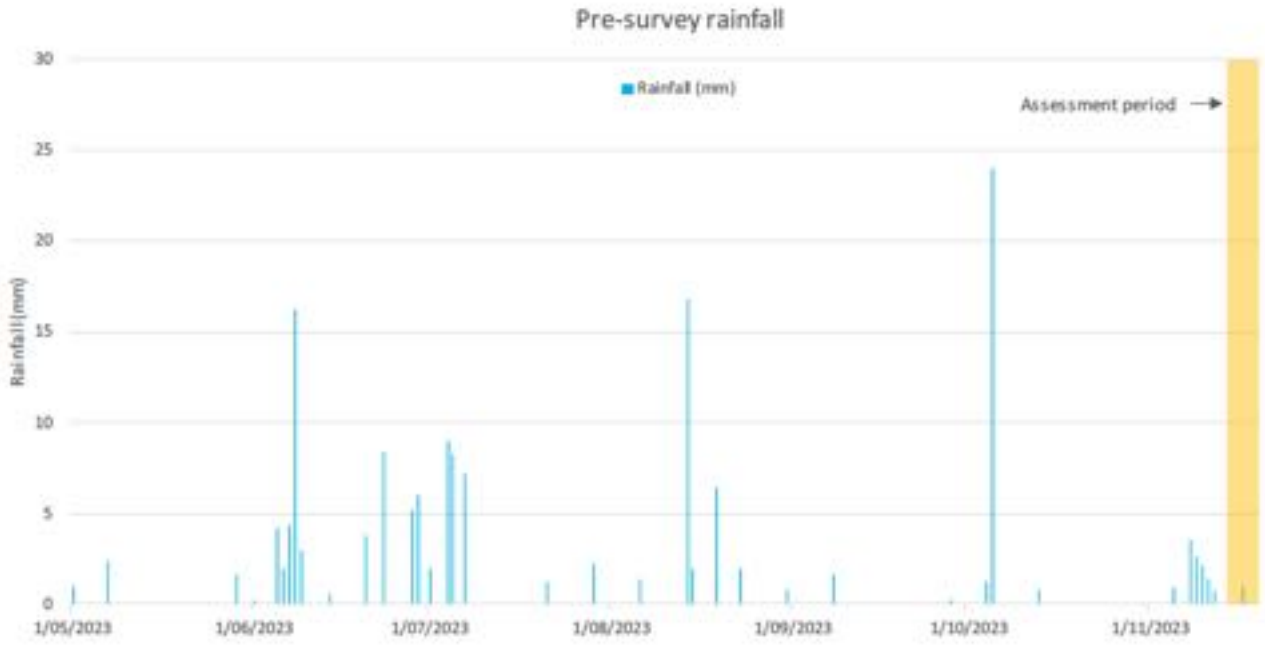


Figure 2.1 Pre-survey rainfall measured at the Burcher Post Office (BOM station 50010)

2.3 Cumulative rainfall departure

In many hydrogeological settings, precipitation is the largest component of the water budget such that variation in precipitation should be expected to contribute substantially to variation in groundwater levels (Smail et al. 2019), at least in the shallower aquifer systems. Cumulative rainfall departure (CRD) is a metric applied to temporal rainfall data and is identified as one of several methods that can be applied to predict groundwater volumes in unconfined aquifers (Emelyanova et al. 2013; Mondal and Ajaykumar 2022; Şen 2019; Xu and Van Tonder 2001). The calculation determines the mean value of the rainfall over a selected period, subtracts mean values from each data point to determine the departure from the mean, and accumulates this departure to produce a resultant curve (rainfall mass curve). The calculation requires a time point to be established for the start of the period, at which the CRD will be set at zero, meaning that absolute CRD values are only relevant to the selected period. While this is considered a major limitation of the method (Weber and Stewart 2004), the slope of the curve is considered the critical indicator of rainfall trends (McCallum et al. 2009).

Analysis of SILO rainfall data (SILO 2023) indicates the field assessment follows a strong wetting trend that has been occurring from January 2020, followed by a slight fall in the CRD curve prior to the field assessment (Figure 2.2). CRD is considered an important metric in the assessment of groundwater related assets as shallow groundwater tables tend to follow similar trends to the curve; it is anticipated that groundwater in the area will be adequately recharged and would have followed an upward groundwater level trend since 2021, in the absence of any anthropogenic influence.

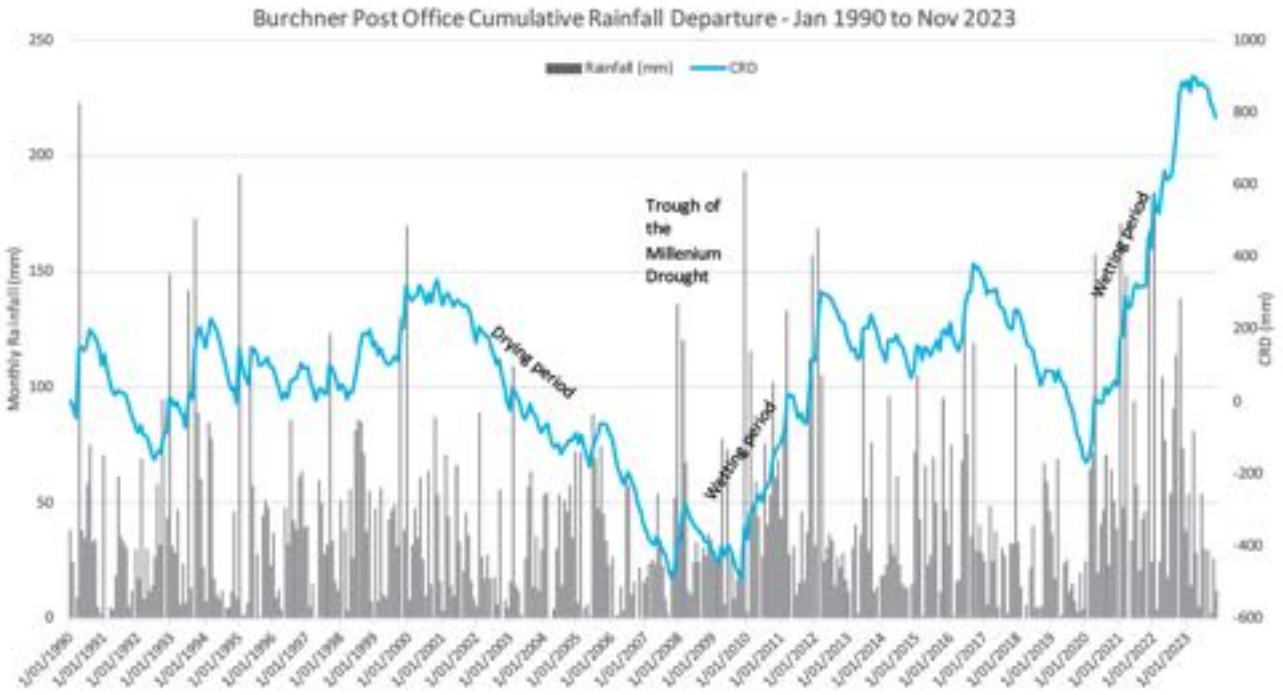


Figure 2.2 Cumulative Rainfall Departure at the Burcher Post Office (BOM station 50010)

In the context of the dramatic spike in CRD, tree dieback caused by water logging of the soil profile becomes an increasing risk. If oxygen requirements of the roots and soil biota are not reduced during flooding, oxygen rapidly becomes depleted and anoxia results (Ackeroyd 1998; Davison 1988). Anoxia causes changes in plant metabolic and physiological processes which lead to a decline in tree growth and survival (Kozlowski, 1984) with the first response to anoxic conditions being stomatal closure (Ladiges and Kelso 1977; Heinrich 1990; McEvoy 1992; Marcar 1993). Under conditions with lower permeability and low matric potentials (i.e. clays which tightly bind moisture), clay soils will sustain saturation and anoxic conditions for longer periods than sandier soils, leading to a decline in tree growth and survival (Kozlowski 1984). This effect would mean soil saturated from flooding events would not be available as a moisture source and would also leave trees susceptible to increased stress if soil conditions rapidly dry, leading to dieback. Significant River Red Gum dieback was observed at the Project where trees were submerged within the lake waters, with some dieback / stress still observed on the fringe of the lake.

2.4 Hydrogeological setting and conceptualisation

Within the saturated zone (i.e. below the water table), the Cenozoic alluvial sediments support alluvial groundwater systems. Groundwater flows through pore spaces within the sediments, with hydraulic conductivity increasing proportionally to sediment grain size (Freeze 1979). The surficial sediments facilitate vertical infiltration from rainfall recharge and surface water however, recharge is limited by the extent and thickness of the Lacustrine Clay.

The alluvial sequence within the paleochannel area is split into three groundwater systems, based on varying hydrogeological properties (i.e. yield, water quality, and confinement) and depositional periods and environments. Conceptual hydrogeological sections were developed as part of the *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a) developed for the Project with Figure 2.3 showing a regional east-west cross-section through the paleochannel and the mine site. This figure clearly shows the main alluvial groundwater systems as follows:

- Upper Cowra groundwater system, an unconfined, phreatic groundwater system supporting the water table (where present). This sequence generally occurs from ground surface to an average depth of approximately 45 m to 50 m over most of the groundwater study area, with an average depth to groundwater of approximately 7 m (Evolution, 2022c). The Upper Cowra groundwater system is rarely utilised for water supply, generally providing low yields (<1 litres per second (L/s), (Lampayan, 2001)) of saline (~39,000 micro-siemens per centimetre [µS/cm]) groundwater (Evolution, 2022b).

- Lower Cowra groundwater system, an unconfined/confined groundwater system (Bilge, 2012) underlying the Upper Cowra groundwater system. Yield from the Lower Cowra groundwater system is highly dependent on intercepting extensive sand and gravel lenses within the formation. Groundwater from the Lower Cowra system can provide up to 40 L/s of saline (~22,500 µS/cm) groundwater (Evolution, 2022b).

- Lachlan groundwater system, a confined groundwater system underlying the Lower Cowra groundwater system which does not extend to the proposed mining areas. This sequence generally occurs over an average depth interval of around 90 m to 120 m within the Bland Creek Palaeochannel (Evolution, 2022c). The Lachlan groundwater system has been reported to provide up to 200 L/s (Lampayan, 2001) of brackish (~2,600 µS/cm, (Evolution, 2022b)) groundwater. Vertical head differences between the Lachlan and Lower Cowra formation, especially in areas near pumping centres, indicates the presence of large vertical anisotropy, likely attributed to multiple clay layers observed in the Cowra Formation.

The AIP defines water sources as being either 'highly productive' or 'less productive' based on levels of salinity and average yields from bores (DPI, 2012). As the AIP applies productive categories at the groundwater source scale, all three alluvial groundwater systems are collectively considered part of the Upper Lachlan Alluvial Groundwater Source, which is a 'highly productive' groundwater system.

Referring to the *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a), other main aspects of the hydrogeological conceptualisation include:

- irrigation and rainfall are the main recharge mechanisms. Locally, groundwater systems are recharged by the Lachlan River, irrigation channels, and intermittently from the Lachlan River floodway during flooding

- the main flow direction is downwards from the palaeochannel sediments to the underlying fractured rock system. Groundwater then continues to flow west and discharges outside of the groundwater study area

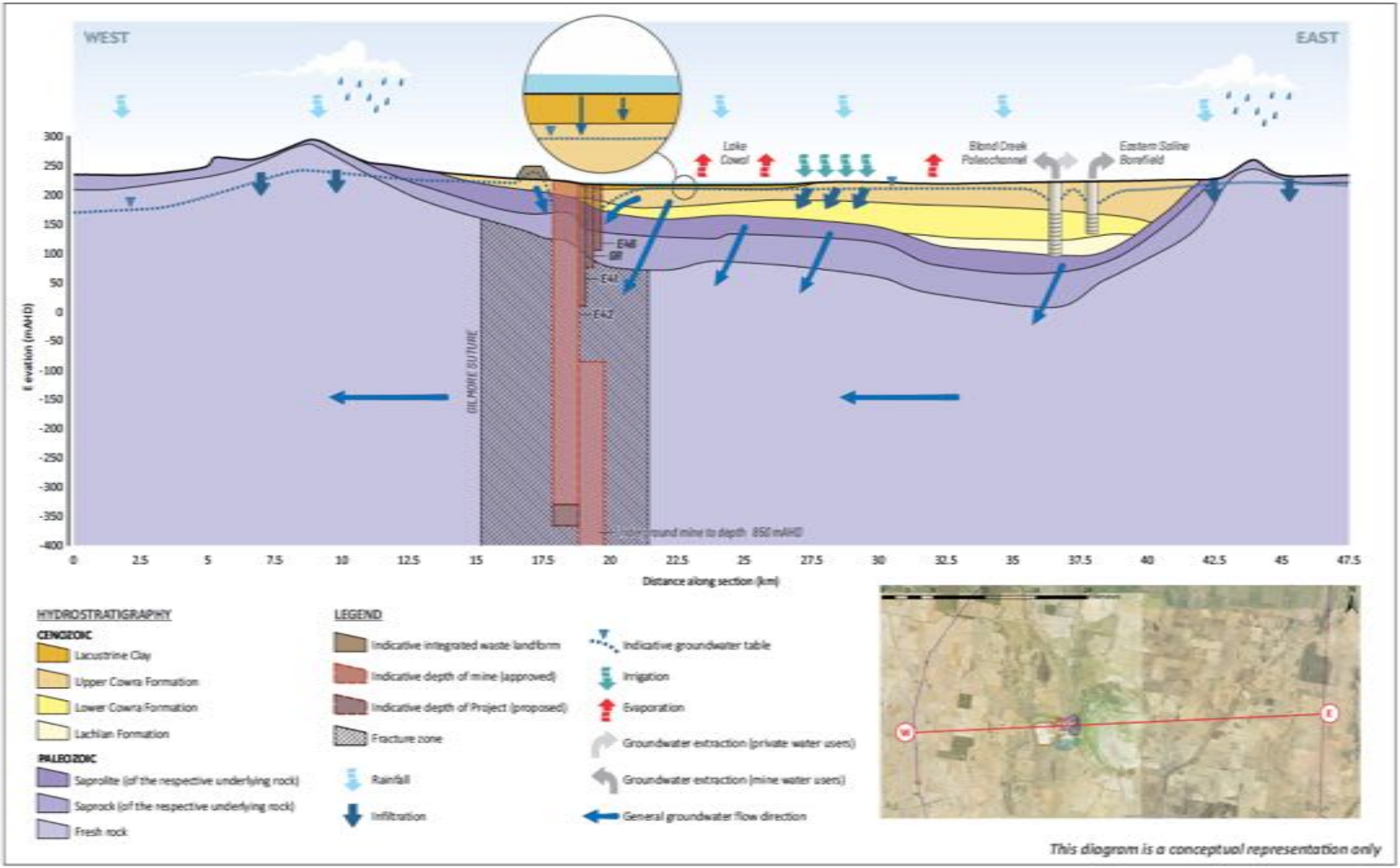
- evapotranspiration is the main discharge mechanism from the shallow groundwater system, especially during wetter periods when the lakes are full

- minor seepage occurs from these lakes; however recharge is limited by the low hydraulic conductivity of the Lacustrine Clay, deposited directly beneath the lakes

- inflow of groundwater from the Upper Cowra, Lower Cowra, and fractured rock groundwater system flows into Pit E42, causing local drawdown

- tailings deposition and waste rock emplacements induce local groundwater mounds beneath these facilities.

Directly relevant to this study, the drawdown likelihood at the PCTs of interest are associated with the Upper Cowra and the Lower Cowra groundwater systems, as these systems are required to be dewatered, at least locally, as part of the opencut mining process. There is no mine related drawdown in the Lachlan formation due to the absence of this system around the mine (EMM 2023a).



Conceptual hydrogeological section east to west

Evolution Mining – Cowal Gold Operations Open Pit Continuation Project
Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment
Figure 2.3

EMM
creating opportunities

3 Applied methods

Methods applied during the field assessment include measurement of Leaf Area Index (LAI), Leaf Water Potential (LWP), and Soil Moisture Potential (SMP) along with soil salinity measurements, lithological logging, and root architecture observations inferred from completed auger holes.

3.1 Selection of representative sites

The groundwater study area contains a naturally complex mosaic of woodlands across the alluvial plain, with most vegetation largely cleared / disturbed by agriculture. The assignment of native vegetation communities to their PCTs was informed by discussions with the NSW BCD.

The survey focused on areas mapped as potential drawdown impact areas, informed by predictions from the groundwater numerical model. In total, nine sites were chosen for targeted GDE assessment, with soil / auger sampling completed at three of the sites. Table 3.1 summaries the methods applied at each site. Sample locations in relation to cumulative groundwater drawdown, as assessed by the *Groundwater Impact Assessment* (EMM 2023a) is shown in Figure 3.1. Sample locations in relation to incremental groundwater drawdown, as assessed by the *Biodiversity Development Assessment Report* (EMM 2023b) are shown in Figure 3.2.

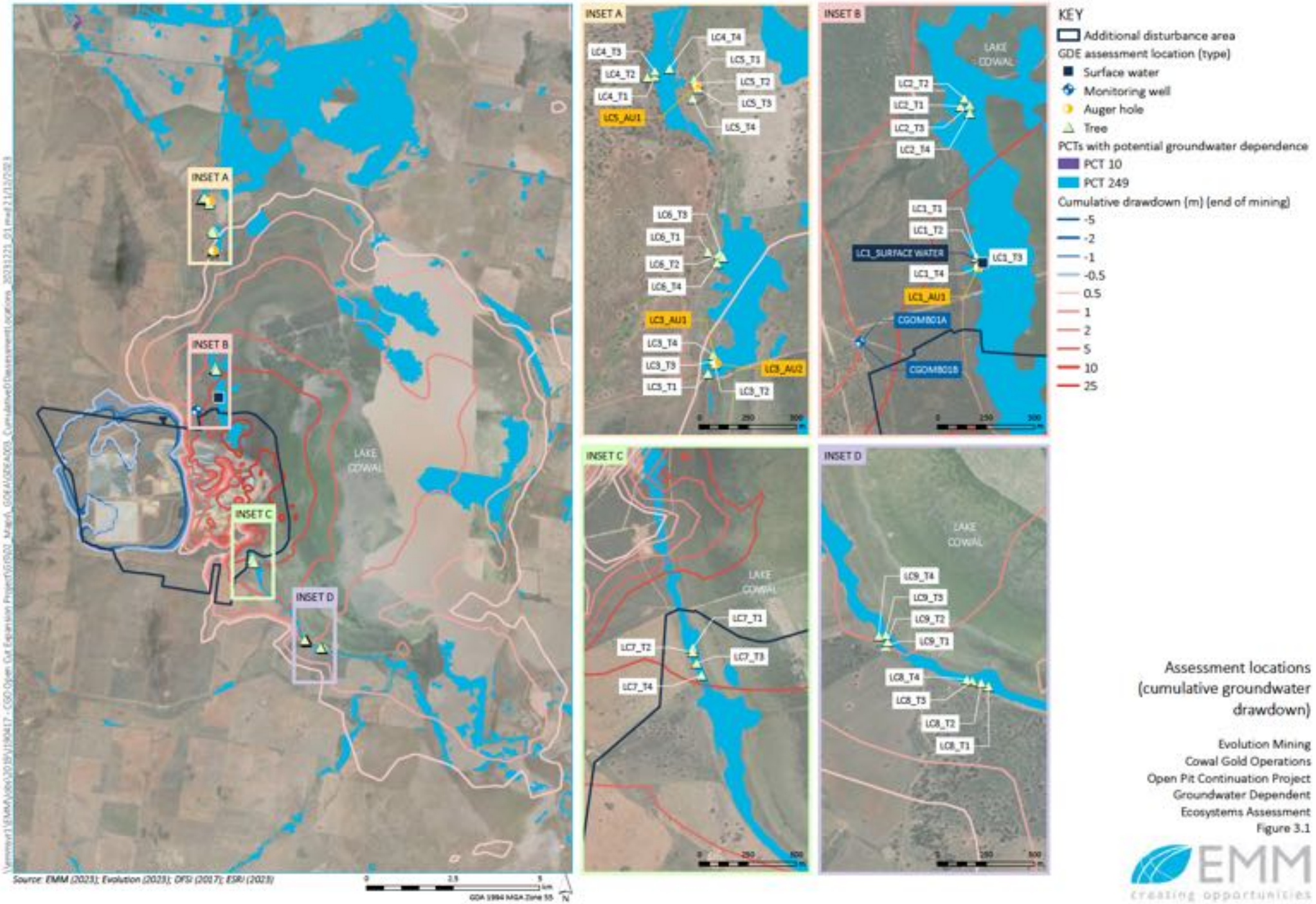
The overwhelming majority of PCTs in the area were of the River Red Gum species (PCT 249), with exception to a small community of River Box (PCT 10) far north of the area (LC4). One River Box tree was sampled during the assessment.

Sampling of surface water and groundwater was completed, using a bailer for groundwater collection from established groundwater monitoring bores and from the base of auger holes where groundwater was intersected, for in-situ water quality measurements.

Table 3.1 Summary of the assessment locations targeted during field assessment

Assessment site[1]	Location / geomorphic position	LWP	LAI	Auger / SMP
LC1	West of Lake Cowal, north of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	4.0m auger hole and associated soil samples Groundwater and surface water sampled
LC2	West of Lake Cowal, north of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	Not sampled
LC3	West of Lake Cowal, north of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	2.5m auger hole and associated soil samples
LC4	West of Lake Cowal, north of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	Not sampled
LC5	West of Lake Cowal, north of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	4.6m auger hole and associated soil samples Groundwater sampled
LC6	West of Lake Cowal, north of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	Not sampled
LC7	West of Lake Cowal, south of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	Not sampled
LC8	West of Lake Cowal, south of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	Not sampled
LC9	West of Lake Cowal, south of the Project	4 trees	4 trees	Not sampled

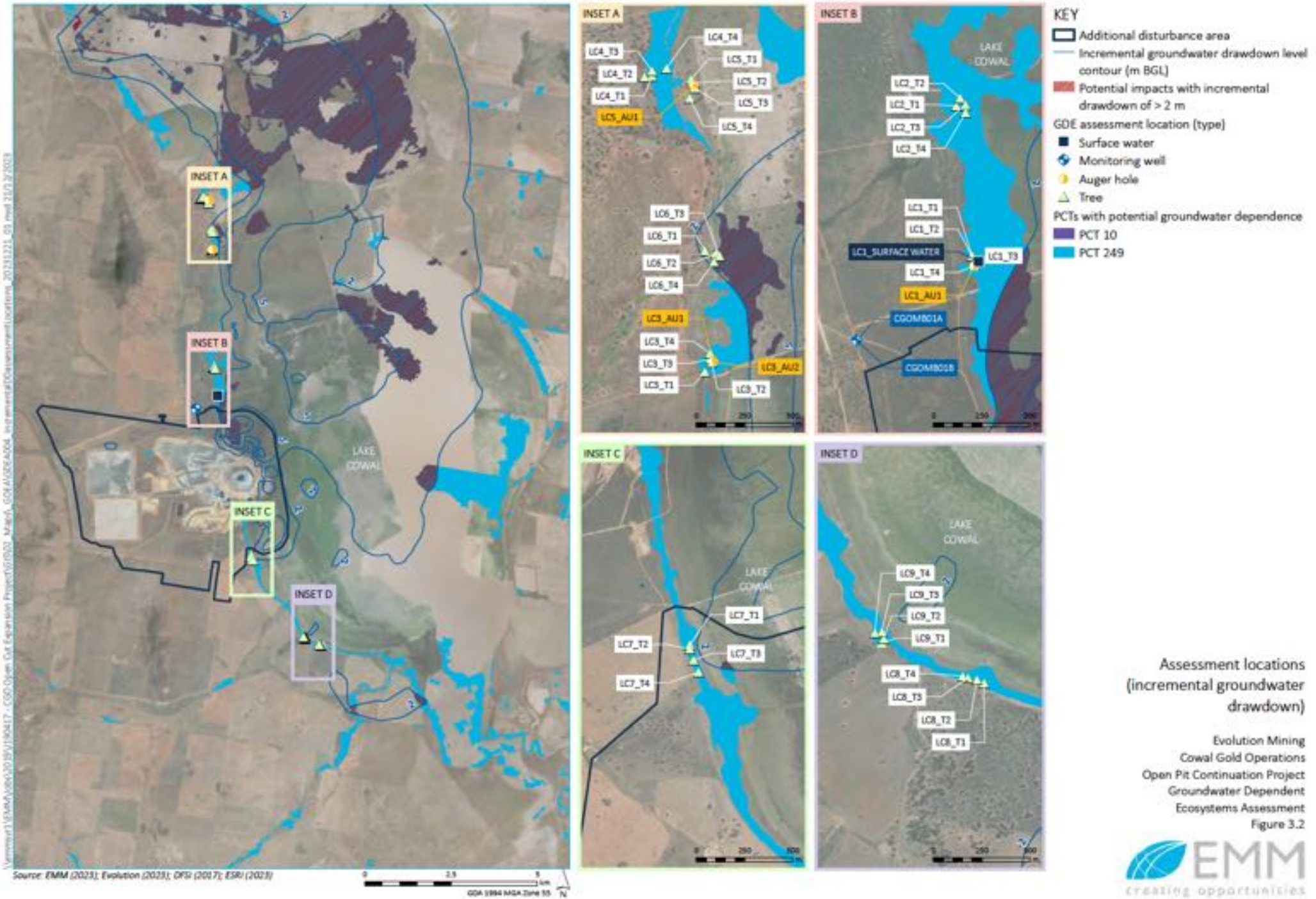
1. LC = Lake Cowal



Assessment locations (cumulative groundwater drawdown)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment
Figure 3.1

EMM
creating opportunities



Assessment locations (incremental groundwater drawdown)

Evolution Mining
Cowal Gold Operations
Open Pit Continuation Project
Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Assessment
Figure 3.2

EMM
creating opportunities

3.2 Leaf Water Potential

LWP is defined as the amount of work that must be done per unit quantity of water to transport that water from the moisture held in soil to leaf stomata. LWP consists of the balance between osmotic potential, turgor pressure, and matric potential; it is a function of soil water availability, evaporative demand, and soil conductivity.

LWP was measured pre-dawn (prior to sunrise) as per standard protocol. Due to a lack of transpiration, LWP will equilibrate with the wettest portion of the soil that contains a significant amount of root material. Pre-dawn, LWP will shift to a lower status as soil dries out on a seasonal basis (Eamus 2006a). Measurement of LWP pre-dawn thus gives an indication of the water availability to trees at each assessment site and provides an indication as to whether trees are tapping saturated zones of the soil profile where water is freely accessible, or utilising moisture that is more tightly bound to soil particles.

Survey localities were visited pre-dawn (first light to pre-sunrise), and leaves were collected from the canopy with the aid of a 9m extension pole fitted with a lopping head, where required. Leaves were collected from four mature canopy trees within each assessment site in localities that were within several hundred metres from a vehicle track to assist collection of samples in low light within a limited sampling window. Collected branches were double bagged in reflective plastic to avoid moisture loss and sun exposure and LWP was measured on-site within half an hour of harvest. Suitable leaf material was trimmed with a fine blade and inserted into an appropriate grommet for sealing within a Model 3115 Plant Water Status Console (Soil Moisture Equipment Corp 2007). The chamber was sealed and gradually pressurised with nitrogen until the first drop of leaf water emerged from the petiole. Readings were taken in pounds per square inch (PSI) which is converted to a negative value in millipascals (mPa) for direct comparison to SMP measurements. In total, 36 trees were assessed for LWP across the nine assessment sites, with the location of these trees detailed in Table 3.1.

The following categories have been applied as a measure of relative water availability:

1. Extremely High: LWP >-0.276 MPa
2. Very High: LWP <-0.276 to -0.580 MPa
3. High: LWP <-0.580 to -0.896 MPa
4. Moderate: LWP <-0.896 to -1.21 MPa
5. Low: LWP <-1.21 to -1.72 MPa
6. Very Low: LWP <1.72 to -2.21 MPa
7. Extremely Low: LWP <-2.21 MPa

While the defining values of these categories are arbitrary in nature, they are intended to provide an indication of the likely degree and nature of groundwater dependence or interaction. The 'Extremely High' category would indicate the potential for interaction with an extremely fresh source of groundwater, with the degree of groundwater interaction decreasing through to the 'Moderate' category which may indicate either utilisation of soil moisture from the vadose zone or interaction with saline groundwater. Categories of 'Low' to 'Extremely Low' are considered unlikely to be utilising groundwater to any degree, regardless of salinity. It should also be stressed that soil moisture in the 'Extremely High' category can also be supplied directly from unsaturated portions of the soil profile depending on moisture availability, which can be assessed by measuring SMP.

3.3 Leaf Area Index

LAI is defined as the one-sided leaf area divided by the total ground area, or alternatively the likelihood that light transmitted from above a canopy will reach the ground without being intercepted by foliage. The main application of LAI is a measure of vegetation productivity or health, being a useful parameter to measure changes in canopy condition against an established baseline. Gap Fraction indicates how much of the sky is visible from beneath the plant canopy. Gap Fraction LAI measures gap fraction through a range of zenith divisions, incorporating measurement of leaf angle to allow calculation of the total one-sided leaf area. Gap Fraction LAI will range from 0 to >1 where multiple overlapping foliage covers exist.

The utility of LAI measurement is that it represents the earliest detectable measurement of a trees' response to reduced water availability and stress. Eamus et al. (2009) provides a conceptual assessment of the major stressors that contribute to declining GDE health with reduced water availability being the major determinate. Flow-on effects from reduced water availability are outlined in Figure 3.3. The initial reaction to reduced water availability would be limitation of stomatal opening (to limit transpiration losses) followed by decreased plant growth, loss of foliage cover and a reduced LAI. Ultimately, physiological responses would lead to tree senescence and conversion of a diverse, functioning habitat to a simplified system with reduced ecological value (Doody et al. 2009). As outlined in Figure 3.3, the time taken for the first measurable impacts caused by reduced water availability to manifest may take months. As a result, habitat conversion due to dieback of the original canopy for instance, could take many years.

LAI varies on a seasonal basis dependent on water availability, generally within the space of weeks to months, with the highest values lagging moisture recharge events. Doody et al. (2015) documented typical annual LAI variation in the range of 14% to 35%, with LAI = 0.5 identified as a potential threshold, indicative of critical water stress beyond which riparian vegetation health rapidly declines. While this value is taken from River Red Gum forest on the Murray River, it provides an indicative measurement of vegetation health at any given assessment locality, from which a more site-specific LAI threshold can be adapted if required.

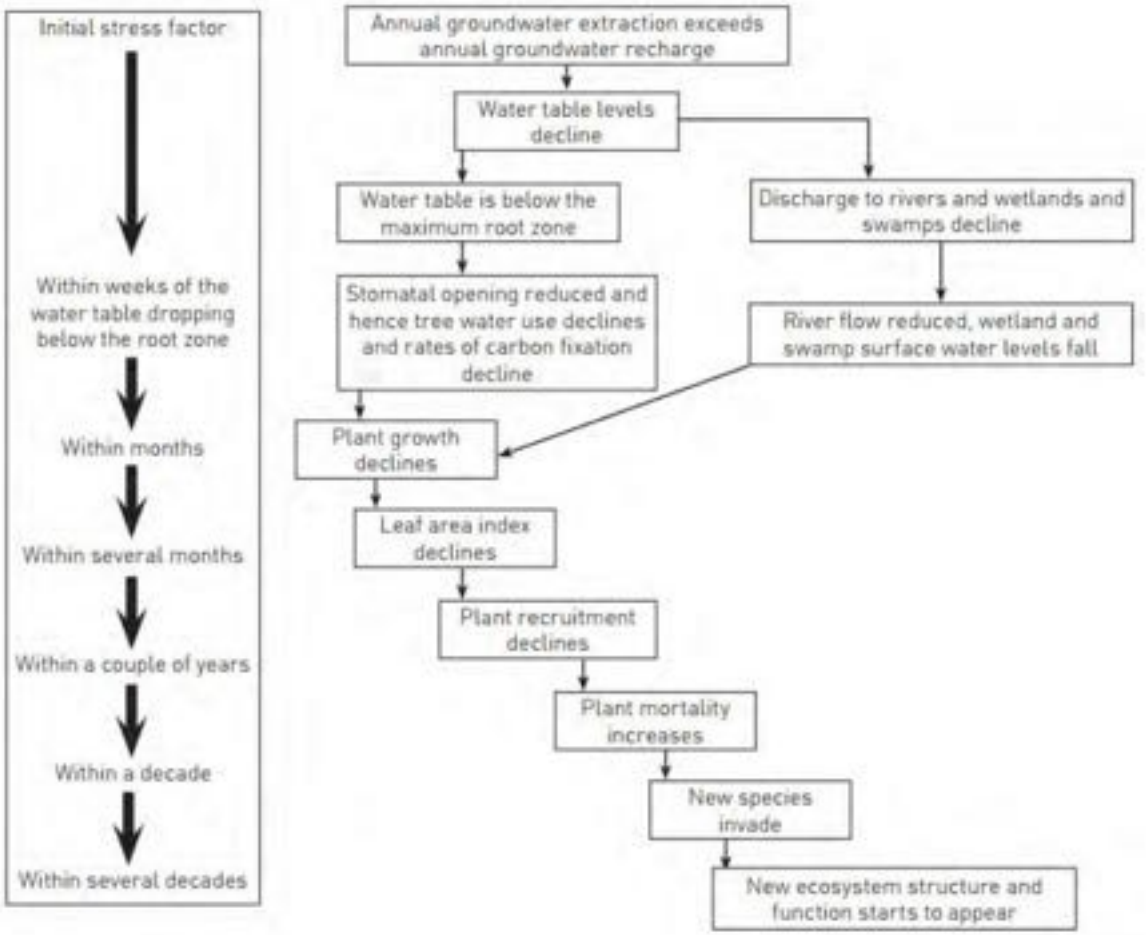


Figure 3.3 **Schematic outline of the response of plants and communities of plants to reduced availability of groundwater from Eamus (2009)**

3.4 Auger sampling and Soil Moisture Potential

A hand auger was utilised to collect shallow soil samples at regular depths down the soil profile at selected sites, as well as opportunistic sampling of groundwater where it was intersected. Sites for auger placement were spread spatially across the potential drawdown impact zones to represent variability and diversity of soil types, hydrological conditions, and ecological characteristics across the area.

At each site chosen for auger sampling, the aim was to collect soil samples to the maximum depth of the auger of penetration, with penetration often arrested by coarse gravel / cobble substrates or large tree roots. Within each auger hole, the following observations were taken at regular depth intervals or where changes to soil structure were apparent:

- soil structure, colour, and texture
- presence of root matter
- soil moisture / water and areas of saturation.

Soil sampling was undertaken at regular intervals down the soil profile to analyse for SMP. Sample collection was generally spaced at 0.5 m intervals down the auger profile with additional samples taken where changes in soil structure / texture, moisture content, or zones of tree roots were detected. As the samples were collected, they were immediately sealed in airtight plastic vials and placed on ice, for later measurement for SMP.

SMP, which includes the matric (water availability) and osmotic (salinity) potential, is a measure of the energy required to extract moisture from soil. Water only has capacity to move down a hydraulic gradient from soil to root (Gardner 1960). Areas in the soil profile that have a SMP that is equal to or less negative than measured pre-dawn LWP will be accessible as a source of moisture. It is widely agreed in ecohydrology and plant physiology fields that large, mature trees are unable to extract moisture from regions in the soil profile where the total SMP is significantly below LWP measured in pre-dawn leaf material (Feikema et al. 2010; Lamontagne et al. 2005; Thorburn et al. 1994; Mensforth et al. 1994; Holland et al. 2009; and Doody et al. 2015). For crops, the maximum suction roots can apply to a soil / rock before a plant wilts due to negative water supply is approximately -15 bars or -1.5 MPa (or -217.55 psi). This wilting point is considered relatively consistent between all plant species, although many Australian plants have adapted to conditions of low water availability and can persist strongly in soil conditions where moisture potential is below standard wilting point (Eamus 2006a). As a general measure however, where measured LWP is below standard wilting point, it indicates plant water deficit, and the tree is unlikely to be supported by a saturated water source regardless of groundwater salinity.

The measurement of SMP was completed with a portable Dew Point Potentiometer (WP4C) (Meter Group Inc 2021). The WP4C meter uses the chilled mirror dew point technique with the sample equilibrated within the headspace of a sealed chamber that contains a mirror and a means of detecting condensation on the mirror. A single 7 ml soil sample was inserted into the WP4C meter using a stainless-steel measuring tray. SMP samples were measured in megapascal pressure units (MPa).

3.5 Salinity measurements

Soil salinity measurements were completed in field with a Teros 12 soil water, EC, and temperature probe which relies on insertion of 3 x 50 mm stainless steel sensor needles into the soil sample. For soil surface samples, stainless steel needles were inserted directly into the substrate meaning measurements are directly relevant to the top 50 mm of the soil profile. For soil cores, measurement of soil salinity was made with placement of the sensors directly into the soil core through cut-aways in the auger head. This enabled soil salinity to be measured at a minimum of 50 mm downhole intervals. Measurement of soil salinity requires insertion into the substrate to the full depth of the 3 x 50 mm needle sensors and could not be undertaken accurately when soil cores were broken, resulting in some significant information gaps.

The Teros 12 measures volumetric moisture content (VMC) and bulk salinity of the soil sample and in conjunction with soil temperature (°C), enabled conversion into plant available EC or pore moisture EC (an indicator of solute concentration in the soil pores) for a more meaningful ecological application. Conversion was completed using the algorithm developed by Hillhorst (2020) ($\sigma p = (\varepsilon p\, \sigma b) / (\varepsilon b - \varepsilon \sigma b=0)$) which calculates soil dielectric permeability to accommodate a correction for soil temperature. For general reference, soil salinity was subsequently grouped into broad classification units for which the widely adopted classification of Gartley (2010) was applied, with floristic descriptions adapted from Agriculture Victoria (2020):

1. Non-saline soils (<2 dS/m): Vegetation is unaffected.
2. Slightly saline soils (2–4 dS/m): Salt sensitive plants show a reduction in number and salt tolerant species increase.
3. Moderately saline (4–8 dS/m): Salt tolerant plants tend to dominate and salt sensitive plants are affected. Small bare areas may appear.
4. Highly saline (8–16 dS/m): Salt tolerant plants including halophytes dominate and large bare areas appear.
5. Extremely saline (>16 dS/m): Only halophytes survive amongst extensive areas of bare scald.

The major application of the salinity data is to identify the contribution that soil salinity makes to soil samples with particularly negative SMP values.

Water salinity measurements, among other parameters, were completed in field with a TPS WS water quality meter. Water quality measurements were taken where groundwater was intercepted in auger holes, boreholes, and surface water.

3.6 Data reconciliation and interpretation

The biophysical measurement of LWP provided an initial assessment parameter, which was then directly compared to downhole SMP measurements to determine the likelihood of groundwater dependence and likely zone of water uptake by the root system. LWP values for trees with rooting zones in equilibrium with a source of fresh groundwater will typically present LWP values >-2 MPa with the likelihood of groundwater dependence decreasing as the LWPs become increasingly negative. Groundwater salinity complicates the interpretation of LWP measurements due to influence of a negative osmotic force. Generally, groundwater dependence is ruled out where LWP values fall below -1.5 MPa; this would be equivalent to the osmotic force generated by groundwater with salinity >30,000 µS/cm which is considered an unsuitable source of moisture for most trees.

For trees presenting LWP values >-1.5 MPa, assessment of downhole SMP from soil auger sampling determines the likelihood that moisture for transpiration is being supplied from the upper soil profile, as opposed to deeper groundwater sources. As described in Section 3.4, water only has capacity to move down a hydraulic gradient from soil to root meaning that only those portions of the soil profile that have a SMP that is equal to or less negative than measured pre-dawn LWP will be accessible as a source of moisture from the vadose zone for water to move into the plant (Gardner 1960).

4 Results

Complete tabulated LWP, LAI, and SMP results for all leaf and soil samples, water quality measurements, and field observations are provided in Attachment A with a summary of the results presented below.

4.1 Leaf Water Potential

The LWP statistical values for the nine assessment sites are shown in Figure 4.1 as box and whisker plots, with the average, median, 25th, 75th, minimum, and maximum values shown. Extremely High to Very Low LWP values, as outlined in Section 3.2, have been plotted on the figure also to aid in interpretation.

The majority (69%) of trees have Moderate to Extremely High LWP values. The highest average LWP values are measured from the location closest to the Project and just north of the current E42 pit (LC1 avg. -0.625 Mpa), with the lowest values recorded from the location south of the Project (LC9 avg. -1.3125 Mpa).

There is variability contained within individual assessment sites, with most locations ranging across four moisture potential categories. Three trees have LWP values that fall within the Very Low moisture availability category and have a plant water deficit (LC4_T2, LC6_T1, LC8_T2), inclusive of the one Black Box tree assessed (LC4_T2). One tree has an LWP value that falls within the Extremely High category (LC2_T2). No trees have LWP values within the Extremely Low moisture availability category.

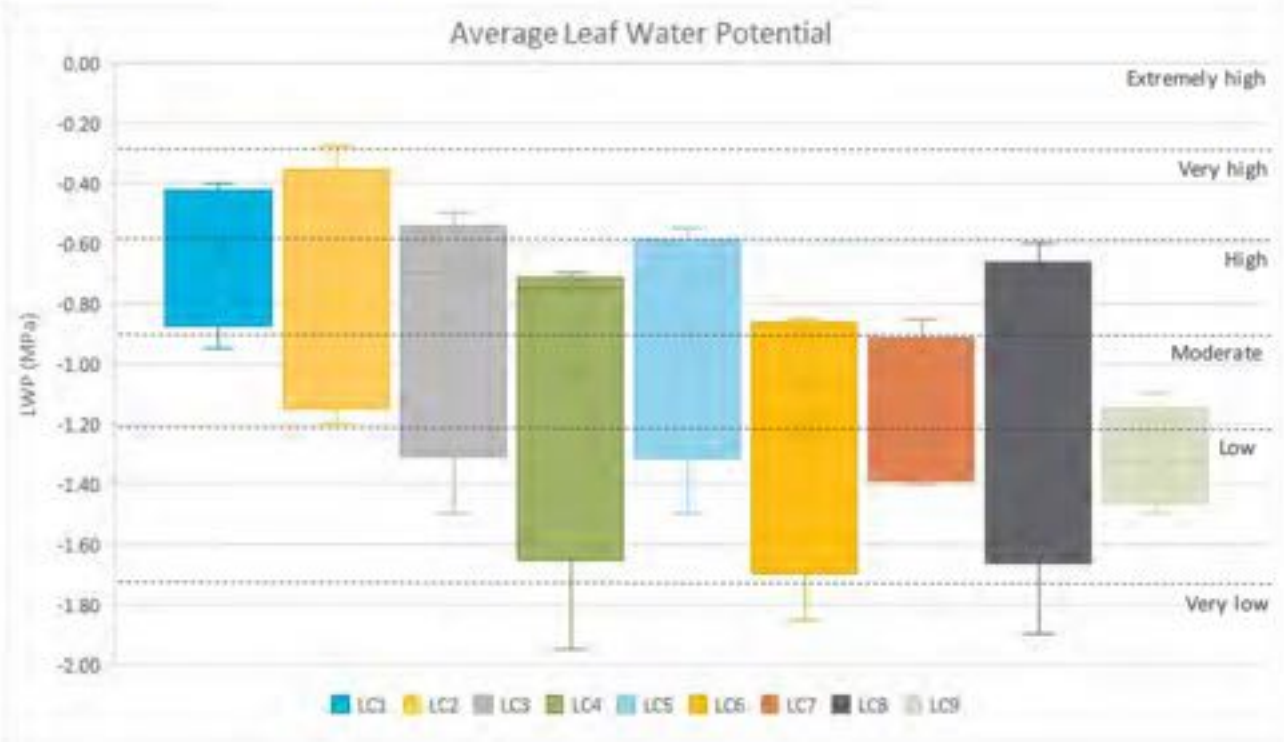


Figure 4.1 Statistical LWP values for assessment sites

4.2 Leaf Area Index

LAI values measured for individual trees from the nine assessment sites (which are colour coded per site) are shown in Figure 4.2. The threshold LAI value indicative of tree stress, as defined by Doody et al. (2015), is less than 0.5; all but five trees had LAI values above 0.5 which indicates relatively good health. The exceptions include two trees from LC1 (with one tree just above the threshold), one tree from LC2, and two trees from LC3; these locations are closest to, and north of, the Project, and have significantly lower LAI values than locations further north (LC4 and LC5).

These values are in accordance with field observations that trees fringing the lake are generally in good health, with trees from LC1, LC2, and LC3 observing more leaf shed. The reduced LAI is likely a response to high lake levels and associated soil saturation in the months prior; as shown in Figure 3.3, it may take weeks to months for a response in LAI to be measurable. The high LWP values indicate good growing conditions at the time of assessment, and LAI is likely to increase as the soil profile continues to dry.

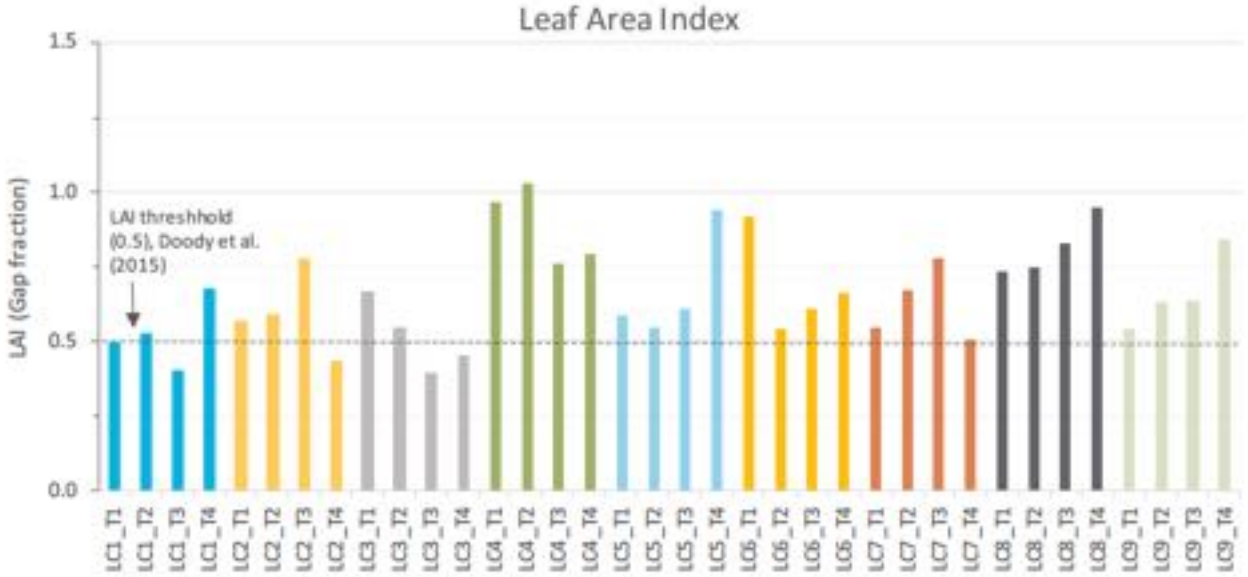


Figure 4.2 **Leaf Area Index values for individual trees across the assessment sites**

4.3 Auger sampling and Soil Moisture Potential

As per Section 3.4 and Section 3.6, the purpose of the auger sampling and SMP measurements is to identify whether sufficient moisture is available in the upper unsaturated portion of the soil profile (i.e. vadose zone) to support the LWP measurements or suggest the utilisation of deeper groundwater sources (below the depth of auger sampling and towards the capillary fringe zone).

Three soil auger holes were sampled during the assessment at locations LC1, LC3, and LC5. A summary of auger location and depth is shown in Table 4.1. Auger holes are discussed in the following sections, and logs are provided to show representation of the major elements of the soil profile including location of major soil intervals and the depth of groundwater, if intersected. Soil samples were collected at each significant change in soil texture and soil moisture. SMP was measured for each soil sample and the results of these analyses are plotted directly on the auger lithological profiles along with the range of LWPs measured at each assessment site. Standing water at the base of each auger hole was bailed where possible, with a sample collected for measurement of field salinity.

Table 4.1 Location and depth of auger holes sampled during assessment

Auger hole	Latitude	Longitude	Auger lithology	Total auger depth (m)
LC1_AU1	-33.6155162	147.3999217	East of Lake Cowal, north of the Project. Upper Cowra Formation – alluvium Cenozoic sediments.	4.0
LC3_AU1	-33.5773281	147.3984450	East of Lake Cowal, north of the Project. Upper Cowra Formation – alluvium Cenozoic sediments. Hit base of alluvium at interface of Palaeozoic bed rock.	2.5
LC3_AU2	-33.5773280	147.3984536	East of Lake Cowal, north of the Project. Upper Cowra Formation – alluvium Cenozoic sediments. Hit base of alluvium at interface of Palaeozoic bed rock.	2.2
LC5_AU1	-33.5644184	147.3973392	East of Lake Cowal, north of the Project. Upper Cowra Formation – alluvium Cenozoic sediments.	4.6

4.3.1 Site LC1

The location of Auger LC1 AU1 (Figure 3.1) was placed close to active mining (approximately 2.3 km north of the Project), near mature trees measured for LWP and LAI (adjacent to LC1 T4). Figure 4.3 summarises the LC1 AU1 lithological and SMP profile while also highlighting the range in LWPs measured at this site and observations of the presence of groundwater. Results are discussed below.

The hole penetrated to a depth of 4.0 mbgl intersecting 35 cm of loamy soil before passing through heavy alluvial / lacustrine clays. A thin layer of gravelly clay was intercepted between 1.25 and 1.5 mbgl, and a thin clayey sand layer was intercepted at approximately 3.1 mbgl. A perched groundwater system was discovered within the sand layer at 3.1 mbgl. The static water level of the groundwater rose to 1.5 mbgl overnight, inferring that this system is hydraulically connected to Lake Cowal, with the water level rise due to hydrostatic loading associated with the high lake surface water levels. Orange and red mottling was observed down the soil profile, with extensive mottling at 3.6 mbgl, indicating seasonal variation of the system.

SMP values are highest (least negative) from surface to 1.7 mbgl, and the range of LWP values recorded from the four River Red Gum are accounted in the shallow soil profile. Tree roots were observed from surface to below the perched groundwater table (observed to 3.6 mbgl), ranging from fine to coarse (Photograph 4.1), with very fine and some dead roots at 3.6 mbgl. Where salinity measurements were possible, the soil profile ranged from 1,093 µS/cm (pore space salinity at 0.5 mbgl) to 4,333 µS/cm (pore space salinity at 3.8 mbgl). These soils are considered non-saline to moderately-saline. Salinity of the groundwater bailed from the hole was 2,500 µS/cm.

As discussed previously, Site LC1 has the least negative LWPs, with statistics previously discussed in Section 4.1 and the range shown in Figure 4.3 allowing for a direct comparison to the measured SMP, lithology, and groundwater presence, if any. The LWPs range between high and moderate water availability, indicating that the plants may be using water sourced from soil moisture from the vadose zone or interaction with saline groundwater. However, when LWP range is compared to the SMP profile, SMP and LWP value intersect between surface and 1.7 mbgl, implying a preferred zone of moisture uptake in this depth range at the time of assessment. Below 1.7 mbgl, SMP is considerably more negative than LWP values and it is inferred that soil moisture is not available for plant use below this depth. This zone is also above both the perched water table and inferred regional water table, further showing the plants are relying on soil water from the vadose zone and not from a permanent groundwater source.

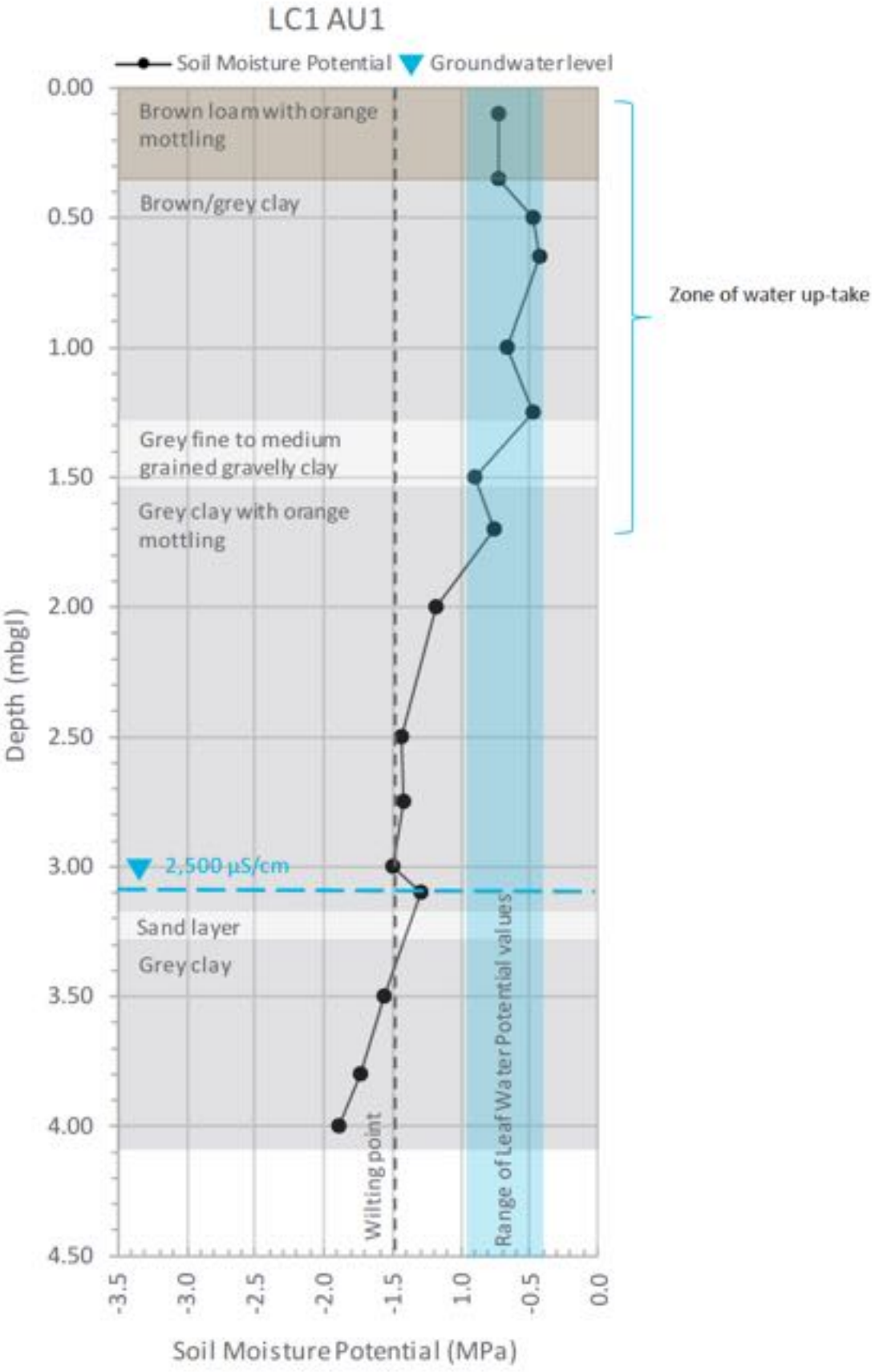


Figure 4.3 **Soil auger AU1 profile from site LC1**

Photograph 4.1 Coarse roots from LC1_AU1 at 1.7 mbgl

4.3.2 Site LC3

The location of Auger LC3 AU1 (Figure 3.1) was located approximately 6.5 km north of the Project, near mature tree measured for LWP and LAI (adjacent to LC3 T2). Figure 4.4 summarises the LC3 AU1 lithological and SMP profile while also highlighting the range in LWPs measured at this site and observations of the presence of groundwater, if encountered. Results are discussed below.

The auger hole penetrated to refusal at 2.5 mbgl; a second hole was drilled (AU2) approximately 2 m adjacent to AU1 in an attempt to penetrate deeper into the soil. AU2 hit refusal at 2.2 mbgl. AU1 intersected 0.5 m of loamy soil before passing through heavy alluvial / lacustrine clays. An extensively red and orange mottled zone was observed at 1.5 mbgl, with clayey sands and gravels following to approximately 2.4 mbgl. Basement rock was intercepted at the end of LC3 AU1 and LC3 AU2.

Referring to Figure 4.4, SMP values are highest (least negative) within the clay layer from 0.75 to 1.3 mbgl and become increasingly negative with depth. Based on the intersects between SMP and LWP values, the indicated zone of moisture uptake at the time of assessment for the four River Red Gum's is from surface to 1.3 mbgl. Filamentous roots were observed at 1.4 mbgl, and no groundwater was observed in this hole. Where salinity measurements were possible, the soil profile ranged from 3,946 µS/cm (pore space salinity at 0.75 mbgl) to 5,275 µS/cm (pore space salinity at 1.3 mbgl). These soils are considered slightly-saline to moderately-saline. Measurements could not be completed at deeper levels in the soil profile due to the broken and blocky nature of the auger spoils.

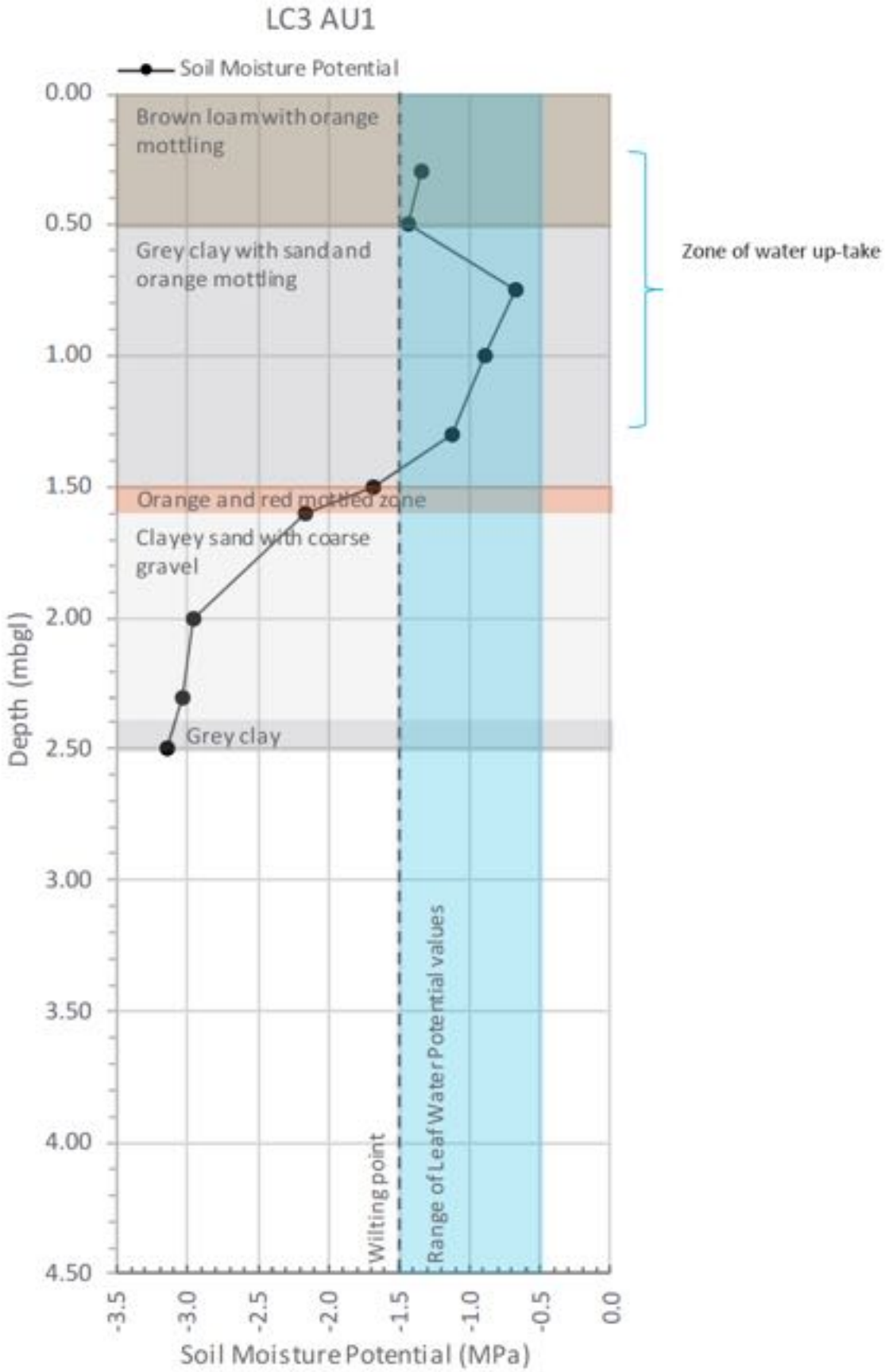


Figure 4.4 **Soil auger AU1 profile from site LC3**

4.3.3 Site LC5

Auger LC5 AU1 (Figure 3.1) was placed furthest north of the Project (approximately 7.9 km north of the Project), excluding the most northernly site LC4, which sits further inland. AU1 was placed near mature trees measured for LWP and LAI (between LC5_T2 and LC5_T3) and is considered representative of the PCTs located within the BDAR that identified potential incremental drawdown impacts on GDEs (EMM 2023b). Figure 4.5 summarises the LC5 AU1 lithological and SMP profile while also highlighting the range in LWPs measured at this site and observations of the presence of groundwater, if encountered. Results are discussed below.

The hole penetrated to a depth of 4.6 mbgl intersecting 0.8 m of loamy soil before passing through heavy alluvial / lacustrine clays to 4.2 mbgl. Crystaline gypsum was observed within the clay at 3.7 mbgl (Photograph 4.2). Gypsum is a mobile compound of moderate solubility (Mackenzie et al. 2004) that is typically associated with soils of low rainfall areas, where it accumulates through dissolution at a depth regulated by soil drainage capacity. Red mottling was present from 4.0 mbgl. Groundwater was intercepted within a red gravel lens (inferred to be hematite rich) between 4.2 and 4.4 mbgl (Photograph 4.3).

SMP values observed at this site were lower than other sites (all values <-1.0 Mpa), meaning soil moisture has lower availability at this site due either to lower matric potentials (i.e. higher clay content) or lower osmotic potentials (i.e. salinity), or a combination of both. The highest (least negative) values occurred within the clay between 0.8 and 1.2 mbgl. Based on the intersects between SMP and LWP values, the indicated zone of moisture uptake at the time of assessment for the four River Red Gum's is from 0.5 to 1.5 mbgl.

Tree roots were observed up to 3.2 mbgl, with coarser roots observed in this area compared to the other two sites suggesting perhaps, that some uptake of water may occur at deeper depths on occasion, although this is not supported by the LWP and SMP data. Carbon staining with an organic odour was observed around tree roots at 1.2 mbgl. Where salinity measurements were possible, the soil profile ranged from 8,376 µS/cm (pore space salinity at 2.5 mbgl) to 8,580 µS/cm (pore space salinity at 4.0 mbgl). These soils are considered moderately-saline to highly-saline; the higher salinity values correspond to the lower SMP values observed at this site. Salinity of the groundwater bailed from the hole was 43,700 µS/cm; this groundwater is considered an unsuitable source of moisture for trees, (>30,000 µS/cm) as discussed in Section 3.6. The salinity is also characteristic of the regional groundwater system, hosted either within the Upper Cowra or basement rock, west of the BCP.

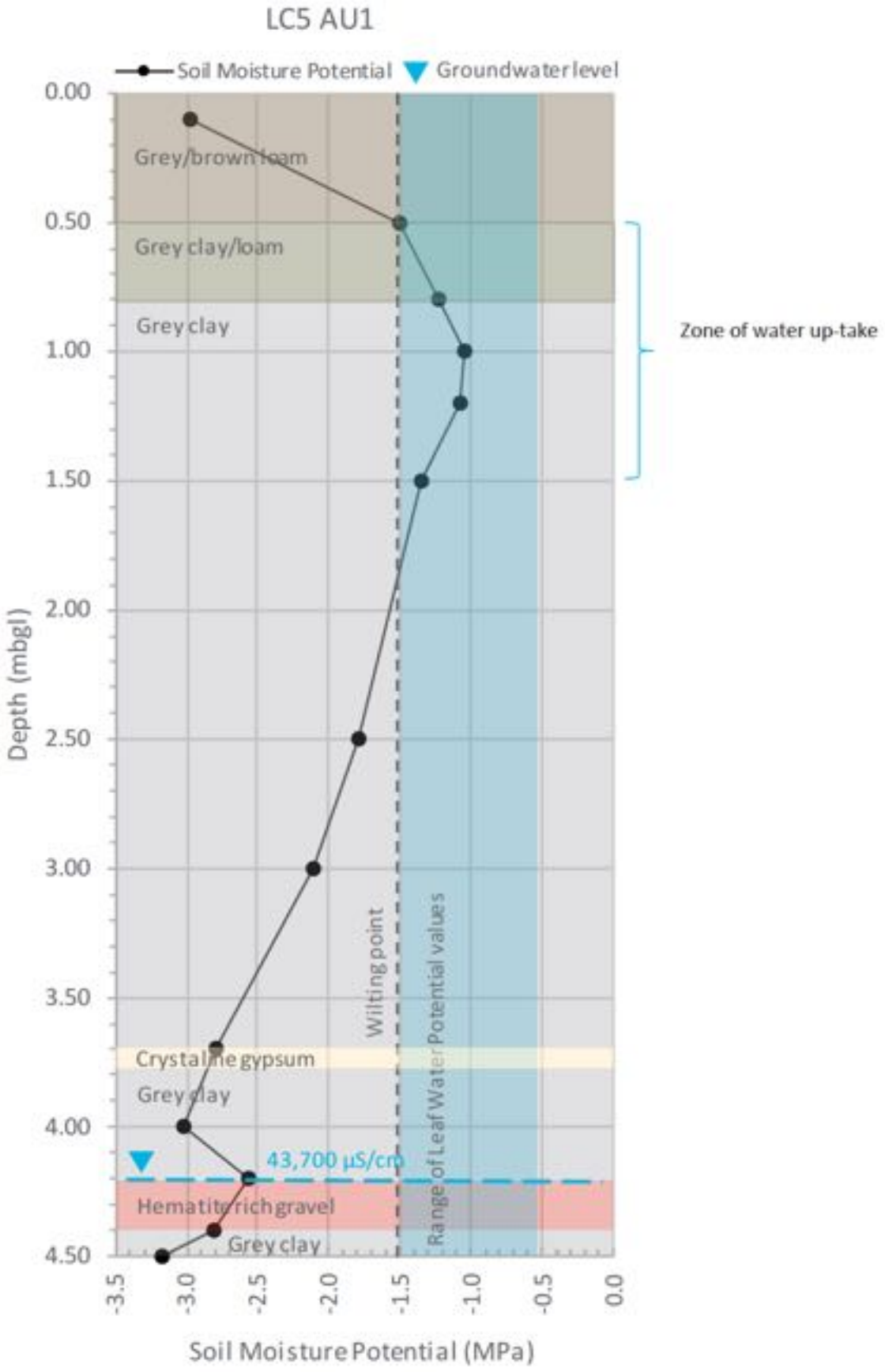


Figure 4.5 **Soil auger AU1 profile from site LC5**

Photograph 4.2 Gypsum from LC5_AU1 at 3.7 mbgl

Photograph 4.3 Hematite rich wet gravel from LC5_AU1 at 4.2 mbgl

4.4 Water quality sampling

Salinity (EC (µS/cm)) measurements for groundwater encountered in auger holes, groundwater from two established groundwater bores, and one surface water sample from Lake Cowal are summarised in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2 Salinity measurements for water sources on site

Location / bore ID	Source	EC (µS/cm)
LC1 SW	Surface water – Lake Cowal	588
LC1 AU1	Groundwater – perched system (3.1 mbgl)	2,500
LC5 AU1	Groundwater – hematite rich gravel layer (4.2 mbgl)	43,700
CGOMB01A	Groundwater – screened in Upper Cowra Formation (29–35 mbgl)	38,500
CGOMB01B	Groundwater – screened in Lake Cowal Volcanics (100–106 mbgl)	39,200

As discussed in Section 3.6 and Section 4.3.3, groundwater with salinity values over 30,000 µS/cm is considered unsustainable as a source of moisture for trees. Therefore, the PCTs will not be utilising the groundwater in the gravel layer at 4.2 mbgl, the groundwater within the Upper Cowra Formation, or the groundwater in the Lake Cowal Volcanics, due to the highly saline conditions.

The salinity values measured from the perched water system and Lake Cowal further shows that the lake serves as a source for the perched system. As water percolates through the soil, it accumulates salts, thereby elevating the salinity levels from the fresh lake water conditions as seen at assessment site LC1.

5 Ecohydrological conceptualisation and risk assessment

5.1 Ecohydrological conceptualisation

Ecohydrological conceptualisation involves identifying and describing the processes that control or influence the movement and storage of groundwater in a hydrogeological system, providing information on how a project may impact surface water bodies that depend on groundwater (Merz 2012). The development of site-specific conceptualisations are an essential part of a site assessment and present critical links between a source, receptor, pathways, and potential associated impacts (NEMP 2013).

Based on the information gathered from the soil logs, LWP and SMP measurements, field observations, geological knowledge of the area, and supporting scientific literature, ecohydrological conceptualisations have been created to inform the source – pathway – receptor connection for the potential GDEs, which also informs the risk assessment (see Section 5.2).

Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2 visually represent site assessment locations LC1 and LC5 respectively, identifying the current state (i.e. high lake level setting) and predicting changes from seasonal changes to groundwater. The following section identifies the main features of the conceptual models.

5.1.1 LC1 site

- Where the perched groundwater is present (location LC1), during the wet season, there is less leaf density (lower LAI) in the River Red Gum, due to over saturation of the soil profile and potential water logging.
- Despite the perched groundwater availability, the dominant zone of moisture uptake in LC1 is from the vadose zone, which is occurring quite shallow within the soil profile as indicated by the LWP and SMP values.
- The perched water system is sourced by Lake Cowal; changes to lake levels effect the perched groundwater levels through this hydraulic connection and is shown as bank storage in Figure 5.1.
- During the dry season, as the vadose zone dries and the lake water retreats, trees focus root activation on roots established deeper in the soil profile where residual moisture may exist from the perched system during the wet season.
- The regional water table is likely several meters deep and is generally within the depths that phreatophytes such as River Red Gums can access. However, the salinities are >40,000 µS/cm and is considered unsustainable as a source of moisture for trees.
- Leaf density will improve during the dry season as water logging potential is reduced.

5.1.2 LC5 site

- Within this area, there is no perched groundwater system and plant water is supplied from moisture within the vadose zone all year-round.
- Lake leakage would occur, assisting with moisture conditions within the vadose zone.
- Similar to the LC1 site, River Red Gum tree roots favour the vadose zone, and are not utilising the unconfined Upper Cowra groundwater system even though this permanent source of water is within this species root depth range.

- Using the vadose zone as a source of water, the River Red Gums are generally healthy with all trees having a LAI >0.5.
- At this location, the regional groundwater system, most likely associated with the western fringes of the Upper Cowra system, is shallow and saline.
- Similar to the LC1 site, the Upper Cowra groundwater system is unsuitable for use across both locations due to high salinity values and assumed highly negative SMP values.

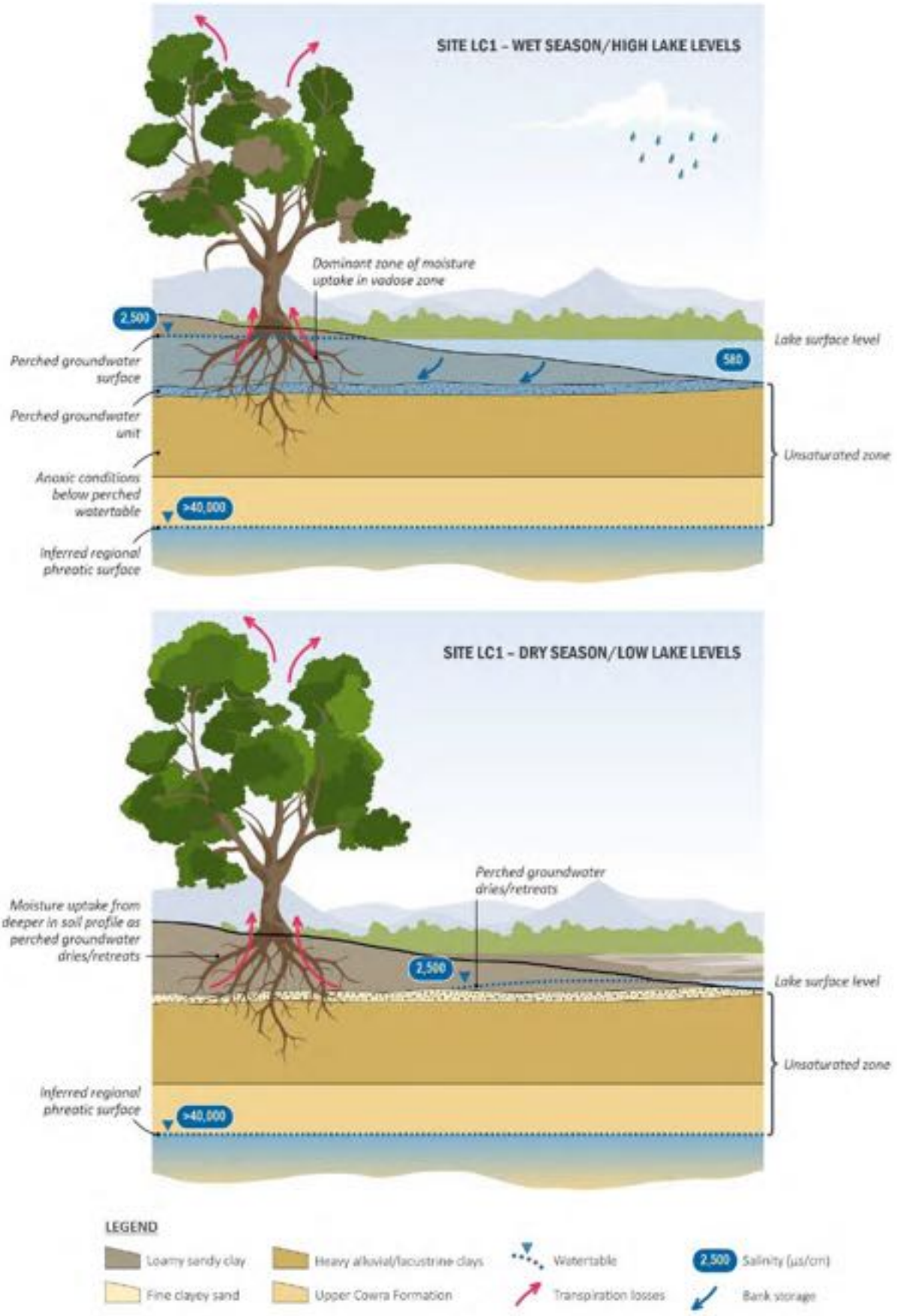


Figure 5.1 **Site LC1 ecohydrological conceptual model**

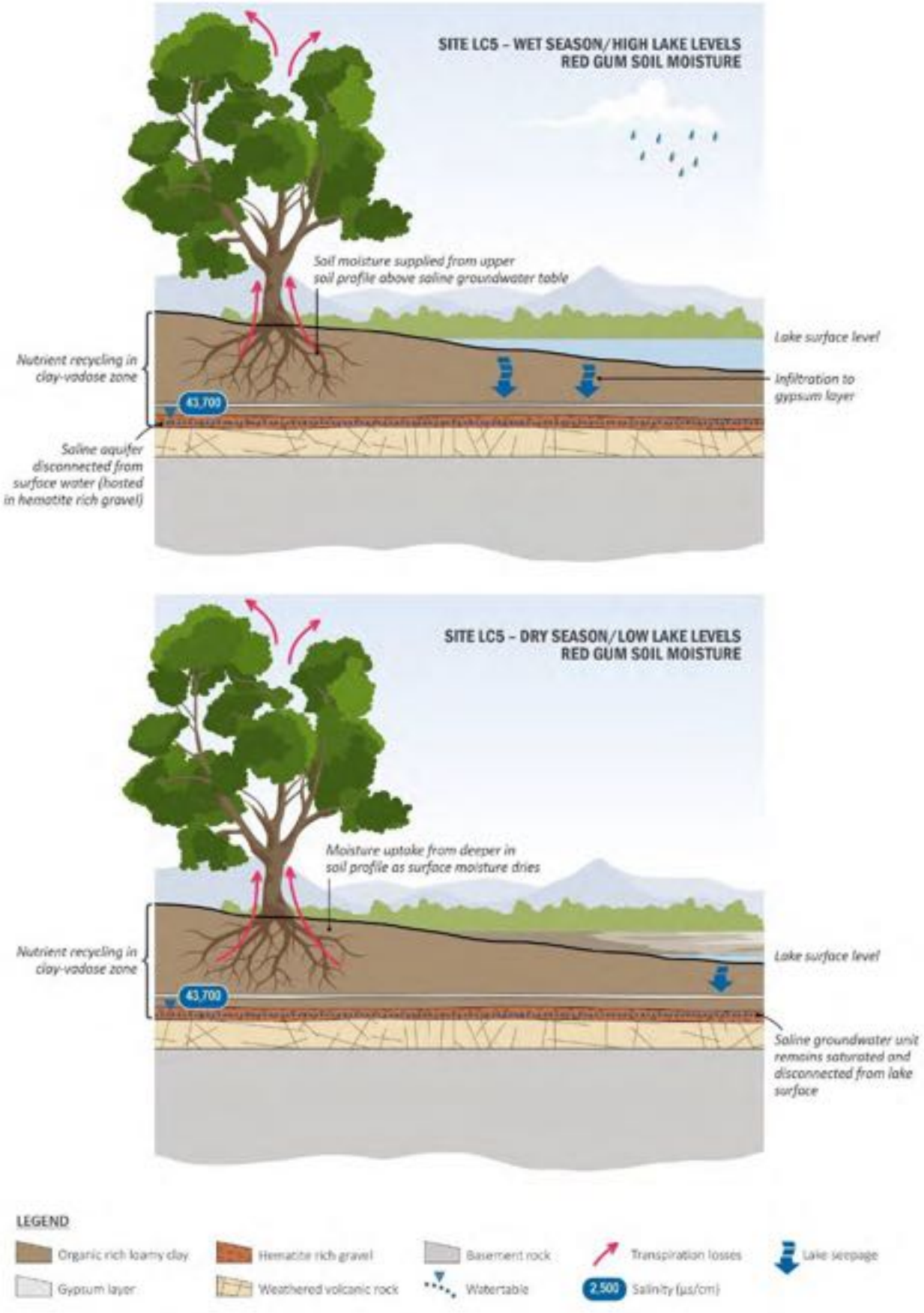


Figure 5.2 **Site LC5 ecohydrological conceptual model**

5.2 Risk assessment

Many activities associated with mining exploration, development, and operations have the potential to impact GDEs. The magnitudes and types of impact expected for a GDE are determined largely by the connection between the GDE and the mining activities. This connection is referred to as the causal pathway of connection, defined as a logical chain of events. It consists of four main conduits (IESC 2019):

1. subsurface depressurisation and dewatering
2. subsurface physical flow paths
3. surface water drainage
4. operational water management.

Relevant to this study is the impact associated with dewatering around groundwater-dependent terrestrial vegetation (terrestrial GDEs), which reduces the availability of water to established vegetation root networks, impairing the condition of the vegetation community. The response of vegetation to water stress may take years to become obvious, although some vegetation communities die back almost immediately (IESC 2019).

Using the observations drawn from the field assessments and the developed ecohydrological conceptualisations, the risk to the health and ecological function of GDEs associated with the Project are considered negligible due to the following:

- River Red Gums in the groundwater study area appear to predominantly utilise soil water within the shallow vadose zone, which is maintained by rainfall and / or a perched groundwater system fed by Lake Cowal.
- Given the River Red Gums are likely to have adapted to use soil water as their predominant water source, there is no causal pathway as mine dewatering effects depressurization within the Upper Cowra groundwater system and not the shallow vadose zone.
- Aquifer disruption, such as excavation of the shallow system supporting the identified perched system in the case of the Project, has the potential to deplete or change groundwater flow paths and volumes supporting ecosystem habits (DPE 2022). At Lake Cowal, these perched systems seem to be associated with local lake sediments and are not at risk of excavation due to the mining activities, unless located within or immediately adjacent to the open cut mining operations.
- Changes to River Red Gum health may occur with fluctuations of the lake and saturation / availability of the perched groundwater system. Over saturation can cause health stress, as can prolonged drought with the PCTs, however in general, River Red Gum are typically more resilient to drought conditions.

In summary, aquifer drawdown associated with the development of the Project is expected to have no impact on River Red Gums due to the absence of pathways between groundwater sources, being either the vadose zone or the shallow perched system, and the water effecting activities at the mine site.

6 Conclusions

This Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem Assessment has been completed through detailed field-based investigations and the creation of ecohydrological conceptualisations to identify characteristics of GDEs, in particular, River Red Gum trees. The study considered the potential reliance River Red Gums have on the presence of groundwater, that may be subject to impact caused by groundwater drawdown associated with the Project.

This assessment was completed to supplement the Project EIS and address recommendations provided by NSW DCCEEW (see Section 1.2), and NSW BCD (see Section 1.3).

The key conclusions drawn from this assessment are as follows.

- The majority of River Red Gum and Black Gum trees belonging to PCTs 10 and 249 fringing the lake and within the predicted groundwater drawdown impact zone are in good health, with moderate to high LWP values (Section 4.1), LAI values above the water stress threshold (Section 4.1), and reliable, shallow and accessible water sources shown by the SMP values (Section 4.3).

- Potential water logging causing health stress is inferred at locations with PCT 249 closest to the Project where a perched groundwater system is supported by recent high lake levels. This is evident through field observations, high LWP values, and low LAI values falling below health thresholds.

- The River Red Gum communities (i.e. PCTs 10 and 249) appear to draw moisture from soil water within the shallow vadose zone, predominantly between depths from surface to 1.5 mbgl. This represents the zone where soil moisture is most consistently available across all seasons, supported by both LWP and SMP measurements.

- There is no evidence from LWP measurement recorded in River Red Gum communities (i.e. PCTs 10 and 249) that trees have any reliance on the permanent groundwater source hosted in the Upper Cowra Formation.

- The salinity measurements of the groundwater within the unconfined Upper Cowra Formation confirm that River Red Gum (i.e. PCTs 10 and 249) near Lake Cowal are not utilising moisture from this source, as the highly saline conditions are unsustainable for use.

- Drawdown associated with the development of the Project is not expected to impact on River Red Gums (i.e. PCTs 10 and 249) due to the absence of casual pathways between the mine dewatering activities and these potential GDEs. This is because the Upper Cowal Formation is affected by mine dewatering, which the GDEs do not appear to be reliant upon.

- Any aquifer disruption, through excavation activities for example, have the potential to affect the shallow systems supporting the perched aquifer, however since these perched systems seem to be associated with local lake sediments, they are not at risk of excavation due to the mining activities, unless located within or immediately adjacent to the open cut mining operations.

- Based on a lack of expected impacts of groundwater drawdown on River Red Gum communities (i.e. PCT 10 and 249) by the Project, it is considered that adaptive management (i.e. ongoing monitoring and associated trigger, action response plans) are not considered necessary.

References

ANBG. (2004). *Eucalyptus camaldulensis Dehnh*. Retrieved from Water for a Healthy Country: https://www.anbg.gov.au/cpbr/WfHC/Eucalyptus-camaldulensis/index.html

Barnett, B. T. (2012). *Australian groundwater modelling guidelines*. National Water Commission.

Bilge, H. (2012). *Upper Lachlan Groundwater Flow Model*. Sydney: NSW Office of Water.

Bren, L., & Gibbs, N. (1986). Relationships between flood frequency, vegetation and topography on river red gum forest. *Australian Forest Research 16*, 357-370.

Davison, E. (1988). The role of waterlogging and Phytopthora acrocarpa in the decline and death of Eucalyptus marginata in Western Australia. *GeoJournal 17*, 239-244.

Doody, T. M., Holland, K. L., Benyon, R. G., & Jolly, I. D. (2009). Effect of groundwater freshening on riparian vegetation water balance. *Hydrological Processes 23.24*, 3485-3499.

Doody, T., Colloff, M., Koul, V., Benyon, R., & Nagler, P. (2015). Quantifying water requirements of riparian river red gum (Eucalyptus camaldulensis) in the Murray–Darling Basin, Australia – implications for the management of environmental flows. *Ecohydrology*, 1471-1487.

DPE. (2022). *Guidelines for Groundwater Documentation for SSD/SSI Projects. Technical guideline*. NSW Department of Planning and Environment.

DPI. (2012). *NSW Aquifer Interference Policy*. Office of Water, Department of Primary Industries. Orange: NSW Department of Primary Industries.

Eamus, D. (2009). *Identifying groundwater dependent ecosystems – A guide for land and water managers*. . Sydney: University of Technology.

Eamus, D., Froend, F., Loomes, R., & Murray, B. (2006). A functional methodology for determining the groundwater regime needed to maintain the health of groundwater dependent vegetation. *Australian Journal of Botany 54*, 97-114.

Emelyanova, I., Ali, R., Dawes, W., Varma, S., Hodgson, G., & McFarlane, D. (2013). Evaluating the cumulative rainfall deviation approach for projecting groundwater levels under future climate. *Journal of water and climate change 4(4)*, 317-337.

EMM. (2023a). *Cowal Gold Operations – Groundwater Impact Assessment*. Sydney: EMM Consulting Pty Ltd.

EMM. (2023b). *Cowal Gold Operations – Biodiversity Development Assessment Report*. Sydney: EMM Consulting Pty Ltd.

Evolution. (2022b). *Groundwater quality data - Site monitoring*. Evolution Mining Limited.

Evolution. (2022c). *Cowal Gold Operations Water Management Plan*.

Feikema, P., Morris, J., & Connell, L. (2010). The water balance and water sources of a Eucalyptus plantation over shallow saline groundwater. *Plant and Soil*, 332(1), 429-449.

Freeze, R. a. (1979). *Groundwater*. University of Michigan: Prentice-Hall.

Gardner, W. R. (1960). Dynamic aspects of water availability to plants. *Soil Science*, (89) 63-73.

Heinrich, P. (1990). *The eco-physiology of riparian River Red Gum (Eucalyptus camaldulensis)*. Australian Water Resources Advisory Council.

Holland, K. L., Charles, A. H., Jolly, I. D., Overton, I. C., Gehrig, S., & Simmons, C. T. (2009). Effectiveness of artificial watering of a semi-arid saline wetland for managing riparian vegetation health. *Hydrological Processes: An International Journal*, (23,24) 3474-3484.

Holland, K. L., Tyerman, S. D., J., M. L., & R., W. G. (2006). Holland, K. L, Tyerman S. D., Mensforth L. J., and Walker G. R. G.R. ""Tree water sources over shallow, saline groundwater in the lower River Murray, south-eastern Australia: implications for groundwater recharge mechanisms. *Australian Journal of Botany*, (54.2) 193-205.

Horner, G., Baker, P., Mac Nally, R., Cunningham, S., Thomson, J., & Hamilton, F. (2009). Mortality of developing floodplain forests subjected to a drying climate and water extraction. *Global Change Biol.* , (15) 2176–2186.

IESC. (2019). *Information Guidelines explanatory note: Assessing groundwater-dependent ecosystems.* Commonwealth of Australia.

IESC. (2023). *Draft National Minimum Groundwater Monitoring Guidelines.* Commonwealth of Australia.

Jones, C., Stanton, D., Hamer, N., Denner, S., Singh, K., Flook, S., & Madeleine, D. (2020). Field investigation of potential terrestrial groundwater-dependent ecosystems within Australia's Great Artesian Basin. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 28(1), 237-261.

Kozlowski, T. (1984). Flooding and Plant Growth. *Academic Press, Florida*, 129-163.

Ladiges, P., & Kelso, A. (1977). The comparative effects of waterlogging on two populations of Eucalyptus viminalis Labill. *Aust. J. Bot*, 25, 159-169.

Lamontagne, S., Leaney, F., & Herczeg, A. (2005). Groundwater–surface water interactions in a large semi-arid floodplain: implications for salinity management. *Hydrological Processes*, 19(16), 3063-3080.

Lampayan, R. M. (2001). *Groundwater Hydrology and Modelling of the Jemalong and Lake Cowal Aquifer Systems, Lachlan Catchment, NSW.* Canberra: Australian National University.

M, C. (2014). *Ecology and History of the River Red Gum.* Retrieved from CSIRO Publishing: https://research.csiro.au/eap/flooded-forest-desert-creek/

Marcar, N. (1993). Waterlogging modifies growth, water use and ion concentration in seedlings of salt-treated Eucalyptus camaldulensis, E. tereticornis, E. robusta and E. globulus. *Aust. J. Plant Physiol*, 20, 1-13.

McCallum, A. M., Andersen, M. S., Kelly, B. F., Giambastiani, B., & Acworth, R. I. (2009). Hydrological investigations of surface water-groundwater interactions in a sub-catchment in the Namoi Valley, NSW, Australia. *IAHS publication*, 20, 157.

McEvoy, P. (1992). *Ecophysiological comparisons between Eucalyptus camaldulensis Dehnh., E. largiflorens F. Muell. And E. microcarpa acrocarpa Maiden on the Murray River floodplain.* The University of Melbourne: Faculty of Agriculture and Forestry.

McEvoy, P. (1992). *Ecophysiology of 3 Eucalyptus species on the River Murray floodplain.* Unpublished thesis, M.For Sci, 36acrocarpa of Melbourne.

Mensforth, L., Thorburn, P., Tyerman, S., & & Walker, G. (1994). Sources of water used by riparian Eucalyptus camaldulensis overlying highly saline groundwater. *Oecologia*, 100(1), 21-28.

Merz, S. K. (2012). *Australian groundwater modelling guidelines.* Waterlines report series.

Mondal, N. C., & Ajaykumar, V. (2022). Assessment of natural groundwater reserve of a morphodynamic system using an information-based model in a part of Ganga basin, Northern India. *Scientific Reports*, 12(1), 6191.

NEPM. (2013). *National Environmental Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure (NEPM), Schedule B2, Guideline on Site Characterisation.* (NEPC), National Environmental Protection Council.

Richardson, S., Irvine, E., Froend, R., B. P., Barber, S., & Bonneville, B. (2011). *Australian groundwater dependent ecosystems toolbox part 1: assessment framework.* . Canberra: Waterlines report. National Water Commission.

Şen, Z. (2019). Groundwater recharge level estimation from rainfall record probability match methodology. *Earth Systems and Environment*, 3(3), 603-612.

SILO. (2023). *Climate data drill from Burcher Post Office (Lat: -33.52 Long: 147.25), 1990 to 2023*. Retrieved from Long Paddock: https://www.longpaddock.qld.gov.au/silo/point-data/

Smail, R., Pruitt, A., Mitchell, P., & Colquhoun, J. (2019). Cumulative deviation from moving mean precipitation as a proxy for groundwater level variation in Wisconsin. *J.821 Hydrol. X 5*, 100045.

Soilmoisture. (2017). *Model 3115 – Portable Plant Water Status Console – Operation Manual.* Retrieved from Soil Moisture Equipment Corp: https://www.soilmoisture.com/pdfs/Resource_Instructions_0898-3115%20SAPS%20Operating%20Instructions.pdf

T.M., D., P.J., H., & J.L., P. (2019). *Information Guildelines Explanatory Note: Assessing groundwater dependednt ecosystems.* Commonweath of Australia.

Thorburn, P. J., & R, a. W. (1994). Variations in stream water uptake by Eucalyptus camaldulensis with differing access to stream water. *Oecologia*, 100, 293-301.

Weber, K., & Stewart, M. (2004). A Critical Analysis of the Cumulative Rainfall Departure Concept. *Ground Water*, 6, 42.

WP4C Operation Manual. (2021). Retrieved from Meter Group: 20588_WP4C_Manual_Web.pdf (metergroup.com)

Xu, Y., & Van Tonder, G. J. (2001). Estimation of recharge using a revised CRD method. *Water SA*, 27(3), 341-343.

Glossary

Term	Description
AIP	The Aquifer Interference Policy (2012) applies to all water effecting activities in NSW and clarifies the requirements for obtaining water licenses and establishes the assessment requirements on whether more than minimal impacts might occur to a key water-dependent asset based on defined thresholds.
BCP	Bland Creek Palaeochannel- the major alluvial groundwater system located directly east of the Project, which is a major groundwater source for stock and domestic, irrigation and industrial use.
BDAR	A Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) is a report required under the BC Act which provides guidance on how a proponent can avoid and minimise potential biodiversity impacts and identifies the number and class of biodiversity credits that need to be offset to achieve a standard of 'no net loss' of biodiversity.
BoM	Bureau of Meteorology
Capillary fringe	The unsaturated zone above the water table containing water in direct contact with the water table though at pressures that are less than atmospheric. Water is usually held by soil pores against gravity by capillary tension.
Casual pathway	A causal pathway is a logical chain of events – either planned or unplanned – that links activities associated with, for example resource development with potential impacts on groundwater resources and related assets and ecosystems.
CGO	Cowal Gold Operations Comprises both open pit and underground operations currently approved under DA14/98 and SSD-10367.
DPE	NSW Department of Planning and Environment
DPE Water	NSW Department of Planning and Environment - Water
EIS	Environmental impact statement
Evolution	Evolution Mining (Cowal) Pty Limited
GDE	Groundwater dependent ecosystem - Natural ecosystems that require access to groundwater to meet all or some of their water requirements on a permanent or intermittent basis so as to maintain their communities of plants and animals, ecological processes and ecosystem services.
IESC	Independent Expert Scientific Committee on Coal Seam Gas and Large Coal Mining Development
IWL	Integrated waste landform
km	Kilometres
LAI	Leaf Area Index- The ratio between the total upper leaf surface area of vegetation and the surface area of ground over which the vegetation grows.
LWP	Leaf Water Potential - Measure of the water pressure of a leaf and hence the plant. A plant that is fully hydrated may exhibit a water potential close to zero. An alternative definition is the amount of work that must be done per unit quantity of water to transport that water from the moisture held in soil to leaf stomata.
m	Metres
mAHD	Metres Australian height datum
mbgl	Metres below ground level
mg/L	Milligrams per litre
mPa	Millipascal pressure unit

Term	Description
MPa	Megapascal pressure unit
phreatophyte	Plant that draws water from groundwater or the capillary zone to maintain vigour and function.
µS/cm	Micro siemens per centimetre which is a measurement of the conductivity / salinity of water.
NSW	New South Wales
Open pit mining operations	Includes the removal and placement of waste rock in WREs or backfilled into E46 pit, extraction of ore and ancillary activities.
PCT	Plant community types
The Project	The Project in its entirety, encompassing proposed open pit continuation project components and existing approved activities under DA14/98 and SSD-10367.
SEARs	Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements
SMP	Soil Moisture Potentials- also referred to as matric potential, which is a variable describing how strongly the water within a soil matrix is bound to the soil by capillary and other forces.
SSD	State significant development is a project of suitable size based on the scale, nature, location, and strategic importance of the development to the State.
TSF	Tailings storage facility
Underground mining operations	Includes the development of stopes and the extraction of ore via long hole stoping, the backfilling of stopes with cemented paste fill and ancillary activities.
WRE	Waste rock emplacement

Attachment A

Results tables

EMM
creating opportunities

Table A.1 Tree structural features, LAI, and LWP measurements

Location	Tree	Species	Date	Longitude	Latitude	Height (m)	DBH[1] (m)	LAI[2] (Gap Fraction)	LWP[3] (Mpa)
LC1	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3998	-33.6151	12.0	0.8	0.4983332	-0.950
	T2	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3998	-33.6151	10.0	0.7	0.5281321	-0.400
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.4001	-33.6153	15.0	1.0	0.4026171	-0.650
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3999	-33.6155	15.0	1.0	0.6792389	-0.500
LC2	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3989	-33.6081	10.0	1.0	0.5638173	-0.600
	T2	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3991	-33.6077	18.0	1.0	0.5930309	-0.275
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3994	-33.608	12.0	1.0	0.7779334	-1.000
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3994	-33.6084	10.0	1.3	0.434088	-1.200
LC3	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.398	-33.5778	18.0	1.5	0.6659606	-0.725
	T2	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3984	-33.5774	10.0	0.8	0.5497048	-0.675
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3983	-33.5772	10.0	0.8	0.388775	-0.500
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/16/2023	147.3983	-33.577	12.0	0.9	0.4567404	-1.500
LC4	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.395	-33.564	18.0	1.0	0.9639407	-0.750
	T2	Eucalyptus largiflorens	11/17/2023	147.3946	-33.5641	25.0		1.026809	-1.950
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.395	-33.5638	22.0	2.0	0.7580854	-0.750
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.3958	-33.5637	20.0	0.9	0.7929075	-0.700
LC5	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.3972	-33.5642	10.0	1.3	0.5832847	-0.550
	T2	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.3973	-33.5643	13.0	1.3	0.545092	-0.750
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.3974	-33.5646	10.0	0.6	0.6091076	-0.700
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.3971	-33.565	12.0	1.1	0.936277	-1.500
LC6	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.398	-33.5722	15.0	1.4	0.9161005	-1.850
	T2	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.3986	-33.5723	10.0	1.0	0.538882	-1.250
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.3988	-33.5724	16.0	1.0	0.6063815	-0.900
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/17/2023	147.3985	-33.5727	10.0	1.0	0.6591815	-0.850
LC7	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4109	-33.6571	12.0	1.2	0.5502584	-1.350
	T2	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4109	-33.6573	12.0	1.0	0.6746465	-1.100
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4111	-33.6578	10.0	1.1	0.7802786	-1.400
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4114	-33.6583	12.0	1.1	0.50202	-0.850
LC8	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4334	-33.6807	10.0	1.5	0.7315606	-0.600
	T2	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.433	-33.6806	12.0	1.3	0.7473008	-1.900
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4325	-33.6805	15.0	1.2	0.8276427	-0.950

Table A.1 Tree structural features, LAI, and LWP measurements

Location	Tree	Species	Date	Longitude	Latitude	Height (m)	DBH[1] (m)	LAI[2] (Gap Fraction)	LWP[3] (Mpa)
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4322	-33.6804	12.0	1.2	0.9478559	-0.850
LC9	T1	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4277	-33.6789	12.0	1.5	0.5432719	-1.500
	T2	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4278	-33.6787	10.0	0.8	0.6287622	-1.350
	T3	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4277	-33.6784	10.0	1.0	0.6335232	-1.300
	T4	Eucalyptus camaldulensis	11/18/2023	147.4273	-33.6784	12.0	0.9	0.8393988	-1.100

1. DBH = Diameter breast height,
2. LAI = Leaf Area Index,
3. LWP = Leaf Water Potential

Table A.2 In-situ soil parameters and SMT measurements

Auger hole	Depth	EC (mS/cm)	Pore space EC (µS/cm)	VWC[1] (%)	pH	SMP[2] (Mpa)
LC1 AU1	0.10	-[3]	-	-	-	-0.72
	0.35	-	-	-	-	-0.72
	0.50	0.337	1,093	29.9	6.87	-0.48
	0.65	-	-	-	-	-0.43
	1.00	0.501	1,974	26	6.87	-0.67
	1.25	-	-	-	-	-0.48
	1.50	1.225	2,942	38.2	6.44	-0.9
	1.70	-	-	-	-	-0.66
	2.00	0.883	2,717	34.5	5.76	-1.19
	2.50	-	-	-	-	-1.44
	2.75	-	-	-	-	-1.42
	3.00	-	-	-	-	-1.5
	3.10	-	-	-	-	-1.3
	3.50	-	-	-	-	-1.56
	3.80	1.929	4,333	41.5	6.01	-1.67
	4.00	-	-	-	-	-1.89
LC3 AU1	0.30	-	-	-	-	-1.35
	0.50	-	-	-	-	-1.43
	0.75	1.617	3,946	39	6.53	-0.68

Table A.2 In-situ soil parameters and SMT measurements

Auger hole	Depth	EC (mS/cm)	Pore space EC (µS/cm)	VWC[1] (%)	pH	SMP[2] (Mpa)
	1.00	1.885	4,093	43	6.32	-0.89
	1.30	1.928	5,275	35.2	6.20	-1.13
	1.50	-	-	-	-	-1.68
	1.60	-	-	-	-	-2.17
	2.00	-	-	-	-	-2.96
	2.30	-	-	-	-	-3.04
	2.50	-	-	-	-	-3.15
LCS AU1	0.10	-	-	-	-	-2.98
	0.50	-	-	-	-	-1.5
	0.80	-	-	-	-	-1.23
	1.00	-	-	-	-	-1.04
	1.20	-	-	-	-	-1.07
	1.50	-	-	-	-	-1.35
	2.00	2.006	6,237	31.6	6.39	-
	2.50	1.996	8,376	24.8	5.60	-1.79
	3.00	1.988	7,010	28.5	5.56	-2.11
	3.70	2.437	6,251	36.8	5.60	-2.79
	4.00	2.602	8,580	29.7	5.62	-3.02
	4.20	-	-	-	-	-2.57
	4.40	-	-	-	-	-2.81
	4.50	-	-	-	-	-3.18

1. VCM = Volumetric Moisture Content
2. SMT = Soil Moisture Potential
3. "-" = no measurement taken

Australia

SYDNEY
Ground floor, 20 Chandos Street
St Leonards NSW 2065
T 02 9493 9500

NEWCASTLE
Level 3, 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
T 02 4907 4800

BRISBANE
Level 1, 87 Wickham Terrace
Spring Hill QLD 4000
T 07 3648 1200

CANBERRA
Level 2, Suite 2.04
15 London Circuit
Canberra City ACT 2601

ADELAIDE
Level 4, 74 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000
T 08 8232 2253

MELBOURNE
188 Normanby Road
Southbank VIC 3006

PERTH
Level 9, Suite 9.02
109 St Georges Terrace
Perth WA 6831

Canada

TORONTO
2345 Yonge Street, Suite 300
Toronto ON M4P 2E5

VANCOUVER
60 W 6th Ave Suite 200
Vancouver BC V5Y 1K1

linkedin.com/company/emm-consulting-pty-limited

emmconsulting.com.au

Appendix O
Summary of staged impacts

EMM
creating opportunities

Vegetation Zone	Stage 1 (ha)	Stage 2a (ha)	Stage 2b (ha)	Stage 3 (ha)	Stage 4a (ha)	Stage 4b (ha)	Stage 5 (ha)	Stage 6 (ha)	Stage 7 (ha)	Grand Total (ha)
Cleared	3.32	0.41	0.54	6.55	0.47	1.50	1.98	3.97	8.95	27.70
Cropped	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.39
Dam	0.00	0.00	0.41	0.55	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.14	1.38	2.71
Exotic Grassland	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.38
PCT17 - Medium	0.00	0.00	12.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.04
PCT26 - DNG	32.86	0.00	0.00	68.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	77.54	179.26
PCT26 - Poor	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.03	4.04
PCT26 - Planted	1.40	0.00	0.00	5.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.57	10.58
PCT26 - Medium	1.43	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.87	2.58
PCT26 - High	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	4.49
PCT53 - Medium	0.00	4.52	126.48	0.00	21.91	158.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	311.19
PCT55 - DNG	16.39	0.00	0.00	58.18	0.00	0.00	49.59	17.66	25.49	167.31
PCT55 - Poor	0.24	0.00	0.00	1.21	0.00	0.00	0.89	1.43	0.19	3.95
PCT55 - Planted	2.76	0.00	0.00	3.84	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.52	1.50	8.83
PCT55 - Medium	9.36	0.00	0.00	18.34	0.00	0.00	3.54	2.96	0.00	34.20
PCT82 - DNG	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.26	51.59	113.01
PCT82 - Poor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.55	0.27	0.94
PCT82 - Planted	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37
PCT82 - Regenerating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.02	1.21	5.23
PCT82 - Medium	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00	0.62
PCT185 - DNG	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.56	3.56
PCT185 - Medium	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.50	1.50
PCT244 - DNG	10.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.34
PCT244 - Poor	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21
PCT244 - Medium	1.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.75
PCT249 - DNG	6.83	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.86
PCT249 - Regenerating	1.24	9.64	5.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.53
PCT249 - Medium	6.97	12.82	2.63	6.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28.61
Grand Total (ha)	95.32	27.41	147.76	259.79	22.38	159.77	56.45	81.88	181.39	1032.16

Appendix P
DCCEEW Correspondence

EMM
creating opportunities

Hayden Beck

Subject: FW: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

From: [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, September 28, 2023 12:07 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: [ATTACHMENT REMOVED] RE: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

Caution! This message was sent from outside the company. Care should be taken with links, attachments and instructions.

Good afternoon, [redacted]

The attached information including the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool and justifications and assumptions related to the inputs to the tool have now been reviewed.

The EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool identified that 1,438.2 ha of migratory bird species habitat would be required to offset for the residual impact to the following species:

- Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*)
- Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*)
- Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*)
- Habitat important to EPBC Act listed migratory shorebirds.

It is understood that the Stage 1 offset area (as shown in attachment G008_MigratoryBirdOffsets_20230907_02) is 1,515 ha comprising of PCT 17, 53 and 249 (which is considered appropriate habitat for the migratory species listed above), and that this offset site would be established as a biodiversity stewardship site under the NSW Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 in accordance with the Biodiversity Assessment Methodology.

The department are satisfied with this approach as it would result in meeting 100% of the offset required for the proposed impact for all stages of the project prior to the commencement of Stage 1 works.

Please reach out if you would like to discuss further.

Kind regards,

[redacted]
Assistant Director
Nature Positive Regulation Division | Environment Assessments NSW and ACT | Southern NSW Assessments
Ngunnawal Country, John Gorton Building, King Edward Terrace, Parkes ACT 2600, GPO Box 3090
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
[redacted]

DCCEEW.gov.au ABN 63 573 932 849

Acknowledgement of Country

Our department recognises the First Peoples of this nation and their ongoing connection to culture and country. We acknowledge Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples as the Traditional Owners, Custodians and Lore Keepers of the world's oldest living culture and pay respects to their Elders past, present and emerging.

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, September 13, 2023 2:09 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: FW: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

[redacted]

Thank you for the email.

A range of offset sites will be required to meet the NSW biodiversity credit obligations. Evolution is currently focussed on pursuing offset sites to meet its stage 1 requirements. We have prepared a map of Evolution owned lands within Lake Cowal relevant to migratory birds which are currently being pursued, and subject to active investigation.

The total area of PCT 17/53/249 in proposed offset area shown in the attached Figure is 1,515 ha. This is greater than the 1,438.2 ha of PCTs 17, 53, or 249 within or adjacent to Lake Cowal that would be needed to meet the offset obligation for migratory birds based on the Commonwealth calculator inputs used. As you can see from the attached Figure the proposed offset site is located within close proximity and within the same landscape (ie. within Lake Cowal itself). I hope that this helps to answer your question.

It is also noted that additional offset sites will be needed. Whilst options are being investigated, these have not, as yet, been fully scoped, and discussions will need to be held with landholders. Thus, the attached map only shows a portion of the ecological offsets.

I hope that this helps to answer your question. Please reach out if you would like any further information.

Regards,

[redacted]
Associate Ecologist / Biodiversity Offsets Lead
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions

M [redacted]

www.emmconsulting.com.au

I work flexibly. I'm sending you this message now because it's a good time for me, but do not expect you to read, respond or action it outside your regular hours.

From: [redacted]
Sent: Tuesday, September 5, 2023 3:54 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]

Subject: RE: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Good afternoon, [redacted]

I have reviewed your copy of the calculator and assumptions made to inform the inputs in the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool and the letter providing justifications to the inputs to the tool.

I am wondering if you have any mapping you could share identifying your proposed stewardship site – I would be interested to see where these are in the context of the action area and where the proposed site sits in the landscape.

Kind regards,

[redacted]
Assistant Director
Nature Positive Regulation Division | Environment Assessments NSW and ACT | Southern NSW Assessments
Ngunnawal Country, John Gorton Building, King Edward Terrace, Parkes ACT 2600, GPO Box 3090
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
[redacted]

DCCEEW.gov.au ABN 63 573 932 849

Acknowledgement of Country

Our department recognises the First Peoples of this nation and their ongoing connection to culture and country. We acknowledge Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples as the Traditional Owners, Custodians and Lore Keepers of the world's oldest living culture and pay respects to their Elders past, present and emerging.

From: [redacted]
Sent: Monday, September 4, 2023 2:57 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: RE: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

That sounds great – we look forward to hearing from Louiza. Thanks Angela.

Regards,

[redacted]
Associate Ecologist / Biodiversity Offsets Lead
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions

M [redacted]

www.emmconsulting.com.au

I work flexibly. I'm sending you this message now because it's a good time for me, but do not expect you to read, respond or action it outside your regular hours.

From: [redacted]
Sent: Monday, September 4, 2023 2:55 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: RE: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi [redacted]

My colleague [redacted] has just finished reviewing the proposed offsets. She is off work today, but I expect she will be in touch later this week.

Thanks,
[redacted]

From: [redacted]
Sent: Monday, September 4, 2023 2:51 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]
Subject: FW: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

[redacted]

I hope that you are well. Just quickly reaching out on the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds impacts for the Lake Cowal project, and how that is progressing.

As Stewardship sites take a long time to go through the site assessment, review and establishment phases, Evolution Mining will soon be commencing site survey works for the first stage of the proposed conservation lands (Stewardship site) within Lake Cowal. If there is any commentary around the proposed Migratory Shorebirds offsets via establishment of Stewardship sites within Lake Cowal it would be good to receive this soon.

Happy to discuss if that will assist.

Regards,

[redacted]
Associate Ecologist / Biodiversity Offsets Lead
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions

M [redacted]

www.emmconsulting.com.au

I work flexibly. I'm sending you this message now because it's a good time for me, but do not expect you to read, respond or action it outside your regular hours.

From: [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, July 20, 2023 10:41 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: RE: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Perfect, thanks [redacted]. We will definitely get to it before October! Just been flooded recently, will keep you updated.

From: [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, July 20, 2023 10:38 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: RE: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

Hi [redacted]

We haven't commenced the RtS phase yet, so not fully sure. In our schedule we have it set for end of October 23.

Hope that helps as a guide, but I'll let you know when we are more certain.

Warm regards,

[redacted]

[redacted]
Associate Ecologist
EMM creating opportunities
T [redacted]
M [redacted]
LI Connect on LinkedIn
emmconsulting.com.au
NEWCASTLE | Awabakal Country, Level 3, 175 Scott Street, Newcastle NSW 2300

Carbon Neutral ORGANISATION

Please consider the environment before printing my email
This email and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are only to be read or used by the intended recipient as it may contain confidential information. Confidentiality or privilege is not waived or lost by erroneous transmission. If you have received this email in error, or are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately and delete this email from your computer. You must not disclose, distribute, copy or use the information herein if you are not the intended recipient.

From: [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, July 20, 2023 9:52 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: RE: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds [SEC=OFFICIAL]

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the Organisation.

Hi [redacted]

Can you give me an indication of timing for the finalisation of the RtS so we can prioritise this accordingly please?

Thanks,
[redacted]

From: [redacted]
Sent: Wednesday, July 5, 2023 12:15 PM

To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]

Subject: CGO Open Pit Continuation Project (Ref: 2022/09223): Inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds

Good afternoon [redacted]

At our meeting on 6 June 2023, EMM demonstrated that Evolution could directly meet 100% of the offset liability for migratory birds within their own landholdings in Lake Cowal.

DCCEEW requested EMM to provide a copy of the calculator and assumptions made to inform the inputs in the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool. Please find attached for your review a letter providing our justifications to the inputs to the tool and a copy of the propagated tool.

Once reviewed and DCCEEW agree on this approach, we intend on adding this information to the BDAR at the RtS stage as suggested.

Please do not hesitate in reaching out if you need any more information.

Hope you are well.

Warm regards,

[redacted]

[redacted]
Senior Ecologist
Bushfire, Ecology, Heritage and Spatial Solutions Division

T [redacted]
M [redacted]
www.emmconsulting.com.au

------ IMPORTANT - This email and any attachments have been issued by the Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. The material transmitted is for the use of the intended recipient only and may contain confidential, legally privileged, copyright or personal information. You should not copy, use or disclose it without authorisation from the Department. It is your responsibility to check any attachments for viruses and defects before opening or forwarding them. If you are not an intended recipient, please contact the sender of this email at once by return email and then delete both messages. Unintended recipients must not copy, use, disclose, rely on or publish this email or attachments. The Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment is not liable for any loss or damage resulting from unauthorised use or dissemination of, or any reliance on, this email or attachments. If you have received this e-mail as part of a valid mailing list and no longer want to receive a message such as this one, advise the sender by return e-mail accordingly. This notice should not be deleted or altered ------

Message protected by MailGuard: e-mail anti-virus, anti-spam and content filtering.
https://www.mailguard.com.au/mg

Report this message as spam

Message protected by MailGuard: e-mail anti-virus, anti-spam and content filtering.
https://www.mailguard.com.au/mg

Report this message as spam

Message protected by MailGuard: e-mail anti-virus, anti-spam and content filtering.
https://www.mailguard.com.au/mg

Report this message as spam

Message protected by MailGuard: e-mail anti-virus, anti-spam and content filtering.
https://www.mailguard.com.au/mg

Report this message as spam

Message protected by MailGuard: e-mail anti-virus, anti-spam and content filtering.
https://www.mailguard.com.au/mg

Report this message as spam

Offsets Assessment Guide

For use in determining offsets under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*
2 October 2012

This guide relies on Macros being enabled in your browser.

Matter of National Environmental Significance	
Name	Migratory birds
EPBC Act status	Vulnerable
Annual probability of extinction Based on IUCN category definitions	0.2%

Key to Cell Colours
User input required
Drop-down list
Calculated output
Not applicable to attribute

Impact calculator

Protected matter attributes	Attribute relevant to case?	Description	Quantum of impact		Units	Information source
Ecological communities						
Area of community	No		Area			
			Quality			
			Total quantum of impact	0.00		
Threatened species habitat						
Area of habitat	Yes	PCT17 and PCT53 habitat within Lake Cowal (and PCT240)	Area	375.1	Hectares	BDAR - based on a score of 70.5 out of 100 from the RAMC for PCT 53
			Quality	7	Scale 0-10	
			Total quantum of impact	262.56	Adjusted hectares	
Protected matter attributes	**Attribute relevant to case?**	**Description**	**Quantum of impact**		**Units**	**Information source**
Number of features: e.g. Nest hollows, habitat trees	No					
Condition of habitat Change in habitat condition, but no change in extent	No					
Threatened species						
Birth rate e.g. Change in nest success	No					
Mortality rate e.g Change in number of road kills per year	No					
Number of individuals: e.g. Individual plants/animals	No					

Offset calculator

Protected matter attributes	Attribute relevant to case?	Total quantum of impact	Units	Proposed offset	Time horizon (years)		Start area and quality		Future area and quality without offset		Future area and quality with offset		Raw gain	Confidence in result (%)	Adjusted gain	Net present value (adjusted hectares)	% of impact offset	Minimum (90%) direct offset requirement met?	Cost ($ total)	Information source
Ecological Communities																				
Area of community	No				Risk-related time horizon (max. 30 years)		Start area (hectares)		Risk of loss (%) without offset		Risk of loss (%) with offset									
									Future area without offset (adjusted hectares)	0.0	Future area with offset (adjusted hectares)	0.0								
					Time until ecological benefit		Start quality (scale of 0-10)		Future quality without offset (scale of 0-10)		Future quality with offset (scale of 0-10)									
Threatened species habitat																				
Area of habitat	Yes	262.56	Adjusted hectares	Establishment of Stewardship site(s) within Lake Cowal	Time over which loss is erected (max. 30 years)	20	Start area (hectares)	1438.2	Risk of loss (%) without offset	5%	Risk of loss (%) with offset	0%	71.93	95%	68.33	65.64	262.55	100.00%	Yes	
									Future area without offset (adjusted hectares)	1366.3	Future area with offset (adjusted hectares)	1438.2								
					Time until ecological benefit	20	Start quality (scale of 0-10)	7	Future quality without offset (scale of 0-10)	6	Future quality with offset (scale of 0-10)	8	2.00	80%	1.60	1.54				
Protected matter attributes	**Attribute relevant to case?**	**Total quantum of impact**	**Units**	**Proposed offset**	**Time horizon (years)**		**Start value**		**Future value without offset**		**Future value with offset**		**Raw gain**	**Confidence in result (%)**	**Adjusted gain**	**Net present value**	**% of impact offset**	**Minimum (90%) direct offset requirement met?**	**Cost ($ total)**	**Information source**
Number of features: e.g. Nest hollows, habitat trees	No																			
Condition of habitat Change in habitat condition, but no change in extent	No																			
Threatened species																				
Birth rate e.g. Change in nest success	No																			
Mortality rate e.g Change in number of road kills per year	No																			
Number of individuals: e.g. Individual plants/animals	No																			

Summary

Protected matter attributes	Quantum of impact	Net present value of offset	% of impact offset	Direct offset adequate?	Cost ($)		
					Direct offset ($)	Other compensatory measures ($)	Total ($)
Birth rate	0				$0.00		$0.00
Mortality rate	0				$0.00		$0.00
Number of individuals	0				$0.00		$0.00
Number of features	0				$0.00		$0.00
Condition of habitat	0				$0.00		$0.00
Area of habitat	262.563	262.55	100.00%	Yes	$0.00	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Area of community	0				$0.00		$0.00
					$0.00	**#DIV/0!**	**#DIV/0!**

Level 3 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
02 4907 4800
www.emmconsulting.com.au

5 July 2023

[redacted]
Assistant Director
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
Environment Assessments (NSW, ACT) Branch, Southern NSW Assessments Section

Re: Justification of inputs to EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool for offsetting Migratory Shorebirds

Dear [redacted]

EMM met with Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) on 6 June 2023 to discuss project updates, biodiversity assessment and offsetting for Cowal Gold Operations (CGO) Open Pit Continuation Project (OPC Project; Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act) Ref: 2022/09223). The presentation was provided to DCCEEW following the meeting.

On slide 27, EMM presented the offset strategy for migratory shorebirds, including a screenshot of the EPBC Act offset calculator demonstrating that Evolution could directly meet 100% of the offset liability for migratory birds within their own landholdings in Lake Cowal. Following the meeting, DCCEEW requested EMM to provide a copy of the calculator and assumptions made to inform the inputs in the calculator. This letter provides reasoning behind the input for attribute scores assigned within the calculator. The propagated calculator will be provided with this letter.

Background

Entities that are listed under Commonwealth legislation and not listed under NSW legislation (such as migratory bird species) require consultation with the Commonwealth about provision of offsets, should there be a significant impact on those species. In the referral decision letter (28 June 2022), DCCEEW identified that a significant impact is likely to occur on the migratory shorebird Sharp-tailed Sandpiper. During preparation of the Biodiversity Development Assessment Report (BDAR) for the OPC Project, EMM identified that the OPC Project is likely to have a significant impact on the following EPBC Act listed migratory birds:

- Latham's Snipe (*Gallinago hardwickii*; EPBC Act: Migratory);
- Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*; EPBC Act: Migratory);
- Glossy Ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*; EPBC Act: Migratory); and
- Habitat important to EPBC Act listed migratory shorebirds.

Hence, in absence of an approval decision by the Minister, it has been assumed that an offset will be required for impact on habitat for the above four migratory entities.

Approach to using the offsetting tool

To assess the offset potentially required, the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy excel spreadsheet tool was utilised (hereafter 'offsetting tool'). An assessment was made of likely outcomes under this offsetting tool using scoring for the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper. This was used as a surrogate species to ensure the offset area to be managed under a Stewardship site arrangement would ensure adequate compensation for the other migratory wetland birds considered to be significantly impacted as per the EPBC Act.

Assumptions applied to the offsetting tool

The habitat areas for Sharp-tailed Sandpiper were considered as vegetation within and fringing Lake Cowal to be directly impacted by the OPC Project. The relevant Plant Community Types (PCT) are:

- PCT 17 Lignum shrubland wetland of the semi-arid (warm) plains (mainly Riverina Bioregion and Murray Darling Depression Bioregion);
- PCT 53 Shallow freshwater wetland sedgeland in depressions on floodplains on inland alluvial plains and floodplains; and
- PCT 249 River Red Gum swampy woodland wetland on cowals (lakes) and associated flood channels in central NSW.

The Sharp-tailed Sandpiper habitat areas were also considered to be a reasonable proxy for the other EPBC Act listed migratory birds, namely Latham's Snipe, Glossy Ibis, and Habitat important to EPBC Act listed migratory shorebirds. This is because all of these entities would be associated with the same habitat components.

A justification of the reasons behind the inputs used in the offsetting tool is provided in Table 1 below.

Level 3 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
02 4907 4800
www.emmconsulting.com.au

Table 1 EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool attributes used for Sharp-tailed Sandpiper

Attribute	Status	Data entered	Reason for selection
Annual probability of extinction	As a migratory species no annual probability of extinction is available is formally available in the EPBC Act offset calculator.	Vulnerable; 0.2% annual probability of extinction	The Sharp-tailed Sandpiper is identified in DCCEEW (2023) as having a non-statutory listing status of least concern under IUCN, and Vulnerable in The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2020. A status of 'Vulnerable' and resultant annual probability of extinction of 0.2% was therefore selected
Impact Calculator			
Area of habitat	Area of habitat for the entity – in this case Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	375.09 ha	The area entered is based on the total vegetation area (i.e. PCT 17, 53 and 249) within Lake Cowal that will be directly impacted.
Quality of habitat	The quality of the vegetation impacted prior to impact Uses a scale of 0–10, and must use a whole integer number	7	This is based on the vegetation integrity score for PCT 53 of 70.6 out of 100. PCT 53 was the dominant vegetation community impacted.
Total quantum of impact	262.56 adjusted hectares	n/a	This is generated by the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool.
Offset Calculator (offset site)			
Time over which loss is averted	Capped at 20 years or the life of an offset, whichever is shorter	20 years	The Stewardship sites will be in-perpetuity; thus 20 years was selected (as this is the shorter timeframe).
Start area (hectares)	Area of habitat proposed to be managed	1,438.2 ha	This attribute was adjusted to determine the total area to be managed as a Stewardship site (of PCTs 17, 53, or 249 used by the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper) as an offset according to the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy excel tool.
Risk of loss (%) without offset	The percentage chance that habitat set aside as an offset will otherwise be permanently lost in the foreseeable future	5%	Portions of Lake Cowal are currently used for cropping or grazing, and there is the potential that this could occur. The risk of loss has been estimated and is considered to be conservative (that is the risk could in actuality be higher than this).
Risk of loss (%) with offset	The percentage chance that habitat set aside as an offset will be permanently lost once established as an offset	0%	The lands would be established as Stewardship site(s) in perpetuity, which is the highest level of protection in NSW, including ongoing funding for management once 100% of the TFD is met.
Confidence in result (*averted loss*)	The degree of confidence in the averted loss scores	95%	With establishment of lands as a Stewardship site, there is a high degree of confidence in the security and ongoing management of the offset site(s).
Time until ecological benefit	The time until ecological benefit measures how long it will take to reach the future quality with offset score	20 years	It is difficult to estimate the time required for a benefit to be realised. A conservation time period of 20 years has been utilised to allow for fluctuations in weather events.
Start quality	The quality of the vegetation prior to the offset site being established Uses a scale of 0 –10, and must use a whole integer number	7	This is based on the vegetation integrity score for PCT 53. The specific condition and score for sites may vary but is estimated to be 70 out of 100 based on the condition of PCT 53 vegetation impacted by the OPC project.
Future quality without offset	The quality of the vegetation in an offset site is not established, due to degradation over time Uses a scale of 0–10, and must use a whole integer number	6	It is likely that the vegetation would slowly degrade over time due to weeds, grazing, or other issues.
Future quality with offset	The quality of the vegetation with establishment of an offset site and positive management Uses a scale of 0–10, and must use a whole integer number	8	This is based on an anticipated gain in vegetation integrity, noting that actual gains in the BAM can vary significantly depending on the site, vegetation condition and whether active management actions are proposed.
Confidence in result (*ecological gain*)	The degree of confidence in the ecological gain scores	80%	Changes in habitat value are difficult to estimate and predict. With establishment of lands as a Stewardship site, there is a high degree of confidence in the security and ongoing management of the offset site(s).
Net present value of offset	262.55 adjusted hectares	n/a	This is generated by the EPBC Act environmental offsets policy tool.

Level 3 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
02 4907 4800
www.emmconsulting.com.au

Outcomes of applying the offsetting tool

Based on the quantum of impact by the OPC project, the offsetting tool indicates 1438.2 ha of suitable habitat for the Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (and as a proxy for other EPBC Act listed migratory birds) is required.

The anticipated ecosystem credit liability for PCTs 17, 53 and 249 (i.e. migratory bird habitat) for the OPC project is 11,529 credits, or approximately 3,000 ha of migratory bird habitat being required to be established as a Stewardship site (based on an anticipated credit generation rate of 3.9 credits per ha).

Within Evolution's landholdings, there are approximately 5,000 ha of PCTs 17, 53 and 249, so there will be sufficient offset land held by Evolution to meet EPBC Act offset requirements. The use of Evolution owned lands within Lake Cowal will provide a strong like-for-like outcome, with known habitat adjacent to the OPC Project being conserved and managed in the long term. In EMM's view this would meet the EPBC Act offset policy.

Please do not hesitate in reaching out if you need any more information.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

[redacted]
Senior Ecologist
[redacted]

Australia

SYDNEY
Ground floor 20 Chandos Street
St Leonards NSW 2065
T 02 9493 9500

NEWCASTLE
Level 3 175 Scott Street
Newcastle NSW 2300
T 02 4907 4800

BRISBANE
Level 1 87 Wickham Terrace
Spring Hill QLD 4000
T 07 3648 1200

CANBERRA
Level 2 Suite 2.04
15 London Circuit
Canberra City ACT 2601

ADELAIDE
Level 4 74 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000
T 08 8232 2253

MELBOURNE
Suite 8.03 Level 8 454 Collins Street
Melbourne VIC 3000
T 03 9993 1900

PERTH
Suite 9.02 Level 9 109 St Georges Terrace
Perth WA 6000

Canada

TORONTO
2345 Younge Street Suite 300
Toronto ON M4P 2E5

VANCOUVER
60 W 6th Ave Suite 200
Vancouver BC V5Y 1K1

linkedin.com/company/emm-consulting-pty-limited

emmconsulting.com.au